

Please Return Promptly



VOLUME 8 NUMBER 21

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

DECEMBER 12, 1989

FIRST LOOKS

**The First 486 PCs
Hands-On: How Fast
Are They?**



CONNECTIVITY

**NetWare 386:
It's Here,
It's Sensational**

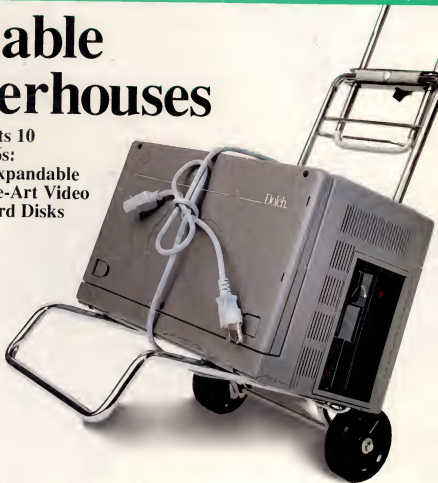
ADD-IN BOARDS

**PC Labs Tests
10 LIM 4.0 Memory
Cards for RAM-
Hungry Applications**

Portable Powerhouses

**PC Labs Tests 10
Do-It-All 386s:**

- Fast and Expandable
- State-of-the-Art Video
- Serious Hard Disks



We want you to
always view our monitors
in a certain way.



Introducing power,

DELMAN CONSTRUCTION



Delman Construction Builds Smaller Business on Bude Premises.

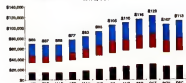
In the past 5 years we've grown from a local business with only a single office to a well-established operation with 30 offices throughout New England. An investment in Delman can assure a strong return for a wide variety of reasons.

Extensive research has shown that due to the high cost of new homes, the demand for high quality additions — built on to existing homes — is on the upswing. Delman Construction has established an excellent reputation as one of the premier addition builders in the marketplace. Here is the opportunity for a sound, profitable investment.

We began marketing Delman Construction via consumer advertising in real estate magazines as a smart alternative to buying a new home. Our intent was to reach the existing home owner who sought a larger, better living space. The response has been phenomenal.

DELMAN CONSTRUCTION - SALES TOTALS

Items By Month



DELMAN CONSTRUCTION



To: Staff
Re: We've adopted a new standard - Microsoft Works

Microsoft Works is the perfect product for our growing business. Here's why:

Online Help & Training Make Works Incredibly Easy to Learn and Use. Only Works provides such extensive help and online training from anywhere in the product at the touch of a single key.

Multiple Windows and WYSIWYG Style On-Screen Add Dramatic Visual Quality to Microsoft Works 2.0. With multiple windows, you can work with up to eight different files at once, side-by-side or overlapping — just as if they were on your desk. With WYSIWYG style, you can see text, tables, graphics and more on-screen.

Print Preview Lets You View Documents On-Screen. Preview footnotes, headers, footers, margins, page breaks, font sizes, graphs, and paragraph borders on-screen before you print.

Creates the Highest Quality Output. With Works you can easily merge text, tables, and charts into a single document, then print on any one of over 250 printers. Works even supports PostScript printers.

Manage Your Business Day with New Built-In File Management and Alarm Clock Utilities. Without leaving Works, you can perform eight DOS commands. And, with the new alarm clock & appointment manager, you can display a reminder message on-screen at any time.

Here's a Summary of the Features in Microsoft Works 2.0:

- 100,000 word spell-checker and 30,000 keyword thesaurus
- Footnotes and multiple long page headers and footers
- Pop-up calculator and numeric keypad
- Includes utilities to manage files and run other programs
- Paragraph borders for emphasis
- Create custom labels with the fast and flexible desktop
- Runs great with MS-DOS (or compatible) and with EGA compatible monitors
- Built-in macros to automate repetitive tasks
- Connect files to IBM 345 Word, WordPerfect, DisplayWrite, WordStar and more
- 256/640/1600 Lines 1-3 and MS-DOS compatible operation (WPS and WKS)
- Fast, fully multi-merge and scaling label generator
- IBM 327 and 4.0 expanded memory support
- Supports any of the popular networks including Novell and 3Com

Alicia Anderson
567 Apple Road
Middleton, VT 00234

Lisa Andrews
7834 Petron Blvd.
Edgemoor, NH 00456

Martha Ayres
67 Mt. Washington Ln.
Provincetown, VT 00045

Doris Corneille
564 Peaceful Lane #234
Burlington, NH 00567

Olive Smart
2323 Worthington Pl.
Burlington, NH 00433

Steve Chaver
590 State Route 99
Burlington, NH 00434

Peter Cohen
5566 Republican Way
Keeneborough, NH 00049

Kathryn Cope
78 Hibiscus Circle
Plymouth, MA 00445

Tom Coughlin
88 Columbus Way
Plymouth, MA 00556

Concise Day
647 E.

DELMAN CONSTRUCTION



Sophia Surtell
8834 Newborn Road
Hanover, NH 00566

Mike Warrill
425 W. Phoenix Ave.
Provincetown, VT 00045

Sharon Pitts
6556 Roberts Ave.
Burlington, NH 00456

Doree Rose
776 Knight St.
Concord, MA 00306

Sophia Surtell
8834 Newborn Road
Hanover, NH 00566

Lauren Sargent
4223 Smith Blvd.
Plymouth, MA 00556

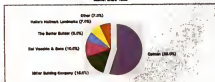
DELMAN CONSTRUCTION



DELMAN CONSTRUCTION - Keeneborough Office Revenue: Cost Breakdown

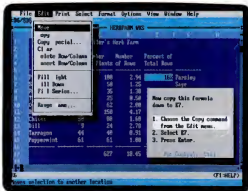
REVENUES	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY
ADDITIONS	\$14,500	\$13,800	\$18,900	\$27,600	\$32,370
Items Total	\$1,273	\$1,899	\$3,416	\$5,891	\$5,780
Roofs	\$265	\$248	\$271	\$517	\$394
Porches	\$363	\$360	\$365	\$306	\$355
Decks	\$395	\$413	\$377	\$712	\$627
Windows	\$194	\$100	\$201	\$109	\$399
Garages	\$737	\$401	\$898	\$1,117	\$1,450
Basements	\$221	\$252	\$278	\$749	\$362
TOTAL REVENUES	\$16,773	\$15,739	\$21,316	\$36,581	\$46,356
EXPENSES	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY
Supplies	\$1,349	\$1,812	\$1,220	\$1,529	\$2,525
Salary	\$1,050	\$1,050	\$1,050	\$1,050	\$1,050
Benefits	\$173	\$173	\$173	\$173	\$173
Rent	\$1,830	\$1,830	\$1,830	\$1,830	\$1,830
Insurance	\$390	\$473	\$902	\$940	\$1,056
EXPENSES	\$4,095	\$4,288	\$4,985	\$5,482	\$6,584
NET PROFIT	\$12,678	\$11,451	\$16,331	\$31,099	\$39,772

DELMAN CONSTRUCTION Market Share 1985

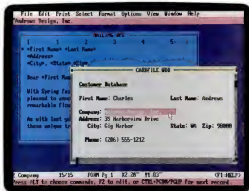


It's almost impossible to show you all the things new Microsoft Works 2.0 can do. So we'll tell you. (Hint: read the memo.)

in all its simplicity.



You can be working before you know it. Microsoft Works provides built-in help and training that takes you through each application, step-by-step.



Everything's easier when you can see what you're doing. With overlapping windows, Works lets you see up to eight different documents at the same time.

There are people who say that powerful software is too complicated to use. And others who say that simple software can never have enough power to meet your needs.

Fortunately, you won't find any of these people working at Microsoft.

Which brings us to new Microsoft® Works 2.0. Software that has all the powerful tools you need in one easy-to-use program.

You get business applications like word processing with a spelling checker and thesaurus, a spreadsheet with business graphics, a database with reporting and a communications module all rolled into one.

All are powerful enough to stand on their own, and handle whatever numbers, words and data you can throw at them.

At the same time, they're a piece of cake to learn and use.

For openers, only Works has built-in training to get you up to speed quickly.

Once you're started, you'll see that each application has the same look on-screen. Which means there's nothing difficult about moving back and forth between, say, your spreadsheet and your word processor. Then into your database. And back

out again. You can even move data between all the modules. Easily.

When you do have a question, it's simple to get an answer. Works provides help at the touch of a single key.

The end result is better-looking, more sophisticated output on everything: correspondence, marketing materials, sales information, financial data. Put together in an incredible variety of combinations with much less effort. And much more impact.

If you'd like to know more, call us direct at (800) 541-1261, Dept. K39. We'll answer your questions, in simple terms.

And, if you buy now, we can make your life even easier. By throwing in a free grammar and style checker with your Microsoft Works®.

So when someone tells you that you just can't get power and simplicity in the same software program, tell them there is a solution. Microsoft Works.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense



FREE FONTS*

WITH PURCHASE OF



PostScript®

On almost ANY Printer
for only \$195

Gain access to your word processor's PostScript features: Font Scaling, Rotation, Graphics, Kerning, etc.

Coming Soon! GoStyles™ Automatic Templates for Professional Looking Documents - Easily!!

GoScript - \$195 - With 13 Fonts!
GoScript Plus - \$395 - With 35 Fonts!
Both include our High Quality, Scalable Outline Fonts

Includes Drivers for: NEC Pinwriter; HP LaserJet II/III/IV, DeskJet+, PaintJet; NEW! Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP; Canon LBP-8III/II, BubbleJet 6J130; Epson LQ and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin; Fujitsu DL 24-Pin; Panasonic KX-1124; IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter, Quietwriter III; Intel Visual Edge System; Siemens PT-90

*Return your GoScript registration card and the certificate in the GoScript package to receive

16 ADDITIONAL FONTS FREE

Call for Details. Limit 1 per retail customer. Offer good through December 31, 1989.

ORDER TODAY!
Contact Your Local Dealer
or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

LaserGo, Inc
TEL: (619) 450-4600
FAX: (619) 450-9334
9369 A Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121

Inside

This issue's feature on replacement keyboards represents a mild departure from *PC Magazine's* standard fare. In this story, we evaluate and criticize products for qualities that are largely subjective. We groped for ways to quantify and standardize the products, as is our habit, so that testing and observation could produce clear winners and losers. Alas, we discovered, it is impossible to measure with PC Labs tests a board's unique feel, or even to predict with

precision which keyboard will win the approval of the highest percentage of users.

Our solution? We decided to fight subjectivity with subjectivity. We borrowed a concept long employed by magazines like *Car and Driver* and *Road & Track*: the panel of experts. If we could assemble a representative group of serious PC users, we reasoned, their collective reactions to and impressions of the most-popular keyboards would be more informative than any test results or the opinions of any single reviewer.

Drumming up support for the idea and finding suitably opinionated experts proved to be no problem. Associate editor Kellyn Betts simply appealed to members of *PC Magazine's* diverse Editorial and Labs populace to join our would-be dynamic team. With minimal exhortation, as usual, our already overworked crew came through, finding the time to use and critique each of the four models we selected for review.



After a week of compiling the data from 40 completed scripts and 40 written reviews and identifying a consensus where one existed, we assembled the panel en masse for a free-wheeling discussion of each keyboard's strengths and weaknesses. We managed to agree on some baseline assessments, but the amount of discord we had to work through showed us just how personal the choice of a keyboard is.

Having staffers answer the call for

help is business as usual around here. Many of our feature reviews, not to mention First Looks and After Hours critiques, are written by curious Editorial and Labs staffers. As a rule, this type of activity is done on free time, above and beyond each person's regular duties.



PC Magazine's keyboard mavens: Bruce Brown, Joseph J. Antinori, and Kellyn Betts, in their own little world.

So while this issue's feature on replacement keyboards may seem a bit more lighthearted than usual for us, rest assured that our staff took very seriously its responsibility to bring you the most useful and honest report possible.

Also in this edition, take a close look at the biggest (and most powerful) portables on the market. They're 386 boxes running at 20 and 25 MHz and, if not exactly portable, they're luggage. If, by chance, you've got a nice luggage cart, one of these machines could make business traveling a lot more productive than it's ever been before.

—Joseph J. Antinori

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing. ISSN #0891-9577. Is published biweekly except in July and August for \$44.97 for one year (12 issues). Additional postage \$1.41 per issue in \$21.99 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. 200 Chas. Publishing Co., 400 Madison St., 200 Cambridge, MA, 02142. New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 947053, Boulder, CO 80521-4053.



Introducing the world's fastest PostScript printers

Faster processing means faster results.

The new QMS-PS® *turbos* are the highest-performing Adobe® PostScript® laser printers on the market. Propelled by a supercharged 20-MHz 68020 processor, they give you faster results-in-your-hand than the Apple® LaserWriter® II NTX.

More for less

These hot new *turbo* machines have more advanced printing features, too. More host

interfaces, more printer emulations, more resident typefaces. For a thousand dollars less than the NTX, you get the QMS-PS 810 *turbo* complete with the RS 232, AppleTalk®, and Centronics® Parallel interfaces. Plus 39 typefaces.

This new speed demon's memory is expandable to 8 MB. And its SCSI interface supports up to seven hard disks of unlimited size.

Double your output

For twice the paper handling and twice the prints per month, choose the QMS PS-820 *turbo*. Based on the durable Canon® TX engine, it has two 200-sheet paper cassettes and a workhorse 10,000-page-monthly duty cycle.

If you've been waiting for a faster, more powerful PostScript laser printer, your wait is over. For more information or the location of the dealer nearest you, just call **1-800-523-2696**.

LASER CONNECTION™
A QMS® Company

8 ppm PostScript Laser Printers				
Type of Laser Printer	QMS-PS 810 turbo	QMS-PS 820 turbo	Apple LW II NTX	
Processing speed	20 MHz	20 MHz	16 MHz	
Time to print (in minutes)				
Graphics (1 pg)	0.23	0.23	0.54	
Text (1 pg)	2.68	2.68	3.28	
Text + Graphics (1 pg)	0.90	0.90	1.36	
List Price	\$5,995	\$6,995	\$6,995	

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS and Laser Connection of QMS, Inc.; Adobe and Postscript of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Apple and LaserWriter of Apple Computer, Inc.; Canon of Canon, USA, Inc. ©1989 Laser Connection.

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

15 LETTERS

27 ADVISOR

Lori Grum/ Giving your PC the power of a 386; programming with .PCX files.

33 FIRST LOOKS

ALR and Hewlett-Packard introduce the first 486-based PCs. Are they too powerful for DOS? The 6-pound, 12-MHz **Compaq LTE/286** fits a big hard disk into a notebook-sized form factor.

OS/2 1.2 gets a High Performance File System, a revamped PM shell, and added utilities.

IBM enters the personal information management race with **IBM Current**.

Invisible RAM provides inexpensive memory management for 80286 and 80386 machines.

53 NEW AND IMPROVED

Alan Cohen

53 PIPELINE

Gus Venditto

67 BILL MACHRONE

Technology shakes the status quo.

73 JOHN C. DVORAK

The Microsoft behemoth.

75 Inside Track

79 JIM SEYMOUR

Imaging models, part 1.

83 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

Making a buck in the '90s.

91 STEPHEN MANES

Hard innovation.



COVER STORY

115 COMPUTERS

20/20 Portable 386s: Over 20 Pounds, Over 20 MHz
Bill Howard/ These power portables give you everything you'd want in a high-end desktop PC. The field has expanded dramatically in the past year, though the contenders haven't benefited from the breakthroughs that have drastically reduced the weight of their less potent brethren.

116 Compaq Computer Corp.

117 Dolch Computer Systems

120 IBM Corp.

125 Micro Express

134 Micro Telesis Inc.

137 National Micro Systems Inc.

138 Pan United Corp.

140 PC Brand Inc.

148 Tangent Computer Inc.

154 Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.

124 Features Table

145 Performance Tests



FEATURES

169 MEMORY BOARDS

A Slot Full of RAM

Edward Mendelson/ PC Labs can help you take advantage of today's multitasking environments with detailed testing and reviews of ten LIM 4.0 memory expansion boards. These boards can carry at least 8MB each and are optimized to work with environments such as Quarterdeck's **DESQView** and **Microsoft Windows**.

182 Features Table

190 Performance Tests

205 CONNECTIVITY

Building Workgroup Solutions: Novell's NetWare 386

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Novell's version of **NetWare** optimized for the i386 and i486 features incredibly fast performance and humongous-file-size support.

206 Features Table

210 Performance Tests


We're Changing The Way Computers Stack Up!

We do things differently at Austin Computer Systems.

We give you fully-loaded systems without loaded prices. Now you can get a lot more computer for a lot less money.

High Performance

Austin Computers uses the latest high-tech components: Memory Caching, Shadow RAM, and Integrated I/O. With the fastest RAM, fastest Video, and fastest Hard Drives, you get a real

 **PC Magazine** said it best when they presented the *Editor's*

Choice Award to our Austin 286/12.5, "Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE On-Site Service Contract. How can you lose?"

American-Made Quality

Austin Computer Systems offers *American-made* computers that we're proud to build and you'll be proud to own. We custom build each computer to your specifications.

Every system is thoroughly tested, burned-in, and checked through our Quality Assurance Lab before it is shipped to you. When computers are built this well, you won't have any problems, but if you ever do . . .

Free On-Site Service

Every Austin Computer is backed with a full year of free on-site GE Service. We send a GE

Service Engineer to your desk to fix your computer, usually the next day, without charge. We even offer extended GE on-site coverage,

as an option, for up to five years. We also include a *Toll-Free Hotline Service.*



If you have questions or problems, just call us. Our Service Specialists are here, 6 days a week, to help you.

Aggressive Pricing

We keep our prices down to give you the best computer for the best value in the market.

Low Monthly Payments

Owning an Austin Computer System is easy with payments starting as low as **\$54.00 per month**. Use our New Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing Plan.

Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes. Individual accounts can be approved in as little as 1 hour! Business Leases take just 1 day!

Of course, we still take major credit cards, C.O.D.'s, qualified Purchase Orders, and Personal Checks using our new Telecheck Service.

30 Day Free Trial



We guarantee complete satisfaction. If you're not satisfied, for any reason, just send it back and we will refund your hardware purchase price.

So call us today at 1-800-752-1577. Because anyway you stack it, Austin Computer Systems comes out on top.





"The Austin's strengths—top-notch components, solid performance, terrific support, and low price—make it a machine that dollar for dollar is hard to beat."

PC Magazine, October 17, 1989 Issue

HARD TO BEAT . . .

AUSTIN 386/33

- Intel 33 MHz 80386 Processor
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4, 8 or 16MB)
- Intel 33 MHz 82385 Cache Controller
- 55.2 MHz Performance Rating
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- Direct Map 32K Static RAM Cache @ 25 Nano's
- IDE or ESDI Controller Card
- Shadow RAM (BIOS Caching)
- 1-32 Bit High Speed Memory Slot, 5-16 Bit Slots and 2-8 Bit Slots
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- Clock with Battery Backup
- American-Made Motherboard
- Technical Reference Manual
- Built-In Setup Program
- Fully Unix & OS/2 Compatible
- FREE 1 Year GE On-Site Service
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting as low as \$114.00 per month*

AUSTIN 386/33 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	VGA Color	VGA Color	VGA Color
	Phosphor	(640 × 480)	(800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$1795	\$4250	\$4605
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2095	\$4495	\$4850
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI*)	\$4795	\$5095	\$5295

*To upgrade 160MB ESDI to 320MB ESDI, add \$500



The Austin 386/20 will tear through the hardest workload in the shortest time! Make it your first choice for any graphic-intensive programs, including desktop publishing and CAD operations.

AHEAD OF THE GAME !

AUSTIN 386/20

- Intel 80386 20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4, or 8MB)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 35 Nano's
- 30 MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)
- 1-32 Bit, 6-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit Slots
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- IDE or ESDI Controller Card
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Socket
- American-Made Motherboard
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-In Setup Program
- Fully Unix & OS/2 Compatible
- FREE GE On-Site Service for 1 Year
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting as low as \$60.00 per month*

AUSTIN 386/20 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	VGA Color	VGA Color	VGA Color
	Phosphor	(640 × 480)	(800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2095	\$2995	\$3195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2395	\$3295	\$3495
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI*)	\$5395	\$5695	\$5895

*To upgrade 160MB ESDI to 320MB ESDI, add \$500



PC Magazine said, "Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance, and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE on-site service contract. How can you lose?"

AUSTIN 286/12 & 286/16

- Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor or Harris 16 MHz 80286 Processor
- 1MB RAM (Optional 2 or 4MB)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- 5 16-Bit Expansion Slots (full size)
- 16-Bit VGA Display Adapter
- Shadow RAM (BIOS Caching)
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-In Setup Program
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible
- FREE 1 Year GE On-Site Service
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting as low as \$54.00 per month*

AUSTIN 286/12.5 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	VGA	VGA Color	VGA Color
	Phosphor	(640 × 480)	(800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$1795	\$2095	\$2195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$1995	\$2295	\$2395

AUSTIN 286/16 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	VGA	VGA Color	VGA Color
	Phosphor	(640 × 480)	(800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$1695	\$2095	\$2195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2095	\$2295	\$2395

You Don't Have To Pay High Prices - To

☒ **FREE GE ON-SITE SERVICE INCLUDED**

We give you a World-Class Support Program that makes sure all your needs are taken care of. Every Austin Computer comes with **FREE GE On-Site Service** for a full year so you don't have any repair bills. We send a GE Service Engineer to your desk to fix your computer quickly and without charge.

☒ **30-DAY MONEY BACK**

Just try us for 30-Days. If you're not completely satisfied with your system, for any reason, we'll refund your hardware price.

☒ **TOLL-FREE TECH HOTLINE**

☒ **UNBEATABLE PRICES**

☒ **SOLID CUSTOM-BUILT**

Our flexible manufacturing process is set up to handle custom configurations. We build your system to your specifications. Leave the hard part to us. Then we test, burn-in and send it through our Quality Assurance Lab.

How To Turn A Little Money Into A Lot More Computer . . . With Austin Computer Systems!



SX SUCCESS!

AUSTIN 386/SX

- FREE GE On-Site Service for 1 Year
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
- Intel 80386 SX Processor
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4, or 8MB)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- IDE or ESDI Controller Card
- Shadow RAM (BIOS Caching)
- 6-16 Bit Slots and 2-8 Bit Slots
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80387/SX Math Co-Processor Socket
- American-Made MotherBoard
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

*Payments starting as low as \$60.00 per month **

AUSTIN 386SX WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	Monochrome (840 x 480)	1024 Color (800 x 600)	1024 Color (800 x 600)
40 MB HD (386 ms 5-11)	\$1995	\$2495	\$2895
72 MB HD (386 ms 1-11)	\$2295	\$2795	\$3295
160 MB HD (386 ms 250K)	\$2795	\$3295	\$3695

*To upgrade (1024 Color to 250Kb ESDI add \$600)

Get Winning Systems!

✓ LOW MONTHLY PAYMENT PLAN

We now make owning an Austin Computer System easy. With our new Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing Plan, you can make low monthly payments, starting as low as \$51.00 per month. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes.

✓ EASY WAYS TO GET IT NOW

We take Major Credit Cards, C.O.D.'s, Qualified P.O.'s, and now, Personal Checks using our TeleCheck Service!



Call And Order Today!
1-800-752-1577



New VAR Toll-Free Line 1-800-733-4VAR
Fax Orders (512) 454-1357 • Overseas (512) 458-5106

Canada 1-800-827-4ACS

Mon-Fri 9am-7pm • Sat 10am-5pm CST
10300 Metric Blvd • Austin, TX 78758

Austin Computer Systems is a registered trademark of Austin Computer Systems. Compaq and the Compaq logo are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Dell and the Dell logo are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. GE Computer Services, GE and the GE logo are all trademarks of the General Electric Corporation. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typographical or photographic. Shipping charges are non-refundable. *Prices indicated are based on an individual monthly revolving credit account. Call for complete details about financing and leasing programs.

Everex's 386SX-based system offers two extras



August 1989 Everex STEP 386is

You can search high and low. But no matter where you look, no matter what price you're prepared to pay, you can't find another SX-based computer with extras like the Everex STEP[™] 386is.

Namely, *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award and *Personal Computing's* Top Rated award.

How did the STEP 386is earn these accolades? It blazes its way to the top in practically every benchmark test. It runs all your current applications, and also all the 32-bit programs written for the 386, including UNIX[®] System V Version 3.2, Microsoft[®] Windows[™] 386, and Paradox[®] 386.

And it gives you all this 32-bit power for little more than a 16-bit price.

(If you already own a STEP 286/12 or 286/16, by the way, you can easily upgrade your system to a STEP 386is just by plugging in our InSTEP[™] daughterboard.)

Better yet, the STEP 386is comes with a host of other advantages.



the competition can't.



August 1989 Everex STEP 386is

Like full industry-standard hardware and software compatibility. Eight full-length expansion slots. Your choice of small footprint or standard chassis sizes. And all the support you'd expect behind Everex's family of award-winning STEP computers and peripherals.

All of which means, quite simply, that when it comes to value, you won't find a better personal computer than the STEP 386is. But don't take our word for it.

PC Magazine says it's "consistently tops in performance...offers the full benefits of the 386SX chip." Personal Computing says its "overall performance and practicality make it the Top Rated machine among the seven SX-based PCs we tested."

We say it's the best way to step up to 32-bit computing. Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.



Everex, STEP, iSTEP and the Everex STEP logo are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. IBM is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other names indicated by ® or ® are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Everex Systems, Inc.

DURING ONE LUNCH HOUR 30 NOVICE DOS USERS LEARNED TO DO ALL THIS

- ORGANIZE PROGRAMS INTO ONE MENU.
- MOVE FIVE DIRECTORIES FROM ONE PLACE TO ANOTHER.
- FORMAT TWO FLOPPY DISKS.
- COPY A FLOPPY INTO A NEWLY CREATED DIRECTORY.
- DETERMINE THE FREE SPACE ON A DISK.
- DELETE THE SIZE OF ALL DIRECTORIES.
- START PROGRAMS WITH A SINGLE KEY-STROKE.
- CREATE A VOLUME LABEL ON A FLOPPY.
- CHANGE THE DATE AND TIME ON THE COMPUTER.



AND STILL HAD TIME TO EAT.

THE ONLY DOS THEY HAD TO KNOW WAS A: INSTALL.

The 30 novice PC users installed DOS Partner,[™] EasySoft's new integrated application, file, and drive management program. They reviewed the documentation, and within minutes they were performing tasks that typically require weeks of DOS training and experience.

DOS Partner is not like shells that still require you to know DOS. It allows you to ignore DOS all together. So you never run into dead ends, bad command messages or syntax errors. DOS Partner shows you all your options on the screen. If you want to move, copy or delete a full directory, or a file, you simply move your cursor to the English command and press enter. It's that simple.

DOS Partner also manages all your files, directories and applications. You can run your programs from an applications menu with a single key stroke. Over 300 common programs are automatically recognized by DOS Partner, and others are easily added.

To order your copy of DOS Partner, call EasySoft at 1-800-526-6201. For \$99, you can organize and operate your PC more productively than ever. And if you find that within 30 days it hasn't made your work easier - then send it back for a complete refund. Guaranteed.

TO ORDER NOW, CALL 1-800-526-6201.

All major credit cards accepted. Add \$4.95 shipping and handling. Residents in some states may need to add sales tax. Inquiries, call (404) 992-5800. ©1990 EasySoft, Inc. All rights reserved. DOS Partner & rabbit logo are trademarks of EasySoft, Inc.



E A S Y S O F T

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

A (DIR)MATCH MADE IN HEAVEN

Once again, *PC Magazine* has provided more value to me and my employer than the price of a subscription.

For all the editorial ballyhoo about 386s, OS/2, and so forth, you guys still provide the best source of powerful, free software around for cheap PCs. Michael Mefford has saved us a bundle in the last couple of years, and DIRMATCH (Utilities, *PC Magazine*, September 26, 1989) really fills a niche around here. I have long suspected that the guys in your PC utilities group are running a counterculture guerrilla base dedicated to proving that XT's are still worthwhile investments. Viva la revolución!

Gary Flispart
New Albany, Indiana

I'd like to thank *PC Magazine* and Michael Mefford for DIRMATCH. This is the first utility you have published in quite some time that really "knocks my socks off." Everybody needs this one, whether they know it yet or not. My first reaction after I read the introduction to the program was, "Why didn't anyone do this before?" Why didn't I do this before?

Bill Hankins
Matawan, New Jersey

THE GUI: BEAUTY ONLY SKIN DEEP?

So tell me: Why the hue and cry for the graphical interface ("The GUI: An Interface You Won't Outgrow," *PC Magazine*, September 12, 1989)? Its hardware demands are large, its I/O is demonstrably slow, and its greatest appeal is to the visually oriented (I'm a musician myself, and take umbrage at the popular notion that music equals pictures). Basically, I'd rather not buy a 386, I need the fastest I/O possible, and I don't want to have to figure out everyone's latest pictorial representations of vocabulary.

Advocating the GUI is like telling me to slow down for pretty pictures. You're a little confusing here: you strenuously pro-



mote faster hardware, yet you want users to accept a sluggish interface. I don't suppose you could coerce manufacturers into giving us the best of both worlds?

Dave Phillips
Findlay, Ohio

Jim Seymour's article "The GUI: An Interface You Won't Outgrow" is excellent. He has given me an understanding of graphical interfaces that I have longed for. One point does confuse me, though.

The sidebar on page 104 ("Where the Apps Are and Where They're Going") states that "the accompanying diagram includes the products *PC Magazine* editors consider the best in each category." Then under "Database," *Paradox* is listed. But in the November 15, 1988, issue of *PC Magazine*, in an article entitled "Same Time, Same File: Programmable Databases for LANs," *DataEase LAN* and *Clarion Professional Developer* are your Editor's Choices.

I don't mean to nitpick here, but now *Paradox* seems to be your DBMS of choice. James B. Dunlop
Atlanta, Georgia

To illustrate the increasingly graphical nature of the PC, *PC Magazine* chose for the chart in question products that provide technical and performance leadership; we indicated whether they have or will have graphical interfaces. Selection criteria included (but wasn't limited to) Editor's Choice and Awards for Technical Excellence designation, plus the opinions of *PC Magazine* editors (in fact, in the September 26, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*, *Paradox 3.0* was indeed our Editor's Choice).—Ed.

CONSTRUCTIVE CRITICISM

We applaud *PC Magazine* for its feature on multiuser accounting packages ("LAN Accounting Software: Up to Speed on the PC Platform," *PC Magazine*, September, 26, 1989).

Each review in the story gives the reader a different view of some important aspect of the products, such as functionality, ease-of-use, flexibility, adaptability, fault tolerance, and support. It is virtually impossible for a single review to effectively address all of these issues. Furthermore, *PC Magazine* included much more rigorous performance testing than any previous *PC* accounting review. In fact, the tests revealed some characteristics of our product, *Solomon III*, that led to less than optimal performance in the tested version. As a result of this information, we have identified ways to significantly, and in some cases dramatically, improve *Solomon's* performance. These changes have been incorporated into Version 6.0, *Network Solomon III*.

Gary M. Harpst
President
TLB Inc.
Findlay, Ohio

AN R:GUMENT FOR R:BASE

Alfred Poor's evaluation of *R:BASE* for DOS ("Multiuser Databases: The Art of Simultaneous Access," *PC Magazine*, September 26, 1989) suggests that *R:BASE's* "warts" make this database far

"A word cruncher's dream!"

ZyINDEX

PC
Magazine

INFO WORLD

9.3

220
Zyindex
Nov 9, 1989

ZyINDEX 3.0 is the only full text retrieval program that:

- retrieves vital information from 20 mbytes of files in 5 seconds
- works with 20 popular WP programs plus Dow Jones, CompuServe, ASCII, Lotus 1-2-3
- offers major LAN compatibility
- comes in 3 versions from \$95 to \$695, according to your needs

More than a text retrieval program, ZyINDEX will actually change the way you manage information. For free demo diskette, call:

1-800-544-6339

ZyLAB™
Corporation

3105-T North Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
FAX 312-632-1129 Phone: 312-632-1100

Letters

more difficult to use than the other products reviewed. This is far from the truth. These "idiosyncrasies" actually make *R:BASE* much easier to work with than competing databases.

For example, having all the database files ("tables") plus all of the indexes in three DOS files is a tremendous advantage, not a disadvantage. Since *R:BASE* can have 80 tables open simultaneously with up to 800 columns indexed, I prefer to have three files containing all this data instead of 880 files showing up in my sub-directory.

What's more, Mr. Poor's description of how to create a compound index sounds as if this is a tedious task at best, when in reality it takes just a few keystrokes. In fact, I have yet to see anything easier in a competing product.

Mark Ciampa
Gallatin, Tennessee

SILICON BRUTALITY

PC Labs has not done a long-term reliability test of computers and components since I've been reading the magazine (about nine months). To remedy this situation, I suggest adding an entire subdivision to PC Labs that does nothing but brutalize machines and components. This would require a long-term investment in time and would result in features less "up to the minute" in nature, but would nonetheless provide a great service to all regular *PC Magazine* readers.

Phineas Filligan
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma



PC Magazine plans to report on the long-term reliability of PCs, printers, monitors, and components beginning in the January 16, 1990, issue. Later in the year, we'll devote a single issue to the topic.—Ed.

SAY IT ISN'T SO

In the July 1989 issue of *PC Magazine*, Coming Up admits that "not just for beginners, BASIC is known and used by more people than is any other PC programming language." The article goes on to state that BASIC is "easier to learn and ultimately more powerful than" other high-level languages such as C or Pascal.

Nonetheless, in the introduction to the August 1989 utility, you state that you

"regret that the length of most high-level language programs will preclude our printing .BAS listings that could be typed to create .EXE files." It was notable that the utility program listing for that issue consisted of only four pages of code.

Furthermore, the utility in the September 26, 1989, issue contained no .BAS listing even though the source was an .ASM file, not a "high-level language."

This suggests that *PC Magazine* is deserting BASIC despite its popularity and power. Perhaps you do not recognize that many personal computer users use only BASIC and do not have modems with which to download programs from electronic bulletin boards.

Robert E. McCoy
Nea Filadelfia, Greece



An HLL such as C creates much larger executables than an equivalent MASM or TASM file. The BASIC listing that would have resulted from the code mentioned in this letter would have taken up a significant amount of space that we did not have available. Space constraints forced us to drop the other program listings mentioned. Unfortunately, magazine pages

I can see it all now.

A rash of

pseudocustomers

coming into my store

with the latest copy

of PC Magazine tucked

under their arms.

are a limited resource, and more and more of them will need to be devoted to text. The price of 1200 baud modems has dropped significantly, making PC MagNet the best means for us to deliver source code and executables. *PC Magazine* is also happy to send printed source code and BASIC listings to anyone who needs them. Simply send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Carolyn Falconer, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Make sure to include a cover letter listing the specific issue and program in question.—Ed.

OUTSTANDING VALUE! THOROUGHbred PERFORMANCE!



TriStar 286 Systems

Standard Features:

- 12MHz, 16MHz, or 20MHz 80286 Processor
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on System Board
- Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Disk Drive
- 44MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- Paradise 16 Plus 16-Bit VGA Card
- 14" VGA Color Monitor (840 x 480)
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

TriStar 286¹⁵ 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
44MB Hard Drive

\$1755

TriStar 286¹⁵ 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
44MB Hard Drive

\$1855

TriStar 286¹⁵ 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
44MB Hard Drive

\$1955

2MB RAM Upgrade \$99
65MB Hard Drive Upgrade \$89

TriStar 386 Systems

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz or 25MHz 80386 Processor
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on System Board
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 65MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/BS14A Monitor
- ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80287, 80387, & Writex Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

TriStar 386¹⁵ 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$2895

TriStar 386¹⁵ 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$3095

4MB RAM Upgrade \$400
105MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade \$195
150MB EDSI Hard Drive Upgrade \$695

Concorde Graphics Workstation

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz or 25MHz 80386 Processor
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on System Board
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 65MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/BS14A Monitor
- ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- 80287/80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Top Vertical System Enclosure
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

Concorde 386¹⁵ 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$2995

Concorde 386¹⁵ 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$3195

4MB RAM Upgrade \$400
105MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade \$195
16" Nanosec 90705 Monitor Upgrade \$525

Flash Cache 386 Systems

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz, 25MHz, or 33MHz 80386 Processor
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 25 Nano's
- Eight Layer Design Made in U.S.A.
- 1MB/4MB of 32-Bit RAM / Up to 8MB on Board
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 65MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/BS14A Monitor
- ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Side Vertical System Enclosure
- 80387 & Writex Co-Processor Support
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

Flash Cache 386¹⁵ 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$3395

Flash Cache 386¹⁵ 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$3595

Flash Cache 386¹⁵ 4MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$4995

4MB RAM Upgrade \$400
105MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade \$195
150MB EDSI Hard Drive Upgrade \$695
330MB EDSI Hard Drive Upgrade \$1295

Complete line of video and hard drive configurations available for all systems.

- Custom Configurations Available
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- System Board Upgrade Guarantee
- 15 Month Warranty Parts & Labor
- Lifetime Toll Free Tech Support
- Air Express Parts Replacement
- Prompt 48 Hour Shipping
- Leasing Available

Sales

Monday — Friday 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M. (PST)
Saturday 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. (PST)

Technical Support: 1-800-688-TECH
Tel: 602-345-6151 • Overseas: 602-838-1222
FAX: 602-345-0110

We accept Mastercard & Visa (No Surcharge). AMEX (3% surcharge), cashiers' check, cash, or money order.
30 Day Money Back Guarantee does not include shipping charges. All prices subject to change without notice.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

1-800-678-2799



**TRISTAR
COMPUTERS**

1520 W. Mineral Rd. Tempe, AZ 85283



1 The NeXT™ Computer System is the first computer in the world (and so far the only) to use read/write/erasable optical storage. While PCs today are typically equipped with Winchester drives that store 20 to 40 MB, a single optical disk can store 256 MB. Plus, it is removable, for portability and added security. This dramatically new technology provides storage that is simultaneously vast, reliable and cost-effective—a combination unmatched by computers of any size.



2 NeXT has made the power of UNIX™ usable by mere mortals. UNIX is the high-performance operating system used by workstations to achieve true multitasking and superior networking. Unfortunately, it has always been the antithesis of user-friendly. NeXT has given UNIX a revolutionary new interface—one that is both visual and intuitive. Now computer users of every level can instantly wield this tremendous power, with no technical knowledge whatsoever.



3 To achieve the power needed for the 90s, NeXT bypassed traditional workstation architecture and went directly to that of a mainframe. This eliminates bottlenecks and attains an extraordinary level of system "throughput"—the true measure of computer performance. Only through the use of VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) technology could this architecture be reduced in size so that it could fit inside a desktop computer. It's a mainframe on two chips.



4 While PostScript® has long been the industry standard for printing, NeXT has made it fast enough to also be used on the display. This "unified imaging model" ensures that what you see on



the display is precisely what you will get on paper. All your work, in any size type and any degree of rotation or magnification, appears with perfect 92-dots-per-inch clarity on the NeXT MegaPixel Display. And with laser precision at 400 dpi on the NeXT Laser Printer.

IN THE 90s, WE'LL ONLY TEN REAL BREAKTHROUGHS HERE ARE SEVEN



5 The NeXT Computer System is the first to be capable of producing CD-quality sound. Without requiring any additional equipment. This feat is made possible by a chip that has been specifically designed for the task of manipulating sound—the Digital Signal Processor (DSP). Because this processor is standard in every NeXT machine, software developers will be able to call upon its power to enrich programs we use every day. Now computers will not just be seen, but heard.



6 NeXT Mail takes electronic communications beyond anything you've seen on a personal computer before. Now you can send and receive multimedia mail—including text (with varied type fonts, styles and sizes), graphics and voice messages. And despite its high level of sophistication, NeXT Mail is so intuitive, you may not ever need to open the manual. NeXT Mail is built into the system, along with Ethernet and TCP/IP, so the NeXT machine can quickly become a part of existing networks.



7 Programmers can create software on the NeXT Computer up to ten times faster than on any other computer—the result of a breakthrough called NextStep®. It gives software developers the power to create the graphical user interface portion of their applications (often the most time-consuming and difficult part) without any programming at all. This revolutionary environment means we will see more programs, and better ones, in less time than ever possible before.



These seven breakthroughs will change the way we use computers in the 90s. Which is why Businessland, the leading supplier of computers to corporate America, chose the NeXT Computer System as the workstation they will offer. Call us at 800-848-NeXT, and we'll send you a 28-page brochure describing the NeXT Computer. We'll also give you the address of your nearest Businessland Center. There, you can experience for yourself the first seven breakthroughs of the 90s. And get a good idea where the next three will come from.



YOU PROBABLY SEE ROUGHS IN COMPUTERS. NOT EVEN OF THEM.



© 1989 NeXT, Inc. NeXT and the NeXT logo are trademarks of NeXT, Inc. NextStep is a registered trademark of NeXT, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

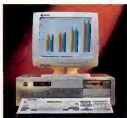
CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY BY DESIGN

PC WEEK

reports that PC Designs dominated the CORP COMPUTER POLL, receiving top marks in four categories:

1-Compatibility with hardware and software 2-Relative Performance 3-Ease of Installation 4-Ease of Configuration



GV286/120

- 80286 running at 12 MHz zero wait state.
- Proprietary, 32KB on-board RAM cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM.
- 512KB RAM, expandable to 1MB on motherboard.
- Socketed for 8MHz 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.



Oct. 13, 1987



GV286/20

- Choice of slimline or Baby "AT" desktop, space-saving footprints available.
- Top performance at lower cost.
- VLSI technology for increased reliability.
- 80286 running at 20 MHz zero wait state.
- Paged-Interleave Memory Architecture.
- 1MB RAM standard, expandable to 2MB or 4MB configurations on motherboard.
- Socketed for 10MHz 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.



GV386/20 PLUS

- 80386 running at 20 MHz zero wait state.
- 1MB RAM on motherboard.
- System is capable of expanding to 16 MB of 32-bit RAM.
- Proprietary, 64KB on-board RAM cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM.
- Socketed for 20MHz Intel 80387, or 20MHz Weitek 3187 math coprocessors.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 2, 9-bit, 4, 15-bit and 2, 32-bit memory expansion slots.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.



GV386SX

- Run 32-bit operating systems, applications software, or Windows 386 at a lower cost.
- Slim-line, space-saving desktop configuration.
- 80386SX running at 16 MHz zero wait state.
- 2MB RAM standard, 4MB capacity on motherboard.
- Socketed for 16MHz Intel 80387SX, math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- VLSI technology for increased reliability.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.



"Overall, PC Designs' latest effort effectively integrates broad-range components and a proprietary motherboard to yield generally swift and solid performance. If you're in the market for a 386, this system is worth a look."

— PC MAGAZINE — May 30, 1989

*** Now Available: In-Home and Office On-site Service with every complete system.**

OPTIONS GV286/120

- RAM upgrades.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- MS-DOS 3.3, or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade \$79.

	TTL	800 X 560
	Mono	VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	\$1,399	\$1,949
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	\$1,599	\$2,149
71MB, 27ms, WD 1:1	\$1,799	\$2,349
155MB, 18ms, ESDI	\$2,499	\$3,949
320MB, 18ms, ESDI	CALL	CALL

OPTIONS GV286/20

- RAM upgrades.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- MS-DOS 3.3, or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade \$79.

	TTL	800 X 560
	Mono	VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	\$2,099	\$2,649
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	\$2,299	\$2,849
71MB, 27ms, ESDI	\$2,799	\$3,349
155MB, 18ms, ESDI	\$3,199	\$3,749

OPTIONS GV386/20 PLUS

- RAM upgrades.
- 20MHz Intel 80387 and 20MHz Weitek 3187 math coprocessors.
- MS-DOS 3.3, or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade \$79.

	TTL	800 X 560
	Mono	VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	\$2,349	\$2,899
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	\$2,549	\$3,099
71MB, 27ms, WD 1:1	\$2,749	\$3,299
155MB, 18ms, ESDI	\$3,449	\$3,999
320MB, 18ms, ESDI	CALL	CALL

OPTIONS GV386SX

- RAM upgrades.
- 16MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessors.
- MS-DOS 3.3, or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade \$79.

	TTL	800 X 560
	Mono	VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	\$1,999	\$2,549
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	\$2,199	\$2,749
90MB, 18ms, ESDI	\$2,899	\$3,349

Ask about our "Lease/Purchase Agreement"

PC Designs

Since 1985

2500 North Hemlock Circle, Broken Arrow, Oklahoma 74012

For Report call: (918) 251-6550 • Local: (918) 251-7393 • Sales: (918) 251-5550 • (800) 627-4248 • FAX: (918) 251-7057 • EBS: (918) 253-8137

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call us for NETWORK SYSTEMS CONSULTING

WE CARRY SIMONS AND MATH COPROCESSORS



CALL DIRECT TODAY! 1-800-627-4248



*PRICES VARY BY MODEL, LOCATION AND OPTIONS. **MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0, 10.0, 11.0, 12.0, 13.0, 14.0, 15.0, 16.0, 17.0, 18.0, 19.0, 20.0, 21.0, 22.0, 23.0, 24.0, 25.0, 26.0, 27.0, 28.0, 29.0, 30.0, 31.0, 32.0, 33.0, 34.0, 35.0, 36.0, 37.0, 38.0, 39.0, 40.0, 41.0, 42.0, 43.0, 44.0, 45.0, 46.0, 47.0, 48.0, 49.0, 50.0, 51.0, 52.0, 53.0, 54.0, 55.0, 56.0, 57.0, 58.0, 59.0, 60.0, 61.0, 62.0, 63.0, 64.0, 65.0, 66.0, 67.0, 68.0, 69.0, 70.0, 71.0, 72.0, 73.0, 74.0, 75.0, 76.0, 77.0, 78.0, 79.0, 80.0, 81.0, 82.0, 83.0, 84.0, 85.0, 86.0, 87.0, 88.0, 89.0, 90.0, 91.0, 92.0, 93.0, 94.0, 95.0, 96.0, 97.0, 98.0, 99.0, 100.0, 101.0, 102.0, 103.0, 104.0, 105.0, 106.0, 107.0, 108.0, 109.0, 110.0, 111.0, 112.0, 113.0, 114.0, 115.0, 116.0, 117.0, 118.0, 119.0, 120.0, 121.0, 122.0, 123.0, 124.0, 125.0, 126.0, 127.0, 128.0, 129.0, 130.0, 131.0, 132.0, 133.0, 134.0, 135.0, 136.0, 137.0, 138.0, 139.0, 140.0, 141.0, 142.0, 143.0, 144.0, 145.0, 146.0, 147.0, 148.0, 149.0, 150.0, 151.0, 152.0, 153.0, 154.0, 155.0, 156.0, 157.0, 158.0, 159.0, 160.0, 161.0, 162.0, 163.0, 164.0, 165.0, 166.0, 167.0, 168.0, 169.0, 170.0, 171.0, 172.0, 173.0, 174.0, 175.0, 176.0, 177.0, 178.0, 179.0, 180.0, 181.0, 182.0, 183.0, 184.0, 185.0, 186.0, 187.0, 188.0, 189.0, 190.0, 191.0, 192.0, 193.0, 194.0, 195.0, 196.0, 197.0, 198.0, 199.0, 200.0, 201.0, 202.0, 203.0, 204.0, 205.0, 206.0, 207.0, 208.0, 209.0, 210.0, 211.0, 212.0, 213.0, 214.0, 215.0, 216.0, 217.0, 218.0, 219.0, 220.0, 221.0, 222.0, 223.0, 224.0, 225.0, 226.0, 227.0, 228.0, 229.0, 230.0, 231.0, 232.0, 233.0, 234.0, 235.0, 236.0, 237.0, 238.0, 239.0, 240.0, 241.0, 242.0, 243.0, 244.0, 245.0, 246.0, 247.0, 248.0, 249.0, 250.0, 251.0, 252.0, 253.0, 254.0, 255.0, 256.0, 257.0, 258.0, 259.0, 260.0, 261.0, 262.0, 263.0, 264.0, 265.0, 266.0, 267.0, 268.0, 269.0, 270.0, 271.0, 272.0, 273.0, 274.0, 275.0, 276.0, 277.0, 278.0, 279.0, 280.0, 281.0, 282.0, 283.0, 284.0, 285.0, 286.0, 287.0, 288.0, 289.0, 290.0, 291.0, 292.0, 293.0, 294.0, 295.0, 296.0, 297.0, 298.0, 299.0, 300.0, 301.0, 302.0, 303.0, 304.0, 305.0, 306.0, 307.0, 308.0, 309.0, 310.0, 311.0, 312.0, 313.0, 314.0, 315.0, 316.0, 317.0, 318.0, 319.0, 320.0, 321.0, 322.0, 323.0, 324.0, 325.0, 326.0, 327.0, 328.0, 329.0, 330.0, 331.0, 332.0, 333.0, 334.0, 335.0, 336.0, 337.0, 338.0, 339.0, 340.0, 341.0, 342.0, 343.0, 344.0, 345.0, 346.0, 347.0, 348.0, 349.0, 350.0, 351.0, 352.0, 353.0, 354.0, 355.0, 356.0, 357.0, 358.0, 359.0, 360.0, 361.0, 362.0, 363.0, 364.0, 365.0, 366.0, 367.0, 368.0, 369.0, 370.0, 371.0, 372.0, 373.0, 374.0, 375.0, 376.0, 377.0, 378.0, 379.0, 380.0, 381.0, 382.0, 383.0, 384.0, 385.0, 386.0, 387.0, 388.0, 389.0, 390.0, 391.0, 392.0, 393.0, 394.0, 395.0, 396.0, 397.0, 398.0, 399.0, 400.0, 401.0, 402.0, 403.0, 404.0, 405.0, 406.0, 407.0, 408.0, 409.0, 410.0, 411.0, 412.0, 413.0, 414.0, 415.0, 416.0, 417.0, 418.0, 419.0, 420.0, 421.0, 422.0, 423.0, 424.0, 425.0, 426.0, 427.0, 428.0, 429.0, 430.0, 431.0, 432.0, 433.0, 434.0, 435.0, 436.0, 437.0, 438.0, 439.0, 440.0, 441.0, 442.0, 443.0, 444.0, 445.0, 446.0, 447.0, 448.0, 449.0, 450.0, 451.0, 452.0, 453.0, 454.0, 455.0, 456.0, 457.0, 458.0, 459.0, 460.0, 461.0, 462.0, 463.0, 464.0, 465.0, 466.0, 467.0, 468.0, 469.0, 470.0, 471.0, 472.0, 473.0, 474.0, 475.0, 476.0, 477.0, 478.0, 479.0, 480.0, 481.0, 482.0, 483.0, 484.0, 485.0, 486.0, 487.0, 488.0, 489.0, 490.0, 491.0, 492.0, 493.0, 494.0, 495.0, 496.0, 497.0, 498.0, 499.0, 500.0, 501.0, 502.0, 503.0, 504.0, 505.0, 506.0, 507.0, 508.0, 509.0, 510.0, 511.0, 512.0, 513.0, 514.0, 515.0, 516.0, 517.0, 518.0, 519.0, 520.0, 521.0, 522.0, 523.0, 524.0, 525.0, 526.0, 527.0, 528.0, 529.0, 530.0, 531.0, 532.0, 533.0, 534.0, 535.0, 536.0, 537.0, 538.0, 539.0, 540.0, 541.0, 542.0, 543.0, 544.0, 545.0, 546.0, 547.0, 548.0, 549.0, 550.0, 551.0, 552.0, 553.0, 554.0, 555.0, 556.0, 557.0, 558.0, 559.0, 560.0, 561.0, 562.0, 563.0, 564.0, 565.0, 566.0, 567.0, 568.0, 569.0, 570.0, 571.0, 572.0, 573.0, 574.0, 575.0, 576.0, 577.0, 578.0, 579.0, 580.0, 581.0, 582.0, 583.0, 584.0, 585.0, 586.0, 587.0, 588.0, 589.0, 590.0, 591.0, 592.0, 593.0, 594.0, 595.0, 596.0, 597.0, 598.0, 599.0, 600.0, 601.0, 602.0, 603.0, 604.0, 605.0, 606.0, 607.0, 608.0, 609.0, 610.0, 611.0, 612.0, 613.0, 614.0, 615.0, 616.0, 617.0, 618.0, 619.0, 620.0, 621.0, 622.0, 623.0, 624.0, 625.0, 626.0, 627.0, 628.0, 629.0, 630.0, 631.0, 632.0, 633.0, 634.0, 635.0, 636.0, 637.0, 638.0, 639.0, 640.0, 641.0, 642.0, 643.0, 644.0, 645.0, 646.0, 647.0, 648.0, 649.0, 650.0, 651.0, 652.0, 653.0, 654.0, 655.0, 656.0, 657.0, 658.0, 659.0, 660.0, 661.0, 662.0, 663.0, 664.0, 665.0, 666.0, 667.0, 668.0, 669.0, 670.0, 671.0, 672.0, 673.0, 674.0, 675.0, 676.0, 677.0, 678.0, 679.0, 680.0, 681.0, 682.0, 683.0, 684.0, 685.0, 686.0, 687.0, 688.0, 689.0, 690.0, 691.0, 692.0, 693.0, 694.0, 695.0, 696.0, 697.0, 698.0, 699.0, 700.0, 701.0, 702.0, 703.0, 704.0, 705.0, 706.0, 707.0, 708.0, 709.0, 710.0, 711.0, 712.0, 713.0, 714.0, 715.0, 716.0, 717.0, 718.0, 719.0, 720.0, 721.0, 722.0, 723.0, 724.0, 725.0, 726.0, 727.0, 728.0, 729.0, 730.0, 731.0, 732.0, 733.0, 734.0, 735.0, 736.0, 737.0, 738.0, 739.0, 740.0, 741.0, 742.0, 743.0, 744.0, 745.0, 746.0, 747.0, 748.0, 749.0, 750.0, 751.0, 752.0, 753.0, 754.0, 755.0, 756.0, 757.0, 758.0, 759.0, 760.0, 761.0, 762.0, 763.0, 764.0, 765.0, 766.0, 767.0, 768.0, 769.0, 770.0, 771.0, 772.0, 773.0, 774.0, 775.0, 776.0, 777.0, 778.0, 779.0, 780.0, 781.0, 782.0, 783.0, 784.0, 785.0, 786.0, 787.0, 788.0, 789.0, 790.0, 791.0, 792.0, 793.0, 794.0, 795.0, 796.0, 797.0, 798.0, 799.0, 800.0, 801.0, 802.0, 803.0, 804.0, 805.0, 806.0, 807.0, 808.0, 809.0, 810.0, 811.0, 812.0, 813.0, 814.0, 815.0, 816.0, 817.0, 818.0, 819.0, 820.0, 821.0, 822.0, 823.0, 824.0, 825.0, 826.0, 827.0, 828.0, 829.0, 830.0, 831.0, 832.0, 833.0, 834.0, 835.0, 836.0, 837.0, 838.0, 839.0, 840.0, 841.0, 842.0, 843.0, 844.0, 845.0, 846.0, 847.0, 848.0, 849.0, 850.0, 851.0, 852.0, 853.0, 854.0, 855.0, 856.0, 857.0, 858.0, 859.0, 860.0, 861.0, 862.0, 863.0, 864.0, 865.0, 866.0, 867.0, 868.0, 869.0, 870.0, 871.0, 872.0, 873.0, 874.0, 875.0, 876.0, 877.0, 878.0, 879.0, 880.0, 881.0, 882.0, 883.0, 884.0, 885.0, 886.0, 887.0, 888.0, 889.0, 890.0, 891.0, 892.0, 893.0, 894.0, 895.0, 896.0, 897.0, 898.0, 899.0, 900.0, 901.0, 902.0, 903.0, 904.0, 905.0, 906.0, 907.0, 908.0, 909.0, 910.0, 911.0, 912.0, 913.0, 914.0, 915.0, 916.0, 917.0, 918.0, 919.0, 920.0, 921.0, 922.0, 923.0, 924.0, 925.0, 926.0, 927.0, 928.0, 929.0, 930.0, 931.0, 932.0, 933.0, 934.0, 935.0, 936.0, 937.0, 938.0, 939.0, 940.0, 941.0, 942.0, 943.0, 944.0, 945.0, 946.0, 947.0, 948.0, 949.0, 950.0, 951.0, 952.0, 953.0, 954.0, 955.0, 956.0, 957.0, 958.0, 959.0, 960.0, 961.0, 962.0, 963.0, 964.0, 965.0, 966.0, 967.0, 968.0, 969.0, 970.0, 971.0, 972.0, 973.0, 974.0, 975.0, 976.0, 977.0, 978.0, 979.0, 980.0, 981.0, 982.0, 983.0, 984.0, 985.0, 986.0, 987.0, 988.0, 989.0, 990.0, 991.0, 992.0, 993.0, 994.0, 995.0, 996.0, 997.0, 998.0, 999.0, 1000.0

*APPLICABLE TO ALL MODELS

Letters

SELF-SERVICE?

After praising his favorite computer salesman in the September 12, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*, Jim Seymour asserts that "...what sounds magical in the PC business is the norm in many other fields...." Okay, Jim, what fields? You can buy a car today—or a TV, VCR, or CD player—and receive no service whatsoever. Service, like courtesy, is fading from society like Lewis Carroll's Cheshire cat.

Michael H. Dougherty
High View, West Virginia

I can see it all now. A rash of pseudocustomers coming into my store with the latest copy of *PC Magazine* tucked under their arms. Instead of asking about an obscure product that may have appeared in one of your advertisements, they will be following William F. Zachmann's advice to pretend they are customers. So when a bona-fide customer comes into my store, my salesperson will be engulfed in solving some silly technical riddle for a person who has no intention of buying anything.

Unlike the computer stores that were described in your magazine, the Canadian way of doing business is much different. Fierce competition keeps our margins very narrow and the level of our service very high.

Don Luscombe
London, Ontario
Canada

FIVE AGAINST ONE IS A FAIR FIGHT

In his article on the 80386 CPU (*Power Programming*, *PC Magazine*, September 26, 1989), Ray Duncan's explanations of some of the hardware details of that chip are clear and well written (which immediately makes him ineligible to write technical manuals for Intel).

However, in his comparisons of DOS, OS/2, and Unix, Mr. Duncan ignores some critical distinctions and implies that others do not exist. In particular, it should be noted that Unix is a multiuser system while OS/2 and DOS are single-user systems. Therefore, one needs to be careful when comparing hardware and software costs of these environments. While it is true that Unix requires more memory and disk space than OS/2 and DOS, and also that Unix system and applications software is more expensive than its OS/2 and DOS counter-

parts, these costs are amortized over several users. To be fair, Mr. Duncan should compare the hardware and software costs and capabilities of several DOS or OS/2 systems networked together, versus one Unix system. I think he will be surprised with what he finds.

Tom Bishop
Project Manager
Unix International Inc.
Parsippany, New Jersey

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

The record- and file-locking capabilities of Clarion Professional Developer ("Multiuser Databases: The Art of Simultaneous Access," September 26, 1989) were described incorrectly. All the statements in Clarion that affect data encryption and file sharing are produced automatically by its application generator (Clarion Designer).

When a workstation calls for a record, the program displays it, saving a copy in memory but not locking it. When the user presses the "save" key, the program locks the record, reads it, and compares it with the retained copy. If the retained copy is identical to the saved copy, it is updated and rewritten. If the record has been changed, it is unlocked and re-displayed along with a message explaining that the record has been changed. Updates to records that have been changed do not get lost, and therefore there is no locking limitation, as was stated.

In the September 12, 1989, Advisor column, it was erroneously reported that Gibson Research's SpinRite cannot low-level-format RLL drives. SpinRite is in fact fully compatible with RLL drives.

DOS uses approximately 60K of RAM, not 16K as stated in the August 1989 Advisor column.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

Get PostScript language output without putting out for PostScript.



Checked out the price of PostScript printers lately? Did you run to the bank for a loan?

Well hold on to your mortgage, because now there's Freedom of Press® for the Mac and IBM® PC. It takes the output from any PostScript application—like your desktop publishing, word processing, or graphics software—and lets you create magnificent output on nearly any non-PostScript printer, plotter, or film recorder. For as little as 1/10 the investment.

Freedom of Press software works with over 40 popular non-PostScript printers—both color and black and white. It needs just 640K of memory on the PC, and even comes with 35 brand-name typefaces.

Don't shell out a bundle for great output. Freedom of Press is just \$495.00. See your dealer, or call 1-800-873-4367 ext. 562 for more information.



CAI Building 8 • 900 Technology Park Drive
Billerica, MA 01821 • Tel: 508-667-8345
Custom Applications Inc. Fax: 508-667-8321

The pages shown above were created with Adobe Illustrator® and Adobe® PageMaker® Color Extension on a blue 31" and printed with Freedom of Press on a Seiko® CM 1000 color press.

Freedom of Press is a registered trademark of Custom Applications Inc.
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. All product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1989 CAI

Born To Fly.

Introducing the new Swan 386/33.



There's nothing faster or more powerful in personal computing than a 386/33 system. And now there's no better value in this field than the Swan 386/33.

The Swan 386/33 easily manages today's most power-hungry applications such as CAD/CAM/CAE. It's blazing 33MHz speed will especially benefit multi-user and multi-tasking networks running under UNIX® and XENIX®. And because it comes in a vertical case, you can have all this power at your fingertips without taking up all your desk space.

To provide the expandability required for network file servers and multi-tasking systems, this Swan is expandable to 16MB of memory. In addition, the Swan 386/33 also offers an access socket for either the Intel™ or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor.

Like all Swan products, the 386/33 is competitively priced and backed by Swan's unsurpassed customer support services. No wonder the Swan 386/33 is the acknowledged value-leader in the field.



- 80386-33 33/8 MHz
- Norton SI (ver 4.0) 41.8
- Landmark (ver 0.99) 58.7
- Power Meter (ver 1.3) 7.583 MIPS
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM Expandable to 16MB
- Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
- 32K of SRAM Cache
- Intel 80387-33 & Weitek 3176 Coprocessor Socket
- 230W Power Supply

- 6 Exposed S.25" Half Height Device Bays
- 1.2MB S.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32-bit, 5) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- QA+ Diagnostic Benchmark Program
- Micronics EMS 4.0 Software
- Microsoft MS-DOCS v. 4.01

Call for additional features & specifications



Swan 386/20D

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."

— Computer Shopper, April 1989

Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

\$1899

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS		
	Include Monitor & Video Adapter		
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono VGA Color
w/80MB (20ms) & 1:1 Interface	\$2399	\$2448	\$2598
w/80MB (20ms) & 1:1 Interface	\$2749	\$2798	\$2948
w/160MB (10ms) & 1:1 Interface	\$3394	\$3443	\$3593

Vertical Case Option for 386/20
w/230W power supply add \$300

The New Swan 386/33

Fast, powerful, and expandable — soar to the upper limits of today's technology with this Swan.

\$3999

Base System with Dual Floppies, No Video

386/33	VIDEO OPTIONS		
	Include Monitor & Video Adapter		
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono VGA Color
w/150MB (10ms) & 1:1 Interface	\$5849	\$5898	\$6399
w/300MB (10-5ms) Sync. SCSI Interface	\$6649	\$6698	\$7199
w/600MB (10-5ms) Sync. SCSI Interface	\$7849	\$7898	\$8399

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T
XENIX® is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Intel 387 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation



Swan 386SX

"Tussey's entry comes in first for expandability and low price, and it still turns in respectable times."

— PC Week, Apr. 10, 1989

\$1399

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/32MB (40ms) & 1.1 Interface	\$1799	\$1848	\$1998	\$2298
w/48MB (20ms) & 1.1 Interface	\$1899	\$2048	\$2198	\$2498
w/80MB (20ms) & 1.1 Interface	\$2249	\$2298	\$2448	\$2748
w/160MB (15ms) ESD w/3.5" Drive	\$2894	\$2943	\$3093	\$3393



Swan 286/12

"...steady and sure describes Tussey Computer Products' Swan 286/12."

— PC Magazine, Sept. 12, 1989

Reliability ... at an affordable price!

\$899

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter		
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA VGA
w/32MB (40ms) & 1.1 Interface	\$1299	\$1348	\$1698
w/48MB (20ms) & 1.1 Interface	\$1399	\$1448	\$1798
w/80MB (20ms) & 1.1 Interface	\$1749	\$1798	\$2148



Swan XT10

"I've been heavily using my Swan XT10 now for almost five months and I've enjoyed every moment of it... I believe I made an intelligent choice."

— Dexter McGirt, Charleston, SC

\$549

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono*	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	\$699	\$869	\$1098	\$1198
Dual Floppies	\$779	\$949	\$1178	\$1278
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	\$979	\$1149	\$1378	\$1478

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

Standard Features	386/33	386/20D	386SX	286/12	XT10
CPU	80386	80386	80386SX	80286	8088-1
Speed (MHz)	33/9	20/9	16/9	12.5/9 25	10/4.77
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating v.4.0	41.8	22.0	17.6	12.3	2.1
Standard Memory	1MB	1MB	1MB	512K	640K
Shadow BIOS	Yes	384K	Yes	Yes	—
Memory Upgrades	2, 4, 6, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048	2, 4, 6, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048	2, 4, 6, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048	2, 4, 6, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048	—
Coprocessor Support	80287 or 80387	80287 or 80387	80387SX	80287	8087
Expansion Slots: 32-bit	1	1	—	—	—
Expansion Slots: 16-bit	5	4	6	6	—
Expansion Slots: 8-bit	2	3	2	2	8
Dual HD/FD Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	w/FD optional
5.25" Floppy Drive	Standard	Your Choice	Your Choice	Your Choice	Standard
3.5" Floppy Drive	Standard	Standard	Standard	Optional	Optional
Device Bays (of optional Harddisk)	0 Flop, 1 Hard	1 Flop, 1 Hard	1 Flop, 1 Hard	1 Flop, 1 Hard	1 Flop, 1 Hard
Serial Ports	2	2	1	1	1
Additional I/O Ports	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Par/1 Game
Power Supply	200W	200W	200W	200W	150W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Additional Features	Click Calendar w/ Battery Backup and Setup/Utilities Disk				
Operating System	Included	MS-DOS & GW BASIC	add \$89	—	—

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard, or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, AFO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • FTA delivers add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice.



Open: Sun-11p-m M-F, Mon-8p-m Sat, 12p-m-8p-m Sun



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3076 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

There's something exciting in the air.

A new value leader has emerged from the personal computer field. And that leader is Swan. Fast, powerful and expandable, Swan's computer products are outstanding performers. But performance alone isn't what makes Swan computers the value-leaders, there's also Swan's attractive pricing and impressive customer support services. Here are a few more reasons why Swan is flying rings around the competition:

- Full 1-Year Warranty
- 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee*
- Fast, Insured Delivery
- Toll-free Technical Support
- Sorbus® On-Site Service Option

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

*Items returned must be as new, without modification or damage. Sorry - shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable. 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee applies to Swan brand products only.

We've gathered the best

Take your pick from a flock of other quality brand name computer products offered by Swan. When you shop Swan, you'll enjoy unbeatable prices, plus you'll get the benefit of dealing with a leader in customer satisfaction. Here are just a few reasons why:

- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day ... and each order is insured at no cost to you!
- We'll be here after the sale to help you in any way we can, to answer any questions you might have.
- Software orders over \$100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.



PRINTERS



Panasonic

1180 (182 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$179
1191 (240 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
1224 (100 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$Call
1595 (240 cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$449
1524 (240 cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$569
1624 (100 cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$Call
4450 (11 ppm laser print)	\$1375



EPSON

LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$189
FX-880 (240 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
FX-1050 (240 cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
FX-1050 (240 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Best Price
LQ-850 (240 cps, 110 col, 24-pin)	Price
LQ-950 (240 cps, 110 col, 24-pin)	\$Call
LQ-2550 (240 cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	Printers



storix

NX-1000II (104 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
NX-1000 Rainbow	\$Call
NX-15 (120 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$229
NX-15 (120 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$349
NX-2400 (170 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$Call



Panasonic

KX-P4450	\$1375
Laserjet Series II	\$Call
8 ppm/152K	\$1749
Laserjet Series IID	\$Call
Laserjet IIP	\$Call

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-4p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-4p.m. Sun



MONITORS

TTL Monochrome

Magnavox 7623 Amber	\$99
Packard Bell with 811/revtel	\$99
Amber or Green	\$99
Samsung 14" Mono Flat	\$139
Swan Monochrome SW535	\$69

RGB/CGA

Magnavox 8023	\$249
Magnavox 8033	\$299
Samsung SC452C	\$219
Swan RGB	\$219

EGA

Inter 1453	\$349
Magnavox 9033	\$309
Packard Bell 1431	\$349

Multisync

Inter 1455N Multisync	\$409
Minuteman Diamond Scan	\$499
NEC Multisync 3-D 14"	\$479
NEC Multisync 4-D/5-D	\$Call
NEC Multisync Plus	\$Call
Swan Multisync	\$429
Sony 1304	\$699

VGA

Amtek 732	\$429
Inter 1453 Q	\$349
Magnavox 9033 (Grey Scale)	\$429
Magnavox 9033	\$429
Nec Multisync 2a	\$Call

PC ADD ON BOARDS

Boca RAM Card XT or AT	\$Call
I/O Card XT or AT	\$99

Micron RAM Card (4M-25-DB) populated w/2MB RAM	\$699
--	-------

TOPS / DOS 2.1	\$119
Flashcard	\$169
Net Print	\$119
Teleconnector	\$39

intel

8037	\$84
8037-1	\$139
8037-2	\$119
80387	\$129
80287-8	\$189
80287-10	\$214
80387-12	\$297
80387-16	\$339
80387-20	\$379
80387-25	\$479
80387-33	\$Call

Aboveboard Plus	\$399
Aboveboard Plus I/O	\$449
Comtech Co-processor	\$Call
Inboard 386/PC	\$899

Call for Daughtboard Pricing

1280 (120 cps, 79-pin)	\$159
1800 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$179

CITIZEN

1280 (120 cps, 79-pin) \$159

1800 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) \$179

Kodak

Dicoma 150+ (100 cps, 80 col) \$345

Dicoma 380 (100 cps, 80 col) \$399

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet (240 cps, 80 col) \$599

Deskjet Plus (240 cps, 80 col) \$Call

Paintjet (167 cps, 80 col) \$1049



VIDEO CARDS

EGA

ATI EGA Wonder 800+	\$199
Paradise Automatch 480	\$149
Swan EGA Card	\$149

VGA

ATI VGA Wonder (256K)	\$299
VGA Wonder (512K)	\$359
Orchid Pro Designer VGA	\$279
Pro Designer VGA +	\$369

Paradise

VGA +	\$219
VGA Professional	\$349
VGA + 16	\$269

Swan

VGA Card (8-bit)	\$179
VGA Card (16-bit)	\$Call

Video 7

VEGA VGA	\$249
Fast Write VGA	\$319
VRAM VGA	\$469

MISC.

Swan Switchable (Mono/CGA)	\$69
----------------------------	------

TOSHIBA

LAPORES

T1200H (100MHz)	\$1949
T1600 (120MHz/20MB)	\$3259
T3100C (120MHz/40MB)	\$2749

Call for other Toshiba models

DISKS

	3.5"	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD	\$6.95
MANILLA	DS/DD	\$19.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	\$19.95
SONY	DS/DD	\$19.95

Call For Pricing on Memory Chipset



FLOPPY DRIVES

Mitsubishi

3.5" (20MB)	\$69
3.5" (44MB)	\$109
Rotect 5.25" (360K)	\$74
Autotwisch 480	\$149
Sony 3.5" (20MB)	\$79
3.5" (44MB)	\$99

Teac

5.25" (360K)	\$65
5.25" (1.2MB)	\$95



PC HARD DRIVES

KL0K

KL330 20MB (40 ms)	\$2199/\$2599
KL330 32MB (40 ms)	\$2499/\$2999

MiniScribe

6438 30MB (68 ms)	\$249
3450 40MB (61 ms)	\$299
3053 40MB (25 ms)	\$449

Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms)	\$219/\$259
ST-238 30MB (65 ms)	\$249/\$299
ST-425 20MB (60 ms)	\$249/\$299
ST-151 40MB (24 ms)	\$439
ST-157R 48MB (28 ms)	\$349
ST-451-1 40MB (28 ms)	\$349
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)	\$629

IMPRIMIS

80MB (28 ms)	\$425
150MB ESDI (16.5 ms)	\$1299/\$1495

*Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.

Panasonic

KX-P1124\$Call

- 192 cps Draft/63 cps NLQ
- Push/pull tractor feed
- Multiple paper paths
- Paper parking
- 6K buffer standard/32K optional

Call Today & Ask For Our Free Catalog

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044
FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

S.P.I.C.E.

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

values under our wing.



SOFTWARE

AMERICAN			LASERGO		
Designs CAD 3.0/3-D	\$155/\$209		Graphics/GoScript +	\$125/\$229	
ASHTON-TATE			LOGITECH		
dBase III+	\$Call		Finestre	\$89	
dBase IV	\$459		LOTUS		
BEDFORD			Agenda	\$269	
Integrated Accounting	\$199		123 + 2/2/3.0	\$Call	
ELC PUBLISHING			Symphony	\$439	
Personal Letter	\$34		MERIDIAN		
Popdope	\$34		Carbon Copy Plus	\$112	
Formfiller	\$89		MICROGRAFX		
Formtools	\$55		Designer	\$Call	
BORLAND			Draw +	\$Call	
Paradox 3.0	\$449		Graph	\$Call	
Quattro	\$34		MICROSOFT		
Turbo C 2.0	\$107		Excel	\$Call	
Turbo C Professional	\$199		Flight Simulator 3.0	\$335	
Turbo Pascal 5.5	\$99		MS-DOS & GW BASIC	\$Call	
Turbo Pascal Professional	\$169		Quick BASIC	\$67	
BRODBUND			QuickDraw	\$67	
Print Shop/Composition	\$34/\$37		Quick Pages	\$67	
CENTRAL POINT			Windows 286/386	\$64/\$120	
Copy II PC	\$27		Word 5.0	\$Call	
DeLuxe Option Board	\$109		Works	\$99	
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	\$79		PETER NORTON		
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES			Non-Adaptive Utilities	\$87	
Supertek 5.5	\$Call		QUARTERDECK		
CORE			DESQview 2.2/386	\$79/\$115	
Coord Draw 1.1	\$Call		QEMM	\$39	
CROSSTALK			REFERENCE SOFTWARE		
CrossTalk for Windows	\$Call		Grammatic III	\$54	
DAC SOFTWARE			SAMNA		
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0	\$Call		Ami/Ami Pro	\$129/\$C	
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	\$Call		SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0	\$Call		First Publisher	\$79	
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0	\$69		Harvard Graphics	\$Call	
<i>Call for Pricing on Tutors</i>			PPS First Choice 3.0	\$49	
DELIRINA			PPS Professional Write	\$135	
Perform	\$Call		SYMANTEC		
FIFTH GENERATION			Q & A	\$359	
Fastback Plus	\$104		Timeline 3.0	\$209	
FOX			THREE D GRAPHICS		
Fontbase+/386	\$199/\$299		Perspective Junior	\$99	
FUNK			WORD PERFECT		
Always for 123/Symphony	\$89/\$85		Library	\$69	
GENERIC SOFTWARE			Word Perfect 5.0	\$219	
Generic C/ADD Level 3	\$162		WORDSTAR		
INTUIT			WordStar Professional P.S.S.	\$99	
Quicken 3.0	\$37		WordStar Professional P.S. Upgrade	\$Call	
			XEROX		
			Ventura Publisher 2.0	\$Call	

MODEMS

ATI
2400 etc Internal/External...\$159/\$199

Hayes Smart Modem
1200 bd Internal/External...\$259/\$299
2400 bd Internal/External...\$Call

Practical Peripherals
2400 bd Internal/External...\$149/\$199
2400 bd MNP Int./Ext....\$189/\$209

Swan Technologies
1200 bd Internal/External...\$69/\$99
2400 bd Internal/External...\$99/\$149

MICE

IMSI	
Serial Mouse	\$59
Opti Mouse w/Dn. Halo III	\$72
Microsoft	
Mouse	\$109
Mouse with Windows	\$139
Logitech	
Bus Mouse (320 dpi)	\$75
Serial Mouse (320 dpi)	\$69
with Paint add.	\$10
ScanMan	\$185



Swan ... for Quality, Selection and Price.

Every Swan-brand product is a solid, reliable performer that's priced to fly — and built so that it won't let you down. But we realize "value" can't be measured in terms of price and reliability alone. Quality, selection and service are important. That's why we provide a wide variety of quality products and unsurpassed customer service — now that's real value. And here's more:

- 30-Day satisfaction guarantee • Full one-year warranty
- Toll-free ordering & technical support • Fast, sure delivery



Swan Modems

Make the world your partner. With the Swan Modem, you'll be able to communicate with other PCs and information services around the world through your pulse or touch tone phone. You'll tap into a world of data and broaden your horizons. Every Swan Modem comes complete with communication software and full documentation.

- | | |
|--|-------|
| • Hayes® compatible • Auto answer/dial | |
| • Include PC Talk III software | |
| 2400 bd internal | \$99 |
| 1200 bd internal | \$69 |
| 2400 bd external | \$149 |
| 1200 bd external | \$89 |

* Includes Bit Cam v.3.5 software



Swan Video Cards

Different people have different uses for their PC's ... from everyday uses like word processing and spreadsheets to today's more demanding applications, such as desktop publishing and presentation graphics. A Swan video card can help you better meet your needs today ... or help you ride the wave of technology into tomorrow.

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| Switchable Card • Hercules® to CGA | |
| • Parallel Port | \$69 |
| EGA Card • EGA/CGA/TTL | |
| • 640 x 480 Resolution | \$149 |
| VGA Card • Register-level compatible | |
| • 256K RAM • 17 VGA Modes | |
| 8-bit VGA /16-bit VGA | \$179/\$219 |



Swan Tape Backups

Protect that nest of important data stored on your hard drive. Swan Tape Backups store 40MB on a single tape cartridge ... reliably, conveniently and economically.

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------|
| 40MB XT or AT Internal | \$299 |
| 40MB XT or AT External | \$399 |

Swan Keyboards

- | | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| 101 Key Touch & Click/Silent | \$79 |
| 84 Key Touch & Click | \$69 |



Swan Monitors

Swan offers you the choice of either our economical TTL monochrome or the professional, high resolution multiscan monitor.

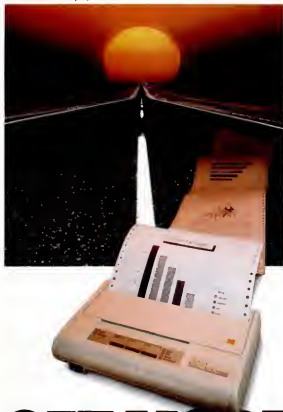
- Swan TTL Monochrome • 12" etched anti-glare screen • 720 x 350 resolution • Tilt/swivel base\$89**
- Swan Multiscan • 14" anti-glare screen • Compatible with Mono, CGA, EGA, VGA • 800 x 600 resolution • 31 dot pitch • Both Analog & digital inputs • Auto Screen sizing & centering • Tilt/Swivel base\$429**

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • **Your credit card** is not charged until your order is shipped. • **Shipping:** 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • **If part of your order is backordered,** the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • **Allow 2 weeks** for personal and company checks to clear. • **ALL SALES** (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. • **Defective items** replaced or repaired at our discretion. • **PA** deliveries add 6% sales tax. • **Prices and terms** subject to change without notice.

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DATA RESEARCH • SERVICE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • (610) 326-1000





If you travel with a laptop computer, the Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer belongs in your bag.

Pack a 150 plus printer with your laptop, and you can print what you write, anywhere, anytime. The Kodak Diconix 150 plus is the smallest, lightest, quietest printer in the world.

- So compact and light you'll hardly know you're carrying it.
- Improved print quality on plain paper—higher resolution and improved font design.
- Fast print speed (180 cps).
- So quiet you can use it anywhere.
- The proven reliability you expect from Kodak.

PC Magazine says: "...the 150 plus is a superb choice for the professional who requires quality output quickly. Just toss this tiny lightweight portable in your briefcase, and off you go." For details, and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1 800 255-3434.



November 14, 1989
Note: Diconix 150 plus

GET MORE MILEAGE OUT OF YOUR LAPTOP. KODAK

The new vision of Kodak



by Lori Grunin

Advisor

C PROGRAMMING WITH .PCX FILES

I am in the process of developing some C applications that require reading graphics images created in the .PCX format. The problem I am having is finding out the exact format for .PCX files. I have explored various books and publications but have had no luck. Where can I find this documentation? Is there some type of industry standard that has been published?

Paul D. Wykes
Leicester, Massachusetts

PC Little did you know that the information you need is just a phone call away! ZSoft (450 Franklin Rd., #100, Marietta, GA 30067; (404) 428-0008), originators of .PCX files, freely distributes the technical documentation for the .PCX file format; all you need to do is call up the sales or technical support staff and request a copy.

You may not need the specs if you want to read the files just to display the images or to get information from the headers. Genus Microprogramming sells the *PCX Programmer's Toolkit* (\$195, \$495 with source code; 11315 Meadow Lake, Houston, TX 77077; (800) 227-0918, (713) 870-0737), which consists of 62 functions and 9 utilities that allow you to display images from, and save them to, memory and disk. They also let you access and manipulate the information contained in the file headers.

In addition to supporting several different C compilers, the toolkit can be used with BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, ASM, and Clipper. Graphics resolution support extends up to 800 by 600 at 256 colors. You don't pay royalties to use the code.

The company also offers two companion packages: *PCX Text*, which allows you to accept and display strings and to manipulate fonts, and *PCX Effects*, which lets you add effects such as fades, explodes, and splits to the images. These packages are \$99 each (or \$199 each with source code).

■ **C PROGRAMMING WITH .PCX FILES:**
Incorporating .PCX graphics into your C programs.

■ **PC-TO-THE-MAX:**
Turning a PC into an 80386 system—almost.

PC-TO-THE-MAX

Recently my uncle gave me an IBM PC with only 256K of memory and a single floppy disk drive. I want to upgrade it to a 386 with a clock speed of at least 16 MHz and with 2MB of memory. I also want to add a hard disk (at least 60MB) and another floppy drive. What would be the least expensive way to do this?

Yeocyea Argus
Milpitas, California

PC You've got three options, each of which has its drawbacks and advantages: you can get an 80386 accelerator card, replace the PC's motherboard with an 80386-based one, or scrap the machine altogether and get a real 80386-based system.

Although in the short run you may feel that the least expensive solution is the correct choice, you should think hard about what your future needs might be; compare, for example, pouring \$2,000 into a machine that you could outgrow in two years with spending \$3,200 on a system that offers sufficient expandability. Also keep in mind that 2MB of RAM might seem like an awful lot next to the 256K you've got now, but it will feel hopelessly confining if you ever want to do things like multitask or work with large images. On the other hand, if you buy quality components now to put in your PC, you can transfer them when you eventually decide to buy a new machine.

First, the technical issues. If you go with anything less than a totally new machine, you'll only have five expansion slots, as opposed to the eight slots found in a typical desktop 80386 system—and remember that you lose two slots right off the bat, one to the video board and one to the I/O card (which includes your serial and parallel ports). You might also occasionally run into cards that are too high for your PC's chassis, since the AT chassis is slightly taller.

Since an accelerator card occupies one of the PC's expansion slots, that reduces your number of available slots to two. Furthermore, neither of those slots will be 16- or 32-bit, and you run a greater risk of installing a card in one of the slots that conflicts with the accelerator board than if you replace the motherboard. Although the 80386 processor will give you much higher throughput than the 8086 currently in the machine, it won't be nearly as fast as it would be in a different configuration.

Accelerator cards, such as the highly recommended Inboard 386/PC (Intel PCEO, 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy., C03-07, Hillsboro, OR 97124; (800) 538-3373, (503) 538-3373), can hold a maximum of 5MB of memory. To install more, you have to give up another slot to an 8-bit memory board. Nor will the board support OS/2, although you will be able to use *Microsoft Windows/386* and *DESQview* to multitask.

On the other hand, replacing the motherboard gives you 16- and 32-bit slots, a faster bus speed, and a little more room for memory expansion.

Now that we've got the technical details out of the way, let's look at the relative expense of each of the alternatives. You can get a reliable mail-order 16-MHz 386 machine with 2MB of memory, a 60MB ESDI hard disk drive, a VGA video board, and a color monitor for about \$3,200.

Why compare a system with VGA with one that has CGA or monochrome (as your PC probably does now)? Because if you buy a new machine, you shouldn't

Advisor

settle for anything less than VGA resolution, especially since you can get a VGA card and a monochrome display relatively inexpensively.

How much will it cost to piece together a system? (Note: these estimates are based on averages of a totally unscientific, barely random sample of mid-September mail-order prices for midrange components; they are presented strictly for comparison.) The Inboard 386/PC comes standard with 1MB of memory, and although it retails for \$895, you can buy it for about \$600 from many mail-order houses. The 2MB piggyback module populated with 1MB of memory adds another \$495 (or \$350 via mail order).

A half-height, 60MB, ESDI RLL hard disk drive can be found for around \$500, and a half-height, 5.25-inch, 1.2MB floppy disk drive for another \$100. You'll also need a replacement controller, which costs about \$150. It's a good idea to replace your current power supply with a 150-watt one, which you can get for \$60.

That's an estimated outlay of less than \$1,800 for your stated needs.

Although motherboards that fit into the PC's chassis aren't too plentiful, Hauppauge Computer Works' 386 Moth-

On a "dollar-only" basis, the accelerator solution is obviously more cost-effective than replacing the motherboard.

lated with 1MB of memory retails for \$525 (\$460 by mail order). An 8MB adapter is also available. Adding the drive, power supply, and controller prices that I mentioned earlier, the total comes close to \$2,600.

The costs of an 8-bit VGA video card (\$250) and an analog color display (\$500) bring the price of the accelerator and motherboard upgrades to \$2,510 and \$3,315, respectively. (A monochrome VGA display would reduce the total cost by about \$200.)

So on a "dollar-only" basis, the accelerator solution is obviously more cost-effective than replacing the motherboard. If you opt to buy a new system, there are plenty of charitable organizations around that need the equipment, and you can take a tax deduction on the machine to the extent that the law allows.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. ■

erboard PC16 (175 Commerce Dr., Hauppauge, NY 11788; (800) 443-6284, (516) 434-1600), for example, comes with 1MB of RAM for \$1,395 retail (\$1,295 by mail order). The 2MB expansion board popu-

Compact Desk.



This pocket-sized box instantly turns a portable computer into a laptop office. Introducing the WorldPort 2496™ portable fax and data modem.

If your business is like most, fax is a way of life. The WorldPort 2496 is the fax of life on the road.

Weighing less than 8 ounces, with battery, it also runs on AC power and connects to RJ11s or optional acoustic couplers for public phone

use anywhere. Via Bell or CCITT standards. It even sends and receives fax and data messages unattended or while you run other applications.

Suddenly, a laptop in the field is a full communications center. With up-to-the-minute incoming from your host. Overnight outgoing to the branches. And on-the-run faxes to any client. Over pay phones, hotel phones and PBXs worldwide.

Get the WorldPort 2496. It adds the power of your office to the portability of your laptop. And the advantages of a fax to the convenience of your desktop.

Call us today at 800-541-0345 (in New York, 516-261-0423) for more on the WorldPort line and the dealer nearest you.



Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3481

WorldPort 2496 is a trademark of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle!

NEW
VERSION 3.0

So Long, Tedium

Hello, Quicken

Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort every month...perfectly organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciliation to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills and reminds you when to pay them. Just confirm payment amounts, and in seconds, Quicken performs 14 bookkeeping steps, categorizes expenses, and hands you printed checks addressed for mailing. Or, pay your bills using CheckFree®, the nation's electronic payment system. And, Quicken keeps perfect records of all your handwritten checks.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. At the press of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Balance Sheet/Net Worth, Job Costing, and more.

Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading tax time. Quicken keeps

important tax data at your fingertips automatically. In seconds, you can print an itemized list supporting your deductions. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software like Turbo Tax® and J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax®.

NEW VERSION 3.0

FAR MORE THAN A CHECKWRITER

- Quicken is now even easier, faster, and offers 50 new features, including:
- New credit card, cash, asset, and liability accounts for a complete financial picture.
- Now combines information from all accounts into consolidated reports
- New reports, including Tax Summary and Net Worth/Balance reports.
- New wallet-size checks
- Variable monthly budget reports
- Data import and export
- Canadian dates and tax categories
- Links with CheckFree® the nation's electronic payment system

The World's #1 Best Seller

Quicken is the best selling business and personal financial software in the world. Bill Howard of PC Magazine (December 27, 1988) says, "Quicken is about as good as software gets—powerful, affordable and easy to use." Broadway playwright ("Mame") Robert E. Lee remarks, "This astonishingly simple program...is truly true to its name. Indeed, it does quicken the time required for routine bookkeeping."



No Computerese or Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is so easy, you're up and running in minutes. That's because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used. Quicken doesn't change how you do your finances, only how fast you finish them.

Powerful Business Features

Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as Profit and Loss, Balance Sheets and other useful management reports. It forecasts your cash flow, and tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, clients, properties, and more.

SPECIFICATIONS

Software Compatibility: Imports from Check-Free and ASCI. Exports to ASCI, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Quattro® Excel®

Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, XT, AT® PS/2® and compatibles with 320K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Works with your printer and monitor; we guarantee it. Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts and transactions (subject to available disk space). Maximum amounts in \$1,000,000.00.

Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preprinted with all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and orders in Quicken package. Also available for Macintosh and Apple II (license fees vary).

CheckFree Electronic Bill Payment: Press all bills works with all U.S. financial institutions. Modem and software required. Special offer available in the Quicken package. A service of CheckFree Corporation.

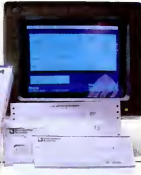
Quicken is available in most computer and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

Send in the coupon, or call
1-800-624-8742 U.S. and Canada.

\$59.95



Yes I want to say goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken FREE for 30 days. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 3.0 for IBM and compatibles, U.S. \$59.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery (longer to Canada).

Mr. / Ms. / Miss / Mrs. / Dr. (please circle)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (____) _____

Quicken Version 3.0 for IBM and compatibles ☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk

Preferred payment method (check one)

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or C.O.D. please)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
Mail to:
Intuit
340 University Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Or, call: 1-800-624-8742 in U.S. and Canada for charge card orders.
Current Quicken users
To upgrade, call the 800 number above.
G-PCA12

ZEOS'386 Systems "For Overall Excellence..."

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

**Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386
System. 80MB SCSI Drive!**

Only \$2995

16MHz systems from \$2295!

The standard by which others are measured! Featuring 64K CACHE (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes. Incredible Value.

- High speed Zero-Wait 64K read and write-back SRAM CACHE. The fastest method known.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adaptor with Software.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel base. Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386/16 Desktop	3.58	13.62	0.58
ZEOS 386/20 Desktop	2.87	10.62	0.38
IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61	4.08	16.04	0.75
Compaq Deskpro 386/16	4.12	15.67	0.75

- BIOS and Video Shadow RAM plus EMS support. Software Included.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Options Galore: Including 14" VGA, add only \$495. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want!

**Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891**

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

"Out of 104 machines from 58 companies... For overall excellence we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20" *PC Magazine, May 30, 1989.*

The Editors of *PC Magazine* came to this conclusion after investing "25,000 hours of work by 60 people testing and reviewing 104 '386 PCs." The review was thorough and their conclusion specific. Simply, that out of all the manufacturers in the world, ZEOS offers you the very best '386 Value.

In all areas, ZEOS machines are top performers. With uncompromising attention to quality and detail throughout. Not only do ZEOS systems themselves afford you the very best *Values* in computing today, they're backed up by the strongest after sales support in the industry.

At ZEOS we feel that if a company believes in its products it should stand Rock Solid behind them.

That's why ZEOS offers *Toll*

"Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road. Things like quality of construction, reliability, expandability, and ease of service."

PC Magazine, On "What Makes an Editor's Choice"

Free Technical Support 24 Hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year! At ZEOS, we believe in standing by our customers whenever they need us.

Then add our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction **Money Back Guarantee**, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. You've got the best.

And when you order your ZEOS '386 you can have your pick from the industry's broadest selection of options. As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry household could possibly need."

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. **Overall Excellence.** That's why ZEOS is *PC Magazine's #1 choice*. And that's why ZEOS is *your best choice as well*. So pick out that dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 80MB SCSI Drive!

Only \$3495

Complete 33MHz systems only \$4495!

ZEOS 25MHz and 33MHz 80386 systems are the fastest, most advanced available anywhere. *Government Computer News* calls the ZEOS '386-33 "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power user's dream!

- Ultra High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32 bit Intel '386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adaptor with Software.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculations	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386/25 Desktop	2.29	8.37	0.33
ZEOS 386/33 Desktop	1.67	6.43	0.27
IBM PS/2 Model A	2.27	8.33	0.60
Compaq Deskpro 386/25	2.36	8.59	0.37

- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller.
- BIOS and Video Shadow RAM plus EMS support.
- ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.
- 6-bay Vertical case standard. Deduct \$150 for desktop case.

Many options available: Including 14" VGA, add only \$495. Plus a large selection of SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM hard drives and more.

Order Now Toll Free 800-423-5891



FIVESTAR™ COMPUTERS.

SMART PRICE. GUTSY PERFORMANCE.

RISK-FREE SUPPORT.

At FIVESTAR, we are committed to providing the best overall consumer protection package available. That's why we include a full one year on-site GE Computer Service Contract, free shipping, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a lifetime toll-free customer support hotline and our promise of 100% customer satisfaction.

Price, performance and customer support worthy of the FIVESTAR name.

FIVESTAR 386/33/D

- 64k CACHE MEMORY
- 4MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 150MEG 16ms ESDI DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" MULTISYNC (800x600)
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
FREE FREIGHT (UPS ground)

\$5495

FIVESTAR 386/25

- 32k CACHE MEMORY
- 4MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 150MEG 16ms ESDI DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" MULTISYNC (800x600)
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
FREE FREIGHT (UPS ground)

\$4395

FIVESTAR 386/20

- 32k CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" MULTISYNC (800x600)
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
FREE FREIGHT (UPS ground)

\$3195

FIVESTAR 386/16

- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 60MEG 25ms DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" MULTISYNC (800x600)
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
FREE FREIGHT (UPS ground)

\$2845

FIVESTAR 386/SX

- 2MB RAM (80 NS)
- BABY TOWER CASE
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" MULTISYNC (800x600)
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
FREE FREIGHT (UPS ground)

\$2295

FIVESTAR 286/12

- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- SMALL FOOTPRINT CASE
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" MULTISYNC (800x600)
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
FREE FREIGHT (UPS ground)

\$2045

FIVESTAR™ COMPUTERS

by Zodiac Technologies

2100 North Greenville Avenue
Richardson, TX 75081



GE Computer Service



Purchase orders accepted.

* All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. FIVESTAR, Zodiac, and GE are registered trademarks.

* We accept MasterCard, Visa, AMEX, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (must allow 30 days for payment). CDS (CD-ROM) software sold separately and not included with purchase. * MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 is not included with purchase of \$200. * 30-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight. * All software is non-refundable. * Certain restrictions apply to GE Computer Service program.

BUY

FACTORY DIRECT

800-752-5555

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD



First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

First 486 Machines Offer Minicomputer Power

PREVIEW
by John Dickinson

Unless you've spent solitary time on a minicomputer, you haven't experienced anything like the new breed of 80486-based PCs.

Intel's 80486 chip is the most clever and capable microprocessor yet developed for the legendary line of 80x86 chips, which have defined the IBM PC hardware standard. The 486 is more integrated and faster than any other CISC (complex instruction set computer) microprocessor. It combines the capabilities of an enhanced 80386,

equally fast 80387 math coprocessor companion, a sophisticated cache controller, and 8K of supporting static cache memory. All of this power and more is built into the 1,180,235 transistors housed in a piece of silicon less than one square inch in size.

The PCs built around the 486 come in three basic designs. ALR was the first to announce a 486-based PC. The company's PowerCache/4 employs IBM's Micro Channel architecture (MCA) bus design. Hewlett-Packard then announced the Hewlett-Packard Vectra/486, a 486 machine based on the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus design developed by Compaq and the "Gang of Nine." ALR also has an EISA entry, the ALR PowerCache/4e. Other companies are preparing to announce similar full-scale 486s—most based on the EISA bus—but only ALR and Hewlett-Packard had pre-production models of their 486-

based PCs available for preview in this article.

A third type of 486 machine is what might be called a *modified other platform* design, or *MOP*, PC. In this type of machine, one processor—typically an 80386—is replaced with an 80486 processor in an Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) or MCA design. Examples of this type of machine include the IBM Model 70-A21 with the optional IBM Power Platform, the Everex Step 486, and the ALR PowerFlex with the optional 486 daughtercard in-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35

PC MAGAZINE DECEMBER 12 REVIEW INDEX

OS/2 1.2
Gets 3-D facelift, High
Performance File
System 43

Excel for OS/2
Improves data
consolidation and font
capabilities 44

The Complete
Communicator
Fax, modem, voice mail
system, and scanner in
one board 46

Cumulus 386SX
Gives CPR to brain-
dead ATs 48

Notebook-sized Compaq LTE and LTE/286 Set New Laptop Standard

HANDS ON
by Mitt Jones

You have good reason to celebrate if you've resisted the allure of the notebook-sized laptop this long. Compaq's LTE and LTE/286 should be thought of not only as the only notebook laptops powerful enough to compete with full-sized portables, but also as the only full-powered portables small enough to be taken everywhere you go.

Though 1.9 inches thick—half an inch thicker than both the NEC UltraLite and the Zenith MinisPort—the LTE mod-

els measure only 11 inches wide and 8.5 deep, a size truly deserving of the notebook moniker. The differences between the LTE and the LTE/286 rest primarily with the choice of processor. Based on the 80C86, the \$2,399 LTE runs at 4.77 and 9.54 MHz. The \$3,899 LTE/286, based on the 80C286, runs at 8 and 12 MHz. Externally, and in most standard features and options, the two machines are identical.

Of the machines' many assets, the 3.5-inch floppy disk drive and the optional hard disk rank high on the list. Compaq's

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34



The HP Vectra/486's memory design is based on a high-speed burst memory controller.

PHOTOGRAPH BY TERRY OGDON

First Looks

Compaq LTE/286

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

secret is simple: the drives, which are positioned along the front edge of the machine, measure only three-quarters of an inch high. Manufactured by Conner Peripherals, the downsized hard disks boast a 1:1 interleave and an average random seek time of 29 milliseconds.

Compaq offers a 20MB version of the disk for the LTE and 20MB and 40MB versions for the more-powerful LTE/286. The 20MB version in our evaluation unit, an LTE/286, made an audible whirring noise, but the annoying grinding you often hear with laptop drives was mercifully absent.

The LTE display, undoubtedly the machines' second most valuable asset, measures slightly less than 9 inches diagonally

and all of a quarter-inch thick. Jointly developed with Citizen, the screen uses supertwisted LCD panels with electroluminescent (EL) backlighting. The technology is the same used in the UltraLite, and in both machines it creates a wonderfully readable screen. The viewing area measures a comfortable 7.7 inches wide by 3.7 inches high. As with its two notebook-sized rivals, the LTE supports CGA graphics with a resolution of 640 by 200 and four shades of blue.

Both the LTE and the LTE/286 come standard with 640K RAM, and each makes room for additional memory via a small option card. The LTE will accommodate a 1MB memory module, and the LTE/286 will accept either a 1- or 2MB version. Both machines support LIM 4.0 using Compaq's expanded memory manager.

A second option connector accommodates either a 2,400-

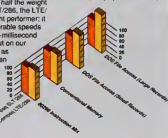
The Compaq LTE/286 packs a 20MB or 40MB hard disk in a notebook-sized form factor.



BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPAQ LTE/286

Although less than half the weight of the Compaq SLT/286, the LTE/286 is no lightweight performer; it doesn't take comparable speeds out of the same 29-millisecond 20MB hard disk, but on our tests it did perform as well as or better than most of the 286-based laptops evaluated in the July 1989 issue of *PC Magazine* ("286 Laptops Compute on Route").

Relative Time
(Compaq SLT/286 = 100)



Performance Time (Times given in seconds)	80286 Instruction Mix	Conven- tional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)
Compaq SLT/286	6.04	0.87	63.81	5.98
Compaq LTE/286	6.13	0.94	77.82	8.15

The 80286 Instruction Mix benchmark series of tasks specific to the 80286 chip. Since this test shows the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The Conventional Memory benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The DOS File Access (Small Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a

result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The DOS File Access (Large Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.

bit-per-second modem or an additional serial connector. A panel along the back of the machine conceals not only a standard-equipment serial port but also a parallel port, external storage module and CGA monitor connectors, and the connector for the optional numeric keypad.

In a step that should endear the LTE/286 to the number crunchers among us, Compaq also managed to make room for an optional 12-MHz 80C287 math coprocessor, though you'll have to partially disassemble the machine if you want to add it yourself.

Items like modems, hard disks, and backlit screens can use a lot of energy, leaving one to wonder whether the LTE can survive independent of a power outlet long enough to crunch many numbers. Fortunately, the answer is an unqualified yes.

Compaq rates the removable nickel-cadmium battery pack at 3.5 hours, a figure that seems conservative from our tests. Our evaluation unit—loaded to the hilt with a 20MB hard disk, 2,400-bps modem, math coprocessor, and 2.6MB of

RAM—allowed more than 4 hours of mixed use before issuing its low-battery warning. After the warning, the battery still packed enough power to run the machine an additional 33 minutes.

Compaq's power-conservation features undoubtedly help extend the battery life. Automatic routines, which can be adjusted or disabled via the setup program, place specific components or the machine as a whole in a standby, low-power mode after a set period of time. For example, in the default setting, the hard disk stops spinning after 2 minutes of inactivity.

If all system components remain inactive for a set period of time—10 minutes is the default—the entire system goes into standby mode, reducing power consumption to about three-eighths the normal level. A Standby button, inset above the keyboard, allows you to bring the machine back to its normal operating conditions—without losing data, of course. The button also allows you to put the machine into

CONTINUES ON PAGE 36

First Looks

Compaq LTE/286

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 34
standby mode manually.

For those not averse to toting an additional 1.5-pound battery pack, Compaq makes replacing the battery a breeze. The nickel-cadmium pack slides into a snap-shot compartment toward the rear of the left edge of the machine. An optional external quick charger can replenish the battery in about 1.5 hours. The standard-equipment AC adapter-charger weighs 9 pounds.

Other options include both 360K and 1.2MB external floppy disk drives, an automobile power adapter, an external DC2000 tape drive, and, of course, DOS 3.31 or 4.01, neither of which comes standard. Perhaps the handiest option of all is the padded carrying bag, which makes room for the laptop, a spare battery pack, the AC adapter, and miscellaneous briefcase items. A small, no-frills slipcover comes standard with each machine.

About the only place where Compaq made obvious compromises is the keyboard. Though very good overall, with full-sized alphanumeric keys and a firm, clicky feel, the keyboard suffers from a couple of oddities. The most bothersome is the layout of the arrow keys: the Up and Down Arrow keys, which are usually arranged one below the other between the Left and Right Arrow keys, are to the far right. You might eventually grow accustomed to this layout, but it will definitely take some time.

Another minor complaint concerns the weight of the machines. In their base configurations, the LTE and LTE/286 weigh 6.2 pounds each. Add a hard disk and that figure jumps to 6.7 pounds. By the time you add a modem, coprocessor, and 2MB of RAM, the machine weighs over 7.5 pounds, which is substantially heavier than the UltraLite's 4.4 pounds.

But this is still a minor complaint. If you can live with the UltraLite's 2MB RAMdisk, go ahead. If you want a real hard

disk and 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, the LTE is by far the smallest and lightest machine you'll find. The optional carrying case, loaded with the machine, an extra battery pack, the AC adapter, a phone cord, and a few thin manuals, weighs about 13 pounds—light in contrast to other similarly equipped machines.

Of course, all the technology in the world doesn't do much for you if you can't afford it, and neither the LTE nor the LTE/286 come cheap. Add the 20MB hard disk at \$600, the 2,400-bps modem at \$449, and DOS 3.31 at \$120, and you're up to \$3,568 for the LTE and \$5,068 for the LTE/286.

If you don't want to spend that kind of money, don't go near one of these machines, because you'll be writing out a check before you know it. The Compaq LTE and LTE/286 are, without reservation, the most exciting and usable laptops on the market. ■



Compaq LTE
Compaq LTE/286
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 SH 249, Houston, TX
77269-2000; (713) 370-0670.
List Price: LTE Model 1, with 640K RAM, 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, \$2,399; LTE Model 20, with 20MB hard disk, \$2,999; LTE/286 Model 1, with 640K RAM, 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, \$3,899; LTE/286 Model 20, with 20MB hard disk, \$4,499; LTE/286 Model 40, with 40MB hard disk, \$4,999; DOS 3.31, \$120; DOS 4.01, \$150; MS OS/2 1.1, \$340; carrying case, \$89; additional battery pack, \$129; external fast charger, \$199; expanded memory board for LTE, \$349; 1MB memory board for LTE/286, \$699; 2MB memory board for LTE/286, \$1,299; 80C287 math coprocessor for LTE/286, \$799; 2,400-bps internal modem, \$449; external numeric keypad, \$119; automobile adapter, \$129.

In Short: Two revolutionary, notebook-sized laptops, each featuring a standard 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, room for an optional 20MB or 40MB hard disk, an excellent backlit screen, and a 3.5-hour removable battery pack.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486 Machines

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

stalled. (For more information, see the sidebar "486 Turbo Cards Come From Surprising Sources.")

Obviously, these new full-scale 486 computers are not meant to be DOS-based machines. They run DOS applications, and they run them reason-

ably fast—about 10 percent faster than a 33-MHz 386-based PC, according to the PC Labs benchmark tests. However, with prices ranging from \$10,000 to just under \$20,000 for the Vectra/486, the speed alone may not justify the high cost if all you're going to do is run standard business applica-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 36

486 TURBO CARDS COME FROM SURPRISING SOURCES

by John Dickinson

Turbo cards that modify PCs and improve system performance are nothing new. As far back as the Apple II days, Z80-based CP/M cards let those venerable machines run *WordStar* and other software packages made for Intel and Zilog processors.

However, you're more likely to remember the more recent crop of 80286-based turbo cards that transform XTs into fast ATs, and the similar slew of 80386-powered cards that turn XTs and ATs into hot 386-based PCs.

Now 80486-based cards have hit the scene, transforming 286- and 386-based PCs into 486 machines. However, this new breed of turbo cards is different because the cards have been engineered as upgrades to existing PCs by the original designers, not by option manufacturers.

There are some surprising participants in the 486 turbo-card business. Standing out among this group of hot rodders is IBM. It turns out that IBM is expressing 486 compatibility with its predecessors better than any of the other vendors in this market.

The IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 was originally designed with a processor deck that contained the 25-MHz 80386, the 82385 cache controller and supporting static RAM cache, and a socket for the optional 80387 math coprocessor. Those are the elements that make up the single-chip 80486

solution, albeit with an 8K cache rather than the 64K cache housed on the processor deck of the original IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21.

IBM merely replaced the hardware on the processor deck with a 486 chip, renamed it the IBM Power Platform, and created a nice but expensive option for the Model 70-A21. The \$3,995 solution was so simple to build that IBM demonstrated the Power Platform in its hotel suite as Intel was announcing the 80486 at Spring Comdex.

ALR's solution is equally elegant and gives buyers of its PowerFlex a lot of room for processing growth. The PowerFlex begins life as a simple, 12.5-MHz 80286 machine priced at \$1,495. However, by installing the company's \$395 80386SX feature card, you can convert the machine into an inexpensive SX solution.

Then for \$1,895 you can tuck an 80486-powered feature card into the PowerFlex and have the least expensive 486 on the market. It doesn't perform nearly as well as ALR's full-scale 486 line—largely because the memory accesses are multiplexed down to the 16-bit bandwidth of the ISA memory bus. Then again, it costs only one third as much as the full-scale models.

Everex and AST have entered the race with 486-bearing cards that plug into the 386 sockets on their 25- and 33-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 36

First Looks

486 Machines

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35
tions like *WordPerfect* or *Lotus 1-2-3*.

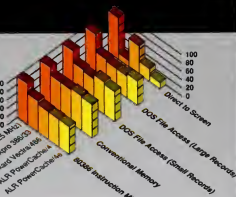
Furthermore, the DOS test results indicate that these 486 machines don't perform as fast as Intel had promised the new processor would when it was introduced at Comdex last spring. Intel claimed the 80486 would perform two to four times faster than the 33-MHz version of the 80386 announced at the same time.

The discrepancy between promise and performance exists because these 486-based PCs are designed to utilize the capabilities of software packages more powerful than DOS. In fact, Intel product managers claim that optimal performance is achieved only when the 486 chip runs in protected mode with unsegmented memory and 32-bit instructions. Engineers at both ALR and Hewlett-Packard agree in principle with this statement but aren't yet ready to proclaim that the 486 will reach Intel's optimistic goals.

The PCs designed around the 486 are clearly aimed at taking advantage of software potential. That becomes obvious when you look inside these machines and find that they can address great amounts of real, physical memory. The ALR PowerCache/4 and the HP Vec-

BENCHMARK TESTS: 25-MHz 486-BASED SYSTEMS

Although these 486-based systems will run DOS applications, PC Labs benchmark tests indicate that they'll only run them about 10 percent faster than a 33-MHz 80386-based PC. Unfortunately, the tests don't really reveal the power of these machines for running OS/2 or Unix, because they show only how quickly the 486 processes 16-bit data using 16-bit instructions. Furthermore, the 486's internal 8K cache appears to handle the test programs and data effectively, neutralizing the impact of ALR's external cache. Since the 486 systems don't employ disk subsystem technology that is radically different from their 33-MHz kin's, disk I/O isn't much better. On the other hand, the ALR PowerCache/4's use of a new video-memory caching chip from Tseng Laboratories yields the fastest video performance since the Compaq Deskpro 386/33.



Performance Times (Times given in seconds)

	80386 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)	Direct to Screen
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 (25 MHz)	2.19	0.33	72.34	6.71	6.53
Compaq Deskpro 386/33	1.67	0.25	52.27	3.89	0.99
Hewlett-Packard Vectra/486	1.52	0.27	49.30	3.79	4.50
ALR PowerCache/4	1.48	0.28	56.60	3.57	2.03
ALR PowerCache/4e	1.48	0.27	52.78	3.96	0.99

The 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The Conventional Memory benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The DOS File Access (Small Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The DOS File Access (Large Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test

minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.

The Direct to Screen benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.

486 TURBO CARDS COME FROM SURPRISING SOURCES

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35
MHz machines. While the upgraded Everex machines have a brand new name—Everex Step 486—AST offers its 486 card, the FASTboard 486/25, as an option for its Premium line of computers. For the AST Premium 386SX, the FASTboard costs \$6,395; for the Premium 386/25, the board costs \$3,695; and for the Premium 386/33, it costs

\$2,995. Both the AST and Everex boards use full 32-bit memory, and the Everex performs most of the PC Labs benchmark tests as well as the ALR and Hewlett-Packard 486 machines tested in our previous article.

Should you buy one of these? If you want a 486 status symbol for your desk, go for it. But if you want a network server, buy the real thing. ■

er, and all the OS/2 applications you might want to run on these machines.

What differentiates the 486-based machines we have reviewed here? In addition to clever memory cache designs, ALR has added its latest write-back design to the 486's internal 8K cache in both of its new machines. The logic for the cache is housed in an ALR-designed ASIC (application-specific integrated circuit) rather than in discrete gate arrays. The PowerCache/4 and PowerCache/4e each have 128K of static RAM in their caches. This means that a pair of the new ASICs must operate on 64K each in interleaved mode.

The engineers at ALR claim that the new ASICs take full advantage of the 486's 128-bit burst mode memory access, in which the processor accesses memory 128 bits at a time (versus the 386's 32-bit memory ac-

cesses). That's difficult to measure with the PC Labs benchmark tests. The programs and data for our benchmark tests appear to be managed effectively by the 486's internal 8K cache, so the impact of ALR's cache is neutralized. Both ALR machines produce similar performance results, which is not surprising since there is nothing in our tests to differentiate bus designs.

One difference does become apparent in video performance. Both the ALR PowerCache/4 and PowerCache/4e machines come with VGA cards installed. Unlike IBM, ALR chose to make its 16-bit VGA card sit in the video slot of the MCA bus rather than embed it permanently in the system board. And all VGA cards are not created equal. The MCA machine's card is powered by Chips and Technologies' 82C452, consid-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 38

First Looks

486 Machines

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 36

cred to be one of the faster VGA chips around. But the EISA machine's card uses a new prototype chip from Tseng Laboratories that includes a memory cache for its video memory. The PC Labs benchmark test results show that this machine yields the fastest video performance since the breathtaking Compaq Deskpro 386/33.

Adhering to the company formula, the ALR PowerCache/4e packs high performance in a small-footprint desktop design; both machines are

also available in tower cabinets, with a base hard disk mounted on a swinging door and enough half-height I/O slots to bring a smile to just about any network manager's face. Both PCs come with a minimum of 2MB of RAM, a floppy disk drive (1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch), and the ability to accommodate 150MB to 650MB hard disks.

A small but pleasing touch on the PowerCache/4e is a pair of ISA slots—one 8-bit and one 16-bit—alongside the six EISA slots. Their purpose is to house an expansion card if the card won't work in the new EISA environment. A more important feature is the built-in socket for Weitek's new 81487 math coprocessor.

What distinguishes the HP Vectra/486 EISA machine from ALR's is the former's lack of a cache. Hewlett-Packard's memory design is based on a high-speed burst memory controller that interleaves 80-nano-second RAM four ways, 32 bits at a time. At 25 MHz, according to both Intel and HP engineers, this design will achieve the same performance as a cached design. However, Hewlett-

Packard engineers are now working on a large-scale external cache design for the 33-MHz 486 expected next year, and there's plenty of room on the system board to accommodate it.

Housed in the same cabinet are the 486 processor, bus, and memory controllers, which sit on a system board at the base of the tower. The bus itself runs up the side of the unit and contains eight EISA expansion slots. Hard disk configurations can range from 84MB to a maximum of 670MB, and total storage can be as much as 1.3 gigabytes. The Vectra/486 also includes a newly designed HP ESDI controller containing its own 64K RAM cache for disk operations.

Like the ALR machines, the floor-standing Vectra/486 comes with a minimum of 2MB of RAM, one 5.25-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, disk-caching software, and memory-management software. You can upgrade the machine's RAM by adding 1MB, 4MB, or 8MB SIMM chips directly to the system board.

The general performance

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

Hewlett-Packard Vectra/486
Hewlett-Packard Co.,
Customer Information Center,
19310 Pruneridge Ave.,
Cupertino, CA 95014; (800)
752-0900.
List Price: Model 150 with
2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch
floppy disk drive, 152MB hard
disk drive, \$13,999; Model 330
with 2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-
inch floppy disk drive, 330MB
hard disk, \$16,999; Model 670
with 2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-
inch floppy disk drive, 670MB
hard disk, \$19,999.
In Short: A 486-based EISA
machine that makes use of a
high-speed burst memory
controller rather than cache
memory. The ESDI disk
controller gives the Hewlett-
Packard Vectra/486 an edge
over the competition.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

level of the HP Vectra/486 is roughly the same as that of the two ALR machines. The PC Labs benchmark tests reveal only what the 486 processor will do while processing 16-bit data using 16-bit instructions and cannot differentiate between bus or memory designs. The Vectra/486's disk controller shows some advantage over the competition, and Hewlett-Packard states that production versions of the new card will be user-adjustable, so that you can optimize performance for your applications. By the time this review appears, Hewlett-Packard should have a new, high-performance VGA card available for the Vectra/486.

If you were expecting the new breed of 486-based PCs to be the next great answer to spreadsheet performance, save your money. Given the fact that the PC Labs benchmark tests clock them at only 10 percent faster than 33-MHz 386-based machines that cost half as much, you're probably better off with a high-performance 386. On the other hand, if you need a file server with the best future potential, or if you simply must have the latest PC technology on your desk, then rush right out and buy one of these 486s. Just don't waste time running DOS applications. ■

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

Applied Logic Research, 9401
Jeromino, Irvine, CA 92718;
(714) 581-6770.

ALR PowerCache/4
List Price: Model 130
(desktop) with 2MB RAM,
1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk
drive, 130MB ESDI hard disk,
VGA adapter, \$9,990; Model
150 (tower) with 2MB RAM,
1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk
drive, 150MB ESDI hard disk,
VGA adapter, \$11,490; Model
340H with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB
3.5-inch floppy disk drive,
340MB ESDI hard disk, VGA
adapter, \$14,490; Model 650H
with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB 3.5-
inch floppy disk drive, 650MB
ESDI hard disk, VGA adapter,
\$16,490.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALR PowerCache/4e
List Price: Model 150 (tower)
with 2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-
inch floppy disk drive, 150MB
ESDI hard disk, VGA adapter,
\$12,995; Model 340H with 2MB
RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy
disk drive, 340MB ESDI hard
disk, VGA adapter, \$15,995;
Model 650H with 2MB RAM,
1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk
drive, 650MB ESDI hard disk,
VGA adapter, \$17,995.
In Short: The 486-based
PowerCache/4 (MCA) and
PowerCache/4e (EISA)
support the largest static RAM
cache in the industry. The
PowerCache/4e sports the
fastest video performance
since the Compaq Deskpro
386/33.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ALR Power-
Cache/4 supports
the largest static
RAM cache in the
industry.



the ULTRA ADVANTAGE™



"Above the competition in technology and value"

The ULTRA ADVANTAGE™ Complete XT System \$1,095

Ultra Turbo 10 640 PSC includes all of the features described at right under photo PLUS:

- 477/10 MHz Motherboard
- Intel 8088-1 CPU
- 8087-1 Socket
- 640K 120NS RAM
- Two 5.25" 360K Floppy Drives
- Dual Floppy Controller
- Mono Graphics Card
- 720 x 348 Amber Monitor
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- Real time clock
- 8 Expansion Slots
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
2 Floppy Drives	\$1095	\$1495	\$1575
20MB 65MLS	1285	1685	1765
30MB 65MLS	1315	1715	1795
60MB 28MLS	1495	1895	1975



Ultra Advantage™ Packages

Compare our prices and features to other package offers. We know you'll agree the Ultra-Advantage™ is the most complete package available—at the most competitive price. Don't settle for less! All Ultra-Advantage™ packages are IBM® compatible and include these features:

- **STENOGRAPH SP 1600 Dot Matrix-Printer** Featuring: 160 CPS draft/40 CPS NLQ parallel interface, auto sheet load, tractor feed and 2.5 K standard buffer
- **PF's First Choice** Integrated software with Word Processing, Graphics, Spreadsheet and Database programs
- **Genius Mouse** with Dr. Halo III Software
- **MS-DOS 4.01 w/CW Basic** 180 Sheets Micro Perf 20 lb. Continuous feed
- **10 DOS/DD Soft Disks**
- **Dot Printer Cable**
- **UL Listed Surge Protector**

The ULTRA ADVANTAGE™ Complete 286 System w/20 MB \$1,595

Ultra 286-10 includes all of the features described at left under photo PLUS:

- 6/10MHz Motherboard
- Intel 80286 CPU
- 512K 100NS RAM exp. to 1MB
- 117 Norton SI
- ST225 20MB 65MLS Hard Drive
- 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- Mono Graphics Card
- 720 x 348 Amber Monitor
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 0 Wait State
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- Real time clock
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
20MB 65MLS	\$1595	\$1995	\$2075
40MB 28MLS	1795	2195	2275
80MB 28MLS	2005	2405	2485
120MB 28MLS	2135	2535	2615

12 MHz Version Add \$99

Call Toll Free 1-800-435-2266

Rated #1 by Corporate • University • Government • Small Business



Ultra 286-10 \$1875

- 6/10 MHz Motherboard
- 512K 100NS RAM
- Intel 80286 CPU
- Math Coprocessor Socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Norton SI 117
- 0 Wait State
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 8 Expansion Slots: 6-MB & 2-8 Bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- PF's First Choice Integrated Software
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
One 1.2MB	\$1808	\$1408	\$1448
20MB 65MLS	1227	1627	1707
30MB 65MLS	1287	1687	1767
40MB 28MLS	1427	1827	1907
80MB 28MLS	1607	2007	2087
120MB 28MLS	1748	2148	2228

12 MHz Version (80NS RAM) Add \$99
16MHz Version w/One MB Add \$375



Ultra 386-10 \$1859

- 6/20MHz Motherboard
- 1MB 80NS RAM
- Intel 80386-20 Double Sigma CPU
- 160 CPS draft/40 CPS NLQ parallel interface, auto sheet load, tractor feed and 2.5 K standard buffer
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- 110 Power and Turbo Indicators
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Norton SI 210
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- System Level Interrupt
- Seven Channel DMA for Disk and Special I/O
- 8 Expansion Slots: 3-32 Bit, 5-MB & 1-8 Bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- PF's First Choice Integrated Software
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
One Floppy	\$1988	\$2388	\$2468
40MB 28MLS	2407	2807	2887
80MB 28MLS	2587	2987	3067
120MB 28MLS	2728	3128	3208



Ultra-Max 386-25 \$2469

- 10/25 MHz Motherboard
- 1MB 80NS RAM
- 80386-25MHz Intel Double Sigma CPU
- 80387 Co-Processor Socket
- 287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 64K DR. Mapped 256K SRAM Cache Memory
- Write Back Cache Design
- Norton SI 310
- Landmark Speed Test 43.5MHz V399
- MIPS 514.2
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- System Level Interrupt
- Seven Channel DMA for Disk and Special I/O
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1-32 Bit, 4-MB & 1-8 Bit
- On Board Battery Backup
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- PF's First Choice Integrated Software
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
One Floppy	\$2598	\$2998	\$3078
40MB 28MLS	3027	3427	3507
80MB 28MLS	3227	3627	3707
120MB 28MLS	3338	3738	3818



Ultra-Max 386-33 \$3469

- 8/33MHz Motherboard
- 1MB 32 Bit 80NS RAM
- 80386-33MHz Intel Double Sigma CPU
- 80387 Co-Processor Socket
- 287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 32K 10NS Static RAM Cache
- Direct Memory 2-Way Associative Cache
- Norton SI 401
- Landmark Speed Test 58.7MHz
- MIPS 17796
- Phoenix BIOS
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1-32 Bit, 5-MB & 2-8 Bit
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Relocatable Video & System BIOS to RAM
- EMS Memory Manager
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- PF's First Choice Integrated Software
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
One Floppy	\$3598	\$3998	\$4078
40MB 28MLS	4127	4527	4607
80MB 28MLS	4327	4727	4807
120MB 28MLS	4438	4838	4918

ULTRA-COMP

Corporate Showroom 17988 Dorsett Road, Maryland Heights, Missouri 63043, 314-991-9900, FAX: 314-991-0437 Distribution—2600 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Missouri 63102, 314-621-9999 Information and Missouri orders call 314-991-9958. Customer freight and handling F.O.B. St. Louis, Mo. Non credit card orders shipped UPS COD. Prices subject to change. Minimum order \$25.

- All systems include 1 Year Warranty
- If you are not 100% satisfied with your purchase, return it to us within 30 days and we will refund your money*
- **EXTENDED WARRANTY AND ON-SITE SERVICE** now available. Please call for details.
- **ULTRA-COMP®** carries a complete selection of peripherals: including modems, drives, monitors, keyboards, cables, I/O cards and printers. Call or write for FREE catalog.

Some systems photographed with optional extras
*Subject to 15% Restock Fee
IBM, IBM PC XT, & IBM PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.



Some pointing devices
feel quite alien.





Not every kind of pointing device fits your kind of hand.

**TrackMan is built
the way you are.**

When we put our minds to designing the next generation of pointing devices, we started with our hands. It turns out that thumbs have over twice the muscle and agility of other fingers—which only go up and down.



We tested dozens of prototypes. None beat the body you see before you. A trim 4.25" x 5.25", fully equipped with a low-inertia, lightweight ball (placed under the thumb), three buttons (under the fingers), and room to rest the hand.

*TrackMan is smart, too:
adjustable from 50 to over*

*15,000 d.p.i. resolution (default at 300);
on-the-fly ballistic driver; lots of built-in
menus to speed up popular keyboard based
applications. Even a shell for Lotus 1-2-3.**



*Simple to install, this stationary mouse is
compatible with all other top-selling mice.
TrackMan is guaranteed to work with any
application on a 256K IBM (or compatible)
personal computer. Price? \$139; complete
with Satisfaction Guarantee, and 7-Days-
A-Week Product Support.*

*For further information call:
800-231-7717*

In California: (800) 552-8885

In Canada: (415) 795-8500

In Europe: ++41-21-869-9656

LOGITECH



CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Serial version. Bus version is \$149. **1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Corp.

Turn Your TV On To VGA



With Willow's VGA-TV.™

proven video connection exciting these industry experts:

"Product of the Week: VGA-TV...a very useful product...that gives users the option of showing their VGA presentations on a regular TV or taping VGA presentations using a VCR."

John Drorak

"Until recently you were out of luck if you wanted to see your PC programs on video. Willow Peripherals now offers the VGA-TV card...that puts out a broadcast-quality NTSC RS170 composite video signal."

PC Magazine

"The card's price, its range of display modes, and its video capability make it quite a bargain."

Compute!

"...VGA-TV will provide an important link to the NTSC world."

MicroCad News

VGA-TV is a 100% register and BIOS compatible VGA card that outputs a broadcast quality NTSC composite (or RGB) signal to a TV through an RCA jack on the board. Fully compatible with previous graphics standards, VGA-TV is priced at only \$699, and fully backed by Willow's 3-year warranty and toll-free technical support.

For more information, call 1-800-444-1585

Willow Peripherals, 190 Willow Ave.
Bronx, NY 10454

Phone: (212) 402-0010 or
Fax: (212) 402-9603

COMDEX
BOOTH
S9115



VGA Boards That Do More Than VGA.

Willow
a subsidiary

OS/2 1.2 Offers New File System, Enhanced Shell

HANDS ON
by Charles Petzold

While users wait for more applications before considering OS/2, IBM and Microsoft continue adding enhancements to the operating system. OS/2 1.2 (released by IBM in September and expected from other manufacturers in the next three to six months) has a new file system, a new Presentation Manager shell, new PM utility programs, and even a 3-D facelift.

The big news is the High Performance File System (HPFS), which is designed for fast and efficient storage on large disk volumes. HPFS supports long free-form filenames and lays the foundation for an Object Oriented File System (OOFS) expected in a forthcoming release of OS/2.

HPFS is intended as a replacement for the FAT (File Allocation Table) file system origi-

nales greater than 32MB. Moreover, FAT filenames are limited, allowing only an eight-character name and a three-character extension.

HPFS supports disk volumes up to 2 terabytes (2 trillion bytes) and files up to 2 gigabytes (2 billion bytes). HPFS filenames may be 254 characters long (with the limitation that the combined directory path and filename, excluding the first backslash, is limited to 256 characters). The filenames may contain any number of periods and even spaces. HPFS also supports extended attributes, which are text or binary data attached to a file using keywords similar to environment strings. This facility is expected to be important in a future Object Oriented File System layer on top of HPFS. In addition, HPFS is more space-efficient than FAT in storing small files, faster in finding free disk space, and

OS/2 and DOS machines. Existing OS/2 programs (and DOS programs that are run in the OS/2 DOS Compatibility Mode) can use files on an HPFS drive, but only if the filenames follow the old FAT convention. New OS/2 programs can use larger filenames. No version of DOS can recognize or use an HPFS partition.

HPFS takes full advantage of the new Installable File System (IFS) facility in OS/2. OS/2 1.2 can effectively support various file systems through loadable files that are similar in concept to device drivers. In the future, OS/2 installable file systems may also include support for CD-ROM or the Unix file system.

OS/2 1.2 also includes a revamped Presentation Manager shell that makes greater use of icons and allows more direct manipulation of objects. While the new Presentation Manager shell is certainly an improvement over the OS/2 1.1 shell, it is still not ideal. Printer configuration has been moved from the Control Panel to the Print Manager, but it hasn't been simplified very much.

Several new Presentation Manager utility programs are included in OS/2 1.2: a text editor; a PM version of FDISK; three programs for converting, displaying, and printing PM graphics metaphors; and an on-line reference for all of the OS/2 command-line programs. The detailed reference for these com-

mands has been removed from the OS/2 instruction manuals.

OS/2 1.2 also supports a dual-boot option to allow either OS/2 or DOS to be booted from the hard disk. This is the first time IBM has included dual boot in OS/2. Dual boot is automatically added during the installation of OS/2 if the first hard disk partition contains a ver-



FACT FILE

IBM OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2

Contact your authorized IBM dealer.
List Price: \$340; upgrade from DOS 3.x or 4.0, \$265; upgrade from OS/2 1.0 or 1.1, \$100.
Requires: IBM PC AT, PC-XT Model 286, or PS/2 with 286 or 386 microprocessor; 2MB memory; graphics video adapter and display.
In Short: OS/2 1.2 has a new file system, a revamped Presentation Manager shell, and a new 3-D look. The file system seems hot, the 3-D effect is pleasant, but the shell—as usual—needs work.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

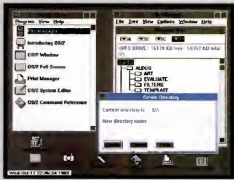
sion of DOS and you don't reformat the partition. However, improvements in the DOS Compatibility Mode make booting DOS less necessary. DOS Compatibility Mode gives DOS programs over 512K memory out of 640K. Some earlier problems (such as the inability to use a mouse in DOS graphics programs that use VGA) have fortunately been corrected.

OS/2 1.2 contains graphics printer drivers for all IBM printers, all IBM and Hewlett-Packard plotters, Epson 9- and 24-pin dot matrix printers, and 33 different PostScript printers and typesetters. The only glaring omission (which should be remedied by the time you read this) is a missing driver for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet series.

The Presentation Manager has also received a facelift of sorts. The push buttons, scroll bars, and icons now have a 3-D or "chiseled" design similar to that in OS/Motif (the Unix PM-look-alike) and the NeXT machine. Existing PM programs will use these restyled buttons and scroll bars automatically when running under OS/2 1.2.

The next version of the operating system is expected to be OS/2 2.0, and is due to be released sometime in 1990. OS/2 2.0 will use the 386 microprocessor to give applications access to a flat 32-bit (4-gigabyte) address space and to multitask multiple DOS sessions.

The window on the left is used to launch programs in IBM OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2. The window on the right is the OS/2 File Manager program. A File Manager dialog box (lower right) shows the new 3-D push buttons.



inally designed by Bill Gates for Microsoft Disk BASIC way back in 1977. The FAT file system has been supported in all versions of DOS and OS/2. While it's fine for floppy disks, FAT has never been quite adequate for hard disks. For a long time, the FAT system could not accommodate hard disk vol-

umes much less inclined to fragment large files.

OS/2 1.2 continues to support the FAT file system, of course. You can format hard disk partitions for either HPFS or FAT. Floppy disks are always formatted with the FAT file system and thus may still be used to transfer files among

First Looks

Excel for OS/2 Adds New Consolidation Feature, Improves Font Handling

HANDS ON
by Craig Stinson

The Presentation Manager version of *Excel*, *Microsoft Excel for OS/2*, is basically the same gorgeously graphical spreadsheet that 10 to 15 percent of the market already knows and admires. But *Excel for OS/2* offers significantly broader font-handling capabilities, a new command, and a handful of improvements bestowed upon it by OS/2.

The new command, *Data Consolidate*, is designed to simplify the consolidation of data from source worksheets that are not identical. To use the command, select a destination area on the consolidation worksheet, point to each source range in the dialog box that you want to consolidate, select the function you want *Excel* to perform, and hit the OK button. *Excel* will consolidate cells in the corresponding positions of each source range, depositing the result (as a constant) in the destination range.

When positional consolidation is not necessary, you can consolidate only those cells that share common headings. Thus, if some of your source worksheets have the months arranged in consecutive columns, while others are broken up by averages or quarterly totals, you can use the *Top Row checkbox* (or the *Left Column checkbox*, or both) to avoid the misery of restructuring your worksheets.

Data Consolidate is a welcome enhancement, but it has one serious shortcoming. Because it generates constants on the destination worksheet instead of file-linking formulas, it's effective only when used after all source data is in place. And it leaves no built-in audit trail; users will have to create cell notes or some other form of documentation to indicate the

source of the numbers. A file-linking variant of *Data Consolidate* would be a more persuasive counter to the three-dimensional capabilities of *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.0.

In the font department, *Excel for OS/2* allows you to mix a maximum of 256 fonts on a given worksheet; in the *Windows* version, you get only four. You can pick from the font repertoire of your current printer or from the set of screen fonts installed on your system.

Two major improvements are results of OS/2. With *Excel for OS/2*, you'll avoid the irritating slowdowns that are commonplace under *Windows*. The absence of a 640K barrier and the presence of disk-based virtual memory take the fear out of building gigantic worksheets or opening a multitude of ordinary ones. Between them, the *Win-*

dows and PM versions of *Excel* come with more than 40 sample worksheets, charts, and macro sheets; I loaded them all into the PM version without straining the system in any apparent way.

The High Performance File System (HPFS), optional in OS/2 1.2, lets you create descriptive filenames and gives you improved I/O performance. Even without HPFS (I used the standard FAT system for this review), *Excel for OS/2* turned in better file-saving and file-loading times than the *Windows* version. (On memory-bound benchmarks, the two versions performed identically.)

Should you move from the *Windows* version of *Excel* to the PM version? Sure, if you need immediate relief from the memory constraints of *Windows 2.0*. But with DOS extenders becoming common for use with big applications, it's not unreasonable to speculate that Microsoft may address your capacity concerns adequately with the next version of *Windows*. You might want to wait and see.

If you're still deciding on the right spreadsheet or considering a switch, and if interoperability is a concern, the arrival of



FACT FILE

Microsoft Excel for OS/2
Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073;
(206) 882-8080
List Price: \$495; upgrade from Microsoft *Windows* version, \$50.

Requires: 2.5MB RAM, OS/2 1.2 or later.

In Short: The PM version of Microsoft *Excel* lets you mix 256 fonts on a worksheet and includes a new command for consolidating disparate worksheets. The OS/2 environment adds better aesthetics, freedom from the 640K barrier, disk-based virtual memory, faster disk I/O, and (in OS/2 1.2 or later) the option of creating descriptive filenames.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Excel for OS/2 may give you another reason to consider going with Microsoft's new program. As of this writing, *Excel* is the only strong spreadsheet with identical and completely file-compatible versions for the Macintosh, DOS, and OS/2. The odds are in favor of it staying that way for a while.



PERFORMANCE TESTS: MICROSOFT EXCEL FOR OS/2

Although the OS/2 implementation of Microsoft *Excel* recalculates at about the same speed as its Microsoft *Windows*-based analog (running under Microsoft *Windows 386*), the OS/2 version performs disk-intensive operations 40 to 50 percent faster.

Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation reports the time taken to calculate a *Lotus 1-2-3 2.01* worksheet with 1,950 mathematical functions and 494 text cells. Lower times indicate more efficient implementation of standard spreadsheet functions.

The **Loan Recalculation** test worksheet calculates the monthly payment and displays the amortization schedule for a 10-year mortgage based on any given loan principal. This test is a typical spreadsheet application.

Internal Rate of Return Recalculation tests the Net Present Value and Internal Rate of Return functions. These computation-intensive formulas indicate the efficiency of a program's calculation and internal rate of return algorithms.

The **Save to Disk** test measures how long it takes the spreadsheet program to

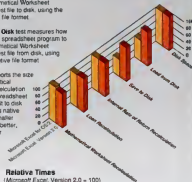
save the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation test file to disk, using the product's native file format.

The **Load from Disk** test measures how long it takes the spreadsheet program to read the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation test file from disk, using the product's native file format.

Disk Space reports the size of the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation file when the spreadsheet program saves it to disk in the program's native file format. A smaller number here is better, leaving room for more or bigger files on the same disk.

Relative Times
(Microsoft *Excel*, Version 2.0 = 100)

Performance Times (Times given in seconds, disk space given in kilobytes)	Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation	Loan Recalculation	Internal Rate of Return Recalculation	Save to Disk	Load from Disk	Disk Space
Microsoft <i>Excel</i> for OS/2	22.53	1.51	1.50	3.53	12.59	78.76
Microsoft <i>Excel</i> , Version 2.0	21.30	1.35	1.61	7.04	20.62	78.75



The Product Is Great, The Price Is Right, The Call Is Free.



CPU 286 and 386 STANDARD FEATURES:

- 1 MB RAM
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT

- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- FIVE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MONTHS WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD

CPU 386SX \$1,095

BASIC SYSTEM



"It seems able to do what other SX machines do; only better and faster" —August 1989

- Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 5MB ON BOARD)
- 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- LIM EMS V4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR

CPU 286/12 \$795

BASIC SYSTEM



"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz" —Sept 1989

- Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD)
- LIM EMS V4 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- SPECIAL 10-YEAR-LIFE BATTERY

CPU 386/20 \$1,495

BASIC SYSTEM



- Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (384K FOR SHADOW RAM; EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- LIM EMS V4 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80287-25 OR WEITEK 386T CO-PROCESSOR
- CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

CPU 286/20 \$995

BASIC SYSTEM



- Includes all standard features, plus:
- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 5MB ON BOARD)
- 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- LIM EMS V4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz

CPU 386/25 \$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM



"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386." —July 1989

- Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386 25MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (384K FOR SHADOW RAM; EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- LIM EMS V4 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80287-25 OR WEITEK 386T CO-PROCESSOR
- CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

All of our computer systems are 100% compatible with Novell, 3 COM, and SCO XENIX, so they can be added to virtually every network. And since we are a Gold-Authorized Novell dealer, as well as both 3 COM and SCO XENIX Authorized Dealers, our technical staff can help you plan and equip your network system, including all necessary hardware and software.

NOVELL



286 and 386 CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add basic system price to the monitor/driver combination of your choice.)

	MONO 720x348	VGA MONO 640x480	16 BIT VGA COLOR 640x480	16 BIT SUPER VGA 800x600
40MB/20MS MFM	\$500	\$680	\$940	\$1,115
60MB/25MS RL	\$635	\$815	\$1,075	\$1,250
71MB/25MS RL	\$810	\$990	\$1,250	\$1,425
120MB/25MS RL	\$660	\$1,040	\$1,300	\$1,475

	MONO 720x348	VGA MONO 640x480	16 BIT VGA COLOR 640x480	16 BIT SUPER VGA 800x600
100MB/20MS ESD	\$1,280	\$1,460	\$1,720	\$1,865
200MB/20MS RL	\$1,850	\$2,030	\$2,290	\$2,465
300MB/20MS ESD/SCSI	\$2,250	\$2,430	\$2,690	\$2,865

*Special prices listed available only with purchase of complete systems

CPU 186 TURBO STANDARD FEATURES:

- INTEL 16-BIT 80C186 18MHz CPU
- FULLY XT COMPATIBLE (8 EXPANSION SLOTS)
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS (EMS V4 SUPPORT)
- 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB ON BOARD)
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER SUPPORTS 360K, 720K, 1.2MB OR 1.44MB DRIVE
- 12MB OR 144MB FLOPPY DRIVE INCLUDED
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- 1 SERIAL AND 1 PARALLEL PORT
- REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- SUPPORTS 80187 CO-PROCESSOR
- 3 ACCESSIBLE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HODEN 3-1/2" DRIVE BAY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MONTHS WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD

CPU 186/16 TURBO \$595

BASIC SYSTEM

This is the perfect upgrade for the original PC or XT class machines. The CPU 186-16 Turbo is designed for duty as either a full-featured economical stand alone PC or as a powerful executive LAN node. It can deliver six to eight times the computing power of the IBM XT and outperforms both the IBM Model 50 as well as older ATs.

186 CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add basic system price to the monitor/driver combination of your choice.)

	MONO 720x348	VGA MONO 640x480	VGA COLOR 640x480
20MB/16MS	\$385	\$565	\$850
40MB/20MS	\$525	\$700	\$990

*Special prices listed available only with purchase of complete systems



18 MONTH WARRANTY
MOTHERBOARD

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



1 (800)824-2936

In California: 1 (800)662-6111

Fax Orders: 1 (818)960-2926

FREE Software

We offer FREE disk caching and comprehensive diagnostic software as an extra bonus value with every system.

All of our systems are made in the U.S. at our California factory and come with our comprehensive warranty or an optional on-site maintenance plan from



GE Computer Service

If you do have a problem, a GE

technician will come to your location—usually within 24 hours.

Customer's Choice

We've been faithfully serving customers since 1984, providing top quality computers with excellent service and prices.

That's why our products are purchased by thousands of satisfied corporate and individual customers across America.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Computer
Products
United

Company • Since 1984

12803 Schefferman Ave., Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: (818)336-5959/Technical support: (818)814-2367
Sales: Mon-Fri 7a.m. to 6p.m. Sat 10a.m. to 3p.m. PST
VISA, MC, American Express, personal and cashier's checks and P.O.s welcome.

© 1989 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and product configurations are subject to change without notice. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. *No warranty made on any hardware not listed on this advertisement.

First Looks

The Complete Communicator: Fax, Modem, Voice Mail, and Scanner on One Board

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

The Complete Communicator lets you do almost everything you could imagine doing with a telephone, including calling up the local pizzeria with a take-out order and getting a confirmation in return.

If you happen to own the pizzeria, you can use The Complete PC's \$899 slot-saving communications board in three different ways: as a 9,600-bit-per-second fax board to send or receive copies of your menu, as a voice mail system to accept telephone orders, and as a 2,400-bps modem to upload orders for sauce and cheese to your suppliers.

If you have The Complete Hand Scanner or Page Scanner, you can plug it directly into The Complete Communicator and use it to scan your menu for faxing, graphics editing, or OCR. The board also works with Microtek Lab, Hewlett-Packard, DEST Corp., and Canon USA scanners, although these need their own boards.

The Complete Communicator (or C-Comm) manages to squeeze all these functions onto a three-quarter-length XT-size board with two small daughterboards. The whole system fits into a single slot. The board's software offers a clear, integrated, menu-driven communications system for faxing, voice mail, and scanning, and its extensive command-line options let you create batch files to automate anything you can do from the menu.

The fax and voice mail functions can run in the background, and you can transfer binary files at 9,600 bps to another C-Comm or a Complete PC fax board. For ordinary foreground communications, you can use the BitCom program that comes in the package or substitute the communications program of

The Complete Communicator combines voice mail functions with a 9,600-bit-per-second fax and a 2,400-bps modem.

your choice. The program you choose appears on the main menu.

The C-Comm voice mail functions listed in the manual's diagrams may look hair-curlingly complicated, but the software makes them almost intuitive, and the context-sensitive help is refreshingly detailed. The board lets you set up multiple mailboxes with customized greetings, and once it's set up, you can call in from a remote telephone to listen to your messages, forward them, or even reconfigure the system.

The software comes with a recording of an anonymous female voice that greets your callers and instructs them to press * (star) to listen to their recording, 6 to delete it, 8 to replay the last 8 seconds, and onward through five more dizzying choices that can include transferring to a separate mailbox. Fortunately, callers can leave a message simply by speaking and hanging up. You can greet callers with your own voice if you don't like the anonymous one.

Your recorded outgoing calls can be sent to one or more numbers at any specified time. You can ask a recipient to record a return message, a function that opens the possibility of conducting elaborate conversations without ever being on the phone at the same time as the

person you're talking to. Expect to use up to 3.5K of disk space for every second of recorded greetings and messages. Unless you archive messages for later use, each mailbox fills a reasonable 1- to 2MB.

The fax functions are essentially the same as those of The Complete Fax/9600, a board that was enthusiastically reviewed in the April 11, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine* ("PC to Paper: Fax Grows Up"). You can send faxes directly from any application by popping up a TSR screen and telling the application to print to an Epson FX printer. A TSR captures text and graphics on the way to the printer and converts them to fax format, using a boxy but legible font.

Thankfully, you can configure any arcane combination of hotkeys for the TSR to avoid conflicts with other applications. Another feature lets you forward faxes when you call from a remote telephone to your voice mailbox.

The fax-viewing function, unlike those that come with many fax boards, uses a menu structure similar to that of the rest of the software. You can zoom, flip, or rotate any viewed faxes. You can print to any standard printer, including PostScript models. A conversion menu lets you turn .PCX,


Dr. Halo, and Windows Paint files into fax format and back again, and you can also convert faxes to TIFF files. Unlike earlier versions, The Complete PC's fax software now lets you print speedily in the foreground as well as slowly in the background.

Impressive as it is, C-Comm has some minor and easily correctable flaws. The resident software eats up 97K of RAM, and background printing requires another 110K. Intel Corp.'s Connection CoProcessor fax board tucks most of its software away into expanded memory, and there's no good reason why The Complete PC can't do the same.

In addition, the three-quarter-length board lacks a speaker, which would let you monitor outgoing calls without picking up the phone. The manual suggests that you buy an external battery-powered speaker and plug it into a connector on the board's bracket.

Without its two daughterboards, C-Comm is identical to the \$699 Complete Fax/9600. If you own that board, you can upgrade it to a C-Comm by adding a \$99 modem daughterboard and a \$199 voice mail daughterboard.

Whether you build it by upgrading or buy it complete, The Complete Communicator is the most versatile and impressive communications board on the market.

**FACT FILE**

The Complete Communicator
The Complete PC, 521
Cottonwood Dr., Milpitas, CA
95035; (408) 434-1045.
List Price: \$899.
Requires: 640K RAM, 4MB on
hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later,
graphics adapter needed for
fax viewing.
In Short: A single expansion
board that combines numerous
voice mail functions with a
9,600-bit-per-second fax and a
2,400-bps modem. A port for
one of The Complete PC's
scanners makes this board an
extraordinary slot-saver.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Breakthrough \$899 Offer—Now You Can Drive CD-ROM

Until December 31, 1989 Compact Disk Products (CDP) is packaging the just released third generation Hitachi CD-ROM drive with Microsoft's most popular CD-ROM software:

Package A—For \$899, includes Microsoft Bookshelf, a coupon to purchase both Microsoft Stat Pack and Microsoft Small Business Consultant for only \$50 each, a FREE copy of CD-Play Demo and FREE Federal Express delivery.*

Package B—For \$1189 also includes Microsoft Programmer's Library

YOU SAVE OVER \$670!

Buy CD-ROM now! CDP sells over 200 quality CD-ROM titles for libraries, schools, legal and medical professionals, programmers, and many others. Over 25 new titles are being published each month. With IBM, NEC, and HP announcing new CD-ROM based PC's or Mini's, a CD-ROM drive is becoming as necessary as a floppy drive.

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry," Bill Gates.

CDP is the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S. Since 1987, CDP has supplied you with prompt service and expert advice...at the best prices. CDP is committed to CD-ROM and it shows. Our Unconditional Guarantee is unmatched. Our FREE Federal Express delivery is an industry first. Call now and tomorrow you will be driving these power CD-ROM products.

CIRCLE R/S #261/DEALERS CIRCLE #523

- 1) IF FOR ANY REASON you are unhappy with your purchase you may return it within 30 days for a FULL REFUND.
- 2) CDP will extend the Hitachi 90 day warranty period to 180 days and, during the warranty period, will ship replacement drives overnight.

ORDER NOW! 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298)

(Order line open M-S, 9AM-9PM EST)

Fax Orders 212-737-8289 • Inquiries/Free tech. Support 212-737-8400
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

FREE CD-ROM: Mail in your order and receive the CD-ROM Source Disk FREE. Includes demo of many popular CD-ROM products and retails for \$89.

*Federal Express delivery free for phone/fax orders within continental U.S. only

Please send the package I've checked below.

- ☐ **Package "A"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus Bookshelf and CD-Play Demo (includes a coupon to purchase both Stat Pack/Small Business Consultants for \$50 each) for only \$899!
- ☐ **Package "B"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus Bookshelf, CD-Play Demo and Programmer's Library (includes a coupon to purchase both Stat Pack/Small Business Consultants for \$50 each) for only \$1199!

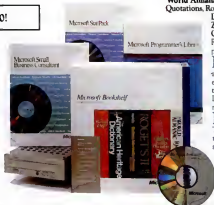
Please send the following drive configuration with my order:

- ☐ Stand-alone Hitachi CD-ROM drive; Select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386 or ☐ Microchannel (add \$100)
- ☐ Internal Hitachi CD-ROM drive (PC/XT/AT/386 Only)



Microsoft

HITACHI
A POWER LOGIC Technology



Hitachi CD-ROM drives retail (\$995): Hitachi's second generation drives, the 1503 and the 3500, captured over 60% of the market with superior functionality and reliability. The third generation 3600 model (internal or stand-alone) released in September 1989 is Hitachi's powerhouse for the 1990's. Superior speed comes from a lock-ahead cache and a linear pickup head motor. Powerful standard features include 8 drive daisy chaining, slim vertical or horizontal mounting, and full audio CD capabilities (accessible with CD Play Demo).

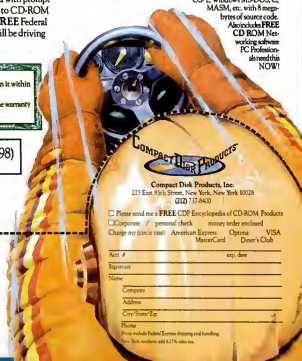
Microsoft Bookshelf (retail \$195): An indispensable collection of writers' references for word processor users. This is the most popular CD-ROM title published. You get instant access to: The World Almanac, Chicago Manual of Style, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, Roger's II Electronic Thesaurus, American Heritage Dictionary, Business Information Sources, The U.S. Zip Code Directory, Houghton Mifflin Spell Checker and Usage Alert and more! All Microsoft CD-ROM's are RAM resident and include powerful cut and paste features for popular word processing packages.

Microsoft Stat Pack (retail \$125): Now you have easy access to the abundance of statistics published by the Federal Government—census data, business statistics, agricultural surveys and much more, plus Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files for all tables. A must for marketers and planners.

Microsoft Small Business Consultant (retail \$149): The most popular publications of the Small Business Administration and Deletite, Haskins and Sells on running a small business. Answer tax, accounting, legal, personal, AND financing questions in an instant. A gold mine for businessmen, accountants, and consultants.

Microsoft Programmer's Library (retail \$395): All the critics are raving "...a masterpiece of simplicity and function." **PC World**, May '89: A complete library (over 20,000 pages) of the latest releases of Microsoft's Technical Reference Manuals covering OS/2, Windows MS-DOS, C, MASM, etc. with 8 megabytes of source code. Also includes FREE CD ROM Networking software. PC Professionals also need this NOW!

Now! Get
CD-Play Demo FREE
Use Your Audio CD Player!



Compact Disk Products, Inc.
223 East 83rd Street, New York, New York 10028
(212) 737-8400

- ☐ Please send me a FREE CDP Encyclopedia of CD-ROM Products
☐ Corporate / ☐ personal check / ☐ money order enclosed
Charge my (circle one) American Express MasterCard Visa
Diner's Club

Acc # _____ exp. date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone _____
Please include Federal Express shipping and handling.
New York residents add 8.25% sales tax.

First Looks

Cumulus 386SX Puts 386 Power into Old ATs

HANDS ON
by Winn Rosch

When it was first introduced, Intel Corp.'s 80386SX proved the greatest tease since the first Hollywood cliff-hanger. Could this unassuming little sliver of black epoxy save all the ATs in the world from certain obsolescence? Could it give CPR to brain-dead 286 computers?

The quick answer was a heartbreaker: the 386SX was not pin-compatible with the 286. For a year we've lived with promises of adapter boards that would put the 386SX in ATs. Finally, the first has arrived, the \$595 Cumulus 386SX card.

Plug it in and your old AT or 286-based PS/2 (Model 30/286, 50, 55, or 60) moves to the head of its class. The card will allow your machine to understand 32-bit 386 instructions, open up a new world of software, add advanced memory management, and fully implement the 386's

virtual 8086 mode. That means multitasking with 386 operating environments, moving TSR programs to high memory, and running the latest versions of 386-only programs.

The Cumulus 386SX card is a 2.5-inch-square board that hosts two sides full of surface-mount chips (including the Intel 386SX microprocessor) and a socket waiting for a 387SX numeric coprocessor. Available to fit both Pin Grid Array sockets in IBM machines and Plastic Leadless Chip Carrier sockets in Compaqs and other compatibles, it plugs easily into place.

You won't spend more than 10 minutes setting up the Cumulus card. The company includes an automated program to install the board's driver software for DOS and OS/2 as well as a memory management driver.

The chip on the Cumulus 386SX card can run at either twice the speed of the host computer or at its normal operating


speed, as long as the chip's operating frequency does not exceed its 16-MHz rating.

Don't expect a tremendous performance increase, however. While standard 8-MHz ATs will show slightly increased performance results because the microprocessor marches double-time, faster machines will force the 386SX to run at their standard pace. Unlike 386-based turbo boards, the Cumulus 386SX has only minor effects on disk and video performance. Overall, expect the feel of your system and its performance to be unchanged after installing the Cumulus 386SX.

But drop in a 387SX to replace the native 287 and the situation changes. The 387SX, a more efficient design, runs about five times faster than its 287 predecessor.

Adding the 387SX complicates the simple plug-in installation, because a \$100 cable must be run from the 287 socket to the 387SX board. This cable is required to accommodate 387 signals not used by the 287.

Performance is not the primary reason for buying the 386SX. Memory management is. Once the 386SX card is in



PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

Cumulus 386SX
 Cumulus Corp., 23500
 Mercantile Rd., Beechwood,
 OH 44122; (216) 464-2211.
 List Price: \$595.
Requires: IBM AT; IBM PS/2
 Model 30/286, 50, 55, or 60; or
 Compaq Deskpro 286.
In Short: A small circuit board
 that replaces an 80286
 microprocessor with an
 80386SX to add the memory
 management, 32-bit instruction
 handling, and virtual 8086
 mode of the 80386
 microprocessor to 16-bit
 computers.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

your AT, you can use all the clever software written for 386s, including Qualitas's *386-to-the-Max* and Quarterdeck Office Systems' *QEMM*. However, the Cumulus memory management driver duplicates so many of the functions of these utilities that you might not need them.

The 386SX ran all the 386-specific programs we tried and did not interfere with OS/2's operation on the Model 60. It's also compatible with Unix (except Xenix 286 on Compaq platforms). As with all 386 memory managers, the Cumulus memory driver had to be defeated to run *Windows/386*.

The one nagging problem with the 386SX card is shared by any plug-in microprocessor replacement board—that the assembly is somewhat taller than the chip it replaces and may interfere with expansion boards in slots that extend over the chip socket. By itself, it stood tall enough to block one slot in the Model 60. Add the 387SX extension and it may block three. Because of their differing microprocessor placements, however, ATs and Compaqs don't suffer from this problem.

For all its complexity, the 386SX card is essentially invisible once installed. And that's its greatest asset. If you want to run tomorrow's software on yesterday's computer, get a Cumulus 386SX.



BENCHMARK TESTS: CUMULUS 386SX

Slow ATs will experience a slight performance increase because of the 386SX chip's 16-MHz clock speed, but since memory and bus speed remain unchanged, throughput won't double. Faster machines will force the 386SX to run at their standard pace. Unlike 386-based accelerator cards, the Cumulus 386SX card has only minor effects on disk and video performance.

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 64K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard

Relative Times
(Compaq Deskpro
386S = 100)

disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as

a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	80386 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)
IBM PC AT (8 MHz) with Cumulus 386SX	8.01	1.35	72.77	18.95
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	0.63	64.04	7.31
IBM PC AT (8 MHz)	N/A	1.40	72.66	18.90

N/A—Not applicable

Northgate Slims Down!



Photographs: Harry Langdon

Slimmer. Trimmer. The world's smallest 386, standing not even as tall as America's favorite diet cola. Obviously Northgate has lost a few pounds.

At least in the 386/20 pictured above. But it hasn't lost anything else. How do we pack a 20 MHz real 386 system with a 40 MB hard drive into this space saving, smallest 386 ever introduced?

We do it.

It comes with a VGA monitor and all the usual Northgate guarantees.

Slim price too: \$2,399.00 for the entire system. Let's see the competition match this.

Come to think of it...there is no competition. This is one of a kind. A Northgate original. If you're thinking of slimming down, call 1-800 548 1993, and we'll tell you more about it.

Of course we still make the bigger 386. It's up to you.

Northgate Computer Systems: regular or diet.



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13705 First Avenue North
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441-41000
1-800 548 1993

OS/2™ FEATURES

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

SpeedKit Cache Controller for ATs: Tricky Installation, Faster File Access

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

Western Digital Corp.'s \$225 SpeedKit, a hard disk controller replacement, lets anyone who owns an ordinary AT and a standard ST-506/MFM hard disk join the speed-is-what-matters school of computer design. The SpeedKit comes with a small hardware cache that holds 13 sectors of data and lets the controller handle the high transfer rate needed to support a 1:1 disk interleave.

With a 1:1 interleave, the controller can read all the data on a track in a single rotation. The standard AT controller can handle only a less efficient 3:1 interleave. In the PC Labs benchmark tests, the SpeedKit read data twice as fast as the standard AT model, although that speed level will only occur with highly disk-intensive applications.

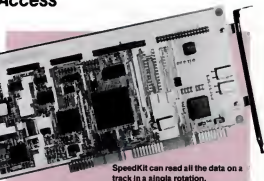
You can pull out your standard AT controller, drop in the SpeedKit, and hook up your floppy disk drives and two hard disks, but you won't get any noticeable benefits until you change the hard disks' interleave to 1:1. This is when the trouble begins. If you have a utility that can reset the interleave of an MFM disk without forcing you to back up and restore your files, you can proceed without hindrance.

If you don't have such a program, you need to use a destructive low-level format program. Even if you received one with your computer, it may not support a 1:1 interleave, and you'll have to use the program that comes with the SpeedKit package. It isn't a program for the fainthearted.

First, all files on your disk will be destroyed and will have to be restored from your backups after you run FDISK and DOS's FORMAT. Second, Western Digital seems to have

gone out of its way to make the job difficult. The controller, which has no BIOS, isn't smart enough to read the disk manufacturer's table of bad sectors, so you have to type in the list—very carefully. Unless you have a standard 20MB IBM hard disk, you have to type in the correct number of cylinders, heads, and sectors per track and the precompensation value for your disk.

What? You don't know your disk's precompensation value? Western Digital's manual doesn't provide the value for any standard IBM-supported drives; it suggests that you consult your computer manual or dealer. If necessary, the figures you need for IBM and Compaq



SpeedKit can read all the data on a track in a single rotation.

drives can be found in the manual that comes with *The Norton Utilities—Advanced Edition*, Version 4.5.

If all this leaves you feeling dizzy, you may decide that speed isn't all that matters. ■

List Price: SpeedKit, \$225.
Requires: Standard AT-type ST-506/MFM hard disk. Western Digital Corp., 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 474-2033.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Invisible RAM Manages Shadow RAM for 286- and 386-based PCs

HANDS ON
by Ray Duncan

For \$39.95, Invisible Software's *Invisible RAM* provides the same memory management capabilities as the vendor's *Invisible Network* without all the required software and hardware. The program increases the amount of memory available for DOS applications, TSRs, and device drivers by utilizing the shadow RAM that is available on certain types of motherboards.

Ordinarily, shadow RAM is mapped at the same addresses as the ROM BIOS; during system initialization, the machine code of the ROM BIOS is copied from (relatively slow) ROM to (relatively fast) RAM so that it will execute more quickly. *Invisible RAM* recovers the shadow RAM and maps it at addresses

that don't overlap the ROM BIOS's modules, allowing it to be used for the execution of other programs.

Invisible RAM is simple to install and use. The first step is to install SHADOW.SYS, a special device driver that manages the shadow RAM, using a DEVICE= statement in the CONFIG.SYS file. When it is loaded, SHADOW.SYS takes control of the shadow RAM from the ROM BIOS and front-fills the conventional memory area up to the base of the first video refresh buffer—leaving a maximum of 736K available for DOS applications.

Two other *Invisible RAM* utilities, LSHADOW.SYS and LSHADOW.COM, can then be used to load other device drivers and TSRs into the remaining shadow RAM, using additional commands in the CON-

FIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files.

Invisible RAM is undisputedly a niche product. It works only on PCs based on the Chips and Technologies NEAT or AT/386 chip set, and you must trade the performance improvements ordinarily gained by shadowing the ROM BIOS for the advantages of having more RAM available for your applications.

Invisible RAM is a simple, economical, well-documented product that allows you to unveil some of your PC's hidden resources, and it provides some of the same capabilities found in more-expensive memory managers, such as the All Chess Corp., QEMM-386, or 386-i-the-Max. ■

List Price: *Invisible RAM*, \$39.95. **Requires:** 80286- or 80386-based PC, Chips and Technologies NEAT or AT/386 chip set, 1MB RAM. Invisible Software Inc., 1165 Chess Dr., Suite D, Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 570-5967.

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sometimes, you just can't copy an original.

With over 500,000 installations worldwide, Carbon Copy Plus™ is the leader in remote PC communications software. In fact, Carbon Copy Plus is used by twice as many people as any other remote software.

Why? Because Carbon Copy Plus is ideal for remote support, troubleshooting and training. With it, you can fix software problems over standard telephone lines from any remote location. The result is substantial savings in travel time and expense.

Carbon Copy Plus lets you access and control a remote PC to train a user or



collaborate on a project. Both users view the same screen and keyboard input.

Its unique universal graphics translator converts incompatible graphics formats. Original CGA and VGA graphics images can now be replicated as EGA and Hercules images. What an original idea!

What's more, Carbon Copy Plus has become the #1 support tool for businesses with multiple locations to manage.

*Carbon Copy Plus.
You can't copy an original.*

Our name is Carbon Copy Plus, nothing else is remotely close.



For more information call or write:

Microcom Software Division 500 River Ridge Drive Norwood, MA 02062

617-551-1999

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Microcom, Inc. 1989. All rights reserved. Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc.

by
Alan Cohen

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Lightweight Laptops Sport Backlit LCD Screens



Both the Toshiba T1000SE and the TI TravelMate LT286 Model 12 weigh under 7 pounds.

NEW

Weighing in at 5.9 pounds, the Toshiba T1000SE shares some features with its lightweight namesake, the T1000, such as an 80C86 processor and a battery-backed RAM disk. The \$1,699 T1000SE, from Toshiba American Information Systems, will be

available at the beginning of 1990. It sports a CGA-compatible backlit LCD screen that displays up to 25 lines of 80 characters or 640-by-400 bitmapped graphics, runs at 9.54 MHz, and incorporates a 1.44MB floppy disk drive. The standard 1MB of RAM can be expanded to 3MB by adding a 1MB or 2MB memory card (\$699 and \$1,199, respective-

ly). The removable battery pack has a claimed life of 2.5 hours and a recharge time of 4 hours. DOS 3.3 is in ROM, and an AutoResume feature allows the user to replace the battery without having to leave the software application first.

Higher up on the price/power scale, Texas Instruments' 6.7-pound TravelMate LT286 Model 12 is one of the first products to offer a 12-MHz 80C286 chip and a 20MB hard disk drive running in a notebook-sized laptop. At \$4,599, the LT286 Model 12 boasts 1MB of RAM and a CGA-compatible backlit super-twisted LCD screen. Applications are loaded off ROM cards. The machine also includes DOS 3.3 and *LapLink Plus* in ROM. System memory can be expanded to up to 4MB, and a snap-on 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive is available for \$299. A "sleep" mode powers down the hard disk when the unit is idle.

List Price: Toshiba T1000SE, \$1,699.

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 583-3000.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Texas Instruments TravelMate LT286 Model 12, \$4,599. Texas Instruments Inc., Information Technology Group, P.O. Box 202230, ITG-001, Austin, TX 78720; (800) 527-3500.

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cyrix Math Processor Boasts Ten Times the Speed of 80387

NEW

The FasMath 83D87, a CMOS math co-processor from Cyrix Corp., implements its floating-point primitive operations in hardware rather than in a microprogrammed sequencer, resulting in a claimed tenfold increase in performance over the Intel 80387. Fully software and pin compatible with Intel's 80387 chip, the unit performs 5.5 MFLOP, according to the company, and is available in 20-MHz (\$745), 25-MHz (\$925), and 33-MHz (\$1,200) models.

Each version of the processor utilizes a

CONTINUES ON PAGE 54

HOT PROSPECT

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS' PROJECTION PANEL SHOWS TRUE COLORS

While laptop manufacturers race to perfect color LCD displays, In Focus Systems has already incorporated such technology into its latest projection panel, the 480C PC Viewer.

Capable of projecting a total of eight colors—black, white, cyan, magenta, green, yellow, red, and blue—in VGA resolution, the panel allows real-time presentations developed on IBM PCs and Apple Macintoshes to be projected onto a wall or screen with an overhead projector.

The panel utilizes neither the thin film transistor (TFT) nor the double super-twisted nematic (DSTN) LCD technologies currently popular with developers, opting instead for a proprietary, CMYK subtractive system manufactured jointly by In Focus and Kyocera of Japan. The \$4,495 unit features a built-in temperature compensation system and a multispeed fan to eliminate contrast loss and optimize response time. A rotating palette enables users to manipulate the color display and to select color mapping.

List Price: 480C PC Viewer, \$4,495. In Focus Systems, 7649 SW Mohawk St., Tualatin, OR 97062; (800) 327-7231, (503) 692-4968.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

Cyrix Math Processor

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

full extended, double-precision, IEEE-754-1985 architecture using an 80-bit internal format for storage and computation. All 117 floating-point instructions of the Intel 80387 are implemented, and computations are performed to 91-bit internal accuracy.

The FasMath chip contains eight data registers, which are accessed in a stacklike manner. A control register and a status register are also provided.

Packaged in a ceramic 68-pin package, the processor dissipates 35 milliwatts of power and runs in an automatic idle mode when not executing floating-point instructions.



Cyrix's FasMath 83D87 processor offers an alternative to the Intel 80387.

List Price: FasMath 83D87-20 (20 MHz), \$745; FasMath 83D87-25 (25 MHz), \$925; FasMath 83D87-33 (33 MHz), \$1,200. Quantity discounts are also available. Cyrix Corp., P.O. Box 850118, Richardson, TX 75085; (214) 234-8387.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

EzPATH Module for Systat/Sygraph—A structural modeling program designed for use with the MS-DOS version of Systat/Sygraph, EzPATH incorporates a range of methods and models (including multivariate/multimethod models, component analysis, simultaneous equation models, confirmatory factor analysis, and latent variable models) and has an inferential statistical basis for evaluating model fit. Model variables do not have to be classified into types, and the path diagram does not have to be translated into a set of linear equations. Changes to models may be made without exiting the program, which means that EzPATH output can be modified and then fed back into the program as input. EzPATH retails for \$150 and requires 640K RAM. Systat Inc., Evanston, Ill.; (312) 864-5670.

Headroom, Version 2.0—Version 2.0 of Helix Software Co.'s memory manager and application-control package now boasts a simplified, menu-driven installation routine, as well as a fully functioning cut-and-paste option that works between any two applications or TSRs or combinations thereof. In addition, device drivers that take up less than 64K can be swapped to expanded memory. On-board fax programs, which normally sit in RAM and wait for incoming calls, can also be swapped to expanded or extended memory, or to a hard disk, and wait there instead. When a call comes in, Headroom automatically swaps the fax program back into RAM by swapping out the present application. Headroom, Version 2.0, retails for \$129.95. Current registered owners can obtain the upgrade for \$30. Headroom Network Extensions, which provides support for swapping LAN-based products, is available for \$54.95. Helix Software Co. Inc., Briarwood, N.Y.; (800) 451-0551.

Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus, Version 1.1—The latest version of MECA Ventures' budget and checkbook management program includes the CheckFree electronic payment system, which allows users to pay their bills on-line. Checkwrite Plus automatically dials the CheckFree Processing Center and transmits all pertinent payment information. To receive an identification number that will allow access to the service, Checkwrite Plus users must register through CheckFree Corp., whose monthly service charge is \$9.00. Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus, Version 1.1, retails for \$49.95;

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56



Incorporating CheckFree, Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus, Version 1.1, enables users to pay their bills electronically.

Micrografx XPort Converts Graphics Across Formats

NEW

Micrografx XPort helps alleviate the problems of swapping graphics files among applications by giving users the means to convert between most major formats, including those that are object-oriented.

The \$395 package, which runs under Microsoft Windows, supports .CGM, .GEM, .DXF, .DRW, and Macintosh PICT1 and PICT2 files. According to Micrografx, add-on modules for IGES, GDDM, TIFF, and .PCX files will be added in early 1990.

Micrografx XPort also includes a "batch" utility that allows users to select a variety of incompatible files and process them as a group. A translation log records any errors encountered during the conversions.

List Price: Micrografx XPort, \$395. **Requires:** DOS 3.0 or later, Microsoft Windows (runtime version included), Micrografx Inc., 1303 E. Arapaho Rd., Richardson, TX 75081; (800) 272-3729, (214) 234-1789.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slidemaker Supports DOS, Windows, Mac

NEW

FilmPrinter Plus, Mirus Corp.'s desktop digital slide-making system, runs on both Macintoshes and DOS-based PCs. The unit employs digital technology for the data interface, dot positioning, and dot recording, effectively eliminating all analog phases of the recording cycle, according to the company.

FilmPrinter Plus requires a software driver specific to the host platform; *MirusImage-Mac*, *MirusImage-DOS*, and *MirusImage-Windows* cost \$395 each.

List Price: FilmPrinter Plus, \$5,995. Mirus Corp., 4301 Great America Pkwy., Santa Clara, CA 95054; (408) 960-9770.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Touchbase Adds MNP5 Modem to WorldPort Line

NEW

The WorldPort 2400/MNP portable external modem, which supports the MNP Class 5 error-correction protocol, weighs 7.5 ounces (including battery) and measures just 1 by

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56



THE BALANCE OF POWER: QUATTRO® PRO

	QUATTRO PRO*	Lotus 1-2-3* v 2.2	v 3.0
PUBLISHING			
3-D Graphs	✓		
Built-in draw package	✓		
Individual cell font control	✓	✓	
Shading and borders	✓	✓	
Print graphs & spreadsheets side-by-side	✓	✓	
CONSOLIDATION			
Multiple spreadsheet windows	✓		✓
Multipage consolidation	✓		✓
Keyboard and mouse support	✓		
Lotus 1-2-3 v 2.01 compatibility	✓	✓	✓
Spreadsheet	640K RAM	11	8
Capacity (NSTL) **	1Mb RAM	18	12
		NA	5
Price***	\$495	\$495	\$495

*Clip art from PicturePaks® by Marketing Graphics Inc. (MGI) **NSTL (National Software Testing Labs) measured spreadsheet capacity by counting how many years of data could be added to a spreadsheet. Large numbers mean greater capacity. Performance for v 2.2 is with Always attached. ***Based on suggested retail prices as of October, 1989.

"QUATTRO PRO seems to do the impossible: It maintains compatibility with 1-2-3; adds functionality that no version of 1-2-3 has and still runs large spreadsheets in 640K."

PC WEEK, September 4, 1989

"Borland squeezes such features as multipage consolidation, advanced linking, and live graphics into a package that runs on 512K systems with its Virtual Real-Time Object-Oriented Memory Manager (VROOMM®) technology."

InfoWorld, September 4, 1989

QUATTRO PRO, with a unique balance of power, does both advanced publishing and multipage consolidation.

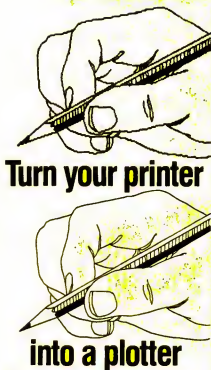
Lotus 1-2-3's Release 2.2 cannot do both. Neither can their Release 3.0 (see comparison chart).

QUATTRO PRO is compatible with 1-2-3.* It comes with a built-in draw package, clip art library,* and Bitstream® typefaces for presentation-quality output. QUATTRO PRO does it all today.

Publishing. Consolidating. Presenting.

Call 800-331-0877 for a FREE trial version, demo disk, or upgrade information.

BORLAND



Imagine your present printer turning out crisp, high resolution plots while you continue to work, *without interruption*, at your PC.

The EGraph Plus add-on board lets you do that, and more.

You have total control over eight different line widths, and as many colors as your printer offers.

You can produce drawings 15 feet long, and longer, in any carriage width.

How about multiple plots, or automatic queuing of text and plots? Yes, the EGraph Plus lets you do that, too—with ease.

Think of it! Using virtually any CAD or graphics program, you can work at your PC while your printer generates plotter-quality drawings with nearly incredible detail.

Best of all, you get all of this without the headaches, or expense, of baby sitting a plotter.

Thousands of users agree: No other PC add-on can increase your productivity, or pay for itself so quickly, as the EGraph Plus.

It may sound too good to be true, until you call for the facts, toll-free, at 1-800-548-5780.

DEALER INQUIRIES
WELCOME

**Eograph
Plus™**

Entron Corp. / 121 Westpark Road / Dayton, OH 45459
Please send information and independent test reports to:

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

IMPROVED

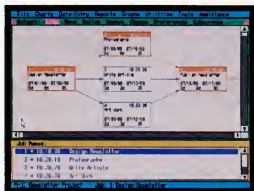
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

registered owners can upgrade to the new version by calling (203) 222-9150. MECA Ventures Inc., Westport, Conn.; (203) 226-2400.

Three New Aristocad Upgrades—Aristocad has introduced upgrades to three of its display-enhancement packages: *The Soft Kicker*, *The Soft Kicker Plus*, and *ExcelMore*. Version 2.0 of *The Soft Kicker*, the company's EGA/VGA display-enhancement package for *Ventura Publisher*, features an extended Magview box, which appears when the user is working in reduced mode. In Version 2.0, the Magview box can be scaled both horizontally and vertically and can be moved to other locations on-screen. *The Soft Kicker Plus*, Version 2.0, an upgrade of the utility that works with *Ventura Publisher*, *Microsoft Windows*, and *GEM* applications, now supports *Microsoft Windows/386*. Both upgrades also include an 800-by-600 color display driver and support for *DESQview 386*. Finally, Version 2.0 of *ExcelMore* supports *Windows/386*, as well. Version 2.0 of *The Soft Kicker* retails for \$99; current users can obtain the upgrade for \$35. Version 2.0 of *The Soft Kicker Plus* retails for \$139, with upgrades available for \$35. *ExcelMore*, Version 2.0, retails for \$99; upgrades are \$10. Aristocad Inc., Milpitas, Calif.; (408) 946-2747.

Project Scheduler 4, Version 2.0

The upgraded release of Scitor Corp.'s project management package offers several new multi-project options and support for expanded memory. Version 2.0 supports up to 2,000 tasks per project and 500 resource definitions; an unlimited number of task links and resource assignments can be made. Up to 500 independent projects can be loaded for multiproject management. Furthermore, the size of the Network Chart has been increased by 50 percent to accommodate the larger project capacity of the upgrade, and the package also includes a new Resource Allocation report that provides full cross-project resource reporting for selected resources. Enhancements to the package's scheduling capabilities include an Update Progress function, expanded Gantt Chart customization features, and an import/export utility that supports batch-mode operation. Furthermore, screen and report preferences can be saved and recalled, and printer and plotter selections can be changed directly from the program. *Project Scheduler 4*, Version 2.0, retails for \$685. Current users can upgrade from Version 1.5 for \$70 (plus \$5 shipping inside the U.S.). Those who purchased Version 1.5 of the program after July 1, 1989, can receive the upgrade free of charge. Scitor Corp., Foster City, Calif.; (415) 570-7700.



In *Project Scheduler 4*, Version 2.0, the Network Chart accommodates up to 500 projects.

C Tools Plus, Version 6.0—An updated library of functions for Microsoft C users, Version 6.0 of *C Tools Plus*, from Blaise Computing, offers programmers an assortment of new routines for developing C-based applications, including virtual, stackable menus and windows with full mouse support and optional drop shadows; multiple virtual pop-up help screens; a single function call that can move, resize, and promote a window or menu to the top of the stack; the ability to update covered windows automatically when they are written to; support for EGA, VGA, and MCGA text modes; and support for Enhanced-style keyboards. Programmers who need to integrate mouse support into windows and menus can take advantage of special routines to detect clicks and double-clicks and to adjust the timing with which the clicks are sensed. Furthermore, functions written in C can be installed so that they will be called whenever certain mouse actions occur. *C Tools Plus*, Version 6.0, retails for \$149. Current owners can obtain the upgrade for \$45. Blaise Computing Inc., Berkeley, Calif.; (415) 540-5441.



September 26, 1989
Paradox 3.0

"Torture testing at PC LAN Labs turned up a clear winner among the multiuser databases: Paradox 3.0" — PC Magazine, September 26, 1989

You win!

When we win, you win. And that's just happened again.

PC Magazine tested 6 different multiuser databases to find out how well they perform in network environments. Paradox® 3.0 was the clear winner.

And you're the clear winner because there's no confusion about which multiuser database to buy.

Paradox 3.0's record-locking, automatic updating, "Query-by-Example," instant graphs,

and presentation-quality graphics make you a winner—whether you're a single user or on a network.

And that's just the beginning of Paradox database power.

And you can try the winner, before you buy the winner.

Call 800-345-2888 now for your Trial Version of Paradox 3.0. For only \$9.95.



B O R L A N D

CODE: MX04

Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1989 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. PC Magazine copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. B11337

PostScript Power For Your LaserJet. Only \$195.

Without PostScript capabilities, the HP LaserJet™ is a magnificent, underutilized machine. In most offices it chugs. Now, in every office, it can fly.

With PreScript™, the exciting, new software package from POC, you can turn your LaserJet into a PostScript printer—without the high cost, the inconvenience, or the speed degradation of other upgrade solutions.

ONLINE PRINTING & PREVIEW

Only PreScript gives you *online printing*, letting you print without exiting your application. Only PreScript gives you WYSIWYG *preview* capability, so you can see your document on the screen exactly as it will print. Only PreScript gives you full page graphics without a printer memory requirement.

And PreScript runs up to five times faster than other solutions, particularly for graphics intensive pages and pages that switch fonts frequently. For even faster printing, an optional

PreScript interface card is available for use with the LaserJet Series II.

Plus, you get unlimited scalable, rotatable fonts along with all of the PostScript special effects, including support for powerful grey scale generation, character path, complex clipping, arbitrary image scaling and rotation, and curve drawing with flatness control.

PreScript requires no expensive printer controller. No extra printer memory. No external drivers. No soft fonts or font cartridges. No hidden costs.

So make your LaserJet take off for pennies. Power up with PreScript: 13 fonts (\$195); 35 fonts (\$395); optional interface card (\$195).

System requirements: 286 or 386 PC with 2 MB of extended memory; DOS 3.1 or higher; PreScript also works with the HP DeskJet and other HP-PCL compatible printers.

Call (201) 808-1900

POC

or write:

44 Route 46

Pine Brook, NJ 07058

FAX (201) 808-9889

POC
P.O. COMPANY
CORPORATION

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

"See Us at Comdex Booth A443 CASHMAN"



PreScript™

PostScript Performance Without the High Price

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

WorldPort 2400/MNP

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

2.75 by 4.8 inches (HWD). According to Touchbase Systems, the 2,400-bps modem, which costs \$499, achieves an effective throughput of up to 4,800 bps. Compatible with Bell and CCITT protocols, the World-



The battery-powered WorldPort 2400/MNP modem has four LED indicators, including Carrier Detect and low-battery warning lights

Port 2400/MNP allows telephone connection through direct connect and acoustic couplers.

Other features include Hayes AT command set compatibility, auto-dial/auto-answer/auto-rate select, and an on-board speaker.

List Price: WorldPort 2400/MNP, \$499. Touchbase Systems Inc., 160 Laurel Ave., Northport, NY 11768; (516) 261-0423.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP Offers Adobe PostScript Cartridge

NEW

Hewlett-Packard has incorporated Adobe's PostScript interpreter into a cartridge for the LaserJet IID printer. The \$995 cartridge contains 35 typefaces and gives IID owners access to the 500 typefaces of the Adobe Type Library. For single-sided printing, 2MB of printer memory is required; 4MB is needed for double-sided printing.

List Price: PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IID, \$995. Requires: HP LaserJet Series IID printer, 2MB printer memory for single-sided printing, 4MB printer memory for double-sided printing. Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

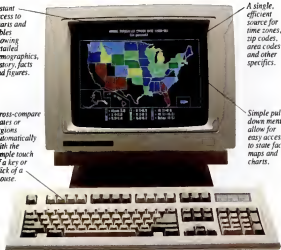
From purple graphic majesties to floppy waves of data. \$69.95

Instant access to charts and tables showing detailed demographics, history, facts and figures.

Cross-compare states or regions automatically with the simple touch of a key or click of a mouse.

A single, efficient source for time zones, zip codes, area codes and other specifics.

Simple pull-down menus allow for easy access to state facts, maps and charts.



Finally, an invaluable resource tool that brings the United States into better focus.

Beginning now, business-people, travelers and educators will have immediate access to a single, complete source of maps and data for every state. And for nearly every need.



Bar charts and graphs display data on every state ranging from demographics, education, employment and industrial statistics to electoral data, state history, climate information and tourist attractions.



Stunning comparative maps of the entire country as well as regions and individual states. Populations, average incomes, tax rates, state economies and even school enrollments are instantly defined.



Beautiful maps of all 50 states and Puerto Rico. View major natural features, elevations and locations of each state's largest cities.

PC USA is a simple to use "Electronic Atlas." An instant guide to geographical and demographic information allowing businesses an efficient means to gather facts.

What's more, PC USA text and graphics can easily be exported to other programs.

Available at Egghead, Electronics Boutique, Software, Etc. and Software City, or call us directly.

1-800-255-2789



PC Globe

4435 S. Rural Rd., Suite 5-333
Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 894-6866
Facsimile (602) 968-7196

Also available: PC Globe with instant profiles and cross comparisons for 177 countries. \$69.95.

Works with IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles with a minimum of 512K RAM. Supports Hercules® monochrome, CGA, EGA and VGA displays. DOS 2.0+. Single floppy or hard disk. "PC USA" is a trademark of PC Globe, Inc. "PC Globe" is a registered trademark of PC Globe, Inc. © 1989

Many utilities thrive only on misfortune. PC Tools provides first-rate accident insurance plus much more.

Our desktop manager is one of our most noteworthy features. It has a word processor, database, autodialer, telecommunications and much more. Including a calendar to help you keep appointments, print out to-do lists, even graph your free time.



Our clipboard lets you cut information from your spreadsheet and paste it into your word processor (or any other application) without re-entering data or text.

Find files and preview them in their native formats (including 1-2-3 and dBase) in a fraction of the time it formerly took. Hit LAUNCH and your application and associated data file are automatically loaded.



A new visio

Accidents happen.

And when they do, nobody makes it easier to recover a deleted file or restore a hard disk than PC Tools Deluxe. But Central Point Software believes a utility product should do more than just protect you from misfortune. More than simply back up your hard disk, recover an inadvertently deleted file, or allow you to manage your files from a DOS shell.

Central Point's vision is that a utility product should enhance your productivity every moment you're at the keyboard. It should simplify the way you find, preview and load a 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Make it easy to combine the contents of one document into another. Even allow you to look up a client's address while you're in the middle of another application. Everyday tasks. Tasks that, without PC Tools Deluxe, are difficult to do and take far too much time.

But it's not just what PC Tools Deluxe does that makes it different. Its windowed environment makes doing these things (as well as all of its other functions) simple. The environment's movable, resizable win-

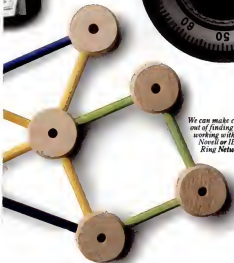


Our PC CACHE can accelerate disk intensive applications dramatically.

Encrypt financial info, employee data, contracts and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.



We can make child's play out of finding and working with files on Novell or IBM Token Ring Networks.



In the event your disk goes up in smoke, PC BACKUP makes sure you won't get burned. It's breathtakingly fast, reliable and extremely easy to use.



Inadvertently losing a file is easy to do. Our UNDELETE makes it just as easy to undo. (Recovers entire subdirectories too.)

n of utilities.

dows, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context sensitive help make learning and using the product a breeze. And PC Tools Deluxe conforms to IBM's Systems Application Architecture (or SAA) standards so its look and feel is almost identical to all the other applications you'll see in the 90s.

PC Tools Deluxe. It has redefined what a utility product should be. Designed not only to protect you from misfortune, but to make using your computer as fast and easy as it should be. So, even if you never have had an accident in your entire life, you'll still benefit from PC Tools the very moment you start using it.

PC Tools Deluxe 5.5
Central Point Software[®]

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.



**No matter which
of these modes you use,**

40-column CGA Text
40-column EGA Text
40-column VGA Text
80-column CGA Text
80-column EGA Text
80-column VGA Text
Lo-res CGA Graphics
Hi-res CGA Graphics
MDA Monochrome Text
80-column VGA Monochrome Text
Lo-res MCGA Graphics
Lo-res VGA Graphics
Med-res VGA Graphics
EGA Monochrome Graphics
Hi-res EGA Graphics
Hi-res MCGA Graphics
Hi-res VGA Graphics

**we have
the VGA display for it.**



Magnavox introduces two new Professional Series displays that are fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes—both designed with the intelligence you've come to expect from Magnavox.

With a VGA display system, you'll get the most out of your present software and prepare yourself for graphics environments like Windows 386, OS/2,[™] and Presentation Manager.[™] Resolutions include 720 x

400 for text, and 640 x 480 in 256 colors for graphics.

Both displays have a 14" CRT, versus the 12" industry standard. And both come with a built-in tilt/swivel base and are backed by a 2-year limited warranty—twice as long as most other brands.

At \$229 for the 7BM749 paper-white monochrome and \$649 for the 9CM082 color display, Magnavox makes VGA displays affordable.

MAGNAVOX
Smart. Very smart.

by
Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

IBM Reacts to Impending EISA Machines with 64-bit Micro Channel Modes

The first clear result of the EISA consortium is here, although it's not quite the effect that the Gang of Nine was trying to achieve. Extended Industry Standard Architecture machines won't go on sale until late November or December, but the design

is already squeezing more performance out of machines it's designed to compete with: IBM's Micro Channel PS/2s.

In October, IBM debuted protocols that will allow far higher data-transfer rates on existing Micro Channel computers. IBM calls this a strat-

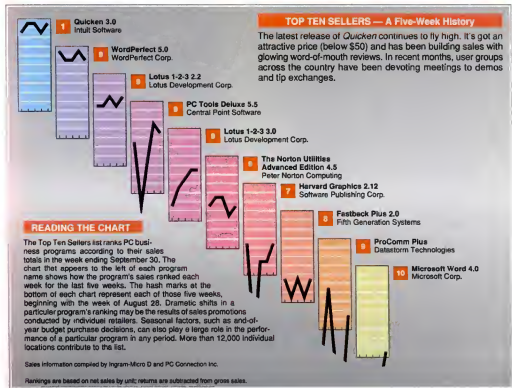
egy that will give Micro Channel systems adequate room for growth through the '90s, and while these enhancements were hinted at in years past, there seems to be no compelling reason to announce them now other than to overshadow the impending arrival of EISA machines.

The new protocols allow two new data-transfer modes across the Micro Channel. Both modes permit streaming data transfers, one at 32 bits and

the other at 64 bits, providing maximum speeds of 40 and 80 megabits per second, respectively. Today, a 20Mbps rate is the highest possible. Sixteen-bit PS/2s, like the Model 50 and 60, won't ever witness 64-bit data transfers, but the basic techniques will still work in these machines to push transfers at the highest rate the hardware will allow you to use.

The key to these new protocols is a reduction in the amount

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64



Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

of addressing information that needs to be passed, thanks to three previously undocumented features: data-parity, address-parity, and synchronous-channel checks. With this verification subsystem in place, Micro Channel adapters can eliminate all but the first exchange of addressing information before sending data blocks, so streaming data transfers can roar across the bus once the initial address locations are exchanged.

In addition, there's a new bus-mastering protocol, Subsystem Control Block, that will aid devices that want to communicate across the bus without bothering the central processor.

EISA developers say they'll be able to match these features—if the demand materializes.

To help get these new protocols into products faster than the original Micro Channel cards, IBM has launched a partnership with Chips and Technologies to design the chip sets board manufactur-

ers will need to use bus-mastering techniques.

The fact that IBM has called on Chips and Technologies, a company that was created to reverse-engineer IBM hardware designs, indicates how much the market has changed in the last few years. When IBM introduced Micro Channel in 1987, it was protective of the new system's specifications, fearing that clones would take away its proprietary edge. Today, IBM is anxious to remove the proprietary trappings and encourage developers to do something—*anything*—for Micro Channel machines.

Zenith, Now Owned by Bull, Among the First with EISA
While HP is the first company to show an EISA PC (see preview on page 33), there's some irony in the plans of another EISA pioneer. Zenith will ship its Z386-33E by year's end, even though its new owner,

Groupe Bull, has invested in Micro Channel designs for the European market. Groupe Bull also owns G2, a key supplier of Micro Channel chip sets.

Meanwhile, prices for 1Mb and 256-kilobit DRAMs continue to slide.

Zenith Data Systems was recently spun off from its parent company, Zenith Electronics, and is now operating as a completely owned subsidiary of its French parent.

French parent, which also owns the Honeywell line of minis and mainframes. For the time being, Zenith Data Systems plans to proceed on the same course it's been following with portables and desktops—except that it will change its familiar lightning bolt logo; that has to stay with its former owner.

Toshiba, NEC Ramp Up 4Mb RAM Chip Lines
IBM took the lead in pioneering 4Mb DRAM chips, but the Japanese are now pulling out all the stops to satisfy demand for the new design.

Toshiba and NEC are both planning tenfold increases in production of 4Mb chips in the coming months, from a current level of about 100,000 units a month to 1 million chips monthly by next spring.

That's still far behind the companies' monthly production rates of 30 million 256-kilobit and 1Mb chips, so prices aren't likely to descend from the stratosphere for 4Mb devices till at least the end of 1990.

Meanwhile, prices for 1Mb and 256-kilobit DRAMs continue to slide. Retail prices for 100-nanosecond 1Mb chips have fallen from an average of \$38 last October to \$13 in June to \$11 at present. Over the same period, 100-ns, 256-kilobit chips have dropped from \$13.25 to \$4.50 to \$3.25. And SIMMs, which were impossible to find in single units last October, have come down about 20 percent since this June. (All prices were published in *PC Week* ads during these periods.)

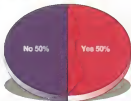
Prices for entire systems haven't yet caught up with these RAM price changes because computer makers had to stock up on chips when prices were high.



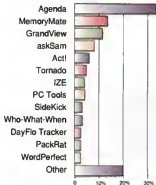
SURVEY

When personal information managers were first introduced in 1987, they seemed so unique that it wasn't clear whether any would be accepted. But in a recent PC MagNet poll, half of the 787 respondents said such programs were being used in their offices. A few people insisted on referring to word processors and disk utilities as their information managers, but overall there seems to be strong acceptance of the PIM concept.

Do you or others in your office use personal information managers?



Which of the following programs are in use by you or others in your company?



You never know where your reports will be read, so you'd better get a printer with great presentation skills. Introducing the Pinwriter P2200XE.



These days, if you want someone's undivided attention, you have to command it. Introducing the new NEC Pinwriter® P2200XE. A top quality 24-wire dot matrix printer with the commanding presentation skills of an old

pro, the high speed and low price of a young upstart. It's the perfect printer for anyone on a budget.

The P2200XE not only features 8 standard type styles and 18 optional font cartridges, but it's the world's first printer with our new Fast Focus™ font. Which delivers letter quality perfection at speeds of more than 80 characters per second.

Combine type variety with 360 x 360 dot-per-inch resolution, and a ribbon that prints every dot



Pinwriter P2200XE

NEC Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

C&C Computers and Communications

© Copyright 1989 NEC Information Systems, Inc. Pinwriter is a registered trademark and Fast Focus is a trademark of NEC Corp.

crisp and black, and you're beginning to get a very clear picture of just how commanding your reports can be, complete with charts, graphs or drawings. No matter who's reading them. No matter where.

For an even more dramatic presentation, look to our P5200 or wide carriage P5300 dot matrix printers. Both uphold the Pinwriter tradition of the highest reliability ratings in the industry, but also offer the blacker blacks of multi-strike ribbon technology.

NEC Pinwriter printers. They've helped make NEC a \$24 billion world leader in computers and communications. They'll make a great presentation on your behalf any time you turn one on.

NEC

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

ClipArt from A to Z.



A is for Armour



B is for Baseball



C is for Cartoons



D is for Dinosaur



E is for Easter



F is for Flags



G is for Gears



H is for Heart



I is for Ice Cream



J is for Jet



K is for King



L is for Lobster



M is for Motorcycle



N is for Nutcracker



O is for Olympics



P is for Penguin



Q is for Quack



R is for Reagan



S is for Santa



T is for Texas



U is for Uncle Sam



V is for Valentine



W is for World



X is for X-ray



Y is for Yacht



Z is for Zip Code

As if Micrografix Designer and Graph Plus weren't easy enough to use already, in an effort to further simplify your life in the graphics world we hereby offer our entire collection of Windows-compatible, object-oriented electronic art. Well, *almost* our entire collection. We ran slightly short on space (about 500 pages short, if you must know).

But don't despair. Just call us at **1-800-272-3729**, and we'll not only send you a free demo disk with the 26 symbols on this page, but we'll also include a colorful pictorial guide to the 14,974 that didn't quite fit.

Micrografix ClipArt. Easy as ABC.



MICROGRAFIX®
Graphic Designers • Artists • Writers • Illustrators • Animators • Programmers • Consultants • Trainers • Support • Sales • Marketing • Advertising • Public Relations • Event Planning • Wedding Planning • Corporate Identity • Business Development • Project Management • Quality Assurance • Customer Service • Technical Support • Training • Consulting • Outsourcing • Staffing • Recruitment • Executive Search • Temporary Staffing • Permanent Staffing • Contract Staffing • Freelance Staffing • Remote Staffing • Virtual Staffing • Outsourced Staffing • Offshoring • Nearshoring • Global Staffing • International Staffing • Cross-border Staffing • Multinational Staffing • Global Talent Solutions • Global HR Solutions • Global Workforce Solutions • Global Talent Acquisition • Global Talent Management • Global Talent Development • Global Talent Retention • Global Talent Engagement • Global Talent Mobility • Global Talent Flexibility • Global Talent Scalability • Global Talent Sustainability • Global Talent Innovation • Global Talent Transformation • Global Talent Optimization • Global Talent Maximization • Global Talent Minimization • Global Talent Elimination • Global Talent Destruction • Global Talent Annihilation • Global Talent Extinction • Global Talent Obliteration • Global Talent Eradication • Global Talent Annihilation • Global Talent Extinction • Global Talent Obliteration • Global Talent Eradication

CAPCM 12.23

Bill Machrone



**New technology
always upsets
the apple cart.
But that can be a
good thing if
you learn to take
advantage of it.**

The personal computer is an instrument of corporate insurrection. Every organization has a bureaucracy dedicated as much to its own survival as to the survival of the organization. Every organization also has revisionists dedicated to motivating the bureaucracy to change. But until the personal computer revolution, the revisionists were hard pressed to do this.

A change in technology, however, is an ideal vehicle for implementing other needed changes. Just as legislative bills often carry a number of riders, new technologies can often invite tinkering with other aspects of the workplace.

I'll give you a personal example. In one of my former lives, I was the manager of compensation in the personnel department of a large insurance company (I know it's a strange background, but everybody has to come from somewhere). During my tenure, the powers that be decided that it was time to computerize the personnel department.

Even though I was a staunch supporter of the project, I wasn't sure how involved I might get with it. At one of the planning meetings, however, the folks from the systems department announced that they would need a user liaison. To my surprise, everyone at the table turned and looked at me.

Our new system was based on a computer-printed employee profile that would serve as a turnaround document for virtually every kind of personnel transaction, from changes of address to performance reviews and salary increases. First-line supervisors throughout the company would have to know how to fill out the document correctly before sending it up the line for approval. They would have to apply personnel policies and procedures to the letter to avoid having the document bounced back.

Much of the personnel policy manual had been written by a man whose goal in life was to reduce all written communications to the level of a dumb, belligerent labor attorney having a bad day. He was neither dumb nor a labor attorney, but with his guilty-until-proven-innocent attitude, he often had a bad day. He was backed by an equally Napoleonic assistant vice president, who added his own mea-

sure of obfuscation to the policies.

The fruit of their labors was written entirely in the third-person passive voice, with as many 19th-century legalisms thrown in as possible. The tone was somewhere between the insulting and the punitive. Needless to say, the personnel department was despised by operating management. I was determined to change that, using the new system as leverage.

SNEAK ATTACK

My weapon was the user manual. I figured that if people could understand the policies and the reasons for them, they wouldn't hate us for enforcing them. So I translated the policies into English and organized them by desired action. I outlined each of the procedures step by step. The bottom half of a page often had a reproduction of the relevant portion of the employee profile with sample entries.

Along the way, I streamlined many of the procedures, eliminating needless signatures and



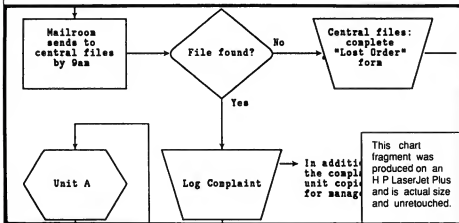
ILLUSTRATION: KURT RITTA

logging steps. Each procedure began on a fresh page of the manual, with a headline-size title and a cheerful logo in a contrasting color. In order to avoid the inevitable problems with the company's printing hierarchies, I desktop-published my work of samizdat, using a typewritten master and clear plastic overlays and transfer letters for the headlines. I had already put through the logo pages, having disguised them as a stationery print request. I ran the whole



See us at T 1212
COMDEX/Fall '89
 November 12-17, 1989
 Tropicana Hotel
 Las Vegas, Nevada

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign).

Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited
 PO Box 1093-P
 Thousand Island Park, NY 13692



Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
 Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 49
 Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

thing off on a high-speed Xerox machine after hours. It was beautiful.

In our system status meetings, I merely marked the user manual as "Completed." I had cartons of them stacked in the back of the records section. The system implementation date drew near. The first-line supervisors were all scheduled for training classes. Finally, my nemesis asked me if he could see a copy of the user manual. I brought one to his office.

I could tell from his immediate reaction that the bright blue-and-black logos, thumb indexes, and snappy binder didn't fit his image of what an official personnel document should look like. As he read through it, his expression became more and more morose. He challenged my language on several occasions, objecting to phrases such as "You will need to..." instead of "The supervisor in all cases must..." His big request was for me to redo the user manual with page references to the policy manual, "so people can refer to it," he said. My reply: "Why would they want to do that?"

Needless to say, the system was a big hit with management, to the point of applause in some of the training sessions. The company sorely needed the streamlining and procedural changes, and they simply wouldn't have happened without the new computer system. It affected the entire company.

LEARNING FROM EXPERIENCE

Today, of course, we can make the same kinds of changes, but at the departmental level, the workgroup level, and even the individual desk. You can get any number of people to tell you why something can't be done. And most will counsel you to make a change in slow, easy steps, when the right answer is to jump into the deep end and swim. We probably couldn't have come up with a plan to revise procedures as part of the installation of the new personnel system. The idea would have been beaten down as unrealistic, overreaching, or irrelevant.

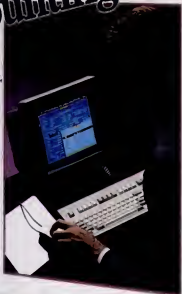

Somewhere in your organization a new LAN is imminent, or a department is about to switch over to different software. Whatever the change, it'll jar things loose. How well will you be able to reposition them before they settle back into the same old places?

The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.

DacEasy Accounting VERSION 4.0

The World's Best Selling, Easiest-to-Use, Full-Featured Accounting Software


- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Cash Management
- Inventory
- Purchase Order
- Billing
- Budgeting
- Graphics
- Management Reporting

Solutions That Work Together


\$149.95

DacEasy Network ACCOUNTING System



- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Billing
- Purchase Order
- Budgeting
- Management Reporting
- Cash Management
- Payroll
- Personnel Management
- Graphics

Includes Single and Unlimited Multi-User Licenses.



Solutions that Work Together

\$499.95

Introducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

Over 1/2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with the help of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, we've listened to our customers and as a result, we've developed our best yet. Version 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than just "counting the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new features, Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company performance with the new management reporting and graphics modules. Or move up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, which sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

Behind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any other accounting package in history—seminars in 40 cities, self-paced instructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone assistance from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, video tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as Lucid 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network, IBM PC NET and any DOS 3.1 Net Bios Compatible LAN • DacEasy Accounting Version 4.0 requires 512k memory (640k with graphics), IBM or compatibles. Hard disk only. MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.1 or later. Monochrome, CGA, VGA and EGA monitor. Mouse optional. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Lucid 3-D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1989, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.

 **DacEasy, Inc.**

Solutions That Work Together

See Your Local Dealer or to order call

1-800-877-8088

(in Canada, call 416-444-EASY)

or write to: DACEASY, INC. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252 • (include \$7.50 for postage and handling within U.S.) • Ask for your free People's Choice Catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware • Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from DacEasy (less shipping charges)

INSILCO

See us at Fall Comdex 1989.

Media Code 108

Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes



*"To all of you concerned with leapfrogging
computer technology, I am happy
to announce that the frog has landed."*



How're you going to do it?

When we say the IBM Personal System/2® family of computers is great for today, and gets even better as new technology comes along, we're not just jumping to conclusions. And to demonstrate, we proudly introduce our latest advancement: a powerful new IBM 486™ upgrade for the PS/2® Model 70-A21.

The New 486 Upgrade Protects Your Investment.

It's remarkable how simple it is to install. Just plug in the new 486 Power Platform where your 386™ platform used to be. Suddenly, you'll be sitting in front of IBM's fastest PC ever. One that excels in numeric-intensive applications: up to twice as fast as 33 MHz 386 systems with an 80387 co-processor, and up to three times faster than other 25 MHz 386 systems.



PS/2 it!

And besides providing you with an entrée into state-of-the-art 486 technology, the PS/2 Model 70-A21 gives you the industry's most advanced 32-bit PC bus—IBM's Micro Channel.™

The Solution Is IBM. With IBM, it's easier than ever to take advantage of today's most powerful PC solution, while still protecting what you already own. For more about the PS/2 Model 70-A21 and the 486 Power Platform, contact your IBM Advanced Products Dealer or your IBM marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 183. Do it now. Because a technology leap like this can really give you a jump on your competition.

SEE THE IBM PS/2 IN ACTION AT LAS VEGAS COMDEX, NOVEMBER 13-17. THE SOLUTION IS AT BOOTH 1358, EAST HALL.

WARNING!

PC WEEK: "PrintQ could become very addictive!"

PrintQ^{VERSION 4.0} High Productivity Print Spooling Software for Power-Users.

Boost your PC's capabilities with PrintQ, the original, professional quality print spooler with mainframe power that lets you compute while you print. Without waiting and without wasting time.

Run your application programs as usual. PrintQ intercepts documents bound for the printer, spools them to disk, and prints them automatically. Also PrintQ is completely programmable, 100% software and installs in seconds.

The "Pop-up" Status Display allows you to view the print sequence and control document printing. Each document is maintained separately as a "PrintFile," which can be controlled individually, to meet your specific needs. For example, you can print 5 copies of a memo, but only one copy of a letter.

PrintQ 4.0 Offers PC Users These Powerful Advantages.

- Spools to disk, not RAM.
- Can be loaded into Expanded Memory (EMS).
- "Pop-up" Status Display using

HiLite bars, tagging, menus and automatic prompting makes using PrintQ easy.

- Choose any of your printer's fonts or functions for each or every PrintFile.
- Unload PrintQ completely from memory.
- View documents on screen with or without printing.
- Spooled reports can be exported to other programs (ASCII files).
- Automatically prints the number of copies you specify.
- Restart printing from any page.
- Start or stop printing at anytime.
- Powerful forms alignment capability simplifies working with pre-printed forms.
- Spool reports to disk to be printed out automatically whenever

a printer is connected.

- Minimizes forms changes by grouping similar documents.
- Archives reports for reprinting.
- Print in order of priority.
- Works with any printer or plotter.
- Control from a batch file and from within compiled languages.
- No program modifications required.
- Automatic help on every screen.
- Quick Start Card for fast, easy installation.

Guaranteed!*

Try PrintQ. If you don't fully agree that PrintQ saves time and increases productivity, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now. Call toll free

1-800-346-7638

extension 101 or see your local dealer. In New Jersey call 201-584-8466. Same day shipping on U.S. phone orders.

Some "warnings" were meant to be ignored.

SDI

Software Directions, Inc.
1572 Sussex Turnpike
Randolph, New Jersey 07869



\$149⁰⁰

(Canada add \$10.00, other foreign add \$20.00.)

Corporate Licensing Available

*Dealer guarantees may differ.

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM 12/12/89

John C. Dvorak



**Slowly but surely,
Microsoft is taking
over our industry.
Our industrial past
shows how this
can be stopped.**

Is Microsoft the only smart software company out there? The company recently bought Bauer Enterprises, the obscure maker of a PostScript clone. Microsoft hopes to pull off the same kind of coup that it did with IBM, when it bought the code to Seattle Computer Products' operating system for the 8086. That became PC-DOS. The rest is history.

This time, Microsoft is hoping to license the Bauer code to Apple and others now dependent on Adobe for PostScript. All PostScript laser printers rely on Adobe for software to drive the imaging engine. While those who sell \$20,000 typesetters don't mind spending a few hundred extra bucks for Adobe's outstanding PostScript software, continuously falling prices make PostScript prohibitive for the laser printer market, or so we are led to believe. Others know this and have tried to come up with a decent PostScript clone, but so far the results have been unspectacular.

Microsoft hopes to change this pattern by using its usual method, which is to throw a mediocre product into a sea of programmers to see what comes out. I guess it's easier than developing things from scratch. Except for *Microsoft Excel*, *Microsoft Word*, and the *Microsoft Mouse*, Microsoft has always relied on buy-outs or outside help to develop its products. It will buy the smallest of companies (Oakland-based Dynamical Systems, for example, a group of professorial experts that developed a character-based multitasking windowing environment). Its personnel then all disappear into the void in Redmond, and the product may or may not be seen again.

Company after company is approached by Microsoft in an eager effort to garner control of the industry. The original designs for MS-DOS, Xenix, *Flight Simulator*, the *Mach Accelerator* cards, and many other products were bought from outside sources by Microsoft, which then puts thousands of programmers to work writing updates and upgrades.

Most of these programmers are tickled pink just to be working under the same roof as Bill Gates. But Bill Gates knows that the best work is still done by hungry young turks in an attic who dedicate themselves to some code. In the process, will Microsoft become just another holding company like Computer Associates?

The mystery in all this is why other software companies aren't doing the same thing. Unless the industry wants to see Microsoft running all aspects of the software business, from operating systems to applications optimized for those operating systems, some other players had better figure out what's happening and take some action.

HERE'S THE PLAN

What's needed to rekindle competition is not Microsoft, but Megasoft. A new corporation. Microsoft is like the old Henry Ford-controlled Ford Motor Company. What we need is a modern Alfred Sloan and a General Motors of software—Megasoft.

Digital Research, with all its operating system experience, is the key to this plan. Many of the key marketing types from Digital Research are now at Symantec—a well-managed, all-purpose software company with strength in both PCs and Macs. Combine those two with Borland and either MicroPro, Xyquest, or WordPerfect



ILLUSTRATION: JEFFREY RITTA

Corp. and you add real beef in both PC languages and top-notch word processing. Grab the guy who did *VP-Planner*, add an outstanding Lotus clone, and you have a company that can dominate the industry.

This is how General Motors was built. All of the players would make a fortune. Plus, it would be a great shot in the arm for this business. After all, Ford needed General Motors to get where it is today.

Now you can use old friends to access corporate data.

There you are cranking along at your desktop. Then it happens. You realize you need some critical data that resides on your mini or mainframe.

And you can't get it.

Unless of course you've got ORACLE®. For the first time PC and Macintosh users can access ORACLE and IBM® data from any of their favorite desktop applications.

You can query and update data on ORACLE, DB2™ and SQL/DS databases, using the applications you know and love, including Lotus 1-2-3®, 4th Dimension®, Hypercard™, Supercard™ and dBASE III Plus™. Your entire company's wealth of information is available immediately. Without leaving the desktop.

With ORACLE for Macintosh®, you'll be using one of the most popular user interfaces to access corporate data. Give it a test run with the Developer's Version for just \$199.



Or, you can have the Full Networking Version for only \$999. If you're a 4th Dimension user, consider ORACLE for 4th Dimension, the easiest way to access corporate data through familiar 4D applications. Also \$199.

On the PC use ORACLE for 1-2-3 for complete access to SQL databases from your familiar 1-2-3 interface. Or ORACLE dBXL, for giving dBASE III Plus applications access to your ORACLE and DB2 databases. Each for only \$299.

Give one of these ORACLE products a try for 30 days. Then, if you're not happy, send them back and we'll send you a full refund.

If you're not ready to give up on your old friends, there's only one thing to do. Call 1-800-ORACLE 1, ext. 4463 now. And enter the computing environment of the 90s.

ORACLE®
Compatibility • Portability • Connectivity



Copyright © 1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation. Hypercard is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation. Supercard is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software Corporation. 4th Dimension is a registered trademark of Actus Corporation. DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Prices listed in U.S. only. ORACLE for Macintosh, IBM, Stand-alone version licensed for developers only. Requires Macintosh SE or II with 2MB of RAM, 2MB hard disk space, floppy disk drive, and Hypercard 1.2. Includes 30-day installation support. ORACLE database, HyperSQL, HyperCard Interface 1, SQL*Plus, OCI and Pro*PC (Macintosh Programmer's Workshop required for programming usage), System Statistics and Example Stacks. ORACLE for Macintosh, IBM: Full networking version is \$999 and includes SQL*Net 1 (for database communications), Async, DBCNet, TCP/IP support, Atlas System's TDSnet DBCnet protocol and drivers and Oracle's TDSnet TCP/IP protocol handler and gateway software for the other machine. ORACLE for 1-2-3, dBase: Requires an IBM PC with 4MB of RAM. Accessing remote systems requires database and networking software on host computer.

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

Perhaps the most important news in the industry is the sale of **Zenith Data Systems** to Honeywell-Bull, a foreign consortium largely owned by the French government. Supposedly, Zenith sold the computer division to concentrate on **high-definition TV**, a pic-in-the-sky pursuit if there ever was one. The Japanese are already broadcasting HDTV in Japan, but for some reason the TV companies who can't compete with Sony and Mitsubishi in regular TV somehow think they can compete in HDTV, even though they're already years behind. It mystifies me.

Zenith was a leader in both the laptop and desktop arenas. I was amused by the fact that, the day before the announcement, I was zooming through the channels on my TV (a Panasonic—ahem) and happened on the **Home Shopping Club** selling off a wacky Zenith EZ-2 personal computer with *Ability* software thrown in. The EZ-2 is kind of a clunky-looking PS/2 clone with dual 3.5-inch drives. They were selling it for \$798! Not a bad deal. I guess it was inventory that Honeywell-Bull wasn't interested in.

So how big was Zenith? None of the research data I found could tell me accurately what Zenith's position was in the race to be number one. One can assume that the company was right up there with **Tandy** and **Compaq** in the top tier of the PC business. Zenith had the government contracts sewn up, too. Things at Zenith began to go downhill after mastermind and supernegotiator **Bob Dilworth** left the company over rumored personality conflicts with a certain superior who, I'm told, enjoyed cussing out subordinates. Now, thanks to Honeywell-Bull, the guy can say, "Pardon my French!"

The big loser in all this is the consumer. When corporate buy-outs like this occur, the new owners never can identify the key players in the company before the key players use the changeover as an excuse to jump ship. This means key engineers will be off to join the competition in no time. For Zenith this means its top spot in the **laptop market** is in jeopardy. Most experts agree that this is the **hottest** segment of the market for the next few years. Zenith is number one. Why Zenith would relinquish its leadership role to chase an HDTV dream is the big question of 1989.

While on the Subject of Foreign Ownership Dept.: Foreign ownership isn't *all* bad. Or is it? A lot of people suspect that the Japanese are buying America, but Japan is a distant third or fourth in foreign ownership. England, Canada, and Holland are hogging the top spots. One survey has **Holland ranked number one**. Shell Oil and Philips-owned Magnavox are examples of Dutch companies. **North American Philips** and its interests in the audiocassette (it owns all

the patents), the CD, and, more recently, CD-I come to mind.

Philips recently bought **Vendex** and renamed the company **Headstart Computers**. I witnessed a rollout of its new low-end machines with **Leonard Nimoy** there narrating a long story in New York's Hayden Planetarium. One amusing aspect was the company's decision to move to Digital Research's **DR-DOS** (a completely MS-DOS-compatible operating system) as an alternative to MS-DOS.

Obviously there is some sort of **minifeud** between Microsoft and the huge Dutch electronics giant. It began, I'm sure, when Philips decided to roll out the CD-I (compact disc interactive) standard without even inviting Microsoft to any of the meetings. To make matters worse, it surprised Microsoft at Microsoft's own CD-ROM conference a few years back. To top off the insult, the CD-I system used Des Moines-based Microware's OS-9 operating system.

The next year, Microsoft made a point of supporting the DVI standard (a competitor to CD-I), developed by RCA Labs and subsequently sold to Intel. Exactly what triggered this back-and-forth **knife throwing** is unknown, but the trouble may precede the CD-I debacle. Some suspect that Philips distrusts Microsoft because of its close association with IBM, a company that seems to have a **bad image in Europe**. Ironically, Headstart will be **incorporating a CD-ROM drive** in its end-of-the-year new machines. I wonder why IBM hasn't gotten behind the technology. Microsoft must have been harping on it for years now.

Plugging My Book Dept.: I'll only do this once, I promise. Merely as an aside, I want to **plug my new book** on the subject of telecommunications, *Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill), a **killer definitive fat book with two floppy disks**—if I do say so myself. It's available at bookstores near you—demand a copy!

While researching the book, I discovered a ton of interesting developments. *HyperAccess/VI* is one of them. It's one of the most interesting telecommunications programs to come out in a long time. What impressed me the most about it is that you get **two versions** when you buy it—a DOS version and an OS/2 version. It's the only communications program that comes this way, designed to run on both operating systems and selling the two versions in **one package**. If this becomes a standard, then OS/2 will turn the corner of success and be a hit. This is a **great idea**. To make it even better, the program is outstanding and fun. A must-have for those interested in telecommunications, and for those using OS/2. It costs \$199. Call or write Hilgraeve, Genesis Centre, 111 Conant Ave., Suite A, Monroe, MI 48161; (313) 243-0576. ■

Perhaps things
at Zenith began
to go downhill
after mastermind
Bob Dilworth left
the company.

IMPERADOR GEMS, LTD.



Abstract

Location	Year	Physical Production (\$1000)	Value (\$1000)	Remarks
1. Lumber Inventory	ending 1966	1,100,000	\$1,100	20 more value than 1965
	beginning 1967	12,000,000	\$12,000	Same as 1966
2. Saw Log, Fuel	ending 1966	6,275,000	\$6,275	Same as 1965
	beginning 1967	1,000,000	\$1,000	Same as 1966
3. Lumber Inventory	ending 1966	1,100,000	\$1,100	Same as 1965
	beginning 1967	1,100,000	\$1,100	Same as 1966

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, 1967, 1968.

- With the 5.1 Tables feature you have amazing control over columns and rows of information. Great for making your own forms.

Edit an equation using English-like commands. The Equation Editor builds and displays graphics-based equations. Is there a scientist in the house? Now your equations are simple to write.

Of Mice and Menus...
You asked for it!

Easier to use. More features. No hardware upgrade.

At WordPerfect Corporation we're serious about listening to our users. While everyone else is trying to keep up with us, we're trying to keep up with you. WordPerfect 5.1 is our latest response to your needs.

Easier to use

By adding pull-down menus and mouse support, we've made WordPerfect easier to learn and use. With context-sensitive help, you have more help in more places. And filenames can be longer. Name your file *Letter from Mr. Hart to Dr. Burns*, instead of *Harthum.ltr*.

More features

WordPerfect 5.1 boasts over 30 new features. Like Tables. Work with columns and rows of information like never before. Merge has been magnified, yet simplified. Creating mailing labels is a breeze. Tabs are now more flexible. Spreadsheet data can be

retrieved right
into a document.

And with the automated equation editor, equations are simple to write.

Memory requirements

We've added more features, but not the need for more memory. WordPerfect 5.1 still runs in 384K of free memory, the same as 5.0.

To get a copy of WordPerfect 5.1, see your local dealer. Or call us at 1-800-526-5059 for 5.1 update information.

With WordPerfect 5.1, your documents can look better than ever. Because only one word processor is WordPerfect.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way Orem UT 84057
Telephone: 1-800-526-5059 Telex: 820618 FAX: (801) 222-4477

Jim Seymour



The crisis in imaging models is a hot topic these days. Here's a look at the background of the problem.

Over the past year or so, a crisis has been building behind the scenes in the personal computer business. The impact of the alliances and answers now emerging to resolve this crisis will soon affect us all.

The crisis revolves around the problem of the differing imaging models used in PCs. An *imaging model* is the method a PC uses to send something to an output device, such as a computer's display, or to a printer.

When one system is used to draw output on a video display and another to draw the output of that same image on paper, discrepancies will inevitably occur. In word processing or desktop publishing, for example, a line may not break (wrap) at exactly the same point on paper as it does when you see the page displayed on the screen.

That didn't matter so much in the early days. We were very glad to get something—anything—on paper, even if the resemblance to what we'd seen on the screen was only marginal.

Indeed, disparate imaging models were built into the IBM PC from its inception. The text mode built into IBM's MDA (monochrome display adapter), for example, displayed letters and numbers on the screen using a character set stored permanently in a ROM chip on the adapter board. It neither knew nor cared what the characters looked like on paper—what typefaces were used or how big or small they were. Its only job was to put the text on the screen in a rigid 80-character-by-25-line grid. The *g*'s always looked the same, the *B*'s always looked the same, and so on.

That wasn't a problem back then, because the hard-copy output devices we used usually produced equally rigid results: printouts with plain, monospaced characters from daisy wheel or dot matrix printers. Sure, we could change to proportionally spaced output, use larger or smaller type, or even boldface and italicize text. But early PC software didn't support things like proportional spacing and microjustification very well.

However, it did work, sort of . . . and besides, what else was there?

Then, almost six years ago, came Apple's Macintosh. Here was a computer that showed

something like actual typefaces on the screen, and in something like their actual output size. Its display was crude but useful. And Apple soon followed up with the LaserWriter printer—the single biggest step in establishing the Mac as a real alternative to PCs.

POSTSCRIPT TO THE RESCUE

What made the LaserWriter fly, of course, was its built-in PostScript interpreter. Two guys named Warnock and Geschke, who had worked on a so-called page description language while at Xerox, left to form Adobe Systems, where they created a much better one: PostScript.

By representing type as a set of mathematically described outlines rather than as traditional bitmapped characters, PostScript made it possible to scale the type up and down. This meant that a single stored *g* in, say, the Helvetica typeface could be reproduced in almost any size, from incredibly small to bigger than you'd ever want.



ILLUSTRATION: ALBERT RITA

Unfortunately, PostScript's sophistication was not matched by QuickDraw, the screen-management toolbox Apple provided in ROM in the Macintosh. So while the LaserWriter could generate Helvetica type in any size you wanted—say, 17.5-point—you couldn't get a decent display of it on the Mac's screen unless you stored a bitmap of exactly that size in the System file, the Mac equivalent of DOS.

Since those font-size bitmaps took up a lot

Page Recognition For All of Us

ReadRight 2.0

- Reads hundreds of fonts
- Supports popular scanners
- Outputs a variety of formats

Any PC
+ ReadRight for \$495
+ Scanner
= Omnifont OCR worth thousands

Reads Your Document

- Reads most typewritten and typeset documents
- Reads kerned and touching characters
- Reads complex layouts containing multiple columns and tables

Runs on Your PC

- Runs on any IBM compatible PC with 640K memory
- Supports most popular scanners and image formats, including images from fax cards or hand held scanners

Saves You Time

- Works without being trained to recognize your fonts
- Accesses your word processor, desktop publisher, spreadsheet or database software directly with just three keystrokes

800-233-4627

OCRSYSTEMS

215-939-7460 OCR Systems, Inc. 1800 Byberry Rd., Suite 1405 Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
Copyright ©1989 OCR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

of storage space, which meant that the System file could accommodate only so many of them, users tended to stick in just a couple—say, 10-point and 12-point bitmaps for each typeface they used. QuickDraw could produce at best only a vague representation of characters in other type sizes, through a coarse extrapolation of the stored bitmaps.

This problem hardly held back the growth of the Macintosh—after all, there was always that great-looking LaserWriter output. But it did mean that working with text on the Mac left a lot to be desired. *Page-Maker* users who tried kerning large-size type—removing tiny slivers of excess space between T's and o's, for example—found they couldn't trust the screen display. They were forced to do frequent trial print runs on the LaserWriter to really see what they were doing.

DIVERGING SOLUTIONS

Apple wanted something better, and Adobe sensed a marketing opportunity, so Display PostScript appeared. It used the same font outlines as the PostScript built into the LaserWriter, and it drew them on the computer's display with amazing accuracy. Now, finally, what you saw (on a personal computer's screen) could truly be said to be what you got (on paper). WYSIWYG forever!

Display PostScript did not exactly take off, however. Complaints about its alleged performance shortcomings (it takes a lot of computer power to scale those outlines and then push all those pixels around on-screen) and Adobe's license fees (outrageously high, many claimed) dragged it down. Steve Jobs has chosen it for his new NeXT computer, but otherwise, Display PostScript remains an orphan. Because Apple rejected it.

Instead, Apple took a different path, announced in May this year. The new System 7.0 release of the Macintosh operating system, now due in the first quarter of 1990, will contain font outlines at the system level, and those outlines will be used to draw both screen- and paper-output characters.

Voila! Finally! A true, integral, single-imaging model!

Next time: how Adobe's and Apple's technologies, and their nasty brawl, have moved into the IBM PC world. ■



Maxell chalks up a brilliant play.
John Madden Football[®], free.

Get ready for the Two-Minute Warning Edition of John Madden Football. Free. It's real eleven-on-eleven football created exclusively for Maxell by Electronic Arts[®]. This game is a test of speed, skill and savvy as on any given Sunday. You can play it on IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 30 or greater and most compatibles. And you'll find it on the free 11th disk inside specially marked MD2-D, MD2-HD, MF2-DD and MF2-HD 10 packs. While supplies last, this incredible game is yours with our compliments.



maxell.
THE GOLD STANDARD



FOR THOSE WHO DEMAND COMPLETE POWER AND CONTROL. MASTER PIECE® POWER CENTERS.

Demand the unsurpassed protection and convenience of a Master Piece. Organize your PC's power with five switched outlets. Protect it with surge suppression, noise filtering, and static dissipation.



For a desktop PC—Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. For a PC tower—the unique two-part design of Master Piece Remote.

Demand complete power and control.
Demand a Master Piece.

Call today for a free brochure.
(800) 535-4242 or (212) 475-5200.



KENSINGTON 

Master Piece, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microsist. © 1991 Kensington Microsist. Ltd.

William F. Zachmann



The next few years will be rough for vendors as the market awaits the powerful new applications of the future. Making a profit will require new assumptions.

Personal computers have undoubtedly had a dramatic impact in the 1980s, in which they've gone from being something of an oddity used by a small number of enthusiasts to a ubiquitous business tool used by millions of ordinary people.

As we approach the end of the decade, substantial ferment is roiling the industry. The advent of true 32-bit microprocessor-based systems, the battles of OS/2 and Unix and of Micro Channel and EISA, the shift to graphical user interfaces, SQL, and object-oriented programming, and numerous recent efforts to define standards for communications, data exchange, and just about everything else, are all signs of the turbulent times we live in.

Yet much remains the same. Word processing and spreadsheets continue to dominate the sales and use of software, and the market shares claimed by database management, communications, and graphics software are similar to what they were in 1979. Despite lots of fascinating new products, none, so far, has had an impact anywhere close to that of the dominant software categories. We seem to be simply using more powerful hardware to do the old jobs better.

Eventually, the convergence of better basic hardware with newer technologies, such as optical disk storage, image-manipulation techniques, and simulation, will open the door to entirely new classes of applications. But it would be premature to expect this to happen over the next two or three years. At best, we may be able to identify crude prototypes of the kind of software that will emerge, but it will be several years before hardware technology matures enough to make such radically new applications affordable to large numbers of users.

This does not mean that the early years of the 1990s are going to be just more of the same. On the contrary, the major advances in the use of personal computers will come in a different direction from those that have dominated the past.

Until now, personal computers have been used most of all as personal productivity tools. PCs have proven themselves to be

enormously useful to managers, executives, scientists, engineers, secretaries, and salespeople. Old-fashioned handwritten, typed, or dictated reports and memos and 13-column pads have been rendered all but obsolete, and tasks that once took hours or days are now routinely accomplished in minutes.

DECEPTIVE ASSUMPTIONS

But the very success of PCs at these tasks has made them so widespread as to limit their potential for future growth. Comparing the total number of personal computers in service with the total number of white-collar workers, as is done by many market research firms, is in fact very misleading. Despite claims to the contrary, the PC market is actually quite close to saturation when allowance is made for the fact that the proportion of the work force that can really make use of PCs is more like 50 percent than 100 percent.

As a result, most of today's PC market is



now a replacement market, in software as well as in hardware. For most vendors, first-time buyers are no longer where the action is. To succeed in selling a new computer, peripheral, or application today, a vendor must be able to convince us that it is significantly better than the computer, peripheral, or application that we are already using.

That's why so many vendors have been having such a hard time sustaining revenue

William F. Zachmann

growth and profitability levels recently. As we approach the top of the S-curve that marks the adoption of personal computers, its decreasing slope makes it tougher and tougher for vendors to maintain the steep growth rates characteristic of the middle of the curve.

Many of them respond by chasing will-o'-the-wisps like the next great application category or the miraculously easier-to-use interface that will bring computers to the masses. Unfortunately, there isn't going to be a great new application category any time soon. And among the masses, those that are interested in computers have already got them.

Simply put, vendors who want to grow faster than the industry in general are

going to have to offer products that are both sufficiently better and sufficiently lower-priced to make us want to replace what we've already got. Those that do this will succeed; those that don't, won't.

Vendors who want to find new avenues to growth won't be able simply to plod along the old course of selling individual productivity applications. New paths must be taken, the most important of which will be in the direction of providing the tools we need to replace main-frame and minicomputer systems with microprocessor-based alternatives. For it is precisely in these enterprisewide computing tasks that the greatest growth opportunities will be found.

The primary task for the early '90s will be to put inexpensive microprocessor technology to work doing the jobs that until recently have belonged to much more expensive traditional systems. And for those whose professional livelihoods

FREE MEMORY. (Only \$129⁹⁵)

If you think the only way to get more memory is by adding more RAM chips, it's time you got your hands on HEADROOM®.

Designed to actually "free up" memory by shifting parts of programs and TSRs (RAM resident software) to your hard disk, extended or expanded memory. Headroom eliminates the dreaded "640K" barrier we all know too well.

Of course, there's more to Headroom than just freed memory...

...Like hot-key switching between programs. So you can go from word processing to database to spreadsheet at the push of a button. Headroom even lets you pop up your TSRs with their normal hot-keys, in the middle of any application—even graphics programs—without using any memory.

Speaking of hot-keys, Headroom lets you load up to 32 applications simultaneously, assign your hot-keys, and use them to switch between programs fast and easy.

More than just swapping TSRs, Headroom automatically "senses" what particular RAM resident program is needed, and "directs" it to where it has to go, so it can swap in print spoolers, communications pro-


grams and device drivers when they are needed.

Headroom is more than a swapping and switching "merry-go-round" ...much more. By taking the "residency" out of RAM resident programs, it gives you the added benefit of having more than enough memory to handle even the most "RAM ravenous" projects and applications.

That's why PC Magazine said that "Headroom performs more death-defying escapes from DOS's 640K straightjacket than any other program available."

If you've got memory on your mind, call us today at **1-800-451-0551** for free memory... Headroom style.

- Fully transparent environment
- Requires only 50K of memory
- Works with all appl. — even windows
- Swaps mainframe emulators
- Ends RAM resident conflicts
- Network compatible

 \$129⁹⁵ + \$5 per order shipping
(\$20 outside U.S.) VISA/MC/C.O.D.

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY
83-65 Daniels St., Blarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

Vendors who want
to find new avenues
to growth won't
be able simply to
plod along the old
course of selling
individual productivity
applications.

depend on using and supporting personal computers, the years ahead will bring a host of new challenges and new opportunities. These, in turn, will require approaches and solutions far different from those that were adequate for helping individuals to use PCs for personal productivity.

The concept of the personal computer merely as a tool for the individual or as an individual gateway to a traditional system simply isn't adequate. We need to rethink the very nature of information systems in the organization as a whole, and the full range of options that personal computers now present in them. I'll elaborate on these topics in future columns. ■

© 1989 Helix Software Co., Inc. Patent Pending



407 of the Fortune 500 have now armed their top executives with this remarkable new management tool

One top executive has called Org Plus, "The nearest software program since Lotus 1-2-3." Here's why:

If you are like most executives, you don't work with organization charts as much as you really should because, frankly, they're a real pain in the neck.

Creating them leaches your valuable time. Revising them can take forever.

Yet, there is no question organization charts are key to managing change. They are the linchpins of planning, budgeting, and communicating.

What can you do? Top executives from many of the world's best managed organizations, including 407 of the Fortune 500, now rely on Org Plus.

Org Plus is a powerful new management tool which immediately provides you with a quantum leap over the tedious organization chart process of the past.

Executives report that with Org Plus they can now work with organization charts far more effectively than they ever could before. They accomplish much more—and they save time.

Perfect charts automatically. Customize right on screen.

Use your IBM PC or compatible. Org Plus automatically draws your chart—it spaces the boxes, positions the text, and precisely lays out the connecting lines. What's more, Org Plus enables you to customize your chart via electronic cut-and-paste right on screen.

You can chart any organizational structure. You can draw vertical and horizontal lines, enhance text, and add boxes and notes anywhere on the

chart. Org Plus also can print landscape (sideways) without additional software.

Typing is minimized. Choose from 8 box styles and 7 chart styles. With a typical printer you can print your chart in about 3 minutes!

Look before you leap.

All it takes is a few keystrokes to add, delete, or move employees, even entire departments. The revisions that are costing you hours to chart now—take just minutes.

Org Plus helps you stay on top of the numbers too! You can compare and track budgets, revenues, project hours, salaries, even office space—any quantity you choose—position-by-position

up the branches of your chart.

With Org Plus, you can vigorously analyze the alternatives before you reorganize. Just think what this could mean to you!

Satisfaction guaranteed.

Executives tell us Org Plus is easy to use. It is clearly and comprehensively documented. In the unlikely event you get stuck, simply phone us for free technical assistance.

Order this remarkable new management tool at \$129.95 immediately and start using organization charts for all they are worth.

If at the end of 45 days Org Plus fails to measure up, return it to us, and we will promptly refund your money.

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Try Org Plus at our risk

☐ Yes, Please send me Org Plus Advanced for \$129.95. I understand that if it fails to measure up to my standards, I will return it within 45 days—and you'll promptly refund my money. No questions. No problems.

Includes free shipping by air. California residents please add \$7.80 sales tax (\$137.75 total).

Payment: ☐ Check (U.S. only)

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

TO ORDER CALL

415-794-6850

ORG PLUS[®]

ADVANCED



P.O. Box 7865
Fremont, CA 94537

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

telemart

"Telemart's MIT System is a Sure Winner."

PC Magazine - September 12, 1989

"Here's Proof It Can Be Done Right!"

PC Magazine - September 12, 1989



"Whichever way you look at it, the MIT System 286-12 comes out in front. There are other machines that match the price, and many with the same features, but no one has the same service and support policies at such low prices."



"The MIT PC/XT is a solid value. We liked this system for its low cost and reliable operation. It represents an excellent value. It has many features to recommend it as the desktop computer for the average user."

■ Highest Technology ■ Lowest Prices ■ Best Service and Support ■



MIT 286-12 **\$878.00**
ALSO AVAILABLE ...



MIT XT-10 **\$525.00**
MIT 386-33 **\$339.00**



MIT 386-25 **\$2369.00**
MIT 286-16 **\$1059.00**

Standard Features	XT-10	286-12	286-16	286-33	286-35
CPU	8086	80286-12	80286-16	80386-33	80386-35
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	12/6	16/8	20/8/6	25/8/6
Bios	ERSO	Phoenix	AMI	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating	2.1	13.4	19.01	23.0	30.5
Word Size	0	3	0	0	0
Standard Memory	640K	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB
Shadow Memory	-	-	-	64 K	64 K
Cache Memory	-	-	-	32 K	32K
Co-Processor Slot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Expansion Slots (8 bit)	8	2	2	2	2
Expansion Slots (16 bit)	-	6	6	5	5
Expansion SR (32 bit)	-	-	-	1	1
FD/HD Controller	WYD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays	4	3	3	5	5
Serial Ports	1	2	2	2	2
Parallel Ports	1	1	1	1	1
Game Port	1	1	1	1	1
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Supply	185 W	200 W	200 W	200 W	200 W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Floppy Drives	1	1	1	1	1



- ★ **FREE** ★
- Free 60 Day Money Back Guarantee*
 - Free 1 Year TRW On-Site Service*
 - Free 1-800 Technical Support*
 - Free Shipping - UPS*

OPTION PRICE LIST**

360K Floppy (5.25")	73.00
720K Floppy (3.5")	72.00
1.2MB Floppy (5.25")	85.00
1.44MB Floppy (3.5")	85.00
20MB HD (95ms)	267.00
40MB HD (40ms)	354.00
40MB HD (28ms)	354.00
80MB DH (SCSI/Host Hdr)	548.00
80MB HD (28ms MFM)	614.00
40/80MB Tape Backup	295.00
Mono Video System*	136.00
Color Video System	255.00
EGA Video System*	476.00
VGA Video System*	606.00
Mini Tower Case	42.00
Full Tower Case	136.00

*Includes Card & Monitor
**When Purchased w/System
†Applies only to MIT products.

VAR's/Dealers call 1-800-537-6753

Extended Warranties Up To 3 Years Available*

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LAN/NETWORKING

ACCAPAC BPI Network	\$229	PFS Professional Network	259
Crosstalk LAN	285	Q&A Network Node	175
DBase IV LAN	585	RBase for DOS (1-6) Network	617
Foxbase LAN	285	RBase for DOS Unlimited	1774
Lotus 1, 2, 3 LAN	1579	Supercalc 5 LAN (requires Supercalc 5)	295
MS Word Network Node	119	Ventura Publishing Networking	765
Multimate Adv II LAN	735	Word Perfect Network	329
Multimate Adv II Add'l User	75	XTree Networking	185
Paradox Network	614	XYWrite III Network Node	92



SOFTWARE

UTILITIES

1 Disk Plus	\$45	Formtool	50
386 To The Max	42	Formworks w/8 & File	91
386 To The Max Professional	72	Go Script	114
Above Disk	49	Go Script Plus	245
Allyways	80	Graps	50
Back 1.31	56	H-Test Format	58
Backup Pro	58	Headroom	29
Battery Watch Rel. II	29	Hyper Access	79
Brooklyn Bridge	74	Hyper Pad	79
Carousal 3.0	46	Keyworks	46
Check It 2.2	79	Keyworks Adv	95
Copy II PC	22	Loglink II	75
Copy II Option Board	103	Lotus Agenda	255
Covafast	57	Lotus Magellan	160
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	104	Mac Gold	90
Desklink	69	Mac Utilities	53
Desktop	69	Mac Vaccine	53
Desktop 386	101	Memory Mate	38
Direct Access	46	Microsoft Windows 285	61
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37	Microsoft Windows 386	120
Disk Technician 1.0	33	Norton Commander	49
Disk Technician Advanced	101	Norton Advanced	80
Diskmaster	33	Norton Editor	40
DS Back-Up Plus	45	Norton Utilities 4.5	53
Fastback Plus	99	Option	43
Form Filer	79	Org Plus	48

ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K	\$489
Logical Connection 512K	515
MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	317
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	317
Masterpiece	82
Masterpiece Plus	93
Masterpiece Remote	136
Summestitch 12 x 12 +	319
Summestitch 12 x 18	578

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	\$85
Design CAD	143
Drawix 1 +	139
Drawix Ultra	199
Genetic CAD Level 3	156
Genetic CAD 3D Solid Modeling	179
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	43

MICE

MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0	\$87
MS Bus/Serial Mouse	136
w/Windows	104
Xenington Expert Mouse	50
Logi Mouse Hi-Res XT/AT	80
PC I Mouse w/Point	
(Bus or Serial)	

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	\$119
Choice Words	37
DAC Easy Word	37
Finesse 3.0	95
Gen 1st Word +	35
Grandview	175
Multimate Advantage II	275
PFS Office Writer	125
O & A Write	119
Right Writer	45
Spirrite	39
Sprint	124
Total Word	249
Volkswriter 4	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Word (Microsoft)	69
Word Perfect 5.0	216
Word Perfect Executive	142
Word Perfect Library	58
Word Perfect Office	235
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.5	295
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	246
Wordstar 2000 + Legal	315
XY Write III +	199

GAMES

686 Attack Sub	\$31
Azarm Battle Tank	24
Chessmaster 2100	30
Dowhill Challenge	17
Earl Weaver Baseball	24
F-19 Stealth Fighter	39
Falcon 3.0	26
Hunt for Red October	38
Leisure Suit Larry I	25
Leisure Suit Larry II	29
Mean 16	26
NFL Challenge	43
Jet	30

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	Call
Microsoft Project 4.0	\$380
Org + Advanced	79
Superproject Expert	489
Timeline 3.0	349

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable OA Framework III	\$409
MS Works	92
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429
Symphony	419

EDUCATIONAL

Designsaurus	\$19
Math Blaster Plus	27
Raven Rabbit	25
Curriculum San Diego	578
Where in the World	95
Where in Europe	24

* Money Back Guarantee

- Software ONLY
- 30 Days from date of receipt
- Refund ONLY on Product Price
- Call for Return Authorization Number
- Must be in Original Packaging



* Call Before Submitting P.P.S.

- International Orders Add 5%
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- No returns on misordered or opened hardware.
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.

FAX Phone: (602) 944-9592

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1 lb @ \$7.00, 11-25 lb @ \$11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii... We Pay the Air Difference)
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over \$100
- All products (including D.O.M.s) carry manufacturer's warranties only. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- Mailing Address: TELEMARK: 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, Arizona 85021



1-800-426-6659

Microsoft® C Compiler 5.10

- Fast compact optimized code for blazing execution speed
- Award winning modules and standard documentation over 70 support libraries

\$273

Microsoft® QuickBasic

Learn to do it yourself instead of doing without. When you've reached the limits of your current problem-solving tool, don't get mad. Get Microsoft® QuickBasic, version 4.5 and write your own programs.

\$61

Microsoft® Word 5.0

- For people who can't wait to get great looking output.
- The power to create professional output plus the speed to do it very very quickly.

\$209

SOFTWARE

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler	\$178
C Compiler (Microsoft)	273
C++ Compiler (Microsoft)	646
Lotus C Compiler	646
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	91
Microsoft Quick Pascal	42
MS Fortran Compiler 4.0	273
MS Pascal Compiler	182
Quick Basic 4.5	91
Quick C	91
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359
Ryan McFarland C++	578
Turbo Basic	95
Turbo C	95
Turbo C Pro	159
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Turbo Pascal Dev Library	255
Turbo Pascal Pro	255
Turbo Prolog	92

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$105
First Software Subscript Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk for Windows	116
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Direct Access	46
Magic Mirror	53
Mirror III	49
PC Anywhere III	91
Procom	47
Relay Gold 3.0	141
Remote 2	139
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	135
Smartcom 240	183

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	\$40
HAL	95
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.2	329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 3.0	330
Lotus Agenda	255
Lotus Manuscript	309
Lotus 3-0	54
MS Excel	119
MS Multiplan 4.0	Call
Plan Perfect S.Q.	Call
Quattro	85
SuperCalc 5	259
Twin Advanced	62
Twin Level III	135
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	46
VP Planner Plus	112

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	\$51
ACCPAC Easy Quickstart	190
ACCPAC BPI	229
Bedford Accounting	135
DAC Easy Accounting	53
DAC Easy Bonus Pack	187
DAC Easy Payroll	53
DAC Easy Plus Master 2.0	79
One Write	79
A/P, A/R, Payroll	79
One Write + Acctg System	139
Proactive II	142
ProWrite/Solomon	139
Basic Acctg	139
ProWrite/Solomon	142
Inv & Job Cost	139
ProWrite/Solomon	139
Report & Graph	139
TimeSilo III	159

OCR SOFTWARE

Complete Full Page OCR/FP	\$304
Complete Hand Scan 400	153
Cal Reader	195
DFI OCR	85
DFI OCR Deluxe	195

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	\$159
Clarian	90
Personal Developer	369
Professional Developer	369
Clipper	497
Data Base Publisher	497
Data Base	262
Data Perfect	132
dBase IV	262
dBase V	132
DE-VI Diamond	262
Forbase 386	179
Forbase Plus	179
Forbase Runtime	239
Gendler	199
Paradox 3.0	445
Paradox 386	445
G.S.A.	205
Quicksilver Diamond	205
R Base Compiler	556
R Base For DOS	452
Revelation Adv	448
Revelation Adv Bump Disk	239
Revelation Adv Runtime	105
VP Expert	56
VP Info	56
Who What When Where	185

DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	\$395
Colorfly (VGA Paint)	95
Corel Draw	315
Deluxe Paint II	40
Designer	405
Draw Plus	235
ESAPaint	61
Express Publisher	72
Finewe	95
Flowcharting II	122
Freelance Plus	309
Gem Desktop Publisher	159
Gem Desktop	27
Gem Draw	159
Gem Graph	159
Graph In The Box	95
Graph Plus	295
Harvard Graphics	Call
Hot Shot Graphics	139
Impress	99
Microsoft Chart 3.0	240
Newsreader II	39
NewsRoom	14
NewsRoom Professional	22
PageMaker 3.0	489
PC Paintbrush	79
PC Paintbrush (Windows)	79
Perform w/Designer & Filter	105
Prom Q	172
ProMaster Plus	32
Puzzle	42
Puzzle +	95
Publish It!	159
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Publishers Type Foundry	286
Timeline 3.0	449
Ventura Publishing	345
Ventura Publishing Pro	345
VP Graphics	56
Windows Express	38

SRC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Choice	Call
First Graphics	Call
First Publisher	Call
Harvard Graphics	Call
Harvard Project Mgr. II	Call
Office Writer	Call
Professional File	Call
Professional Plan	Call
Professional Write	Call

TRAINING

Check Yeager Flight Simulator	\$30
Family Software Library	95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	32
PC Logo (New Ver.)	49
Typing Tutor IV	27

DISKETTES

Sony	
3 1/4 05/00 (100)	\$109
3 1/4 High Density (100)	235
5 1/4 05/00 (100)	59
5 1/4 High Density (100)	111

Now Accepting **International Orders** Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

**Lowest
Prices**
Industry
Leader

**Fastest
Delivery**
We Use
FedEx
For FAST
DEPENDABLE
DELIVERY

**Most
Reliable**
Established
Software Leader
Since 1980

**Best
Selection**
We carry the
products you want

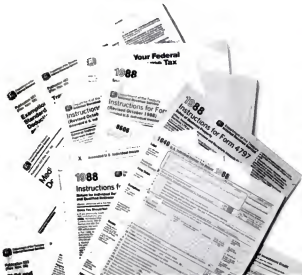
**Software
Money Back
Guarantee**
See Details

telemart

MAILING ADDRESS:
8804 North 23rd Avenue • Phoenix, AZ 85021

**TAXES WILL BE
MORE COMPLEX
THAN EVER THIS
YEAR.**

SO WHAT?



TurboTax[®]

Remember the good old days when normal people could do their own income taxes? Well, TurboTax and your PC bring back those simpler times.

TurboTax guides you step by step through the process of preparing your tax return. The Auto Interview feature helps you determine which forms you need. The figures you enter are automatically transferred to the appropriate forms and schedules.

When you're through calculating your taxes — in under 10 seconds — you can print everything in IRS-approved form on plain paper with almost any dot matrix printer.

If you have a question, you can turn to on-line, item-sensitive IRS help screens and our own cross-referenced Help System. And if you're still not sure, we can refer you to a

nearby professional who can offer advice or finish the job using your TurboTax data.

Those are just some of the powerful features that have helped TurboTax win PC World magazine's prestigious World Class award four years in a row. It's no wonder that over 2,000,000 returns were prepared last year with TurboTax.

So get prepared to simplify your tax preparation. With TurboTax.

See your local dealer or purchase direct by calling 1-800-782-1120, or 619-453-8722 in California.

Suggested Retail prices — Federal: \$75.00, Updates: \$37.50, Each State: \$40.00, Updates: \$25.00. California residents include sales tax.

TurboTax requires 384K.

Quick-Look Tax Window • 1990 Tax Planning included free • Pop-up Calculator • Data Examiner to help pinpoint omissions in your return • Dot matrix 1040 & 1040 A short forms • Free copy of the Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor • Fully integrated programs for 41 state returns also available.

ChipSoft, Inc.

5045 Shattuck Place San Diego, CA 92122

Stephen Manes



The world of hardware offers more than just clones and monitors. Inventive niche products let you turn the wires in your wall into a simple network or give vent to your creativity in tombstone design.

Barely gasping and wheezing in the software world, the spirit of invention is alive and well in the land of hardware. It's clear every time you attend a trade show, tour a high-tech venue, or sit home and peruse the ads. Software stays home and rewarms stale hash; hardware keeps taking small steps and major strides forward.

True, there's no dearth of me-too machinery. True, there are plenty of yawner clones of everything from motherboards to monitors. But lately hardware seems to move forward with far more verve and sparkle than its intangible sibling.

This makes sense. Software designers are doomed to live with the limitations of the hardware they write for. Hardware designers are under no such constraints; in fact, their innovations keep creating entire new software categories.

Cheap laser printers led to desktop publishing. Cheap scanners have empowered optical character recognition. Emerging audio and video hardware may change software's very face. If you're inventive, you won't wait for some hardware developer to make your dream possible; you'll go out and build the dream yourself.

Big Ideas aren't all that's happening in hardware. What's impressed me most lately is a variety of Little Ideas—conceptually simple products aimed at relatively narrow markets. Every time I stroll past a bunch of trade-show display tables, it's a likely bet I'll see some sort of goofy piece of hardware that isn't going to set the world on fire, but that might just make somebody's day.

My current personal favorite is CAMM-1 Desktop Sign Maker (\$4,495 from the Roland Digital Group; (212) 722-6933), which offers the potential to be a lot more than its innocuous name implies. It's the answer to a single simple question: What if you take a plotter and replace the pen with a knife? Answer: A truly whiz-bang stencil cutter.

A roomful of editors recently sat transfixed as the CAMM-1 sliced, carved, and spat out a nice blue adhesive-backed plastic stencil rendition of our magazine's logo. No computer was attached; the device has its own nonvolatile memory, so that repetitive production runs

can be completed entirely off-line. The stencil is now affixed to the back of one editor's laptop machine.

The CAMM-1 responds to the standard HPGL plotter language, so it's compatible with a broad range of software. It can double as a single-pen plotter simply by swapping the swivel knife for a pen.

GOOD FOR THE MOB?

And the CAMM-1 isn't limited to plastic sign stock. It can cut materials of all sorts, including silk-screen stencils, reflective window coatings, and heat-transfer (T-shirt) material. Think how handy an automobile customizer might find software that spews out window-gloomers for the mob's limos at the push of a button.

But I personally believe the stuff that really has the chance to catch on is resist material for etching and sandblasting. Think of it: your local K mart lets you design your own personal glassware. Think of it: your local funeral parlor offers you the chance to customize your



own personal grave marker. I call these concepts "Desktop Barware" and "Desktop Tombstones"; franchises will be available soon.

I haven't actually tried the CAMM-1, but I suspect it will eventually turn up in quick-print shops. And I haven't even seen the CAMM-2, an engraving machine controlled by HPGL commands, or the CAMM-3, a 3-D modeling machine that accepts CAD/CAM output. But

Stephen Manes

these are the kinds of products that make the hardware world fun to keep an eye on.

I have tried CarrierNet, a unique RS-232 network from an outfit called Carrier Current Technology (telephone: (800) 222-0377). It, too, is based on a simple idea: letting computers communicate via existing electrical wiring.

The CarrierNet hardware is a box with two cables. One plugs into a PC serial port, the other into any AC wall socket. Hook up the boxes and install the supplied *ExcelINET* software—it takes maybe 10 minutes per machine—and you're ready to communicate. The only wires linking the machines are the AC wires already in the walls. \$199 per unit buys the hardware and printer-sharing software; \$79 more adds file sharing.

The concept, as so often happens, is somewhat better than the reality, in part because the software is kind of ugly. Though your applications can't access files on other machines, you can share files via DOS-like commands, and printer sharing

seems fairly effortless. The system comes set for a default speed of 19,200 bits per second, but you can get it running at up to 38,400 bps if your wiring permits—which it did (for a time) in my abode. You'd also better consider security very carefully if you share a building with snoops.

LITTLE DEMONS

A host of little demons may gum up the works, however. The company recommends not plugging the AC end into a surge protector—to avoid filtering out the signals it transmits. Since the hardware deliberately generates radio frequencies, it clears only FCC Class A specs rather than the more stringent Class B. Transmissions are error-checked, but certain kinds of line noise, including radio noise from outdoors, may slow things to a crawl or stop them cold. The network's memory overhead amounts to an all-too-typical 90K.

Immediately after installation, CarrierNet ran at a snail's pace. As I discussed the problem on the phone with company representatives, the network magically began to work fine for no apparent reason (talk about customer service!). Thenceforth, I

was able to send files from upstairs to downstairs, print from downstairs to upstairs, and generally feel pretty smug for someone who never thought he'd use or like a network. As a test, I ran an electric fan and a hair dryer; no problems.

At deadline, newer versions of hardware and software arrived via express. They wouldn't work acceptably, and this time the magic phone call didn't work, so "try before you buy" is in order. Still, I like the product enough to fool around with it some more.

And those two products are merely examples of the hardware boom. An outfit called Photonics is offering a full-scale wireless LAN that uses infrared transmission. Every week seems to bring announcements of jazzy new presentation aids—everything from the Chisholm Light Writer (an overhead-projection LCD you can draw on electronically) to Canon's poster-size, freestanding, black-and-white mylar display. By the time you read this the market should be awash in itsy-bitsy, teeny-weeny DOS machines.

And on the software side? Ah, yes: the mailman just delivered another new word processor and two new DOS shells. ■

EEEEEEK!

Mixed feelings about mice? Can't decide whether to buy a two button mouse that can't run three button software or a three button mouse without two button capability? Can't decide between Low Res for accuracy or High Res because you have such a crowded desk? Optical or Mechanical? Serial or Bus?

Why so much stress over such a simple device? Mice (mouses?) were designed to simplify things – and the Genius GM-F301 mouse is quite simply your only choice. Relax and read on.



See us at Baily's 124
COMDEX/Fall '89
November 13-17, 1989

The Genius GM-F301 mouse can be switched between the two button and three button modes at any time – even while in the middle of a program. There, doesn't this make you feel a little less confused? Also, the GM-F301 can be switched to High Res, Medium Res, and Low Res just by pressing a couple of mouse buttons. Feel that tension melt away! And, because it's a serial mouse, you only have to plug it into one of your Com ports (1 through 4) without having to open your computer and possibly killing yourself. No danger with Genius Mice! So resolve your fear of mice by hurrying out right now and picking up a Genius mouse at your local computer store. Or, call (800) 456-7593 for your nearest tension-free dealer.

Genius - simply better



Chino, California
Phone (714) 590-3940
FAX (714) 590-1231

**TIGERSOFTWARE—FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING—IRONCLAD GUARANTEE!
FEATURING OVER 20 NEW PRODUCTS FOR YOUR PC**

FAST! The Software Breakthrough That Gives An XT The Speed Of A 386!
RIGHTWRITER 3.1 Checks The Grammar, Style Usage And Punctuation In Your Writing.
ABOVE DISC Software That Simulates Up To 32 Megabytes Of EXPANDED Memory!
PC PAINTBRUSH IV Create Dazzling Color Images On Your PC!—ALL NEW VERSION!
THE MOST INTELLIGENT WAY TO BUY SOFTWARE!

SPECIAL EFFECTS, 256 ON-SCREEN COLORS, SPLIT SCREEN, 3-D SHADOWS AND MORE...

Images So Vibrant, They'll Jump Out Of The Screen, Grab You By The Eyeballs—And Pull You In.

**The Latest Release From The Premier
Graphics Series For The PC** This package is
chock full of innovative tools that put raw
creative power in your hands. Its award-winning
features include fast lines, curves, geometric
shapes, adjustable brushes and an airbrush,
multi-level zoom, a new split-screen (with win-
dows for full-image and enlarged editing), flood-
fill, graduated color-fill, 256 on-screen color
selections—and much more—for just \$99.95!

PC Paintbrush IV sports a new windows-like
interface, and can quickly import TIFF and PCX
files for retouching—even provides full gray-scale
support—ideal for use in desktop publishing.
Creating and enhancing graphic images has
reached a new level—PC Paintbrush IV. The in-
novative, flexible, feature-rich graphics package
from the leaders—ZSoft.

ALL-NEW PC PAINTBRUSH IV— The Other Half Of Desktop Publishing!

Sit down at the keyboard and take a deep breath.
Pop in PC Paintbrush IV and create an image on
the screen. Fill it with color—two, three or four col-
ors, blend the colors together and import a scanned-
or clip-art image, combine it with a background.
Add detail, flop, rotate the image, darken, lighten
or blur colors—even combine and blend different
images together. Now reach into the PC Paintbrush
special effects toolbox and modify and enhance
type—including dynamic outline type and change
colors from the 256-shade electronic palette.

And this new version includes streamlined cut-and-
paste and an innovative new "transparent paste,"
allowing you to overlay two images.

Edit using a split-screen zoom—and kick-in the
"tiling" feature to produce unmatched 3-D effects.
...You won't believe your eyes.

ELOQUENT PRESENTATIONS... Make Your Message Sing...

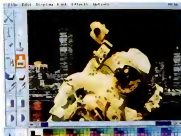
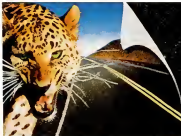
PC Paintbrush creates amazing overheads and
slides for presentation purposes. Pictorial charts
leap to life with splashes of color and crisp images.
PC Paintbrush quickly and easily integrates any
amount of text with your graphics.

ZSoft
CORPORATION

The ALL-NEW PC Paintbrush IV

DB 1420 IBM PC 5¼ AND 3½-inch.....\$99.95
IBM PC, XT or compatible with one disk drive, 640K, DOS 3.0 or
greater, graphics display and drawing device.

Supports: CGA, MCGA, Hercules, EGA, VGA



New special effects, 256
colors, multi-level zoom,
adjustable brushes and
airbrush, import TIFF
and PCX, scanned and
clip-art images, outline
font support, streamlined
"cut-and-paste," 3-D ef-
fects, gray-scale support,
blend images, blur colors,
flip rotate, shrink,
enlarge, reduce, lighten,
darken, adjust contrast,
change size and extensive
on-line help.



**INNOVATIVE
Software
For
INNOVATIVE
People**



Tiger Software

THE MOST INTELLIGENT WAY TO BUY SOFTWARE!

WE SHIP FREE VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS! (800) 888-4437

VERSION 4.1—Use All Existing Files When You Change Word Processors. Translates Between 58 Different Formats!

Quickly Convert Files Between Word Processor Formats!

Now those indispensable WordStar files you created six months ago can be easily converted to the WordPerfect format you're running now. WORD FOR WORD is ideal for exchanging files of different formats with business associates, customers, friends—you can even convert files created on your home or laptop computer to the format used in your office—with absolutely all of the formatting commands (like bold, underline, centering, tabs, etc.)—intact!

WORD FOR WORD is fastest! It can convert a 25-page document in less than one minute—600% faster than the competition!

Allows Lotus 1-2-3 Conversion INTO Your Word Processor!

WORD FOR WORD allows you to import spreadsheet data into your word processing format! And no other product allows you to perform conversions between "integrated" packages like Enable, Framework, Q&A and pfs: First Choice.

Supports Navy DIF, Peachtext and Enable, RapidFile and WANG PC.

WORD FOR WORD is the fastest conversion software we tested. A 25-page, fully formatted document can be converted in less than one minute!—with all attributes intact.

Converts ALL Attributes...contained in the original: margins, tabs, indents, soft and hard carriage returns, boldface, italics, underlines, superscripts/subscripts, newspaper columns, headers, footers, centering, footnote formats, ruler lines, page ends—and dozens more!



Word For Word From TigerSoftware

DB1320 WORD FOR WORD IBM 5¼-inch.....\$99.00
 DB1325 WORD FOR WORD 3½-inch.....\$99.00
 IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 256K RAM.

CONVERT IN EITHER DIRECTION BETWEEN ANY OF THESE FORMATS:

ASCII (smart, stripped)
 Displaywrite 3, 4 (DCA/RTT)
 EBCDIC
 Enable 1.1, 2.0, 2.15
 Framework III/0, 1.1
 HP AdvanceWrite Plus
 IBM Writing Asst. Plus
 Lotus 1-2-3 IA, 2.0
 Lotus Manuscript 2.0, 2.1
 Microsoft Word 3.0, 3.1, 4.0, 5.0
 Microsoft RTE
 MultiMate 3.3
 Multimate Advantage I & II
 Navy DIF
 OfficeWriter 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 6.1
 PeachText 5000
 pfs: First Choice 1.0, 2.0
 pfs: Write (version C)
 Professional Write 1.0, 2.0, 2.1
 Q&A Write 3.0
 RapidFile (Memo Writer) 1.2
 Sanna Word IV 1.0, 2.0
 Sanna Word IV Plus 1.2, 2.0
 Volkswriter Deluxe 2.2
 Volkswriter 3.0
 Volkswriter 4
 WANG PC 3.0
 WordPerfect 3.0, 4.1, 4.2, 5.0
 WordStar 3.3, 3.45, 4.0, 5.0, 5.5
 XyWrite III, III Plus

The new "stripped ASCII" is designed for the special needs of typesetters and desktop publishers. It contains less formatting recognition than standard ASCII.

The Ultimate Thesaurus For The PC—And Now—The WordFinder HAND-HELD Thesaurus!

220,000 Synonyms For Your PC—Or For Your Pocket!

FOR YOUR PC—JUST \$39

If you're using a thesaurus program other than WORDFINDER—**There it is!** Nothing even comes close to the enormous volume of synonyms found in WordFinder.

Since WordFinder uses many sources for its synonym base, it reflects the color and vibrance of the English language.

Perfect for home, office or school. Just pop it up anywhere, and position the cursor on the word in question. One keystroke instantly brings up a list of synonyms for that word. You can look up synonyms of synonyms to find the perfect word.

When you've found the word you want, just highlight it, and one keystroke replaces it for the original word. Highlight the new word to explore variations or alternatives.

Why settle for less than 220,000?

Other thesaurus programs contain 60,000 or 80,000 synonyms—while WORDFINDER packs an incredible 220,000 synonyms and keeps each one at your fingertips. Supports all leading word processors.

POCKET VERSION—220 & 224

...THE "ANYTIME, ANYWHERE" Writing Aid... Imagine having a complete dictionary and thesaurus at your fingertips—contained in a powerful, hand-held unit that speeds through 4½ megabytes of memory in seconds—and weighs just 6 ounces! Small enough to fit in your pocket! This remarkable personal reference system even checks spelling.

WordFinder's vocabulary has been specifically compiled to reflect the lively nature of the English language. And it's simple—Just type words and touch commands, and you'll see on the screen a list of synonyms—Select a synonym of a synonym to explore variations for more clarity and style.

This is the perfect for proofing letters anywhere, checking final drafts on the go, and great for students and writers.

Microlytics, Inc.



LOOK-UP FOR: Master—WordFinder—94 adjectives, 52 verbs. Competitor: 55 adjectives, 8 verbs.

FREE SHIPPING VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

CALL TO ORDER—TOLL FREE (800) 888-4437

GREAT
 GIFT IDEA!
 FROM JUST
\$49.00

Put 220,000 Synonyms in Your Pocket!



A great gift idea for the person on the go...
TWO HAND-HELD WordFinder VERSIONS
 The 224 (synonyms, spelling and definitions) just \$79.95, and the 220 (synonyms, spelling only) for \$49.95.
 DB2500 PC version 5¼ inch.....\$39
 DB2505 PC version 3½ inch.....\$39
 DB2510 Macintosh version.....\$39
 DB2520 220 Pocket version.....\$49.95
 DB2525 224 Pocket version.....\$79.95



ALL NEW—VERSION 3.1—WITH AN EXPANDED RULE BASE OF OVER 4,500!

THE INTELLIGENT SYSTEM THAT CHECKS YOUR GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE AND PUNCTUATION!

Remember the last time you read someone else's badly written letter? How did it reflect on him? Now ask yourself a more important question. How does your own writing reflect on you?

Successful people communicate clearly...

and powerfully. RIGHTWRITER is an intelligent system that flags common errors in your writing and helps you produce clean, crisp letters and proposals—applying 4,500 rules of grammar, style, usage and punctuation to letters, reports, proposals, press releases and more!



"Didn't You Even READ This Before You Sent It To Me?"

EASY TO USE—JUST A ONE-WORD COMMAND! RightWriter is the most accurate system for business and technical writing. RightWriter analyzes documents produced by leading word processors for errors in grammar, style, usage, and punctuation. Using an arsenal of over 4,500 writing rules, RightWriter uses artificial intelligence to help make your writing clear, concise and powerful.

Just create your document as you normally would, then, with a one-word command, RightWriter will check your document and display errors and comments. RightWriter never changes your writing...it only makes recommendations.

AN EFFECTIVE BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY TOOL RightWriter helps you communicate better by improving your writing. In fact, RightWriter can pay for itself with a single well-written sales letter, proposal, report, or manual. Strong, clear writing can make the difference between making and losing a sale. Clearly written manuals give customer satisfaction and lower support costs. Good writing is good business.

AN IDEAL TEACHING TOOL

RightWriter is also an ideal teaching tool. It's like having a style guide and grammar book right at your fingertips. As it helps you improve a document, RightWriter also trains you in the principles of good English. So it's an excellent training tool for business and education.

RightWriter teaches you by pointing out errors in your own writing, rather than giving you canned textbook examples.

YOU'LL SEE THE RESULTS...

When RIGHTWRITER identifies a problem, it's also encouraging you to think about it—you'll be less likely to repeat the same errors. Some people don't even know they're learning...they just notice fewer errors in their writing every time they use RightWriter.

RightWriter helps you produce crisp, clean business writing—and just a one-word command puts it to work. RightWriter flags errors in use of passive voice, split infinitives, syntax and proper use of punctuation. Have more confidence and pride in your writing.



Your Original

The current status of dealer sales is terrible. Our traditional dealer sales strategy does not seem to be working. Current sales figures seem to be indicative of a major problem. In view of the fact that the entire company's future depends on dealer sales, this problem must be solved upon expeditiously to develop a multiplicity of solutions to overcome the problem (i.e., better point of sale material, more market research, more support by rep., etc.).

The current status of dealer sales is terrible. Our traditional dealer sales strategy does not seem to be working. Current sales figures seem to be indicative of a major problem. In view of the fact that the entire company's future depends on dealer sales, this problem must be solved upon expeditiously to develop a multiplicity of solutions to overcome the problem (i.e., better point of sale material, more market research, more support by rep., etc.).

OVERALL CRITIQUE FOR: 1000
READABILITY INDEX: 11.38
Readers need an 11th grade level of education to understand this writing.
SYNTAX INDEX: 0.00
The writing can be made more lively by using:
-the active voice
-the shorter sentences
DESCRIPTIVE INDEX: 0.01
-adjectives and adverbs is within the normal range.
- 43 - of jargon.

RightWriter 3.1 \$79

A QUICK LOOK

RightWriter helps you produce clean, powerful writing. With just a one-word command, RightWriter scans your document for errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation.

Specific Recommendations

RightWriter flags common writing errors such as passive voice, noun-verb agreement and more.

Readability And Strength Index

The Readability Index shows the educational level a reader requires to understand your writing. The Strength Index measures your writing's strength.

Parts Of Speech And Sentence Structure

Other indexes measure your adjective and adverb usage, and use of jargon. Recommendations guide you in how to improve your sentence structure.

Words To Review

The Words To Review list points out problem words that could cause confusion in your writing.

RightWriter Now Includes—FREE...

RightWords! A \$30 Value

Customize RightWriter's vocabulary to suit your individual needs. Jargon, abbreviations and accepted slang can be recognized—and will not alter the readability or strength levels.

RightWriter Grammar Checker From TigerSoftware

DB 2860 RightWriter 5% AND 3% \$79.00

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 384K. Hard disk or floppy. Supports all leading word processors. Call for compatibility.

RightWriter's
Summary
Critique

ALL-NEW!**VERSION 3.1**

NOW WITH AN EXPANDED
RULE BASE OF 4,500
RULES WITHIN WORDPERFECT

NOW IT'S AS EASY TO CHANGE SOFTWARE AS IT IS TO CHANGE CHANNELS ON YOUR TV!

Now Load Several Programs At Once And Switch Between Them—Instantly!

Make All Of Your Programs "RAM-Resident"

Imagine being able to switch instantly from one program to another! Let's say that you're working with your word processor and you need to check a figure in your spreadsheet. Normally, you'd have to exit your word processor, start your spreadsheet, load the necessary file, jot down the numbers you need, save and exit the spreadsheet. Then, you would have to start your word processor again, reload your file, find your place and continue working. That's a lot of work!

Saving, exiting, starting, loading and retrieving are eliminated! Software Carousel installs in seconds and allows you to change programs and files as quickly and easily as you change channels on your TV. So, in our example above, you could have "hot-keyed" from your word processor to your spreadsheet file, got the information you needed, and with one keystroke, you're back in your word processor—in the exact spot you left off! **Replaces 10 time-consuming steps with just 2 keystrokes.**

And Software Carousel is compatible with virtually any PC software on the market today!

IT WON'T "Gobble" MEMORY! Would you be amazed to learn that Software Carousel requires just 11K (as a memory-resident extension of DOS) to achieve such efficiency? It's true.

Just insert the diskette and type "carousel." Then load all of the programs you'll be working with. By keeping your programs in a special area of memory, you'll access ALL available memory for all programs and files.

So simple, anyone can use it. Software Carousel automatically remembers your setup and repeats it each time you start your computer. Software Carousel is pure productivity!



Software Carousel With FREE CUBIT Just \$69.95

A QUICK LOOK

- ✓ Simple to install and use. Software Carousel allows you to switch from one program to another—with one keystroke. Saves time—you don't need to save and exit files before switching.
- ✓ Makes all your software "RAM-resident," just hot-key between anything loaded!
- ✓ Occupies just 11K RAM.
- ✓ Run SideKick, SuperKey and ProKey—at once—with no interference or conflict.
- ✓ Go from spreadsheet to database to word processor—in seconds!
- ✓ Supports expanded and extended memory boards.



FREE—CUBIT!

Return the coupon enclosed in the Software Carousel package for FREE Cubit!

SOFTWARE CAROUSEL

DB 3300 Software Carousel—IBM 5¼-inch....\$69.95
DB 3305 Software Carousel—PS/2 3½ inch....\$69.95
Runs on IBM PC and compatibles. Supports DOS 4.0.

Includes **SideKick** Software from Borland (A \$79.00 Value!)
Also Includes **PC Advantage** from Travelling Software (A \$130 Value!)

The Hand-Held PC!

Just \$119.95—But You'd Better Hurry! The DataStor 8000 is the latest innovation in state-of-the-art technology. Its large memory capacity allows you to enter up to 128 characters per entry. Your information can be saved in DataStor for later use, or you can easily transfer data to your IBM or compatible PC (or another DataStor) using an adapter cable that is included. So names you collect at a convention using DataStor can be transferred into your permanent database for use in follow-up mailings.

Use **SideKick** and **PC Advantage** (included FREE) with your DataStor—or download software from your desktop PC!

Hand-Held Computing.

With DataStor, you get a notepad, desktop organizer, appointment calendar and stand-alone calculator. In fact, with 8K of available memory, it's like having a PC—in your pocket! But what makes the DataStor 8000 so convenient is its ability to actually transfer data to an IBM or compatible desktop PC.

DataStor includes eight mode indicators that light up in the LCD displaying the mode in use. It also includes a full-function calculator and time/date indicators.

The 16 message alarms can be pre-set up to a year in advance. They can alert you to

Microlytics, Inc.

Download notes, numbers—even your existing PC software

✓ **INCLUDES SideKick Software** download (BASE and most word processors).

✓ **ELECTRONIC SCHEDULER** Plan your day with a daily organizer. Quickly "jot down" notes or memos anytime.

✓ **PHONE/ADDRESS DIRECTORY** Store ALL of your names and addresses for instant access—or enter new ones and download to your desktop PC later.

✓ **MESSAGE ALARM** Preset up to 16 reminder alarms—for appointments, phone calls or engagements—up to a year in advance!

✓ **CALCULATOR/CLOCK** Check time, date

appointments, birthdays etc. When the time and date of your message occurs, DataStor sounds a 20 second tone, during which the pre-programmed message appears in the LCD screen.

DataStor also includes a security feature that insures your entries will remain private. There is also a back-up feature to protect data when changing batteries.

It's like having a Rolodex,® and a DayTimer® in a convenient hand-held format.

Technical Features:

- ✓ The DataStor 8000 includes a database, data exchange software for use with your desktop IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 or compatible, and cable.
- ✓ Includes Personal Organizer Software—Set up a customized planner to fit your needs.
- ✓ Large 20-character screen — 8K capacity
- ✓ 760 characters (300 name and number entries).
- ✓ Security codes to keep entries private
- ✓ Auto-OFF after 2 minutes — Battery back-up

DataStor 8000 The HAND-HELD PC

DB 2480 DataStor software and cable.....\$119.95
Leather-like case, cable, battery and back-up battery included.



The Organizational Chart—A Valuable Management Tool...

Organizational Charts, Procedure Diagrams, Decision Trees And More!

How do you describe your company to new employees, or possible clients? Chances are, you devote pages of text in personnel manuals and sales presentations to management levels and work flow. Since **a picture is worth 1,000 words**, the organizational chart is an ideal method of depicting a hierarchy, procedure or method—but charts involve making a layout, setting type, inking boxes—and revisions are murder!

Fast Charts For Any Purpose! Now you can create charts in a matter of minutes—to illustrate anything! Policy making, responsibility delegation, authority levels, flow charts, procedure diagrams, decision trees—or for use in sales presentations.

We completed our first chart 11 minutes after opening the box! Sleek, easy-to-use box drawing capabilities make Corporate Ladder simple—just type your text and one keystroke draws a box around it! Group boxes with another keystroke and revise charts in seconds. Change paper—and Corporate Ladder adjusts the chart size automatically! It even has an on-screen WYSIWYG display! **For FREE**—We'll throw in a copy of the popular Corporate Ladder Laser Font-Pack—A \$29.95 value. (See below for details.)

IT'S EASY TO LEARN AND USE No rigid formats or pre-defined templates that you must work within. Just start typing. Corporate Ladder will automatically justify your text and draw boxes around it. Put the finishing touches on your first chart minutes after opening the box!

CREATE ANY TYPE OF CHART Quickly create charts like this one—a decision tree—to depict your company's policy on certain procedures.



UNIQUE "FINISHING TOUCHES" FEATURE Once you've completed the layout of the chart, Corporate Ladder will automatically center text, center lines and align boxes. It even consistently spaces the elements of the chart.

INCLUDES LASER FONT-PACK—FREE! The Laser Font-Pack includes two additional typefaces (Courier and Modern Letter Gothic) and allows four additional sizes ranging from tiny (25 cpi) to oversize (8 cpi). All fonts supplied in normal and sideways formats.

Corporate Ladder \$79.95**A QUICK LOOK**

- ✓ A fast, easy-to-use package that creates clean, professional-looking **organizational charts**—or any type of chart!
- ✓ Just type text and one keystroke draws a box around it—with every corner crisp. Features page preview and unique "Finishing Touches" feature that refines and properly spaces your chart.
- ✓ Also creates decision trees, procedure diagrams, maps and product families.
- ✓ No rigid structure—ideas flow freely and can be revised in just seconds.
- ✓ Includes a set of 4 **FREE** laser fonts to enhance the design of your charts!

**Corporate Ladder
Organization Chart Maker**
With FREE Laser Font-Pack!

DB 4850 IBM 5¼ AND 3½-inch.....\$79.95
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 512K RAM. Support virtually any dot matrix printer—including the HP LaserJet Plus or Series II

**Supports Most Dot-Matrix And Laser Printers!
Even Supports Plotters!**

Corporate Ladder
The Fast, Easy Organizational Chart Maker
That Draws Procedure Diagrams, Decision Trees, Maps and More

THE FASTEST, EASIEST CHART MAKER!

INCLUDES FREE—LASER FONT PACK!

WE SHIP SAME DAY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS—FREE!**CALL US TOLL-FREE AT (800) 888-4437**

PERSONNEL POLICY EXPERT—Developed By Human Resource And Labor Law Professionals...

Software To Quickly Create Authoritative Employee Handbooks—Protect Your Employees—And Your Company.

Human resource and labor law experts agree that one of the most important documents your company will ever publish is the employee handbook.

A professionally-written policy handbook clearly defines an understanding on areas such as non-discrimination, employment termination, pay periods, smoking, medical leaves of absence, overtime, performance, behavior, and drug use in the workplace.

HOW THE SYSTEM WORKS...

Personnel Policy begins by focusing on the significant issues of over 60 policy topics. It asks key questions about your specific situation and actually writes an employee handbook tailored to your needs. The built-in word processor gives you complete control over each policy's final wording.

EASY TO LEARN AND USE...

Although you'll want to give your employee handbook careful thought, actually putting together the handbook is just a matter of following the menus on the screen. You'll be well on your way just minutes after opening the box!



"Takes the pain out of creating employee handbooks... a time-saving, easy-to-use tool." —PC Magazine

AUTHORITATIVE, UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION...

Includes human resource and labor law information on over 60 important policy subjects. The system offers explanations of each topic, the pros and cons, legal requirements and standard business practices. These discussions provide insight on possible ramifications of policy decisions. And Personnel Policy Expert is updated every six months to reflect changes in state and federal regulations.

IN USE AT MAJOR CORPORATIONS...

Personnel Policy Expert is in use in such corporations as Canon Business Machines, Pioneer Communications, MCI Communications, The National Broadcasting Company, Coldwell Banker, Budget Rent-a-car, Labatt Brewing Co., Dow Chemical, The New York City Criminal Justice Agency, and many more.

TigerSoftware SPECIAL!

Regular Price: \$495.00

NOW JUST \$395.00

OVER 60 POLICY SUBJECTS INCLUDING...

- ✓ AIDS in the workplace
- ✓ Attendance and punctuality
- ✓ Conflicts of interest
- ✓ Drug and alcohol use
- ✓ Educational leave
- ✓ Employee benefits
- ✓ Conduct/work rules
- ✓ Employment termination
- ✓ Hiring of relatives
- ✓ Holidays
- ✓ Jury duty
- ✓ Maternity-related absences
- ✓ Medical leave
- ✓ Resignation
- ✓ Return of property
- ✓ Safety
- ✓ Security inspections
- ✓ Severance pay
- ✓ Sexual/other forms of harassment
- ✓ Sick leave benefits
- ✓ Smoking
- ✓ Use of phone and mail
- ✓ Use of vehicles
- ✓ Vacation benefits



Personnel Policy Expert

DB 9000 IBM 5¼-inch.....\$395.00
 DB 9005 PS/2 3½-inch.....\$395.00
 IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 and compatibles, 512K RAM.

SEE Your Documents Before You PRINT Them....Save Time, Paper, Toner, Ribbons—And Money!

PrintVision WYSIWYG FULL-PAGE PREVIEW! ENHANCES CREATIVITY, ACCURACY

SEE your documents—AS THEY WILL PRINT!

With new PrintVision—a "graphics-like" preview utility that allows users to actually preview word processing documents, database files, spreadsheets, mail merge lists, charts, forms and more with a What You See Is What You Get—preview display. Catch errors in layout, spacing, font changes and character sizes—before committing them to paper! Save time and money!

BLOC Publishing

PrintVision WYSIWYG Preview Utility

DB 2300 PrintVision IBM 5¼ inch.....\$69.95
 DB 2305 PrintVision PS/2 3½ inch.....\$69.95

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 64K memory. Will support CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules. Supports HP compatible laser printers. Call for details.



NORMAL WORD PROCESSING FILE DISPLAY...

With text-based programs all you see... is plain vanilla text. When you create letters, forms, charts, spreadsheets and lists, you won't know exactly what you've got—until it's too late.

PRINTVISION DOCUMENT PREVIEW...



CALL TO ORDER—(800) 888-4437—TOLL FREE!

THE MEMORY MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

Introducing PopDropPLUS...A Breakthrough Concept!

For The First Time—You Can Load RAM-Resident Programs Into EXPANDED Memory!

PopDrop For Managing RAM-Resident Programs In Conventional Memory.

PopDropPLUS Includes PopDrop AND PopLoad—For Loading RAM-Resident Programs Into Expanded Memory.

(PopDrop available separately for users without Expanded Memory)

Shatter The 640K Barrier! Now, in one package, the software solution to the downside of DOS—its crippling memory limitations. PopDrop and PopDropPLUS give users the ability to manipulate RAM-resident programs in 640K RAM, as well as the ability to break 640K and load RAM-resident programs into Expanded memory.

Not just another slow, inefficient "swap-ping" utility, PopDropPLUS allows your RAM-resident programs to run just as fast as they do when loaded into conventional memory.

THE MEMORY LIMITS OF DOS...

As software applications like word processors, databases and spreadsheets have become more powerful and productive, they have become more memory-hungry as well.

THE SOLUTION.

PopLoad actually allows you to load up to 50 of your RAM-resident programs into Expanded Memory and execute them from within any application—even if the RAM-resident programs do not support Expanded memory!

FATTEN YOUR RAM.

Your lower 640K of "conventional memory" is free to handle your larger applications without conflict or interference.

With PopDrop and new PopDropPLUS, "RAM-resident" is no longer a dirty word.

This is the only product that truly shatters the 640K barrier while still delivering instant control of RAM-resident programs...



PopDrop PLUS also includes a utility that allows you to remove, replace, deactivate and reactivate spell checkers, thesauri, keyboard macro programs, print spoolers, desktop organizers, notepads, calculators and more—without rebooting! PopDrop eliminates memory and keyboard conflicts that result from loading certain RAM-resident programs together.

PopDrop will support networks and won't interfere with any of your other programs.

Eliminate RAM-Resident Conflicts.

PopDrop works by dividing your memory into layers—up to 16—each of which may contain several programs. After loading DOS and your permanent programs, RAM-resident programs are loaded with these layers between them, the most permanent at the bottom, the least permanent at the top. Create batch files to remove layers one at a time, several, or all of them at once.

And while other products gobble up to 40K, PopDrop needs just 1K!

PopDrop AND NEW—PopDrop Plus!

DB 2130 PopDrop PC-5¼ inch diskettes.....\$49.95
DB 2140 PopDrop PS/2-3½ inch diskettes.....\$49.95
DB 2150 PopDrop PLUS PC-5¼ AND 3½-inch.....\$99.95

PopDropPLUS vs. The Competition.

The memory requirements for five popular TSRs (SideKick, SuperKey, Turbo Lightning, SETUP2 and XDRI).

Task	PopDropPLUS	The Competition
Conventional Memory Used	27K	93K
Expanded memory used with 5 TSRs loaded	344K	508K
Disk space used for swap files for 5 TSRs	0	561K
Keyboard "slowdown"	No	Yes

Use Of Features	PopDropPLUS	The Competition
DOS commands to configure 10 TSRs	1	50
Number of TSRs per configuration list	50	32
Self removal supported	Yes	No

OPERATE ANY COMPUTER— ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD, BY REMOTE CONTROL.

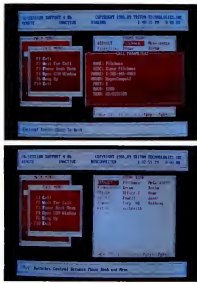
CO/SESSION Allows you to quickly connect your computer to a distant PC (on a phone line) and run that remote computer as if you were right there—at the keyboard! From a laptop in a hotel room, you can control your PC back at the office—even if it's more powerful—provide training, or troubleshoot a customer's PC (or software system) from your office. You can even print documents on either, or both systems simultaneously. And CO/SESSION 4.0 includes an all-new "windows-like" interface for speed and convenience, plus error-checking, seven advanced new security features, EGA, VGA and Hercules support (for graphics) and much more. The best package available for remote computing, remote customer support, background file transfers and remote network access. Easy to use—just install it—CO/SESSION sits in the background using only 51K.

And CO/SESSION transfers files up to **20 percent faster** than even its closest competitor—with screen updates over **400 percent faster!**

EXAMINE THE TREMENDOUS ADVANTAGES OF THIS EASY-TO-USE, CRITICALLY-ACCLAIMED REMOTE CONTROL PACKAGE

The future of computing hinges on the concept of connectivity. The ability to access computers from a remote location opens a world of productivity that until now, has been unimaginable.

CO/SESSION 4.0 runs in the background of both machines until called up by using hot keys. Both the remote (your computer) and host computer (the computer you're calling) can initiate calls using the convenient dialing directory. You'll control the distant PC with speed, safety and convenience. And CO/SESSION is fully compatible with all leading software like Lotus, WordStar, WordPerfect, dBASE IV, SideKick, Norton Utilities, etc. Imagine the time savings you'll enjoy working on your office PC—from your home! You can print documents, transfer files—even work together with an associate or customer—remotely!



"Windows-Like" Interface—with easy to use, pop-up menus.

PRINTING FEATURES

With CO/SESSION, printer output can be directed to the host and remote machine—simultaneously. The remote user may, if necessary, spool the output later printing.

VOICE DATA SWITCHING

Toggle back and forth between voice and data (using just ONE phone line), or start with a voice call, load CO/SESSION during the conversation, then switch directly to a CO/SESSION data connection. It also offers a COM port window—handy when setting up a non-Hayes modem. A "chat window" allows users to send and receive messages on-screen.

SMOOTH, FAST FILE TRANSFERS AND ERROR-CHECKING Copy data files in both directions—so you can work at home—without transferring diskettes!

And CO/SESSION's powerful error-checking capabilities allow you to call up your office PC and copy an entire APPLICATION FILE to your home computer!



CO/SESSION 4.0 \$199.95

A QUICK LOOK

CO/SESSION allows users to run a PC in a remote location—anywhere—via a modem, from their PC. Perfect for laptop users on the go who need to transfer data—even run applications while away. CO/SESSION is streamlined, simple to use with an all-new "windows-like" interface, unmatched speed, error-checking, convenience and security.

A Comparison of Background Functions

	CO-SESSION	Copy Copy	Goody	IN ANYTIME
Transfer Files	YES	YES	NO	NO
Change Directories	YES	NO	NO	NO
Display Directories	YES	NO	NO	NO
Display Files	YES	NO	NO	NO
Delete Files	YES	NO	NO	NO
Rename Files	YES	NO	NO	NO

CO/SESSION transfers files up to 20% faster—updates screens up to 400% faster than competitors!

In fact, CO/SESSION was proclaimed "Fastest Remote Software Package" by Infoworld in March, 1989!

ADVANCED SECURITY CO/SESSION protects your data with features like: dual-passwords, password-checking and data encryption. You can restrict the ability to send or receive files on the remote PC, blank the other computers' screen—even disable its keyboard to prevent unauthorized access. So if you're doing support on a remote PC, you can work in complete privacy—users or passers-by will not be able to see what you're doing. And CO/SESSION includes a "dial-back" feature that provides an additional level of security and reverses phone charges (for long-distance sessions) and unmatched error-checking for data safety.

"RECORD" REMOTE SESSIONS Record screen sequences within a session for playback later. You can even pause within a session and playback earlier transactions—great for training and system troubleshooting. The recorded information (including date, time, name and phone number) can be imported into a word processor for billing or documentation purposes.

CO/SESSION Remote Control Software From Tiger Software

DB 3800 CO/SESSION (2-user) IBM 5¼-inch.....\$199.95
DB 3805 CO/SESSION (2-user) PS/2 3½-inch.....\$199.95

Runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K RAM (host PC requires only 50K). It will support virtually any dot matrix printer—as well as lasers.



GIVE YOUR PC XT THE POWER OF A 386!

A BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE PACKAGE—MAKES YOUR PC RUN UP TO 60 TIMES FASTER!

You read that right—up to 60 times faster! FAST! employs advanced speed enhancement techniques and brings them to a new, sophisticated level that delivers blazing speed to any program you run. And it's simple to use—just load it and go!

A Stock IBM XT vs. A Compaq 386! In our lab test, we matched a stock IBM PC XT, equipped with FAST!, against a stock Compaq DeskPro 386. The results were astounding—the XT outran the Compaq in a standard data transfer performance benchmark!

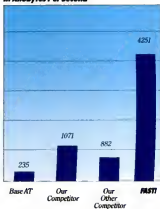
HOW IS IT POSSIBLE? FAST! incorporates the proven speed-enhancing performance of 'disk caching' and adds an innovative twist: FAST! includes a form of 'intuitive logic' that actually anticipates what data your CPU will be seeking, and reads that data from your fixed or floppy drive into a special RAM buffer (or 'cache')—BEFORE the CPU asks for it!

As a result, your CPU spends virtually no time at all waiting for disk reads—an inherent logjam that slows processing time significantly.

And using FAST!, you'll notice that the more disk-intensive the application (databases, for example), the more time FAST! will save—and the faster your applications will run.

And since FAST! reduces drive read time so drastically, it also reduces wear on the disk drive—extending its life.

Data Transfer Rates
In Kilobytes Per Second



On a standard data transfer performance test, FAST! is 18 times faster than a standard AT—and 5 times faster than the leading competitor. In fact, an IBM XT with FAST! is faster than a Compaq DeskPro 386!

DON'T BUY MORE EQUIPMENT! You could spend thousands of dollars trying to achieve the speed required for truly efficient computing. Items like high-speed drives, turbos boards—even complete system upgrades try to overcome your system's inherent slowdown—waiting for disk reads.

FAST! is the only product that eliminates this processing tie-up and gives you top performance—using only 8K—for just \$99.95.

And FAST! will work with conventional, extended, or expanded RAM.

IMAGINE WHAT FAST! CAN DO FOR A 386! FAST! will deliver spectacular results on your IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2, but imagine how much faster the "new generation" of ultra high-speed processing technology like the Compaq 386 or Intel's 386 Above Board will run using FAST!—they instantly leap into a new computing class!

In addition, FAST! supports 'hot key' controls for instant response and allows most operating parameters to be altered any time after installation—saving even more time and allowing you to be more productive. FAST! supports EXPANDED memory—but it is not required!

WE SHIP YOUR ORDER SAME-DAY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS!

GIVE YOUR
PC XT
EXPLOSIVE 386-
SPEED

FAST! \$99.95

A QUICK LOOK

✓ FAST! is an advanced, simple-to-use disk performance utility that employs a new concept in disk caching to achieve a dramatic increase in processing speed—in fact, your applications will run anywhere from 5 to 60 times faster! And FAST! requires no additional hardware.

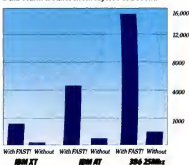
✓ This method also reduces wear on your drive since continuous disk reading is virtually non-existent, your drives will last longer and run faster than you ever dreamed possible—using about 8K.

✓ FAST! is extremely easy to use, requiring just a simple installation. Its user-definable 'hot keys' will enhance performance even more.

✓ Compatibility-tested with over 650 applications.

With FAST! vs. Without FAST!

Data Transfer Rates In Kilobytes Per Second



FAST! Disk Performance Utility

DB 3850 FAST!—IBM 5 1/4 inch.....\$99.95
DB 3855 FAST!—PS/2 3 1/2 inch.....\$99.95

FAST! will run on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 128K RAM and DOS 2.1 or greater. Supports fixed or floppy disk systems, and supports conventional, expanded or extended memory.



CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 888-4437

THE BEST SELLING FORMS PACKAGE IN THE WORLD!

The Fastest, Easiest Way To Create Any Form!

"...Its simple, clean design makes it quick to learn and use...We were able to draw our purchase order form in just 6 minutes. Lines and boxes are very easy to draw and erase!"

—PC MAGAZINE



The perfect tool for fast information gathering!

Throw away those generic form books, expensive typesetting invoices and printing headaches. With FORMTOOL, you can create, edit, manage, and print any form—from postage stamp size up to 13 inches quickly and easily on your PC, XT, AT or PS/2. And it's so easy! You draw lines and boxes by simply moving the cursor—and FORMTOOL is compatible with virtually all dot matrix, letter quality and laser printers. Produce your own invoices, purchase orders, shipping documents, employee time sheets, evaluation forms, estimate forms—hundreds of uses!

And FormTool will print forms sideways, adjustment of line and character spacing—even print math symbols.

FormTool was designed to meet an urgent need of the business environment: provide a low-cost means by which users can quickly and easily create their own forms using virtually any equipment—Just sit down and create a form.

Draw Lines, Boxes And Grids—in Seconds

FormTool streamlines the PC's ability to draw—lines, boxes and grids are drawn for you with just a couple of keystrokes. You can change your grid layout, adjust type sizes, rearrange boxes—in seconds!

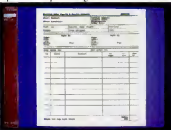
An advanced word processor handles word and character wrapping, custom "FastTabs," and the ability to automatically fit text into a defined area—or quickly reformat if necessary.

"THE FORMTOOL FORMS DESIGN KIT." FormTool includes over 120 pre-designed forms ready to use—or modify them to fit your particular needs. Plus, a guide to forms design by forms expert Michael J. McCrory.



INCLUDES FULL-PAGE WYSIWYG PREVIEW!

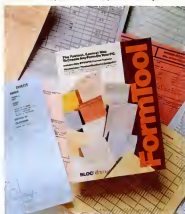
Preview your forms—full-page—with our new WYSIWYG preview capability. Spot errors in spacing, layout, type and alignment before committing the form to paper. This new feature provides the WYSIWYG advantages of graphics-based products with the blistering speed of text processing.



See your form on the screen—as it will print!

FormTool From Tiger

DB 1010 FormTool 3 1/2" PS/2\$95.00
DB 1020 FormTool 5 1/4" PCCompatible\$95.00
IBM PC, PS/2, compatible with 256K memory. Floppy or hard disk, supports all color or monochrome monitors with or without graphics card and virtually all dot matrix, daisywheel and laser printers.



ANATOMY OF A FORMTOOL FORM

Horizontal And Vertical Line Drawing

All you have to do is position the cursor where you want to draw a line. Then hit one key, and FormTool will automatically draw the line.

Perfect Corners

FormTool will end every line with perfect corners and T's, every time. It will even pipe double lines.

Line Width

Just specify single, double, or bold lines, and FormTool will draw them. You can also switch between single, double and bold lines with one keystroke.

Automatic Grid Drawing

Drawing a grid is as easy. Just specify:

*Column width *Number of columns
*Row height *Number of rows

Or leave any out, and FormTool will automatically draw the grid based on your specifications.

Large Letters

You can select large letters, and even oversize letters up to one inch tall.

Variable Type Sizes

Variable sizes, and styles are available, and are selected from an easy-to-follow menu.

Special Characters

Special characters like this box, as well as math symbols and graphic characters are available.

WYSIWYG And Double Lines

And they'll end in the right place.

Variable Spacing

Specify variable line spacing of 6, 8, or 10 lines per inch and character spacing of 10, 12, 15, or 17 characters per inch, from FormTool's menu.

SERVICE REPORT

Call Date: _____ Support By: _____ DB # _____ Call Result: _____
 Time Start: _____ Time End: _____ Phone: _____
 Customer: _____ Company: _____
 Product Version: 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2.0 2.1 2.2 registration fee _____
 Reason: ☐ Product info ☐ Service Product Design ☐ Product Problem ☐ Product Defect ☐ Other reason _____
 Date: _____ Program: ☐ Printing ☐ Size: _____ Color: _____ Resolution: _____
PRINTING RELATED PROBLEMS
 Printer Brand: _____ Printer Model: _____
 Name: _____
 Program Port Selection: ☐ COM1 ☐ COM2 ☐ LPT1 ☐ LPT2 ☐ LPT3 ☐ Parallel ☐
 Actual Port Selection: ☐ COM1 ☐ COM2 ☐ LPT1 ☐ LPT2 ☐ LPT3 ☐ Parallel ☐
 Software Print Speed: ☐ YES ☐ NO ☐
 Printer Switch Settings: _____
SYSTEM RELATED PROBLEMS
 Computer Brand: _____
 Computer Model: _____
 CPU Version: _____
 RAM Memory: _____
 Hard Disk: _____
 CPU Speed: _____
 Display: _____
 Mouse: _____
 Keyboard: _____
USER CHANGES MADE TO PRINT DRIVERS

Even the most complex forms can be created in just minutes!

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: (800) 888-4437

If You Use LARGE Spreadsheets, Document Files Or TSRs—Don't Buy An "AboveBoard", Get "AboveDISC!"

GET UP TO 32Mb OF EXPANDED MEMORY—WITHOUT BUYING ANY HARDWARE!

AboveDISC 3.0. Convert Extended Memory And Hard Disk Space Into Expanded Memory—For Just \$99.95!

BREAK THE 640K BARRIER with AboveDISC Now you can run memory-hungry applications like large spreadsheets, large desktop publishing and text files, Windows, "new-generation" TSRs—even more sophisticated CAD drawings—**without buying any new hardware—saves expansion slots!** It's ideal for laptops.

AboveDISC actually utilizes previously unused portions of your Extended Memory located on the motherboard—**OR employs your hard disk—to simulate EXPANDED Memory.** It accesses up to 32 megabytes of paged memory and supports EMS 3.2 and 4.0.

You could spend \$1000 for just ONE MEGABYTE of Expanded Memory—or you could buy AboveDISC—**and get up to 32 MEGS**—for just **\$99.95!** If you use a PS/2 with 1 or 2 megabytes of Extended memory, and want to fully utilize it—or if you're on a network (like 3Com) and have problems using menuing or accessing programs, or if you'd like to increase the RAM capacity of your current PCs, XT's and AT's—AboveDISC is the ideal, **inexpensive solution** (without sacrificing precious expansion slots). Installs in seconds.

AboveDISC TURNS YOUR HARD DISK INTO EXPANDED MEMORY!

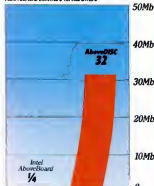
AboveDISC seeks out all the memory available on the motherboard beyond 640K, all the RAM on your extended memory board (much of it completely unused), or up to 32Mb of memory on your hard disk and uses it to simulate expanded memory. So you'll use memory you simply never had before—to run faster, more powerful applications and create larger spreadsheets, drawings or databases.

WHY PAY THE ASTRONOMICAL PRICE OF MEMORY BOARDS?

...When for just \$99.95, you can simulate Expanded Memory—and get the same fast, smooth performance. Here's a comparison of AboveDISC software vs. hardware.

MEGABYTES PER 100 DOLLARS

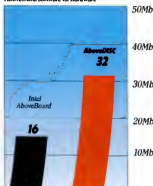
AboveDISC software vs. hardware



You'd spend up to \$1000 to equip your system with Intel's AboveBoard—and get 1/4 meg of Expanded Memory per \$100, vs AboveDISC's 32!

POTENTIAL CAPACITY

AboveDISC software vs. hardware



With the Intel board, you're limited to 16Mb of Expanded Memory. With AboveDISC, you can gain up to 32 and use the larger programs!

AboveDISC 3.1 \$99.95

A QUICK LOOK

- Beyond the restrictions of conventional memory lies faster, more powerful programs—but the cost of expanded memory is prohibitive.
- AboveDISC finds unused memory within your system, and utilizes your hard disk to simulate expanded memory—up to 32 megs!
- Installs in seconds, runs on any IBM-compatible computer. Saves precious expansion slots. Ideal laptop accessory.
- Supports LIM 4.0 and 3.2 standards.

HOW ABOUT COMPATIBILITY? AboveDISC is fully compatible with: Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, EXCEL, Windows, Paradox, Quattro, Reflex, AutoCAD, Framework II, PageMaker and more, call us for compatibility details.

And AboveDISC is transparent, so if your machine runs at 25Mhz, so does AboveDISC!

So before you retire your extended memory card or junk the non-expandable machine, try AboveDISC—and save a bundle!

Simulate Expanded Memory!



AboveDISC

Expanded Memory Simulator

DB6550 AboveDISC IBM 5¼ AND 3½ inch.....\$99.95

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 256K memory. Uses as little as 14K of lower 640K memory.

WE'LL SHIP YOUR ORDER SAME-DAY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS!**CALL (800) 88-TIGER**

STOP WAITING (...AND WAITING) FOR YOUR PRINTER!

Now You Can Run Your Printer—While Working (at top speed) On Your PC.

PrintRite allows users to run print jobs of any size—while continuing to work, at top speed, on your computer. PrintRite spools your print jobs to disk (and compresses them), allowing applications to generate print jobs at maximum speed—and save hours of printing time—and it occupies less than 50K memory. Spend time working—not waiting for print jobs!

DESIGNED FOR FAST, EFFICIENT OPERATION Stop wasting time waiting for your printer to finish a document so you can continue to work on your PC. Harness the power of professional mainframe spooling technology—in an easy to use package.

Introducing PrintRite. Designed for fast, efficient operation, its streamlined pull-down menus allow you to print documents, lists, labels, spreadsheets—anything—while you continue to work, uninterrupted, on your PC.

PrintRite compresses spooled files to disk for ultra-efficient use of memory. PrintRite spools each file separately (rather than in one large file) to eliminate costly hard-disk fragmentation. And only PrintRite allows you to control five printers at one time, so you can dedicate specific printers for certain tasks. Pop PrintRite up anytime and view the queue and documents on-line. Change the printing order, specify the number of copies, sideways printing, add items—even pause and restart.

FORMS ALIGNMENT, MULTIPLE PRINTER SUPPORT PrintRite will prompt you for alignment of the first page, or every page of your documents.

Re-run reports at any page, and stop or start a print job at any time if you need silence.



Control up to five different printers—switch between printers and jobs on a per document basis—automatically—while you work on something else.

GROUPS SIMILAR PRINT JOBS FOR MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY PrintRite automatically groups types of printing jobs together (like spreadsheets, text, graphics and sideways jobs) for more efficient use of the equipment.

Spooled files are compressed to save disk space and prevent loss of data that can occur with other memory print buffers. PrintRite guarantees 100 percent protection of every bit of your data—even in the event of a power loss with its auto-backup.

NOW LAPTOP USERS CAN PRINT—WITHOUT A PRINTER To your laptop computer, PrintRite looks like a printer. Your print jobs are spooled to disk and stored (compressed) in a DOS file. When you get to a printer, PrintRite will print the documents.



PrintRite's easy-to-use pull down menus allow fast, easy operation. The handy view screen (shown here) displays the printing order of your documents. From this screen, you can quickly re-arrange the order in which your jobs will be printed—even stop or restart.

PrintRite gives you more control with less work. And that means increased productivity!

THE PROFESSIONAL STRENGTH PRINT SPOOLER.

PrintRite \$99.95

A QUICK LOOK

- ✓ PrintRite is an easy-to-use utility that allows you to continue working on your computer—while printing! Laptop users who create or edit documents away from the office can store them—ready-to-print—until they get back to their printer.
- ✓ PrintRite is RAM-resident, allowing pop-up-anytime status checks on your print job, and requires less than 50K.
- ✓ PrintRite monitors all printer activity and intercepts printer output, spools it (compressed) to a DOS file. It is then added to your print queue—affording you complete control.
- ✓ PrintRite will add text files directly to queue—without spooling, to save time and valuable disk space. You can hold reports in queue until they're needed—and switch automatically between up to five printers. PrintRite supports LANs and printer networks, and will print up to 65,535 copies!

PrintRite

Printer Management Toolkit From Tiger Software

DB 4960 PrintRite IBM 5¼ AND 3½ inch.....\$99.95

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 50K memory. Will support virtually any printer.



WHEN YOU MUST FILL-IN A **PRE-PRINTED** FORM...

A Complete System For Quickly And Accurately Filling In Any Form On Any PC And Printer.

Are you still trying to fill-in pre-printed forms like insurance claims, contracts, invoices, loan applications, purchase orders, requisitions, shipping forms—using a typewriter or word processor?

As you've no doubt discovered, most forms don't use any standard spacing at all—so your typewriter, word processor or spreadsheet simply can't do the job accurately or efficiently. In fact, it's an incredible waste of time—and the margin for error is high.

FormFiller allows easy, fast fill-in of any form, using virtually any PC and printer—regardless of the form's spacing or complexity—and you don't need a graphics adapter or color monitor.

FormFiller locates blanks on your form by printing a "grid" directly on the form. From this grid, FormFiller automatically creates a "master template" and sets up fields for each blank on the form—you can simply tab from one blank to the next.

This is the **ONLY** system that completely synchronizes your computer and printer—using this "template" concept for fast, accurate fill-in of any pre-printed form!

And FormFiller is the only system that allows fill-in of double-sided, multi-part, or interleaved carbon forms.

FormFiller's precise fill-in capabilities, along with its math, database and importing features makes it the premiere forms processing package available today.



FormFiller 2.0 Named "Best Buy"

PC WORLD magazine named FormFiller 2.0 "Best Buy" in forms processing software for 1989.

ALL-NEW!
VERSION 2.0
INCLUDES SAMPLE
TEMPLATES—READY TO USE!
FREE!

FormFiller 2.0 \$149

A QUICK LOOK

- **Easy To Use** Version 2's streamlined, "word-processor-like" feel is perfect for both novice and advanced users.
- **Fill-In Any Form** With FormFiller's unique grid "design," you can quickly match the spacing of any form to achieve pinpoint-precision. And FormFiller will support up to 640 fields!
- **Powerful Import Capabilities** FormFiller will allow you to "swap" data with your favorite spreadsheet or database, eliminating double entry. You can also import/merge/export any DIF, dBASE II, III, Lotus 1-2-3 (WKS and WK1) or ASCII files.
- **Ingenious "Look-up" Feature** FormFiller can actually look up details (like part numbers and prices) for you—and fill them automatically into position on the form.
- **Powerful Math Functions** Built-in spreadsheet functions that automatically fill-in calculated values. It even checks the forms for errors and omissions.

FAST AND EASY FORM FILL-IN By taking the repetitive, tedious work out of form fill-in, FormFiller enhances accuracy and greatly increases speed. Data can be stored within the template—and printed automatically! Call it up, make necessary changes, and print the entire form again.

PINPOINT-PRECISE SPACING FormFiller has the flexibility to match any spacing of blanks on your forms—it allows each field to be individually adjusted, if necessary, by increments of 1/700th of an inch—so every "X" will appear in the proper box—not below or beside it.

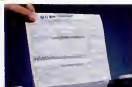
SPREADSHEET-LIKE FINANCIAL AND MATH FUNCTIONS FormFiller's powerful math and financial functions will calculate figures and fill them in for you—automatically!

FormFiller can add the numbers in specified fields, deduct a specified discount, and print the total in a specified field. Fill-in data can be stored for later recall and fill-in. Change one number, and FormFiller will automatically re-calculate the numbers and enter them into proper position on the form.

Calculate percentages, loan and amortization figures, depreciation, present and future values—dozens more.

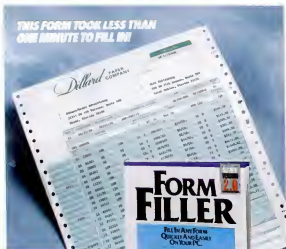
Government Forms Business Forms...

FormFiller can fill-in federal, state and local government forms, legal and tax forms, medical and insurance forms, loan, mortgage, and other financial forms.



FormFiller 2.0 And FREE FormFiller Sampler!

DB 8002 IBM PC-compatible 5¼"\$149
DB 8120 PS/2 3½" inch Diskettes\$149
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 512K, DOS 2.0 or greater and 2 floppy drives, or one floppy drive and a hard disk. Supports virtually all printers.
Includes "The FormFiller Sampler"—sample templates, User guide and spacing grid.



Fill-In Any Form Regardless Of Its Complexity!

FormFiller 2.0 has become the corporate standard...



FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS! CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 888-4437 TO ORDER

The High Performance Mail And Customer List Manager—Just \$79.95!

More Power And Features Than Other Packages Costing TEN TIMES As Much!

Keep in touch with customers, contacts, prospects and associates.

FastPak Mail is the ready-to-use package that gives users of any expertise level the ability to completely automate their entire mail preparation process. It automatically eliminates duplicates, performs professional mail-merge, handles bulk mailings—quickly and easily.

Prints your customized letters, envelopes, post cards, name tags, shipping labels, clear labels, rotary index cards, continuous envelopes, C.O.D. labels—plus hundreds more!

Use your existing information. You can quickly insert names, addresses, and customized messages into the body of your letters using FastPak Mail to import information from programs like dBASE for timely, efficient mailings.

Small or large mailings!

FastPak Mail takes the guesswork out of mailing—even sorts bulk mail for lowest possible postage rates.

Newsletters, direct mail campaigns, fund-raising, follow-up, prospecting, questionnaires, holidays, special events—any mailing task!

READY-TO-PRINT LISTS AND LABELS Print labels 1, 2, 3 or 4 across, clear labels, rotary index cards, file folder labels, packing labels, name tags, post cards, envelopes, invoices, 3 x 5 index cards, cassette labels—and dozens more!

FIRST, EASY BULK MAILING

FEATURES Easy to use bulk rate sorting, indexing and labelling—FastPak Mail will automatically eliminate any duplicates in your list and sort your bulk mailings by 9, 5, or 3-digits—for postage savings up to 25%!

MERGE NAMES AND ADDRESSES

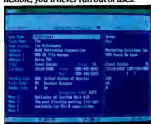
INTO YOUR LETTERS Convert any list that you have (from dBASE, Lotus, or any ASCII file) and merge that information (names, addresses, etc.) into the body of your letters. Everything you mail will be clean and professional-looking. And FastPak Mail is compatible with virtually any program—eliminating data re-entry!

Use FastPak Mail to customize proposals, reports, letters, notices, statements, invitations, follow-up notes and press releases.

PERFECT FOR PERSONAL OR BUSINESS MAILINGS!

FastPak Mail contains hundreds of pre-defined formats for any mailing task—it's so simple to set up and use that you'll be organizing and printing lists minutes after opening the box!

FastPak Mail is so feature-rich (with it's mini database and word processor) and flexible, you'll never run out of uses.



Two Keystrokes...

Pops-up the FastPak menu to add a name to your list.

Create labels by selecting from hundreds of pre-defined formats.

Give FastPak Mail a zip code, and it will automatically look up the City, State and area code!

Includes fast, easy importing features—you can use any of your existing data in FastPak Mail—eliminating re-entry of data!



FastPak Mail \$79.95

A QUICK LOOK

FastPak Mail is a complete mail preparation system that combines mail and customer list management into a simple-to-use package.

There are hundreds of built-in label formats, making FastPak Mail ready to go out of the box.

Also includes easy importing, so any existing list can be utilized for professional mail merge.

Awarded PC magazine's "Editor's Choice."

A Great DIRECT MAIL Tool! FastPak Mail contains features found in large direct mail systems—in a friendlier, simplified format.

Staying in front of your list of customers and potential customers with a company newsletter is perhaps one of the most effective ways for you to build awareness.

MANAGE YOUR MAIL LIST WITH FASTPAK MAIL!

DB 4550 FastPak Mail IBM PC 5¼ inch.....\$79.95

DB 4555 FastPak Mail PS/2 —3½ inch.....\$79.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K. Supports hundreds of dot matrix or laser printers.



READ THIS CAREFULLY IF YOU OWN A HARD DISK.

YOUR HARD DISK IS A TIME BOMB!

Fragmentation is inevitable and fatal! When your hard disk was new, it ran lean and swift, retrieving files in just a few seconds. But as you added files and programs to it, your hard disk became fat and sluggish—in fact, a fragmented, "dirty" hard disk can take up to 100 seconds to retrieve a file that used to take just 10 seconds—TEN TIMES SLOWER!

The problem? Fragmentation kills hard disk performance. It causes excessive head movement across the media, creating bad spots throughout the drive. It's aggravating—and it's dangerous! A fragmented hard disk, left unmaintained, is almost certain to crash. That means major data loss. **DISK OPTIMIZER 4.0** is the standard for hard disk optimization software. Its sleek, easy-to-use menu system makes hard disk maintenance simple.

1. The New Hard Disk.

This is a new brand new hard disk. As you begin to create files, they are stored on the disk randomly. Each occupies a place on the sparsely-populated disk. At this point, disk performance is at its peak. A 256K file or program can be retrieved in just a few seconds. Wear and tear on your equipment is minimal.

2. Fragmentation Begins.

As you edit these existing files, DOS will store your additional data in the same random manner. If you delete a file, a "hole" is left where that file had been stored. DOS will fill that hole with parts of other files. Fragmentation has begun. Your hard disk is running considerably slower.

More and more files are added, edited and deleted. There are places of your files and programs scattered all over the disk. Your hard disk's head spends more time "drugging" across the surface of the disk, endangering the media—and the data.

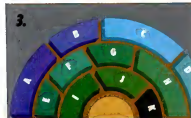
Under these conditions, the risk of a hard disk crash is high, and the wear and tear on your disk's moving parts and magnetic media is severe. And it's slower than ever!

3. After Using Disk Optimizer.

DISK OPTIMIZER assembles the pieces of your fragmented files and stores them as **ONE FILE**. Just a couple of keystrokes will help your hard disk run up to 300 percent faster! And all of your data is 100% safe. Your hard disk and your data are safe.

DISK OPTIMIZER contains features such as "Data Guardian," that can recover files and reformat accidentally formatted hard disks—plus a dozen new utility features.

Over 250,000 users have discovered that **Disk Optimizer** saves time and money, while providing complete protection from hard disk errors and crashes.



Disk Optimizer 4.0
And **FREE CUBIT** a \$69.95 Value
Just \$69.95

A QUICK LOOK

- ✓ Restores speed to your hard disk by eliminating fragmentation of your files and programs. Can increase speed up to 300% and minimize wear on the hard disk. Installs in seconds.
- ✓ Reduces the risk of hard disk failure. A fragmented hard disk will almost certainly crash at some point.
- ✓ Contains data and disk recovery features with its "Data Guardian." Undelete deleted files—even restore accidentally formatted hard disks.
- ✓ Contains 17 easy-to-use utilities.

MAINTENANCE FEATURES:

TrackSaver Protects the surface of your disk from excessive wear by preventing the head of the drive from spinning over the same track for too long.

Refresh Prevents bad spots that develop on disks due to fading magnetic charges.

Advanced New "Data Guardian" Instantly restores an accidentally deleted file, directory or hard disk—up to 255 days after it was erased! Accidentally format your hard disk? Just select Data Guardian's UNFORMAT feature and it's instantly restored!

Analyze Graphical displays show you how much fragmentation has taken place on your hard disk.

Wipefile Completely delete sensitive files to prevent unauthorized access.

Findfile and FilePeak Misplace a file? Findfile will perform a "wildcard" search with just a couple of keystrokes. Then get a "quick look" with FilePeak.



DISK OPTIMIZER 4.0
AND **FREE "CUBIT"**

DB 3280 Disk Optimizer 4.0—IBM 5¼ inch...\$69.95
DB 3285 Disk Optimizer 4.0—PS/2 3½ inch...\$69.95
Runs on IBM PC and compatibles. Supports DOS 4.0.

FREE! WITH DISK OPTIMIZER: 'CUBIT' COMPRESSION UTILITY.

CUBIT safely compresses the data stored on your hard disk up to 70 percent. When a file is called, the data is automatically de-compressed. If your hard disk is nearly full, **CUBIT** can save you the cost of a new one by compressing your files—by up to 75 percent!



A
\$69.95
Value!

FREE CUBIT WITH DISK OPTIMIZER

FREE SAME-DAY FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING

CREATE BINDING LEGAL DOCUMENTS ON ANY PC!

Software That 'Writes' Wills, Leases, Promissory Notes, And Other Binding Documents.



An easy-to-use, on-screen 'interview' format! Now you can produce binding legal documents for everyday legal situations without hiring an attorney. **PERSONAL LAWYER** will handle: **General Power Of Attorney, Special Power Of Attorney, Revocation Of Power Of Attorney, Statement Of Child Guardianship, Residential Real Estate lease, Promissory Note and Personal Wills.**

PERSONAL LAWYER works by asking you a set of questions related to your specific situation. The program will then ask subsequent questions, to follow-up, based on your original responses. Once the complete set of questions has been answered, **PERSONAL LAWYER** will compile the information, select paragraphs from a predetermined set within the system, and actually "write" an enforceable document for the circumstances you've described using its unique "text-builder".

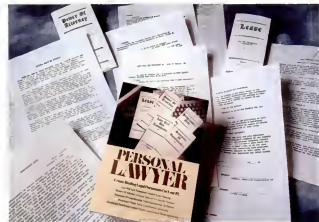
This program has been developed under the supervision of attorney Douglas B. Jacobs, and the documents produced are legally binding. You could save thousands of dollars in legal fees by preparing documents yourself quickly, easily—and inexpensively—with **PERSONAL LAWYER**.

[The **PERSONAL LAWYER** meets the requirements of 49 states and the District of Columbia—the state of Louisiana is excluded because much of its legal system is based on French rather than English law.]

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT. The importance of a personal will cannot be overstated and there are many reasons for having a will in today's society.

Without some careful thought to the distribution of your estate, it is possible that it might escheat (default) to the State or Federal Government, resulting in higher taxes and/or fees than necessary.

Personal Lawyer permits you to bequeath general or special gifts. It also enables you to specify the executor of your estate, choose a guardian or guardians to care for minor children and make many other decisions for competent estate planning.



Personal Lawyer \$59.95

A QUICK LOOK

- ✓ Fast, easy-to-use system that allows you to produce binding documents for everyday legal situations.
- ✓ Handy tool for quickly updating your will, lending money, leaving your child in the care of others—even producing a residential lease.
- ✓ Just type answers to questions asked by the system and the document is written for you.



Simply type the answers to questions that appear on-screen. **Personal Lawyer** then "writes" the document for you.

PROMISSORY NOTE Promissory notes provide the written ability to agree to accept a loan on certain terms and to define the payback of the loan.

POWER OF ATTORNEY Power of attorney documents give you the power to take care of your assets, either generally, or for specific matters.

STATEMENT OF GUARDIANSHIP A Statement of Guardianship is used to appoint someone to handle the personal rights of your children in a temporary situation.

RESIDENTIAL REAL ESTATE LEASE This portion of the program allows you to easily write a legally binding lease for such residential property as a house, duplex, apartment or rental condominium.

If you have real property to rent as a residence, or you are a renter of such property, you need the protection of a **written lease**.

Create a lease that covers such items as: security deposits, pets, payment of utilities, parking, etc.

Personal Lawyer From Tiger Software

DB 2250 Personal Lawyer 5¼ Diskettes\$59.95
DB 2255 Personal Lawyer 3½ Diskettes\$59.95
Requires minimum 256K RAM. Supports color or monochrome and fully supports virtually ALL printers.

WE SHIP FREE—VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS!

CALL US TOLL-FREE AT (800) 888-4437

We've Carefully Assembled The Tiger "Dream System."

The Perfect System For Home, Office And Education!

Includes Hardware, Mouse And Software Library—Plug It In And Go!

For a while now, our customers have been asking our advice on which system they should buy. They ask about starter systems for home or a good second computer for their expanding businesses. So, we looked around. We looked at equipment from virtually every leading manufacturer and what caught our eye was the system you see here. The HeadStart EX-938 S-1 Explorer.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET: The instantly expandable Explorer packs an ultra-fast 8088-1 9.54 / 4.77 MHz microprocessor, color monitor with stand, full-function 84-key keyboard, a mouse and plug-in ports for a joystick, a modem, a printer, color or monochrome displays and extra memory. You also get a hand-picked assortment of software including the Splash! Jr. paint program and more for use with the sleek, 3-button mouse! And the entire package is backed 100 percent for 12 months by HeadStart. When you're ready to expand the system, just "plug-in" the optional 40 meg hard drive!

This system is built by one of the emerging leaders in technology for the 1990s and beyond—North American Philips.

- ✓ 8088-1 processor (9.54 or 4.77) MHz
- ✓ Co-processor socket for 8087
- ✓ 3 1/4" 720K Disk Drive
- ✓ 3-Button Mouse
- ✓ 512K Memory, expandable to 768K
- ✓ 384K bytes of custom ROM
- ✓ HeadStart BIOS
- ✓ Built-in CGA, Extended 16-color CGA, MDA and Hercules™ Video Graphic
- ✓ Built-In "Flip-Down" 84-Key, "AT" Style Keyboard
- ✓ Built-In Clock, Calendar And Phone Book
- ✓ Built-In Word Processor
- ✓ Serial & Parallel Ports
- ✓ 5 1/4" Floppy Interface
- ✓ Hard Disk Interface Built Onto Motherboard
- ✓ Built-In Calculator, Datebook, Spell Checker—and streamlined, "graphical" user interface
- ✓ "File Cabinet" For Organizing Lists
- ✓ 12-Month Warranty On Parts/Labor

Also includes MS-DOS® 3.31 by Microsoft—in ROM, GIB BASIC® from Microsoft, AT SkillBuilder, the award-winning tutorial program, ComputerFaire, an animated computer training system, and PC Logo Educational computer language.

The TigerSoftware DREAM SYSTEM SPECIAL! Just \$889

The complete system that allows "right out of the box" power, performance and productivity. Perfect as a home computer or as a small business "Goliath Killer". Perfect for home, business and education. Expands quickly, easily and inexpensively. The optional AUTOMAGIC 40Mb hard diskpak includes \$600 in FREE software! This is a feature rich, highly compatible system that pours on the power! ...AND WE'LL PAY THE SHIPPING!



INCLUDES: CPU, monitor, monitor stand, mouse, software internal 720K disk drive, cables, documentation and FREE SHIPPING...
DB 8286 Dream System.....\$889.00

READY-TO-RUN — RIGHT OUT OF THE BOX!

Sets up in minutes! The Explorer Environment allows you to "point-and-shoot" for any function. Includes built-in graphics, game and modem ports!

SOFTWARE INCLUDED...

...A built-in word processor and spelling checker, calculator, datebook, calendar and filing cabinet. Plus the acclaimed SkillBuilder, ComputerFaire, Splash! Jr. and more—FREE!

SLEEK FLIP-DOWN AT-STYLE KEYBOARD.

The mark of a fine computer is the keyboard. The Explorer features an 84-key tactile feedback AT-style keyboard with a velvety smooth touch.

BUILT-IN GRAPHICS.

Features CGA, Graphics, 16-color CGA and Hercules Video Graphic—Built right in!

3 1/4" 720K DISK DRIVE

With 512K memory that's expandable to 768K!



PERFECT FOR HOME, OFFICE AND EDUCATION...

And a great value! Put your business in high gear, organize your personal life or challenge young minds...

POWER TO PERFORM

The Explorer can be your productivity partner! Its integrated software system includes a fast, icon-driven interface. The convenient desktop utilities organize your time and plans—even tracks notes, important dates and appointments.

INCLUDES HeadStart Mouse

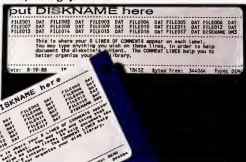
The 3-button mouse rounds out the system. Streamlined, accurate—and fun! Also includes Splash! Jr.—the acclaimed paint program—absolutely FREE!

ORGANIZE, CREATE CUSTOM LABELS, AND PRODUCE REPORTS FOR YOUR ENTIRE LIBRARY OF DISKETTES!

DISKETTE MANAGER 3 helps you print labels (both 5 1/4 inch and 3 1/2 inch) and generate library reports for everything on your diskettes. Just read your diskettes into the system; each diskette directory (including subdirectories) is instantly cataloged, you can then print labels and reports showing the contents of every diskette—or your entire library.

DISKETTE MANAGER 3 will accept all diskette types and sizes recognized by DOS including 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 inch, fixed disks, tape backups, 360K, 720K, 1.2 Mb, 1.44 Mb, etc. Catalogs of your files can be created to contain up to 500 diskettes and 32,000 files. You can choose from several predesigned label formats for your diskettes, or design your own.

FREE
100 5 1/4"
and 100 3 1/2"
blank labels.



PRINTER SUPPORT All printers are fully supported. All printer codes, font types and sizes may be used for printing labels.

CATALOG CAPACITY Each catalog may contain up to 500 diskettes and 32,000 files. An unlimited number of catalogs can be created. Catalog size limited only by disk space. Diskette Manager 3 will print any label that your printer will accept. The diskette title will hold up to 20 characters (upper and lower case). The date and sequential serial numbers may be automatically added.

File names can occupy up to 66 lines on a 4" x 1 1/4" label, and unlimited file names using additional labels. Comments can occupy up to eight 57-character lines.



DB 2220 Diskette Manager 3 5 1/4 AND 3 1/2 \$49
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 256K RAM, 2 diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard drive, or any laptop (286). Works with any parallel or serial printer. The number of files that may be listed on a label is a function of the character size available on your printer.

Everything You Need To Know About DOS...

Learn DOS Hands-On! The Fast, Informative, Fun Way To Get The Most From Your Computer!

DS TUTOR presents a very simple, systematic approach to learning the Disk Operating System on your PC. It's easy to understand, and it leads you into a well-rounded awareness of DOS and its vast power and numerous possibilities. **DS TUTOR** is great for beginners, or as a refresher course.

Hands-On DOS Training DS Tutor uses plain and simple language to help you develop your understanding, skills and confidence in using DOS. And this complete training program covers all possible hardware configurations. You'll learn about the modern database, spreadsheet and word processing systems as well as Random Access Memory (RAM), batch files techniques, and more.

Provides detailed information on specific hardware and software applications.

2 FREE GIFTS— DS HELP!

Pop-up reference system to explain any DOS command. Explains Alternate Path Searcher, Backup, Restore Disk, dozens more.

Dictionary!

The 400-page, 4,500-entry, "Webster's New World Dictionary of Computer Terms."



DS TUTOR and FREE BONUS GIFTS!

DB 1480 DS TUTOR PC 5 1/4 Diskettes \$19.95

Requires minimum 256K RAM, Supports color



Learn To Type With The Finest Typing Program In The World.

So fast and easy—you'll be touch typing with speed and accuracy in just a few short lessons! **MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING!** is the premiere touch-typing self-help program that uses carefully planned lessons and drills—perfect for beginners, or typists who want to improve their speed and accuracy.

Four different "learning centers" provide an entertaining, informative experience. This program was awarded The Software Publisher's Association "Best Home Learning Software of 1987."

TYPE FASTER AND MORE ACCURATELY MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! begins by outlining the lesson plan and evaluating your typing for speed, accuracy or particular problems. A chalkboard appears on the screen displaying Mavis Beacon's comments. From there, each lesson is custom designed to work on these problems. If your speed is poor, MAVIS will prescribe drills for increasing speed. If accuracy is your weakness, MAVIS will help you work on that. Includes FREE—**Resume Writer**



Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!

DB 1490 Mavis Beacon 5 1/4 inch \$39.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 256K.

WE'LL SHIP YOUR ORDER FREE VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

CALL US TOLL-FREE TO ORDER (800) 888-4437

FIVE SMASH-HIT PROGRAMS—IN ONE PACKAGE!

**Screaming Jets, Stealth Bombers,
Exotic Sports Cars, Superstar Sports
And A Renegade Paperboy!**

**We've assembled the most popular PC entertainment software
into one great family-fun pack!**

Tiger proudly presents five of the hottest-selling PC entertainment packages!

CHUCK YEAGER'S ADVANCED FLIGHT TRAINER From the edge of space you scream toward Earth at Mach 3. Suddenly, your \$30 million need of rocket-fueled titanium spins violently out of control. You have only 8 seconds before you dig a fiery hole in the desert!

Learn advanced flying the Yeager way. Unique windscreen cursors teach you as you soar through flawless takeoffs, landings, aileron rolls, Cuban 8's—even hammerhead stalls! Includes 14 different aircraft—including experimental aircraft. Includes a great manual with loads of background information.

AIRPLANE FACTORY And while you're flying with the legendary Chuck Yeager, you can mastermind the design of your own plane! Airplane Factory actually lets you design new aircraft that you can fly in Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer. Strap yourself into a classic Sopwith Camel with the power of an F-16, or a P-51D Mustang with the incredible masking capabilities of the Stealth Bomber.

SUPERSTAR INDOOR SPORTS Action-filled Air Hockey, Darts, Ping-Pong and Bowling—all featuring superb graphics and split-second control! This package has been highly acclaimed for its exceptional screen design and smooth animation. Each game is a stand-alone program with multiple levels of play, and various options. Supports 1 or 2 players—a perfect gift that provides hours of competitive fun for the entire family.

**A
\$169
VALUE**



THE FUN PACK from TigerSoftware

DB5260 5 1/4 AND 3 1/4 inch IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 compatible with 384K and CGA.

IN ONE PACKAGE—5 BEST-SELLING HOME SOFTWARE PACKAGES!

**FAMILY
COMPUTING**

**Automate Your Home Finances,
Go Into The Publishing Business,
And Get A Ph. D In Math!**

New Uses For Your Home Computer! A \$199.00 VALUE! We've assembled the perfect combination of productivity, creativity and education.

QUICKEN—THE FAST, EASY

HOMER ACCOUNTANT The best-selling home accounting program available. No more balancing your checkbook, keeping track of tax records or organizing finances—Quicken is fast and thorough. It's also perfect for small business! Quicken works just like your paper checkbook—except it reminds you to pay bills, then, it automatically prints checks and updates your check register and balance. And it's so easy, it sets itself up and is ready to go—right out of the box. You won't even have to read the manual! One keystroke gives you detailed reports of your account activity, tax records, credit card and money market accounts. Quicken is downright FUN to use. You'll actually look forward to paying bills!

MATH TALK The perfect way to teach 5-13 year olds about the basics of math. The program features Professor Matt E. Matics, who instructs your child on addition, subtraction, multiplication and division—making it more fun than ever!

Children work with Professor Matics in his "Solve It!" mode getting specialized attention. And MATH TALK includes revolutionary speech technology that actually talks!

MATH TALK FRACTIONS Continue your child's education in math with a complete course in fractions. In MATH TALK FRACTIONS, children ages 8-15 learn to understand and solve tricky fraction, decimal and percent problems as they work along with the professor. Children can play alone or against an opponent in games like "Team Challenge," "Fraction Shuffle" and "Fun House."



The FamilyPack From Tiger

DB5260 5 1/4 AND 3 1/4 inch IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 with 384K.

FREE SAME-DAY SHIPPING VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS!

Copyright 1989, TigerSoftware, Inc. All rights reserved.

TOLL FREE (800) 888-4437

A COMPLETE GENEALOGY SYSTEM FOR YOUR PC...**ORGANIZE AND DOCUMENT YOUR FAMILY'S HISTORY AND RECORDS****Have fun constructing and updating your family tree!**

Turn your home PC into a genealogy lab and provide hours of enjoyment for the entire family. **FAMILY REUNION** organizes all important documents and events in your family's history (birth, marriage and death certificates, descriptions of important events, etc.) and assembles a small database of the information.

FAMILY REUNION then allows you to store it, display it, chart it on paper (including several "family tree" formats)—even create mailing lists and keep track of birthdays. And **FAMILY REUNION** lets you chart your lineage as far back as you can trace it. A captivating "research adventure" for children of all ages, and a wonderful gift for future generations.



CHART THE LIVES OF YOUR ANCESTORS! With **FAMILY REUNION**, you can easily print a chart tracing your direct ancestors for up to six generations on a single page—and print your lineage as far back as you can trace it.

Prints the direct descendants of any selected ancestor in any of the following formats: direct line, descending tree, columnar or side-by-side. Print a list of your relatives which includes name and birth date—don't miss another birthday! Organize family reunions and print labels for everyone.



Lassen
Software, Inc.

MANAGE YOUR CREDIT WISELY...

CHOOSE THE SMARTEST LOAN, OR STRUCTURE EXISTING CREDIT FOR INCREASED BUYING POWER.

Ever asked questions like these? "What is the real interest rate when I consider fees and points?" Or, "Can I pay off my 30-year mortgage in 15 years if I pay a few extra dollars each month?" "What is the effect of an extra payment, and will early payment really save me money?" "What are my financing options?"

LOAN MANAGER is an easy to use tool for evaluating new credit as well as managing existing loans. Careful structuring of your loans can give you dramatically increased buying power.

POWERFUL LOAN ANALYSIS FEATURES Figure balloon payments, loan fees, points and escrow charges associated with mortgages and large loans. Helps you determine the most intelligent way to figure major financing agreements.

You can also figure any loan variable, interest rate, amount, or payment schedule—or figure for any two unknowns such as rate, term or amount (includes range-sensitive comparison tables). Standard, or "rule of 78s" calculations. Calculates amortization and payoff figures for partial or full loan term (fixed or adjustable-rate). Evaluations can be printed, sent to disk or displayed on screen.

SIMPLE-TO-USE (YET POWERFUL) FEATURES **LOAN MANAGER** uses standard banking conventions for all calculations and contains a unique file management module for easy storage and retrieval of individual loans.

And **LOAN MANAGER** is easy to use: a friendly menu system streamlines operation and there are context-sensitive help screens throughout the program.

Family Reunion \$49.95**A QUICK LOOK**

- ✓ An easy-to-use (fun) system that helps you to organize and document your family's history.
- ✓ Helpful in a variety of ways, **FAMILY REUNION** is a great gift for your descendants.
- ✓ Produces a host of charts and documents to create a complete genealogy system.
- ✓ Include notes, comments, quotes and annotations.

**Family Reunion From TigerSoftware**

DB 4970 Family Reunion—IBM 5 1/4 inch.....\$49.95

DB 4975 Family Reunion—PS/2 3 1/2 inch.....\$49.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 256K.

Loan Manager \$49.95**A QUICK LOOK**

- ✓ Easy-to-use tool for evaluating loans and mortgages. Figures interest, fees, points, etc. Calculate and re-calculate with immediate results. Schedule loans up to \$100 million and interest up to 48%.
- ✓ A handy tool that allows the quick "number crunching" capabilities of a spreadsheet, without constant updating of numbers and formulas.
- ✓ Just enter the specifics of any loan—and you'll have the answers you need.

**Loan Manager From TigerSoftware**

DB 2240 Loan Manager 5 1/4-inch diskettes.....\$49.95

Runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 128K.

PC-MOS

The Multi-User Solution For The Multi-Dimensional Company

Odds are, you're part of a multi-faceted organization, one that's involved in many different projects and activities. Every day you juggle dozens of tasks. So why are your PCs still doing one thing at a time — for one person at a time?

Today's 286 and 386-based PCs provide the power to do much more. PC-MOS is the multi-user, multi-tasking software that unleashes that power, making your PCs as multi-dimensional as your business.

Minicomputer Power For The Cost Of A PC!

PC-MOS lets several users simultaneously run different programs on a single, high-performance PC. One user can run a spreadsheet, while another uses the word processor and several others access a database — all at the same time! So instead of replicating expensive PCs, each user has an inexpensive monitor or terminal. The benefits are lower cost, more control, better security and consistency across applications. And at \$595 for a 5-user version, you can afford to get started today!

DOS Compatibility, NetWare Connectivity

PC-MOS lets users run the popular DOS programs they use now — even Microsoft® Windows 286. Our gateway to NetWare lets you expand your Novell

network inexpensively and easily. And PC-MOS requires no expensive wiring, and no network management headaches.

Proven Reliable With 100,000+ Users

Because PC-MOS was the first DOS-compatible multi-user operating system, it offers broad compatibility and the reliability of time-tested software. More than 100,000 satisfied users trust their work to PC-MOS each day. Our latest version features an easy-to-use install program, lets you re-boot individual workstations, and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped color graphics.

Call us today. We'll show you how to add multiple dimensions to your PC.



THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092

1-800-451-LINK, (404) 448-5465

FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program

GSA Schedule/GSBOOK 85 AGS6448

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and policies subject to change without notice.



20/20 PORTABLE 386s

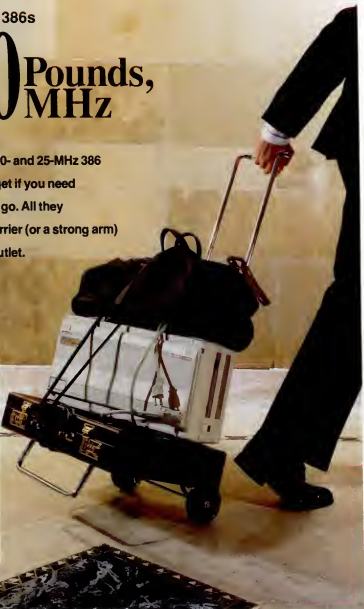
Over 20 Pounds, Over 20 MHz

They're not too easy to lug around, but these 20- and 25-MHz 386 lunchboxes are on target if you need your desktop power to go. All they require is a luggage carrier (or a strong arm) and access to an AC outlet.

by Bill Howard

Bor-ing! That will be your first impression when confronted by the dozen cookie-cutter machines that make up the high end of the portable PC marketplace. With just a few exceptions, the shells housing high-end 386 portables appear to be knock-offs of the cases fabricated for the Compaq Portable 386 and Portable III.

Inside, it's a somewhat different story, with a fair variety of design, power, and performance characteristics



PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR

that distinguish this field from the original. Dataquest, a San Jose market research firm, predicts further change in this form factor, stating that the promise of the i486 processor and color portables will fuel growth in the transportable PC market. While high-end portables currently hold less than 5 percent of the DOS-to-travel market now, these improvements are expected to improve the percentages.

Over the past several years, *PC Magazine* has reviewed laptops, portables, and transportables. Most recently, we reviewed 286 battery-powered portables (see "286 Laptops Compute en Route," *PC Magazine*, July 1989) and 8086/8088 battery-powered portables ("Lightweight Laptops," October 17, 1989). In this issue, *PC Magazine* examines ten AC-powered transportables with 80386 processors running at 20 or 25 MHz. They're from Compaq, IBM, Toshiba, and seven somewhat less well-known companies: Dolch, Micro Express, Micro Telesis, National Micro Systems, Pan United, PC Brand, and Tangent. Kiss Computer Corp. sent us several of its Kiss Lunchbox LX386M85s, but they proved unreadly for market.

Based on the results of benchmark tests run at PC Labs, informal poking and prodding, and the hands-on observations of our authors, we believe that this group of transportables—386 power platforms with handles—is somewhat immature. First, some of the major players have not yet arrived at the party, most noticeably Zenith and GRiD Systems, whose best efforts stop at 12.5 MHz, and NEC, which goes up to 16 MHz. More importantly, we believe the majority of the ten transportables we tested lack the fit and finish you deserve from \$5,000-plus computers, especially in cases where hinged flaps move stiffly, securing latches don't lock securely, and sliding display panels refuse to stay up or down. To their credit, Compaq, Dolch, IBM, and Toshiba are comparatively immune to these cosmetic quality-control problems.

Whose machines are the copycats? Externally, the Tangent and Micro Express units are identical to each other and almost indistinguishable from the Compaq, PC Brand, Micro Telesis, and National Micro Systems are similar and also hard to distin-

For the features section of this issue, the associate editor was Kellyn Betts and the PC Labs project leader was Robert W. Kane.

HOW TO STUFF A WILD LAPTOP: Portable Computer Expansion

by Bruce Brown

Portability demands making trade-offs. Traditionally, to get smaller size and weight you are forced to give up comfort, convenience, or power. But since these 20-plus-pound, AC-only, 386-based portables score low on both the comfort and the convenience scales—and cost anywhere from \$3,000 to over \$12,000—you won't be willing to sacrifice much in terms of power.

With this batch of portables, the loss of expandability is one concession you don't have to make. All of the 386-based portable computers that we reviewed can be expanded to some de-

tional monitors plugged into them. Some provide DB-9 connectors for CGA or EGA, some provide DB-15 pin connectors for VGA, and some provide both. Of course you're stuck with the resolution generated by the adapter inside the portable—no higher than EGA in many of these machines—unless you purchase a higher-resolution card, which means you need an extra slot available to plug it into. The only exception to this rule is the PC Brand 386/25 VGA Portable III. Its internal VGA adapter has a feature connector that allows you to attach a higher-resolution adapter to it (through the use of a



As the first Micro Channel transportable, the IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 breaks new ground. The Model P70 sports a full-length 32-bit expansion slot on top and a half-length 16-bit slot below, the latter sized for IBM's internal 2,400-bit-per-second MCA modem. The connections for expansion cards as well as parallel, serial, mouse, and external VGA ports can be accessed behind a hinged opening at the back of the Model P70.

gree. In this context, *expandability* means more than merely being able to insert a few empty slots for your modem or extra memory.

Since these machines are powerful and expensive enough that many people purchase them to perform desktop as well as portable computing functions, it means being able to add the equipment you need to optimize desktop performance.

All of these portables can have ex-

ternal monitors plugged into them. Some provide DB-9 connectors for CGA or EGA, some provide DB-15 pin connectors for VGA, and some provide both. Of course you're stuck with the resolution generated by the adapter inside the portable—no higher than EGA in many of these machines—unless you purchase a higher-resolution card, which means you need an extra slot available to plug it into. The only exception to this rule is the PC Brand 386/25 VGA Portable III. Its internal VGA adapter has a feature connector that allows you to attach a higher-resolution adapter to it (through the use of a

ribbon cable); thus a top-quality monitor can display both VGA and whatever mode is generated by the additional card.

Since the IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 is the only machine to come equipped with a full-sized Enhanced keyboard, most of these portables let you connect an external keyboard. Most allow you to add an extra floppy disk drive or two (if you don't mind the extra weight), and several have ports for external flopp-

py disk drives (which are sold separately). Each of the computers comes with one parallel port and one serial port; some include a second serial port and a game port.

RAM CRAM

The memory of all of these portables can be upgraded either by adding standard DIP/SIMM memory or by using proprietary memory modules. Most units provide up to 8MB of 32-bit memory on the motherboard or a proprietary memory card. Because it is an MCA machine, IBM's PS/2 Model P70 comes only with MCA expansion

slot (though the modems required usually carry a premium price).

The Toshiba, Compaq, and Dolch portables all offer optional external expansion boxes, but the external units for these machines let you add only slots. Since many of these machines are used both on the desktop and on the road, other powerful portables provide bigger boxes that may let you leave printers, displays, and keyboards permanently hooked up, in addition to accommodating one or more extra drives and up to five expansion interface cards. The NEC ProSpeed 386—not reviewed because it is only a 16-MHz ma-

guish from a Compaq. All five are chunky beige boxes with drop-down keyboards, plasma displays that swing out and up, and access to expansion cards on the top-left side. The Dolch's gray case is of a somewhat different design, but the only truly different machines are the IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 (taller and thinner) and the Toshiba T5200, the only clamshell design.

YOUR ONLY PC

Most of these transportables have the power to be your only PC. You have to pay for this performance, however: expect to shell out a premium beyond the cost of a comparably equipped desktop PC from the same vendors. With leading vendors, this is about a 20 to 25 percent increase. For example, the Compaq Portable 386 with 2MB RAM and a 110MB hard disk sells for \$10,698, which is \$2,301 more than a similarly configured Deskpro 386/20e with VGA; that's a 27 percent premium. One surprising exception is IBM. A PS/2 Model P70 386 with 4MB RAM and a 120MB hard disk lists for \$8,295, while a comparable 20-MHz desktop Model 70-121 with a color VGA monitor (which is how you're likely to buy a desktop PC) costs \$10,084, or \$1,789 more.

Since these units all have monochrome displays no larger than the Toshiba T5200's 11-inch diagonal, you would probably want to add a good color monitor and a 101-key keyboard to complete your portable office. All the units provide ISA or MCA expansion slots inside, except for the aging Compaq Portable 386, which sells a two-slot clip-on expansion bustle for \$199. Most likely, you'd use one expansion slot for a modem, another for a network card.

When you're comparing slots among the ten transportables, be sure you compare free slots. Dolch, for instance, has six slots in all, but three are used for the disk controller, memory, and video, leaving three slots free. Several have proprietary modem or network slots, but unless you've run out of industry-standard slots, there is no clear-cut advantage to proprietary communications cards. Typically they cost more, and you're restricted to the most popular network interfaces.

BUYING CONSIDERATIONS

If you need as much computing power at home (or on the road) as in the office but you don't want to buy multiple 386 systems, one of these machines may be right for you. Here's the features set you should



The NEC ProSpeed 386 is one of the few currently available battery-powered portables that offer a desktop docking station. The docking station provides four ISA expansion slots (three 16-bit and one 8-bit). This gives the user the flexibility of a portable as well as the expansion capability of a desktop unit—all using one CPU.

slots—two of them, one 32-bit, the other 16-bit (see photograph above, left). Generally the ISA expansion slots remain open for use by other add-in boards, though you may have to use up a slot to bring the system to the limit of its RAM capacity. All of the portables reviewed have one or two empty slots inside, although not all of them take standard cards. Some of them, like the Compaq Portable 386, let you add special modems without using an expan-

sion slot—has the most comprehensive docking station that is actually for sale in the industry.

Whether you want to add more memory, special video cards, network cards, extra communications devices, or even more drives, current laptop and lunchbox-style portable computers give you the capability—some for the road and some for easy hookup when you get back to your desk. All the extras will cost you is money and weight. ■

look for: a 20- or 25-MHz CPU with 4MB of present memory (and the ability to expand to 8MB down the road), a fast 100MB hard disk, memory cache, a VGA monitor, a 2,400-bit-per-second modem, and FCC Class B certification.

While most of these ten look alike, they're substantially different under the skin. For starters, there's a 30 percent difference in speed between the slowest (Compaq) and fastest (Dolch) units, based on the most important of PC Labs' speed comparisons, the 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test. Five of the ten have 25-MHz processors, and not coincidentally, they're the fastest five: the computers from Dolch, Micro Express, National Micro Systems, Tangent, and PC Brand, in descending order of performance. The others are 20-MHz: Micro Telesis, Toshiba, Pan United, IBM, and Compaq, also in order.

While most of these ten look alike, they're quite different under the skin. For starters, there's a 30 percent difference in speed between the slowest and fastest units.

Within the two groups, the fastest and slowest performers are separated by about 15 percent. The three fastest 20-MHz and the three fastest 25-MHz portables have memory caching.

Display technology is primarily glass plasma, with its characteristic bright-orange-on-dim-orange display. Glass plasma is power-hungry, but that's of little consequence on AC-only machines. Dolch uses greenish-yellow-tinted electroluminescent panels. Five of the machines offer VGA displays (640 by 480 resolution): Dolch, PC Brand, Toshiba, Pan United, and IBM. You shouldn't settle for anything less on this caliber of machine. The vendors who offer only EGA (640 by 350) or double-scan CGA (640 by 400)—but good luck trying to find comput-

ible software) will tell you that you can't tell the difference. You can, especially when you hook up an external monitor.

In the past, portable displays—gas plasma, electroluminescent, or liquid crystal—haven't been very good at translating colors to gray shades on the built-in panels. Several of the units reviewed here have 16-shade video controllers, and they yield noticeable improvements in quality, especially on the IBM PS/2 Model P70 386. You'll probably like the IBM and Toshiba displays best because they're the biggest, with 10- and 11-inch (diagonal) screens, respectively. All, of course, output a gray-scaled monochrome image to the built-in screen—and provide full color when hooked to external color monitors.

Alas, at review time the external-monitor-method was still the only way of viewing an image generated by a portable in color. The NEC Prospeed CSX should be available by the time this issue is published, but this sole color offering is "only" built around a 386SX. (For a First Looks review of the CSX as well as a comprehensive assessment of the state of portable color technology, please see "NEC Breaks New Ground with First Color Portable," October 31, 1989.)

Typically, all the machines in this review can be ordered with a small hard disk of about 40 megabytes (our test configuration) or a larger, faster ESDI unit of about 100MB. All can be obtained with 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drives. If you need a 5.25-inch internal floppy disk drive instead, look to the Compaq, Dolch, National Micro Systems, and PC Brand units.

All the machines allow 8MB or more of memory, and all have keyboards with separate numeric keypads, but only the IBM provides separate QWERTY, cursor, and numeric keypads with its 18-inch width. All weigh 20 to 25 pounds; the Toshiba T5200 is the lightest, at 19.5 pounds.

REVIEW CRITERIA

To be included in this review, each unit had to be a self-contained transportable (all-in-one system unit, display, and keyboard) with a 20-MHz or faster 80386 processor. It had to provide at least 4MB of system memory, room for both a hard disk and a floppy disk drive, and the ability for you to install at least one classic-bus or Micro Channel expansion card. We asked vendors to send the best possible display and a 40MB hard disk; most also provide a

disk of about 100MB capacity.

We chose not to review the slower 386 portables loping along at 12 or 16 MHz. Some, like the GRiDCase 1530, provide battery power (typically for an hour), but most of them are over the hill and likely to be supplanted within the next year by 386SX portables, particularly once Intel releases a revision of the SX chip (next spring) with markedly lower power consumption. A handful of the machines reviewed here support a battery option, but this is not something you should seriously consider. A case in point is the Dolch battery: 20 pounds (43 pounds total with the PC), \$400, and with less than an hour of claimed life expectancy.

As always, reviews are arranged in alphabetical order. The features table, which in the past has been arranged in increasing order of base price, is now arranged on the basis of prices for *PC Magazine's* standard configuration; we believe this provides a fairer ranking. Note, of course, that machines available through retail, especially the IBM, Compaq, and Toshiba, can be had at discounts of 20 to 30 percent, while most of the others are sold through direct-marketing channels at their list prices.

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq Portable 386

by Kellyn Betts

In a market where the state of the art is assessed almost by the minute, the Compaq Portable 386 seems an anachronism. The first 20-MHz 386 transportable introduced, Compaq's 20-plus-pound lunchbox design has been copied and expanded on by most of its rivals. Amazingly, down to its base price of \$7,999, the Compaq 386 portable remains fundamentally unchanged.

That price can get pretty steep. In fact, the Portable 386 configuration we tested—including 2MB of RAM, a 110MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, an 80387 math coprocessor, a 2,400-bps modem, and DOS 3.31—sets you back \$12,686, making this the most expensive machine we actually touched. The price for its version of our standard configuration (with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, the best available display, and DOS) was also the highest.

The Portable 386 was introduced in September 1987 and won a *PC Magazine*

COVER STORY
386-BASED PORTABLES



With benchmark test scores toward the low end of the scale, the Compaq Portable 386 has a high-end price. \$8,848 buys you a machine with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, an EGA gas plasma display, and DOS 4.0.

Award for Technical Excellence that year as "the hottest thing you could pick up with a handle." When it was covered in a comparative review ("Take It or Leave It: Portables with Desktop Power," October 11, 1988), it was "yesterday's screamer," but "still a top choice." Now it's simply a well-constructed AC-bound transportable that costs more (even with the typical 20 to 30 percent discounts available) and gives you less than most of its competitors.

If you're buying a 386 portable for speed (which seems the logical reason, given the weight, cost, and battery-life deficiencies of the breed), the Portable 386 will not overwhelm you. Largely because of its lack of a memory cache, processor and memory performance on PC Labs' benchmark tests were uniformly unimpressive, although the disk and video speeds were somewhat better. (A Compaq spokesperson would not say whether or not a redesigned Portable 386 with a mem-

ory cache was in the offing.)

Most of the transportables we reviewed come with two or three industry-standard expansion slots. The 9.8- by 16- by 7.8-inch Compaq unit has no ISA slots, unless you purchase and plug in its expansion chassis. Of course this chassis adds extra weight, bulk, and \$199 to the 21.7-pound unit. The Portable 386 does have two proprietary slots; these allow for memory expansion to 10MB, as well as an internal modem, but Compaq recommends that only authorized Compaq dealers open the unit to install such enhancements.

Whether you buy the unit with or without the expansion chassis, however, you won't get a VGA screen. Instead, you'll be using an 8.3- by 5.2-inch gas plasma screen with glowing orange pixels that can display up to 640 by 400 resolution, with CGA and EGA compatibility. A 9-pin RGB connector provides the same resolutions for external color video support. Compaq's display is quite readable; it springs up out of its lunchbox to about 4.5 inches above your desk and tilts to roughly a 105-degree angle. This is a good feature that other vendors have adopted, and it is now found on most transportables.

ON THE KEYBOARD

The other component that you constantly interact with is the keyboard. Compaq's 92-key unit is springy enough, but the keys feel a little sloppy and fire too easily. And they are so loose-feeling your fingers can almost fall off them, although they are of the standard size and travel distance. The full cursor pad is a plus, as is the top row of function keys if you're an IBM Enhanced keyboard fan. In fact, the Portable 386's

keyboard layout is nearly identical to the 101-key Enhanced layout—missing only the middle group of dedicated cursor-control keys. Like most of the keyboards that come with these lunchbox-type models, this one is removable (meaning that you can pull it out of its socket and replace it with a standard desktop keyboard).

You can adjust the keyboard's sound level, thanks to the key-click volume controls built into the system software. The machine comes with a number of other utilities, including ones that let you change the displayed appearance of text, use expanded memory (extended memory is the default setting), create a RAMdisk from system RAM, cache your hard disk, and use keyboards other than standard U.S. varieties.

The best thing about the Portable 386 is its ruggedness; we're sorry to report that most of the other machines required an overhaul by PC Labs' technicians. Compaq has a reputation for building reliable equipment, and its quality control is excellent. Sold through dealers, the Portable 386 comes with a full one-year warranty.

Perhaps Compaq's reputation is what enables it to continue selling an outdated machine at an outlandish price. For a slow machine, with neither VGA nor internal ISA expansion slots, the prices Compaq charges are simply too high—even in the light of its ruggedness and dependability and the 20 to 30 percent dealer discounts you can expect.

DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C

by Mary Kathleen Flynn

The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C is the fastest portable PC ever to fly through PC Labs' benchmark tests. With a 32K RAM processor cache on the motherboard, it won first place on most of our tests. Like its slightly slower sibling the Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C, which won Editor's Choice status last year ("Take It or Leave It: Portables with Desktop Power," *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988), the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C is a well-designed, well-constructed lunchbox powerhouse.

Pitched as a "desktop replacing portable," the Dolch 386-25C is designed for number-crunching power users—such as high-powered executives who travel frequently but work within reach of a power



FACT FILE

Compaq Portable 386

Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 State Hwy. 249, Houston, TX 77070; (713) 370-0750.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, \$7,999; with 2MB RAM, DOS 4.0, \$8,848; with 10MB hard disk, Intel 80387-25 coprocessor, 2,400-bps modem and modem interface board, DOS 3.31, \$12,685.
In Short: A rugged portable, the Portable 386 is slow for a high-performance 386 and comes without a VGA screen or internal memory slots to recommend it. This Compaq's prices, especially for add-on options, aren't in line with those of its peers.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Dolch stuffs plenty of speed and power into its lunchbox. The fastest of the group, the 25-MHz Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C lists for \$8,145 with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, DOS, and a double-scan CGA electroluminescent display.

outlet in hotel rooms and second homes. The Dolch 386-25C delivers all the speed, power, and expandability these high-end users need.

Customers can choose from a full palette of options and configurations. The \$7,995 base configuration includes 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, a double-scan CGA electroluminescent display, one serial and one parallel port, and three open 16-bit slots. Loaded up with an optional 150MB hard disk, an 80387-25 math coprocessor, and DOS (\$150 for Version 3.3

slots and comes with its own 200-watt power supply. An MNP 2,400-bit-per-second modem, which will take up a slot, costs \$240.

WHAT'S INSIDE

Inside the machine, you'll find quality components. Designed by Dolch and manufactured by Monolithic Systems, the system board is based on Chips and Technologies' 25-MHz 386 chip set. 2MB RAM comes standard, and the motherboard accepts 8MB, with 24MB as the total possible system memory. The BIOS was written by Quadrel.

The most interesting component is the RAM cache, which is controlled by Chips and Technologies' 8231 cache controller. The RAM cache makes the 386-25C the clear winner on PC Labs' three processor and memory benchmark tests—the 80386 Instruction Mix, Floating-Point Calculation, and Conventional Memory tests. Dolch's 40MB ESDI hard disk is top-notch as well, with one first-place and two second-place finishes to its credit on the tests of hard disk performance. The 386-25C is a speedy, solid machine.

As a portable, this 22.9-pound screamer isn't for everybody. By no means a lightweight, the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C actually weighs about a pound less than the Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C (Dolch has switched from a steel to an aluminum chassis). But even with the pound shaved off, the 386-25C isn't the PC you'll be working on during your next transcontinental flight. You actually can buy a battery for it: Dolch will sell you a \$399 85-watt battery pack (not tested here), but the 20-pound-extra unit will only give you an

hour's worth of operation using either the battery or an AC-DC adapter plugged into an auto cigarette lighter. This is the only one of these machines available with a battery, but we consider the addition next to useless.

The 386-25C may not be light, but it is compact. At 9.5 by 16 by 7.8 inches (HWD), it won't overwhelm your desk-top. And this lunchbox holds lots of convenient features in its small space.

The detachable keyboard is a good case in point. Although you can replace it—it uses a standard connector—you probably won't need to. The AT-style 86-key keyboard is both roomy and comfortable, and it responds well to the touch. For number-crunchers, there's a separate numeric keypad. Two legs provide a comfortable angle. Attached by an 11-inch cable, the keyboard will also rest quite comfortably in your lap.

With a 9-inch-diagonal viewing area, the Dolch's tilt electroluminescent flat-panel display is a little smaller than the other portables' displays. But it is quite good. We recommend springing for VGA, but even the double-scan CGA display we tested wasn't hard on the eyes. You can adjust the contrast controls easily, and a switch lets you toggle between amber-on-gray and gray-on-amber.

The fastest portable on the planet, the 386-25C is a good, solid machine—backed up by a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year warranty. For engineers and executives who want all the speed, power, and expandability of a 386 desktop unit but also want the convenience and compactness of a portable, the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C can't be beat.

IBM CORP.

IBM PS/2 Model P70 386

by Edward Mendelson

IBM got it right with the PS/2 Model P70 386. This surprisingly well-priced \$7,695 luggage has more RAM and more storage than most desktop machines, and at 20 MHz, it moves fast enough for any application short of full-scale CAD. Its 21.9 pounds are too much for a casual stroll around the block, but its compact shape makes the weight easier to manage. With its full-size keyboard and gas-plasma



Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C
Dolch Computer Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave.,
San Jose, CA 95131; (800) 223-2077 (in CA),
(800) 538-7506.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk,
one 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, CGA
electroluminescent flat panel display, \$7,995;
with DOS 3.3 or 4.0, \$8,145; with 150MB hard
disk, 80387-25 coprocessor, carrying case,
\$11,180.
In Short: The fastest portable to date, this
lunchbox model offers all the speed, power, and
expandability high-end users need.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

or 4.0) and wrapped in an attractive \$95 soft carrying case, the unit we tested goes for \$11,180. If you're spending this much for a portable, get the \$595 VGA display (not tested here). If you prefer to use 3.5-inch floppy disks, Dolch will sell you a 1.44MB drive for \$50. For those of you who need more than three slots, you can buy Dolch's Back-PAC expansion chassis, which contains three additional 16-bit

Santa's Helper

"Curtis makes gift-giving so easy!"

"I tell you, discovering Curtis Accessories is the best thing that's happened to me since Rudolph's nose. Now whenever I'm stuck for a gift idea, I turn to Curtis. They offer a complete line of accessories that make computing more comfortable for any user. Priced to fit any budget. Even use 'em myself. And thanks to my Curtis accessories, making my list and checking it twice is a lot less tiring than it used to be. So whether you're looking for the perfect gift or a super stocking stuffer, do what I do. Turn to Curtis—Santa's Helper."



Universal System Stand: Holds systems and vertically adjusts 4' to 7'6". Retail: \$29.95



Safe-Bloc Surge Protector: 6 multi-purpose outlets. UL & UL 1449 listed. CSA approved. Retail: \$19.95



Universal Printer Stand: Totally adjustable for any desktop printer. Retail: \$24.95



File Right: Separates computer paper parts, cuts paper, regulates device and replaceable blade. Retail: \$14.95



Keyboard SpaceSaver: Slide keyboard away for more desktop space, for use on or underneath desktop. Retail: \$29.95



Curtis Clips: For every computer need, fits all monitors, switches for right or left hand use. Retail: \$6.95



Safe-Fast Protection for Fax: Telephone Modem or Answering Machine. Single outlet AC and phone line protection. Retail: \$29.95



Curtis Files: 6 1/2 files hold 50 disks, 3 1/2 files hold 40 disks, locking and nonlocking models. Retail: \$9.95-\$12.95

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871



Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An
INTEC
International
Specialty
Company

COVER STORY
386-BASED PORTABLES



Thinner and taller than the typical lunchbox transportable, the IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 offers a full-sized keyboard and a sharp VGA display. The MCA machine includes 4MB RAM, a 60MB hard disk, and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive for \$7,695.

VGA display, the Model P70 counts as a powerful AC-only desktop machine that happens to take up very little space on your desktop.

Priced lower than its desktop analog, the Model P70 measures about 12 by 18 by 5 inches (HWD) and is shaped like a thick attaché case; the shape and the rubber padded handle make it comfortable to carry. Packed neatly inside the case is a silent-running 60MB ESDI hard disk (\$600 more

the entire screen. Although the orange-red color can become slightly tiring after a few hours, this is one of the most tolerable displays we've seen on a transportable PC. Gray-scale images look sharp and detailed, and text is highly legible against the deep black background. The display remains readable even in bright daylight. The screen pulls out from the case and twists or pivots easily, but persuading it to fit back into the case can be more difficult.

To the right of the display is a single 1.44MB floppy disk drive, which can be pivoted slightly away from the case if necessary but normally nestles inside. Below the drive is a power switch, but you won't find a reset switch. IBM doesn't give you a key lock, but you can use built-in password protection instead.

The biggest surprise of the design is the sturdy full-sized keyboard. Unlike other portables with their cramped, confusing keyboards, this luxury model features a 101-key layout identical to the Enhanced keyboards that come with IBM's desktop machines. Unfortunately, the membrane-actuated keys feel more like those on a clone keyboard than the spring-loaded keys of the classic IBM models.

A sliding door on the rear panel of the Model P70 swings back to reveal a serial and a parallel port, a PS/2 mouse port, and a new rectangular connector for IBM's external floppy disk drives. The sliding door is built into a larger swing door, which gives access to a video connector where you can plug in a VGA monitor for color viewing.

The same door gives you access to the brackets of the two MCA expansion slots.

Unlike other MCA machines, the Model P70 puts its two slots on the same plane, immediately behind the back panel of the case. One slot can accept a 32-bit full-length MCA card; the other is a half-length 16-bit MCA slot that's just right for IBM's \$449 2,400-bps internal modem.

THE TURN OF THE SCREW

As with all PS/2 models, you can open the back of the case by turning a few screws with a coin. Once inside, you have easy access to the battery for the CMOS RAM, the socket for an 80387 coprocessor, the snap-in connectors for the four 2MB SIMMs that make up the Model P70's motherboard RAM, and the two expansion slots. The full-length slot for IBM's PS/2 Enhanced 80386 Memory Option card, which holds up to 16MB of additional RAM using IBM's new 4-megabit chips, should be available by the time this issue hits the newsstands, but 16MB is the total system memory as well.

Beneath the expansion cards is the motherboard, which has a surprisingly large number of last-minute wire traces. At the bottom of the case is a tiny and quiet 90-watt power supply, plus the 3.5-inch hard disk.

In PC Labs' benchmark tests, the Model P70 performed roughly in the middle of

The biggest surprise
of the Model P70's
design is its sturdy
full-sized keyboard.

the 20-MHz pack. The 120MB hard disk in the test unit was a respectable performer. We didn't test the 60MB disk option, but not even IBM suggests that its performance will dazzle anyone.

The Model P70 comes with a one-year warranty from IBM. If you need technical support, you'll have to go to your dealer and beg for it.

All in all, however, the IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 is one of the most impressive, powerful, and usable portable computers that you can find. Its reasonable price (compared with the offerings from Compaq and Toshiba) makes it quite an enticing prospect.

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

IBM PS-2 Model P70 386
IBM Corp.; (800) IBM-2468.
Contact your local authorized IBM dealer.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, \$7,695; with 120MB hard disk, \$8,295.
In Short: At 21.9 pounds, IBM's lunchbox luggable isn't lightweight in either features or portability. But it has an easy-to-carry shape, and it packs in 4 MB RAM, two MCA slots, a full-sized Enhanced keyboard, and a bright and readable gas-plasma VGA screen. This is IBM's first successful portable machine, worthy of any desktop.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gets you 120MB) plus 4MB of 85-nano-second RAM (expandable to 8MB on the motherboard), of which 128K is used to place the BIOS in fast shadow RAM.

When you fold down or lift away the keyboard, which serves as the front panel of the case when the machine is closed, you are faced with a VGA display that measures 10 inches diagonally. CGA and EGA graphics are supported but won't fill

Now there's a battery-powered 286 with the one feature you've been waiting for.

That little package you've been expecting has just arrived.

The Toshiba T1600. It packs a powerful 12MHz 286 microprocessor. One full megabyte of RAM that's expandable to 5MB. Plus your choice of 20MB or 40MB hard

NOW AVAILABLE IN

40MB

HARD DISK MODEL

disk models. Equally impressive is its detachable, backlit EGA-compatible display, 1.44 MB 3½ inch diskette drive, and two expansion slots for access to an internal modem, LANs, mainframes and much more.

And since the T1600 is bound to spend a lot of time *outside* the office, we added some other important features.

Like AutoResume, which lets you restart your work wherever you finished. And space for two removable, rechargeable battery packs no larger than the palm of your hand. Which makes one thing about the T1600 unmistakably clear. It was definitely worth the wait.



T1600: Battery-powered 80286/12MHz, 20MHz and 40MB hard disk models, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, detachable, backlit EGA-compatible LCD, removable, rechargeable battery pack, coprocessor socket, 7 standard interfaces, 2 Toshiba slots for general purpose options.

For information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow TOSHIBA

Toshiba American Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD



386-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

The following commentary analyzes some of the terms in this table of features. The phrases in bold type are listed in the same order as in the left-hand column of the table.

Standard configuration For the sake of price comparisons, our "standard" configuration includes 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, one high-density floppy disk drive, a video display, at least one parallel and one serial port, DOS, and a keyboard. Because the "standard" packages cited here may differ from this configuration, the price of each system is followed by any departures from our specification.

Basic configuration This price represents the most stripped-down machine the vendor will sell, typically including 1MB RAM, a hard disk, one floppy disk drive, video display, serial and parallel ports.

Tested configuration The specifications and performance results of the evaluation units depend on the configuration each manufacturer has sent us.

The BIOS version and date may affect PC Labs' benchmark test results. Those purchasing the same machine with a different BIOS version may encounter some variations in performance.

Chip size Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively.

Chip packaging Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SIMMs. The Dual In-line Package (DIP) is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, or even 40 or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides). Single In-line Packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. Single In-line Memory Modules (SIMMs), on the other hand, are individual logic devices that are installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement facilitates replacing an individual memory module if necessary.

Chip type RAM chips come in two basic types: static and dynamic. Static RAM chips (SRAMs) are faster and more efficient but costlier. Dynamic RAM chips (DRAMs) cost less and are more common, but the tradeoff is in slower processing and operation.

Disk cache software Some companies provide software to facilitate data retrieval from the hard disk. This software speeds overall system performance by anticipating what data the processor will need next.

Maximum 32-bit RAM Many computer manufacturers have designed their own 32-bit slots for memory expansion cards. The availability of such slots is especially important for a growing number of memory-intensive applications.

Interleaved memory CPU speed is usually faster than conventional memory speed. Interleaved memory increases processing speed by splitting the memory into two or more portions. The CPU then sends information to a section of it at a time, allowing one section to process while another receives data.

Shadow RAM Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS directly into fast RAM on boot-up of the computer, offering enhanced performance speed at the cost of 384K of memory in the first 1MB of system RAM.

Processor RAM cache A processor RAM cache acts as a bridge between the CPU and the slower main memory. The cache is comprised of a small bundle (typically 32K to 128K) of fast SRAM chips. The cache controller is designed to predict and retrieve the data the CPU is likely to require next, thus preventing wait states. There are two varieties of controllers: discrete-logic chips (designed by the individual manufacturers) and VLSI chips like the Intel 82385.

	Micro Telele EGA Gae Plasma 386-c	Micro Express Regal II	Tangent 386/25 Portable	Nationtel Micro Systeme Gae Plasma 386-25	PC Brand 386/25 VGA Portable III
STANDARD CONFIGURATION					
Price of system with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, display, and DOS	\$2,949	\$3,274	\$3,528	\$3,749	\$4,000
BASIC CONFIGURATION					
List price	\$2,699	\$2,999	\$2,765	\$3,499	\$3,225
Basic configuration includes	1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, CGA display, 1 serial and 1 parallel port, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, EGA display; 1 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port	1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, double-scan CGA display; 1 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port	1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, CGA display, 1 serial and 1 parallel port	1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, CGA display, 1 serial and 1 parallel port
TESTED CONFIGURATION					
List price	\$3,399	\$4,499	\$5,995	\$5,048	\$7,000
Tested configuration includes	2MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, EGA display, DOS 3.3	4MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, EGA display, 80387-25, DOS 4.01	8MB RAM, 138MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, EGA display, DOS 3.3	4MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, CGA display, 80387-25, DOS 3.3	8MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA display, 80387-25, DOS 4.01
PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Dimensions (HWD, inches)	8.2 x 16.1 x 9.1	10.4 x 15.9 x 8.5	10.4 x 15.9 x 8.5	8.2 x 16.1 x 9.1	9.7 x 16.2 x 8.2
Weight (pounds)	23.57	22.93	21.96	23.0	25.24

☐—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ☐—No

N/A—Not available: the product does not have this feature

MICRO EXPRESS

Micro Express
Regal II

by Bruce Brown

Controller type Within the 386 PC environment, the three most common hard disk interfaces are ST-506, SCSI (Small Computer System Interface), and ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface). Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers and cannot run off existing PC-XT or PC AT controllers.

ST-506 uses one of two data encoding methods, RLL (Run Length Limited) or the older MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation) scheme. All data is encoded onto and read from your hard disk as a series of polarity-reversing bits representing ones and zeros. Nine such bits would be needed to store 12 bits of data in MFM format, and only six polarity changes are required with RLL format; thus, MFM takes more space than RLL.

Display type Among portables, standard displays include liquid crystal displays (LCDs) with or without backlighting, electroluminescent (EL) displays, and gas plasma displays, known for their orange glow and superior gray-scale ability. The table describes the display used in each tested configuration; in some cases, an LCD is also available at a lower price.

Video modes supported The video standards internally supported by each portable range from VGA down to the Hercules Graphics Adapter (HGA) and

monochrome display adapter (MDA).

External displays supported by built-in video hardware These are all video modes that the portable can output to a separate external monitor, not to the included display.

Bus clock speeds Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 MHz.

Hard disk options The number of different hard disks the vendor offers for a machine is often indicative of how much customizing is available.

FCC certification class Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval may be given to computers: Class A and Class B. These classes concern levels of radio-frequency interference. With Class A approval, a computer may be operated in a business locale. The tougher Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets.

Certification tests must be performed by private testing companies. The passing results are then sent to the FCC for final certification, a process that can take several months.



Micro Labs 386/20 L	IBM PS/2 Model P70 386	Toshiba T5200	Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C	Compaq Portabilis 386
\$4,039	\$7,895 (with 4MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, no DOS)	\$7,899	\$8,145	\$8,848
\$3,696	\$7,695	\$7,699	\$7,995	\$7,999
1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, 1 serial and 1 parallel port	4MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display; 1 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 mouse port	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, 2 serial and 1 parallel port, DOS 3.3	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, doublescan CGA display, 1 serial and 1 parallel port	1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, EGA display, 1 serial and 1 parallel port
\$3,846	\$8,295	\$9,298	\$11,180	\$12,686
1MB RAM, 43MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display	4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display	4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, DOS 3.3	2MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, doublescan CGA display, 80387-25, DOS 3.3, carrying case	2MB RAM, 110MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, EGA display, 80387-25, DOS 3.31, 2,400-bps modem and board
9.9 x 18.1 x 9	12 x 18.3 x 5	3.9 x 14.8 x 15.6	9.5 x 16 x 7.8	9.8 x 16 x 7.8
22.62	21.67	19.45	22.67	21.66

CONTINUES

Ideally, choosing a 386 portable computer should include clearly prioritizing your decision-making criteria. If you're looking for speed, price, and standard components in a lunchbox-style portable computer, the 25-MHz Micro Express Regal II bears close scrutiny. The Regal II is a commendable luggable from many perspectives.

The base configuration of the Regal II costs just \$2,999 and includes 1MB of RAM; a 40MB hard disk; one 1.44MB floppy disk drive; an EGA gas plasma display; single serial, parallel, and game ports; and utility, setup, and diagnostic software.

The Regal II measures 10.4 by 15.9 by 8.5 inches (HWD) and bears an FCC Class B rating. Weighing in at 22.93 pounds on



FACT FILE

Micro Express Regal II
Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; (800) 642-7621.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, utilities, \$2,999; with 2MB RAM, DOS 4.01, \$3,274; with 4MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, 80387-25 coprocessor, \$4,499.
In Short: The Micro Express Regal II is a lunchbox-style 25-MHz machine with standard 64K memory cache and EGA gas plasma display. The combination of fast processor performance, good price, and four months' on-site service make the Regal II a machine to consider.

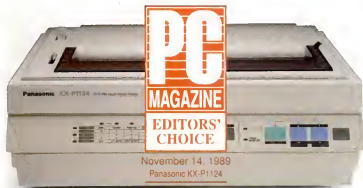
CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Labs' digital scale, the tested configuration has 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard disk, and an 80387-25MHz math coprocessor for just \$4,499, an impressively low price for this much computer.

Micro Express uses an AMI motherboard with a Chips and Technologies 386 chip set, and the AMI BIOS with setup in ROM. The processor runs at 25 MHz but can be slowed to 8 MHz, which is also the expansion bus speed.

The Regal II's cache memory helped it score extremely well on our processor and memory benchmark tests, though its hard disk and video test scores were unexceptional. The memory cache consists of 64K of 25-nanosecond static RAM chips; there

The 1100 Series. The next generation in printers.



KX-P1124



KX-P1191

A highly-sophisticated 24-pin. And two companion 9-pins. These are the remarkable dot matrix printers which make up the 1100 Series from Panasonic.*

They'll meet your needs today—and tomorrow—with flexible paper handling, multiple resident fonts and unsurpassed ease of operation.

For the demands of the present, each 1100 Series printer offers advanced features, ergonomic design, and attractive prices to suit the requirements of a business, a department, an application or an individual.

For the demands of the future, the 1100 Series provides a smooth progression of printing capabilities to grow into...and grow along with.

Versatile paper handling to meet all of your needs.

In engineering the 1100 Series printers, Panasonic placed a high priority on paper handling. With that in mind, an ingenious push/pull tractor feed system was incorporated into the 1100 Series. The idea was not

simply to accommodate a plethora of paper shapes, sizes and weights, but to allow the user to handle everything from single sheets to multi-part forms to fanfold paper—even envelopes and labels—quickly and easily.

All 1100 Series printers can accommodate single sheets in both landscape and portrait orientation.

So presentations incorporating graphics with text present no problem.

All 1100 Series printers offer multiple paper paths for continuous paper. And since paper can be fed from your choice of bottom or rear, you can put an 1100 virtually anywhere.

All 1100 Series printers have semi-automatic paper loading.

So sheets are perfectly positioned the first time in.

All 1100 Series printers automatically locate

the perforation on fanfold paper, bring the perf to the tear bar for easy tearing, and

then position the next sheet of paper for printing. Without wasting a single sheet. And all 1100 Series printers have a 'paper park' capability. On demand, continuous paper is retracted and 'parked' so that sheet paper and envelopes can be loaded and printed

without unloading—and wasting—the fanfold paper.

Thousands of ways to exercise creativity.

The variety of type styles, sizes and weights that can be created on

Draft Pica
Draft Elite
Courier Pica
Prestige Elite
Bold Proportional
Space
Sans Serif Pica
Script Pica
(1124 only)



Only one paper path is available at any given time for continuous paper.
1124 printer shown.

	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Normal	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Bold	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Italic	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Underline	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Strikeout	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
All Caps	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Small Caps	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Superscript	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Subscript	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Text Color	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Background Color	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Text Color & Background Color	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Text Color & Background Color & Underline	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Text Color & Background Color & Underline & Strikeout	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Text Color & Background Color & Underline & Strikeout & All Caps	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Text Color & Background Color & Underline & Strikeout & All Caps & Small Caps	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48
Text Color & Background Color & Underline & Strikeout & All Caps & Small Caps & Superscript	10	12	14	16	18	24	36	48

Page 1 of 1

Performance runs in the family.



KX-Pt180

Resident type fonts on all 1100 Series printers include draft pica and elite, letter-quality or near-letter-quality Courier, Prestige, Bold PS and Sans Serif. Plus Script on the 1124.

All these resident LQ or NLQ fonts are available in ten different character sizes.

And print speeds go from 38 to 63 cps in letter-quality/near letter quality. And from 160 to 240 cps in draft.

The 1100 Series printers also produce graphics as well as they handle text. Resolution is crisp, clear, precise. With bit image matrixes from 240x216 dpi to 360x360 dpi.

All of these features enhance your ability to create—and be creative.

The EZ Set™ Operator Panel puts features at your fingertips.



1124 printer shown.

*Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

***The complete warranty is available for review at your Panasonic Dealer.

The 1100 Series printers were designed for non-software experts.

The EZ-Set™ Operator Panel allows you to make choices simply and quickly—without having to program any software.

The ergonomic design presents you with settings for the features you use most. Fonts, pitch, form length and many more choices can be pre-set on the panel. And the 1124 even has a Macro feature that allows you to easily save and recall all the panel settings for three different formats.

Selectable on the EZ-Set™ Operator Panel:

- Fonts: 4 to 6, depending on model
- Pitch: 4 to 6, depending on model
- Form Length: From 8" to 14"
- Quiet Mode: Cuts printer noise by 50%
- Micro Line Feed: forward and reverse
- Perforation Cut

- Self Test
- And more

Plus the protection of a two-year warranty.

The 1100 Series is a family of full-featured 24- and 9-pin printers. Compatible with the rich software libraries supporting both Epson* and IBM** dot matrix printers. And protecting your investment with something you'll find on very few printers out there: a two-year warranty*** on both parts and labor, from Panasonic.

That makes them good investments.

From any business perspective.

For more information on the 1100 Series printers or any of our other versatile computer products call:

1-800-742-8086

Printers, Peripherals, Computers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles.

Panasonic
Office Automation

See our entire line of dot matrix printers, including our new 1600 Series, at COMDEX, booths 578, 678, 688.



386-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Micro Teleis EGA Gas Plasma 386-c	Micro Express Regal II	Tangent 386/25 Portable	National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25	PC Brand 386/25 VGA Portable III
SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS					
Microprocessor clock speeds (MHz)	8/20	8/25	8/12.5/25	8/25	8/16/25
BIOS version and date	Phoenix BIOS Plus, Version 1.10 00 (March 1989)	AMI BIOS, Version 386 DAMI 3606 (April 1989)	AMI BIOS, Version 386 EC&T 1102 (March 1989)	AMI BIOS, Version 386 DAMI 3606 (April 1989)	AMI BIOS, Version 386 DC&T 5004 (April 1989)
System board manufacturer	ATI	AMI	Data Expert	AMI	PC Brand
386 chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies
MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS					
Chip size	256Kb, 1Mb	1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb, 4Mb
Chip speed (nanoseconds)	100	80	80	80	80
Chip packaging	SIMM	DIP	SIP	DIP	SIP
Chip type	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
Wait states	0	0	0.5	0	0.5
Disk cache software	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Maximum 32-bit RAM	8MB	18MB	16MB	8MB	18MB
Maximum RAM on motherboard	8MB	N/A	8MB	N/A	16MB
Interleaved memory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Shadow RAM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Shadowing can be turned off	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (video only)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EMS drivers included	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE					
Maximum cache size	64K	64K	N/A	64K	N/A
Installed cache size	32K	64K	N/A	64K	N/A
Cache memory speed (nanoseconds)	35	25	N/A	25	N/A
Cache controller	Altronic	Discrete logic	N/A	Motorola	N/A
DISK CONTROLLER					
Disk controller manufacturer	Seagate	DTC	CDC	Western Digital	Adaptec
Controller type	SCSI	ESDI	ESDI	ST-506	ESDI
Number of drives handled by controller	7	4	4	4	4
Empty drive bays	None	None	None	None	1 half-height
DISPLAY					
Display type	Gas plasma	Gas plasma	Gas plasma	Gas plasma	Gas plasma
Maximum resolution (pixels)	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 480
Video modes supported	EGA, CGA, HGA	EGA, CGA, MDA	EGA, CGA, MDA	Double-scan CGA, HGA	VGA, EGA, CGA, HGA, MDA
Viewable area (W x H, inches)	8.4 x 5.4	8.25 x 5.25	8.25 x 5.25	8.4 x 5.4	7.75 x 5.75
Readability	Very good	Very good	Very good	Very good	Very good
KEYBOARD					
Number of keys	88	102	102	98	88
Cable length (inches)	16	24	24	16	18
Detachable keyboard	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Plug for external keyboard	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

☐—Editor's Choice ☒—Yes ☐—No

N/A—Not available: the product does not have this feature.

is no separate cache controller chip, as the cache circuitry is built onto the motherboard. With the cache enabled, there are essentially no memory wait states on cache hits.

All user RAM is on a memory card installed in the single 32-bit expansion slot. The memory chips are 80-ns. DRAM DIP-style chips. The standard memory card is capable of holding up to 8MB RAM; an optional \$150 daughterboard can take another 8MB, for a system maximum of 16MB of 32-bit RAM.

The Regal II uses both memory interleaving and RAM shadowing. You can choose whether to shadow video BIOS, but ROM BIOS shadowing is standard and can't be turned off. If you don't shadow the video BIOS, you can use the top 256K of the first 1MB of RAM for extended memory. Micro Express includes Quarter-

The Regal II's
cache memory helped
it score extremely
well on our
processor and
memory benchmark
tests, though its hard
disk and video test
scores were
unexceptional.

deck Office Systems' QEMM-386 memory management software for LIM/EMS 4.0 compatibility.

The attached keyboard, which can be unplugged and replaced by any AT-compatible keyboard, is a 102-key unit with two rows of six function keys each on the top-left side of the keyboard and a second set of cursor-control and page-positioning keys on the upper-right side. The keyboard is responsive and pleasant to use, with a generous 24-inch cable.

The EGA gas plasma screen is easy to look at, with high-contrast amber characters against a black background. Although



Micro Labs 386/20 L	IBM PS/2 Model F70 386	Toshiba T3200	Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C	Compaq Portable 386
8/20 AMI BIOS, Version 386 DAMI 3601 (March 1989) AMI	8/20 IBM BIOS, 1989 Version 3601 (March 1989) IBM	8/20 Toshiba /Award BIOS, Version 1.2 (October 1988) Toshiba	8/25 Quadtel BIOS, Version 3.03 (August 1988) Monolithic (Dolch design) Chips and Technologies	6/9/20 Compaq BIOS, Version K.3 (November 1988) Compaq
Chips and Technologies	IBM	Toshiba	Chips and Technologies	Compaq
256Kb, 1Mb 100 DIP DRAM 0 0 16MB N/A □ □ N/A □	1Mb 85 SIMM DRAM 0 16MB 8MB □ □ N/A □	1Mb 80 SIMM DRAM 1 8MB 8MB □ □ N/A □	256Kb, 1Mb 80 SIMM DRAM 0 24MB 8MB □ □ N/A □	256Kb 80 SIMM DRAM 0 10MB 2MB □ □ N/A □
64K 64K 25 Discrete logic	N/A N/A N/A N/A	32K 32K 35 Intel 82385	32K 32K 35 Chips and Technologies 8231	N/A N/A N/A N/A
National Computer ST-506 4 1 one-third	IBM DBA 1 None	Conner Conner proprietary 2 None	Toshiba ST-506 4 2 half-height	Compaq ST-506 1 1 half-height
Gas plasma 640 x 480 VGA, EGA, CGA, HGA, MDA 8.25 x 6.25 Good	Gas plasma 640 x 480 VGA, EGA, CGA, HGA, MDA 8.4 x 6.3 Excellent	Gas plasma 640 x 480 VGA, EGA, CGA, MCGA 9 x 6.75 Excellent	Electroluminescent 640 x 400 Double-scan CGA (MGA, \$595) 7.7 x 4.8 Very good	Gas plasma 640 x 400 EGA, CGA 6.3 x 5.2 Good
103 24 ■ ■	101 16 ■ □	91 N/A □ □	86 11 ■ ■	92 30 ■ ■

CONTINUES

HEAVY



THE AT SERIES



PRINTERS



MONITORS



MODEMS



LAP TOP



NETWORKING

■ **REAL MUSCLE. ALL THE POWER AND SPEED ANY COMPANY NEEDS TO HANDLE COMPLEX APPLICATIONS AND GET THE WORK DONE, NOW AND IN THE FUTURE. THE POWERFUL 386 SERIES OF COMPUTERS FROM HYUNDAI. WITH MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. OS/2 COMPATIBLE. 18-MONTH WARRANTY. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION. NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS.**

1-800-727-6972

SUPER-386c: 80386 PROCESSOR, 8/20 MHz, 1MB RAM INSTALLED EXPANDABLE TO 8MB, 64 KB ROM, SPACE FOR 4 HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5", SIX EXPANSION SLOTS.

SUPER-386S: 80386 SX PROCESSOR, 8/16 MHz, 1MB RAM INSTALLED EXPANDABLE TO 8MB, 64 KB ROM WITH 128 KB OPTION. SPACE FOR 3 DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5", SIX EXPANSION SLOTS. ■

THE 20 MHz SUPER-386c FROM HYUNDAI.



WEIGHT



Get Practical.
Get Hyundai.

MS-905 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. CD-7 is a trademark of IBM Corp. © 1998 Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

HYUNDAI

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COVER STORY
386-BASED PORTABLES



386-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	EGA Gas Plasma 386-c	Micro Telele Micro Express Regal II	Tangent 386/25 Portable	Systems Gas Plasma 386-25	National Micro PC Brand 386/25 VGA Portable III
POWER					
Power supply (watts)	220	200	200	180	180
Battery	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Car battery adapter	Optional (\$189)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
IO AND EXPANSION					
External displays supported by built-in video hardware	CGA, HGA	EGA, CGA	EGA, CGA, HGA, MDA	Double-scan CGA, HGA	VGA, EGA, HGA, MDA
External display connector	DB-9	DB-9	DB-9, 2 composite RCA's	DB-9	DB-15
External floppy disk drive port	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Expansion slots	Two 8-bit, four 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, four 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, four 16-bit, two 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	Three 8-bit, five 16-bit
Slots free and accessible	5	1	2	5	5
Bus clock speeds (MHz)	8	8	8, 8.3, 12.5	8, 8.33	8
Software included:					
Disk-based	Diagnostics	QEMM-386 memory manager, utilities	None	None	Setup, diagnostics, utilities
ROM-based	Setup	Setup, diagnostics	None	None	Setup
OPTIONS					
Supports 80387	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Supports Wetek	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Internal modem (bps)	1,200 (\$115)	1,200 (\$99), 2,400 (\$169)	2,400 (\$139), 9,600 (\$790), 19,200 (\$1,190)	1,200 (\$69), 2,400 (\$140)	1,200 (\$49), 2,400 (\$79), 2,400 MNP (\$130)
Carrying case	Standard	Standard	None	Standard	Cordura, \$45
Expansion chassis	None	None	None	None	None
OPTIONAL STORAGE					
Floppy disk drives	External 1.2MB	External 1.2MB	External 1.2MB	None	External 1.2MB, 1.44MB; internal 1.2MB, 1.44MB
Hard disk options (MB)	20, 40, 80, 200	40, 80, 100, 200	45, 67, 85, 138	80	40, 66, 71, 150
OTHER					
Warranty	13 months	1 year, 4 months on-site	1 year	1 year	5 years prorated
30-day money-back guarantee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Distributed through dealers or direct	Direct	Direct	Both	Direct	Both
FCC certification class	A (pending)	B	A	B	A
Password security	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

☐—Editor's Choice ☒—Yes ☐—No

N/A—Not available: the product does not have this feature.

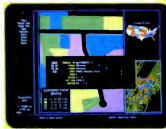
Micro Labs 386/20 L	IBM PS/2 Model P70 386	Toshiba T5200	PC Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C	Compaq Portable 386
160	85	Information not available	200	145
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Optional (\$399)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Included with optional battery	<input type="checkbox"/>
VGA, EGA, CGA, HGA, MDA	VGA	VGA	Double-scan CGA	EGA, CGA
DB-9, DB-15	DB-15	DB-15	DB-9	DB-9
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
One 8-bit, three 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 16-bit half-length, one 32-bit	One 8-bit (or proprietary 16- bit), one 16-bit	Six 16-bit, two 32-bit	One proprietary modern, one 32-bit
5	2	2	3	2
8	10	8, 10	8, 12, 5	6, 8, 20
Utilities	Diagnostics	QEMM-386 memory manager, on-line help	None	None
Setup	IBM BASIC	None	None	None
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2,400 (\$125)	2,400 (\$449)	2,400 (\$399)	2,400 MNP (\$240)	1,200 (\$349), 2,400 (\$599)
Standard	Nylon, \$180; leather, \$350	Nylon, \$99; leather, \$299	Nylon, \$95	Nylon, \$89; leather, \$225
None	None	Five 8-bit slots, \$999	Three 16-bit slots, \$795	Two 16-bit slots, \$199
None	External 360K	External 360K	Internal 1.44MB	Internal 360K, 1.44MB
40, 85, 150	60, 120	100	150	110
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Both	Dealers	Dealers	Both	Dealers
B (pending)	B	B	A	B
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

ENDS

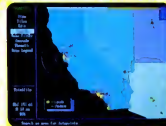
See Your Data



MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities—anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.)



Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your actual dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders. ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it for as little as \$750.

MapInfo now includes a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K memory, a hard disk drive, and graphics, and comes network-ready.

MapInfo Corp.

*Changing The Way The World
Looks At Information™*

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-516-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The \$3,274 Micro Express Regal II—a 25-MHz luggable—isn't the fastest, but it is plenty fast enough. With 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, and DOS 4.01, it warrants your consideration.

brightness and contrast controls are small, many of the transportables provide the user with just one control knob. The Regal II's controls are slide levers located on the lower-right side of the screen. Another good feature is the ability to turn the screen off with the system still on, using a separate display-power switch on the back of the case.

Beyond the 32-bit memory slot, additional accessible slots include one 8-bit slot and three 16-bit slots, although only one 16-bit slot was free in our tested configuration. Three more 16-bit slots are blocked by the 200-watt power supply.

In addition to the standard parallel, 25-pin serial, and 15-pin game ports, there is a 9-pin video port for an external EGA-compatible monitor. There's also a port on the back of the computer for an external 5.25-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a \$149 option. Other important options include an 80387-25 math coprocessor (\$490) and a 2,400-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible internal modem (\$169).

Micro Express sells its computers only through mail order. All units come with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty and on-site service for the first four months of ownership. If warranty service requires shipping to Micro Express's California facility, the company pays for ground shipping both ways, though you may be tempted to pay extra for air shipping. There's also a 30-day money-back guarantee. Toll-free support calls are available but limited to 9:30 to 6:30 Pacific Time.

The Micro Express Regal II is a competent machine at an attractive price. This 25-MHz computer uses standard compo-

nents in a typical lunchbox design. While the Regal II isn't the fastest machine overall, it comes close, and its standard memory caching and memory interleaving enhance processor and memory performance. Features, price, performance, and service and support policies all score well in the Micro Express formula.

MICRO TELESIS INC.

Micro Telesis EGA Gas Plasma 386-c

by M. David Stone

The label on the lunchbox says Portable PC III. But don't let that fool you. This is the EGA Gas Plasma 386-c, and the company is Micro Telesis Inc. Portable PC III is the logo that comes on the OEM'd case, and Micro Telesis just didn't bother replacing it.

The price for the Micro Telesis portable in *PC Magazine's* standard configuration makes it the least expensive product of this line-up. With 2MB RAM, a 40MB Seagate hard disk, a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and an EGA gas plasma screen, it costs \$2,949. The system provided for review had only 1MB RAM, but it included the EGA display and an 80MB Seagate hard disk and controller for \$3,399.

Perhaps the most important factors on a portable are the keyboard and screen. The EGA Gas Plasma 386-c is less than ideal in both areas.

The keyboard feel is good, with an audible click and clear kinesthetic feedback. The layout is based on the original AT keyboard, except that the function keys—twelve of them—are across the top. Unfortunately, the fact that the original AT layout is used means that the keys are in different positions than on the 101-key Enhanced-style keyboard. As partial compensation, you can plug in any standard AT keyboard. The EGA screen measures 8.4 by 5.4 inches, but even with the brightness up full, it is neither as bright nor as well contrasted as I'd like; it's simply hard to read.

The physical design is standard lunchbox luggable. The screen defines the front of the unit. A nice touch is the power-on light in the upper-right corner of the screen frame and the disk access light next to it. Another apt touch is the reset switch below the display, flush against the frame, and clearly labeled *Reset* in raised letters.

For transport, the keyboard serves as a front cover over the screen. Add the handle on top and you have a well-appointed lunchbox. At a weight of 23.6 pounds and a size of 9.1 by 16.1 by 8.2 inches (HWD), "luggable" is definitely the right description.

To use the system, you slide two latches to release the keyboard and detach it from the computer. Additional setup can be as simple as plugging in the power cord. A sliding door on the left side lets you get at connectors on up to four boards. On the back, you'll find a parallel port and 25-pin serial port.

INSIDE THE LUNCHBOX

To get inside the box, you remove six screws, then detach the ribbon cables going from the serial/parallel board to the connectors on the back cover. Getting to

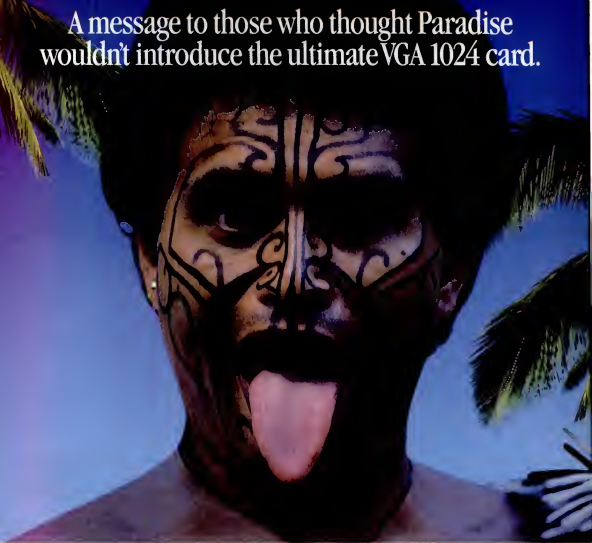


FACT FILE

Micro Telesis EGA Gas Plasma 386-c
Micro Telesis Inc., 1260 Logan A2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626; (714) 557-2003
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch or one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA gas plasma display, DOS 3.3, \$2,699; with 2MB RAM, EGA display, \$2,949; with 1MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, \$3,399.
In Short: The Micro Telesis EGA Gas Plasma 386-c is a 20-MHz luggable. The EGA screen is acceptable but not as bright as it might be.

CIRCLE #14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A message to those who thought Paradise wouldn't introduce the ultimate VGA 1024 card.



P Resolution, color and speed that's hard to lick.

Great news for those who stuck it out.

The ultimate VGA 1024* card is now available from the leader in video graphics.

The new Paradise VGA 1024 card gives you a wide range of resolution and color options. Like 1024 x 768 with 16*, 4 and 2 on-screen colors. Or 800 x 600 with 16 colors. Or 640 x 480* and 600 x 400 in 256 glorious colors.

You also get your choice of 256K or 512K of memory. You can even upgrade from 256K to 512K later on.

100% hardware and software compatibility is guaranteed and it's downward compatible with all pre-VGA standards.

It also performs beautifully on interlaced monitors. And it does it all at speeds up to 200% faster than the IBM* VGA display adapter.

*1024 of memory required

Plus a presentation graphics program to boot.

To celebrate the introduction of our VGA 1024 card, we're throwing in an exclusive new presentation graphics and image-editing program. A program like this could cost hundreds of dollars, but it's yours with our compliments while supplies last.

Tempra™ by Mathematica, Inc., allows you to create demos, draw, paint, change colors, add text, highlight, move images and more.

You can create intricate black & white and color overheads instantly. Color slides in minutes.

So insist on the ultimate. Take advantage of our VGA 1024/Tempra offer. Call Paradise for complete information at 1-800-356-5787 or 415-960-3360. Or visit your friendly Paradise dealer to hear all about it in your native tongue.

PARADISE..
Western Digital Imaging
800 E. Middlefield, Mountain View, CA 94043



Paradise and Paradise VGA 1024 Card are trademarks of Western Digital Imaging. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. © 1989 Western Digital Imaging, Inc.

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Write-Once Optical Isn't On The Way Out.



It's On The Way Up.

Even in the face of erasable optical's popularity, write-once technology at Storage Dimensions is on the way up, not out. In performance, capacity and flexibility. In DOS, Macintosh® and Novell® environments.

Take our new LaserStor™ Write-Once LS900. In benchmark after benchmark, it has consistently demonstrated superior performance. And at nearly one gigabyte per cartridge, its big capacity is just right for write-once tasks. Archival, document and image storage. Database distribution. Audit trails. And microform replacement.

And here's the inside story. Our new

half-high, 786-megabyte write-once solution is designed to mount easily inside 286/386 micros. The LS800H boasts increased performance and full compatibility with our other industry-leading LS800 products.



LS800H Half High,
With Host Adaptor.

One company is upping your optical options across the board. With high performance LaserStor Erasable Optical—and now with high performance write-once optical. For more information, call 408/879-0300. Or write once to Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.



STORAGE DIMENSIONS



With 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a choice of high-density floppy disk drives, DOS 3.3, and the screen you'd expect, the 20-MHz \$2,949 Micro Telesis EGA Gas Plasma 386-c appears to be a twin of National Micro Systems' 25-MHz model.

the Atronic International motherboard is something of a chore, since it is three-quarters covered by the disk drives and power supply. The motherboard sports six 16-bit slots, two 8-bit slots, and a special cache-board slot. Three of the standard slots—including the two 8-bit slots—are covered by the power supply, so you should still have room for three half-length

Also on the motherboard is the Chips and Technologies chip for hard and floppy disk drives. The cache board, which is best thought of as an extension of the motherboard, has 32K of 35-nanosecond cache as tested, though it can be upgraded to 64K for \$100. Except for cache memory, the system uses SIMMs exclusively. With 1-megabit SIMMs, you can have up to 8MB on the board. You can also have up to 8MB more of 16-bit RAM if you add an appropriate memory board.

The SIMM sockets alternate with the card slots, so you have to remove the power supply to get at three of them. In addition, you have to remove the disk drive to get at the DIP switches under the drive. Also under the disk drives is the coprocessor socket for an 80387 or Weitek 3167. There's even a socket for an 80287 math chip, though it's hard to imagine why you would want to use one (and the manufacturer recommends against it).

The EGA Gas Plasma 386-c's performance on our benchmark tests was adequate. Results on the disk and video tests were decidedly worse than average; these were balanced by the processor and memory scores, revealing the system as solidly in the midrange among all systems, and one of the best among the 20-MHz machines we reviewed.

Ultimately, the Micro Telesis EGA Gas Plasma 386-c leaves the same overall impression as its benchmark test scores: adequate. It's a credible system with nothing terribly right or wrong about it. If you find the combination of features and price interesting, then by all means take a look, but look elsewhere as well.

NATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25

by M. David Stone

If you look at the National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25 right after looking at the similarly-named model from Micro Telesis, Yogi Berra's famous line about "déjà vu all over again" will likely come to mind. Both lunchboxes sport the same Portable PC III logo; in fact, if you put the two systems next to each other, you can't see any important difference. But the resemblance is only skin deep.

To begin with, this is a 25-MHz system, not 20-MHz; as you'd expect, it costs more. Its base price is \$3,499 and includes 1MB RAM, a Seagate 24-millisecond 40MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a serial and a parallel port, a CGA/Hercules display, and 64K cache memory. *PC Magazine's* standard configuration needs only 1MB RAM and DOS added, for a total price of \$3,749. As tested, the system included 4MB RAM, a CDD 80MB hard disk, an 80387-25, and a price tag of \$5,048.

The display on the Gas Plasma 386-25 is one of the strongest features of the system. Unlike some other gas plasma screens (specifically the screen on the Micro Telesis system), this one—which is only CGA—is eminently readable, with good brightness and contrast. According to a National Micro Systems representative, the screen is part of the OEM'd case, but there are different screens for CGA and

The Micro Telesis keyboard's layout is based on the original AT, which means that the keys are in different positions than on the 101-key Enhanced layout.

boards and two full-length boards.

The tested system had three slots filled with an 8-bit Prisma EGA MAX 860 video card, a Seagate disk controller card, and a serial/parallel card. Alas, the Prisma card is two cards thick, and it nearly covers a second slot. You can still shoehorn in a board, but it's guaranteed to touch. Micro Telesis will supply an insulating separator if you need to use the slot.



FACT FILE

National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25
National Micro Systems Inc., 2833 Peterson Pl., Norcross, GA 30071, (404) 446-0520.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, CGA gas plasma display, \$3,499; with 2MB RAM, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, \$3,749; with 4MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, 80387-25 coprocessor, \$5,048.
In Short: This system offers a highly readable CGA gas plasma display, 25-MHz 386 performance, and a lunchbox luggage design. The keyboard has a good feel, though the layout may be confusing if you're used to the Enhanced keyboard. Graphics software users, look elsewhere.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25 offers a CGA display combined with 25-MHz 386 performance. Graphics users will suffer trying to use this \$3,749 lunchbox, which comes with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and DOS 3.3.

EGA versions. National Micro Systems doesn't sell the EGA version.

The Gas Plasma 386-25 keyboard is identical to the one that comes with the Micro Telesis system, with the same audible click and solid kinesthetic feedback. Since they both use the same cases, the basic physical design is also identical, with the screen defining the front of the same 9.1-by-16.1-by-8.2-inch case. One minor difference is that the National Micro Systems computer is about half a pound lighter—23 pounds on PC Labs' digital scale.

One of the Gas Plasma 386-25's strengths is its eminently readable display.

Other physical details also match. In particular, getting to the motherboard is something of a chore, since it is three-fourths hidden by the disk drives and power supply. But once you get that far you'll find an entirely different motherboard.

The Gas Plasma 386-25 is built around an AMI motherboard. The board offers eight slots: one 8-bit, six 16-bit, and one 32-bit, but three slots are covered by the power supply. As a result, only five are available: three 16-bit slots, one 8-bit, and one 32-bit, providing room for two half-length and three full-length boards.

One of the "available" full-length slots

is actually used by a dedicated 32-bit memory board. All RAM is on the board, using 80-nanosecond DIP-type DRAMs. Fully populated, the board will hold 8MB. The only memory on the motherboard is cache—64K of 25-ns. cache in the tested unit. Also on the motherboard is the Chips and Technologies chip set, the AMI BIOS, and an 80387.

According to a National Micro Systems representative, the Orchid video card in the unit is available only with the Portable PC III case and therefore has no model name. It supports CGA and Hercules. The card has a DB-9 connector on the back for an external monitor.

In addition to the video card, memory board, and parallel/serial card, the system included a Western Digital disk controller with an ST-506-compatible interface. The boards fill four of the five available slots, leaving room for a half-length card—most likely a modem or network card, if you can fit it among all the cables.

Performance on our benchmark tests varied from better than average (for processor and memory tests) to far worse than average (for the video tests). Disk performance was particularly uneven. For real-world applications, the Gas Plasma 386-25 is generally good enough.

Alas, "good enough" is small praise for a computer that can cost more than \$5,000. If you must have a 386 luggable and you insist on a highly readable text screen, the National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25 is certainly worth your attention. If you use graphics software, it's not. This is not a machine to get excited about or to recommend unreservedly.

PAN UNITED CORP.

Micro Labs 386/20 L

by Bruce Brown

Flimsiness is the last thing you want in a high-powered portable. Unlike some of its competitors, the Micro Labs 386/20 L is solidly built. Like the other Micro Labs machines we've reviewed in the past, the two-tone gray 386/20 L puts an emphasis on standard component parts at good prices.

The base-system 386/20 L costs \$3,696 and includes 1MB of RAM, a 20MB 40-millisecond Seagate ST-125 hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a gas plasma VGA display, one serial and one parallel port, various utility programs, and a nylon carrying case. In our standard configuration with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and DOS 3.3, the system price rises to \$4,039.

The lunchbox-style 386/20 L has an FCC Class A rating with Class B rating pending. It measures 9.9 by 16.1 by 9 inches (HWD) and weighs 22.8 pounds. Its test scores were average for a 20-MHz

PC FACT FILE

Micro Labs 386-20 L
Pan United Corp., 1967 Route 27, #12, Edison, NJ 08817; (800) 433-3006, (201) 965-8009
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, utility software, \$3,696; with 43MB hard disk, \$3,846; with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, DOS 3.3, \$4,039.
In Short: Pan United's Micro Labs 386-20 L is a 20-MHz computer with a comfortable keyboard, a standard VGA gas plasma display, and a 64K memory cache. This machine has the right components at a reasonable price.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

transportable with memory caching. Its processor can be slowed to 8 MHz, while the expansion bus runs at a fixed 8 MHz. An AMI motherboard and BIOS are installed, with the Chips and Technologies 386 chip set. Both setup and system diagnostics are in ROM.

MEMORY ON A CARD

The motherboard has all user memory on a proprietary memory card, with 64K of 25-nanosecond cache memory on the system board. The 386/20 L doesn't use memory interleaving or RAM shadowing, relying

NOBODY BEATS THE EXPERT

TaxCut™ is the ONLY Expert System for Managing Your Taxes™

TaxCut's Expert System™ puts an expert at your side. Unlike any other tax preparation program, TaxCut uses artificial intelligence to let you interact with tax lawyer Dan Caine and his team of tax experts while you prepare your return. Tap their legal minds as you fill in forms and schedules on-screen. Or let them guide you step-by-step through a sophisticated interview designed to find the best tax strategy for your unique situation.

You'll discover that TaxCut is flexible. It gives you the freedom to work in your own style and at your own speed.

More Exclusive Features

- ▶ "Auditor" flags entries which might trigger an IRS audit and recommends solutions
- ▶ Context-sensitive (hypertext) on-line HELP
- ▶ Help in English — not IRS jargon
- ▶ Smart "Jump" key toggles between a supporting schedule and the relevant 1040 line instantly
- ▶ Pull-down menus
- ▶ Auto "Recalc" of the form you're viewing with every entry
- ▶ Prepare multiple returns without exiting the program
- ▶ More forms and schedules: 10 businesses, 20 partnerships, and up to 120 depreciable assets

Elegant Extras

- ▶ "What If?" lets you compare up to 30 scenarios
- ▶ Instant Tax Summary Window lets you see where you stand anytime
- ▶ Imports from Lotus 1-2-3
- ▶ Pop-up calculator & memo pad
- ▶ Self-totalling scratch pads let you list and catalog deductions
- ▶ "Checklist" helps find deductions you might have missed
- ▶ "Shortcut" keys for quickest navigation

ANDREW TOBIAS

Prepare an IRS-approved, expert quality tax return yourself!

NEW FOR 1989 TAXES

- Featuring tax lawyer Dan (Ask DAN) Caine
- Form or interview approach in one program
- Quick refund with electronic filing option
- Complete — no IRS or pre-printed forms needed
- Compatible with Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money®
- 39 forms and schedules
- Supports most printers — laser or dot matrix

Requires: 512K IBM PC or compatible. Wordstar 5.0 or compatible. Windows mouse. 2 disk drives or hard drive. DOS 3.0 or later. Not copy protected.

MECA®

TAXCUT™

The Expert System™ for Managing Your Taxes

"Expert" key for instant Tax HELP

Rated #1 by BusinessWeek two years in a row:

"Sets a new standard of performance. The top choice... If you've been waiting for artificial intelligence technology to yield benefits close to home, get a copy."

"Terrific, simple and smooth."

PC World

"Using the program is like climbing behind the wheel of a new car in the showroom and knowing it's for you. It just feels right."

Philadelphian Inquirer

Schedules and Forms

Schedules A, B, C, D, D-1, E, F, R, SE, K-1, and 1. Forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4868, 4952, 4972, 5329, 6251, 6252, 8453, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8808, 8814, 1040-ES, W-2, and 1040A.

GUARANTEED
Accurate Calculations
or MECA pays the penalty.

mecca

© 1989 MECA Ventures, Inc.

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Want The Expert?

See your dealer or call toll-free to order
1-800-962-5583
or return the coupon below.

YES! Please send me TaxCut '89 for \$79.95 complete with a 30-day money back guarantee when I order direct from MECA. Shipping and handling are FREE.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
DayPhone _____
☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ Amer. Exp. _____

Name on card _____ PCM 12/89
Signature _____ Key Code _____

I use ☐ 5.25" or ☐ 3.5" disks.

Checks made payable to:
MECA • TaxCut '89 • PMSI Station
P.O. Box 13267 • Bridgeport, CT 06673-3267



The quality of the components and the design of Pan United's Micro Labs 386/20 L make it a worthy candidate for consideration. With 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, the 20-MHz VGA system is a rather high \$4,039.

instead on memory caching for a performance edge. The single, dedicated 32-bit expansion slot, which runs at full system clock speed, handles all system memory. If you want more than 2MB of RAM, however, you must purchase the optional memory board, which uses 1-megabit chips and can hold up to 8MB of 32-bit RAM by itself, and up to 16MB with a daughterboard. Memory upgrades cost \$175 per megabyte of 100-ns. 256-kilobit chips. The optional memory board costs \$125, and the daughterboard costs \$95.

The system case has room for two 5.25-inch half-height drives and one 3.5-inch drive, each of which can hold storage devices with removable media. The test unit came with an NCL MFM floppy/hard disk controller.

The expansion slots include the 32-bit memory slot, three 16-bit slots, and one 8-bit slot. One 16-bit slot was empty in the test machine. There is no external floppy disk drive port and no provision for an external expansion chassis.

The 386/20 L keyboard has excellent feel and a comfortable flat area in the front that could serve as a palm rest. The non-standard layout provides 103 keys, with two rows of six function keys on the upper-left and a second cursor-control set on the upper-right side. The keyboard plugs into the left side of the case with a 24-inch cable, and it is replaceable with a standard AT keyboard.

The standard 16-bit VGA 16-gray-scale gas plasma screen has an orange-on-black appearance and is fine to work with, though I didn't think it was on a par with some of the other gas plasma displays. There's a control for brightness but none

for contrast, leaving the differentiation between foreground and background unexceptional and unchangeable. Maximum screen resolution is 640 by 480 pixels and the system supports VGA, EGA, CGA, HGA, and MDA modes, both internally and externally.

About half of Pan United's sales are through dealers, and the rest are mail-order. The standard warranty covers parts and labor for one year, with mirror shipping for machines repaired under warranty. Also included is a 30-day money-back guarantee and a toll-free support line.

The Pan United machine is a competent luggable computer. Everything performs up to expectations, except perhaps the display. This machine is not priced as aggressively as Pan United's desktop models tend to be, although certainly the 386/20 L is less expensive than big-name computers and roughly in line with similarly equipped mail-order machines. If the display is good enough for your needs and you need the room for an extra drive, the Micro Labs 386/20 L could be your 386-to-go.

PC BRAND INC. PC Brand 386/25 VGA Portable III

by Bruce Brown

PC Brand wants to build a computer especially for you. While the company sells preconfigured computers, its strength is custom configurations, including a variety of BIOS and motherboard combinations. "PC Brand 386/25 VGA Portable III" is

the full model designation for this computer, more than twice a mouthful. At 25.24 pounds, this FCC Class A-rated machine is one of the heaviest units in the test configuration. You won't find yourself running between air terminals with this 9.75-by 16.2-by 8.25-inch lunchbox.

The base configuration costs \$3,225 with 1MB of RAM, a 40MB 25-millisecond hard disk, a 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a CGA-, HGA-, and MDA-compatible LCD, one serial and one parallel port, utilities, setup, and diagnostic software. Assembled with 2MB of RAM, the same 40MB hard disk, a VGA gas plasma display, and DOS 4.01, the price rises to \$4,000.

The VGA Portable III scored respectably on the PC Labs benchmark tests, with faster times than most on the disk tests due to its Adaptec caching drive controller. The unit's video scores were the best of the group, helped by PC Brand's 16-bit Trident VGA card.

The VGA Portable III is extremely flexible: the 25-MHz 80386 processor can run at 8 and 16 MHz; the expansion bus operates at 4, 8, 12.5, 16, or 25 MHz. The



FACT FILE

PC Brand 386/25 VGA Portable III
PC Brand Inc., 854 W. Washington, Chicago, IL 60607; (800) PC BRAND, (312) 226-3500.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA liquid crystal display, utilities, \$3,225; with 2MB RAM, VGA gas plasma display, DOS 4.01, \$4,000; with 8MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 80387-25 coprocessor, \$7,000.
In Short: The PC Brand 386/25 VGA Portable III is a highly customizable 25-MHz machine with lots of expansion possibilities. High on the list of considerations is PC Brand's five-year prorated system warranty. The downside of this computer is its 25-pounds-plus weight; you really need determination to take it very far.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI BIOS setup functions are in ROM, and the Chips and Technologies 386 chip set setup program is on-disk.

MANAGING MEMORY

All memory is on the motherboard; there was 8MB in the tested unit, and 16MB is the maximum. PC Brand has chosen not to use memory caching in this computer. The company contends that cache controllers generate too much heat for the transportable form factor.

As machines go, computers are quite efficient. But we believe that the real key to success in business depends on how all that efficiency can make your business more successful. If you share that belief, you should meet with us.

Our business is business.



Business and professional computers, monitors, peripherals and accessories.
If leadership comes from quality, performance, and value,
we've been quietly leading for a long time.

PACKARD BELL 
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

1-800-733-4422

Corporate Headquarters:

9425 Canoga Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 1-818-773-4400

Not affiliated with any former Bell System entity.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Cache For Little Cash

Even if your computer has a memory cache, disk caching can double or triple your system performance for only \$79.95. Read what the editors of PC Magazine say about Multisoft's products in the February 14, 1989 issue.

PC EDITOR'S MAGAZINE CHOICE

• Super PC-Kwik

Speed is the only reason to use a disk cache, but speed isn't the only criterion to use in choosing one. The best cache program is the one that speeds up disk activity while occupying the least DOS memory and adapting to the special requirements of your work and your computer.

Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available, and it's also the one with the most useful and sensible options. You can squeeze it down to as little as 9K of RAM and still maintain a half-megabyte cache in expanded memory. You can also benefit from its speed and intelligence if you keep the cache in conventional or extended memory.

When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy.

Order Super PC-Kwik today and see what the industry's best disk cache can do for you, or get the most for your money with our 5-in-1 Power Pak.

Super PC-Kwik \$79.95
Power Pak \$129.95



30-day money-back guarantee
Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW 10th Place, Suite 1
Beaverton, OR 97006
503-644-5644
800-283-6858

COVER STORY

386-BASED PORTABLES



At 25.24 pounds, the PC Brand 386/25 VGA Portable III is no lightweight. Complete with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a high-density floppy disk drive, a VGA gas plasma display, and DOS 4.01, it costs only \$4,000.

The PC Brand machine does utilize memory interleaving. With the minimum 1MB of RAM installed the memory runs with one wait state, but with 2MB or more the effect is 0.5 wait states. Both ROM and video BIOS are shadowed in RAM, tying up the top 384K of the first 1MB of user RAM. Fortunately, if you have only 1MB of memory and don't care about the speed benefit of RAM shadowing, you can turn it off.

The VGA Portable III has more drive capacity than most portables, with space for two 5.25-inch half-height disk drives and one 3.5-inch drive. The test machine came with a 16-millisecond Miniscribe 150MB ESDI hard disk and both a 1.2MB and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, but you could replace one of the floppy drives with a second hard disk or perhaps a tape backup device.

Like many AC-powered lunchbox portables, the VGA Portable III machine uses a motherboard also used in desktop computers. As usual, the compactness of design eliminates several of the motherboard's open slots. Here, three expansion slots are blocked by the 180-watt power supply. Four 16-bit and one 8-bit slot are accessible, with two 16-bit slots free in the test configuration.

The 86-key keyboard has twelve function keys across the top but is otherwise similar to the original AT keyboard, and the feel is excellent. When you unhook it from the closed system you need to be careful, because there's not much of a ridge for the keyboard to rest on and it falls easily.

The very fast 16-shade gray-scale VGA

gas plasma display has good contrast and resolution, with a brightness control but no lever for adjusting the contrast. One of PC Brand's major features is video flexibility. If you want to use a special VGA card for specific applications, a "feature connector" on the top of the video card allows you to attach your own card for internal display resolution up to 640 by 480 pixels, or you can run an external monitor to the resolution limits of your chosen card and monitor.

PC Brand supports many options as part of its customization policy. You can use either an 80387-25 or a Weitek math coprocessor chip, or both, by means of an optional adapter. A 1,200-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible modem costs \$49, while 2,400 bps sets you back only \$79. A Cordura carrying case is only \$45. PC Brand sells a 40MB internal tape backup unit for \$220 and a 150MB tape unit for \$760. For the same \$760 price you can buy an internal CD-ROM player as well. It's not a bad grocery list.

PC Brand's service and support policies are particularly good, including a standard five-year prorated system warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee. For warranty service PC Brand pays ground shipping both ways. PC Brand currently sells 80 percent of its computers directly; the rest are sold by dealers and value-added resellers.

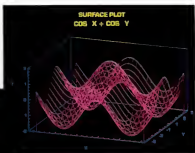
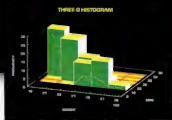
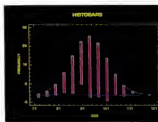
The PC Brand lunchbox is heavy, but it packs a lot of power and admirable expandability. The warranty and return policies are especially generous. And the bang-for-the-buck ratio is very high, with excellent high-powered performance.

Expert statistics software. For people who aren't statistics experts.

Most PC statistics packages were designed for statistics experts. Which means to use them, you need to memorize obscure algorithms and

2 and 3-D line and surface plots, bar and pie charts, and more.

Modify data and assumptions repeatedly, query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting,



cryptic commands. That takes time.

Only one PC statistics package is powerful, comprehensive and easy to use: STATGRAPHICS®.

Comprehensive Statistics. STATGRAPHICS includes over 250 statistical procedures. All the tools you need for complete statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, multivariate and nonparametric techniques, quality control and experimental design, exploratory data analysis, extensive forecasting and time series analysis, and more.

Integrated Statistical Graphics. Visualize your data instantly with presentation graphics completely integrated with your statistics—3-D histograms, quality control charts,

overlay graphs, or zoom in on any area for a closer look—without ever leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

This unique interactive environ-

Or import it directly from Lotus®, dBASE®, ASCII, or DIF files. STATGRAPHICS features online HELP and award-winning documentation including tutorial, examples, and sample data sets. And, STSC offers training, consulting, and support programs that have made STATGRAPHICS the choice of over 20,000 satisfied clients worldwide.

Order Now. For more details or to order, call:

(800) 592-0050, ext. 200.

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123. Outside the U.S., (301) 984-5412 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Ask about our money-back guarantee!

STATGRAPHICS—The Best Overall Value!

Product	Completely Menu Driven	Interactive Graphics	Storage Required	U.S. Suggested Price
STATGRAPHICS	✓	✓	2 meg.	\$895 Complete
SPSS®/PC+	No	No	10 meg.	\$2375*
SAS®/PC	No	No	20 meg.	\$2075*

ment lets you test ideas more quickly, analyze data more thoroughly, and uncover hidden trends.

Easy To Use. Enter data using STATGRAPHICS full-screen editor.

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STSC:

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852

Reviewers Agree...

Regal II

Lyte-Byte 3400



Micro Express Lets You Take Along The Best For Less

High-performance 286 and 386 Regal Portables win raves...And don't forget the industry's fastest 286 Laptop... the **NEW!** Lyte-Byte 3400.

Micro Express computers consistently show up at or near the top of comparative reviews. And once you have one, it just keeps working. Besides, we back it with the best warranty in the business. Once you see our high-resolution plasma screens, you will never want to look at an LCD screen again.

Regal 286

\$1999

- ☐ 80286 Processor running at 12 Mhz
- ☐ 1 MB of RAM with Zero Wait State Operation
- ☐ Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
- ☐ 1.44 MB and 1.2 MB (External) Floppy Disk Drives
- ☐ 44 MB Fast Access Hard Disk Drive
- ☐ Award Bios with Built-In Set-up

Standard Features on All Regal Models:

- ☐ 640 x 400 Super High-Resolution Screen
- ☐ 80 characters x 25 lines
- ☐ Software Switch between Mono or Color Graphics and Mono, Color, EGA or Gas Plasma Screens
- ☐ Ports for External Mono, Color or EGA Monitor
- ☐ Serial and Parallel Ports
- ☐ Real Time Clock/Calendar with CMOS RAM and Battery Back-up
- ☐ 12-function Detachable Keyboard
- ☐ Carrying Case with Shoulder Strap

Regal II \$2999

- ☐ 80386 Processor running at 20 Mhz
- ☐ 1 MB of RAM expandable to 8 MB
- ☐ 64K of Cache implemented with 35/40ns Static RAM
- ☐ New EGA Compatible Gas Plasma Screen
- ☐ Socket for 80387 Math Co-Processor
- ☐ 1.44 MB Floppy/Disk Drive (1.2 MB Ext. Drive option)
- ☐ 40 MB Fast Access (28 ms) Hard Disk
- ☐ AMI Bios with Set-up and Diagnostics in ROM
- ☐ Plus All Standard Features for Regal

LYTE-BYTE 3400:

"The Micro Express Lyte-Byte 3400 is hands down faster than any 286-based portable computer we've ever seen!"

—InfoWorld, August 28, 1989

REGAL II:

"Since we hold the Compaq Portable in high regard, it's hard not to like the Micro Express Regal II as well. In fact, the Micro Express outperformed the Compaq."

—Byte, August 1989

Full IBM PC compatibility. Expansion Slots. Fast Hard Disk Drives. Plug-in Keyboards. Excellent Support. Low Prices. What More Can You Ask?

CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-MICRO-21 7H852-1400

Lyte-Byte 3400 \$2795

- ☐ 80286 Processor running at 16 Mhz
- ☐ 1 MB of RAM upgradable to 5 MB
- ☐ Zero Wait State Operation
- ☐ Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
- ☐ EGA/CGA/MDA Compatible Gas Plasma Screen
- ☐ Port for External Multisync Monitor
- ☐ 1.44 MB Floppy/Disk Drive (1.2 MB Ext. Drive option)
- ☐ 40 MB Hard Disk Drive (100 MB option)
- ☐ Two Serial and One Parallel Port

Regal SX

\$2495

- ☐ Intel 80386SX Processor running at 16 Mhz
- ☐ 1 MB of RAM with Zero Wait State Operation
- ☐ Socket for Intel 80387SX Math Co-Processor
- ☐ 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive (1.2 MB Ext. Drive option)
- ☐ New EGA Compatible Gas Plasma Screen
- ☐ 40 MB Fast Access Hard Disk Drive
- ☐ Plus All Standard Features for Regal

**1
YEAR
WARRANTY**



MICRO EXPRESS

1801 Carnegie, Santa Ana, CA 92705

Tel: 852-1400 Fax: 852-1225

Prices, specifications and availability subject to change without notice.

Regal II and Regal 286 are trademarks of Micro Express. All other brand names mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BENCHMARK TESTS: 386-BASED PORTABLES

The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C emerges as the fastest 386 transportable on our benchmark tests, with four first- and two second-place finishes, while the PC Brand 386/25 VGA

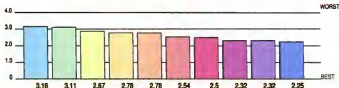
Portable III has the quickest video performance among the 25-MHz machines. In the 20-MHz field, Toshiba's TS200 edges past the Compaq Portable 386 and the Micro Teleis EGA Gas Plasma 386-c.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

80386 Instruction Mix

Elapsed Time (seconds)

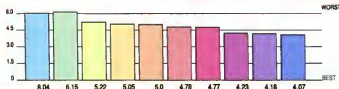
The 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

Elapsed Time (seconds)

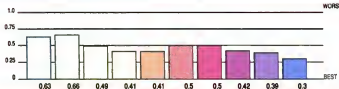
The Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The Conventional Memory benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

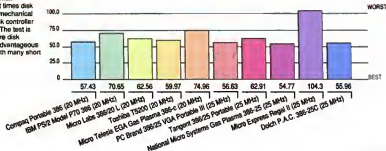


DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Small Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The DOS File Access (Small Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



CONTINUES

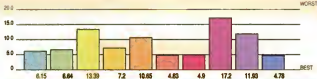


BENCHMARK TESTS: 386-BASED PORTABLES

DOS File Access (Large Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

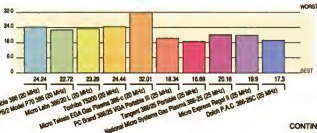
The DOS File Access (Large Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)

The BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test measures mechanical back-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



CONTINUES

32 BIT ACCESSORIES!

MicroWay is your best source for the software and hardware you need to get true 32-bit performance from your 386. Our NDP C compiler takes the original C concept of writing lower level code with a higher level language to the limit. We provide an inline assembly language interface that lets the programmer specify the exact register used to hold a variable. This feature makes it possible to use ports or perform interrupts or block moves inline, instead of through calls. The use of register aliased variables to control hardware reduces the size of critical code sequences by a factor of 3 to 10 and keeps the 386's pipelines full by eliminating costly calls. If you are interfacing DOS or the ROM BIOS, writing graphics routines, an operating system

kernel, a device driver, or an embedded application, you owe it to yourself to try NDP C-386.

NDP C is also the language of choice if you are combining C with FORTRAN or Pascal, are planning to use any one of four coprocessors that run with the 80387, or require the best globally optimized code attainable. MicroWay's C, FORTRAN and Pascal compilers come with a 70 function device-independent graphics library that automatically supports Monochrome Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA adapters and makes it easy to interface memory mapped peripherals such as digitizers or serial devices. Finally, our C is not only one of the easiest to use, but supports two dialects: ANSI and UNIX. Ithaca Software reports: "We ported HOCOPS with over 100,000 lines, without a hitch in less than a day! NDP C-386 was the fastest 386 compiler we used. It also offers the enormous advantage of Wattec support."

386 Compilers and Tools

NDP C++ is a MicroWay port of the UNIX C++ preprocessor version 1.2. It runs in protected mode on DOS, UNIX or XENIX, and is ideal for writing numerics and graphics applications. The product comes with an example of how to support complex numbers in C++ \$495

NDP Fortran-386™, NDP C-386™, and NDP Pascal-386™ compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386 or 486 in protected mode under UNIX, XENIX or Phar Lap extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 80287, 80387 and Wattec coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly language. The DOS versions allow the user to write his own numeric error handlers and interface 386 real mode programs from protected mode. The VM versions use Phar Lap's Virtual Memory Manager to run programs which exceed the size of your system memory. NDP Fortran-386 is a full FORTRAN 77 with FORTRAN 66, BSD 4.2, DOD and VMS extensions. NDP C-386 is a full K&R C with both MS and ANSI extensions. It is 100% compatible with UNIX C and is substantially faster than the C which comes with UNIX. NDP Pascal-386 is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

DOS versions (require Phar Lap Tools) ... \$595
 VM version (requires VMM) ... \$695
 UNIX/XENIX versions ... \$795
 Phar Lap Development Tools ... \$495
 Phar Lap Memory Manager (VMM) ... \$295
 NDP Windows™ Library \$125, C Source \$250
 NDP HOCOPS™ ... \$575
 NDP Plot™ ... \$325
 NDP/FFT™ 80x87 or NDP ... each \$250
 NDP to HALO '88 Graphics Interface \$100

Wattec-Based Coprocessor Boards

mW1167™ and mW3167™ coprocessor boards are built at MicroWay using Wattec components. Each includes an 80387 socket.
 mW1167-16 \$695
 mW1167-20 \$895
 mW1167 Micro Channel-16/20 from \$995
 mW3167 Micro Channel-25/33 from \$1795
 3167-20 \$995
 3167-25 \$1295
 3167-33 \$1695
 mW3167/80387 Board \$200

Numeric Coprocessors

NEW! Cyrix 83D87 FaeMath™ — Fastest 80 bit Intel compatible coprocessor on the market. Performs transcendental ops to 3 times faster than the 80387. 20 MHz \$745, 25 MHz \$925.
 8087 \$84 8087-2 \$120
 80287-8 \$195 80287-10 \$220
 80387-18 \$330 80387-16SX \$310
 80387-20 \$375 80387-25 \$460
 80C287A \$280 80387-33 \$550
 287Turbo-20™ Runs an Intel CMOS 80287 at 20 MHz regardless of main CPU speed \$450

Microway

P.O. BOX 79, Research Park
 Kingston MA 02644
 508-746-7341

World Leader in PC Numerics

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There are two ways to get into your programs.



The DOS way.

DOS... the one way, no passing, twisted, backed-up path you use every day to get into your programs.

If you've had it with directories, backslashes, typos, and mumbo-jumbo program names, then get behind the wheel of new Direct Access™ 5.0. And zip into programs in just a keystroke.

Turn on your computer and up pops the Direct Access menu screen. Simply press the key that matches the program you want (like your word processor, spreadsheet, or database) and bang—you're in. Or use your mouse if you want. No extra typing. No mistakes. No complications. Entry so fast, you'd better wear a seat belt.

Direct Access also gives you password protection, so unauthorized users can't get into your applications.



The Direct Access way.

Quick and quiet virus detection that checks your applications for dangerous computer viruses. And newly enhanced usage tracking that shows how much time you're spending in your programs. It even searches your hard disk for programs and automatically builds your menus for you. There's a special version just for networks, too.

Even the critics love Direct Access.

PC Magazine named Direct Access as the Editor's Choice for menuing software. "Whether you need a menu system for a company-wide installation or yourself, Direct Access is the way to go."

When you consider everything Direct Access gives you for just \$89.95, it's no surprise it's the number one menu software in the world.

Isn't it time you got into your programs without a roadmap and compass? Write or call Delta Technology International today for more information, or look for Direct Access at your software dealer.



800-242-6368
(800-325-0471 in Canada)

DIRECT ACCESS

THE MENU SYSTEM THAT TAKES YOU
STRAIGHT TO YOUR PROGRAMS.

Delta Technology International
15800 Westgate Road
Westgate, WI 54703 USA
(608) 832-7875
(608) 832-0700
Fax: (608) 832-0700
Simple. Simplicity.

© 1989 Delta Technology International. Direct Access is a trademark of Delta Technology International.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD



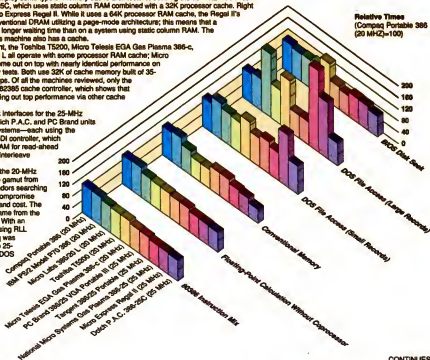
PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

The presence or absence of a RAM cache is the primary determinant of these machines' processor performance. Three out of five 25-MHz machines and three of the five 20-MHz machines employ some type of memory cache architecture. Leading the 25-MHz machines is the Deich P.A.C., which uses static column RAM combined with a 32K processor cache. Right behind comes the Micro Express Regal II. While it uses a 64K processor RAM cache, the Regal II's system memory is conventional DRAM utilizing a page-mode architecture; this means that a cache miss results in a longer waiting time than on a system using static column RAM. The National Micro Systems machine also has a cache.

On the 20-MHz front, the Toshiba T5200, Micro Teleis EGA Gas Plasma 386-C, and Micro Labs 386/20 L all operate with some processor RAM cache; Micro Teleis and Toshiba come out on top with nearly identical performance on processor and memory tests. Both use 32K of cache memory built of 35-nanosecond SRAM chips. Of all the machines reviewed, only the Toshiba uses the Intel 82385 cache controller, which shows that most vendors are seeking out top performance via other cache methods.

ESDI rules the disk interfaces for the 25-MHz transportables. The Deich P.A.C. and PC Brand units had the fastest disk systems—each using the Adaptec ACB-2322 ESDI controller, which possesses on-board RAM for read-ahead caching as well as 1:1 interleave support.

Disk technology in the 20-MHz transportables runs the gamut from MFM to SCSI, with vendors searching for the most effective compromise between performance and cost. The best overall showing came from the Compaq Portable 386. With an embedded controller using RLL encoding, this Compaq was faster than some of the 25-MHz machines on the DOS File Access tests.





VGA WONDER



Fabulous Offer

VGAWONDER Bundle Includes HARVARD Graphics



for an additional

\$150.00*

*While quantities last
MSRP: \$495.00

FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work



Direct, than word processor colors? users can't beared out, we're one with the bear facts about rare one with the bear facts about Eau Claire, Minnesota board.



1621 W. Eau Claire, Minnesota
Phone: (715) 756-0718
FAX: (715) 756-0720

Distinction in Style

Such as:

- high resolution 800x600 and 1024x768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA*, EGA*, CGA*, MDA*, and Hercules* modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft* compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind - when it comes to VGAWONDER*, you'll be getting a haneey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1V 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720



TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

NOW

4 NEW REASONS TO DO BUSINESS WITH DATAWORLD

On-Site-Service



Now your service needs can be covered by one of the biggest names in computer service. Most systems can now be included in an optional service contract. Ask your Dataworld salesperson for details.

Free Casio Color TV



Here's the deal. Buy any Dataworld system with a value of \$2500 or more and we will ship with the unit a coupon good for a FREE Casio Pocket color television. Just wait 30 days, fill out the coupon with the correct shipping information, mail it back to Dataworld, and we will send you your free TV.

Alternatively, the same coupon can be used to obtain a discount on the purchase of your next system.

Limited Offer-May Be Canceled At Any Time.

Data 386-16 \$1745

This is a mono system with 1MB RAM. Add \$550 for VGA.

33MHz Tower



80386-33**

- Intel 80386-33 CPU with 4MB of RAM expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory.
- 32K cache with Intel 82385 cache controller.
- 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 80387/Wattak socket.
- EMS 4.0 software drivers included.
- Expansion slots: 5 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots.
- 270W power supply.
- 16-bit VGA adapter w/512K, 1024 x 768 resolution.
- NEC Multisync 3D monitor.
- Options include hard disks from 20MB to 300MB, tape backup, modem, mouse, Wordperfect key caps, DOS, extra floppy, monitors, game card, coprocessor and tower case.
- **\$4314**
- Prices start at \$3145 for mono system with 1MB.

SX Power at a 286 Price



80386SX-16

- Intel 80386SX 16MHz CPU (Norton SI ver 4.0: 16).
- 1MB RAM standard, expandable to 8MB on motherboard.
- 80387SX coprocessor socket
- EMS 4.0 software drivers.
- Expansion slots: 4 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots.
- 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive.
- 200W power supply.



CPU Card

- Open architecture design allows the user to upgrade the system from a 386SX-16 to a 386-20 merely by purchasing a new CPU card. This lets you keep all of your options open for the future.
- 16-bit VGA adapter w/512K, 1024 x 768 resolution.
- NEC Multisync 3D monitor.
- Additional options listed under 80386-33 system.
- **\$2224**
- Prices start at \$1355 for full mono system.

SYSTEMS BUILT WITH QUALITY AND CARE:

At Dataworld, we know there's no substitute for quality. Every part, every circuit, every peripheral we use is one of the finest products in its class.

We know that cutting corners only lessens reliability. You'll find our systems work faster, more efficiently, and more reliably than comparable higher-priced systems. And since you buy factory-direct from Dataworld, you benefit from the most competitive prices available.

OUR SYSTEMS WIN AWARDS. REPEATEDLY.

Our 386/16, 386/20 and 386/25 computers recently were awarded Editor's Choice by PC Magazine and we received high marks from Byte magazine. Last October, our Portacom II also received Editor's Choice. July, 1988 our DATA-286 turned in highest performance figures among the systems reviewed.

OUR WARRANTY IS YOUR GUARANTEE.

Any system ordered from Dataworld includes a 90-day money back guarantee (shipping excluded). Our commitment to quality and customer satisfaction has made Dataworld one of the most respected companies in the industry.

Every Dataworld system also comes with a limited one-year warranty on parts and labor. During this period Dataworld will repair or replace any defective items returned.

Prices are subject to change at any time.

DATAWORLD®

1-800-736-3282

IN CALIFORNIA 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7016

3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1495

Systems of Choice

QUALITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE



"The Portacomp II is a value leader with fast memory, a fast drive controller and a terrific keyboard. Marvelously cheap, powerful alternative - outperformed the other 286's."

Oct. 11, 1989
Datavord Portacomp

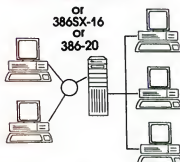


PORTACOMP II-16

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- 80286-16 microprocessor
- 512K base memory RAM expandable to 4MB on board
- Two 16-bit expansion slots available
- EGA Gas Plasma 9.5" x 6" display, 640x400 resolution
- 1.44MB 3.5" internal and 1.2MB 5.25" external floppy drives
- 20 MB 27ms hard drive with 1:1 controller
- Enhanced 102-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 150W power supply

\$2768
also available as 12MHz



Dataworld's DATA 386-20 and DATA 386-25 stand out in the 20- and 25-MHz categories for speed and quality construction."

May 30, 1989
Datavord Data 386-20



DATA 386-20

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-20 microprocessor
- 1MB base memory RAM
- 16-bit extended VGA card, 512K capable of 1024x768 with 16 colors
- NEC Multisync 3D capable of 1024x768 Interlaced
- 43MB, 25ms hard disk
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB drive
- Up to 8MB on motherboard and 16MB total

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or desktop case
- RAM upgrades to 2, 4, 5, or 8MB using DIPs and/or SIMMs
- 20MB to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, SCSI, or ESDI interface
- 80387 math coprocessor
- 40-120MB tape backup drive
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color) or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)

\$3267
in mini-tower case



"The Dataworld Data 386-20 mini-tower and Data 386 full-size tower are good values and fast-role performers from an up-and-coming mail-order firm."

May 30, 1989
Datavord Data 386-25



DATA 386-25

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-25 microprocessor
- 1MB base RAM, expandable to 16 MB of 32-bit memory
- LIM EMS 4.0 driver supplied
- Intel 82385 cache controller 64K of static RAM cache (2-way set associative)
- 16-bit extended VGA card, 512K capable of 1024x768 with 16 colors
- NEC Multisync 3D capable of 1024x768 Interlaced
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB drive
- 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit, and 2 8-bit
- 230W power supply
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case
- RAM upgrades to 2, 4, 5, or 8MB using DIPs and/or SIMMs
- 20MB to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, SCSI, or ESDI interface
- 40-120MB tape backup drive
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color) or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)

\$3374



"The Dataworld offers a 16-bit video system with a top-quality NEC Multisync monitor and an exceptionally fast disk-drive controller for an impressive combination of value and performance. From a vendor with an increasing reputation for quality - 16 MHz system."

Feb. 28, 1989
Datavord Data 386-16



DATA-LAPTOP

BASE CONFIGURATION W/40MB DRIVE (VGA GAS PLASMA)

- Intel 80386SX-16 CPU
- VGA gas plasma display, 640x480 resolution with 16 levels of grey
- external VGA monitor port built-in
- 1MB of base RAM, expandable to 5MB with memory daughterboard
- AMI BIOS with ROM setup and diagnostics
- Expansion slots: 1 half-length slot available
- 1.44MB diskette drive (External 1.2MB drive connector port built-in)
- 40MB, 25ms hard drive (IDE interface)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 87-key keyboard (external keyboard connector port built-in)
- 65W power supply
- Carrying case
- Weight: approx. 15lbs.

\$3195

NOVELL

Network Hot Line
1-800-828-4LAN (in Ca.)
1-800-321-4LAN (out Ca.)

A PREFERRED COMPUTER SYSTEM

DATAWORLD®

1-800-736-DATA

We Provide Complete Network Solutions

BEFORE YOU BUY A COMPUTER, ASK AN EXPERT.

"HeadStart III is an extremely capable computer of the IBM AT-class..."

THE NEW YORK TIMES
MARCH 7, 1989

"It has the most standard features and bundled software we've ever seen."

CONSUMER GUIDE
FALL, 1989

"The amount of software included with the HeadStart III is amazing... a system with software and hardware extras that far outweigh its price tag."

INFOWORLD
AUGUST, 1989

"The HeadStart III is about as close to a no-hassle PC as I've seen."

LOS ANGELES TIMES
NOVEMBER 24, 1988

"If it sounds like we're raving about this machine we are."

COMPUTER BUYERS
GUIDE, 1989

"... It's hard to imagine a better choice."

PC WORLD,
JUNE, 1989

"Using a HeadStart III is almost as easy as plugging it in."

COMPUTER WORLD
MAGAZINE, MAY, 1989

SPECIFICATIONS

MICROPROCESSOR: Intel 80286-12
SPEED: 12MHz/8 Switchable
RIB: Award
BUILT IN RAM: 1 Megabyte
EXPANDABLE TO: 3 megabytes
POWER SUPPLY: 145 watts
110/220 switchable
KEYBOARD: 101 key PS/2 compatible
GRAPHICS: VGA Automatic
FLOPPY DRIVES: one 5.25" 1.2 megabyte, one 3.5" 1.44 megabyte
HARD DRIVE: 32.1 megabyte, 28 megabyte, 1.1 megabyte
BUILT IN INTERFACES: Parallel, 2 RS232 serial, mouse, joystick
EXPANSION SLOTS: 3 available
SOFTWARE: DOS 3.3, GW Basic, HeadStart Advanced Environment, Floppy Drive Emulation II, 3-D Graphics, All and Computer Ease Tutorial Software, Xtree hard disk manager, Publish-it! Chessmaster 2000, Splash, VGA paint program, Bookmark, plus Twist and Shout.



Call toll-free...
1-800-882-1888, to find
the dealer nearest you or
for more information
about the HeadStart III™
and our full line of ad-
vanced computer systems.

HEADSTART III

Built to be compatible with you.™

HEADSTART ADVANCED OPERATING ENVIRONMENT is a trademark of HeadStart Technologies, Co. © HeadStart Technologies, Co. a division of North American Philips Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS 3.3 and GW BASIC are trademarks of Microsoft. The NAMEWORK II is a trademark of Ashton. Intel 80286 and 3-D Graphics are trademarks of Intel Corporation. XTREE is a trademark of Executive Systems, Inc. SPLASH is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corporation. COMPUTE!EASE is a trademark of Amiga Technologies. CHESSMASTER 2000, MAN'S BEACON, TEACHES TYPING and TWIST & SHOUT are trademarks of Software Technologies, Inc. HOW TO USE YOUR PC is a trademark of American Training International. BOOKMARK is a trademark of Intelsoft International. PUBLISH-IT is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. HEADSTART TECHNOLOGIES, CO. 40 Cutter Mill Road, Suite 430, Great Neck, New York 11021



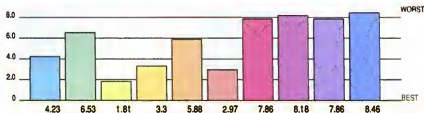
BENCHMARK TESTS: 386-BASED PORTABLES

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

Direct to Screen

Elapsed Time (seconds)

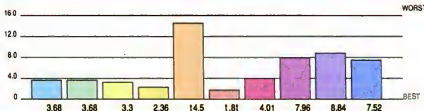
The Direct to Screen benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)

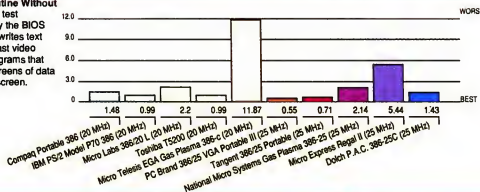
The Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

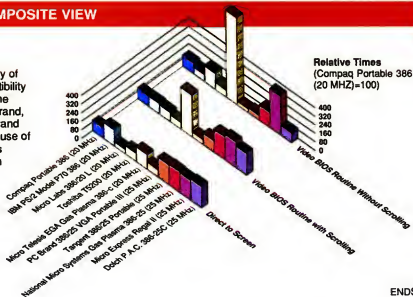
Elapsed Time (seconds)

The Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Video performance varies greatly, thanks to the diversity of display adapters found in these machines. The compatibility ranges from double-scan CGA in the Dolch machine (the display is electroluminescent) to VGA in the IBM, PC Brand, and Toshiba unit (all of which are gas plasma). PC Brand and Toshiba had the fastest display times, largely because of their 16-bit interfaces with the computer. All video tests were run with video BIOS shadowing enabled except in the case of the Micro Telesis transportable, which does not offer this feature.



ENDS



The Tangent 386/25 Portable offers solid 25-MHz performance at a reasonable \$3,528 for a system with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, EGA gas plasma display, and DOS.

ROM. The system CPU is an Intel 80386-25, which can run at 8, 12.5, or 25 MHz using 16- and 50-MHz crystals on the motherboard; the expansion bus can be set to run at 8, 8.3, or 12.5 MHz.

The Tangent's motherboard can hold up to 8MB of 80-nanosecond SIP DRAM chips, and it uses memory interleaving with 2MB or more of memory. With 1MB, the memory runs at one wait state, while with 2MB or more the speed is equivalent to just 0.5 wait states.

Memory upgrades cost \$225 per megabyte. For those who want more than 8MB, the unpopulated memory expansion card

ed to hooking up an external 5.25-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive to the back of the machine via a standard external port; this is a \$109 option. Other system expansion is done through the expansion slots. There are eight in all, but three are blocked by the power supply. The accessible slots include three 16-bit slots and two dual-identity slots that can use either 8-bit or 32-bit cards.

The Tangent test machine has a Suntek Information International EGA board to run the standard gas plasma display. This video combination can handle EGA-, CGA-, and MDA-compatible video signals; it gives you amber characters on a black background. The screen quality is very good. Brightness and contrast controls are on the bottom-right side of the screen.

Tangent's selection of internal modems is particularly notable. A Hayes-compatible 2,400-bit-per-second model is available for \$139, a Telebit 9,600-bps high-speed modem for \$790, a Microcom QX3296 19,000-bps MNP unit for \$1,190, and a Microcom QX V.32 with Hayes 2,400-bps compatibility (as well as MNP compression for throughput of up to 30,000 bps) for \$1,590.

Tangent Computer has been in business since December 1988. Its sales channels include direct mail order and sales through VARs and a few dealers. Tangent computers come with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty. The 30-day money-back guarantee might ease some concerns about dealing with a new company.

The Tangent lunchbox model works well and is priced competitively for a mail-

order computer. Its only uncommon component is its Data Expert motherboard, which functioned well during our testing. If you can live without memory caching but you do need 25-MHz 386 performance, the Tangent 386/25 Portable might be just right.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T5200

by Bruce Brown

Toshiba's T5200 is an admirable flagship for the company's full line of laptop machines. This comparatively lightweight, high-powered computer looks good, runs fast, and has plenty of expansion possibilities. Toshiba's leadership role in laptop computers is further enhanced by this classy machine, the only clamshell-type entry in the present line-up.

The 20-MHz Toshiba T5200 is available in two models, the T5200/40 and the T5200/100, with 40MB and 100MB hard disks, respectively. Toshiba uses Conner hard disks with a proprietary Conner drive controller and interface system. Both models are Class B-rated by the FCC. With 2MB RAM, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a gas plasma VGA display, two serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3, Quarterdeck Office Systems' *QEMM* memory management software, a disk caching utility, and on-line system documentation, the T5200/40 lists for \$7,699. The T5200/100 sells for \$8,299 with 2MB of RAM. The evaluation unit has 4MB of

The Tangent lunchbox works well and is priced competitively even for mail order.

costs \$145. Tangent sells three math co-processor chips for this machine: the Intel 80387-20 for \$425, the Intel 80387-25 for \$525, and the Weitek 3167 for \$1,295. The system also lets you choose to shadow video or ROM BIOS, or both. No extended-memory drivers are included with the standard system, but Tangent sells two different programs, *386-to-the-Max* and *386/SYS*, for \$29 each. There is no RAM cache.

If you want to add a drive, you're limit-



Toshiba T5200

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (800) 457-7777, (714) 583-3000.

List Price: Model T5200/40: with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, DOS 3.3, utilities, \$7,699; Model T5200/100: with 100MB hard disk, \$8,299; with 4MB RAM, \$9,298. In Short: The Toshiba T5200 is the best-looking and lightest of the five machines I reviewed, even with its 100MB hard disk. This machine is available only through dealers, and street prices are often reduced by at least one-third of the list price. It's a worthy candidate from one of the companies that continues to write the portable computing book.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF TIME IS MONEY, BERNOULLI FOR NETWARE COSTS ABOUT THIS MUCH.



When your LAN goes down, there's a lot at stake. Millions of dollars, for example. Important data. Even your job. But now there's Bernoulli® for Novell® NetWare®. The simple security solution that can pay for itself in less than six minutes of prevented downtime.

Downtime isn't cheap. In fact, a recent study concluded that Fortune 1000 companies lose over \$34,000 per downtime hour, or \$4.16 million a year.*

**BERNOULLI
MEANS SECURITY
FOR YOUR DATA**

No matter what size your company may be, Bernoulli could save you a lot of needless waste. Because if the primary server drive fails, you just put a preconfigured removable disk in the Bernoulli Drive and you're back on-line.

Bernoulli lets you quickly save data to removable disks, so infrequently used files can be archived, saving premium

hard disk space. Then, Bernoulli lets you bring data back on-line immediately by simply inserting a disk, without time-consuming dump/restore commands — we call it "active archiving."

And Bernoulli at the server is the ultimate network security tool, allowing you to remove sensitive databases from the system and lock them away on Bernoulli Disks, up to 44MB at a time. And with industry-leading reliability, Bernoulli for NetWare protects your data like no other system can.

Call 1-800-777-6649 for free literature or talk to your nearest Bernoulli reseller. Then next time your network goes down, remember, Bernoulli for NetWare could be paying for itself. Again.

OMEGA
New ending storage solutions.



See us at COMDEX Booth #1628

* Source: Intuit Inc. Santa Clara, CA. Bernoulli is a registered trademark and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Omega Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of and Novell Logo, Authorized Novell and Approved NetWare Companies is a trademark of Novell Corporation.

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C

Among the 20- and 25-MHz 386 AC-only portables reviewed here, the majority stood out by not standing out. Most cases are knock-offs of the Compaq Portable III, and fit and finish aren't up to snuff. The machines that truly stand out are from Toshiba, IBM, and Dolch. The Dolch is the best of them.

Dolch Computer Systems just keeps topping itself. The Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C was our Editor's Choice the last time we reviewed 386 portables (*PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988). This year, though the field grew dramatically, Dolch maintained its edge. The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C offers everything a transportable should: power, expandability, and dependability. On our tests, its 25-MHz processor simply outclasses its competitors. Its three open 16-bit slots provide ample room for expansion. And it is sturdy and solid.

Outfitted with a VGA display (the double-scan, electroluminescent CGA display on the version we tested is sharp, but VGA is well worth an extra \$595), a Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and DOS costs \$8,145. That's expensive—but less than you would have to pay for a less powerful and less expandable 20-MHz Compaq Portable 386.

Two 20-MHz portables deserve honorable mention: the Toshiba T5200 and the IBM PS/2 Model P70 386. The 19.5-pound T5200 is the only clamshell-type model in this line-up, and its performance puts it in the front rank of 20-MHz portables, thanks largely to its 32K memory cache. For \$7,699, you get 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, two internal slots, and a bright VGA gas plasma display that ranks with that of IBM's Model P70 386.

Besides the impressive screen, the IBM unit (\$7,695) gives you 4MB RAM, a 60MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and two MCA slots, one of which is 32-bit.



The Toshiba T5200 is the only clamshell-type unit in this roundup. This 20-MHz portable comes with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, DOS 3.3, and utilities for \$7,699.

RAM and a \$9,298 list price.

As configured, the T5200/100 weighed 19.5 pounds on PC Labs' digital scale, making it the lightest of this heavy bunch. The case measures 3.9 by 14.6 by 15.6 inches (HWD). The AC-only Toshiba is a laptop by design, but unless you've got a strong lap, with its size and weight it's more suitable for use on a desk.

Though only a 20-MHz computer, the Toshiba is the fastest of the 20-MHz machines in this review. In fact, several of its benchmark test scores, including the Conventional Memory timing, were better than those of some of the 25-MHz machines we tested. The bottom line is that the T5200 is very fast.

ON THE INSIDE

The system can run at 8 or 20 MHz, while the expansion bus can be configured to run at 8, 10, or 20 MHz. Toshiba makes its own motherboard and 386 chip set and uses a ROM BIOS developed in conjunction with Award.

The T5200 comes with 2MB of 32-bit memory standard, upgradable in 2MB increments to a maximum of 8MB of 32-bit memory without an additional memory board. Once 4-megabit chips become available, this machine will be able to expand to 26MB total RAM—the base 2MB plus three 8MB modules. The 32K of static RAM cache memory uses 35-nanosecond chips and an Intel 82385 cache controller. The Toshiba does not use memory interleaving but does provide for user-selectable video and ROM BIOS shadowing in RAM.

Memory upgrades cost \$999 per 2MB increment, which is an unacceptably

high price in the light of current memory chip costs. Also, the T5200 will take an 80387-20 coprocessor chip, but Toshiba doesn't sell them.

The T5200 has two expansion slots, one a full-length AT-standard 16-bit slot and the other a dual-identity half-length slot that can hold either an XT-standard 8-bit or a 16-bit proprietary Toshiba board. Unlike some of Toshiba's other laptop computers, this one has no special modem slot. Toshiba sells a 2,400-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible internal modem card for \$399. If you need to add more cards and can live with 8-bit slots, you can configure the half-length slot as a Toshiba slot and install an expansion chassis interface card (\$199), to which you can attach a \$999 expansion chassis with five standard 8-bit slots.

The standard ports include two 9-pin serial ports, a 15-pin external monitor port, and a 25-pin port that can be configured either as a parallel printer port or as a port for an external disk drive. Toshiba sells a pricey \$499 5.25-inch 360K floppy disk drive that attaches to this port.

The 91-key keyboard has a good, silky feel, in a pleasing layout resembling that of the original PC-XT but with its twelve function keys across the top, AT-style. There is a full set of numeric-keypad/cursor-control keys on the right side of the keyboard. Unlike the situation with the lunchbox units, the T5200's keyboard is not removable.

The display screen is a 16-shade grayscale, 640-by-480-resolution VGA gas plasma display, with amber characters on a black background. The screen can easily be detached by removing just two screws.



The *easy* way to move files between the 5 1/4" world of PCs, and the 3 1/2" world of PS/2s, Laptops, and 386s: Sysgen's Bridge family.

Because your PCs, PS/2s, 386s and laptops all talk to different floppy disk sizes and formats, they can become frustrating *islands* of information.

For the simplest way to get files back and forth, just install Sysgen's Bridge products. Presto: Your different computers can talk to common diskettes.

Sysgen pioneered bridges. Now here are three ways to simplify your life in a multi-computer office.

Solution 1: Our Bridge-File 5.25 floppy disk drive.



A best seller, with over 50,000 installed. Attach it to your PS/2, and you can read and write files from PCs. Critics and users alike have raved

about its small footprint, ease of use, and dual density capacity of 360Kb and 1.2Mb. (IBM's drive is twice the size, yet stores only one-fourth the data.)

Every PS/2 user deserves this easy connection to the world of PCs.

Solution 2: Our Bridge-File 3.5 floppy disk drive.

You get 720Kb and 1.44Mb capacities.

Connect it to any PC, and you can read and write files from PS/2s, 386s, laptops, and other 3 1/2" machines.

Now all your PCs can share files with your newer systems.



And here's the ideal controller: The Omni-Bridge Controller.



Controls up to four drives, so you can mix and match 5 1/4", 3 1/2", and floppy tape drives as you need. This hot card gives you big storage, plus twice the floppy disk and floppy tape transfer performance rates! At only \$95, this is a winner.

Get your computers talking. Call the Sysgen Hotline for the name of your nearest dealer. 1-800-821-2151.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

Trademarks: Sysgen, Bridge-File, Omni-Bridge—Sysgen Inc.; PS/2—International Business Machines Corporation. Registered Trademark: IBM—International Business Machines Corporation.

The Miracle Of



THE BIRDS Most birds are solitary creatures. And with species sociability at its lowest during the breeding season most flocks or parties break up and settle into pairs all over the country.

It has long been known that the reproductive organs of birds in both sexes go through seasonal changes. During the winter months they are small, in the early spring they begin to enlarge, and at the breeding season they attain their maximum size.

These glands produce certain secretions on an annual basis which account for their migration habits.



THE BEES The eggs of bees are laid in chambers. Each hive houses many thousands of cells containing food and nourishment for the larva when it pupates. Nectar and pollen are the ingredients of the bees and their larva (nectar is sometimes regurgitated as honey before it's supplied). Social bees build nests out of wax.



Solitary bees nest differently. They construct underground burrows. Or they build nests in existing hollows or crevices. Some solitary bees do not construct nest but rather live as parasites in other nests. The black and yellow

Reproduction.

It started out as just a gleam in our engineer's eyes.

But after months of intense planning, designing and hard labor, one of the world's finest personal laser printers was born.

The incredible Ricoh PC LASER 6000/PS™. Weight: 37 lbs. 2 oz.

Beginning with the small stuff, the PC LASER 6000/PS offers you the uncanny ability to print clean and readable 2 pt. type. Therefore, you can legibly present footnotes and captions on every one of your documents without the use of a magnifying glass. Or a hieroglyphics expert.

As for graphics, the Ricoh PC LASER 6000/PS is just as meticulous. High resolution renderings. Hairline rules. And sharp, bold images. The reason



is because we designed a printer that doesn't scatter its toner like other printers. So black is really black. White is truly white. And every shade of grey in between can be distinguished up to the most miniscule of percentages.

But enough about art. When it comes to printing text the Ricoh PC LASER 6000/PS is all business. It can be switched from Postscript® to HP LaserJet™ Series II emulation right from your computer. And that combination of text and

graphics will enable your business letter or sales forecast to look like a million bucks.

The PC LASER 6000/PS is compatible with the IBM® PC/XT™/AT® standard and can even be hooked up with a Macintosh® simultaneously (it also supports a wide array of Macintosh software). And it's capable of working on a small LAN network.

So let's face it. When you're looking for a personal laser printer that'll do everything you want it to do. Artistically. And professionally. There is one that can do it all. The

Ricoh PC LASER 6000/PS.

It'll truly work miracles for you.

If you would like more information about the Ricoh PC LASER 6000/PS, please call 1-800-44-RICOH in the

U.S. Or you can call 1-800-26-RICOH in Canada.



RICOH®
Where Imagination Becomes Reality

For more information, contact Ricoh Corporation. The Ricoh name and logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Corporation. The Ricoh PC LASER 6000/PS is a trademark of Ricoh Corporation. Postscript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Company. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM and PC/XT are registered trademarks and PC/AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation. © 1989 Ricoh Corporation.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Give your PC a better image today with NISCAN and NISCAN OCR!



SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #R8220
CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OCR
Words & Pictures

The Toshiba T5200 is the fastest of the 20-MHz machines in this review. In fact, several of its benchmark test scores were better than those of some 25-MHz machines.

Kellyn Betts is an associate editor of PC Magazine. Bruce Brown is a computer consultant based in Simsbury, Connecticut, and a frequent contributor to PC Magazine. Mary Kathleen Flynn is an associate editor of PC Magazine. Bill Howard is an executive editor of PC Magazine. Edward Mendelson is a contributing editor of PC Magazine. M. David Stone is a contributing editor of PC Magazine and an industry consultant specializing in communications.

PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order.

PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb, 1989



PC BRAND™

PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand. Your first place to shop. Your best place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems, custom configured to your exact specifications, and thousands of quality name brand peripherals and accessories.

Choose from over 10,000 items in stock... all at unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you great service. We deliver the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery
• No credit card surcharges
• A 30-day Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell
• Toll-Free Customer Service and Technical Support that will stay with you until your questions are answered and your problem is solved
• And our exclusive 5-Year Warranty on all PC Brand products, call for details.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection... the best products... at the best price, you can't do better than PC Brand.

Call PC Brand today!

TURN PAGE
FOR PC BRAND SYSTEMS
...AND NAME BRAND
PERIPHERALS

Outstanding Quality

PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order...PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb, 1989

PC BRAND

**Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty**



PCV20 AD-II

\$539

**15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Norton SI 4.0
512K, 360K Drive, 84-Keyboard**

Standard System Features:

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
 - 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB
 - One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
 - 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
 - AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
- Accommodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drive Video	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	40MB-45MB	64MB-25MB
Mono	\$664	\$739	\$944	\$1094
VGA/Mono	\$824	\$899	\$1104	\$1254
EGA	\$1004	\$1079	\$1284	\$1434
VGA/Color	\$1054	\$1129	\$1334	\$1484

PC BRAND 286/12 \$799



*Now Using C & T
"Neat" Chip Set*

**12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 • Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard**

Standard System Features:

- 80286-12 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 15.1MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 6 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq Style LCD or Plasma Portable
- Mini Size Tower Case®

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Drive Video	40MB-45MB 1:1 RLL	64MB-25MB 1:1 RLL	71MB-18MB 1:1 MFM	110MB-25MB 1:1 RLL	
Mono	\$1207	\$1432	\$1572	\$1672	
VGA/Mono	\$1402	\$1627	\$1767	\$1867	
EGA	\$1547	\$1772	\$1912	\$2012	
VGA/16Bit	\$1637	\$1862	\$2002	\$2102	

Unbelievable Price

PC BRAND 286/20 \$999



Ideal Novell Server!

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 • Landmark™ 26.7MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz w/Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 27MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (3 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Mini Size Tower • Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 w/512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card									
Drives	4MB-40MB	4MB-25MB	71MB-10MB	110MB-25MB	150-17MB	220-14MB			
Video	1:1 RLL	1:1 RLL	1:1 MFM	1:1 RLL	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI
Mono	\$1407	\$1632	\$1737	\$1862	\$2357	\$2817			
VGA/Mono	\$1602	\$1827	\$1932	\$2057	\$2552	\$3012			
EGA	\$1747	\$1972	\$2077	\$2202	\$2697	\$3157			
VGA/16Bit	\$1837	\$2062	\$2167	\$2292	\$2787	\$3247			

PC BRAND 386/SX-16 \$1099



16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 18.7 • Landmark™ 18.3MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 80ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (3 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays (Shown with optional Mini Size Tower • Case)

Options:

- Mini Size Tower • Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386SX-16 w/512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card									
Drives	4MB-40MB	4MB-25MB	71MB-10MB	110MB-25MB	150-17MB	220-14MB			
Video	1:1 RLL	1:1 RLL	1:1 MFM	1:1 RLL	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI
Mono	\$1507	\$1732	\$1837	\$1962	\$2457	\$2917			
VGA/Mono	\$1702	\$1927	\$2032	\$2157	\$2652	\$3112			
EGA	\$1847	\$2072	\$2177	\$2302	\$2797	\$3257			
VGA/16Bit	\$1937	\$2162	\$2267	\$2392	\$2887	\$3347			

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392 New Winter Extended Hours

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri 8am to 8pm Central. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call 1-800-662-SERV

PCM 8-21

Amazing Performance

"Faster Than a Speeding Bullet!"

Cover Story Nov, 1988

"PC Brand offers the best low cost alternative around"

PC Magazine Feb.14, 1989

PC BRAND 386/20 \$1489



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 • Landmark Speed 26.1MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keybaord

Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz Intel 80386-20 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States delivering up to 26.1MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower @ Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • Weitek Co-processor

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card							
Drives	40MB-40MB	40MB-20MB	71MB-10MB	110-20MB	130-17MB	320-10MB	320-10MB
Video	1:1 MB	1:1 MB	1:1 MB	1:1 MB	1:1 MB	1:1 MB	1:1 MB
Mono	\$1995	\$2095	\$2220	\$2330	\$2660	\$3305	
VGA/Mono	\$2170	\$2270	\$2395	\$2505	\$3035	\$3480	
EGA	\$2280	\$2380	\$2505	\$2615	\$3145	\$3590	
VGA/16Bit	\$2370	\$2470	\$2595	\$2705	\$3235	\$3680	

PC BRAND 386/25 \$1689



25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.2 • Landmark Speed 33.6MHz
Norton SI 31.6 • Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keybaord

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 34 to 44 MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays (Full size case w/cache)

Options:

- 32KB or 64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Co-processor • Tower @ Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card							
Drives	40MB-40MB	40MB-20MB	71MB-10MB	110MB-20MB	130-17MB	320-10MB	320-10MB
Video	1:1 MB	1:1 MB	1:1 MB	1:1 MB	1:1 MB	1:1 MB	1:1 MB
Mono	\$2182	\$2332	\$2462	\$2592	\$3162	\$3412	
VGA/Mono	\$2387	\$2537	\$2667	\$2797	\$3367	\$3617	
EGA	\$2502	\$2652	\$2782	\$2912	\$3482	\$3732	
VGA/16Bit	\$2577	\$2727	\$2857	\$2987	\$3557	\$3807	

CRT display is courtesy of RIX Software, Inc. Irvine, CA.

Exceptional Support

386/33 CACHE

\$2799

*Worlds Fastest
Personal Computer!*



PC BRAND

**Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty**

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation

NortonSI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz w/32K or 64K Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-KeyBoard

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating with Zero Wait States
Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard,
Field Upgradable to 64K
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller,
977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS With Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL,
3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays
(Shown with Optional Full Size Tower & Case)

Options:

- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Weitek Co-Processor • Tower • Case • Factory Ram Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/33 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-40MB	40MB-20MB	713MB-10MB	1104MB-20MB	1304MB-17MB	1304MB-10MB
Video	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB
Mono	\$3259	\$3454	\$3554	\$3679	\$4124	\$4634
VGA/Mono	\$3454	\$3649	\$3749	\$3874	\$4319	\$4829
EGA	\$3599	\$3794	\$3894	\$4019	\$4464	\$4974
VGA/16MB	\$3689	\$3884	\$3984	\$4109	\$4554	\$5064

• Norton SI 3.0

CRK display is courtesy of RIX Software, Inc. Irvine, CA.

286/386 PORTABLES from \$1745

**286 & 386 Systems
• 512K, 1.2MB Drive,
Combo Controller,
LCD Backlit Display
Optional VGA
Plasma Display**



All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit
Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA
(VGA 16 Gray Scale Plasma version Now Available!)
- Monographic & Color operating
modes, VGA Optional
- External Monitor Support
- 2 Available expansion slots
- 86-key keyboard
- Accommodates two 5.25" or
3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/
Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options					
Drives	CPU	286-12	286-20	386/SX-16	386-20
1 Floppy		\$1745	\$1945	\$2045	\$2395
40MB		\$2175	\$2375	\$2475	\$3025
60MB		\$2275	\$2475	\$2575	\$3125
150MB		\$3140	\$3340	\$3440	\$3990

*386/20 and 386/25 Systems come with 1024K.

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392 New Winter Extended Hours

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri.: 8am to 8pm Central. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call 1-800-662-SERV PC# 8-21

Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

NEC	
Multispeed HD	Call
Ultralite w/1MB	Call
TOSHIBA	
1000; 512K, 80C88, 1 FDD	\$679
1600 BACKLIT, 80C86-12, 1MG, 20MB HD, FDD	3240
3100E GAS PLASMA 80C86-12, 1MB, 20MB HD, FDD	2805
3200; EGA, 80286-12, 1MB, 40MB HD, FDD	3595
5200/40 VGA, 80386-20, 2MB, 40MB HD, FDD,	6115
ZENITH	
Supersport 286, 20Meg	Call
Supersport 286, 40Meg	Call
Supersport 88, 20Meg	Call

Other Makes and Models Call

MONITORS*

MAGNAVOX	
7BM623 12" Amber TTL Monochrome	\$79
7BM749 14" VGA White Flat Screen	135
CM8762 13" RGB (640x200) Color	230
CM9043 13" EGA (640x400) Color	339
9CM082 14" VGA (640x480) 31DP Color	415
MITSUBISHI	
XC-1410 14" EGA (640x350)	\$369
AUM-1381 14" Diamond Scan	499
HL6605 15" CAD Monitor	1295
HL6905 19" CAD Monitor	2325
NEC	
Multisync 2A 14" (800x600) VGA	\$499
Multisync GS 14" Mono	249
Multisync 3D 14" (1024x768) EGA/VGA	679
Multisync 4D 16" (1024x768) 28DP	Call
Multisync 5D 20" (1280x1024) 31DP	Call
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome	\$249
Ultra 16 16" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	879
Ultrasync 14" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	520
PRINCETON PUBLISHING LABS	
Multiview 15" Full Page Monitor w/ acapt. S890	
RELISYS (Top Rated by InfoWorld and PC World)	
RE-9513 14" VGA(720x480) 31DP Color	\$369
SEIKO	
CM1430 14" (1024x768) Dualfreq	\$549
SONY	
CPD1304 14" 25DP (1024x768) Multiscan	\$689
CPD1320 13" (640 x 480) VGA	485
ZENITH	
ZCM-1490 14" FlatScreen Enhanced	\$619

NEC 14"Multisync 2A

800x600 Resolution Super VGA Monitor



\$499

Freight Free!

MODEMS

A.T.I.	
2400ETC Internal Modem w/MNP5	\$165
2400ETC External Modem w/ MNP5	205
HAYES	
1200B Int. w/Smartcom	\$285
2400B Int. w/Smartcom	429
1200 Ext. Modem	285
2400 Ext. Modem	429
PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!	
1200 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	\$49
1200 Baud External	70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	89
2400 Baud External	129
US ROBOTICS	
Courier HST/9600	\$599
Courier V.32 9600 Baud Ext.w/MNP5	889
Courier HST Dual Standard Modem	995
Courier HST/DX 9600 Modem	925

Internal Modems

100% Hayes Compatible. Free Software!

1200BPS

\$49

2400BPS

\$89



TAPE BACK-UP SPECIAL

80/40MB Internal Tape Back-Up*

\$279

Uses DC2000 Series Micro Cartridges
*When used with CMS Backup Software



VIDEO CARDS

ATI	
VGA Wonder w/256K	\$279
VGA Wonder w/ 512K	345
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 480 EGA	\$139
VGA+	219
VGA+ 16 Bit Version NEW	249
VGA Professional w/512K	349
PC BRAND	
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	\$55
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	49
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch	99
VGA	159
VGA 16 Bit	195
VIDEO SEVEN	
Fastwrite VGA	\$279
VRAM VGA	450
VRAM VGA w/512K	Call

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:

360K 5.25" HH Black	\$75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting	95

PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES

CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppy

HARD DISK DRIVES:

IOEMGA	
B120I Single 5.25" 20MB Int.	\$765
B144I Single 5.25" 44MB Int.	995
B244X Dual 5.25" 44MB Ext.	1995
MINISCRIIBE	
71MB 18MS M3085	\$595
150MB 17MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt	1195
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI Full Hgt.	1550
640MB 16MS M9780 ESDI Full Hgt.	2850

PRIAM

130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height	\$1395
160MB 28MS ID160EC ESDI w/CNTRL	1650
330MB 20MS ID330PS INT. for PS/2	1895
330MB 20MS ID330EC ESDI w/CNTRL	2250

SEAGATE

20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller	\$249
20MB 65MS ST225	209
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller	299
20MB 35MS ST125	245
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller	269
30MB 35MS ST138	310
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller	355
40MB 28MS ST251-1	349
40MB 24MS ST151	419
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height	590

TOSHIBA

66MB 25MS MK134 RLL	429
110MB 25MS MK72 RLL	669
156MB 23MS MK-156FA ESDI Full Hgt.	1095

If the drive you require is not listed here please contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w/Cntrl.	\$590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	889
150MB Archive Internal	925
150MB Archive External	1250
150MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	1395
2.2GB Maynard Maynstream Portable	4350

PC BRAND 16Bit VGA

Ultra Hi-performance VGA Card, compatible w/ VGA, EGA, monochrome, and multisync monitors. Analog and Digital output, upgradable to 512K, resolution to 1024x768, many software drivers.

\$195



Save Time. Save Money.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Complete PC Half Page Scanner	\$189
Complete PC Full Page Scanner	575
DFI HS3000 Plus Gray Scale Hand Scan	219
Hewlett Packard Scanjet Plus	Call
Microtek MS II	1050
Microtek MSF300G w/256 Grey Levels	1495
Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Levels	1275
Summasketch 12X12	378
Summasketch 12X18	599

PRINTERS*

BROTHER	
HL 8E Laser (HP LJII, HPGL)	\$1875
EPSON	
LX810 180/30.....	189
LQ510 180/60.....	329
FX850 330/88.....	345
FX1050 264/54.....	445
LQ850 330/88.....	Call
LQ1050 330/88.....	Call
LQ950 264/88.....	Call
LQ2550 400/108.....	Call
KODAK DICONIX	
150Plus 150/50.....	315
300WP 310/73	439
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Deskjet Plus	710
Laserjet II	1720
Laserjet IIP	Call
LASER JET ACCESSORIES	
CPI Superfont Cart. adds 150 fonts	295
CPI 1MB Memory Kit. 319 CPI 2MB MemoryKit.	549
PRINCETON PUBLISHING	
PS-388 Postscript board	2250

Add Postscript to your HP LASERJET!

NEC			
P2200XE192/54	335	P9XL 400/140	1030
P5200 265/90	530	P5300 Wide	675
LC890 Laser	3190	LC890XL Laser	4495
OKIDATA			
ML320 300/62	345	ML321 300/62	479
ML380 180/60	359	ML390 270/90	475
ML391 270/90	655	ML393 450/120	995
PANASONIC (New Models Listed)			
1180 192/38	189	1191 240/48	245
1124 192/63	339	1524 240/80	545
TOSHIBA			
321SL 216/72	Call	341SL Wide Carr.	Call
351SX 360/120	Call	Express 311	Call

EPSON FX 1050

15" Carriage 264 CIPS Draft 54 CIPS Letter Quality



\$445

Other Epson models comparably discounted

PC BRAND-YOUR #1 LAN SOURCE!



Call for Custom, Server Configurations

NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL	
4 User ELS 286 Level 1	\$429
8 User ELS Level II (Version 2.15)	899
Advanced Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)	1795
SFT Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)	2809
Netware 386	Call
Disc Coprocessor Board	379
NE2000 Ethernet File Server Board	399
NE1000 Ethernet Card	269
GATEWAY (PC Magazines Editors Choice)	
G/ Ethernet AT	\$435
G/NET	269
G/ Ethernet for PS/2	Call
STANDARD MICRO	
PC130 Arcnet Board	\$135
PC270 Twisted Pair Arcnet Card	130
PC500-WS 16 Bit Work Station Board	375
PC500-WS 16 Bit Twisted Pair Work Station Bd.	395
PC500-FS 16 Bit Twisted Pair File Server Bd.	495
PS110 Arcnet Board for PS/2	439
PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board	449
ARCNET Passive Hub	72
ARCNET Active Hub	359
ARCNET Twisted Pair Active Hub	429
TIARA	
4 Port Passive Hub	\$49
8 Port Active Hub	285
Lancard/A 8Bit ARCNET Board	89
Lancard/E 8Bit ETHERNET Board	199
Lancard/E 8Bit Twisted Pair ETHERNET 329	
WESTERN DIGITAL	
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers	\$219
Ethercard+ Twisted Pair Ethernet Board	319
Ethercard+ A for PS/2	320
UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER	
ELGAR	
ID51100 1000 Watt UPS	Call
IPS 500 Watt UPS	Call
PTI	
DataShield Turbo/2 625 Watt	595

PC BRAND

Free Freight

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Toll-Free Service and Support

No Credit Card Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different hardware and software products. Call for prices on products not listed.

SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker	\$499
ASHTON-TATE DBASE IV	449
BORLAND Quattro	149
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe	42
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	42
LOTUS 123 3.0	295
MICROSOFT Excel 2.1	235
MICROSOFT Windows 386	125
MICROSOFT Word 5.0	205
WORD PERFECT Word Perfect 5.0	220
XEROX Ventura Publisher 2.0	499

SERIAL MOUSE

High Resolution (250DPI) Microsoft Compatible



\$35

CO-PROCESSORS/BOARDS

INTEL	
Aboveboard Plus w/512K	\$419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 512K	469
Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB	595
Inboard 386 AT	859
8087-2	129
8087-16	349
8087-25	495
8087-SX	339

*Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392 New Winter Extended Hours



PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St. Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri 8am to 8pm Central. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV PCM 8-21

Workstations no longer have to be stationary.



At Toshiba, we don't just concentrate on making computers, but on answering the specific needs of business.

Like how to get the power you expect from a workstation out of a portable computer.

That's what led us to design the new T5200.

We gave it a 386 processor, 2MB RAM internal (upgradable to 8MB) and a high resolution VGA display clear enough for the most sophisticated graphics.

We make it available with either a 40 or 100 megabyte internal hard disk and with two IBM-compatible expansion slots that you can fill with many different kinds of add-ins, such as mainframe communications boards and LAN cards.

And we got it all into a machine that weighs only 18.7 pounds.

Which means you can use it as a very powerful PC or as a very portable workstation.

After all, we believe portability is more than just an issue of where you do your work.

It's also what you can do there.



T5200: 20MHz 386 processor, 2 internal IBM compatible expansion slots, VGA display with external VGA monitor port, 40MB or 100MB hard disk, 2MB RAM standard expandable to 8MB, 1.44 MB 3 1/2" diskette drive.

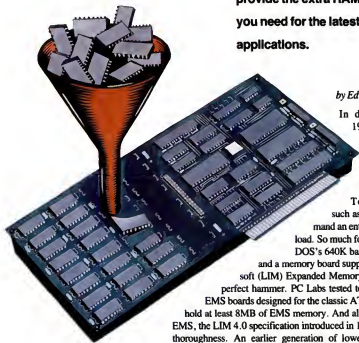
Toshiba is the world leader in truly portable PCs and mainframes a complete line of high quality dot matrix and laser printers. For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division
CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Slot Full of RAM

If your 286 is eating up memory like potato chips, these LIM EMS 4.0 memory boards can provide the extra RAM you need for the latest memory-hungry applications.



by Edward Mendelson

In dinosaur days—back in 1981—computer designers thought that 640K of memory was a monstrous amount. In fact, they thought that 128K was a monstrous amount.

Today, single applications such as *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3, demand an entire megabyte of RAM just to load. So much for foresight.

DOS's 640K barrier was made to be broken, and a memory board supporting the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) is the perfect hammer. PC Labs tested ten of the latest generation of EMS boards designed for the classic AT bus. All of these boards can hold at least 8MB of EMS memory. And all support the latest version of EMS, the LIM 4.0 specification introduced in 1987, with varying degrees of thoroughness. An earlier generation of lower-capacity 80286 EMS 4.0 boards, many of which are still available, were reviewed in the October 11, 1988, issue of *PC Magazine* ("Leveraging RAM with LIM 4.0").

Expanded memory provides the only way to bypass the 640K ceiling of all classes of personal computer, from workhorses driven by the humble 8088 to 486 thoroughbreds. 8088 and 80286 machines normally need special EMS-equipped memory-expansion boards to implement EMS. However, software can also be used to emulate expanded memory in the extended memory that 286 machines have, if you're willing to accept reduced speed. One such emulator is Douglas Boling's EMS40.SYS, available on PC MagNet. More sophisticated 386 and 486 machines don't need special EMS boards, but use the memory on the motherboard or any expansion card for EMS.

HISTORY OF RAM 101

To understand what an EMS board can and can't do, it helps to know the history of the various assaults that programmers have made against DOS's 640K wall. This limit seemed sensible and generous when IBM established it in 1981. The 8088 microprocessor used in the original PC and XT can directly recognize only 1MB (1,024K) of memory. IBM allocated the lower 640K of that megabyte for the RAM used by the operating system and application programs, and it reserved the upper 384K for the various ROMs used by the computer itself and its hardware options. The upper memory also served the video cards and the "cassette BASIC" ROMs that IBM put into its computers so that you could do something with the machine even if you lacked a disk drive.

It's the lower region of the upper 384K that marks the normal upper limit of DOS. Because this region is normally used only by EGA and VGA adapters, it's sometimes possible for monochrome or CGA systems to borrow a few more kilobytes to add to the DOS region by performing special tricks with hardware or software. Even VGA and EGA users can sometimes borrow those extra kilobytes if they're willing to give up high-resolution graphics. (See the sidebar "736K DOS for the Price of a Phone Call.")

TAKE THE LONG WAY HOME

The video solution isn't available to everyone, and it doesn't make much of a dent in the 640K barrier. So instead of trying to push through the barrier, programmers and computer designers have found ways around it. The first alternative route to more memory was taken in 1983, when IBM introduced the PC AT. The AT's

80286 chip addressed up to 16MB of memory, and any extended memory installed above 1MB could be used for RAMdisks and similar utilities. None of this memory, however, was available to applications, since it could be addressed only by putting the 286 processor in protected mode, and there were no applications that could work in protected mode at that time. As a result, this memory went to waste.

Next, in 1985, the LIM EMS allowed specially written software to swap data in and out of DOS's 640K while normally storing that data in a special region available equally to 8088 and 80286 machines—and now to 80386 machines. (In

To understand what an EMS board can and can't do, it helps to know the history of the various assaults programmers have made against DOS's 640K wall since 1981.

fact, Tall Tree Systems introduced a comparable memory-swapping scheme on its original JRAM boards, but the Tall Tree specification never caught on; the LIM spec, on the other hand, spread like wildfire.)

The original EMS specification announced in 1985, EMS 3.0, allowed you to use up to 8MB of expanded memory, usually in the form of RAM on special EMS expansion boards. EMS-aware applications like *1-2-3*, Release 2.0, could use that extra memory to keep large spreadsheets in RAM. And even if your applications knew nothing about EMS, you could still use all that extra memory for a RAMdisk, print spooler, and disk cache. But no one ever used EMS 3.0. It was quickly superseded by EMS 3.2, which took over an otherwise-unused 64K

region of the upper 384K and used it as a window for accessing information—up to four 16K pages worth—in expanded memory, giving applications more data space. An Enhanced EMS specification (EEMS) created by AST Research, Quadram Corp., and Ashton-Tate incorporated EMS 3.2 but increased its flexibility by allowing operating environments like *Microsoft Windows* and *DESQview* to use expanded memory for multitasking. The EEMS specification allowed the entire 1,024K address range—including both conventional and protected memory—to be passed through 16K pages. It also added support for two mapping registers.

Finally, in 1987, Lotus, Intel, and Microsoft introduced the LIM 4.0 specification, which incorporated virtually all of the features of EEMS and added more. Most notably, LIM 4.0 adds support for up to 32 mapping registers and gives programs the ability to access up to 32MB of RAM.

THE SOFTWARE SOLUTION

As the LIM EMS 4.0 specification developed, so did other means of cracking 640K. One obvious way of breaking the DOS barrier is OS/2. Although there is no RAM barrier for OS/2; the EMS drivers supplied with some of the boards in this survey allow you to use expanded memory in the DOS compatibility box under OS/2.

Another tool for bypassing the 640K constraint—short of installing OS/2—is a "DOS extender" of the type used by programs like *1-2-3*, Release 3, and the *IBM Interleaf Publisher*. DOS extenders, which use AT-style extended memory rather than LIM expanded memory, are built into individual DOS applications designed to be run on 80286 or 80386 computers, and they allow the application to work in the multiple megabytes as if the 640K wall were merely a mirage. DOS extenders affect only the programs that incorporate them; they can't extend DOS for any other programs you may favor.

If you've already sprung for expensive extended memory, you can use expanded-memory emulators to configure your AT's extended memory to LIM EMS 4.0. But while this software will give you the extra space you need for your *1-2-3* spreadsheets, only a LIM 4.0 board will give you such features as alternate hardware registers to allow fast task-hardware switching under multitasking environments. (For a discussion of packages that make the most of your RAM investment, consult "EMS

THE OUTLOOK FOR MEMORY: More RAM for Fewer Dollars

by Edward Mendelson

After the drought, the flood.

The days when memory cost \$500 a megabyte—that is, if you could find someone who could sell you the chips—are finally over. Although it



still isn't cheap to outfit a computer with the 8MB that you'll need before you can do anything useful with OS/2, the sting is a lot less painful. In the summer of 1989 you could buy mail-order RAM for as little as \$150 per megabyte. Barring other natural disasters, that price should continue to fall gradually over the course of the next few months.

Cheaper RAM means more room for large documents in expanded memory; more room for disk caches, print spoolers, and RAMdisks; and more speed and flexibility for multitasking operating environments like *Microsoft Windows* and *DESQview*. It also means that the most popular topic of conversation at the 1988 Comdex shows is now passé.

While prices have changed, the composition of the RAM market hasn't. The memory chip arena remains dominated by the Japanese giants Hitachi, Toshiba, Matsushita, Fujitsu, and NEC.

IBM makes huge quantities of RAM but doesn't sell them to anyone else.

Other American vendors such as Micron and Texas Instruments, as well as Europeans such as Siemens, are lesser players. But IBM, DEC, HP, and other American firms recently united to create a new conglomerate: U.S. Memories Inc., which will compete with the Japanese to produce the new generation of 4-megabit RAM chips.

You can now buy the DRAM (dynamic random access memory) chips used on most motherboards and expansion cards in three different forms. Your choice is restricted by the motherboard or expansion board you buy, because the design of the board determines which form of RAM it needs. Each form has its own advantages for purchase and installation, but once you turn on your computer, it makes no practical difference which form you decide to use.

The most familiar form of RAM are the *dual in-line package* (DIP) chips that look like silicon centipedes. They're the cheapest of all, but they occupy the most real estate on motherboards and expansion boards. If you're not attentive during installation or replacement, you can bend the pins, but you can buy a device to insert or re-



Intel's Above Board Plus 8 I/O uses DIP chips for up to 14MB of memory with the piggyback daughtercard.

move DIP chips and to straighten pins before installation. In the summer of 1989 you could buy a megabyte of 100-nanosecond DIP RAM (9 1Mb chips) for about \$160 from a mail-order supplier. A 33-MHz computer would probably need slightly costlier 80- or 85-ns. RAM instead. The hardware caches used in fast 386 computers normally makes faster RAM unnecessary.

You can still buy 256-, 64-, and 16-kilobit DIPs, but they'll end up costing you more than the corresponding 1-megabit chips. As for the future, IBM announced in June 1989 that it was producing 4Mb DIPs "in quantity" for use in its own computers. Hitachi announced a few days later that it would have similar chips ready for the open market. Initial pricing, expected to drop quickly, may be in the \$1,000-per-megabyte range.



More-expensive and -compact forms of RAM are SIPs (single in-line packages) and SIMMs (single in-line memory modules). SIPs look like moustache combs. They consist of a narrow board with surface-mounted RAM and a row of pins extending from one of the longer edges. SIPs are tricky to install by hand, but are often factory-soldered to the underlying board. This makes replacing a problem chip difficult, so it's better to send these boards back to the factory for modifications. A megabyte of RAM on an 80-ns. SIP (nine 1Mb chips) cost about \$290 in the summer of 1989.

SIMMs look like miniature expansion boards. With the same narrow shape as SIPs, they snap conveniently into a socket on a motherboard or memory board. Almost anyone can install SIMMs without worrying about damage or errors, and removing low-capacity modules is only slightly more troublesome. A megabyte of RAM on an 80-ns. SIMM (nine 1Mb chips) costs about \$230. Expect to pay a bit more for the special SIMMs IBM uses on the motherboard of the PS/2 Models 30 and 50—and about twice as much for the special SIMMs required in the Model 70 and 80.

There's more to RAM than type; speed also plays a role in your buying decision. Remember as you run for the fastest chips in sight that spending extra money for speedier RAM is worthwhile only up to a point. While system memory can whiz along unhampered, slot memory is inhibited by the speed of the bus, and in the case of 286 computers, we're probably talking about 8 MHz or at the most 10 MHz. Anything faster than 100 ns. probably isn't worth the dough, and 120-ns. chips on a LIM EMS 4.0 board could be all you'll need in order to take advantage of the assets of your 286.

on an AT" in *Advisor*, *PC Magazine*, September 12, 1989.)

ABILITIES GALORE

But adding full LIM 4.0 capability to an 80286 means installing an EMS board especially designed to support the 4.0 specification. Older EMS boards will support only 3.2 or, in some cases, EEMS. All the boards in this survey can be used to add LIM 4.0 memory, AT-style extended memory, or both, depending on the configuration you choose when installing them. Computers with 8088 chips normally need their own expanded-memory boards, although some EMS boards designed mainly for 80286 machines, such as those from Intel, can also be used in an 8088.

An EMS board can also fill out to 640K the 512K of DOS memory that comes on many AT motherboards. Depending upon how much backfilling memory capability they have, these boards also allow you to disable some or all of the memory already on your motherboard and instead use EMS RAM for DOS. This technique isn't as wasteful as it sounds if you plan to use *Windows* or *DESQview*. It allows the EMS driver to address DOS memory in the same way it addresses expanded memory, and this "mappable conventional memory" allows *Windows* and *DESQview* to load more applications into memory and to switch more quickly among them. At the moment, only *Windows* and *DESQview* use mappable conventional memory—no applications make use of it—so you don't need to bother with it if you use EMS only to load large spreadsheets into 1-2-3.

With the help of two ingenious and indispensable new utility packages, a LIM 4.0 board in an 80286 or even 8088 machine now gives you some of the advantages normally available only on a 386 machine. Quarterdeck Office System's *QRAM* (price not yet available) and Qualitas's *Mov 'EM* (\$89), both scheduled to appear shortly before this issue hits the streets, will let you move device drivers and memory-resident programs out of DOS memory and shoehorn them into the unused portions of RAM that lie between 640K and 1MB. You can use these programs either to reclaim RAM for DOS applications or to add TSRs that you never had room for before. Both packages include utilities that help you find and use every last byte of memory in the over-640K region that isn't already used by expansion cards and the computer's BIOS.



EXPANDED VERSUS EXTENDED MEMORY: TWO APPROACHES TO MOVING DATA

The task: to move a cell from A1 to location IV16384 in a *Microsoft Excel* spreadsheet that stretches across a full megabyte of memory.

The extended solution:

- (1) find the memory address of the target cell;
- (2) move data directly into target cell.



The expanded solution:

- (1) find page in which target cell is located;
- (2) bank-switch page into EMS addressing window;
- (3) find memory address of target cell;
- (4) move data into target cell.

The task: to move a range of cells from A1:Z26 to location AZ:52 in a *Microsoft Excel* spreadsheet that stretches across a full megabyte of memory.

The extended solution:

- (1) find the memory address of the first target cell of the range;
- (2) use microprocessor string move instruction to relocate data one word at a time.



The expanded solution:

- (1) find page in which target cells are located;
- (2) bank-switch page into EMS addressing window; if range fits into one page, the range move is complete; if not, more pages may need to be switched.

Running *Microsoft Excel* in two different environments results in two different memory types: under OS/2's Presentation Manager the data moves in extended memory, and under *Windows/286* in DOS the data moves in expanded memory.

When moving small random blocks of data, extended memory has an inherent speed advantage, but one that is rarely apparent to the user. Although more steps are involved in moving bytes through expanded memory, the instructions are carried out so rapidly on the microprocessor's time scale that there is no appreciable speed difference.

When moving large blocks of data, however, expanded memory can sometimes pull ahead, because a whole range can be switched into the addressing window with a few instructions. Moving memory blocks in extended memory will require at least as many microprocessor clock cycles as words to be moved (in 16-bit systems a word is 2 bytes).

Speed gains in memory access for add-in boards are tough to come by; both types of memory are inhibited by bus speed, as all slot memory is only as fast as the bus through which it must pass.

MULTITASK ON A 286

The LIM 4.0 specification permits boards to switch from one application using alternate registers to another using alternate registers rather than making most hardware changes to the software. Seven of these registers are used by some multi-terminate register sets of some software. Seven of these registers are used by some multi-terminate register sets of some software. Seven of these registers are used by some multi-terminate register sets of some software.

Without is generally (See the sidebar "That Wasn't a Mission.")

has so far come to extended switching (of the AST and CEI boards) to perform a task that can't be performed by slower boards.

occurs in a multitasking environment when you use communications software in the background to receive data at 9,600 bits per second or faster. A slower board will lose some of the data being received—a faster one won't. In the real world, however, if you seriously intend to receive data at 9,600 bps in the background, you should be doing it on an 80386 machine rather than a 286 with an EMS board installed.

LIM 4.0 FOR NON-ATs

Owners of 286 PCs certainly aren't the only customers for LIM 4.0. In a 386 machine, you should configure all your RAM above 1MB as AT-style extended memory and use a special 386 driver to convert some or all of it to LIM EMS 4.0 memory. DOS 4.0 includes a driver that performs this feat, but two commercial programs, Qualitas's *386-to-the-Max* and Quarterdeck's *QEMM-386*, accomplish far more. These two products are nearly identical. Both programs have virtually the same set of features; if one adds a feature that the other doesn't have, the other will add it a few weeks from now.

If you have a PS/2 Model 50 or 60 with memory expansion from IBM—instead of a third-party memory board that comes with its own EMS driver—you have two

choices. You can buy Quarterdeck's *QEMM-50/60*, a software driver that supports LIM 4.0, or you can switch to IBM's DOS 4.0, which includes a driver that gives you LIM 4.0 memory with IBM's memory-expansion units for PS/2 machines.

If you buy one of these add-in boards for your 80286 machine and later upgrade

to a 386, you haven't lost your investment. Except for a few superfast models, almost all 386 computers let you install 16-bit memory boards. All you have to do is reconfigure the board for AT-style extended memory and tell the computer's SETUP program to add the amount of RAM on the board to the memory already in the machine. Your 80386 EMS driver will automatically convert the board's AT-style extended RAM into LIM expanded memory,

Professional-looking labels made easy!



LABELPRO Software & Avery Laser Labels



Avery LabelPro... Software for IBM PCs offers an easy way to produce professional-looking labels and transparencies from your HP LaserJet® or PostScript®

compatible laser printers. LabelPro features include:

- Preset layouts for Avery Laser Labels
- Scalable fonts, borders & clip art
- Imports dBASE® and WordPerfect®
- Free Avery Laser Labels & Transparencies in each box.

Ask for LabelPro Software by product code #5100 from your local office products and computer dealer or call 1-800-535-3232 ext. 30 for further information.



AVERY

Avery Laser Supplies

Order these Avery Laser supplies by product code number

Product Code Label Size Labels Per Sheet Sheets Per Package

LaserPro Software

5100 Laser Label Software

Laser Transparencies

5182 8 1/2" x 11" 50

5282 8 1/2" x 11" 20

Return Address Labels

5257 1/2" x 3 1/4" 80 25

Address/Shipping Labels

5160 1" x 2 1/4" 30 100

5161 1" x 4" 20 100

5162 1 1/4" x 4" 14 100

5163 2" x 4" 10 100

5164 3 1/4" x 4" 8 100

5165 8 1/2" x 11" 1 100

Laser Diskette Labels

5196 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" 9 70

for 3 1/2" diskettes

5197 1 1/4" x 4" 12 70

for 5 1/4" diskettes

Laser File Folder Labels

5256 1/2" x 3 1/4" 30 25

Round Laser Labels

5258 1 1/2" 24 25

5259 2 1/4" 12 25

5256 3/4" 8 25

although the board's 16-bit RAM will be slower than the 32-bit RAM already in the 80386 computer. You can use only one EMS driver in any system, so you shouldn't use the EMS driver that comes with the board itself.

RIGOR CITY

PC Labs took the ten boards in this survey, loaded them with 8MB of RAM, and subjected them to tests of LIM 4.0 compatibility that were evidently more thorough than the tests used by some of the manufacturers. A few boards locked up when we first tried to run the tests. We informed the manufacturers, who supplied working drivers. All of the boards passed our LIM 4.0 compatibility tests.

Don't rule out a board because its list of extra features is short. If you won't be multitasking on your 286, a board without alternate hardware-register sets or much backfill capability will more than suit your needs. As you compare memory boards, keep in mind the configuration of your machine. Some boards have piggybacks that protrude into the next spot, restricting its use. Other boards have bus-speed ranges as narrow as 8 to 10 MHz, whereas Profit Systems' Elite 16 Plus HyperCache zooms from 8 to 20 MHz.

Switchless installation is important to some users, while others see it as a limiting design. RAM price can also influence a buying decision; different manufacturers price their RAM differently, so find out if the manufacturer will sell empty boards and then comparison shop to get the best deal on RAM chips.

Before you buy a LIM 4.0 board, consider filling up your system board with extended memory. You can then either program some of this RAM as expanded memory and forgo true LIM 4.0 capability or leave it as extended memory and add full LIM 4.0 with an add-in board. Many PCs, such as the Northgate 286/12 and CompuAdd 286/12, take only 1MB of conventional/extended memory on the motherboard, but competitors such as Dell, Zenith, and Everex pack 4MB or more on the system board. The Compaq Deskpro 286e has a proprietary slot for its own memory board running at the full system speed of 12 MHz, but if speed isn't a priority, one of the boards in this roundup will happily fill one of Compaq's other 16-bit slots.

It's enough to make you wish the PC's original designers had seen Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3, coming.

AST RESEARCH INC.

RAMpage Plus 286

by Robert W. Kane

How do you make a good product even better? If you are AST, you follow up the Editor's Choice RAMpage ("Leveraging RAM with LIM 4.0," *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988) with the RAMpage Plus 286. Embracing the latest advances in memory board technology, the \$595 RAMpage Plus is one of the best LIM 4.0-capable boards on the market at the moment.

There is virtually no similarity between the RAMpage of old and the RAMpage Plus. The old board was characterized by DIP switches for setting memory addresses, DIP DRAMs for the memory itself,

an RA-maximum capacity of 2MB. The form-plus 286 uses software to perform this leading installation, SIMM density in it, 8MB per board. All technology comes with a RAMpage Plus 286. The board has its own among conventional memory, and a separate diagnostic board or memory once it has or added to. Instead, AST POST (power-on self test) of machines to check conventional and

ing systems to shift among applications instantly. When the supervisory software transfers control from one task to another—typically on the order of 18 times per second—it only needs to peek at the second set of registers to see where it can reach the needed program code in memory.

The weakness of the LIM EMS 4.0 standard is that it allows a conforming product to have one or more sets of page-mapping registers. Boards with only one set have hardware enough to track only one task. Boards in this roundup have up to 64 alternate hardware register sets, although after a certain point, the benefit of extra registers diminishes. The general rule of thumb is that there should be one register set for every multitasking application. If you want to run four applications, your board should have four registers; a board with 64 won't make your four tasks run any faster. And running 64 programs at once would be so taxing to the microprocessor that it would be counterproductive.

Regardless of the standard's minimum specifications, some programs written for LIM EMS 4.0 absolutely require multiple registers. LIM EMS 4.0 accommodates these programs by add-

EMS 4.0: The Standard That Wasn't

by Winn L. Roesch

If a camel is a horse designed by a committee, LIM EMS 4.0 is a standard crafted by an entire congress. As with any cooperative effort, the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft collaboration incorporates some compromises. Any one of these can catch you unawares and confound your efforts at multitasking.

Put simply, some LIM EMS 4.0 boards don't do multitasking. While many expanded memory boards support concurrent program operation on 8088 and 80286 computers, some do not—even though they follow the LIM EMS 4.0 standard to the letter. This incongruity results from the way that the LIM EMS 4.0 standard specifies page-mapping registers.

Page-mapping registers are special hardware memory areas on an EMS board that record where information is stored in memory. That is, the register indicates which bank of RAM chips stores the bits used by a program or task. When a certain piece of code or data is required, the register points to its physical location in the memory hardware.

While one set of page-mapping registers is necessary if a LIM EMS 4.0 board is to work at all, multiple sets allow the control software of multitask-

PC FACT FILE

RAMpage Plus 286
 AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 863-1333.
 List Price: With 2K RAM, \$595; with 512K RAM, \$695; with 2MB RAM, \$1,445.
 Requires: IBM PC AT or compatible.
 In Short: AST, which helped shape the LIM EMS 4.0 specification, pushes LIM 4.0 even further with the RAMpage Plus 286. While not the lowest-priced board reviewed, its wealth of features make up for its premium price.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

memory partitions and runs extensive memory tests through its REMM.SYS device driver to check expanded memory for errors.

Some of the most advanced features you could ask for in a LIM 4.0-capable board are found on the RAMpage Plus 286: 32 hardware-mapping register sets,

support for DMA (direct memory access) paging, and 640K conventional memory backfill via EMS push the AST product into an area of functionality that few other memory boards approach. Combined with optional parallel and serial ports, the RAMpage Plus is a one-stop solution to your memory and I/O needs.

The only peculiarity found in the AST board was in its REMM.SYS device driver. The default configuration has support for only 32 handles. The LIM 4.0 specification suggests that an EMM (expanded memory manager) provide a minimum of 64 handles. (Handles are used by an EMM to keep track of segments of expanded memory requested by applications.) The thinking behind reducing the handle count was that most people are using applications written for EMS 3.2 and probably wouldn't need more than 32 handles. Do-

ing this saves conventional memory space and reduces overhead on the EMM driver. The handle count can be changed to any value up to 255 (the maximum number of handles that is allowed under LIM 4.0), via a switch on the device driver command line, in case your applications requesting LIM 4.0 resources don't function properly with the defaults.

All in all, the RAMpage Plus 286 is a seamless product. Pushing the memory specification as it has for some time, AST is a force to be reckoned with when you're considering LIM EMS 4.0 capabilities. It won't be surprising if the next version of the specification is called ALIM 4.1.

COMPUTER ELEKTRONIK INFOSYS OF AMERICA

RAMflex

by Edward Mendelson

ing routines to the driver that simulate multiple registers. Some of these routines are function calls—short program routines that match generic software to the specific LIM EMS 4.0 board hardware.

One such function call handles shifting between registers. With expanded memory boards that have only one set of page-mapping registers, this function call executes a complicated pirouette each time a multitasking system shifts from one task to another. It must copy the values from its registers to reserved RAM, find the next set of register values elsewhere in RAM, and transcribe the alternate values into the registers. This complex process can take so long that it makes true task concurrency untenable.

So why are these stunted EMS boards allowed to fit the LIM EMS 4.0 standard? The answer can be traced to the committee nature of the specification. The companies that promulgated the LIM EMS 4.0 standard all had existing products, some of which were designed for the EEMS (Enhanced Extended Memory Specification) standard (which requires two sets of page-mapping registers) and others that conformed to EMS 3.2 (which requires

only one). By not designating a specific number of registers and by using driver software as a Band-Aid, makers of both kinds of boards almost instantly had products that could be sold under the new LIM EMS 4.0 banner.

There are some advantages to the flexible standard. With the passage of time, designers are likely to improve their products and make them increasingly adept at multitasking. We're not forever stuck with LIM EMS 4.0 boards with just a single set of page-mapping registers—or even merely two. In addition, the LIM EMS 4.0 standard allows DMA (direct memory access) page-mapping registers, so an expanded memory system can quickly shift between normal memory usage and DMA transfers, potentially speeding up such tasks as transfers of disk data to different tasks.

Still, register waffling means you might inadvertently buy a board legitimately labeled as following the LIM EMS 4.0 standard, but which won't support multitasking in your system. If your plans include multitasking, you'll want to be sure that any LIM EMS 4.0 boards you buy support multiple page-mapping registers. All LIM EMS 4.0 boards are not created equal. ■

The \$440 RAMflex memory board, beautifully engineered in Germany by Computer Elektronik Infosys, is an almost-ideal EMS board. It lacks such frills as a RAM-disk, disk cache, and print buffer, but its hardware and EMS driver accomplish their tasks with speed and efficiency. The necessity of setting switches is this board's only drawback, but its excellent installation program takes nearly all of the sting out of this minor inconvenience.

The RAMflex, an XT-height board that fits into any 16-bit slot, is shipped without RAM and has sockets for up to 8MB of 1-megabit DIP DRAM chips rated at 100 nanoseconds or faster. The sleekly finished board makes extensive use of surface-mounted components. The brief manual is technical and detailed but clear enough for less-savvy readers to follow as well.

You start the installation by running a menu-driven program before putting the board into the computer. The program asks you a few questions about your machine but is smart enough to detect the correct answer in most cases and present it on-screen for confirmation. All you have to know is the amount of RAM you've installed on the board. The program then calls up a large graphic display of the switch settings, complete with enough visual cues to make sure you have the switches right side up. The switches themselves are large and easy to set, and all settings are illustrated in the manual.

PC
MAGAZINE FACT FILE

RAMflex

Computer Elektronik Infosys of America, 512-A Herndon Pkwy., Herndon, VA 22070; (800) 322-3464, (703) 435-3800

List Price: With 6K RAM, \$440; With 2MB RAM, \$728.

Requires: IBM PC AT or compatible; will fit in XT-height cases.

In Short: This board is sleekly and intelligently engineered, and uses inexpensive 1-megabit DRAMs. It offers no RAMdisk, cache, or print buffer, but you get LIM 4.0 and EEMS drivers for DOS and for OS/2's DOS compatibility box.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, the installation program asks whether you want to install a LIM EMS 4.0 driver designed for DOS, for the OS/2 compatibility box, or for both. With either DOS or OS/2, if you insist on using the few special functions in the EEMS specification that aren't included in LIM EMS

4.0, you can choose an EEMS driver instead of a LIM EMS 4.0 driver. When you've made your selection, the program installs the software on your hard disk and modifies CONFIG.SYS. Plug the board into the computer, run SETUP if necessary, and you're ready to enter the world of massive memory.

The RAMflex board is one of the few boards on the market that can backfill all 640K of DOS, so you don't need to use any memory on your motherboard at all. And if your equipment includes a monochrome monitor, your total can climb to 704K of DOS RAM.

In the PC Labs EMS compatibility and performance tests, the RAMflex board performed without any errors and at extremely impressive speeds. The board boasts a noteworthy 64 alternate register sets, boosting the board to top-ranked times on several performance tests. As for

bus speeds, the RAMflex is comfortable running at up to 12.5 MHz.

The designers of Computer Elektronik Infosys's RAMflex board assume that you're resourceful enough to find a RAMdisk, print buffer, and disk cache on your own. What the RAMflex offers is low-priced, superbly engineered hardware with a fast and flawless LIM driver. If you're willing to set a few switches, it's hard to imagine how you could ask for more from an EMS board.

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS INC.

CPI XMA-II

by Joseph J. Antinori

Computer Peripherals' latest addition to the XMA product line, the CPI XMA-II, has a whopper of a price and a higher RAM capacity than its predecessors. At

THE BEST RAMDISKS IN LIFE ARE (ALMOST) FREE

by Edward Mendelson

Most EMS boards come with software that installs a print spooler, disk cache, and RAMdisk into expanded memory. But some boards are missing such software, and others include low-grade stuff that you'd rather replace than use. Agonize not; better-designed alternatives abound.

The fastest and finest EMS print spoolers are *TORQ*, designed for dot matrix and daisy wheel printers, and *LaserTORQ*, for laser printers, both offered by LaserTools Corp. for less than \$100 each. The best disk cache is a *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice winner: Multisoft's \$79.95 *Super PC-Kwik*.

But once you start looking for an EMS RAMdisk you don't need to shell out any more cash. There are several such programs to be had for nothing or next to nothing. Memory management software can configure expanded memory in such a way that DOS recognizes it as a disk drive, creating an EMS RAMdisk. Version 4.0 of IBM DOS gives you an EMS RAMdisk in the form of VDISK.SYS, and Versions 3.2 and later of MS-DOS provide an EMS RAMdisk in RAMDRIVE.SYS. If you use pre-4.0 versions of IBM DOS, your copy of VDISK works in DOS memory

or extended memory only, and you need to look elsewhere to find an EMS RAMdisk.

The two best are available on PC MagNet and many BBSs. *PC Magazine*'s own XPANDISK, by Michael J. Mefford, lets you increase or decrease the size of the RAMdisk without rebooting your computer. The contents of the disk are erased when you alter the size, but it's still a lot more convenient than rewriting your CONFIG.SYS file and rebooting whenever you need a larger RAMdisk. Look for XPANDISK .ARC on MagNet—it's free.

For the RAMdisk that sacrifices the smallest amount of DOS memory, get NJRAMDSK—short for Nifty James' Famous Expanded Memory RAM Disk Drive. (Nifty James is the pen name—or keyboard name—of Mike Blaszczyk.) All RAMdisks are fast, but his is probably the fastest of all. It occupies a mere 720 bytes or less of DOS memory and comes with a special version that works at even higher speeds in 80286 and 80386 machines.

All physical disk drives make a slight noise when you access them, but RAMdisks are totally silent—that is, except for NJRAMDSK, which makes

PC
MAGAZINE FACT FILE

NJRAMDSK

Mike Blaszczyk, 112 Verinden Dr., Monroeville, PA 15146-2041.

List Price: Shareware available on BBS or on-line services; \$15 contribution. Requires: DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserTORQ

TORQ

LaserTools Corp., 5900 Hollis St., Suite G, Emeryville, CA 94608; (800) 346-1353, (415) 420-8777.

List Price: TORQ, \$79; LaserTORQ, \$99

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super PC-Kwik

Multisoft Corp., 15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Suite L, Beaverton, OR 97006; (800) 268-5945, (503) 644-5644.

List Price: \$79.95.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a clicking noise to signal when you access it. Fortunately you can turn the click off. NJRAMDSK is shareware, with a registration fee of \$15. Look for NJRAMD.ARC on MagNet or NJRAMDSK.ARC on any BBS. Why pay more? ■

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

BUSINESS

Applause Software	
The Perfect Address III	29.
Ashion Teta	
BASE IV	445.
Avery	
Label Pro	49.



PC Paintbrush IV Plus (250k)

Now you can scan, create, edit and automatically enhance images. This graphics toolbox packs the power to dress up your documents and presentations with large image support, complete scanner control and other powerful features. \$119.

Bloc Publishing	
Personal Lawyer	35.
Borland International	
Paradox 3.0	439.
Relief 2.0	165.
Brightbit Roberts	
HyperPAD	79.
Central Point Software	
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	77.
Checkfree Technologies	
Checkfree 1.17	29.
Chronologic Corp.	
Instant Recall	59.
Contact Software Int'l	
ACT	209.
Crossstalk Comm.	
Crossstalk for Windows	117.
Dac Software	
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	83.
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0	165.
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0	68.
Lucid 3D 2.0	55.
Delastorm Tech.	
Pocomm Plus	49.
Delta Technology	
Direct Access 4.1	49.
Delrina Technologies	
PERFORM Designer & Filter	159.
Dow Jones & Co.	
Dow Jones News & Retrieval Kit	19.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	
pcAnywhere III	65.

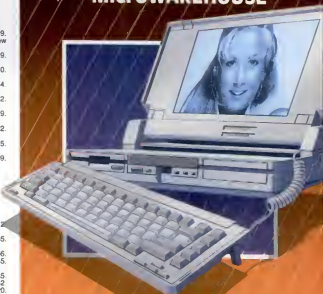
Only \$7.00

Shipping - Year choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - \$7 up to 7 lbs. Ground service available - \$3 (same day shipping).

Enable Software	
Enable OA	409.
Enable BP	New
Fifth Generation	
Fastback Plus 2.09	99.
Formworks Corp.	
Formworks System 2	180.
Fox Software	
Fortran - Dev. Sys. 2.1	184.
Gibson Research	
Spirrite 2.0	62.
hDC Computer Corp.	
hDC Windows Manager	39.
Int'l Security Tech.	
Virus Pro	42.
Inlult	
Outlook 3.0	35.
Lotus	
Agenda 1.01	259.
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	299.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit	124.
Magellan	99.
Meca	
Managing Your Money 5.0	118.
Metro Software	
Laser-Twin for Canon LBP 800	112.
Microcom	
Carbon Copy Plus 5.0	105.
Microim	
R Base for DOS 2.1	456.
R Base Compiler	565.
Microsoft	
Excel 2.1	235.
Windows 286 2.11	62.
Windows 386 2.11	120.
Word 5.0	209.
Works 1.05	92.
Mouse Systems	
Power Panel	57.
Multisoft	
PC Kwik Powerpack	70.
North Edge	
Timeslips III	159.
Nolo Press	
For the Ricard	29.
Willmaker 3.0	32.
Paul Mace	
HTest H-Format 2.1	51.
Peachtree Software	
Peachtree Complete III	New
Peter Norton	
Norton Advncd. Util. 4.5	80.
Norton Commander	48.
Precision Software	
Superbase 2	163.
Quarterdeck Office Sys.	
Quasview 386	101.
Expanded Memory Manager	35.
Reality Technologies	
Wealthbuilder (by Money Mag.)	149.
Reference Software	
Grammatik IV 2.0	49.
Relay Communications	
Relay Gold 4.0	140.
Rightsoft	
Rightwriter 3.1	46.
Solltions	
Mirror 31 w/ Prism	49.
Software Publishing	
Office in a Box	149.
Office Writer 6.1	235.
PFS First Choice 3.02	88.
Professional File 2.01	159.
Professional Write 2.1	143.
Spinnaker	
Resume Kit	29.
Symtech	
O & A 3.0	217.
Tops	
Top: DOS 2.1	109.
Traveling Software	
Linklink III	75.
WordPerfect Corp.	
PlanPerfect 5.0	239.
WordPerfect 5.1	New

WIN the Compaq SLT/286

from MicroWAREHOUSE



Now you can win this great new portable from Compaq with 40Mb hard drive and dazzling VGA screen. It has all the features of a desktop - yet fits on an airline table.

Just enter the MICRO WAREHOUSE GREAT COMPUTER GIVEAWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order. Or just send us the entry coupon.

Our helpful telephone staff is waiting to take your call.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MICROWAREHOUSE

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 201-370-0518

Fax#: 201-905-5245

Mon-Fri: 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (E)

Sat-Sun: 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,

Lakewood, N.J. 08701

©1989, Micro Warehouse Inc.



Micro Warehouse Giveaway, 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing.

You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line 1-800-367-0711. 9PM/121

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD
OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON



WordPerfect 5.1 (WordPerfect Corporation) WordPerfect's long-awaited version 5.1 comes complete with new innovative features to offer you greater flexibility. Bold, new features include pull down menus, mouse support, tables, an equation editor and extensive graphic printing support. \$59.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Aldus	
Pagemaker 3.0	479.
Corel Systems	
CorelDRAW 1.1	315.
Logitech	
Finesse	89.
Lotus	
Freelance Plus 3.0	323.
Matrix Software Tech.	
Layout 2.0	123.

PC-TRAC



PC-TRAC (MicroSpeed)
PC-Trac raises pointing device technology to new levels. Use PC-Trac to input data directly into applications programs without taking up alot of disk space. PC-Trac offers high precision and guide motion up to 1000 dpi resolution.
Box \$85. / Serial \$75.

Micrografix	
Designer 2.0	409.
Graph Plus	299.
Power Up Software	
Express Publisher	83.
Software Publishing	
Harvard Graphics 2.1	275.
PFS First Publisher 2.1	75.
3G Graphics	
Images w/Impact/Graphs-Symb 1	47.
Images w/Impact/Business 1	59.
Timework	
Publish-It	106.
Xerox	
Ventura Publisher 2.0	499.
Z-Soft	
PC Painterbrush IV Plus	119.

LANGUAGES

Borland International	
Turbo C Prof Pack	159.
Turbo Pascal 5.5	88.
Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack	159.
Microsoft	
C Compiler 5.1	279.
Macro Assembler 5.1	94.
Quick Basic 4.5	62.
Quick C 2.0	83.



Express Publisher (Power Up Software) A professional quality desktop publishing program for non-professional publishers. Express Publisher features 300 dpi text and graphics printing, instant font sizes from 6-144 pts., automatic page layout and support for most common text and graphics formats. \$83.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision	
Apache Strike	10.
Ghostbusters II	26.
ManicWarrior	29.
The Music Studio 3.0	59.
Tongue of the Fat Men	24.
Broderbund	
New Print Shop	32.
Where in Time is Carmen S.D.	28.
Camelot (with video)	
PC Spectrum (Lotus)	New
PC Spectrum (WordPerfect)	New
Teachware (with audio)	
Teacher in a Box-Lotus 3.0	62.
PC Start-Up Kit	12.

MEDIA

BASF Disks (box of 10)	
5 1/4" DS/DD (360k)	10.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)	
3 1/2" DS/DD (1.44Mb)	34.
Sony (box of 10)	
3 1/2" DS/DD (1.44Mb)	32.

ACCESSORIES

American Covers	
Mouse Mats	7.
Curlic	
Computer Tool Kit	21.
Ruby Plus w/Fax & Modem	59.
Keneington	
Masterpiece Plus	95.
Targus	
Leather Carrying Case	139.
Nylon Carrying Case	84.



EXPANSION & UPGRADES

AST Research	
Sugpak 286 w/512k	519.
ATI	
VGA Wonder 1024x768 256k	267.
Fifth Generation	
Logical Connection 512k	514.
Intel	
Aboveboard Plus 8 w/2Mb	859.
Inboard 386/PC w/1Mb	599.
Co-Processors	Cell
LST	
Four Drive FDD Adaptor Card	49.
Memory	
SIMMS & DRAM	Call
Orchid Technologies	
Tiny Turbo Xtre	276.
Topa	
Flashcard	142.

DRIVES

CMS-Seagate	
20Mb ST125 XT (35ms)	279.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms)	365.
Iomega	
Bernoulli II/44Mb Ext.	1339.
Bernoulli II/44Mb	992.
5.25 44Mb Storage Cartridge	79.
Procom Technology	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Ext(AT)	249.
5 1/4" 360k Ext Floppy Drive	89.
Teac	
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive	89.
Solutions for PC/XT	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctr	157.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctr	137.



Wealthbuilder (Realty Tech.)

Ease your climb to increased wealth and financial security with Wealthbuilder by Money magazine. Investor advice that takes into account your personal aims, risk tolerance and financial profile. Now bundled with Quicken, the pair make up a most powerful money management, investment analysis tool. \$149.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Canon	
LBP-8III Laser	1645.
LBP-4 Laser	979.
Citizen	
GSX-140	345.
Pacific Data Products	
1-2-4 Memory Bd w/2mg	499.
25 Cartridges in One!	269.
Pacific Page	550.
Plotter in a Cartridge	229.
Panasonic	
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix	295.
KX-P1191 Dot Matrix	228.

PerFORM Designer & Filler (Deftus Technologies)

Combining the best elements of desktop publishing, database management and word processing, PerFORM enables you to create professional forms quickly and easily. Input data and graphics from other programs, customize your screen work area and fill in forms electronically. Includes WYSIWYG display, excellent templates and more. \$159.

INPUT DEVICES

CH Products	
Trackball Pollmouse (ser)	109.
Keneington	
Expert Mouse PS/2	115.
Logitech	
Logitech Scanman Plus	178.
Series 5 Mouse (b/s/PS2)	75-85.
Series 9 w/Plot. Show (b/s/PS2)	92-78.
Microsoft (New)	
Mouse w/Pan/brush (bus/ser)	99.
Mouse w/Windows & Paint(bus/ser)	131.
MicroSpeed	
FastTRAP (bus/ser)	104/94.
PC Trac (bus/ser)	85/75.
Microtek Lab	
Scanner MSP-300G	1495.
The Complete PC	
Half-Page Scanner 400dpi	183.
The Complete Page Scanner	569.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

SHIPPING

- Orders for in-stock items placed by 6:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Shipping charge \$7 per order up to 7 lbs. \$1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - \$3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape decks, monitors and printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 1/31/92. 2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for McGraw-Hill (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Prize subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesome cash value up to \$5,000 & Winner responsible for taxes. 4. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 5. Month will encourage the winner on or around 2/26/92. Winner will be notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. It is unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest is open to U.S. residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and its subsidiaries are ineligible. 8. Prize-one Compaq 317 286 w/40MB RAM and 40MB Hard Drive.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Computer Peripherals	
Vive 24 Modem	142.
Practical Peripherals	
Modem 2400S4 Ext	174.
Quadram	
JT Fax Board 4800bd Int	215.
Supra Corporation	
Supra Modem 2400	New
The Complete PC	
The Complete Fax 4800bd	249.
U.S. Robotics	
Sportster 2400 Ext.	185.

MONITORS

NEC	
Monitor MultiSync 2A	495.
Monitor MultiSync 3D	545.
Monitor MultiSync GS	219.
Panasonic	
Panasonic C1391	579.
Sanyo	
ZCM 1490 14" Flat Screen	599.

CAD SOFTWARE

American Small Business Co.	
Design CAD 3.1	143.
Design CAD 3D 2.1	199.
Generic Software	
Basic Home Design	29.
Generic CAD Lvl.3 w/Dot Plot	155.
Mathsoft	
Math CAD 2.5	285.

Laptop DeLuxe (Targus)

For unsurpassed quality and design, the Laptop DeLuxe is the laptop carrying case of choice. Featuring Zilonex-treated, durable nylon shell, cushioned shoulder pads and hand grips, shock absorbing rubber feet, rugged zippers and reinforced stress points. Available in "flight bag" and "briefcase" styles in black nylon or luxurious leather.

Nylon 554. Leather \$139.





FACT FILE

CPI XMA-II

Computer Peripherals Inc., 667 Rancho Conejo Blvd., Newbury Park, CA 91320; (805) 499-5751, (800) 854-7600.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, \$1,795; with 8MB RAM, \$2,995.

Requires: IBM PC AT or compatible.

In Short: A full-featured board that is not as sleekly designed as one would expect for its hefty price tag. It boasts 16 alternate mapping register sets but is hampered by a complicated installation procedure.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$1,795 with 2MB RAM, the XMA-II was designed in conjunction with Quarterdeck Office Systems to excel at running under multitasking environments such as *DESQview* or *Microsoft Windows*. While the board's 16 alternate mapping register sets make it ideal for such applications, it suffers from a few engineering clunkers.

The XMA-II is studded with ten jumper switches and seven dip switches to be set during installation. A utility that diagnoses your DIP switch settings is included, or if you know the starting address of your extended memory, you can look up the settings in the table provided. Full-page diagrams of the proper jumper settings are also available.

The 43-page manual is exhaustive in its detail of the multitude of functions and capabilities of the XMA-II board, and it's clear and easy to read. Every step of the comparatively intricate installation process is fully explained, and excellent diagrams and tables help you along the way. Still, the XMA-II's plethora of switches just doesn't seem right at this high level of the technology food chain.

Our testing called for dividing the 8MB of available memory equally between expanded and extended modes; the XMA-II was unique in its inability to perform this task—it was able to provide only all extended memory or expanded with backfill 384K. The XMA-II's failure to access both forms of memory simultaneously limits its flexibility.

This card will run safely at bus speeds of up to 12 MHz. Its LIM 4.0 driver conformed exactly to the specification, and there were no problems with its extended mode.

The XMA-II comes with a print spooler, a RAMdisk, and a disk caching program for EMS memory, all of which are installed by adding the appropriate entry to

your CONFIG.SYS file. The board also sports a parallel port.

The layout of the Computer Peripherals board is quirky. The XMA-II is composed of two printed circuit boards: one board is populated only by logic chips, and a "memory subassembly" contains all of the 100-nanosecond 1MB DIP chips. The two boards are joined by a 52-pin connector. Despite this necessary piggyback assembly, the board still takes up but one slot.

The Computer Peripherals XMA-II has all of the features you expect from a memory card in this category—including a five-year warranty—plus 16 alternate mapping register sets to boost its multitasking abilities, but it's not for the faint of heart. Its relatively high price and user-intensive installation process weigh heavily against its finer qualities.

EVEREX SYSTEMS INC.

Everex RAM 8000 AT

by Edward Mendelson

Everex Systems' \$499 Everex RAM 8000 AT is a no-frills EMS board, designed for the user who isn't frightened by the intricacies of editing a CONFIG.SYS file.

Everex won't sell you any RAM with the board, but you can install 2-, 4-, 6-, or 8MB worth of 1-megabit DRAMs rated at speeds of 120 nanoseconds or better. Eight megabytes should be more than enough for any sensible 80286 system, but if it leaves you hungry for more, you can install up to four of the Everex boards in one machine.

Everex leaves most of the installation to you. The menu-driven program that sets the board's hardware configuration will allow you to backfill DOS memory from 256K or 512K up to 640K and then add some extended memory. RAM can be allocated in blocks as small as 128K, and when you're through, the program stores your chosen configuration in an EEPROM (electrically erasable programmable ROM). All you have to do afterwards is run your computer's SETUP program to report the added memory. You'll only need to set a switch on the board's small switch block if you want to limit the active memory on your motherboard to 256K or if you want to install more than one RAM 8000 AT board in your PC.



FACT FILE

Everex RAM 8000 AT

Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Mimont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 821-0806, (415) 498-1111.
List Price: With 8K RAM, \$499; with 2MB RAM, \$559.

Requires: IBM PC AT or compatible.

In Short: Everex's low-cost, simply designed board uses inexpensive 1-megabit DRAMs for up to 8MB of memory. Software installation is essentially manual, and hardware installation is switchless in most circumstances.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

But you will probably buy the board for the sake of its LIM expanded memory, and to use it you'll have to modify CONFIG.SYS by hand, since Everex does not provide a utility that does this for you. The line you have to add in order to install the LIM expanded memory manager includes a long series of optional parameters, most of which you can cheerfully ignore.

The RAM 8000 AT comes with a print spooler, RAMdisk, and disk caching program. All can be loaded into DOS memory, LIM memory, or extended memory. Like the LIM EMS driver itself, you have to install them by writing new lines in CONFIG.SYS.

In PC Labs benchmark tests, the Everex board was an average performer, settling in at the middle of the pack in most tests. Everex's bus speed range is narrower than most; 8 to 10 MHz rather than 6 to 12. The board contains three alternate register sets in hardware for reasonably fast task-switching in EEMS and LIM EMS 4.0 operations. Its LIM 4.0 driver had no problem conforming to the published specification.

The Everex RAM 8000 AT is a solid, no-nonsense board whose reasonable price merits serious consideration by the budget-minded.

INTEL CORP.

Above Board Plus 8 I/O

by Edward Mendelson

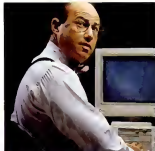
Intel Corp.'s Above Board Plus 8 I/O has a name as complicated as a European aristocrat's list of titles. The Above means it supports memory above DOS's limit. The



"Uh, my system crashed and my file disappeared."



"I'm sorry about those files but I'm sure there's hard copy around here somewhere."



"Someone must have been playing with my computer while I was out to lunch."



"My secretary spilled a cup of coffee on my desk and it ran over my disk."



"I don't know what happened to the files, they just disappeared."



"Nobody told me that I was supposed to backup."



"My dog ate my data."



"I put the files on the floppy and then someone must have taken my disk."



"Well, it's a long story and I wouldn't want to bore you..."



"Have you ever had one of those days?"



"I can't believe that it's my fault, it's your system."



"I think I'm in trouble here."

You are surrounded by a bunch of losers.

As a manager of PCs, you've heard it all before. Every conceivable excuse and even a few that try your imagination.

And every day the situation gets worse. More and more of your company's critical data is taken off the network and manipulated on desktop computers. By users who mean well, but back up irregularly, improperly or not at all.

Which is why you should install Irwin Tape Backup Systems on your network today.

Irwin Tape Backup Systems are fast, easy-to-use, and best of all: they operate unattended.

You set the time, the day and the files you wish to have backed up, and our sophisticated, powerful EzTape® software will do the rest.

You can back up desktops individually, the network server or any combination of such devices.

Irwin Tape Backup Systems are compatible with every major industry LAN including Novell® (2.0A, ELS, 2.1X and SFT), 3Com®, TOPS®,

IBM PC LAN®, AT&T StarLAN®, AppleShare® and others.

We offer a wide selection of high-capacity, high-speed drives in both internal and external models. From 120 megabyte minicartridge drives to our high-performance 250 megabyte data cartridge drives.

Irwin Tape Backup Systems are available for PCs, PS/2® models, Macs, even laptops. And they work with multiple operating systems like Xenix, OS/2 and Macintosh®—in addition to MS-DOS.

So don't let your company's valuable data get lost or damaged. Call Irwin today at 1-800-BACKUP1.

And make everyone in your workgroup a winner.

IRWIN®
A Cipher Products Group

© Copyright 1989 Irwin Magnetic Systems, a subsidiary of Cyber Data Products, Inc. 201 Commonwealth Blvd., New Haven, CT 06511. Irwin and EzTape are registered trademarks of Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corporation. TOPS is a registered trademark of Top Microsystems, Inc. PS/2 and LAN are trademarks of IBM Corp. LAN is a trademark and PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. AppleShare and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.


ADD-IN MEMORY BOARDS

LIM EMS 4.0



LIM EMS 4.0: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	 STB RapidMEG STB Systems	JustRAM/ATZ Monolithic Systems	RAMflex Computer Elektronik Insoys of America	JustRAM/AT16 Monolithic Systems
List Price with no RAM	\$399	\$425	\$440	\$445
MEMORY CAPACITY				
Minimum RAM	512K	2MB	2MB	512K
Maximum RAM without piggyback	8MB	4MB	8MB	16MB
Maximum RAM with piggyback	N/A	8MB	N/A	N/A
Amount of conventional memory backfill	Up to 364K	128K	Up to 640K	128K
Number of alternate mapping register sets	Limited by system memory	None	64	None
Alternate register sets implemented in hardware or in software	Software	N/A	Hardware	N/A
Supports DMA paging	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supports page mapping below 640K	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supports extended memory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Can divide memory into extended and expanded partitions for simultaneous use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (with daughtercard)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Minimum expanded memory partition	16K	128 K	128K	126K
Minimum extended memory partition	16K	128 K	128K	126K
COMPATIBILITY				
Supports LIM EMS 4.0 in software or in hardware	Both	Software	Hardware	Software
Simulates EMS versions earlier than 3.2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supports EMS under OS/2's DOS compatibility box	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TSR programs can be loaded into EMS memory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HARDWARE CONFIGURATION				
Number of slots used by board (without piggyback)	1	1	1	1
Number of slots used by board (with piggyback)	N/A	1	N/A	N/A
Standard ports	None	None	None	None
Optional ports	None	None	None	None
AT bus speed compatibility range	6-12 MHz	8-12 MHz	8-12.5 MHz	8-10 MHz
RAM packaging (type and capacity)	256K or 1Mb SIMMs	1Mb DIPs	1Mb DIPs	256K or 1Mb SIPs
Speed of RAM if supplied by board manufacturer (nanoseconds)	100	100	100	100
Range of supported RAM chip speeds	80-120	100 or faster	100 or faster	100 or faster
Wait states	0	0	0	0
SOFTWARE INCLUDED				
Installation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Diagnostics	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Print spooler	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RAMdisk	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Disk cache	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Expanded memory manager	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other	Memory status utility	None	None	None
SETUP AND WARRANTY				
Additional memory is user-installable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Has switchless installation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Length of warranty period	2 years	1 year	2 years	1 year

—Editor's Choice ☒—Yes ☐—No N/A—Not applicable; product does not have this feature.

Everex RAM 8000 AT Everex Systems	RAMpage Plus 286 AST Research	Elite 16 Plus HyperCache Profit Systems	Concentration Newer Technology	Above Board Plus II I/O Intel Corp.	CPI XMA-II Computer Peripherals
\$499	\$595	\$795	\$1,095 (with 2MB RAM)	\$1,445 (with 2MB RAM) \$1,495 with I/O	\$1,795 (with 2MB RAM)
OK	512K	512K	2MB	2MB	2MB
8MB	8MB	16MB	32MB	8MB	OK
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14MB	8MB
Up to 384K	Up to 640K	Up to 512K	Up to 640K	Up to 384K	Up to 384K
128	32	1	4	None	15
Hardware	Both	Hardware	Both	N/A	Both
■	■	□	□	□	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■ (with AutoROM option)	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	□
128K	128K	16K	16K	128K	16K
128K	128K	16K	128K	128K	16K
Both	Both	Both	Both	Both	Both
□	■	□	■	□	■
■	■	□	□	□	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
1	1	1 1/2	1	1	1
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 1/2	1
None	None	One serial, one parallel	None	One serial, one parallel, I/O	One parallel
None	One serial, one parallel	Second serial	None	None	None
8-10 MHz	6-10 MHz	8-20 MHz	5-14 MHz	6-12.5 MHz	4-12 MHz
1Mb DIPs	256K or 1Mb SIMMs	256K or 1Mb SIPs	256K or 1Mb SIMMs or SIPs	1Mb DIPs	1Mb DIPs
120	100	120	80	100	100
120 or faster	100 or faster	120 or faster	60-150	120 or faster	80-120
0	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1, 2	0	0, 1, 2
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	□	■	■	■
■	■	□	■	■	■
■	□	□	□	□	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
None	None	None	None	None	EMS simulation
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	□
1 year	2 years	5 years	1 year	5 years	5 years

A black and white photograph of Chuck Daly, a man with short dark hair, wearing a dark suit, white shirt, and dark tie. He is holding a basketball with both hands in front of him.

*Chuck Daly
Head Coach
NBA Champions
Detroit Pistons*

“In This League,
The True Superstar
Not Only Gives You
An Outstanding Individual
Performance, But
Also Elevates The Play
Of The Team.
Because Teamwork
Is Everything.”

A black and white photograph of Bill Thompson, a man with dark hair and a mustache, wearing a dark suit, white shirt, and a red tie. He is gesturing with both hands open, palms up.

*Bill Thompson
Director of MIS
The Sherwin-Williams Company
Paint Stores Group*

Introducing The NCR PC486/MC.



Every successful team needs a lead player. Whether the arena is basketball or business.

The lead player in today's PC market is the new NCR PC486/MC, the personal computer designed for the power user.

The NCR PC486/MC sets a new standard in speed, performance, and productivity—combining a 25MHz Intel486™ microprocessor, Micro Channel™ Architecture, 128KB of high-speed cache memory (twice what you find on competitive models), a Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) controller, and SuperVGA graphics are standard.

This is a true multi-tasking personal computer. Ideal for large spreadsheets, extensive database management, financial modeling, artificial intelligence, networking, and more.

Importantly—you also have the choice of MS DOS®, OS/2™, and UNIX® operating systems.

Like all NCR personal computers, the PC486/MC is a team player, networking

information, applications, and resources quickly and efficiently. So people can make better decisions and work together more productively as a team.

Supporting the superstar PC486/MC are the entry-level PC286 desktop and the ever-powerful PC386. Between them in our lineup are the PC386sx and the PC386sx/MC, two Intel386™SX-based personal computers that deliver significantly improved price/performance capabilities over Intel286™-based PCs.

NCR teamwork goes beyond hardware and software, providing dedicated service and support for a solutions approach always open to individual needs. Because that's the name of the game.

For a free literature packet on this new team of personal computers and the location of the Authorized NCR Reseller or sales representative nearest you, call 1 800 544-3333. Or write to us at P.O. Box 2989, Norcross, Georgia 30091.

NCR PERSONAL COMPUTERS
Because Teamwork Is Everything

NCR

Creating value

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. 286, 386, and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS and MS DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Micro Channel and OS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. © 1989 NCR Corporation.CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PERFORMANCE TESTS: LIM EMS 4.0

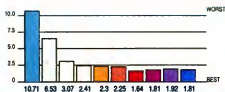
An AT-class LIM EMS 4.0 memory board needs more than alternate hardware register sets to turn in fancy performance times. One of the top performers, the STB RapidMEG, lacks hardware registers but zips along with the help of a sophisticated EMS driver.

The LIM EMS 4.0 Move Tests measure the time it takes an EMS system (board and driver software) to move a 256K block of data using EMS function 24. The tests are performed twice, once with 64-byte records and once with 128K records. Total time is reported in seconds.

64-BYTE-RECORD MOVE TESTS

Expanded to conventional

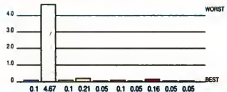
Elapsed Time (seconds)



128K-RECORD MOVE TESTS

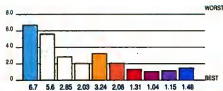
Expanded to conventional

Elapsed Time (seconds)



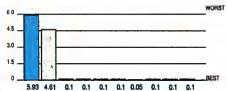
Conventional to conventional

Elapsed Time (seconds)



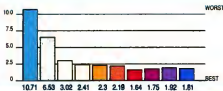
Conventional to conventional

Elapsed Time (seconds)



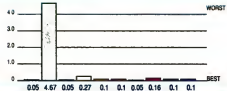
Conventional to expanded

Elapsed Time (seconds)



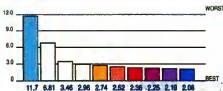
Conventional to expanded

Elapsed Time (seconds)



Expanded to expanded

Elapsed Time (seconds)



Expanded to expanded

Elapsed Time (seconds)



10.71 Plus HyperCache
Above Board Plus 810
JusRAM/NT16
Raidage Plus 286
Eurus RAM 8000 AT
JusRAM/NT2
Raidage
Conqueror
CPI RAM-4
STB RapidMEG

0.05 Plus HyperCache
Above Board Plus 810
JusRAM/NT16
Raidage Plus 286
Eurus RAM 8000 AT
JusRAM/NT2
Raidage
Conqueror
CPI RAM-4
STB RapidMEG

"Project Scheduler 4: Finally, an easy-to-use project manager"

PC MAGAZINE, SEPTEMBER 12, 1989

Everyone promises ease of use. Project Scheduler 4 really delivers. Expert after expert agrees, Project Scheduler 4 is the fast track to automated project management. And once you're started, Project Scheduler 4 keeps you going with outstanding power, world-class speed, and industry-leading capacity. Project Scheduler 4 is the clear choice for today, and tomorrow.

EXPERT TESTIMONY

PC WEEK, MARCH 13, 1989:

"Easy for novices to learn, but packs enough power and functionality for experienced project managers."

DESIGN NEWS, MARCH 27, 1989:

"PS4 is a thorough and complete management system. Its built-in flexibility and abundant features allow for efficient planning of even the most complex projects."

DANIEL YAHDAV, PM SOLUTIONS, JUNE 1989:

"Project Scheduler 4 earns PM Solutions' highest marks in ease of use. It leads its competition in schedule recalculation and resource leveling performance."

PC MAGAZINE, SEPTEMBER 12, 1989:

"Context-sensitive help and three levels of automatic prompting offer enough assistance that you may never open the fine manual that accompanies the program."

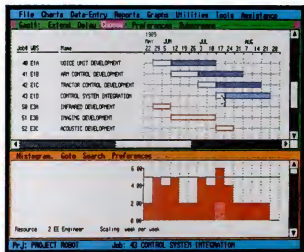
"Project Scheduler 4's project management graphs and charts are simply the best around."

"With good scheduling facilities, excellent graphics, and the best interface in its class, the program is well on its way to becoming the premier project manager."

INFO WORLD, SEPTEMBER 25, 1989:

"Project Scheduler 4 is the one program you can't ignore."

"...Project Scheduler 4 provides a superior balance of features and ease of use."



Our Gantt Histogram pinpoints resource overloads.

The difference is graphically clear™

Project Scheduler 4 is the first PC-based package that integrates high-resolution graphics with all the management tools you need. You understand more because you see more both on screen and in the reports. At last, PERT and Gantt charts make sense. And responsibilities, deadlines, and resource bottlenecks are all spotted at a glance.

Announcing Version 2.0.

We've made the best product even better with expanded memory support and enhanced reporting and tracking. And you still get the benefits of a full graphic environment without expensive hardware

upgrades because Project Scheduler 4 runs under DOS on PC systems from the XT on up.

The corporate choice.

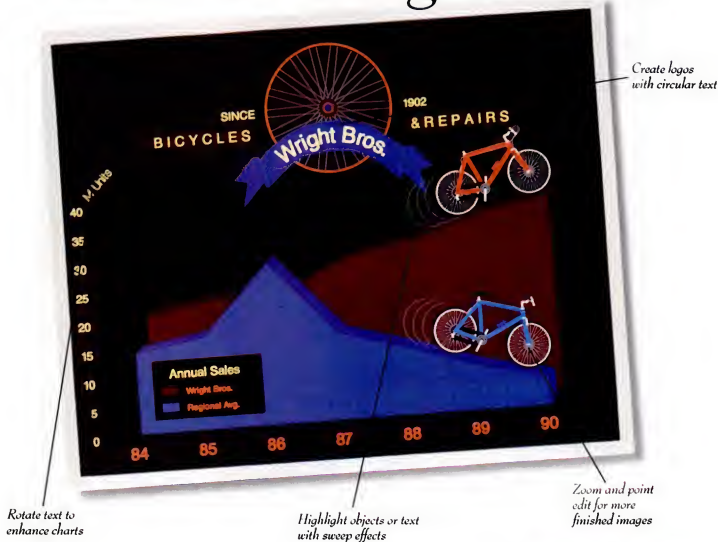
Whether you're managing a single project in a small business or multiple projects at a Fortune 500 corporation, Project Scheduler 4 helps you succeed. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404



Scitor Corporation

Add These Extras For Nothing Extra.

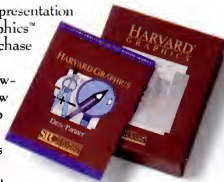


Introducing Draw Partner™, a drawing package that adds power and pizzazz to a presentation without costing one cent extra. Designed especially to work with Harvard Graphics™ from Software Publishing Corporation, this new accessory is free with every purchase of Harvard Graphics.

Draw Partner combines the advanced tools you'd look for in a high-end drawing program with the ease of use Harvard Graphics is famous for. Users can now zoom in for detail work. Point edit for finely tuned images. Sweep, rotate or flip text and objects. Even create dazzling logos with circular text. And that's just for starters. Match up Draw Partner with number-one selling Harvard Graphics and you've got the most powerful presentation graphics solution available.

So talk to your dealer and find out how to get a lot of extras for nothing. But do it soon. Nothing this good lasts forever.

Current Harvard Graphics users: see your dealer to purchase Draw Partner separately at a special introductory price. Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. ©1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR DEMONSTRATION DISKS CALL 1-800-345-2888 OPERATOR 53.

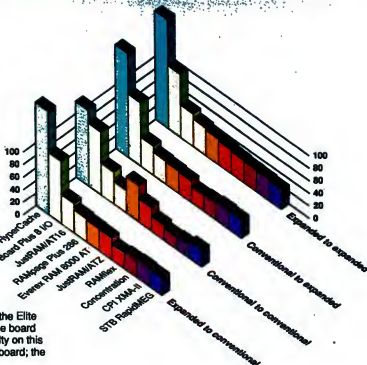


LIM EMS 4.0 PERFORMANCE TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

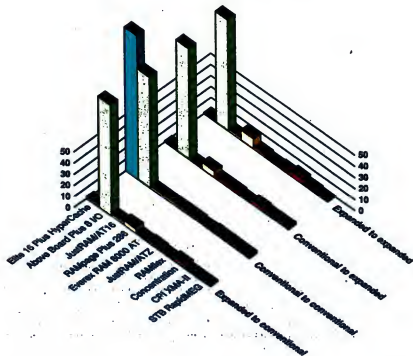
All of the memory boards in this roundup of ten AT-class LIM EMS 4.0 memory boards outperformed Intel's industry standard Above Board Plus 8 I/O in at least three of the PC Labs performance tests. Taking top prizes were CEI's RAMflex, the STB RapidMEG, and Newer Technology's Concentration. The RapidMEG's greatest asset is its efficient EMS driver, as demonstrated by its performance in the expanded-to-expanded move tests. The RapidMEG uses 16-bit expanded memory moves and emulates alternate register sets through software. Thus, even without alternate hardware register sets, the RapidMEG manages speeds on a level with other LIM EMS 4.0 boards. CEI's RAMflex, which has a total of 64 hardware registers for task switching, proved slightly faster overall than the RapidMEG. In terms of EMS software, driver efficiency turns out to be just as important as hardware registers.

While the majority of the boards tested well on the 128K-record EMS move tests, the notable exception was Profit Systems' Elite 16 Plus HyperCache. This board, which provides conventional memory backfill through its EMS device driver, was slower on the 128K-record conventional-to-conventional move test than the Intel board. The Elite 16 also lagged in the 64-byte-record move test (again, slower than the Intel), indicating a tremendous amount of driver overhead for this board. Although the Elite 16's speedy times in the other 128K-record tests indicate that the board itself is very fast, the tested driver imposes a performance penalty on this EMS system. Profit Systems is working on a new driver for this board; the new driver was unavailable for testing at the time of this review.

64-BYTE-RECORD MOVE TESTS



128K-RECORD MOVE TESTS



The PC Labs performance tests for memory boards were performed on an 8-MHz IBM PC AT Model 339 with 512K RAM, EGA display, and a 30MB hard disk. Each memory board was configured to provide 128K of EMS backfill memory to bring the total system conventional memory to 640K. Of the boards' 8MB of RAM, 4MB was designated as extended memory and the remainder as expanded memory. (Since the CPI XMA-II can't be configured for simultaneous use of expanded and extended modes, it was configured for all expanded or all extended memory as required by each individual test.) All other setup options were installed using each board's default modes, including the device drivers for the expanded memory managers.

(Above Board Plus 8 I/O = 100)

ADD-IN MEMORY BOARDS

LIM EMS 4.0

Plus means it has LIM EMS 4.0 capabilities not found in Intel's earlier boards. The 8 means you can stuff up to 8MB of 120-nanosecond (or faster) 1-megabit DRAMs into its sockets. And the I/O means it comes with serial and parallel ports. The board also has an aristocratic list price—\$1,245 with 2MB RAM—although the street price tends to be a lot more democratic. And if you don't want the I/O ports you can pay \$50 less for a stripped-down model.

For another \$1,445 you can buy an optional daughtercard that comes with 2MB of RAM and can hold up to 6MB. The daughtercard adds enough bulk to make the combination occupy one and a half slots, while the board without the daughtercard needs only one.

Intel packs its sockets and circuits on an XT-height board that can even live in an 8-bit PC. To make the board compatible with the 8-bit bus you simply insert a small plug into a socket. Otherwise you won't have to bother with that socket and you also won't have to set jumpers or DIP switches, because the board doesn't have any.

Intel's workmanship and installation are, as usual, superb. If you have a 6- or 8-MHz machine and you want to use the board for LIM EMS memory only, the hardware installation is completely automatic. All you have to do is read a few screens on the installation program and press Enter. To use extended memory in addition to LIM EMS memory or to modify the defaults, you just walk a few simple steps down a lucid series of menus. Unlike earlier Intel boards, this new model lets you allocate your RAM in blocks as small as 128K.

Software installation is equally effortless. A menu-driven program sets up the

LIM EMS manager (with an option to map conventional memory to expanded memory), copies an optional RAMdisk and a print buffer to your hard disk, and modifies CONFIG.SYS. You can save 16K of DOS RAM by installing part of the LIM manager itself in expanded memory. The print buffer has a clever pop-up menu with options to print the screen, suspend printing, or send a form feed, and the menu is clever enough to pop up over any standard graphics screen—although you can't use the PrtSc function to print the graphics screen itself. If you want a disk cache, you must buy your own.

In the PC Labs performance tests that move blocks of memory, the board performed without errors, but its times were

Intel packs its sockets
and circuits on an XT-
height board that can
live in an 8-bit PC.

slow. Intel doesn't support alternate register sets in hardware, so it has to simulate them in software, and the design of its software exacts a considerable speed penalty.

Intel argues that its design lowers the cost of the board and inflicts no noticeable performance penalty in real-world operations using AT-class machines. But there will be a slight speed lag if you multitask using *DESQview* or *Windows*; the delay will diminish if you use these environments to switch between one application and another rather than running different applications concurrently. Intel's board is compatible with buses running at 6 to 12.5 MHz.

This handicap is slight in light of the error-free operation and effort-free installation of the board, as well as the high speed of its reads and writes. Intel gives you a five-year warranty, a toll-free number for tech support, and a BBS from which you can download any new versions of the software. All this, combined with the board's fine workmanship, makes it a highly attractive product. Just don't try to force it into the IBM PS/2 Model 50 illustrated on the cover of the manual—the

Model 50 is an MCA machine with no slots to match the AT-bus connector on the Above Board Plus 8 I/O.

MONOLITHIC SYSTEMS CORP.

JustRAM/ATZ JustRAM/AT16

by Edward Mendelson

Monolithic Systems' affordable JustRAM/ATZ and JustRAM/AT16 boards have differing RAM capacities and similar limitations. Neither board has an option to add serial or parallel ports, nor do they have alternate register sets in hardware. Both boards put you through complicated installation procedures, but you end up with well-designed software that has some special capabilities such as an option to retain the contents of the RAMdisk during a warm boot—a bonus that may endure these boards to programmers whose work frequently crashes during development.

The ATZ model costs \$425 without RAM, and has sockets for 2- to 4MB of 100-nanosecond or faster 1-megabit DRAM chips, as well as sockets for an extra 2- or 4MB on a slim daughtercard that doesn't intrude on the adjacent slot. The \$445 AT16 accepts 256K by 9 or 1Mb by 9 SIPs (single in-line package) at speeds of 100 ns. or better, and holds from 512K to 16MB of RAM in a single slot.

If you decide to install RAM on your own, be prepared for some anxious moments when you press SIP chips into the AT16. SIPs have tiny pins that bend easily, and you have to fit them into a row of tiny sockets.

PC FACT FILE



Monolithic Systems Corp., 7050 S. Tucson Way,
Englewood, CO 80112; (800) 525-7661, (303)
790-7400.
JustRAM/AT16
List Price: With OK RAM, \$445.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JustRAM/ATZ
List Price: With OK RAM, \$425.
Requires: IBM PC AT or compatible.
In Short: Complex switch settings and jumpers
and a lack of alternate register sets are the
weaknesses of these boards. The highly capable
and flexible software is their main strength. The
ATZ model holds up to 8MB of DIP chips, the
AT16, up to 16MB of SIPs.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

Above Board Plus 8 I/O

Intel Corp., PCEO (Personal Computer
Enhancement Operator), 5200 NE Elam Young
Pkwy., Hillsboro OR 97124; (800) 538-3373,
(503) 629-7534.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, \$1,245; without serial
and parallel port, \$1,195; 6MB piggyback with
2MB RAM, \$1,445.
Requires: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible.
In Short: Intel's board has superior
workmanship, switchless installation, and a
14MB capacity with the optional daughtercard.
The lack of alternate register sets in hardware
slows multitasking in EMS. This is the only 16-bit
EMS card that also works in 8-bit computers.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Novell and SCO certified for file server and multi-user UNIX server applications.

If work is hell, here's one personal computer built to take it.

If you want a computer that can take the heat, look at Tatung. Because before we ship any Tatung computer, our engineers roast, test and run every computer board at 117° Fahrenheit for 72 hours. If it doesn't survive, it's not a Tatung.

You don't have to work in hell, of course, to appreciate superior Tatung performance. Let's say you want to work faster.

Our new 386SX is a fast 386 machine that runs all 386-based applications. At a 286-class price.

And because our engineers didn't just wire a 386 processor onto a 286 motherboard, our 386SX design significantly improves system performance.



If you are hot for performance and reliability, look for the Tatung 386SX. It's hot.

See your Tatung dealer, or call us, toll-free, 24 hours for complete information: 1 (800) 765-2345. Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810.



TATUNG
Engineering at its best.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you buy a board with RAM already plugged in, installation still requires patience and calm. You have to determine the position of a few pairs of jumpers (including one that tells the board whether you want to backfill DOS memory from 512K to 640K), and then set three banks of switches that are confusingly numbered from right to left. The board lets you allocate memory in blocks of 128K, and the manual lists eight pages of possible switch settings for different starting and ending addresses. The documentation's explanations of how to choose the right addresses and settings are frustratingly sparse, and Monolithic Systems' technical support proved less than expert at answering my questions.

Software installation, despite a moderately confusing interface, is more straightforward. A menu-driven program installs the LIM EMS 4.0 driver, up to eight RAMdisks, a print buffer, and a disk cache. The EMS driver doesn't support

board and 4MB on a "mezzanine" board—all without crowding into the next slot. This board sells for \$725 with 1MB RAM and sports a five-year limited warranty on parts and labor.

The EMS capabilities of Monolithic Systems' JustRAM boards aren't as impressive as the strengths of the software supplied with them—software that can compensate for the rigors of the initial installation. And the prices of both boards are reasonable enough to compensate for some slow going at start-up, so give this pair a try.

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

Concentration

by Robert W. Kane

As the all-out capacity king in this roundup, Newer Technology's Concentration LIM EMS 4.0 board merits special men-

tion. Supporting up to 32MB in one slot, the \$1,095 Concentration comes with 2MB RAM and can pack twice as much memory into the same space as any of its competitors. When combined with the EMS mapper module, included in the \$1,095 price, the Concentration board is one of the most powerful, comprehensive EMS systems available today.

Most users will undoubtedly not purchase the Concentration in its 32MB incarnation. In order to cram that much memory into one slot, the SIMM sockets must be removed and 32 SIP modules must be soldered directly to the motherboard. This configuration is available only from the factory. The 2 megabytes of RAM included in the list price are 85-nanosecond SIMM memory, expandable to 16MB by the user via additional SIMMs.

Putting this monster memory card to work is relatively straightforward and painless. The installation software allows you to set values for conventional memory backfill and extended memory quickly. The software then asks whether the conventional memory backfill should be done

The JustRAM boards simulate alternate mapping register sets in software.

swappable memory below 640K. The RAMdisk, buffer, and cache can all be located in DOS, expanded, or extended memory. The buffer comes with a pop-up menu that stores customized strings of control codes to send to your printer at the press of a key. The cache has an option allowing for cache writes in addition to the default setting that permits only cache reads.

The JustRAM boards don't support alternate register sets, so they simulate them in software, and the results in the context-switching test are rather average. Otherwise, the software passed the LIM EMS 4.0 compatibility test without any difficulty. Both boards run at 8- or 10-MHz bus speeds only.

If you thought two options from one company was a lot, Monolithic Systems offers a third, released too late to appear in this roundup. The JustRAM/ATW is designed for ATs with 6- or 8-MHz bus speeds and holds up to 4MB on the base-

736K DOS FOR THE PRICE OF A PHONE CALL

by Edward Mendelson

By now you're undoubtedly feeling cramped by 640K of DOS. You can get some elbow room from the combination of an EMS board that supports either LIM 4.0 or EEMS and a free program called EEMRAM that you can find on PC MagNet, CompuServe, and most BBSes.

EEMRAM, written by Christopher J. Dunford, is a non-memory-resident program that can increase the DOS memory in many systems to 704 or 736K. Not all applications will use DOS memory beyond 640K, but you don't lose anything by running EEMRAM for the programs that do.

EEMRAM works by mapping the EMS memory on your memory board to DOS addresses starting at 640K and continuing to the point where the memory begins on your video adapter. With a monochrome card you can add 64K, and with a CGA you can add 96K. All you have to do is put EEMRAM in your AUTOEXEC.BAT.

EGA and VGA cards use EEMRAM's memory addresses for their high-resolution modes, but that

shouldn't stop you. You can turn off EEMRAM before running any program that uses high-resolution graphics and then turn it on again when you return to character-based applications.

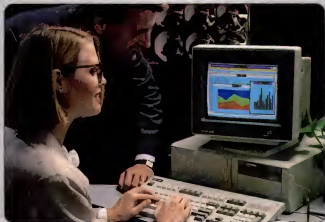
In order to use EEMRAM, your EMS board must be able to map EMS memory to the memory segment at address A000 (640K). Most EMS boards can do this, although some don't document this capability because of the potential conflict with EGA and VGA cards. Intel's boards are a notable exception; Intel prefers total hardware compatibility over the freedom to experiment that lets you use EEMRAM.

Even if EEMRAM won't work in your system, you can't do any harm by trying it. If your system isn't compatible, it offers an error message and ignores the presence of the erroneous program.

To use EEMRAM, download EEMRAM.ARC from PC MagNet or CompuServe. The ARC file contains complete instructions and programs that test your system for compatibility. What have you got to lose? ■

Kodachrome

TRANSPARENCY



Kodachrome

TRANSPARENCY

"...an image so sharp and bright you'd think you were looking at a color slide." PC World



Superior VGA imagery. One reason why *PC World* selected our CM-1296 VGA monitor as a "Best Buy." There are other reasons, too. Reasons you'll find in every Tatung color monitor. Reasons that come from solid commitment to "Zero Defect" manufacturing and superior quality controls. That's why Tatung is one of the world's largest

manufacturers of color monitors. When you work with a Tatung color monitor, you're working with more quality, performance, and value. The point is, you just can't buy a better monitor.



CM-1296 VGA color monitor.
12" non-glare CRT. Extra-fine
0.28mm dot pitch.

Information about the full line of Tatung monitors is yours for the asking. Simply call our special 24 hour information line:
1 (800) 765-2345.

Tatung Company of America,
2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach,
CA 90810



TATUNG
Engineering at its best.

ADD-IN MEMORY BOARDS

LIM EMS 4.0

PC FACT FILE

Concentration

Newer Technology, 1117 S. Rock Rd., #4, Wichita, KS 67207, (316) 685-4904, (800) 576-3726

List Price: With 2MB RAM, \$1,095.

Requires: IBM PC AT or compatible.

In Short: Capable of holding 32MB in one slot, the Concentration board doubles the capacity of its nearest competitor. While priced on the high side, its ability to work in fast 286 machines makes it an excellent choice for demanding memory applications.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

via the EMS system. This is important for multitasking environments such as *Windows* or *DESQview*, which take advantage of EMS backfill memory as well as alternate hardware registers. The Concentration board can provide conventional memory backfill up to 640K and has a total of four hardware registers for task switching—all the better to exploit the board's 32MB capacity.

The installation disk provides diagnostic routines to pinpoint any bad memory on the Concentration board. Unfortunately,

the manual doesn't mention how to use these routines. When attempting to run the diagnostics, the program called for a DMA (direct memory access) pattern from the disk but could not find one, so it terminated. With such a large memory capacity, it would be convenient to allow the user to perform diagnostics and pinpoint bad memory modules, for repair in the field.

Once you have the board installed and set up, all that remains is to load the EMS driver and start computing. The Concentration's driver conforms to the LIM 4.0 specification and performed flawlessly in the PC Labs tests. With a bus-speed range from 6 to 14 MHz and support for zero-wait-state operation, the Concentration is well suited for both yesterday's plodding AT and today's 286 workhorse.

Although priced a little on the high side (even when you factor in the 2MB of standard RAM), Newer Technology's Concentration is still a board worthy of consideration. If your machine cries out for multiple megabytes of memory in a small amount of space, the Concentration would make a wise investment.

PROFIT SYSTEMS

Elite 16 Plus HyperCache

by Edward Mendelson

Profit Systems' Elite 16 Plus HyperCache is an original. What this \$795 (0K RAM) card shares with other recent EMS boards is its support of the LIM 4.0 specification in hardware, though with only one alternate register set. Almost everything else about the board is unusual, starting with its elaborate name and ending with its unique ability to add extended memory to your system without making you run your computer's SETUP program.

A singular feature of the board is its 16K static RAM hardware cache. The cache works differently depending on the design of the 286 PC in which the board is installed. Computers with IBM's specification insert wait states when the PC accesses memory on expansion boards. If the computer follows the IBM spec, the cache simply allows zero-wait-state access to memory on the board in the same way that

JetForm: A New Form of Power

JetForm is the most powerful electronic forms product on the market. JetForm gives you forms at their very best, along with unlimited applications potential to meet all your business needs.

■ JetForm has Design

See your form grow on the screen—WYSIWYG under MS Windows. Design your forms with a full set of graphics and text handling tools. Scan and trace pre-printed forms and include graphic images from scanners and paint programs.

■ JetForm has Flexibility

Design and print all your formatted material—from single-page expense claims to multi-page policies, contracts, barcode labels, and catalogs. Use your choice of stand-alone PCs, PS/2s, networks, minicomputers (HP 3000, HP 9000, DEC VAX), and UNIX platforms.

■ JetForm has Speed

Merge and print your data in record time, utilizing the full capabilities of your HP LaserJet or PostScript printer.

■ JetForm has Power

Develop business applications without any programming. Instantly verify entered data and calculate field values. Watch your input be automatically formatted. Retrieve and update records in dBase III or IV files.

Call (800) 257-9976 (613) 594-3026

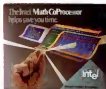
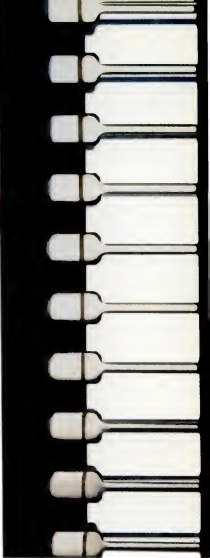
Indigo Software Ltd.
400-560 Rochester Street
Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2



JetForm 2.00
Its time is now.
Its trademark is
Power.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant gratification.



Don't put off your desires any longer. *Carpe diem!* Live for the moment! Life is too short to wait on slow software.

Just press an Intel® Math CoProcessor into the motherboard of any IBM® or compatible PC. It will work effortlessly with the Intel microprocessor already inside, and will inspire over 300 database, spreadsheet, CAD or business graphics programs to race through

their functions—up to five times* faster.

For more information, contact your local dealer. Or call (800)538-3373 for "Intel Math CoProcessor Technotes," a collection of benchmarks and software lists. For instant gratification (and instant product literature), call our FaxBack™ number at (503)629-7576 and ask for Document #9970. We'll fax it directly to you.

So do it now. What are you waiting for?

© 1989 Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. FaxBack is a trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel Bulletin Board Service (905)645-6275 (modem parameters N-8-1); CompuServe: MailBox 70907, #0; NCI Mail: MailBox "INTEL SUPPORT" *Performance increase will vary

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At last! A new HP LaserJet just for you.

At only \$1495*, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II*, into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

*Suggested U.S. list prices:
LaserJet IIP \$1495;
LaserJet Series II \$2695.
Dealer prices vary.

HP LaserJet printer family welcomes a small addition.

The new HP LaserJet IIP printer is joining the HP LaserJet family.

It's a small addition, but it's a big one. It's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in portrait mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in portrait mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in portrait mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in portrait mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in portrait mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in portrait mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in portrait mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in portrait mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in portrait mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

the ability to print in both portrait and landscape mode. And it's the only HP LaserJet printer that has

or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then

introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.



HEWLETT
PACKARD

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Smart. Give Your Laser Printer a Super IQ.



Introducing The Smartest Font Cartridge Ever — The IQ Super Cartridge™ 2XP.

With the newest IQ Engineering Super Cartridge, your laser printer will work smarter than ever before. You'll enjoy more fonts and better fonts, with faster performance. And you can be sure of full compatibility with your printer and the most popular software programs.

It's the latest in the IQ Engineering family of products. From the company that pioneered super font cartridges for HP LaserJet printers and compatibles.

More and Better Fonts.

The IQ Super Cartridge 2XP offers you more type fonts than any other font cartridge — over 200. Select from three extended symbol sets and a vast selection of special characters. Each typeface comes in every size your software allows — from 4 to 30 points! Even the highly readable 11-point size no other brand of font cartridge has.

The Best Laser Printer Performance.

With IQ Super Cartridges, you can print image fonts in seconds, instead of minutes.

You won't have to worry about compatibility either. Your printer will be smart enough to work with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Windows, Display Writer, Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, Aldus PageMaker, Q & A Write, Samna Ami, Ventura Publisher, WordStar 5.5, WordStar 2000 and XyWrite, to name a few.

Get As Much IQ As You Need.

With an entire family of IQ Super Cartridges, you can choose the exact printing capabilities you need. Or start with our word processing cartridge. And later when you need more capability, we make upgrading easy and cost-effective.

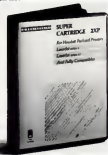
Choose the new 2XP, priced at \$699, for the largest selection of fonts. Or any of our many other cartridges, priced from \$399 — both portrait and landscape styles. And if printing full-page graphics or adding even more fonts is important to you, get one of our memory upgrade boards.

Call Today.

For more information about IQ Super Cartridges, or the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-765-FONT.

Or write us at 586 Weddell Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089.

And make your laser printers as smart as they can be.



IQ ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Cartridge 2XP, Super Cartridge, IQE and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

**Elite 16 Plus HyperCache**

Profit Systems Inc., 30150 Telegraph Rd.,
Birmingham, MI 48010; (313) 647-5010.

List Price: With 0K RAM, \$795.

Requires: IBM PC AT or compatible, one and one-half free slots.

In Short: This board comes only partly assembled, and makes a unique end-run around your computer's SETUP program, but suffers from no obvious incompatibilities. The hardware cache may help in nonstandard systems, although it performed at the low end of the scale on the IBM PC AT.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

other boards allow zero-wait-state access without a cache. But if the computer doesn't follow IBM's example, then the cache actually removes a wait state. This scheme frees the board to operate at bus speeds of up to a whopping 20 MHz.

Most EMS boards operate without adding wait states, and most computers follow IBM's specification, so with most setups Profit Systems doesn't claim that the cache will add any performance benefits. On nonstandard systems, however, the company says the cache should give better performance than you might get otherwise. In PC Labs tests, using an 8-MHz IBM AT, the cache didn't seem to help much. The board turned in performances that were no faster than most of the other boards in the majority of tests—in fact, some results were exceptionally slow.

The cache comes in the form of a small circuit board with 64 pins extending from one edge. You attach it to the larger board by pressing the pins into a matching row of minute sockets. The combination of board and module occupies one and a half slots, and if you can put the two together without bending any pins, you have the right to feel very pleased with yourself.

Similar pins and sockets await you if you decide to add RAM to the board. There are sockets for up to 16 SIP chips, and you can use 256K by 9 or 1Mb by 9 SIPs to populate the board with anything from 512K (the amount with which it is shipped) to 16MB. The board comes with a parallel port and serial port that can be used only as LPT1 and COM1. An optional second serial port costs \$50.

You configure the board by copying the LIM EMS 4.0 driver to your hard disk and adding a line to your CONFIG.SYS file with the parameters you choose. Amazingly enough, that's all there is to it. You

don't even have to run your computer's SETUP program. Instead of storing its configuration in switch settings or an EEPROM (electrically erasable programmable ROM), the board reads the parameters in CONFIG.SYS every time you turn on the machine. It then detects the amount of memory you've plugged in, assigns some or all of it to EMM (expanded memory manager) if that's what CONFIG.SYS demands, and automatically backfills up to 512K of DOS memory. The software also automatically makes sense of two or more boards in the same computer.

This automatic method works only under DOS. If you intend to use the board with OS/2 or any other protected-mode operating system, you'll need to buy a \$159 hardware option called AUTOROM to configure the board via an EEPROM that retains the configuration when you turn off the machine. Much of the manual is devoted to setting up AUTOROM, but you can ignore those pages if you stick with DOS.

This board was by far the most troublesome to test of any in this roundup. Two samples wouldn't run at all in a standard IBM AT that worked perfectly with all the other boards. We got the board running in a second, identical AT, but the computer locked up when we ran the PC Labs LIM 4.0 compatibility tests. Profit Systems then supplied revised software that ran the tests without errors but with lackluster results. Nonetheless, you can be confident that Profit Systems will stand behind the Elite 16; it comes with a 5-year warranty.

Profit Systems' Elite 16 Plus HyperCache board is a nonstandard design that performs moderately well, but may have special advantages in nonstandard systems. If you hate hauling out the SETUP disk for your IBM AT, its software-only installation may make it the board to choose.

STB SYSTEMS INC.**STB RapidMEG**

by Robert W. Kane

Do you fit the bill? The ideal STB Systems RapidMEG customer needs lots of memory for monster Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets or OS/2, but doesn't need the very latest in LIM 4.0 capabilities. That customer also wants to save money; without RAM, the

The best LIM EMS 4.0 board for your 286 doesn't necessarily have the longest feature list. The fancier LIM 4.0 boards come with alternate hardware register sets for high-speed multitasking, but if that's high on your agenda, you might consider spending your money on a 386 machine instead of on a 16-bit LIM EMS board for your 286.

Most users of LIM EMS boards for 286 PCs want expanded memory for large spreadsheets or other single-tasking applications. For these users, the STB RapidMEG is the simplest and most economical choice. Although it lacks alternate hardware register sets, it outruns many of its competitors, comes with virtually switchless installation, and uses SIMMs for hassle-free expansion.

Also praiseworthy is Computer Elektronik Infosys's RAMflex, which costs only a bit more and includes alternate hardware register sets. The fastest LIM board tested in PC Labs, the RAMflex uses switches for installation but includes excellent software that makes the job easy.

If you're willing to pay an extra \$100 or so for a board with just about every feature in the book, AST's RAMpage Plus 286 fits the bill. And the pricey Above Board Plus 8 I/O from Intel lacks alternate register sets, but has superb switchless installation and software, optional I/O ports, and toll-free support.

For the most RAM per slot, consider Newer Technology's Concentration board. Designed primarily as an extended memory board (you need to add an optional module for LIM EMS support), it lets you pack 32MB of RAM in a single slot—without interfering with the slot next door.

Whichever board you buy, get a copy of Qualitas's *Move'EM* or Quarterdeck Office System's *QRAM* to get the most of the memory you paid for. These programs move TSRs out of DOS memory and into your expanded memory board—a trick otherwise possible only with 386 machines.

ADD-IN MEMORY BOARDS

LIM EMS 4.0



FACT FILE EDITOR'S CHOICE

STB RapidMEG

STB Systems Inc., 1651 N. Glenview Rd., P.O. Box 860657, Richardson, TX 75085-0957; (214) 234-8750.

List Price: With 8K RAM, \$399; With 512K RAM, \$649; With 2MB RAM, \$1,189.

Requires: IBM PC AT or compatible.

In Short: What the \$399 RapidMeg lacks in LIM 4.0-capable hardware, it more than makes up for in price. The efficiency of its driver and its performance and setup versatility make it the choice for anyone on a budget.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RapidMEG is priced at just \$399, making it the Volkswagen of memory boards—inexpensive, efficient, and frill-free.

What your \$399 will buy is a bare board that accommodates up to 8MB of RAM via 1Mb SIMMs, supports bus speeds of up to 12 MHz, and has memory partitioning capability for both expanded and extended memory. There's also a two-year warranty—twice as long as the industry standard, though not as impressive in this particular group of products—demonstrating that the only cheap aspect of the RapidMEG is its price.

Economy has its costs. The board doesn't have advanced LIM 4.0 capabilities such as alternate hardware register sets for multitasking (although the board will support alternate register sets in software), DMA paging, extra added software utilities such as RAMdisks, print spoolers, or disk caches, or optional ports for I/O. But these extras are not in concert with STB's mission: to offer a basic, economical and reliable memory board.

Installation of the RapidMEG is relatively simple and straightforward, once you get accustomed to the almost-unreadable white-on-gray text used in the installa-

tion software (which the company reports is being revised). First the software asks for the sizes of the expanded and extended memory partitions, and then the system tests the optimal bus width and speed for your particular setup. You can also select a complete memory diagnostic test to check for any bad RAM installed in the system. When you're through setting parameters, just flick on the toggle switch extending out of the back of the board to enable the

EEPROM (electrically erasable programmable ROM) and signal your system to recognize the board. To reconfigure after adding additional memory, all you do is turn off the switch and rerun the installation software.

While some manufacturers decry the use of switchless installation techniques, citing the use of these boards in non-DOS environments, STB has gone to great lengths to ensure that its board can be installed from a floppy disk in a system containing as little as 384K of system RAM. As long as you have DOS on a floppy disk, you will be able to install and use the RapidMEG.

If you're searching for more space to move your data back and forth, the STB Systems RapidMEG is worth a look. Like the people's car of old, its efficiency and reliability will serve you for a long time at little expense.

Joseph J. Antinori is an editorial assistant of PC Magazine. Robert W. Kane is a project leader at PC Labs. Edward Mendelson is a contributing editor of PC Magazine. Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing \$250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs much, much less. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still be good to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

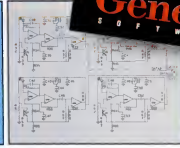
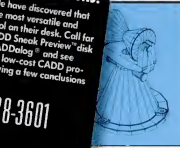
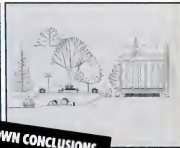
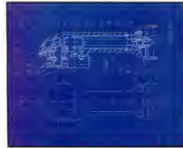
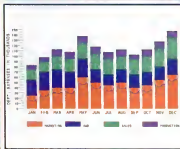
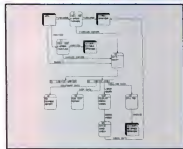
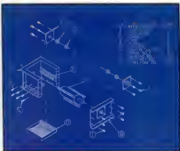
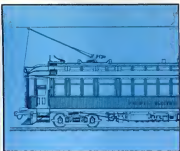
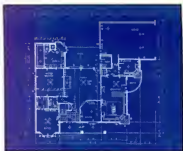
Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.



DATA STORM

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS.

Over 200,000 people have discovered that Generic CADD is the most versatile and accurate drawing tool on their desk. Call for our new Generic CADD Sneak Preview™ disk (\$9.95) or our free CADDalog® and see why it's the #1 selling low-cost CADD program. Then start drawing a few conclusions of your own.

1-800-228-3601

Generic
SOFTWARE

See Us at COMDEX,
West Hall, November 13-17.



For Quality Sake... We're introducing the Arche Triumph 286 PC.™



While some computer companies are content offering cheap technology and limited support, Arche™ offers Quality Technology backed by Superior Support.

The Triumph 286, like all Arche products, is made to exacting standards right here in the U.S.A. Since Arche assembles the Triumph 286 as a complete system, you're assured that every component, as well as the entire system, has passed a rigorous series of tests and inspections, including a two day burn-in at over 100 degrees—this assures you of the highest quality.

Arche personal computer systems are backed by a knowledgeable, quality dealer group, telephone support, and our 2 year warranty, including Hard Drive—the best in the entire business.

Computer publication experts and thousands of users nation-wide have recognized the Arche reputation for quality, compatibility and performance. Arche systems offer a list of standard features others just can't match. You simply can't go wrong when you purchase an Arche system.



Specifications/Arche Triumph 286

- 80286 8/12 MHz, 0-Wait State
- 512K to 1MB on Board, 16MB Total
- 80287 Coprocessor Socket
- Two 8-bit and Three 16/8-bit Expansion Slots
- Battery Backed Clock/Calendar
- 1.2M/360K 5.25" Disk Drive
- 720K/1.44M 3.5" Floppy and Hard Disk Drive Optional
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports
- Monochrome, Hercules Compatible Adapter
- 14" HiRes (1,000 line), Flat Screen, Amber Monitor
- 150W Power Supply
- MS-DOS, GW-BASIC, LIM/EMS
- Complete 512K System **\$1,395**
- Complete 1MB System **\$1,595**

Our new TRIUMPH 286 and other ARCHE computer systems are available exclusively at authorized ARCHE dealers. For the location nearest you, call 1-800-422-4674.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Arche Technologies, Inc., Corporate Headquarters and Manufacturing, 48881 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94539

Arche, Arche Logo, Triumph 286 are trademarks of Arche Technologies, Inc.

© Arche Technologies, Inc. 1989

POWER PLAY



GET BIG SAVINGS—AND **2 FREE DISKS!**

Make the move that's *guaranteed* to increase your PC power: Get PC Magazine delivered right to your door.

Only PC Magazine can help you *make the right PC choices* with in-depth reviews and data from our own PC Labs—where benchmark tests really put new products through their paces...*upgrade your expertise* with valuable tips and tutorials on everything from spreadsheets to connectivity...*stay on top of a rapidly changing market* with the advice, insights and inside lowdown from our outspoken columnists...plus every issue includes a **FREE Utilities Program** for you to add

to your power-user's repertoire.

Make your power play today. Join PC Magazine—and take advantage of a truly great deal...

SPECIAL SAVINGS OFFER!

Subscribe to PC MAGAZINE today. You'll save up to 62% off the annual single-copy price—and get your 2 Utilities Disks—FREE!

- ☐ One year (22 issues) only \$29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!
- ☐ Two years (44 issues) only \$49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!



For fast service call
1-800-525-0643

Savings based on single-copy price of \$64.00.
Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.

NEW! POWER-USER'S 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY— YOURS FREE!

Subscribe now and get both Volume I and the all-new Volume II, packed with 78 amazing utilities that will speed up your keyboard, locate any file or string in seconds, add a DOS system to an already working disk, back up all your data with ease and more! **Yours FREE** with your paid subscription!

LAN'S BEST FRIEND

Intelligent Uninterruptible Power for

Novell's ELS, Advanced and SFT NetWare™ ■

Banyan Vines™ ■

SCO/Xenix ■

3-Com ■



450AT

For AT-class computers



800RT

For file-servers/workstations



Interface Kits, including
Novell-compatible boards



The new 600LS UPS

- Pure sine wave output
- Battery replacement alarm
- Site wiring diagnostics
- Load meter

APC ALSO OFFERS

1200VX ■

For file-servers, workstations

520ES ■

For file-servers, workstations

360SX ■

For 386SX and XT-class
computers

110SE ■

For Mac SE, 512, SE/30,
diskless workstations

PowerChute ■

UPS Monitoring software for
AppleShare and SCO/Xenix

"THE COMPLETE POWER PROTECTION SOLUTION"

Tired of your power line affecting your bottom line? With an APC UPS your LAN will run more reliably than ever before, and you'll rest easy knowing your investment is protected by the same UPS systems used by Federal Express and countless other corporations which can't afford a second of downtime. Our units support UPS monitoring on all major networks, and we provide the industry's widest selection of UPS to file server interface kits, including Novell-compatible UPS monitoring boards. Call us for your free APC Power Primer and the name of your nearest dealer.

American Power Conversion
APC

350 Columbia St., Peace Dale, RI 02883 1-800-443-4519 FAX (401) 789-3710

BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS



NOVELL'S NETWARE 386

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
and M. Keith Thompson

**The king of workgroup
computing has released
the first true network
operating system:
Novell's NetWare 386.
Painless networking
may soon be on the not-
so-distant horizon.**

You know all about Novell's *NetWare*. Odds are your company is using *NetWare* 286 already. In fact, you've probably been waiting since the second quarter of 1989 for *NetWare* 386 to be released, while you stare longingly at the powerful hardware that sits underutilized in your corporate suite. Your vigil is finally over, and the results are in: *NetWare* 386 is the rightful inheritor of its predecessor's networking empire.

NetWare's presence in the PC-based network operating system market is an imposing one. Depending on how you construct the sample group, Novell's *NetWare* holds between 40 and 60 percent of the market, making it the standard for network operating systems today. People at both 3Com and IBM freely admit that they sell more of their Ethernet and Token-Ring adapter cards to run under *NetWare* than under their own network operating systems. For a stiff competitor with an almost

overbearing market share, Novell has surprisingly few critics.

Because of *NetWare* 386's origin as a 286 system, its latest version number is a little confusing. Version 3.0 is the first release of *NetWare* 386 but the third major version of *NetWare* overall. According to Novell, *NetWare* 286, now in Release 2.15, will not reach Release 3.0 level. Version 3.1 of *NetWare* 386, which is discussed later, is slated for the first quarter of 1990.

NetWare 386 and existing *NetWare* 286 systems have a lot in common. If you manage a Novell network today, you'll be able to install a *NetWare* 386 server in minutes. The management structure remains the same, and all the familiar utilities operate in the same ways. *NetWare* 286 and 386 servers can coexist on the same network, and you don't have to make any changes to the existing client workstation software in order to give individual users access to

both types of *NetWare* servers.

The differences are primarily improvements: easier installation, huge file storage capacity, better throughput, and the ability to run programs called *NetWare* Loadable Modules (like e-mail gateways and IBM's SNA protocol) on the server instead of on separate dedicated networked PCs. Novell intends for NLMs to be developed primarily by third-party vendors. None of these are yet available, though Novell has converted a couple of its own programs for current use.

NEW KID IN TOWN

Like *NetWare 286* before it, *NetWare 386* was designed from the first line of code as a network operating system. Competitors such as the various versions of Microsoft's *LAN Manager* and Banyan's *VINES* are add-ons to existing general-purpose multitasking and multiuser operating systems, respectively. That means they aren't as tightly integrated and in practice don't perform as well as *NetWare*.

PC Labs' hands-on tests show that the first release of *NetWare 386* is robust and full of promise. The data throughput was about 20 percent faster than that of *NetWare 286*, and the degradation under heavy load was less. But progress doesn't come cheap. Its \$7,995 price tag classifies *NetWare 386* as a high-end product. If you need large capacity, you get what you pay for. *NetWare 386* offers the data storage capacity of a minicomputer with faster response and a lower price.

Today, *NetWare 386's* speed, huge storage capacity, and minimum degradation under heavy loads will make your networking life a lot more pleasant. Tomorrow, it will serve as a rich environment for the introduction of a new generation of server-based applications for the i386 and i486. The only caveats are that the internal applications leveraging its power are yet to be released, and you'll probably want to buy a lot of expensive top-of-the-line hardware to act as your *NetWare 386* server. You're not going to spend \$7,995 on a network operating system only to run it on a garage-sale 16-MHz 386.

UTAH ROOTS

Back in 1982, in a small office by the steel plant in Orem, Utah, Ray Norda, Judith Clarke, Craig Burton, and programmers from a company called Superset figured out that PC networking could grow from a ho-hum capability to a multibillion-dollar industry. At the time, companies in the

NETWORK GLOSSARY OF ACRONYMS & TERMS

AFP (AppleTalk File Protocol)

Apple's network protocol, used to provide access between file servers and clients in an *AppleShare* network. Also used by Novell's products for the Macintosh.

API (Application Program Interfaces)

A set of standard software interrupts, calls, and data formats used by application programs to start network services. For example, applications use APIs to call services that transport data across a network.

disk duplexing

A technique used by System Fault Tolerant *NetWare* to write data simultaneously to two hard disks using different controllers.

disk mirroring

A technique used by System Fault Tolerant *NetWare* to write data simultaneously to two hard disks using the same controller.

hot fix

A program that dynamically marks defective blocks on the hard disk so they will not be used.

IPX (Internet Packet Exchange)

NetWare's native transport protocol, used to move data between server and/or workstation programs running on different network nodes. IPX packets are not related to packets used in Ethernet and similar systems, nor to the tokens used in Token-Ring.

kernel

The heart of the operating system, containing the basic I/O functions but not transport protocols or services.

multiple name spaces

The association of several names or other file-related pieces of information with the same file. This allows renaming and designating of files for dissimilar computer systems such as the PC and the Mac.

NCP (NetWare Core Protocol)

The data format of the requests *NetWare* uses to access files.

NFS (Sun Microsystems' Network File System)

The standard Unix file system for mul-

tivendor environments.

NLM (NetWare Loadable Modules)

Applications and drivers that run in the server and can be loaded or unloaded on the fly. In other networks, such applications would require dedicated PCs.

Named Pipes

A channel used for communication between applications across the network. It includes a relatively easy-to-use API, providing application programmers with a simple way to allow applications on different machines to communicate over the network.

ODI (Open Data-Link Interface)

A standard interface for transport protocols, allowing them to share a single network card without any conflicts.

OPT (Open Protocol Technology)

Novell's strategy for complete protocol independence. *NetWare* supports multivendor hardware with this approach.

RPC (Remote Procedure Call)

A set of software tools designed to assist developers in creating distributed NLM applications. These tools automatically generate the code for both sides of the program (client and server) and let the programmer concentrate on other portions of the application.

SFT (System Fault Tolerance)

The capability to recover from or avoid a system crash. Novell uses a Transaction Tracking System (TTS), disk mirroring, and disk duplexing as its system recovery methods.

STREAMS

An architecture introduced with Unix System V, Release 3.2, that provides for flexible and layered communication paths between processes (programs) and device drivers. Many companies market applications and devices that can integrate through *STREAMS* protocols.

SPX (Sequenced Packet Exchange)

An enhanced set of commands implemented on top of IPX, allowing more functions—one of which is guaranteed delivery.

TTS (Transaction Tracking System)

A log of all file activity. Includes a systematic roll-back of data files. ■

For More And More Users, The Latest From Lotus Doesn't Add Up.

3.0 + 2.2 < 5

The idea of juggling two incompatible spreadsheets that will turn users into haves and have-nots has many managers worried. It just doesn't make sense.

Especially, when for just \$100 per user, you can upgrade everyone to a single, superior spreadsheet that offers more than 3.0 and 2.2 combined:

SuperCalc®5 from Computer Associates.

Whether you are using an XT or 386, SuperCalc5 delivers all of the latest features and breakthroughs in

spreadsheet technology.

Like multiple types of spreadsheet linking. Stunning, new 3-D graphics. Presentation-quality output complete with fonts, shading and grids. Extensive auditing and debugging features. And, of course, it totally coexists with Lotus® 1-2-3®,



The latest in spreadsheet linking saves time and reduces mistakes. 3 spreadsheets can be viewed.

including menus, macros and files.

There are also IBM® mainframe and VAX versions, (how long will that take

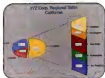
Lotus?) and all of them are backed and supported by the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236 (in Canada, 1-800-663-6904). And think twice about any Lotus upgrade.

For most users, it just doesn't compute.



SUPERCALC5



The most advanced 3-D graphics any spreadsheet has ever offered.



NOVELL'S NETWORK 386: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	NetWare 386, Version 3.0	3+Open LAN Manager, Version 1.1	NetWare 286, Version 2.15
GENERAL INFORMATION			
List price	\$7,995	\$3,495	\$4,995
Peer-to-peer resource sharing	■	■	□
NETWORK OPERATIONS			
Server			
Special hard disk format	■	□	■
Fault tolerance	■	□*	□
Maximum number of network cards bridged	16	5	4
Maximum number of simultaneous log-ons	250	1,000	100
Server software			
Number of disks	10	12	35
Additional operating system required	None	OS/2 (included)	None
Supports disk caching	■	■	■
Workstation software			
RAM available for applications	566K	520K to 589K	540K
RAM available with NetBIOS	516K	520K to 565K	516K
Compatible with OS/2 workstation	■	■	■
File system limits			
Concurrent open files per server	100,000	8,000	1,000
Volumes per server	32	26	32
Physical drives per volume	32	1	1
Physical drives per server	1,024	12	32
Allows files to span multiple drives	■	□	□
Maximum file size	4GB	2GB	255MB
Maximum volume size	32TB	4GB	255MB
Maximum physical RAM	4GB	16MB	12MB
Maximum total disk storage	32TB	7.5GB	32GB

■—Yes □—No MB = megabytes, GB = gigabytes, TB = terabytes
* This feature is available via a third-party product.

ADMINISTRATION

- Network administration
 - Keeps historical error/status log
 - Keeps accounting information by user or resource
 - Adds or deletes network resources while network is running
 - Reports number of bad packets
 - Reports network errors
 - Monitors open files
 - Shows names of users logged on
 - Shows percentage of server being used

Security

- Access to network resources can be determined by membership in a group
- Passwords can be associated with network resource names
- Software sends encrypted passwords over the network
- Access can be granted via level
- Access can be controlled by time and date

USER FEATURES

- E-mail service
 - Store-and-forward e-mail system
 - Can attach binary files to messages
 - Allows rude messaging
- Printing
 - Software handles print spooling
 - User can modify print queue
 - Maximum number of printers supported
 - Workstation printers supported
 - Software supports downloading to

networking business were mainly interested in selling hard disk drives, but the mission of the company they founded was to market an operating system with good features and performance, and to do everything possible to create the environment it needs to run.

Over the years, that strategy has remained consistent; no matter how much pressure has been put on Novell to turn a quick profit, President Nords has kept his company's focus on the bigger goals of providing software, systems tools, and support. Instead of using the IBM-inspired strategy of "account control," Novell has gone to great lengths to build outside support and even to stimulate competition. It even entered the hardware market several

times to develop new products or to drive down prices.

NetWare 386, Version 3.0, is the seventh revision of a product that services 4,000,000 people on 400,000 LANs. It's a product family with a habit of setting milestones. Novell was the first company to introduce a network operating system for true file sharing, as opposed to simply writing private unshared files to a shared platter on a hard disk. Novell led the way to hardware independence by providing *NetWare* with the ability to run on 30 different brands of networks and 100 different network adapters by means of a protocol-independent architecture for all *NetWare* services: Open Protocol Technology (OPT).

Novell has always been a company that sets goals, and over time it has accumulated a good track record for meeting them. That is important to keep in mind, because a lot of the appeal of *NetWare 386* comes from the promises that Novell makes about releasing future add-in products for *NetWare 386*.

NETWORK UNRAVELED

A true 32-bit network operating system, *NetWare 386* is designed for use with the i386 and i486 processors. While it operates both processors in their protected modes, *NetWare 386* takes further advantage of the advanced features of the i486 by executing longer instructions (more commands per CPU cycle) than *NetWare 286*

CONNECTIVITY

NOVELL'S NETWORK 386

NetWare 386,
Version 3.0

3+Open LAN
Manager,
Version 1.1

NetWare 286,
Version 2.15

ISOT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
be oup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ards	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
orted 16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
nts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

does. Two other PC-oriented network operating systems, Banyan's *VINES* and DSC Communications' *NEXOS*, also operate the 386 processor in its protected mode. *NEXOS* has a built-in data management capability that gives it very fast performance in certain applications, and *VINES* has powerful communications capabilities, but neither product has a 486 capability, and neither enjoys the wide support of *NetWare*.

The product that logically should be the strongest challenger to *NetWare*'s market dominance, Microsoft's OS/2-based *LAN Manager*, has made a very small impression on the market and continues to receive the cold shoulder from buyers. Powerful companies like 3Com, IBM, DEC, and

DCA either are marketing or will market *LAN Manager* products, and together these pose a strong potential threat to *NetWare*'s market share. But the first 32-bit release of OS/2 is only partially 32-bit, because a conversion layer is needed for translating from 16- to 32-bit and then back for some functions. So unless some special changes are made to OS/2 running in *LAN Manager* services, it still won't be as technically sophisticated as Novell's *NetWare 386*.

THE SYSTEM YOU WON'T OUTGROW

Many of us can remember the days when we thought a 20MB hard disk would always handle all of our storage requirements—and then we discovered how fast a hard drive fills up. Although it is tough to predict the computer requirements of the future, it's unlikely that you'll outrun *NetWare 386*'s disk storage capabilities anytime soon.

Novell moved into the minicomputer arena with its new file system. The file system in *NetWare 386* keeps all its old tricks of elevator seeking, I/O queuing, and disk caching—similar to features that competitors such as *LAN Manager* offer, but better implemented in *NetWare* because of its unique status as a true network operating system.

On top of that, *NetWare 386* adds huge capacity. Sporting a maximum disk space of 32 terabytes (1TB = 1,000,000 megabytes), *NetWare 386* is able to handle the data load of even the largest companies. Volumes can span multiple disk drives, and files can grow as large as 4 gigabytes (1GB = 1,000 MB). That means you can

spread a single data file across several hard disks and your application will never know the difference.

Gone are *NetWare 286*'s 100-user and 1,000-open-file restrictions. *NetWare 386* allows each server to have up to 250 users and 100,000 open files. If a rare application requires 100 simultaneously open files (for example, multiple data tables, indexes, help files, and drivers), *NetWare 286* is limited to giving 10 users simultaneous access to that application. Under *NetWare 386*, 250 users can run a 100-open-file program with capacity to spare. And Novell has made provisions for adding more users in subsequent releases.

This directory listing shows *NetWare 386*'s "multiple name space" capability. The first part displays the Macintosh files with a short DOS name. An Extended Directory List command with the ".mac" parameter details the full Macintosh file information below.

VERBOS:JEN TEST TEMP

File	Size	Last Modified	Flags	Owner
FILESSO	1,350	5-14-89	0-40	1 E00
NETW31.222	0	5-14-89	0-40	1 E00
HELLO.718	10,103	5-14-89	0-40	1 E00
TEST28	241,769	8-20-89	0-40	1 E00
TEST28	128,483	7-20-89	1-75	1 E00

658,591 bytes in 5 files
671,744 bytes in 161 blocks

F:\>DIRTEMP\mac
VERBOS=JEN TEST TEMP

Macintosh Files

File	Size	Last Modified	Owner
Form group 9 Netware3 79	1,835	9-14-89	0-40 E00
TestFile 1 E00	223,183	9-14-89	0-40 E00
Selected files overview	16,113	9-14-89	0-40 E00

F:\>DIRTEMP

PC FACT FILE

NetWare 386, Version 3.0
Novell Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT
84606, (800) 833-7693, (801) 379-5900.
List Price: \$7,995 (256-user version).
Requires: 2MB RAM, 386 processor, DOS 3.0
or later.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC FACT FILE

3+Open LAN Manager, Version 1.1
3Com Corp., 3165 Kilar Rd., Santa Clara, CA
95052, (408) 562-6400.
List Price: \$3,495 (unlimited user version).
Requires: 80286 or 386 processor; 4MB RAM,
or 2.5MB per OS/2 workstation, or 640K per DOS
workstation; OS/2 (included for server, required
for OS/2 workstations); DOS 3.1 or later.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

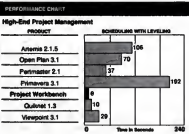
Autoschedule

New Products		Day	Resrc	26	3	10	17	24	3
MARKET ANALYSIS									
Plan Analysis									
Define Objectives									
Arrange Resource		6 JD	C	.....				
Conduct Interview		Scope Group of projects Backup before Autoschedule? Yes							
Interview Corp		Include resource constraints? Yes							
Interview Opers									
Interview Marketing		6 LA							
Consolidate Findings		10 LA TB							CL
Utilization									
John Davis		4.0v JD		4.9	4.3	2.1	1.8	1.0	
Tom Benson		5.0v TB		0.5	2.6	4.5	3.4	2.4	
Larry Ashton		5.0v LA			1.0	3.9	4.1	6.1	
Total days				5.4	7.9	10.5	9.3	9.5	

Want A Fast Date?

You could spend days trying to calculate your ideal project schedule. Or, you could let Project Workbench® Release 3.05 do it for you in seconds.

Offering much more than lightning-fast speed, the Project Workbench system is a complete project management toolkit that takes you from preliminary plan through management reports... and beyond.



Fast, full-featured and easy to use, InfoWorld rated our speed and documentation "Excellent." They applauded features like interactive resource histograms and calendars, online actuals capture worksheet and context-sensitive Help.

Add a seamless interface with Excelator® for CASE applications and the new Project Graphics™ system for presentation-quality timescaled Gantt Charts and CPM Networks—and you have the most complete micro-based project management system available today.

FREE DEMO DISK-Call (212) 219-8945 or call your local dealer

PROJECT WORKBENCH™
Software System from Applied Business Technology Corporation



©1989 Applied Business Technology Corporation • 361 Broadway, New York, NY 10013
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC, XT, PS/2 or compatible, IBM 3270 PC, DEC VAXmate
Project Workbench is a registered trademark and Project Graphics and the AST logo are trademarks of Applied Business Technology Corporation. Excelator is a registered trademark of Index Technology Corporation

CONNECTIVITY

NOVELL'S NETWARE 386



BENCHMARK TESTS: NOVELL'S NETWARE 386

NetWare 386 is the fastest network operating system you can buy today, with maximum throughput figures over 50 percent better than what you got under *NetWare 286*. Novell's supremacy is hardly assured, however, since 3Com's new version of *LAN Manager* running on its new 3S/500 server is only a few percentage points behind.

The *Network Throughput Under Load* test loads network cards, media, and access protocols but places a small load on the server. While the timed station transfers files, load stations read and write 1-byte data files, creating a high volume of data packets and increased activity on the network.

The *Hard Disk Access Load* test heavily loads the hard disk and disk-caching system. Each load station randomly accesses its own 100K data file using 1K records while the timed station transfers files. This procedure tests how well the software handles the drive and the speed of the disk subsystem.

In the *Database Load* test, all stations share a 4MB data file and its index file during reading, looking, and writing tasks while the timed station transfers files. This test reflects the record-lookup speed of the system and the way it handles a number of random, simultaneous accesses to a common file.

These three tests each report the throughput recorded during the performance of a standardized task on the network. Each load station operates at a rate many times that of a PC in a typical heavy-use environment.

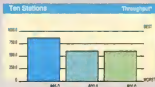
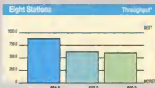
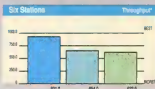
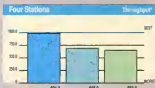
While loading the network with specific programs for each test, we run a general test program performing a sequential create, a sequential read, a sequential write, a random read, and a random write of a large file. The record sizes used in these activities systematically rotate among 16K, 4K, and 512 bytes. Usually a 1MB file is used, but this size may be adjusted for unusually fast or slow networks.

CONTINUES

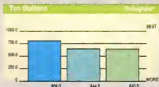


BENCHMARK TESTS: NOVELL'S NETWARE 386

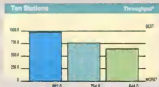
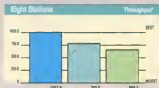
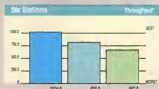
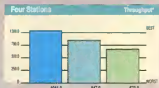
NETWORK THROUGHPUT UNDER LOAD



HARD DISK ACCESS LOAD



DATABASE LOAD



* Kilobits per second.

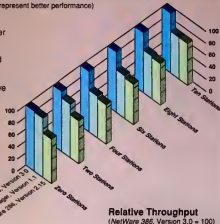
CONTINUES



BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEWS

NETWORK THROUGHPUT UNDER LOAD:

(Taller bars represent better performance)



Relative Throughput

(NetWare 386, Version 3.0 = 100)

According to our tests, *NetWare 386* provides better throughput than any other LAN server software available at the time of the test. The large disk cache on the server showed a very high effective hit rate, although the load stations each randomly accessed and indexed files of over 4MB in the Database Load test. It is very unlikely that a properly managed *NetWare 386* server will ever be brought to its knees by application program requests. These tests did not, however, measure what effect running *NetWare Loadable Modules* might have on file server performance.

We ran *NetWare 386*, Version 3.0, on an IBM PS/2 Model 80 with 7MB of RAM, Novell's 32-bit NE/2-32 Ethernet adapter, and fast Core hard disks. The load stations were a mix of 386- and 286-based computers running at a minimum of 10 megahertz.

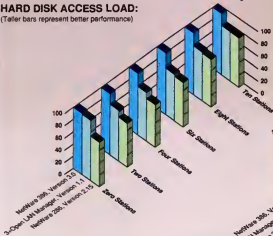
NetWare 286, Version 2.15, was run on a Core 386T Server with 7MB of RAM, Core hard disks, and a 3Com 3C505 Ethernet adapter.

3Com's 3+Open LAN Manager, Version 1.1, ran on a 3Com 3Server/500 with 8MB of RAM and an internal EtherLink adapter.

The workstations used 8-bit Gateway Ethernet adapters for the Novell tests and 3Com 3C503 boards with 3+Open LAN Manager.

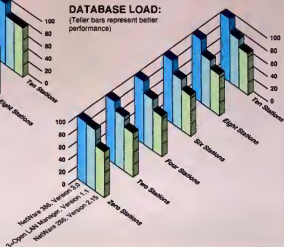
HARD DISK ACCESS LOAD:

(Taller bars represent better performance)



DATABASE LOAD:

(Taller bars represent better performance)



VOLATILE NLMs

The beauty of *NetWare Loadable Modules* is their ability to allow the powerful server to replace the dedicated network machines you must use today to house SNA gateways, electronic mail gateways, and communications servers. In the future, they will even let you house things like drivers for Micro Channel cards and products for network management, security, and work-group productivity. Once a decent set of

NLMs are developed, they'll really set *NetWare 386* apart from the pack. Similar applications have been developed for competing systems, but they are not as tightly integrated as *NetWare's* NLMs will be. The reason, once again, is that competing versions run on multitasking systems rather than true network operating systems like *NetWare*.

NLMs do have one major drawback: they run with and in the same machine as

the file server software. If the file server hardware malfunctions, you lose all the functions in it. By contrast, in most current *NetWare* configurations, where a computer other than the file server is the SNA gateway, if the file server goes down you can still use the gateway and some other services operating on separate machines on the network.

The only NLMs currently available are those converted by Novell: the familiar

ENDS

If you think all ETHERNETS are created equal...

think again...



G/Ethernet 8-bit
PC adapter

and again...



G/Ethernet 16-bit
AT adapter

and again.



G/Ethernet Micro Channel adapter



Three high performance Ethernet adapters for NetWare that strictly comply with the IEEE 802.3 networking standard. So you get both the highest performing LAN* and the Ethernet standard.

Gateway's G/Ethernet is available today in 8-bit PC, 16-bit AT, and Micro Channel Architecture versions. Whether you have IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, any of the PS/2s, or compatibles, you can connect them together with G/Ethernet adapters in any combination to build the fastest Ethernet LAN possible.

G/Ethernet features special communications and queueing software to maximize your data access. It also has four times the on-board memory compared to most other Ethernets. So heavy data traffic, like spreadsheet or database applications between PCs on the LAN, won't slow you down.



Gateway also offers NetWare, as well as a full line of Ethernet accessories. You get the complete Ethernet LAN solution from a single source. And best of all, when you choose Gateway's

G/Ethernet, you get the product quality, reliability, and technical support that have made us one of the leading networking companies, year in and year out.

*Call today to get your FREE copy of the G/Ethernet performance benchmark report.

1-800-367-6555

(714) 553-1555 in California
CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gateway
communications, inc.

2941 Alton Ave • Irvine, CA 92714

G/Ethernet is a trademark of Gateway Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. Copyright © 1989, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

utilities MONITOR and FCONSOLE, the print server from *NetWare 386*, and *Btrieve* software. Novell plans to provide other NLMs with release 3.1, however, including a variation of FCONSOLE, providing an authorized workstation with control of the server's screen and console. Version 3.1 will also include an NLM for Version 2.0 of the *AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP)* so that Macs can directly use the *NetWare* server. Since both *NetWare 386*

CONNECTIVITY
NOVELL'S NETWARE 386

3.1 and AFP 2.0 use the Unix STREAMS architecture, the data exchange won't use midlevel translation like the present Novell service for Macs.

To spur third-party development efforts, Novell is releasing *Programmers Workbench*, which has software tools, technical documentation, and a pre-release copy of *NetWare 386*, Version 3.1.

The most envied line in the LAN biz.



If you build LANs for a living and your profits don't follow this line, you're not making much of a living in LANs. ARC has a line of LAN cards, prices that will help you turn green on LAN hardware. They're all FCC and approved. We'll meet NOVELL your price/quantity needs and be your single source for workstations and file servers. So, for more green on LANs remember, the best line in the LAN biz is an ARC.



ARC
American Research Corporation

(213) 269-1174
International:
2/F, 126 Roosevelt
Sec.3 Taipei,
Taiwan-ROC
FAX 00886-23922639
Telex 21140SIGNALTD

Etherboard-8bit, 16bit, and 10 BASE - T ■ ARCboard star or bus

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMING FOR NETWARE 386

Besides providing vendors with what they need to write NLMs, the *Programmers Workbench* includes all the tools necessary to create distributed applications for *NetWare 386*. The C Network Compiler comes complete with the 286 Watcom C Compiler and Linker, a C graphics library, the *Btrieve* library, the Express C editor, the *NetWare API Library*, and a windowing debugger. Programmers can use these tools to create DOS- and OS/2-based workstation front ends for accessing the server applications. For creating NLMs, Novell provides the C Network Compiler/386. It has all the same functions as the regular compiler but is specific to the i386 and NLMs. Along with these compiler packages Novell includes *NetWare* Re-

Programmers Workbench includes software tools, technical documentation, and a prerelease of *NetWare 386 3.1*.

note Procedural Calls for *NetWare 386* and the *NetWare* STREAMS specification.

Another feature of the programmers' tools is the NLMs' ability to access the kernel of *NetWare 386* if necessary. This is a terrific capability for programmers, but it's akin to giving a lunatic a razor and telling him to keep it away from his neck. Keep in mind that if the NLM crashes, it could potentially bring down that file server. But a lot of applications need to get that deep into the operating system in order to perform, making the ability to take that risk an interesting move on Novell's part.

Because of this access to the kernel, a book called *The NetWare Theory of Operations* is included with the *Programmers Workbench*. This volume provides warnings to developers about actions inside the kernel that could bring down the server. To provide additional guidance, Novell also holds classes for NLM system developers.

DSC NEXOS 386 LAN BEATS NETWARE!

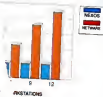
NEXOS is the clear winner!
NEXOS 386 beat NetWare® in operating system benchmark tests performed and guaranteed by the Lanquest Group, an independent test lab for the LAN industry. The results reveal the truth about NEXOS' superior performance over NetWare. In fact, NEXOS proves to be as much as **SIX TIMES FASTER THAN NetWare.**

Fast!

In real-world, user traffic environments on industry standard hardware using well accepted, multi-user applications for database, spreadsheet and word processing, **NEXOS** **beat NetWare in performance** **by an advantage of as much as 600%.** You'll work faster and expand LAN with confidence when you choose DSC NEXOS 386.

WORD MULTI-USER STRESS TEST

Smaller is better!



and consistent performance using a Compaq 386/25 workstations running a word benchmark.

re!

tion logging to the server's tape drive. With NEXOS your critical data is safe!

Flexible!

NEXOS gives you the flexibility, power and connectivity of **100% DOS and NETBIOS application compatibility.** Run all the applications your users demand and have access to UNIX, SNA hosts and the public network.

With all this power it's likely you'll want to put lots of data on-line. NEXOS' **large-drive support** provides access to virtually unlimited disk storage.

The unique disk handler makes multiple hard drives appear as one, providing contiguous access across multiple drives.

Connecting to your existing workstations is a breeze.

NEXOS is more than just a workstation interface. It supports XT, PS/2 and other configurations and is the choice of many network architects.

Network topologies: **Ethernet, ARCnet and Token Ring support is standard with every NEXOS LAN!**

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NetWare

NEXOS blasts through performance barriers!

Easy!

NEXOS' power has been harnessed with an easy to use menu system that will have the system's administrator and users **up and running in minutes.** Simple instructions, familiar, DOS-like commands and DSC technical support means your NEXOS LAN system will work for you — for the users — and for your company.

NEXOS 386 is another quality networking product from DSC, a **\$340 million leader in advanced communications.** From your desk-top to around the world, DSC is delivering the quality networking solutions you demand!

To learn more about NEXOS or to become an authorized DSC dealer call now. Be sure to ask for a FREE copy of the full series of benchmark results!

1-800-BUY-NEXOS
1-800-289-6396
Fax: 408-954-5158



The DSC NEXOS 386 LAN Operating System



DSC Communications Corporation

THE REAL COST: HARDWARE

If you think the price of *NetWare 386* is high, wait until you add up the cost of the hardware necessary to run it. One of Novell's priorities is performance, so the company recommends running its system on an IBMPS/2 Model 70 or Model 80 or a Compaq Deskpro 386/33 for the best response time. The applications Novell foresees operate best if the network interface cards have a 32-bit path to the data bus, making the software a perfect match for EISA-bus machines—that is, when the hardware becomes available. If you add the cost of the 6MB to 8MB of RAM needed for efficient operation of *NetWare 386*, as well as two massive disk drives to take advantage of the high dual-drive storage capacity and SFT features, your hardware cost skyrockets to over \$25,000.

As for today's hardware purchases, *NetWare 386* currently supports only a few LAN adapters in the server. Still, the initial selection is wide enough to let you connect all existing mainstream networks to a Version 3.0 server. Until more drivers become available, you will be limited to using cards like Novell's NE/2 and IBM's Token-Ring in a Micro Channel server, or Novell's NE-1000 and IBM's Token-Ring in an AT-bus machine.

PLUG AND PLAY

Installing *NetWare 286* was such an impossible task that it was elevated to an art form. Value-added resellers boasted of their installation skills like old-time seamen asserting their superiority at climbing halyards during a storm. The process entails making selections from a bewildering set of menus and options and then using Novell's utilities to link software modules and compile the operating system. You can make certain kinds of changes to the configuration at the server, but you must completely regenerate and reinstall the software for other types of changes.

NetWare 386 suffers from none of these inconveniences. To bring the server to life, the system administrator needs to know what type of network card and what type of hard disk are installed. That's it. We installed the operating system and had users logged on in less than 20 minutes, not counting the time necessary for preparing the hard disk. This is a far cry from the several hours needed to bring up a *NetWare 286* server. Novell would do well to apply the same effort to simplifying the generation of the *NetWare* shell software for workstations. You still must use the time-

consuming select-and-compile routine for network shells.

NetWare 286 and *NetWare 386* differ in the way the server boots from the hard disk. *NetWare 286* boots from the *NetWare* partition on the hard disk, whereas *NetWare 386* boots from a DOS partition (or floppy) and then runs the *SER-VER.EXE* program, which accesses the *NetWare* partition. Since *NetWare 386* cannot boot from the *NetWare* partition, Novell recommends creating a 1MB DOS partition for booting. This loads the network operating system approximately ten times as fast as the old "cold boot loaders" familiar to Novell system managers.

**Installing NetWare
386 is far easier than
installing 286. The
system administrator
must know what type
of network card and
hard disk are installed.**

Some of the early Intel i386s made in 1986 and 1987 can't correctly multiply 32 bits of data at a time. So as a safeguard, *NetWare 386* attempts a 32-bit multiply during installation. If your system fails the test, you receive an error message and must obtain an i386 that is operating properly.

MIGRATION EASE

The good news is that you can upgrade from *NetWare 286* to *NetWare 386* on the same server and keep all of your user IDs, privileges, and other management information. The bad news is that somehow you have to save and restore all program, bindery, and data files.

The process of upgrading from a *NetWare 286* server should be easy—unless you have a ESDI hard disk and controller, as many modern servers do. Unfortunately, the ESDI disk driver in *NetWare 286* has a bug that erroneously reports an extra cylinder on the drive during an up-

grade to *NetWare 386*. When *NetWare 386* tries to access the nonexistent cylinder, it becomes confused and exits. The only solution is using the Novell utilities to do a new low-level format of the hard disk. This obstacle was fixed in *NetWare 286* packages that are currently on the shelves, but owners of older *NetWare* are out of luck.

If you have extra hard disk space available on another server or tape backup, you can copy the files on the system you want to upgrade. After installing *NetWare 386*, run the Upgrade program. It converts all of your *NetWare 286* system information, including passwords, user rights, and mappings, to the new format.

WHAT'S NEW

Aside from its ability to use NLMs, the single most innovative feature of *NetWare 386* is Dynamic Resource Configuration. Both the system administrator and the users benefit from this artificial intelligence-type feature. *NetWare 286* required the system manager to allocate specific amounts of memory for directory caching and routing buffers. The server had to be taken down and run through a series of customization menus whenever new applications or users were added. With *NetWare 386*, not only can these values be changed with the server up, the software itself determines what the optimum values should be and corrects them on the fly. A few other new or enhanced features are also of interest.

The new Multiple Name Spaces feature allows *NetWare 386* to handle files from different operating systems and different international language versions more easily. *NetWare 386* stores different file names for the same file if it will be used by different operating systems. For example, a *Microsoft Excel* file used by both Windows and Apple versions will have two names when stored on the server.

The file-salvaging feature allows the saving features provide added protection over what *NetWare 286* gave. The file-salvaging feature has two options for deleting files. One option automatically deletes deleted files, and the other option deletes files until *NetWare 386* runs out of space. As *NetWare 386* purges on a first-deleted file basis, the system manager can delete files at any time. Saving files by letting the user delete a file from the

"Xerox this memo." "FedEx this proposal." "LapLink these files."

When something becomes a standard, using it becomes second nature. That's true about LapLink. It's so effective that it has become the most popular laptop-to-desktop and desktop-to-desktop file transfer program ever.

And now Release III improves on the original with added power—while preserving the simple design that has made LapLink the choice of more major corporations.

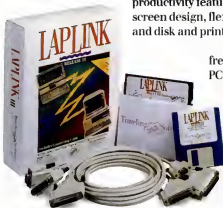
LapLink III offers both serial and parallel file transfer, and you can take advantage of parallel transfer speeds of 500,000 baud or higher. It comes with a "six headed" universal cable that provides you with everything you need to use both serial and parallel modes.

And LapLink III will even install itself automatically on a remote computer.

That's in addition to ease-of-use and productivity features like our popular split screen design, flexible transfer options, and disk and printer sharing.

For the same fast, error-free file transfers between PCs and Macintoshes, get LapLink Mac. And for more information about any Traveling Software product, call us at (800)662-2652.

LapLink III. The standard in file transfer software.



Suggested Retail Price **\$149.95**

LAPLINK III



Traveling Software, Inc.
10702 North Creek Parkway, Redell, WA 98011
(206)465-8000

COMDEX/Fall '89

November 13-17, 1989

Bally's Las Vegas

Las Vegas, Nevada

LapLink is a reg. trademark of Traveling Software, Inc. Xerox is a reg. trademark of Xerox Corporation. FedEx is a reg. trademark of Federal Express Corporation. © 1989 Traveling Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CONNECTIVITY
NOVELL'S NETWORK 386

crypting passwords on the server, Novell now encrypts them on the wire, preventing network analyzers—like Network General's *Sniffer*—from reading what the workstation sends to the server.

The new NLM versions of the Print Server and *Btrieve* provide some new benefits. The print server now supports printers attached to local workstations. It can manage up to 16 printers on the network. This flexibility lets organizations do high-volume printing at more-convenient, more-secure locations. But remember that several third-party companies offer utilities that give similar capabilities to *NetWare 286*, so distributed printing isn't sufficient reason to upgrade to the 386 flavor of *NetWare*. In its new NLM incarnation, the familiar *Btrieve* software, Novell's key-indexed record manager, is the back-end processor for the new client/server computing model. It is optimized for the i386.

Since *NetWare 386* is an open environment, a smart employee could write an NLM that would dig up all the security information associated with the server. Recognizing this possibility, Novell includes the Secure Console option, restricting any-

**The NLM version of
the Print Server now
supports printers
attached to local
workstations.**

one but the system administrator from adding NLMs or server applications.

Another feature making the system manager's life simpler is the new Workgroup Manager classification. As the name implies, this person has supervisory privileges over the users assigned to his or her workgroup.

We stressed the value of Message Handling Services (MHS) in "LAN E-Mail: Spreading the Network News" in the September 26, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*. The multitasking feature of *NetWare 386*

gives MHS the ability to become an NLM in the server, thereby saving a PC on the network that would otherwise have to be dedicated as an MHS server. Since the MHS files are kept on the central file server, adding the MHS NLM to the server enhances performance, reduces the network traffic, and doesn't affect reliability.

Some 3.0 additions, such as encrypted transmission of passwords and significantly improved printer sharing, will be welcomed by users with certain kinds of installations and ignored by many others.

THE TORTOISE AND THE HARE?

Even though it's ahead in the race for market share of the PC-based LAN software market, Novell must hear footsteps in the grass behind it. Microsoft and a band of huge and merely large companies are trying to beat the folks from Utah on their own LAN turf.

Microsoft's OS/2 operating system achieves multitasking and therefore is inherently a better basis for a server than DOS is. For this reason, Microsoft released *LAN Manager*, an OEM application for OS/2, in early 1989. The program will be packaged and sold by major companies

"What's your Problem?!!!"

Find Out Quickly & Easily with
CheckIt® PC Diagnostic Software
from TouchStone

You've spent hundreds of dollars on the latest PC equipment, installed the best software, learned to tell the difference between your modem and your mouse... then something goes wrong. And your local dealer can't help you unless you pack up your system and take it down to the shop.

You may waste a lot of time and money before you find out if your PC even NEEDS repair. If any of this sounds familiar, you need **CheckIt** from TouchStone Software Corporation.

CheckIt will run complete diagnostic tests on your PC's main system board, memory, video subsystem, hard and floppy disks, serial/parallel ports, keyboard, and other components. **CheckIt** will also tell you exactly what's installed on your PC, and rate its performance in actual throughput. And **CheckIt**'s diagnostics are so thorough, when it finds a memory error it will show you which RAM chip needs to be replaced!

But don't take our word for it, people across the country are telling each other about **CheckIt**...

"**CheckIt** is no simplistic, once-over-lightly piece of software... high marks for its performance and capabilities." — *Atlantic Tech*

"**TouchStone Software's** computer cavalry rides to your rescue in the form of **CheckIt**... an easy-to-use, menu-driven program." — *PC Magazine*.

Call TODAY for information: (800) 531-0430 or (213) 398-7746

TouchStone
Software Corporation

909 Electric Avenue, Seal Beach, CA 90740

CheckIt is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.



CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(including IBM, HP, NCR, DEC, DCA, and 3Com) who want reliable LAN server software with guaranteed compatibility.

LAN Manager provides full file and print server services for MS-DOS and OS/2 client workstations on Ethernet, Token-Ring, and other network systems. Like *NetWare 386*, it can handle gigabyte-size files and heavy traffic loads. The first release of *3+Open LAN Manager* included a special version of OS/2 with disk caching and sophisticated file handling capabilities.

3Com codeveloped *LAN Manager* with Microsoft and its version of the product, called *3+Open LAN Manager*, is the most advanced available. (See "Building

with *3+Open* provides significantly better response than *NetWare 286*. Under some load conditions, 3Com's hardware-and-software combination package comes within a few bits per second of the throughput we achieved with a carefully groomed *NetWare 386* server.

All the *3+Open* workstations and servers use NetBIOS as their foundation proto-

col interface for communication between stations across the network. (*NetWare* supports NetBIOS at the workstation level.) The Demand Protocol Architecture (DPA) feature allows any station to load protocols for TCP/IP, DECnet, SNA, or OSI nodes, to exchange data in the appropriate manner with hosts or stations using the new protocol, and then to unload the protocol without rebooting the workstation. This is done without losing the *3+Open NetBIOS* con-

Our benchmark test results show that a 3Server/500 loaded with 3+Open provides significantly better response than NetWare 286.

Workgroup Solutions: 3Com's *3+Open LAN Manager*." February 28, 1989.)

In September 1989, too late for a complete comparison with *NetWare 386* in this review, 3Com released Version 1.1 of *3+Open*. We were, however, able to provide features-table and benchmark-test results from a fast run of this product just before we sent this issue into the production process.

3Com has enhanced its new version of *LAN Manager* with features that include the ability to use different communications protocols on demand, a client/server system for database and other applications, support for the Named Pipes transport layer protocol, and menus meeting the IBM SAA standards. The multitasking capabilities of OS/2 give *LAN Manager* the same ability to run server-based applications that *NetWare* gains with NLMS.

Additionally, 3Com released a new server specifically designed for *LAN Manager*, the 3Server/500. Our benchmark test results show that a 3Server/500 loaded

EDITOR'S CHOICE
1982 MainStreet
July 1989

K.I.S.S.*

A network doesn't have to be complicated - especially when it's built around a MainStreet™ data controller from Newbridge. It lets you share peripherals, network PCs and Macintosh computers and access locales to host computer ports with much less complexity and at a fraction of the cost of a LAN. In fact, prices start at just over \$100 per

port. A MainStreet data controller is simple to install, operate and maintain; it plugs directly in existing RS232C or parallel ports; no addressable interface cards are required; it uses standard twisted pair wiring which probably exists in your office walls; laptops can be networked; and English commands with straightforward online help make networking easy.

NEWBRIDGE

Atlanta (404) 954-0100 • Boston (508) 875-3000 • Denver (303) 555-3600 • Hamilton Corporate Headquarters (703) 834-5300
Los Angeles (213) 437-0800 • New York (212) 945-5800 • Ottawa, Canada 1-800-957-8946
Newbridge and Logo, and MainStreet are trademarks of Newbridge Networks Corporation

* Keep Information Systems Simple



The world's number one desktop publishing solution is the only one that spans OS/2, DOS, and Macintosh. And it's the only one that takes full advantage of OS/2 to give you greater power and productivity.

Ask your nearest authorized Aldus dealer about Aldus PageMaker® for OS/2, or call 1-800-333-2538, Dept. 10-K, for our free information packet.



The Creative Edge
in Business.

NOW ON OS/2, TOO!

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"XyWrite does it all"

Contracts and proposals are part of my daily routine. I need a powerful word processor to help me communicate effectively. XyWrite gives me all the tools I need. I get more done in less time.

XYQUEST.

44 Morning Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 671-0888, Ext. 88

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nection. A system administrator can automate the whole process from a batch file and make a wide range of connection alternatives available to relatively unsophisticated users without tying up a lot of available RAM.

Lotus, Ashton-Tate, Oracle, and Microsoft have demonstrated or released applications that use 3Com's client/server system. The client/server system is a concept similar to Novell's NLMs. In both architectures, applications that otherwise would run on workstations run efficiently on the server. If an application such as a DBMS needs a lot of data from the file

**Lotus, Ashton-Tate,
Oracle, and Microsoft
have demonstrated
applications that use
3Com's client/server
system, which is
similar to Novell's
NLMs.**

server, then it makes sense to locate it in the file server and reduce the traffic on the network.

Novell uses the NLMs for a wide variety of tasks, and it hopes for innovative uses of server-based applications beyond the functions of a database server. 3Com is initially focusing on database-server applications.

In a database-server system, software in the workstation sends requests for specific data or reports to companion software running in the file server. The server-resident software takes care of the indexing, sorting, and other file-handling tasks that today are done by funneling big files down the network cable to the workstation for processing.

3Com bundles the latest version of 3+ Open LAN Manager, including the CSS capabilities, with the 3Server/500 and a 3Com 3Station/2E diskless workstation; the package is priced at \$21,495. Unbun-

died, it's less costly than the *NetWare 386* package: \$3,495 for the unlimited-user version.

If the collection of companies that make up the *LAN Manager* colossus move their bulk in step, they will crush a path through the market. 3Com's latest release seems to be trumpeting the charge. But meanwhile, *NetWare* just keeps racing ahead of the pack and racking up market share, with no sign of rest.

3.1 PREVIEWED

With *NetWare 386*, Version 3.0, as the foundation for development, Novell will be providing many enhancements with Version 3.1, expected in the first quarter of

NetWare 386 tries to be everything users and application developers could ask for. It provides tools for creating next-generation apps.

1990. While it's true that 3.1 is being released practically on the heels of 3.0, it's not necessarily advisable to wait. If you need over 100 log-ins, speed, and high capacity now, it's just as well to buy 3.0 and upgrade later.

Version 3.1 of *NetWare 386* adds two security enhancements: security auditing and encrypted backups. A security auditing function will keep a nonmodifiable audit trail of all security changes occurring on that server. The phrase "encrypted backups" means that whenever server backups are performed over the network, the data is sent and stored in encrypted form. When restored, the data is unencrypted only when it gets back to the server.

Since Novell is now competing with minicomputer vendors, the issue of network management has become very important. Management agents are tracking mechanisms built into critical areas of the operating system. These management agents keep track of server statistics and monitor specific server functions. When

certain predefined situations occur, the system manager is notified immediately.

THE NETWARE CUSTOMER

Because *NetWare 386* is a fully integrated operating system instead of an application running on top of an operating system, it differs significantly from applications running under Unix and OS/2. The overall design goal for *NetWare 386* is to provide the perfect server environment for networked applications.

NetWare 386 tries to be everything users and application developers could ask for in a network OS. For the users, the file system is fast, reliable, and spacious. System maintenance is simple, and the OS is expandable in terms of both the number of users and future hardware. It also provides programmers with the platform and all the tools for creating next-generation server applications.

The first organizations to purchase *NetWare 386* will be those needing more than 250MB of file space, 100 simultaneous log-ins, or 1,000 open files. There are other good reasons for buying the system now, before *NetWare 386*-specific applications are written. Increased throughput, ease of installation, workstation printing, and reduced system maintenance time are nothing to sneeze at. But at \$7,995 for the software, plus a significant investment in hardware, many companies that want these benefits will have trouble justifying the cost.

The main reason for OS/2's slow growth is the lack of killer applications. Novell seems well on the way toward avoiding this trap by stimulating the development of applications that will enhance the value of *NetWare 386*. The quality of the NLMs will in large part determine whether *NetWare 386* will fly or falter.

Novell is one of the today's most intriguing companies. Stimulating innovation in the area of workgroup computing, Novell instills the kind of confidence that makes even skittish brand specifiers comfortable. And once those impatient executives see *NetWare 386*, Version 3.1, they might even be willing to forget about *NetWare 386*'s late release. ■

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of PC Magazine. M. Keith Thompson is a product developer and consultant and a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

RETAILERS: DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get guaranteed profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

In your wildest dreams, if you could do absolutely anything you wanted with your data files, what would you do?

You'd organize them, of course. Manage them, too. From time to time you'd prob-



THE NORTON COMMANDER

VERSION 3.0



ably need to look for them.

But most of the time, you'd just want to look *at* them—or through them—instantly.

You might even want to send them electronically to someone else so they could examine them, too.

Or transfer them to your laptop so you could play with them at home. Or away from home.

Naturally, you'd want to be able to do all of these things without having to do much of anything yourself.

Maybe pull down a menu, hit a couple of keys or nudge your mouse every so often.

Seeing is relieving.

Well, stop dreaming. Because the new Norton Commander* has arrived and it's better than anything else you can use to deal deftly with DOS.

In fact, the new Norton Commander is so good, it's even better than the old Norton Commander.

Which is pretty remarkable, considering that *InfoWorld* called the original version "tops in its class... a new level of conven-

ience for MS/DOS users."

They called Version 2.0 "a near-perfect DOS shell... the market's best... recommended for all DOS users, regardless of expertise."

We can't wait to see what the critics will say about our latest version.

And neither should you.

**Now you see it.
Now you don't have to.**

The new Norton Commander combines all the functions of a hard disk manager with all the features you need to support and enhance the DOS command line.

MCI

Dust off your mouse. With just a couple of keystrokes, our new Commander MCI lets you instantly exchange files, files, folders and E-Mail with any MCI Mail subscriber.

**Near-Perfect
DOS shell
Emerges as
Market's Best**

InfoWorld thought the world of Version 2.0.
The new Norton Commander is even
better—and even easier to learn and use.

Your wish is our Commander.

Yet it's flexible enough to adjust totally to your particular style of working—even get out of your way entirely when you don't need to see it.

But since it can do so many things for you, you'll probably be seeing a lot of it.

Like those times when you want to browse through the contents of your files, but you haven't the time

the application.

In fact, a couple of keystrokes—or mousestrokes, if you prefer—is all it takes to perform the full range of file management functions.

Or, for that matter, to call up a tree view of your directories, a list of your last 15 commands, or a menu of your favorite programs and routines.

What could be easier? Faster? More efficient? Certainly nothing we've heard of.

Want to see what's in your files without running the application? With our ingenious File Viewers, your data is as clear as a legible. Version 3.0 supports most leading business applications.

**Neither rain, nor sleet,
nor snow, nor dark of night.**

Speaking of things you haven't heard of before, imagine using a DOS manager to automatically send and receive messages via MCI Mail.

Dream on, right?

Wrong. Our new Commander Mail™ lets you instantly exchange files, faxes, telexes and E-Mail with any MCI Mail subscriber—in Milwaukee, in Outer Mongolia, even in Marketing. Without having to laboriously load and run

one of those tiresome communications programs.

Who knows, you may actually get some mileage out of your modem for a change.

You'll definitely get more mileage out of your laptop PC.

Because the Norton Commander adapts to your laptop's LCD display characteristics.

And our new Commander Link™ lets you transfer files from desktop to laptop—and back—quickly and easily.*

So before you go back to dealing with DOS the hard way, see your favorite software dealer.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, call us right away at 1(800) 365-1010.

And order us around.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING



The new Norton Commander speaks laptop, too. It adapts to your LCD display automatically. And our new Commander Link makes it easy to transfer files between two systems.



—or the patience—to load and run the applications that created the files in the first place.

Thanks to our ingenious File Viewers, all you have to do now is point to the filename and shoot.

Presto. You're eyeballing your data.

Fire again and you've launched



INTRODUCING THE ONLY COMPUTER NETWORK THAT TAKES AS MUCH TIME TO ASSEMBLE AS AN AIRPLANE.

Surprised?

Most people are. Because other network systems take days to assemble. To say nothing of all the training time necessary, the disruption of the work process, and installation costs.

Fortunately LAWN,[™] the Local Area Wireless Network, is different.

You see, unlike other networks, it's wireless. That's because it works on advanced radio technology.

So it's not only easy to link your computers, printers, modems and other peripherals. It's also easy to unlink them. Which means you can move and expand them without any bother at all.

Everything you need comes in

one box. Open it and you just plug the LAWN's cable into the back of your computer and load the software into the front of it.

Then simply read the on-screen commands from our software and in minutes you'll be using LAWN for electronic mail, peripheral sharing and file transfers.

It works with just about anything you've already got. PCs. Laptops. Modems. And printers.

So call OCI,[™] the originator of this wireless network, at 1-800-OCI-LAWN (624-5296) or a computer dealer near you for information on how you can get a LAWN.

Odds are, it'll make assembling even the simplest kid's toys seem difficult.



LAWN[™]
THE INSTANT, WIRELESS NETWORK.

·W·A·N·T·E·D·



MORE THAN JUST A REPLACEMENT

by Bruce Brown and Kellyn Betts

In the PC-equipped world, the keyboard has largely usurped the position of the longtime reigning champions, the pen and pencil. Unlike the typewriter before it, the PC-attached keyboard's invasion of the office has been nearly complete; such keyboards now grace the desktops of all from the lowliest thrall to the most august executive. And the ones you find usually came bundled with the computer.

While many people are extremely picky about the manual writing instruments they use, they're often far less finicky

**If your keyboard is
mysteriously stolen one day,
or—as is more likely—
it breaks, or you
decide that you can not
abide its mushy
feel or clacky noise for
another second,
you'll find it's both cheap
and easy to replace.**

about their keyboards. Perhaps it's because they don't realize these are replaceable; or maybe they're used to following corporate dictates regarding computer purchases. The fact that none of the top vendors offers a choice over what keyboard comes with its computers probably doesn't help matters.

Whatever the cause, the situation is unjustified. Replacement keyboards can be had for a relative pittance: these seven popular models range in price from \$55 to \$149. All you have to do is plug one of them into your AT-

or PS/2-compatible computer.

After all, how you feel about the keyboard you use (and how it feels for you) is pretty important. As ridiculous as it may sound to the well-informed PC user, the keyboard can determine how well (or little) people like their systems. This is echoed repeatedly through PC MagNet threads and our conversations with users. As your closest active link with your work and your computer system, the keyboard gives you the means to order it around and accomplish your tasks. If you spend a lot of time with that computer, having a keyboard that fits your needs can make it more pleasant. Additionally, if you rely on a high-end portable (like the 386 power portables reviewed in this issue), you may wish to plug in a "real" keyboard when

copies of that standard; others offer slight variations on it, usually incorporating features from earlier IBM keyboards. For example, all but the DataDesk offer larger, L-shaped Enter keys. Only the Northgate dares to deviate from the Enhanced model's arrangement of function keys (across the top) and stray from its 101-key limit. As you might expect, the key travel distances are all quite similar.

They look similar, but all of these replacement keyboards weigh substantially less and have significantly shorter cords than their IBM mentor. (Of course they also cost less, since replacement versions of that model go for a steep \$200.) Unlike that model, which claims no compatibility with any other model, these keyboards claim wide compatibility—with clone machines from Compaq and Dell and in some cases even with AT&T, Amstrad, Tandy, and Zenith computers. All of these replacements work with XT and ATs, though all but one require extra cables in order to be connected to a PS/2, and only one of those actually provides the cable.

BEGGING FOR BIAS

As highly as we prize objective reviews, we know well enough when it would be impossible to obtain them. So rather than sidestep personal reactions, we decided to emphasize them. Instead of hiring one reviewer to look at each of the four top keyboards, we decided to form a review panel. We enlisted ten frequent keyboard users at *PC Magazine*—including editors, project leaders, and free-lance writers—and supplied each one with the four most commonly used replacement keyboards. As always, each reviewer/panelist was given scripted instructions for assessing the products. Besides filling in the script, each person was to write a short review of each keyboard.

After the forms and reviews were in, we all got together for a group debriefing. There we learned how intensely personal keyboard reactions are. We expected different people to have diverging preferences in terms of the touch, feel, sound, arrangement, key size, and keyboard size they found desirable. What surprised us was that we couldn't even agree on what a light or heavy feel was: while one person called the Key Tronic Professional Series KB-101 Plus "stiff," another called it "scratchy" and others deemed it "too mushy." And a weight that many found

criminally light was ideal for use with one person's laptop pillow. We could find no consensus on priorities for these factors.

The one accord we did reach was that employers really should provide their computer users with a choice of keyboards. We envision a "pool" containing keyboards of different sizes, weights, and key tensions. Employees should be able to borrow from this pool in order to determine which models are right for them.

Because we used a review panel, the reviews that follow are in a format that represents a departure for *PC Magazine*. Following the description of each model is a short summary of how our panel felt about it. These reaction paragraphs are highly subjective, but we believe they will increase your appreciation of the importance of matching the keyboard with the user. You may even find them amusing—and perhaps that's the real departure from protocol.

CHICONY AMERICA INC.

Chicony KB-5161

A 101-key Enhanced keyboard clone, the \$89 Chicony KB-5161 from Chicony America is almost identical to the IBM Enhanced keyboard, at least in terms of its layout.

Like most clones, the Chicony has a key arrangement that differs from the IBM standard only in the size or location of three keys: Backslash, Backspace, and Enter. As with the original 84-key AT layout of these keys, the Enter key is larger and L-shaped, necessitating the miniaturization of both the Backspace and Backslash keys and the latter's relocation to the top row. The mechanical key-switch technology used in the Chicony is the type found in most of these keyboards, and the 2.1-ounce operating force it requires is average.

PC FACT FILE

Chicony KB-5161
Chicony America Inc., 1641 W. Collins Ave.
Orange, CA 92667; (714) 771-6151.
List Price: \$89.

In Short: A standard clone keyboard with little to recommend it or to get excited about. Its low price is probably its biggest selling point.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**As your closest active
link with your work
and your computer
system, the keyboard
provides you with
the means to order your
CPU around and
accomplish your tasks.**

you get the chance. (Most 386 portables come with replaceable keyboards, as do Toshiba's T3200, NEC's ProSpeed 286, and all GRID models.)

ENHANCING ENHANCED

Not counting the IBMs that are purchased to replace IBMs, the four largest replacement keyboard makers for PCs are Chicony, Key Tronic, EECO (Maxi-Switch), and Northgate. We've taken an in-depth look at one keyboard from each of these manufacturers. Additionally, we've provided information about keyboards from three other popular keyboard makers, DataDesk, NMB (HiTek), and Zeos.

Not surprisingly, the key layouts found in these keyboards are variations on the Enhanced keyboard that IBM has been selling with its computers since it upgraded the AT in April 1986. Some, like the model from DataDesk, offer straight



REVIEWERS' PREFERENCES

Name	System	Software used	Design preferences	Keyboards to choose for personal use	Keyboards to choose if buying for a company
Joseph J. Antinori, Editorial Assistant	PC's Limited 286	Lotus Express, Microsoft 1-2-3, XyWrite	Function keys at left, medium-firm touch, audible click	Northgate	Northgate, HiTek
Kellyn Betts, Associate Editor	IBM AT	Lotus Express, Microsoft Excel, XTree, XyWrite	Function keys at left, firm response, sturdy construction	Northgate, Maxi-Switch	Northgate, Maxi-Switch
Bruce Brown, Frequent Contributor	IBM AT	dBASE III, Lotus Express, Lotus 1-2-3, PC Tools Deluxe, WordPerfect	PC AT 84-key layout, function keys at left, tactile feedback, loud key click, durable construction	Northgate	Northgate, Zeos
Mary Kathleen Flynn, Associate Editor	IBM AT	ProComm, XyWrite	Backslash on top row after numbers, medium feel, medium sound	Chicony, Maxi-Switch	Northgate, Maxi-Switch
Bill Howard, Executive Editor	Compaq Deskpro 386/20, Dell System 310	Microsoft Windows/386 with: Agenda, Graph Plus, Hot Line, Lotus Express, Magellan, Microsoft Excel, PageMaker, XyWrite	Long cord, function keys at top, light touch, silent operation	Key Tronic	Northgate, Key Tronic, Turbo 101, individuals' choices
Robert W. Kane, PC Labs Project Leader	ALR FlexCache 25386	Lotus Express, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, PageMaker, Publisher's Paintbrush, MS Windows applications	PC AT 84-key layout, function keys at left, heavy touch with tactile feedback, silent operation	Northgate, Maxi-Switch	Key Tronic (60%), Northgate (40%)
Stephanie K. Losee, Staff Editor	PC's Limited 200	Lotus Express, Lotus 1-2-3, XyWrite	Light weight, long cord, function keys at left, tactile feedback, audible click	None	Key Tronic
Jonathan Matzkin, Associate Editor	CompuAdd 286/12, Dell System 310	Instant Recall, Lotus Express, Lucid 3-D, PFS:First Publisher, ProComm, XyWrite	101-key layout, function keys at left, firm touch, audible click	Northgate, Chicony	Northgate (many), Key Tronic (few)
Bill O'Brien, Former PC Labs Project Leader	Dell System 325	Assorted games, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Word	None	Northgate, Key Tronic, Chicony	Northgate (for executives), Chicony (others)
Alfred Poor, Contributing Editor	Dell System 310, IBM-XT	Lotus Express, Maxthink, ProComm, Tapcis, XyWrite	Enhanced 101-key layout, function keys on top, medium-firm touch, nearly silent operation	Key Tronic, Maxi-Switch	Chicony, Key Tronic, IBM



NEW LOWER PRICES SUPER SELECTIONS SPECIAL ORDERS!

...Talk to the *Reliable Team*
at Warehouse Data!

HARDWARE

**AZX 10MHz
with 640K
\$549**

Includes 1 Year On Site (Home or Office)
Warranty Provided by TRW
30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

**AZX 12MHz 286
with 1MB
\$899**

Includes 1 Year On Site (Home or Office)
Warranty Provided by TRW
30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

**AZX 20MHz 386
with 1MB
\$1399**

Includes 1 Year On Site (Home or Office)
Warranty Provided by TRW
30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

COMPUTERS

AZX 10MHz w/40MB 286s	\$959
AZX 12MHz 286 w/1MB & 40MB	1,319
AZX 16MHz 286 w/1MB & 40MB	1,659
AZX 16MHz 286 w/1MB (Tower)	1,699
AZX 25MHz 386 w/1MB Ram	2,379
AZX 33MHz 386 w/1MB Ram	3,169

DIGITIZER

Kurita IS/One 12 x 12	\$295
Summagraphic Pro 12 x 12	304

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC 1/2 HT 360K	\$72
TEAC 12 MB	85
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	89

HP-COMPATIBLE

1-2-4 Plus w/1 MB	\$285
25 Cartridges in one	269
Headlines in a Cart	254
Plotter in Cartridge	239
Postscript Emulation	459

V/O CARDS

Copy 1 PC Deluxe Option	\$103
DFI V/O AT PS/2	39
DFI V/O XT PS/2 CC	45
Perstor PS180-16FN	289
Perstor PS180-SKT	189

KEYBOARD

DFI Keyboard 101 Click	\$53
Keytronics KB 101-1	89

LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1000	\$649
Toshiba T1200 FB 2FD0	1,479
Toshiba T1200 HB w/20MB	1,999
Toshiba T1600	3,299
Toshiba T1600 w/40MB	3,899
Toshiba T5000 w/40MB	5,359

MASS STORAGE

Everex 60MB Ext Tape BKU	\$679
Everex 60MB Int Tape AT/PC	599
Miniscribe 20 MB KII	259
Miniscribe 30 MB KII	274
Miniscribe 32MB ESDI KII	1,749
Miniscribe 40MB KII	319
Seagate 20MB w/Cont	259
Seagate 30MB w/Cont	269
Seagate 40MB ST-251-1	339
Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	599

CHIPS & MATH

CO-PROCESSORS

Lowest Prices	Call
---------------	------

MEMORY BOARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K	\$359
AST Six Pack + w/64K for PC	129
DFI 2MB Above Board for AT	75
Everex 2MB Above Board for PC	59
Everex 3MB Above Board AT	84
Intel Above Board Plus 512K	412
Intel Above Board Plus B	859
w/2MB	859

MICE/SCANNERS

DFI Handscanner HS-3000 +	\$177
IMSI Mice	41
Logitech New Bus Mouse	74
Logitech Scanners Hi-Res	75
Logitech Serial Mouse	73
Mosell Mice w/Point	99

MODEMS EXTERNAL

ATI 2400 Etc w/HMP	\$199
Hayes V-Series 2400	429
Hayes V-Series 9600	649
US Robotics Courier 2400	699
US Robotics Sportster 2400B	169

MODEMS INTERNAL

ATI 2400B	\$195
Everex 300/1200B	49
Hayes 1200	215
Hayes 1200 w/SCDM 3	187
Hayes V-Series 2400 w/SCDM 3	429
US Robotics Sportster 1200B	99
US Robotics Sportster 2400B	145

MONITORS

12" Amber/White	\$75
14" CGA w/TH	249
14" EGA	335
14" Flat Amber/White	109
14" VGA	339
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	499
NEC GS White	229
NEC MultiSync 2A	499
NEC MultiSync 3D	645
Princeton Mono VGA (Quant Ltd)	89
Princeton Ultrasync 16	859

Seiko 1440 VGA	629
Zenith 14" Flat VGA	609

PRINTERS

Citizen 120 D 120CPS	\$139
Citizen HSP 500	323
Citizen HSP 550	470
Citizen MSP 15E	348
NEC LC 690 Laser	3,195
NEC P2200	315
NEC P5200	599
NEC P5300	669
Okidata 162 Turbo	235
Okidata 320	348
Okidata 321	479
Okidata 391	489
Okidata 391	649
Panasonic T124	299
Panasonic T180	185
Star NX 1000 II	179
Star NX 1000 Rainbow	229
Toshiba 311	325

VIDEO CARDS

ATI EGA 800 Wonder	\$169
ATI VGA Wonder w/512	335
DFI Hercules Comp Mono	45
Orchid Pro Designer Pro	335
Paradise Basic EGA	89
Paradise Basic VGA	155
Paradise EGA 480	119
Paradise VGA 16 Plus	199
Paradise VGA Pro	299
Vega Fastwrite VGA	299
Vega V-Ram w/512K	455
Vega VGA	229



**CALL FOR
ITEMS NOT SHOWN**

Technical Support: (602) 246-2222
FAX: (602) 246-7605

Phone Hours:

Monday thru Friday 9:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. MST

Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. MST

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts, please call for special pricing.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Shipping minimum is \$700. Arizona orders are + 6% sales tax.
- You pay our regular ground shipping rates (\$20 lbs.).
- We pay the air difference (excludes Alaska and Hawaii.)
- Free air applies only to orders over \$100.

- Personal/company checks allow 14 days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee compatibility.
- No charge for Visa or MasterCard



Serving millions of satisfied customers since 1979

In U.S.A. and Canada call:

1-800-421-3135

In Arizona call: 602-246-2222

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Bedford Accounting	\$148
Das Easy Accounting 4.0	82
Managing Your Money 5.0	119
One Write Plus Master	81
Peachtree Complete	142
Peachtree w/P00	220
Quicken Ver 3.0	34

CAD

Auto Sketch Ver 2.0	\$87
Design Cad 2D 3.0	143
Design Cad 3D	199
Easy Cad 2.05	108
Generic Cad Level 3	159
Math Cad 2.5	279

COMMUNICATIONS

Brooklyn Bridge	\$70
Carbon Copy PC Plus	106
Cross Talk XM	93
Laplink III	75
PC Anywhere III	61
Pro Com Plus	47

DATABASE

Clarion Pers Dev Ver 2.0	\$109
Clarion Pro Developer	369
Clipper	414
dBase III +	429
dBase IV	469
dBase IV Developer	790
dbPublisher	499
dbPublisher Report Maker	159
Fox Base Plus	189
Genivis	189
Lotus Agenda	249
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS Pro File Ver 2.1	165
Power Base 2.3	169
Q and A	205
RJR Report Writer 3.0	99
Relase for DOS	452
Reflex Ver 2.0	169
Revelation Advanced	466

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	CALL
Adobe Illustrator	409
Bitstream Fonts	109
IMSI Publisher w/DPG	100
Logitech Finesse	95

Pagemaker	489
PFS First Publisher	73
Venture Pro Extension	377
Venture Publisher	499

DOS

IBM DOS 3.3	\$96
IBM DOS 4.1	115
Microsoft DOS 3.3	79
Microsoft DOS 4.1	89

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	\$33
Battle Chess	33
C. Yeager Adv Flt Sim 2	36
Chessmaster 2100	30
F-19 Stealth Bomber	40
Hunt for Red October	37
Kings Quest 4	33
Leisure Suit Larry II	30
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
Microsoft Flight Sims	33
Typing Tutor IV	30
Where In The World	30

GRAPHICS

Corel Draw Ver 1.1	\$321
Grasp	82
Harvard Graphics	264
Lotus Freelance Plus	309
Printmaster	33
Printshop	33

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	\$344
Framework	399
Lotus Symphony	419
Microsoft Works	95
PFS 1st Choice w/Quicken	89
Smartware	429

LANGUAGES

Borland Turbo Basic	\$64
Borland Turbo C 2.0	95
Borland Turbo C Pro	105
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	94
Borland Turbo Pascal Pro	159
Borland Turbo Prolog	95
Brainmaker	137
Microsoft Fortran	273
Microsoft Macro Assem	91
Microsoft Quick Basic	61
Microsoft Quick C	81
Microsoft Quick Pascal	43

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123 Ver 2.2	\$399
Lotus 123 Ver 3.0	339
Lotus Upgrade	129
Lucid 3D	55
Microsoft Excel	274
Plan Perfect 5.0	189
Quattro	90
Quattro Pro	329
Supercalc 5	289

UTILITIES

Always	\$80
Battery Watch	28
CompuGuard Anti-Virus	89
Copy II PC	21
Copy Write	51
Desqview 2.2	99
Desqview 386	101
Direct Access	49
Fastback Plus	99
Form Tools	51
Form Work	61
Gopher	43
Lotus Magellan	98
Mace Gold	81
Microsoft Windows 286	63

Microsoft Windows 386	121
Norton Advanced	79
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities	55
PC Tools Deluxe 3.5	70
Pro Key Plus	49
QDOS II	34
Sidewalk Plus	125
Sideways	39
Spinwrite	39
Word Perfect Library	99
XTree	35
XTree Pro	62

WORD PROCESSING

AMI	\$119
AMI Professional	304
Grammatik III	49
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
PFS Pro Write 2.1	129
Right Writer	49
Will Maker	37
WordPerfect 5.1	229
WordPerfect MU Add-On	79
WordPerfect MU Server	329
WordStar 5.5	215
XYWrite III w/Ma Carte	203

SPECIAL THIS MONTH!
AZX386-SX-16 COMPUTER

• 1 Year On Site (Home or Office)
Warranty Provided by TRW
• 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

All Of This For Only
\$1,299

SPECS:

- 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB Ram — Expandable to 8 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard

- Landmark — 19.6
- Norton SI — 18.7
- Zero Wait State
- Upgradeable to 20MHz

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

FEDERAL FREE!

Air Express Shipping
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference.
Restrictions Apply.

WAREHOUSE DATA

A DIVISION OF COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA
2727 W. GLENDALE AVE. PHOENIX AZ 85051

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RETAIL OUTLET PRICES MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGHER

No tool's just right for every job – that's why we've created a family of communications programs. You get the right tool for the communications challenges you're facing.

CROSSTALK® XVI

With over 700,000 users, CROSSTALK XVI has been proven by more users in more applications and under more conditions than any other communications program. You can continue using your PC and its applications while CROSSTALK® handles your communications chores in the background. CROSSTALK's easy-to-use commands, logical status screen, and on-line help make it the right

tool. CROSSTALK XVI has been the leading PC communications program since the PC was introduced, and continuing improvement has kept it that way.

CROSSTALK® Mk.4

Ready for the future, CROSSTALK Mk.4 easily meets today's challenges. Operated by menus, Alt-keys, or commands, CROSSTALK Mk.4 is unequaled in versatility. It works with dozens of different communications devices – including networked devices – and offers over 25 terminal emulations and file transfer protocols. With the Crosstalk Applications Script Language (CASL), you can create custom menus and

Different Jobs. Different Tools. All CROSSTALK.

applications to help new users easily tackle complex tasks, or completely automate up to 15 simultaneous sessions. If what you're using doesn't quite fit the bill, or if you want to standardize on one package to handle all your communications needs, this is your tool.

CROSSTALK® for Windows

This tool was crafted just for the Microsoft® Windows operating environment including Dynamic Data Exchange. With CROSSTALK, you can retrieve data from a remote

computer and place it directly into your Microsoft® Excel spreadsheet! Imagine the power to communicate without having to learn how – it's available from CROSSTALK. Of course, CROSSTALK for Windows offers terminal emulations, file transfers, and a powerful subset

of CASL with easy-to-use pull-down menus.



All CROSSTALK programs offer you everything you would expect from today's communications programs – and more! We represent high performance easy-to-use software, offering exact terminal emulations, a variety of protocols for fast error-free file transfers, and the ability to completely automate communications tasks.

Use the right tool that fits – you'll find it under the CROSSTALK name. Call for further information.

CROSSTALK®

DCA/Crosstalk Communications
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404-998-3998
800-241-6990

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Other trademarks appearing in this ad are trademarks of their respective companies.

LAN TIMES
**READERS
CHOICE**
1989



Chicony

The Chicony KB-5161 follows the original 84-key AT layout for the arrangement of the Backslash, Backspace, and Enter keys, but its Enter key is larger and L-shaped, and the size of both the Backspace and Backslash keys is reduced.



The Chicony is of exactly the same dimensions as the Enhanced keyboard, but its plastic-encased contents weigh 36 percent less, at 3 pounds 6.5 ounces. Like all of these keyboards, it has a cable—at 80 inches—more than 30 percent shorter than the one that comes with the IBM. This is attached, however, to the opposite side of the keyboard—approximately 4 inches from the right corner. Two 1.25-inch legs extend 0.63 inch to raise the keyboard angle. It also has 2-inch-wide rubber feet for

XEROX

When it comes to desktop publishing, only Ventura handles the long and short of it.



Xerox Ventura Publisher is the only desktop publishing software equally adept at creating documents of any length.

Short documents are a snap with Ventura's broad compatibility, easy format controls, and superior speed. As for long documents, its automatic

table of contents, cross-referencing, global pagination, and anchored illustrations make them just as easy. And with either, Ventura's networking capability enhances group productivity.

The long and short of it is, no matter what you

aim to do, you can do it better with Xerox Ventura Publisher.



**Team Xerox.
We document the world.**

XEROX® is a registered trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. © XEROX CORP., 1989

The best forms require the least work.



Paperwork. It comes in many forms...expense reports, purchase orders, and invoices, to name a few.

Now, FormWorx System 2™ takes the "work" out of paperwork with the vivid graphics of Microsoft Windows.*

Actually, much of your work may already be done since FS2 contains over 500 standard business and government forms on disk for you to modify or use as is.

Or discover FS2's power when you make your own forms. With object-oriented design methods, assemble a form by easily piecing together ready-made "forms parts" like lists, address blocks and grids. You can turn out professional-looking forms with minimal effort, right at your desk.

And thanks to smart fields, filling in forms is virtually error-free. You can set up FS2 to validate entries, look up information, even perform calculations automatically.

In fact, FS2 will organize your data more efficiently than any other forms program. It creates standard dBASE® files

to store your data so you can easily view it, add to it, or change it. And relational database features will let you use several data files simultaneously to look up information contained in other forms.

From forms design to fill-in and database management, FS2 simply does more work for you...with over 500 ready-to-use forms, dBASE format, and the WYSIWYG ease of Microsoft Windows.

So, put your feet up and call today for the dealer nearest you. Your best form may be just a few mouse clicks away!

FormWorx®

The Corporate Forms Solution.

Reservoir Place • 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154
800-992-0085 • 617-890-4499

*Requires mouse and Microsoft Windows (NOT Macintosh). WYSIWYG means "what you see is what you get." 30-day money back guarantee on direct purchases. When ordering by mail, include \$299 for the complete software package plus \$2.75 for shipping in U.S. and Canada. Air mail to Europe/So. America — \$22. All other locations — \$15. In Mass. add 5% sales tax. Purchase orders are accepted from government agencies, institutions, and retail corporations. FormWorx is a registered trademark and FormWorx System 2 and FS2 are trademarks of FormWorx Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stability on the bottom front of both sides. The Chicony comes with a clear plastic top cover that you can use as a dustcover, although it doesn't seem sturdy enough to last very long.

The documentation consists of a simple quick-reference card. It indicates how to set the XT/AT switch—the only user adjustment—and gives the cable pinout for both AT/XT and PS/2 keyboards. The card also shows a conversion cable for PS/2s, but none is included with the keyboard. For templates (or pencils), the Chicom has a ridge that runs across the top of the key area of the keyboard.

In most respects, the Chicony is an average clone keyboard. In the area of warranties, however, it offers far less than its peers. Its one-year warranty is a third of the norm, which could put you in the replacement market sooner than you'd want to be there.

PANEL REACTIONS

Although Chicony's keyboard worked properly for all of the panelists—save for a few minor software glitches—most of us didn't like the KB-5161 and wouldn't choose one for our own desks. Our feelings about the Chicony were, well, mixed.

Even the reasons for our antipathy varied widely. Some panelists put down Chicony's popular unit for everything ranging from its right-sided connections (hard to reach from a tower unit usually tied to an Enhanced keyboard) to its tiny Backspace key to its overall flimsiness. Of course, some of the reviewers who generally liked the keyboard found it acceptable for the very same reasons that others maligned it.

In our poll, two of our experts, Bill O'Brien and Mary K. Flynn, said they'd purchase a Chicony for personal use, and O'Brien and Alfred Poor considered it a good purchase for a company.

Probably the most common reaction was one of disinterest. Seven out of ten panelists were basically nonplussed. "There's nothing really wrong with the Chicony," said Bob Kane, "but there's nothing really right with it either." Joe Antinori said, "I didn't have any problems using the Chicony; I just didn't like it very much." And Stephanie Losee added that it's "not a keyboard that inspires passion. Its middle name could be Simplicity, and it lacks any sort of style or character."

When our panelists did express strong feelings about the Chicony, they weren't

The trouble with most desktop publishing systems is you have to make changes page by page by page by page by page by page by page by page by page by page by page by

Say you want to insert a paragraph on the third page of a 27-page report. Or change a two-column newsletter into three.

With conventional page make-up packages, you make the change, then you have to redo all

of the following pages. Not with Xerox Ventura Publisher. With Ventura, your changes flow through the entire document—even across chapters. Figures, tables, and cross-references are all adjusted automatically.

You do it once; Ventura Publisher does it all.



Team Xerox.
We document the world.

This is all
the space
you need
to operate
the new
Microsoft
Mouse.

Here's the first thing you should do with the new Microsoft® Mouse.

Bring up the expanded control panel. Set it for "Fast." And then, with a very slight movement of your hand, watch the cursor scoot all the way across the screen.



You're in complete and total control with the new, expanded control panel.

You'll be hooked. And don't worry about control. We upped the resolution to an extremely accurate 400 points per inch. In other words, the cursor practically reads your mind.

To help even more with accuracy, the tracking ball is in front. And the patented design fits comfortably in your hand.

What it all means is you get more out of your software. By being able to quickly and efficiently click through even the most sophisticated applications.

In fact, we put OS/2 support in our up-

graded driver. Making the Mouse ready for whatever the future of software brings.

To complete the package, you also get a choice of Microsoft Windows/286 or Microsoft Paintbrush™, two valuable Mouse programs.

So visit your Microsoft dealer for more details and a complete demonstration.

Now, you may not want to let your boss know just how little room you need for a Microsoft Mouse. You could lose your shot at a bigger desk.



Microsoft
Making it all make sense

always positive. Several remarked on the design innovation that creates an unusually large Enter key at the expense of the nearby Backspace and Backslash keys; Kellyn Betts found this "maddening" to work with. O'Brien likewise objected to the placement of the CapsLock key between the Left Tab and Shift keys. "Too quick a swipe at the Shift can put you into CapsLock mode without your realizing you've done it." Many noted the loudness of the tactile response—"clicky," said Bill Howard. And a fair majority questioned the sturdiness of the construction.

On the other hand, some of us did have

**A distinctive Chicony
design innovation
creates an unusually
large Enter key
at the expense of the
nearby Backspace and
Backslash keys.**

good things to say about this unit. Jonathan Matzkin declared, "Its excellent tactile response commands attention. I actually preferred typing on it to using several other keyboards." O'Brien said, "The key action is solid, with audio feedback occurring at the point of switch contact. Typematic ['automatic typing']—the repetition of characters when a key is held down] doesn't begin for approximately a second afterward, allowing even the laziest hands to recover without repeated characters." Flynn found it quite pleasant to use: "I just pulled out my old keyboard and put this one in. Six applications later, I hadn't uncovered a single incompatibility."

The consensus? The Chicony KB-5161 is a no-frills keyboard that will probably hold more appeal for the user who prefers a loud, clicking tactile response. Its compatibility and operation are essentially flawless, and it is a snap to install. It represents a reasonable value if you're already accustomed to the IBM AT keyboard layout and are more interested in price than warranty, innovation, or aesthetics.

XEROX

You win some, and you win some.



Readers of *PC World* voted Xerox Ventura Publisher the "World Class" award in 1987 And 1988. And again in 1989.

Ventura also won *Infoworld's* "Desktop Publishing Software of the Year" award in 1988 and "Best in Its Class" award in 1989, and *PC Magazine's* "Editor's Choice" in 1987 and

1988. And the list goes on.

Which proves that software that makes it easy to cut costs, meet deadlines, and improve the quality of your documents will always appreciate.

Probably because it makes your documents true winners. For more

information about the award-winning Xerox Ventura Publisher, call 1-800-822-8221 (In Canada: 1-416-733-6589).



**Team Xerox.
We document the world.**



Introducing a better way to protect your whole family.



New network savers from Emerson UPS.

However you use your network, a file server power problem can really cost you. In downtime. Lost data. And frustration.

That's why we've introduced two new Novell-compatible uninterruptible power systems (UPS) designed specifically to protect your file server, your whole network and your data.

They're compact enough to fit under a desk. Powerful enough for a file server or your entire LAN—even those with multiple drives and terminals.

And they're priced less than even one hour of downtime.

Available through your local Distributor: Pioneer Technologies Group (800) 227-1693, Avnet Computer Technologies (800) 877-2226, RMA Microtech (314) 726-0196.

Most important, the UPS 600 and UPS 1250 come from Emerson, the most reliable name in computer power protection. Backed by a network of support from local dealers and distributors. And nationwide service from the leading supplier of UPS systems.



See how easy it can be to protect your whole family. Just call us at 1-800-Back-UPS today.

EMERSON UPS
We protect the ones you love.

© 1989 Emerson Computer Power, a division of the Emerson Electric Co.

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

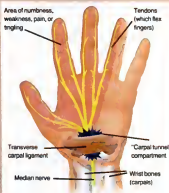
KEYSTROKER'S CRAMP

by John Carpi

If you type at a steady rate of 40 words per minute, a nominal pace in today's office environment, you are performing about 12,000 keystrokes per hour. Multiply that figure by 6 hours, after taking time out for lunch and coffee breaks, and you find that typical secretaries, word processors, and data entry clerks can easily move their fingers in the same motion about 72,000 times during the workday. Such repetitive motion can cause a number of crippling hand disorders, ranging from tenosynovitis to carpal tunnel syndrome.

No one knows how many people suffer from the syndromes, but their incidence is thought to be on the rise.

Even the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, whose job it is to keep track of such figures, doesn't have an estimate. But going by the results of several small surveys, we have evidence that about 17 percent of keyboard users can expect to be afflicted with the pain, numbness, and loss of finger control associated with



Carpal Tunnel Syndrome

what is known in the medical community as a nerve entrapment disorder.

The wrist is bounded on three sides by bones, while its underside is enclosed by the strong and inelastic transverse carpal ligament. Through the tiny opening in the center of all this tissue runs the median nerve, which provides sensation to the entire hand. The finger flexor tendons, which connect the fingers to muscles in the arm and operate like the strings of a marionette, also run through this tiny passage. Surrounding each of these tendons are thin, fluid-filled sacks called the synovial sheaths. When finger tendons are overused, as

in the case of many keyboard operators, the synovial sheaths fill with extra fluid to protect the tendons from irritation.

In normal wrists, the carpal tunnel is just big enough to accommodate the finger tendons and the median nerve. When the synovial sheaths swell, the median nerve can be squeezed against the wrist bones or the carpal ligament.

If your hands have ever ached after a long day at the keyboard you probably had a temporary case of tenosynovitis. Continued swelling can lead to carpal tunnel syndrome and the sharp hand pain it causes. If you must operate a keyboard for the entire workday, you can take some simple steps to lower your risk significantly. Try to keep your wrists straight while typing. Adjust your chair so that as you type your elbows are at the same height as your wrists.

Resting your wrists while you type is also very important. If the center of your keyboard is less than 2 inches thick (as are all those we reviewed) and you have enough room in front of it, you can rest

your wrists on the desk. If your keyboard is thicker than that or there is no desk space, consider purchasing a padded, contoured wrist rest to attach to the front of your keyboard. The Ontario, California-based Daisy Wheel Ribbon Co.; telephone (800) 472-4249 or (714) 989-5585 sells such an item.

Finally, many physicians suggest that you invest in a cheap digital watch—the kind that beeps every hour. Whenever it goes off, get up and relax your hands for 5 minutes.

John Carpi is a free-lance medical writer.

EECO INC.

Maxi-Switch Model ME 101

The smallest and lightest of these four replacement keyboards, the Maxi-Switch Model ME 101 is also the least expensive. This simple clone keyboard is sold solely through dealers for anywhere between \$55 to \$65. It's also a popular OEM keyboard among clone makers and is found (in some permutation or another) teamed with computers from Compaq, Everex, Lynk, MiniMicro, and PC Craft, among others.

The Maxi-Switch keyboard features a layout identical to the Chicony's. It is smaller and plainer but also more flexible than its similar sibling, as it allows the positions of its Ctrl and CapsLock keys to be switched (if you decide to switch them, new keytops are even included). Making the swap is easy—all you have to do is flip one of the two rocker switches on the keyboard's underside. A simple installation diagram sheet explains the settings for this switch (as well as the other one, which lets you select AT or PC/XT compatibility; PS/2s are never mentioned). This sheet is the only documentation that comes with the Maxi-Switch.

The only one of our test keyboards utilizing conductive rubber-dome technology, the Maxi-Switch operates relatively silently. Its operating force is the lowest of this bunch, at 1.8 ounces. Weighing in at just 2 pounds 13.5 ounces, the plastic-cased Maxi-Switch has a 78-inch cable attached to its rear center. Two 0.63-inch pop-down legs, one in each rear corner of the underside of the keyboard, raise and lower its backside. It comes with a three-year warranty.

PC FACT FILE

Maxi-Switch Model ME 101

EECO Inc., Maxi-Switch Division, 6701 S. Midvale Park Rd., Tucson, AZ 85746, (602) 294-5450.

List Price: \$55 to \$65 (determined by dealers). In Short: Small and lightweight, the Maxi-Switch is also low-cost. The only thing that really sets it apart from other simple clone keyboards is its ability to switch its CapsLock and Ctrl keys.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SUMMARY OF FEATURES: REPLACEMENT KEYBOARDS

(Products listed in ascending price order)

List price	Maxi-Switch Model ME 101 \$55.00 to \$85.00*	HiTek RT-101 \$60.00	Chicony KB-5161 \$89.00	Zeos RS \$89.95	Northgate Omnikey Plus \$119.00	Key Tronic Professional Series KB 101 Plus \$149.00
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS						
Dimensions (WDH, inches)	18.5 x 8 x 1.5	17.25 x 8.13 x 1.5	19.13 x 8.25 x 1.5	18 x 6.5 x 1.75	20.25 x 7.25 x 1.75	19 x 8 x 1.5
Weight	2 lbs. 13.5 oz.	4 lbs. 4.0 oz.	3 lbs. 6.5 oz.	3 lbs. 1.0 oz.	4 lbs. 10.5 oz.	4 lbs. 7.0 oz.
Case material	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic top, metal base	Plastic
Cord length (inches)	78	84	80	84	84	72
Number of angle settings	1	1	1	1	1	1
KEY DESIGN						
Key-switch type	Conductive rubber-dome	Mechanical	Mechanical	Mechanical	Mechanical	Capacitive
Operating force required (ounces)	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.5	2.0
Key travel distance (inches)	0.15	0.14	0.16	0.14	0.09	0.15
KEYBOARD DESIGN						
Special keys (beyond the usual 101) None		None	None	None	Omni key, F13-F15	None
Exchangeable Ctrl and CapsLock	■	□	■	□	■	■
Extra caps for those two keys	■	□	□	□	■	□
Keyboard ridge for templates	■	■	□	■	■	■
COMPATIBILITIES						
Compatible with:						
IBM XT	■	■	■	■	■	■
IBM AT/Enhanced AT	■	■	■	■	■	■
IBM PS/2	□	□	■	Optional (\$15 adapter)	■	Optional (\$12 adapter)
AT&T 6300	□	□	□	□	■	□
Compaq Deskpro	■	■	■	■	■	■
Dell	■	■	■	■	■	■
Zenith	■	□	■	□	■	■
Clearly marked switches for choosing XT or AT	■	□	■	■	■	■
Stated incompatibilities	None	None	Amstrad, AT&T, some Tandy models	Amstrad, AT&T, Tandy, Zenith	None	None
WARRANTY						
Term	3 years	3 years	1 year	1 year	3 years	3 years
Means of service	Send unit to company	Send unit to company	Send unit to company	Send unit to company for replacement	Send unit to company	Call company for authorization, bring to local service center
Average turnaround time	2 weeks	2 weeks	1 week	1 day plus shipping	1 day plus shipping	10 working days
Shipping at vendor's expense	One way	Both ways	One way	One way	One way	One way
Means of shipping	UPS (Fed Ex at customer expense)	UPS (Fed Ex at customer expense)	UPS	UPS	UPS second-day service	UPS
Money-back guarantee	□	□	■ (1 month)	■ (30 days)	■ (10 days)	□

□—Editor's Choice ■—Yes □—No

N/A—Not applicable; the product does not have this feature.

* This keyboard does not have an official list price.

† IBM claims compatibility with no other vendors' machines.

PANEL REACTIONS

While no reviewer felt at the end of our test period that he or she would die if we took the Maxi-Switch away, it managed to garner the best overall response in our high-level opinion survey. Seven out of ten answered affirmatively to the question, "Do you like it?" The Maxi-Switch operates quite quietly, but unlike the case with Key Tronic's offering, most of our panelists were pleased with its feel. One might think, based on this information, that the Maxi-Switch would have run away with our accolades and recommendations.

Our purchasing poll, however, brought some contradictory feelings to light. Betts, Flynn, Kane, and Poor said they'd buy the Maxi-Switch for themselves—a respectable showing—but only Flynn and Betts thought it would be a smart purchase for a business—despite the fact that the Maxi-Switch may be found (at least sometimes) for the lowest price of any board we inspected.

Our panelists had virtually no problems with the way the keyboard functioned. One unit had defective indicator lights, but all keyboards operated without a hitch with our collective software library.

As with its layout twin, the Chicony, some of the complaints about the Maxi-Switch centered on its "improved" layout. Panelists Antinori and Lose lamented the keyboard's tiny Backspace key. Aside from this ersatz layout innovation, the unit follows the Enhanced model exactly, with all the positives of familiarity and possible negatives of functionality inherent in that design.

The hot topic for debate was the product's feel. Matzkin said he could sum it up in one word—"cheap"—but the unit developed loyal devotees. Betts admitted, "I'm enamored of its silent yet springy feel. It's a welcome change from the mushy feel normally associated with quiet operation." Flynn said, "Of the boards I've reviewed so far, this is my favorite. I like it better than the IBM AT board." Even tough-sell Kane chimed in: "Its soft, light, silent touch makes it seem as if you're typing faster than ever before." The unit has a distinctive feel, no doubt, but one that seems to drive people to extremes. In sharp contrast to Kane, Howard remarked, "I felt like a slower typist on this keyboard."

The value of this product's feel can be decided only by the buyer. Fortunately,

Turbo 101 \$149.95	IBM Enhanced AT \$199.00
-----------------------	-----------------------------

16.75 x 7.25 x 1.5	19.25 x 8.5 x 1.5
--------------------	-------------------

3 lbs. 9.0 oz.	5 lbs. 8 oz.
----------------	--------------

Plastic	Plastic
---------	---------

100	101
-----	-----

1	1
---	---

Mechanical	Capacitive
------------	------------

2.3	2.5
-----	-----

0.14	0.1
------	-----

None	None
------	------

■	□
---	---

■	□
---	---

■	■
---	---

■	□
---	---

■	■
---	---

Optional (\$7 adapter)	□
------------------------	---

□	†
---	---

■	†
---	---

■	†
---	---

■	†
---	---

■	N/A
---	-----

None	†
------	---

2 years	90 days
Send unit to company	Send unit to company

2 weeks	1 week
---------	--------

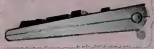
One way UPS	One way UPS
-------------	-------------

■ (30 days)	□
-------------	---



Maxi-Switch

The Maxi-Switch Model ME 101 has a layout identical to that of the Chicony, with the same deviations from the Enhanced configuration. The Maxi-Switch's Ctrl and CapsLock keys can be switched, however.



because of wide availability with dealers and in clone packages, you should be able to test-drive this model easily. In fact, detractor O'Brien noted that "the product's main strength is that any clone owner could replace his current keyboard with this one and not know the difference."

As the price leader, and with a large installed user base, the Maxi-Switch is a force to be reckoned with in this market. It comes very close to being a common-denominator keyboard, even though it lacks an IBM-like response and a weight that bespeaks quality. If you like this model's unique qualities, though, you can type all the way to the bank.

A PEEK BENEATH THE KEYS

The key to the click of a keyboard is in the key-switch technology it uses. The four key-switch technologies commonly found inside PC keyboards are mechanical, capacitive, conductive rubber-dome, and membrane switches. All but the last one are hidden under key caps, but you can't tell much about a keyboard's switch technology just by popping off the cap (and be careful if you try—you can break some keyboards by removing the key caps).

The two most popular technologies that use key caps—capacitive and mechanical—rely on what you would expect: a spring. Other keyboards use a conductive rubber dome instead. The compression loading of the spring or rubber dome (usually measured in ounces) largely determines how stiff or how mushy a key feels. What varies inside the keyboard is the way in which the spring's oscillations are transformed into key-strokes.

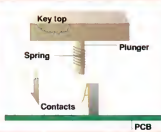
Which switch technology a vendor employs is governed by the conflicting pressures of the environment where a given keyboard will be used, how reliable it needs to be, and how much it will cost. Several vendors sell keyboards with a variety of switch technologies, depending on customer preference or application. The references to switch types in the following discussion refer only to the keyboards we tested.

Note that these keyboards can differentiate up to about 300 characters per second—more than any human hands can produce. The computer can't always process the signals that quickly, however. In order to assure that keystrokes can be saved for future execution, all of these keyboards send their signals into a special buffer on the motherboard that can hold up to 16 characters. The presence and activity of this buffer are unrelated to the key-switch technology a keyboard uses.

■ MECHANICAL SWITCHES

A mechanical key switch—a simple switch relying on contact between two conductive materials—sends a signal through a circuit board to the computer when a key is depressed.

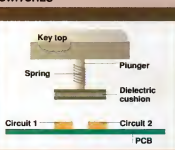
Though the design of such a switch is elementary, the cost can be high, depending on the contact material—often gold or gold alloy—it uses. Mechanical switches are reliable, have a relatively long life expectancy, generate an audible click, and (depending on the spring tension used to return the key) can have a very positive feel. The keyboards we tested from Chicony,



DataDesk, NMB, Northgate, and Zeos all use mechanical switches.

■ CAPACITIVE SWITCHES

Capacitive key switches are designed to detect a change in capacitance as a circuit is opened or closed; they don't make a mechanical contact between conductive elements. When a key press is



KEY TRONIC CORP.

Key Tronic
Professional
Series KB 101 Plus

Among the most expensive of these replacement keyboards, at \$149, Key Tronic's Professional Series KB 101 Plus may be worth its cost to many users because of its extremely customizable nature.

The most impressive feat of customization possible with the Key Tronic keyboard requires an added investment. For \$15, you can buy a kit that allows you to change the tension of all the white keys (letter and number keys) on the keyboard. The tension can be changed from the stock 2-ounce trigger level—lower than what most of these boards offer—up to 2.5 or 3 ounces or down to a feather-light 1 ounce, depending on your preference.

The keyboard also allows you to exchange the position of the Ctrl and Caps-

Lock keys. Additionally, it lets you disable the audible key-click tones some computers generate. These functions are both activated by setting well-labeled DIP switches located on the keyboard's underbelly. These switches also allow you to tell the computer which keyboard you're working with—you're allowed to choose Enhanced XT, AT, or PS/2, standard AT, PC, or XT, or Amstrad. The keyboard's extremely comprehensive manual—which even gives you suggestions for cleaning the keyboard—describes in painstaking

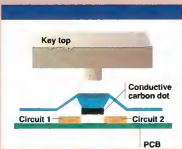
made, a dielectric (or nonconductive) cushion is pushed down, forcing the conductive elements farther apart (or closer together, depending on the design) to create a closed circuit.

Keyboards with capacitive switches are expensive to design, and they use relatively complex electronics, but they do have high reliability and a long life. These keyboards can have problems in harsh environments, especially in dusty or very humid workplaces. Traditionally, capacitive switches are used with springs on the plunger to control stroke pressure and feel; the IBM Enhanced-style keyboards follow this design. By contrast, the Key Tronic keyboard we tested uses capacitive switches with a rubber-domed sheet to control pressure and feel (this differs from a conductive rubber-dome key switch).

■ CONDUCTIVE RUBBER-DOME SWITCHES

In conductive rubber-dome technology, each switch has a carbon dot under the center of a raised rubber dome. When a key is pressed, the dome collapses, pushing the carbon dot down to complete a circuit between two contact pads.

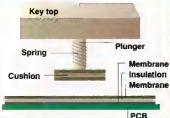
This type of switch is very quiet and can have a good feel, depending upon the composition of the rubber that is used. The rubber domes themselves can be individual pads under separate keys or, more commonly, can be arranged on a single thin sheet of rubber.



Conductive rubber-dome switches are relatively inexpensive and easy to assemble. Single-sheet rubber-dome keyboards give you some protection against spills, but if one part of the sheet goes bad you have to replace the whole thing. The Maxi-Switch keyboard we tested uses conductive rubber-dome technology.

■ MEMBRANE SWITCHES

Membrane switches consist of two layers of polyester film, each with a silk-screened pattern of conductive silver carbon ink. A layer of insulation between the two membranes has slight holes in strategic locations. When you push down on a key, a cushion squeezes the conductive membranes, causing them to make contact and close the circuit.



Membrane switches are the least expensive and have the shortest life expectancy among the common switch technologies. Keyboards that use them are quiet, have little or no feel, and are hard to repair, yet they are considered a good choice for harsh environments because the continuous rubber sheet that overlays the full key-switch set helps to keep out harmful dust, crumbs, and liquids. None of the keyboards we tested use membrane switches.

detail how to set these switches.

As you'd suspect from its name, this keyboard has 101 keys. The layout of these colorfully labeled keys is patterned after that of the IBM Enhanced keyboard, with just two exceptions besides the Ctrl/CapsLock swapability. The Backslash key, instead of being located above the Enter key and below the Backspace key, is below the Enter key, to the right of the Right Shift key. This way you get a large L-shaped Enter key, and the Backspace key remains two keys wide, but the



FACT FILE

Key Tronic Professional Series KB 101 Plus
Key Tronic Corp., P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214; (800) 262-6006, (509) 928-8000.
List Price: \$149
In Short: A highly customizable keyboard, the Key Tronic Professional Series KB 101 Plus is a solid unit. Its ability to have its tactile response settings changed (using an optional kit) makes it especially enticing.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Right Shift key is smaller—slightly less than two key widths. As in the IBM Enhanced keyboard, the key-switch technology used inside the Key Tronic is capacitive, though the KB 101 Plus covers its springs with a rubber sheet, making it much quieter.

The KB 101 Plus's molded plastic case includes the standard pencil/template ridge and weighs a respectable 4 pounds 7 ounces. Its 72-inch cable (the shortest we saw, half the length of the one that comes with the original IBM keyboard) attaches

plates. A card advertises that you can even purchase a \$5 optional nameplate that fits on the upper-right corner of the board, just above the numeric keypad, in the space where most other keyboards have indicator lights, since on the KB 101 Plus the CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock indicator lights are found on the keys themselves.

PANEL REACTIONS

In spite of this keyboard's eminent mutability and general fanciness, our panel was evenly split in its opinions of the unit: only half stated that they liked it. This may be because the KB 101 Plus was one of the few silent/mushy-response products we reviewed. In fairness, we must mention that though Key Tronic allows you to alter the tactile response of its keyboards through an optional kit, the company didn't send such a kit with our test units.

There was little dispute over the quality and workmanship of the KB 101 Plus. Apart from one reviewer who apparently had a defective unit, none of our experts uncovered any evidence of dysfunction or incompatibility in the keyboards; everyone agreed that it was top-notch, and it fared well in our purchasing poll. Howard, O'Brien, and Poor said they'd buy it for their own use (perhaps the highest compliment); Howard, Poor, Kane, and Losee said they'd be confident about buying this product for a corporate setting.

Accustomed to being critical, our staffers did come up with a range of complaints about this unit. Four singled out the shortness of the cable as a problem. Others disliked the placement of the cord on the back left-hand corner of the case. "Was the Key Tronic made for left-handed people only?" asked Flynn. "Plugging it into my CPU, which is stashed under the right-hand side of my desk, was exceptionally awkward. Once installed, the cord kept pulling the keyboard to the left of my desk. And then the board started sliding around."

Betts, Brown, and Kane unearthed an error in the manual that led them to believe they did not have to set DIP switches to begin operating. The manual claimed that the unit arrived preset for any machine that was previously hooked to a 101-key Enhanced keyboard. In truth, it was preset for machines with "extended BIOS ROM," regardless of what keyboard had been used. Until they discovered the error, they

were unable to utilize any multiple-key-press combinations.

Far and away the most common objection to the KB 101 Plus concerned its feel. Flynn commented, "There's something very peculiar about the way this keyboard sounds." Motor enthusiast Kane said, "While it is quite responsive in terms of its touch, its feel is like a car piston traveling up and down in its cylinder without the benefit of lubrication." Fully half of our panel described the feel as "mushy." However, as a testament to the subjectivity of these ratings, Brown independently claimed that the KB 101 Plus was "not mushy," and Bill Howard said it was "stiff and springy."

**Nobody accused the
Key Tronic KB 101 Plus
of being flimsy or poorly
made. Then again,
nobody thought it was
cheap either.**

With all that nit-picking out of the way most found at least one or two nice things to say about the keyboard. The idea of an optional nameplate or company logo plate appealed to the egotist in every one of us. Virtually every respondent remarked on it almost all agreed that it is an aesthetic advantage. Howard saw another angle: "The cutout for a logo . . . may strike some as affected; corporations will love it."

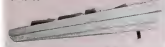
As for layout, critics of the KB 101 Plus were scattered and only mildly ruffled. Betts and Flynn disliked the placement of the Backslash key (on the bottom row near the right corner), but Losee and Brown thought it an improvement worth mentioning. Many raved about the 50-page manual; others thought it excessive for a mere keyboard.

Nobody accused the Key Tronic KB 101 Plus of being flimsy or poorly made. Then again, nobody thought it was cheap either. Ignoring the negative impressions made by the mushy feel (because of the availability of the upgrade kit), the consensus here would be that you get what you pay for in this case. Now all you have to do is decide how "deluxe" a keyboard you really want.



Key Tronic

With just two exceptions, the layout of the Key Tronic KB 101 Plus's colorfully labeled keys follows the IBM Enhanced standard. Instead of being located above the Enter key and below the Backspace, the Backslash is below the enlarged Enter and to the right of the Right Shift key, which is smaller. The Ctrl and CapsLock key locations can be switched.



to its left rear side. A rubber-footed 0.63-inch leg snaps down on each side of the back of the keyboard to raise the back and keep it steady, but there are no rubber feet under the front of the board.

The KB 101 Plus has a three-year warranty and comes with options galore. Besides the User's Guide, the keyboard comes with a Parts, Accessories, and Support Guide that advertises many of the company's other products—all related to computers, if not to keyboards—including Dvorak keyboard kits, keyboard cradles and covers, and a wide variety of tem-

SEND AWAY FOR YOUR VERY OWN COMPUTER STORE.

When you buy a computer, about 35% of your money goes to the store.

But we'd much rather see your money go to somebody who deserves it a lot more.

You.

So we give you a completely different kind of computer store.

The Dell Computer Store.

Instead of a crowded, high-overhead showroom, you get our brand new 44-page catalog. Which gives you a full line of 386™ and 286 systems, printers, peripherals, software, and accessories.

And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you save about 35%.



But there's a lot more to it than saving money. We offer you the most complete service and support in the industry. Including a 30-day money-back guarantee. A toll-free technical support hotline. Self-diagnostic software. And next-day deskside service from

Xerox Corporation.

If you read our ad in the back of this magazine, it will tell you a lot more about the systems we offer. And the service we put behind them.

So if you'd like a much more intelligent way to buy a personal computer, have a look at our ad. Or call us at 800-426-5150. Or send us the card on this page.

And we'll send the best computer store you've ever seen.

One you don't have to set foot in.



TO ORDER, CALL US

800-426-5150.

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-367-5752.

I just bought the Brooklyn Bridge *and now I'm ready to sell it to you!*

When I wanted to add a file transfer program to Fifth Generation Systems' line of utility software, I knew it would have to be the best program on the market.

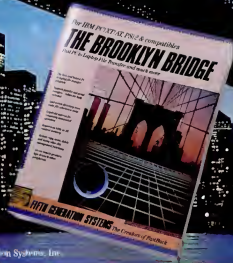
You see, I have a reputation to protect.

My other products (including **FastBack Plus** and **The Logical Connection**) have repeatedly won the PC industry's top awards, and are praised by users and editors alike as the *best, most advanced products of their kind*.

That's why I bought **The Brooklyn Bridge**.

The Brooklyn Bridge does everything that popular "PC in Laptop" programs do, only faster and easier. But it does so *much more* than it's in a category all by itself. No wonder *PC Magazine* named it *Editor's Choice* this year, for the *second time*.

And that's why I'm sure *you'll* buy **The Brooklyn Bridge**. Because it's the *best, most complete* file transfer program there is. Period.



Barry L. Bellue
President and C.E.O. of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or to buy **The Brooklyn Bridge**, visit your leading computer dealer. Or, call 1-800-873-4384 for more information.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Northgate Omnikey Plus

Of the replacement keyboards we tested, Northgate's is the largest and heaviest. The \$119 board is also the most innovative, at least in terms of its developers' courage in deviating from IBM's standard layout.

The Omnikey Plus's unique features begin with its 107-key count. Four of the extra six keys are in its expanded middle cursor keypad, the most interesting one being the Omni key in its center. The other two extra keys are an Equals key in the numeric keypad and an extra Asterisk key below the Enter key.

The Northgate Omnikey Plus is the widest keyboard we tested—too wide for some sliding trays.

The next innovation of merit is the function key location: In the default configuration, 12 of the keyboard's 15 function keys are on the left. The first ten are in the same arrangement as they were on the first IBM PC-XT and AT keyboards. Function keys 11 and 12 are separate, just above the first ten, while 13 through 15 are located right of the lock indicator lights.

If you prefer to have all your function keys down the top, you can buy a \$25 up-

grade option from Northgate to get another set of 12. You can simply enable that new set, or you can "program" either of the two sets to serve as alternative function keys—so that they perform the functions you get from pressing the function keys plus Ctrl or Alt, for example. Though they weren't functional when we reviewed it, in the newest version of the Omnikey, two of

the three extra function keys serve special functions: F13 serves as a toggled coma/period lock; F14 allows you to change the keyboard's rates of repeat (the speed at which a character is redisplayed when it is held down) and delay (the length of the pause that occurs before a key starts to repeat); and F15 still isn't used.

Besides containing the mysterious Omni key (which according to the manual is used "to enter the same keystroke en-

Based on PC Magazine's recent review, you may want to buy this entire system just to get the keyboard.



OUTSTANDING FEATURE The tested configurations (\$6,595 for the 16-MHz unit, \$7,895 for the 20-MHz model) each came with a Wang monitor, a VGA adapter using Tseng Labs VLSI chips, a hard disk (42MB in the 381, 68MB in the 382), and a keyboard.

The latter is perhaps the systems' strongest feature. Built by Honeywell for Wang, the keyboard follows the standard 101-key layout. Simply put, it has one of the nicest touches of any keyboard I have ever used, including IBM's PS/2 keyboard. It also has an internal key click that you can make louder or softer by using a keystroke combination.

Both computers turned in respectable, but not stellar, performance times on our benchmark tests, in part because neither offers hardware memory caching. Interleaved memory, however, does help boost performance a bit.

While the prices of the fully configured Wang 381 and Wang 382 won't win prizes as low-cost bargains, they are not unreasonable when compared with other top brands such as IBM, Compaq, Tandy, or AT&T. If you are looking for a solid machine that is built well and backed by a major manufacturer, either of these Wang models deserves consideration.

—Alfred Poor

But you don't have to.

You can have a "remarkably responsive" Honeywell keyboard, like the one reviewed above, for your PC-compatible. You get the same technology, touch and quality in a replacement keyboard that OEMs have chosen for more than 25 years.

We're so sure you'll be pleased with the quality and reliability of your new Honeywell keyboard that we back it with a 3-year limited warranty.

For information on how to get your hands on a Honeywell keyboard, or for distributor information, call toll-free: 1-800-445-6939 (In Texas, call collect: 915/543-5566).

Honeywell

HELPING YOU CONTROL YOUR WORLD

Keyboard Division, 4171 N. Mesa, Building D, El Paso, Texas 79902
Reprinted from PC Magazine May 30, 1989 Copyright © Ziff Communications Company

PC
MAGAZINE
FACT FILE

Northgate Omnikey Plus
Northgate Computer Systems, 13705 First Ave.
North, Plymouth, MN 55441; (800) 526-2446,
(612) 553-0111.
List Price: \$119.

In Short: This is the only keyboard of the bunch to offer a layout significantly different from that of the IBM Enhanced model. The 107-key Omnikey Plus's ability to have its function keys either to the left or on top should make it quite interesting for many users.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____. * Add \$1 per case!
(\$inder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50
per case/binder ordered, US currency only)

Charge my:

☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Full Name

Address _____ No. PC Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

INPUT DEVICES

KEYBOARDS



Northgate

With 107 keys, the Northgate Omnikey Plus's default configuration puts 12 of its 15 function keys on the left, where they were on the first IBM PC-XT and AT keyboards. Function keys 11 and 12 are separate, as are the extra function keys, 13 through 15. Another row of function keys can be added across the top of the keyboard. Besides containing the mysterious Omni key, the extra cursor keypad has 14 rather than the "standard" 10 keys. The PrtScr, ScrollLock, and Pause keys have been moved down to this pad. The other two novelties are an Equals key in the numeric keypad and an extra Asterisk key below the Enter key.



tered by pressing the 5 on the numeric keypad when Num Lock is off"), the Omnikey Plus's extra cursor keypad has 14 rather than the "standard" 10 keys. Instead of using the now-common inverted T for cursor control keys, the Omnikey Plus's middle pad duplicates the cursor keys, PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End, as well as the Insert and Delete keys. The PrtScr key on this keypad (it and its companions, ScrollLock and Pause, have also been moved from their Enhanced locations) must be tapped twice to get it to dump the screen contents to the printer.

At 20.25 inches, the Northgate Omnikey Plus is the widest keyboard we tested—too wide for some sliding keyboard trays on the market. Two 0.88-inch legs fold down in the back underneath the keyboard to increase the keyboard angle, while two 2-inch-wide cross-hatched rub-

**The Omnikey Plus's
sturdy metal case
helps it to win the
heavyweight crown.**

ber feet near the bottom front keep it steady. It features the standard pencil ledge/template holder. As in most of these replacement models, mechanical key-switch technology triggers the Omnikey Plus's noisy, relatively stiff keys. The 2.5-ounce operating force required to trigger them is the highest of all we reviewed.

This keyboard's sturdy metal case helps it to win the heavyweight crown as well, at 4 pounds 10.5 ounces (it's still 13 percent lighter than an IBM Enhanced keyboard). Unlike its peers, it has an 84-inch cable that can be detached from the keyboard body. Two cables come with the unit, one for IBM PC-XT and AT machines and another for PS/2s. Although there are three ports on the board, both cables (which also serve to connect to Amstrad, ATT, and Tandy computers) plug into the port about 8 inches from the right rear corner of the keyboard. The function (or future function) of the other two ports, which appear slightly different, isn't mentioned. Also on the back with the cable connectors is a small button switch that performs a Ctrl-Alt-Del to reboot your computer.

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.

NEW!
Purchase Order
Now Included
Still \$199

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value—full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that \$199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets.

Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies—there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.

**Double Bonus
Bundle
\$298⁰⁰**

Save \$100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®.

**Peachtree
COMPLETE III**
The Business Accounting System



You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms—and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III—each normally \$199—for one low price of \$298. That's a savings of \$100!

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund. A \$25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Special Upgrade Pricing

Peachtree Complete I & II customers save 50% on upgrades.

Limited Time Offer

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at \$199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only \$298. Call to order today!

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." —PC World

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM® PC, XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 386™ needs optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

**Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.**

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To order by mail

add \$12.50 shipping and handling

(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)

1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCM
Norcross, GA 30093



Peachtree Software™

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIGNIFICANT OTHERS

by Bruce Brown

Trying to coordinate the simultaneous testing of more than four keyboards by a panel of ten already-busy reviewers would be a Herculean task. But that's not why these three models weren't included among our main review candidates. The lack of any consensus as to their popularity saved these keyboards from our merciless scrutiny. Nonetheless, they're all popular enough to merit your attention.

Turbo 101

If you're a fan of the IBM Enhanced layout but don't want to pay IBM prices for a replacement keyboard, DataDesk's Turbo 101 may be for you. At \$149.95, it is expensive compared to its reviewed peers but still \$50 less than a true-Blue model. (A Tandy 1000 version is available for \$169.95.)

The Turbo 101 is the only one of these keyboards to duplicate the Enhanced key layout exactly. Like all of these replacements, it's smaller and lighter than its IBM prototype; in fact, it's the smallest of the seven units we looked at. Its midrange 3-pound 9-ounce weight is not likely to slide around on your desk, however, thanks to the three half-inch-square rubber feet on its bottom front.

The Turbo 101's generous 100-inch cord (shorter than the Enhanced keyboard's cord, but longer than those of the other replacement models) should successfully reach most tower units. Attached to the middle of the keyboard's underside, the cable can be threaded through molded channels going both left and right; these channels exit about 3 inches from either end of the keyboard.

The DataDesk keyboard comes without documentation, which shouldn't provide too much of a problem since the unit has only four, well-labeled switches—giving you the option of configuring the computer for XT, AT, e-XT, or e-AT operation or letting it set itself automatically; PS/2 operation requires an optional adapter (\$7 including shipping).

The only problem we had in operat-

ing the Turbo 101 was that the PrtSc key wouldn't cause the screen to print unless the Shift key also was pressed. The unit uses the same mechanical key-switch technology that triggers a computer's recognition of most replacement keyboards, and its operation is anything but silent. The keys make a "thunky" sound when pressed, while the Spacebar makes a metallic clank. The keys require 2.3 ounces of pressure to record a keystroke, which is one of the higher figures among these units.

A standard clone keyboard after the fashion of the Maxi-Switch and Chicony models, the \$89 Zeos RS is average to low-average in almost every way, from its midrange price to its light weight.

In light of its relatively high price, the Turbo 101's two-year warranty and lack of options—such as the ability to swap the positions of the Ctrl and Caps-Lock keys—are somewhat surprising. And as a straight IBM clone, its failure to provide PS/2 compatibility automatically is unexpected.

Turbo 101.

DataDesk, 7651 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406; (800) 826-5398, (800) 592-9602 (in Calif.).

HiTek RT-101

Thanks to its reasonable price, comparatively substantial weight, and long warranty, NMB Technologies' HiTek RT-101 is an impressive clone keyboard.

Sporting the same slightly altered layout found on the Chicony and Maxi-Switch keyboards—with the enlarged Enter key, relocated Backslash, and shrunken Backspace—NMB's Thailand-made \$60 keyboard is slightly fancier than either because of its sculpted keys. It is also a bit smaller and a lot heavier. In fact, though it takes up less desktop real estate than any of its peers, the HiTek's 4-pound-4-ounce weight is closer to those of the feature-rich Key Tronic and Northgate models than to any of the cheaper clones. Like the latter two keyboards—as well as the Maxi-Switch—it comes with a generous three-year warranty.

Despite the HiTek's weight and the two .75- by .5-inch rubber tabs on its bottom front, with its legs extended it is more prone to moving on the desk than most other keyboards. (It's much less likely to slide about if you don't extend the legs, as two more rubber tabs are found on its back.)

The HiTek's operation is relatively silent, with no click. Like most of these keyboards, it uses mechanical key-switch technology. Its required operating force of 1.9 ounces gives it the second-lightest touch among the units reviewed; the key travel length is .14 inch.

The HiTek RT-101 is bundled with many of the 286 and 386 desktop machines we test at PC Labs. Its 84-inch cable is attached to the middle of its back. Much like the Turbo 101, the HiTek has molded channels that direct the cable to openings 4 inches from the back left and right sides.

The HiTek has but one switch on the bottom—to configure it for use with PCs and XTs or ATs. You have to reach in with a pen or small screwdriver to change the setting, but the switch is clearly labeled; this is important because there's no documentation with the keyboard. The HiTek doesn't work with PS/2s, and it offers no provision to switch the Ctrl and CapsLock keys or redefine any other keys.

If you like a quiet keyboard and the standard clone layout, the HiTek's features recommend it.

HiTek RT-101.

NMB Technologies, 9730 Independence Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; (800) 321-3536, (818) 341-3355.

Zeos RS

A standard clone keyboard after the fashion of the Maxi-Switch and Chicony models, Zeos International's \$89 Zeos RS is average to low-average in almost every way, from its midrange price to its very light weight.

The Zeos keyboard is manufactured by NTC Co. (Nan Tan Computer Co., a Taiwanese firm) and is found with many 286 and 386 desktop machines. It features the same clone layout found on the Chicony, Maxi-Switch, and HiTek keyboards.

A relatively small keyboard, the Zeos takes up just a tad more space on your desk than the Turbo 101. It weighs a low 3 pounds 1 ounce, and thanks to its half-inch-square rubber feet, it doesn't slide around much. It also feels sturdier than you'd expect, given its light weight.

The only functional problem we noticed in this keyboard was inconsistent functioning of the PrtSc key. Sometimes pressing it would return an asterisk on the screen; at other times the expected screen dump would take place.

Utilizing mechanical key-switch technology, the Zeos RS has a 2.2-ounce key tension, giving it a somewhat clicky and springy feel. Its cable is an average 84 inches. The unit comes with a clear hard-plastic cover and a pamphlet of documentation small enough to be taped to the bottom of the keyboard for technical reference. An optional PS/2 adapter can be purchased.

Although Zeos boasts of a one-day average turnaround time for repairs and offers a 30-day money-back guarantee, its one-year warranty for the Zeos RS is way below average. That lack puts this otherwise average keyboard at the bottom of the pack.

Zeos RS.

Zeos International, 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112; (800) 423-5891, (612) 633-4591.

The Omnikey Plus was quite new when we tested it, and the documentation was not in final form, but we've since received a copy. The 36-page user manual is pretty comprehensive, though not as good as the Key Tronic's manual. Among the many topics it treats is how to set the eight-switch panel on the back of the keyboard. Besides setting up the keyboard to work properly with the computer at hand, and telling the keyboard which function keys are being used, the DIP switches let you use your computer as a terminal on a Novell LAN, or swap the functions of the Ctrl and Caps-Lock keys. The Omnikey comes with a three-year warranty.

PANEL REACTIONS

Northgate has a reputation for designing almost anything its users request. If the Omnikey Plus, then, is the keyboard that many users request, this would seem to signify that acceptance of the IBM Enhanced layout is less widespread than Northgate competitors' designs would lead you to believe.

Six of our panelists liked the changes implemented in the Omnikey Plus, some rather enthusiastically. Even the four who generally disliked the modifications had a

Six of our ten panelists liked the changes implemented in the Omnikey Plus.

few good things to say. Our straw poll indicated that the Omnikey Plus won over more than its share of fans. Reviewers Antinori, Betts, Brown, Kane, and O'Brien said they would buy one for their personal use. Seven panelists said they would buy this product for their company.

The tactile and audio responses of this keyboard garnered strong responses, not all of them positive. Some described the response as clicky and loud. Poor, for example, thought it felt "metallic." Kane thought the "keys are not as well attached or as heavy as IBM's."

The other major group criticism revolved around the return of the function keys to the left side of the alphabetic key area. Many of us who learned to type on



EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Northgate Omnikey Plus

The consensus of the editors (as well as project leaders and free-lancers) involved in this project was that computer users ought to be given a choice as to which keyboard they use. And one of their options really should be Northgate's Omnikey Plus.

Northgate's extra-wide monster with its 107 oddly arranged keys wasn't the ideal keyboard for everyone on our panel. But as it is the only keyboard to provide an alternative to IBM's Enhanced layout—and the sole supporter of the left-sided function keys that many people feel so strongly about—the appeal of this heavy, solidly constructed unit is in the departure it offers.

The malleability of the Northgate Omnikey Plus only adds to its attractiveness. Instead of having its function keys in the left location, they can be placed along the top, or in both places. Its Ctrl and CapsLock keys can also be swapped. Speaking of flexibility, we have to commend the Key Tronic Professional Series KB 101 Plus for offering variable key tensions.

While Key Tronic's keyboard fared far better than its peers in our "Would you buy it for your business?" poll, winning one less than Northgate's eight yeses, it didn't score nearly as well on our weighted ratings. When our panelists were asked to rate these keyboards, as well as the ones bundled with Compaq and IBM machines, the Northgate Omnikey Plus garnered the most 4s by far, with the highest overall score.

The Northgate's wealth of mutable features are impressive, but if we had it our way, we'd be able to choose between keyboards that offer things like longer cables with plugs on both ends, mouse ports, and variable height adjustments, and LCD screens that display keyboard macros. In short, the choice of our editors is to be offered more choice.

As the holidays near



Bitstream ... NCP

- **Fundamentals**—Three typeface packages specifically designed to produce Newsletters, Books & Manuals, and Flyers... each \$159.
- **Fontware**—55 different typeface packages in points sizes from 2 to 144... each \$99.

- **3 1/2" format** available from us. Specify when ordering.
 - **package** includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
 - **3 1/2" format** available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
- CP—copy protected, NCP—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's **ITEM NUMBER**. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.



Chipsoft ... NCP

- **Turbo Tax 1989 Personal** (C40 7.0)—Award winning tax preparation software with a wide variety of federal income tax forms & schedules. Fast and easy to use. 1989 World Class PC Award Winner... \$45.

1332	Alpha ... NCP	
	□ PageMaker 3.0	call
4103	Alpha Software ... NCP	
	□ AlphaWorks 1.0	109.
5104	□ ALPHATour 1.0	319.
	Application Techniques ... NCP	
1214	□ Pizazz Plus 1.3	69.
	Ash-ton-Tale ... NCP	
4450	□ DBASE IV 1.0	call
	Autodesk ... NCP	
4519	□ AutoSketch 2.0	95.
	Avery ... NCP	
6034	□ List & Mail Plus 2.0	39.
6006	□ Label Pro 1.0	49.
	Bible Research ... NCP	
1464	□ The Word 4.2 (KJV or NIV)	159.
	Bitstream ... NCP	
5913	□ Newsletters	159.
5914	□ Flyers	159.
5915	□ Books and Manuals	159.
	□ Headlines (1 to 6)	each 99.
	□ Individual Fonts	each 99.



Epson ... 1 year

LX-810 Printer—A high speed 9 pin printer perfect for the home, or as a second printer for the office. Includes SmartPark paper handling features. 180 cps draft, 30 cps NLQ (12 cpi mode) ... \$199.

4796	Bloc Publishing ... NCP	
	□ Personal Lawyer 2.0	39.
5414	□ Fastpak Mail 4.0	49.
6011	□ Corporate Ladder 1.1	
	(organizational chart maker)	49.
1447	□ Form Tool 2.01	55.
4801	□ PopDrop Plus 1.0	59.
6012	□ Print Rite 1.3	59.
4594	□ Form Filler 2.0	89.
	Borland International ... NCP	
1496	□ Turbo Basic 1.1	75.
1498	□ Turbo C 2.0	105.
4330	□ Turbo C Prof. Pack 1.0	175.
5335	□ Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.
4332	□ Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0	175.
4329	□ Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0	105.
1521	□ Quattro 1.0	149.
1514	□ Paradox 3.0	call
	Bourbaki ... NCP	
4524	□ 1DIR & 3.0	49.
	Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP	
4386	□ FastTrax 3.9	35.

	Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP	
5408	□ Hyperpad 1.0	\$89.
5843	□ Show Partner F/X 3.5	229.
	Broderbund ... CP	
1434	□ New Print Shop	39.
1433	□ Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP)	45.
6000	□ Graphics Library Sampler	25.
6002	□ Graphics Library School & Bus. Ed.	25.
5998	□ Graphics Library Party Edition	25.
	Caere ... NCP	
6004	□ OmniPage 386 2.0	599.
	Central Point ... NCP	
5039	□ PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	77.
5038	□ Copy II PC 5.0	27.
	Chipsoft ... NCP	
1663	□ TurboTax for 1989 Taxes 7.0	45.
	□ Individual States (avail. 1/90) each	34.
	Chronos Software ... NCP	
4387	□ Who's What & When 1.09	119.
	Computer Associates ... NCP	
4934	□ SuperCalc 5 1.0	319.
	Corell ... NCP	
5902	□ PC Globe Plus 3.0	39.
5900	□ PC Globe USA 1.0	39.
	Corel Systems ... NCP	
5506	□ Corel Draw 1.1	329.
	Crosstalk Communications ... NCP	
2911	□ Remote! 2.0	109.
2908	□ Crosstalk XVI 3.7	109.
5611	□ Crosstalk for Windows 1.0	129.
2909	□ Crosstalk MK.4 1.1	139.
	DecEasy ... NCP	
1754	□ Dac Easy Light 1.0	42.
1748	□ Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	89.
3209	□ Lucid 3-D 2.2	59.
	Data Storm ... NCP	
4798	□ PROCOMM PLUS 1.1	52.
	Delrine Technology ... NCP	
4325	□ PerFORM 2.0	169.
5738	□ Form Filler 2.0	75.
	Delta Technology ... NCP	
5829	□ Direct Access 4.1	52.
	Digital Composition Systems ... NCP	
5876	□ db Publisher Report Maker 2.0	185.



Great American Software ... NCP

□ **One Write Plus Accounting System 2.0**—Complete small business accounting that provides easy set-up and operation. Includes three best-selling programs—Master (GL), Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable ... \$179.

PC CONNECTION®

our wishes are clear:

5th Generation ... NCP	
2762 □ Mace Utilities 5.0 (DOS utilities) ...	\$59.
5729 □ Mace Vaccine 1.0 ...	59.
4688 □ Mace Gold 1.0 ...	89.
5504 □ Brooklyn Bridge 2.1 ...	79.
3950 □ Fastback Plus 2.09 ...	109.
FormWorx ... NCP	
5808 □ FormWorx 2.5 ...	59.
5810 □ FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 ...	85.
Fox Software ... NCP	
2233 □ Foxbase Plus 2.1 (single user) ...	199.
Foundation Ware ... NCP	
5505 □ Certus 1.0 (vacche) ...	99.
Funk Software ... NCP	
2228 □ Sideways 3.21 ...	42.
2229 □ Worksheet Utilities 1.0 ...	59.
4479 □ Always 1.0 ...	85.
5157 □ Always for Symphony 1.0 ...	85.
General Information ... NCP	
4118 □ Hot Line Two 2.2 ...	49.
Genie Software ... NCP	
2264 □ Basic Home Design 3.0 ...	35.
4344 □ Genie CADD Level 2 1.1 ...	89.
4584 □ CADD Starter Kit 1.1 (incl. Level 2) ...	109.
2265 □ Genie CADD Level 3 1.13 ...	169.
Great American Software ... NCP	
4880 □ One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.0 ...	179.
4879 □ One Write Plus Payroll 2.05 ...	89.
5159 □ One Write Plus Master Module 2.05 ...	89.
5825 □ Money Matters 1.0 ...	55.
Harvard Associates ... NCP	
2324 □ PC Logo 3.0 ...	59.
Hayes ... NCP	
2293 □ Smartcom II 3.0 ...	89.
2295 □ Smartcom III 1.0 ...	149.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP	
2323 □ HyperACCESS 1.0 (DOS & OS/2) ...	115.
Individual Software ... NCP	
2415 □ Typing Instructor Encore 3.0 ...	19.
2408 □ Professor DOS 4.0 ...	27.
Intuit ... NCP	
2426 □ Quicken 3.0 ...	39.
Javelin ... NCP	
2526 □ Javelin Plus 2.03 ...	249.



Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
 □ HyperACCESS 1.0—Blazes data through your modern faster than any other program. Fast, agile, civilized. An automation breakthrough... it learns your world! Contains versions for DOS and OS/2. ... \$115.

Lord Publishing ... NCP	
5191 □ Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ...	\$145.
Lotus ... NCP	
5417 □ 1-2-3 3.0 ...	call
5653 □ 1-2-3 2.2 ...	call
5134 □ Magellan 1.0 ...	149.
4131 □ Agenda 1.0 ...	275.
2680 □ Freelance Plus 3.01 ...	345.
2667 □ Symphony 2.0 ...	459.
MECA ... NCP	
4529 □ Checkwrite Plus 1.0 ...	29.
4803 □ Tax Cut for 1989 Taxes ...	49.
2798 □ Managing Your Money 6.0 ...	119.
Microcom ... NCP	
2775 □ CarbonCopy Plus 5.1 (2 req.) ...	115.
4651 □ Relay Gold 4.0 ...	149.
Micro Logic ... NCP	
2968 □ Tornado 1.8 ...	55.
Microtypics ... NCP	
2734 □ WordFinder 4.0 ...	39.
2731 □ GOFer 2.0 (new version) ...	45.



Lotus ... NCP
 □ Freelance Plus 3.01—Quickly produces diagrams, flow charts, illustrations, electronic presentations with special effects, and more. Ideal for importing data from Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony ... \$345.

Micromin ... NCP	
2835 □ R-BASE for DOS (version 2.1) ...	489.
5008 □ R-BASE Compiler 1.0 ...	629.
Microsoft ... NCP	
2860 □ Learning DOS 2.0 ...	35.
2889 □ Windows 286 2.1 ...	69.
2904 □ Works 2.0 ...	99.
2900 □ Windows 386 2.1 ...	129.
2890 □ Multiplan 4.01 ...	135.
2901 □ Word 5.0 ...	209.
2903 □ Word 5.0 Network Add. Stations ...	135.
2856 □ Excel 2.1 (req. 80286/80386) ...	call
2857 □ Excel 2.1 Network Add. Stations ...	175.
6033 □ Excel for OS/2 1.0 ...	339.
2891 □ Project 4.0 ...	329.

1-800/243-8088

MMC PC Connection 670M
 6 Mill Street
 Marlow, NH 03456
 SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791



Nolo Press ... NCP
 □ WillMaker 3.0 and For the Record 1.0—With WillMaker you can write your own will and provide for your loved ones. For the Record organizes your household and legal records for quick reference. ... each \$35.

LANGUAGES	
5188 □ QuickPascal 1.0 ...	69.
2894 □ QuickBASIC 4.5 ...	69.
2895 □ QuickC 2.0 ...	69.
5410 □ QuickC 2.01 w/Assembler ...	139.
2880 □ Macro Assembler 5.1 ...	99.
2859 □ Fortran Compiler 5.0 ...	289.
2853 □ C Compiler 5.1 ...	299.
Monogram ... NCP	
2778 □ Dollars and Sense 3.1 ...	105.
Mouse Systems ... NCP	
5739 □ Power Panel 1.0 ...	59.
5895 □ Marq Plus 1.0 ...	59.
Multisoft ... NCP	
4924 □ Super PC-Kwik 3.3 ...	49.
4925 □ PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.3 ...	79.
Nantucket Software ... NCP	
2970 □ Clipper (Summer '87) ...	429.
New England Software ... NCP	
3004 □ Graph-in-the-Box 2.2 ...	75.
4337 □ G&B-Stat 1.5 ...	159.



Software Publishing ... NCP
 □ Office In a Box—New bundle! Open the box and you're open for business. First Publisher, First Choice, and Quicken work together to provide an easy business solution ... \$159.

May your bytes behave



North Edge Software ... NCP

□ **Timeslips III 3.4**—Track every minute's efforts, then print the invoice and log the receivable all from the convenience of Timeslips III. Menu-driven and memory resident, this is a must for your service business. ... \$169.

Nolo Press ... NCP

2982 □ **WillMaker 3.0** ... 35.
5122 □ **For The Record 1.0** ... 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP

2985 □ **Accounting Link Plus 1.0** ... 49.
2987 □ **Timeslips III 3.4** ... 169.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP

4928 □ **Close-Up Customer 3.0** ... 135.
4929 □ **Close-Up Support 3.0** ... 165.
5420 □ **Close-Up LAN (8 user)** ... 529.

On Track Computer Sys. ... NCP

5490 □ **Disk Manager 4.0** ... 65.

Owl International ... NCP

3080 □ **Guide 2.0** ... 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP

3142 □ **VP-Planner Plus 2.0** ... 145.
3138 □ **VP-Expert 2.1** ... 145.

Personics ... NCP

3126 □ **SeeMORE 2.0** ... 54.
4326 □ **Look & Link 1.1** ... 59.
4384 □ **Ultravision 1.2** ... 79.



Peter Norton ... NCP

□ **Norton Commander 3.0**—New release! Be sure to see the exciting new features. A must for every PC user. ... \$89.
□ **Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5**—Ends the "terror messages". ... \$89.

Peter Norton ... NCP

3152 □ **Norton Commander 3.0** ... \$89.
3146 □ **Advanced Utilities 4.5** ... 89.
3153 □ **Norton Editor 1.3** ... 45.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

3221 □ **Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0** ... 59.
3220 □ **DESOView 2.26** ... 79.
4586 □ **DESOView 386** ... 129.

Reference Software ... NCP

4396 □ **Grammetik IV 1.0** ... 52.

Revolution Software ... NCP

4480 □ **VGA Dimmer 2.01** (screen saver) ... 19.
3254 □ **Cruise Control 3.02** ... 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP

4155 □ **Rightwriter 3.1** ... 54.

Samne ... NCP

5148 □ **Ami 1.0A** ... 129.

5799 □ **Ami Professional 1.0** ... 319.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP

3314 □ **Typing Tutor IV 1.0** ... 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP

3546 □ **Disk Optimizer 4.05** ... 45.

3542 □ **Software Carousel 3.01** ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.

Software Carousel 3.01 ... 55.



Rightsoft ... NCP

□ **Rightwriter 3.1**—Makes your writing stronger and clearer by applying over 3000 grammar and style rules. Compatible with most DOS word processing programs. ... \$54.

3412 □ **Grandview 1.0** ... 199.

3425 □ **Q & A 3.0** ... 229.

3431 □ **Timeline 3.0** ... 399.

T/Maker ... NCP

5540 □ **ClickArt Business Images** ... 45.
4185 □ **Scrapbook + 1.0** ... 85.

TOPS ... NCP

3724 □ **NetPrint 2.0** (share printers) ... 119.

3726 □ **TOPS 2.1** ... 115.

3725 □ **TOPS Repeater** (network extender) 129.

3720 □ **Flashcard 2.1** (Apple Talk network card; 1 year warranty) ... 159.

4716 □ **InBox Personal Connection 2.2** ... 59.

4712 □ **InBox 100 User 1.0** ... 349.

Traveling Software ... NCP

4190 □ **Battery Watch 2.0** (3 1/2" only) ... 35.

3729 □ **LapLink Mac 2.0** (Mac-PC transfer) 79.

5179 □ **LapLink III 3.0** ... 85.

4891 □ **ViewLink 1.0** ... 95.

3727 □ **DeskLink 2.21** ... 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

3561 □ **True BASIC 2.1** ... 52.

Vericomp ... NCP

3765 □ **SoftBytes 2.0** ... 35.

Volkswriter ... NCP

5046 □ **Volkswriter 4** (w/Correct Grammar) 109.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

3799 □ **WordPerfect Library 2.0** ... 75.

3804 □ **WordPerfect 5.1** ... call.

3805 □ **WordPerfect Network 5.1** ... 389.

3806 □ **Additional Network Stations 5.1** ... 89.

WordStar USA ... NCP

2825 □ **WordStar Prof. Release 5.5** ... 229.

5000 □ **Upgrade to Release 5.5** ... 89.

Wordtech Systems ... NCP

3610 □ **DBXL 1.3** ... 145.

3811 □ **Quickserver 1.3** ... 349.

Xerox ... NCP

4539 □ **Professional Extensions 1.0** ... 399.

3812 □ **Venture Publisher 2.0** ... call.

XTREE Co. ... NCP

4512 □ **XTREE Pro 1.1** ... 79.

XYQUEST ... NCP

4393 □ **XyWrite III Plus 3.55** ... 229.

PC CONNECTION®

all through the year,



Electronic Arts ... CP

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced—Poster size printing, sculpted color fonts, image processing capabilities, free slideshow utility, and more. Designed for anyone interested in creative expression on their PC. \$89.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

- Accolade ... CP**
- 6031 ☐ Hardball 2. 26.
 - 6030 ☐ Test Drive 2: The Duel. 29.
 - 6032 ☐ Blue Angels. 32.
 - 4433 ☐ Jack Nicklaus: Greatest 18 Holes. 32.
- Broderbund ... CP**
- 1413 ☐ Where/World Carmen Sandiego? .. 25.
 - 1414 ☐ Where/USA Carmen Sandiego? .. 25.
 - 1417 ☐ Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? 29.
 - 5701 ☐ Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? .. 32.
 - 5851 ☐ Sim City. 33.
 - 4948 ☐ JetFighter (by Velocity). 35.
 - 6036 ☐ Family Software Library (incl. Bank St. Writer, Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego, and Type). 59.
- Electronic Arts ... CP**
- 5798 ☐ Ferrari Formula I. 29.
 - 5806 ☐ F-16. 35.
 - 5805 ☐ Starfleet II. 45.
 - 5803 ☐ Battle of Britain. 45.
 - 5804 ☐ Deluxe Paint II (Enhanced). 89.
- Learning Company ... CP**
- 2671 ☐ Math Rabbit (ages 4 to 7). 26.
 - 2672 ☐ Reader Rabbit (ages 4 to 7). 29.
 - 2674 ☐ Writer Rabbit (ages 6 to 12). 29.
 - 2669 ☐ Rocky's Boots (ages 9 to adult). 32.
- Microprose ... CP**
- 5730 ☐ F-15 Strike Eagle II. 39.
 - 4454 ☐ F-19 Stealth Fighter. 39.
 - 5823 ☐ Red Storm Rising. 39.
- Microsoft ... NCP**
- 2858 ☐ Flight Simulator 4.0 All New. 39.
- Mindscape ... CP**
- 4897 ☐ Gauntlet. 29.
 - 4695 ☐ Balance of Power 1990. 33.
- Parlor Software ... CP**
- 3159 ☐ Bridge Parlor 2.3. 49.
- Sierra-On-Line ... CP**
- 3401 ☐ Mother Goose (ages 4 to adult). 19.
 - 3405 ☐ Thunder. 24.
 - 4752 ☐ Gold Rush. 25.

- 3392 ☐ Leisure Suit Larry I. \$25.
 - 4455 ☐ Leisure Suit Larry II. 33.
 - 6023 ☐ Leisure Suit Larry III. 39.
 - 4345 ☐ King's Quest IV (512k version) with Free Hint Book. 33.
 - 4399 ☐ Manhunter: New York. 33.
 - 5695 ☐ Manhunter: San Francisco. 33.
 - 4456 ☐ Police Quest II (w/free Hint Book). 33.
 - 3404 ☐ Space Quest II. 33.
 - 5106 ☐ Space Quest III (w/free Hint Book). 36.
 - 6022 ☐ Colonel's Bequest. 36.
- Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP**
- 5993 ☐ Weltris (Tetris sequel). 22.
 - 3467 ☐ Tetris (adding mind teaser). 22.
 - 4283 ☐ Falcon/AT (F-16 simulation). 32.
 - 5187 ☐ IVETTE! 32.
- Spinnaker ... CP**
- 4437 ☐ Kids on Keys (ages 4 to 9). 19.
 - 4439 ☐ Kinder Comp Gold (ages 3 to 8). 25.
 - 4434 ☐ Kidemaker Gold (ages 3 to 8). 25.
 - 4631 ☐ Kidwriter Gold (ages 6 to 10). 32.
 - 5580 ☐ Sargon IV. 32.



Stone & Associates ... NCP

1st Math—Animated graphics teach addition, subtraction, & patterning. Ages 4-8. \$22.
2nd Math—Interactive tutorial and 7 games "teach" then "test" beginning addition through pre-calculus. Ages 7-16. \$27.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years

- 1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P. 89.
 - 1302 SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P. 129.
 - 1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P. 189.
 - 4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k. 419.
 - 4105 RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k 486. 419.
- Brother International ... 1 year**
- 5787 HL-8e Laser Printer. 1899.
 - 5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer. call
 - 5786 Toner/Drum Kit. 99.
- Central Point ... 1 year**
- 5042 Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board. 115.



Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

Weltris—just when you've conquered Tetris, Soviet master creator Pajtov sends us Weltris! You're in another dimension as you attempt to place pieces falling from all 4 sides into a well. Weltris—another name for Addictive. \$22.

Sierra-On-Line ... CP

Manhunter: San Francisco—In this exciting sequel to Manhunter: New York, you take the role of an undercover manhunter, working for alien invaders against your own kind. A fast-paced, death-defying adventure. \$33.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP

Supports Hercules Mono. and CGA

- 3436 ☐ Memory Master (ages 2 to 6). 22.
 - 3435 ☐ My Letters, Numbers, Words (2 to 6) 22.
 - 5231 ☐ Phonics Plus (ages 4-8). 22.
 - 3438 ☐ 1st Math (ages 4 to 8). 22.
 - 3439 ☐ 2nd Math (ages 7 to 16). 27.
- Sublogic ... NCP**
- 3335 ☐ Jet (requires CGA or EGA). 33.
 - 6026 ☐ LUFO. 32.
- True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP**
- ☐ Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series: 18 titles. each 39.

1-800/243-8088

MMC
Microcomputer Marketing Company

PC Connection

670M

6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

and may your precious

Compucable ... 2 years	
1604 2-Position switch box	\$25.
1605 3-Position switch box	35.
Cuesta ... 1 year	
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt (power backup)	429.
Curtis ... lifetime	
1686 Disk Holder DB-1	8.
1704 Printer Stand PS-1	18.
1713 Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3	24.
1694 Emerald SP-2	36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 6 ft. outlets	55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus (w/FAX & modem protection)	65.
DacEasy ... 1 year	
ACCELERATORS	
3211 Breakthru 286-8 (8 MHz)	225.
3210 Breakthru 286-12 (12 MHz)	349.
Diconix ... 1 year	
5655 150 Plus Printer (Parallel)	359.
Epson ... 1 year	
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.	
1906 FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)	call



2400B Modem **2400EX Modem**

Intel ... 5 years
2400 bps Modem—Reliable connections, 100% Hayes compatibility, and a great price.
 2400EX (external) \$179.
 2400B Classic (internal) \$159.
 2400B Modern 2 (internal microchannel) \$249.



Brother International ... 1 year
HL-5 Laser Printer—Offers high-speed, high-resolution printing for text and graphics at a very affordable price. Includes 1Mb of memory and an easy-to-use control panel. 2/69
 PC Magazine Editor's Choice ... \$1899.

Intel ... 5 years	
4696 2400B Internal Modem	159.
5847 2400B Internal Modem w/Crosstalk Remote 2 (Thru Dec. 31)	219.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 (for PS/2)	249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem	179.
5842 2400 Baud Ext. Modem w/Crosstalk Remote 2 (Thru Dec. 31)	239.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	579.
4648 Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg	1249.
2339 Inboard 386/AT (req. inst. kit)	859.
2338 Inboard 386/AT Installation Kit	139.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k	419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k	449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg	699.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg	739.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
4339 Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg (upgrades to 6 Meg)	call
4275 Connection Coprocessor	769.
4857 Visual Edge	449.

1904 FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)	call
5183 LO-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)	349.
1930 LO-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)	call
4117 LO-950 (110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)	call
1917 LO-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)	call
4116 LO-2550 (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)	call
5184 LX-810 (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)	199.
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)	15.
5th Generation ... 1 year	
3952 Logical Connection 512k	529.
4921 Logical Connection 1 Meg	659.
Hayes ... 2 years	
2304 Smartmodem 1200	289.
2306 Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	289.
2306 Smartmodem 1200B (hardware only)	259.
2307 Smartmodem 2400	429.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II)	429.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B (hardware only)	399.
Hercules ... 2 years	
2318 Graphics Card Plus	189.
5120 VGA Card	189.



Quartdeck ... NCP
 □ DESQView 386 1.0—Allows your 386 based computer to multi-task your favorite DOS applications and better manage the memory installed in your system. \$129.

MATH COPROCESSORS	
2374 8087-2 (for 8 MHz 8088 CPU's)	\$129.
2368 80287 (for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's)	135.
2370 80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)	199.
2369 80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)	229.
2371 80387SX (for 80386SX CPU's)	309.
2371 80387 (for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)	349.
2372 80387-20 (for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)	399.
4121 80387-25 (for 25 MHz 80386 CPU's)	499.
Kennington Microware ... 1 year	
2581 Masterpiece	94.
2582 Masterpiece Plus	109.
4974 PowerTree 50	54.
5697 Expert Mouse (Trackball for PS/2)	115.
Key Tronic ... 3 years	
2537 101 Keyboard	99.
4518 101 Plus Keyboard	99.
Kraft ... 5 years	
5801 New Game Adapter (2 game ports)	27.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick	29.
5813 ThunderStick w/new game adapter	55.
4292 3 button Joystick w/game adapter	45.
5802 Trackball	69.



Kraft ... 5 years
ThunderStick with New Game Adapter—All new bundle! Be ready to try out the latest game with the new Kraft ThunderStick and game card bundle. Both newly designed and packed with features \$55.

Logitech ... limited lifetime	
5464 Series 2 Mouse (C9 for PS/2's)	65.
5151 HIREZ Mouse (C9)	79.
6029 Trackman (Trackball, serial)	85.
6028 Trackman (Trackball, bus)	89.
5152 Mouse w/Paint Show (C9)	99.
4297 ScanMan Plus (hand scanner)	185.
Magnavox ... 2 years	
5990 13" VGA Monitor (CM9032/1 yr warranty)	349.
4760 13" Hi-Res Monitor (9CM053)	369.
4761 13" VGA Monitor (9CM062)	389.
4762 13" VGA Monitor (9CM082)	449.
Micron Technology ... 2 years	
5818 Beyond 640 EMS Board 1 MB (exp. to 8 MB w/lighter card)	369.
5821 Beyond EX Extended Memory Board 2 MB (exp. to 4 MB w/lighter card)	599.
6014 Beyond EMS Board for PS/2 Model 60 (1 Meg)	339.
6005 Ascend Mem. Board for Compaq (4 Meg)	729.

files never disappear.

Microsoft ... lifetime

- 2870 Mach 20 (1 year warranty)..... \$349.
- 2897 Mouse with Paintbrush 109.
- 2898 Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 139.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year

- 6007 PC-TRAC Trackball (serial version)..... 75.
- 6008 PC-TRAC Trackball (bus version)..... 85.
- 6010 FastTRAP 3D Trackball (serial version) 99.
- 6009 FastTRAP 3D Trackball (bus version) 109.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

- 5994 OmniMouse II w/PC Paint Plus 49.
- 5845 White Mouse (bus or serial) w/PC Paint Plus and Power Panel (thru Dec. 31) 69.
- 5997 Trackball (serial version) 75.
- 5996 Trackball (bus version) 85.
- 4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ 89.

NEC ... 2 years

- 4799 Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor) 499.
- 5085 Multisync 3-D Monitor 689.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

- 3069 Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board) 219.
- 4765 Designer 800 VGA (360 x 480) 159.
- 4690 ProDesigner VGA (800 x 600) 249.



Intel ... 5 years

Inboard 386/PC—Brings advanced computing power to your PCXT system. Includes 16Mhz 80386 processor and 1Mb RAM. Flexible 32-bit memory expansion options are also available \$579.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years

- 5107 Floppy Drive Controller (S/P) 99.
- 5109 SOTA VGA/16 (with 256k) 219.
- 5111 SOTA 286-12 (12 Mhz accelerator) 299.
- 5402 SOTA 386-16 (16 Mhz accelerator) 419.

Targus ... lifetime

- 4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case 55.
- 4901 Premier leather carrying case 199.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

- 4889 TheComplete Hand Scanner 400 159.
- 5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
- 4887 TheComplete FAX 9600 429.
- 5140 TheComplete Page Scanner 549.
- 5828 TheComplete Communicator 559.

OCR SOFTWARE

- 5789 TheComplete OCR/HS 1.0 199.
- 5807 TheComplete OCR/Page 1.0 319.

Toshiba ... 1 year

- 3684 T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs.) 669.
- 4856 T3100E Laptop (12 Mhz, 20 Meg) 2749.
- 4958 T1600 Laptop (12 Mhz, 20 Meg) 3249.



MicroSpeed ... 1 year

PC-TRAC Trackball—Small and lightweight, self-adjusting resolution from 50 to 1000 dpi. **PC-TRAC** serial, \$75. **PC-TRAC** bus, \$85. **FastTRAP**—Trackball with a Trackwheel provides third axis pointing capability. **FastTRAP** serial, \$99. **FastTRAP** bus, \$109.

PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

- 3202 Turbo Cool 150 (25° - 40° cooler) 129.
- 3205 Turbo Cool 250 (25° - 30° cooler) 169.
- 3200 Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction) 115.
- 4514 Turbo Cool 375 299.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

- 3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem 69.
- 3100 1200 Baud External Modem (mini) 77.
- 3097 Microbuffer Inline (parallel print buffer/32k) 135.
- 3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem 139.
- 3102 2400 Baud External Modem 179.
- 5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem (Luv. 5) 209.
- 4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 229.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

- 3166 UltraSync (800 x 600 max. res.) 549.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

- 4561 Safe 250W (standby power bkup) 249.
- 4562 Safe 425W (standby power bkup) 369.
- 4563 Safe 500W (standby power bkup) 495.



Video 7 ... 7 years

AD24u—New! Interlaced, Super VGA adapter. Fastest 16-bit graphics of any DRAM-based VGA board. Supports both fixed & variable frequency analog monitors. **AD24u w/525K**, \$229. **AD24u w/512K**, \$289.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

- 6019 LS 600 Line Stabilizer \$85.
- 6018 LS 1200 Line Conditioner 159.
- 6017 LS 1800 Line Conditioner 209.

Video 7 ... 7 years

- 3778 VEGA VGA 259.
- 5883 1024i VGA (includes 512k) 289.

DRIVES

IOmega ... 1 year

- 2485 Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal 767.
 - 5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
 - 2486 Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External 1659.
 - 5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
 - 4276 20 Meg Cartridge Tripak (5 1/4") 169.
 - 5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak (5 1/4") 249.
- CONTROLLERS (required)**
- 2499 PC2 Card 169.
 - 2500 PC2B Card (bootable card for PCXT/AT) 229.
 - 2502 PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model 50/80/70/60) 299.



Magnavox ... 1 year

CM9032—VGA analog color monitor compatible with all 17 VGA modes. 720 x 400 text resolution & 640 x 480 graphics resolution. Analog input allows for a virtually unlimited number of colors to be displayed \$349.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

- 2917 40 Meg Internal Tape Drive 379.
 - 2915 40 Meg External Tape Drive 479.
 - 2916 40 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply 569.
 - 5378 60 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply 1169.
 - 5616 150 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply 1495.
 - 5499 80 Meg Internal Tape Drive 519.
 - 5503 80 Meg External Tape Drive 629.
 - 5190 40 Meg Data Cartridges (pre-formatted) 35.
- Pacific Rim ... 1 year**
- 5010 1.2 Meg External (for PS/2's) 215.
 - 5011 360K External 5 1/4" Drive 179.
- Plus Development ... 2 years**
- 3105 Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms) 549.
 - 3106 Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms) 699.
 - 5185 Impulse 80 Meg Hard Drive (12 ms) 879.
 - 5163 Impulse Controller (required) 229.

PC CONNECTION®

We wish you good cheer.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV™ Hard Drive Installation
Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg
Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for
AT), Betas or VHS.

- 2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225
(w/contoller and cables, 85 ms) . . . \$289.
2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238
(w/contoller and cables, 85 ms) . . . 299.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . . 359.
2287 40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1
(w/contoller and cables, 28 ms) . . . 429.
4624 80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms) . . . 619.

TEAC ... 1 year

- 4950 PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4") 79.
4951 720k Drive (specify XT or AT, 3 1/2") . . . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT (3 1/2") 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT (includes Bastech
software utilities, 3 1/2" copy prot.) . . . 119.

Toshiba ... 1 year

- 3650 AT 360k Drive (5 1/4") 85.
3649 AT 1.2 Meg Drive (5 1/4") 99.
4755 AT 1.44 Meg Drive (3 1/2")
includes Bastech software utilities) . . . 119.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5 1/4" DS/DD Disks (360k)

- 3291 Sony (10 disks per box) \$12.
2789 Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box) . . . 13.
4192 Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) . . 13.

5 1/4" DS/High Density Disks

(1.2 Meg)

- 3770 Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) . . 19.
3292 Sony (10 disks per box) 19.
2790 Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box) . . 19.

MEMORY

- 3248 256k DRAMs (120 nanosecond) . . . call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond) call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond) call
5746 1 Meg Chips (80 nanosecond) . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

2400SA MNP—has brought affordability to the world of hardware-based MNP level 5 error-free data transmission. Also supports 100% Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard communications \$209.



Microsoft ... NCP

Excel for OS/2 1.0—Spreadsheet which allows you to take full advantage of the power and flexibility of OS/2. Sophisticated analytical tools, easy-to-use Presentation Manager interface, and much more \$339.

MISCELLANEOUS

Avery

- 4864 Disk Labels 3 1/2" (Qty. 250) 13.
6035 Disk Labels 5 1/4" (Qty. 250) 13.
4865 Address Labels 3 1/2" x 1 1/4" (Qty. 3750) 15.
4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2 1/4" (Qty. 3000) . . . 24.
4811 Laser Transparencies 8 1/2" x 11" (Qty. 50) 22.

CompuServe

- 1676 CompuServe Information Service . . . 24.

Cables ... lifetime

- 1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable (10 feet) . . . 15.
5511 Right Angle Printer cable (6 feet) . . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable (15 feet) 19.

Dow Jones ... NCP

- 5494 News/Retrieval Member Pack 24.



Traveling Software ... NCP

LapLink II—Connect two computers via parallel or serial ports. Manage files, access DOS, or view contents of ASCII files. Can also backup your laptop's hard disk . . . \$85.

3 1/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)

- 3297 Sony (10 disks per box) 14.
3772 Verbatim (10 disks per box) 15.
2792 Maxell (10 disks per box) 15.

3 1/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes

(1.44 Meg)

- 3298 Sony (10 disks per box) 29.
3773 Verbatim (10 disks per box) 29.
2793 Maxell (10 disks per box) 29.



Targus ... Lifetime

Premier Leather Carrying Case—Establishes a new standard of quality for business related luggage. This dual purpose case combines a luxurious, feature rich, leather briefcase together with a functional laptop carrying case \$199.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.



PC Construction.

Using the old beam.

(Or, how we learned to log on.)

It takes a lot of lumber to run a computer mail order business here in the high rise hamlet of Marlow, NH (pop. 560). In fact, we recently started construction of a new sales and distribution center. Inspired by our well-built mascots, we've cleared ten acres, put in a new road, dug a pond, and are getting as much done as possible before winter. (At which time any tools you drop outside are lost until spring).

Fast stud service!

Admittedly, we've kept the local carpenters pretty busy since 1982, when we had them put some shelves in a closet to create our first warehouse. They've already restored the stately Christmas Tree Inn (c. 1833) to serve as our headquarters and conference center, rebuilt the dam out front, and even created a state-of-the-art TV production studio.

And what, you may ask, do all those sticks, stones, bricks, bracks, tongues and grooves rest upon?

An awful lot of concrete to tell the truth. But it sure helps to have a solid base of customers. So next time you're remodeling your micro, call us for the peripherals and programs. We'll make sure you don't get hammered on price. And we'll provide the toll-free technical support you need to make sure that everything's screwed on right and no wires are crossed. Plus, to keep you on the straight and narrow, we have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Read on!

Take our measure. For free!

Business, like football, is often a game of inches. And the best way to make short work of your long shots is with your very own PC Connection Folding Ruler.

Because it's the perfect tool for determining the long and the short of just about anything. You'll receive one free with any order of \$500 or more between now and December 31.

Just call 1-800-243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.



You'll never get the short end of the stick with the PC Connection Folding Ruler. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

IPC CONNECTION

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1988. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

original PC or XT keyboards were thrilled to have the function keys back home where they belong; others liked the idea but had already grown accustomed to their top position. Some, like Howard, were annoyed by the reappearance of this layout. He said simply, "Northgate is living in the past."

Panel opinion ran roughly 2 to 1 in favor of modifications such as the Asterisk key in the bottom row, the additional complete cursor control pad, the Reset button on the back of the case to perform a warm boot, and the double-clutch PntScr function. Even those who spoke against these and other innovations did so half-heartedly; many indicated that they didn't think they would actually use the new keys, if only because they were set in their ways.

Beyond the particular changes, this product drew strong feelings from several reviewers with its fundamental quality and functionality. "I was impressed by its innovative use of color [Esc and Ctrl keys are red, Shift keys green, and Alt keys blue] and its sturdy construction," said Betts. "Northgate's supplier provides what seems to be the best-built keyboard," said Howard. And Kane said, "The Omnikey Plus is the best of the four keyboards I looked at. It's the product IBM would have built if it had extended the original AT keyboard, my keyboard of choice." O'Brien agreed: "Northgate has mastered the layout that IBM lacked to complete the package."

With all of these raves, you might be tempted to call Northgate up and buy one today. But before you do something rash, bear in mind that reviewer Losee wouldn't take one if you gave it to her. She pointed out that it was incompatible with our PC MagNet cursor speedup utility; she prefers the function keys to be horizontal across the top of the board, and she likes to put her keyboard in her lap while she types.

The Omnikey Plus is certainly a high-quality, innovative product, and its mid-range price of \$119 seems reasonable. If you basically like the feel of "true blue" keyboards but are disappointed with their layout evolution and want more options, it's a product to consider. As Matzkin put it, "The key layout is the result of considerable thought and reflects a desire to give users the best possible tool."

Kellyn Betts is an associate editor of PC Magazine. Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine and a computer consultant currently based in Simsbury, Connecticut.

ODDBALL KEYBOARDS



**"If a man does not keep
pace with his companions, perhaps it is because
he hears a different drummer."**

Or maybe he is just using the wrong keyboard.

by Alfred Poor

There are millions of us who sit down each day to pound away on a standard-issue 101-key keyboard. And for the majority, that's all we need. But for some of you reading this article, a standard 101-key keyboard is as out of place as high heels at a surfing party or cutoff shorts on Wall Street.

You need not suffer in silence. Speak up! What's your problem: no desk space for your mouse, an accounting program that won't add two numbers when you want, or maybe you need to accept credit cards? Hey, no problem!

There are literally dozens of different keyboards available for almost as many different specialized needs, environments, and applications. Some take only modest liberties with standard key arrangements, while others go so far as to approach the

borders of bizarreness.

One example is the famous Dvorak layout. The standard QWERTY configuration (named for the first six alphabetic keys at the upper-left corner) was originally devised to slow down typists. Early typewriters had a tendency to jam, especially when the operator reached high speeds. Modern technology has eliminated the jamming, and the Dvorak keyboard was designed for more-efficient key placement. But Dvorak is old hat, now. You can get keyboards with this arrangement from a variety of sources, and there are even public-domain and shareware programs that will remap your keyboard to give you a Dvorak layout. What are some of the more exotic possibilities?

Realizing that there is vast room for improvement in this arena, we decided to

ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT NOTH



Nothing travels easier than a FOCUS application. PC/FOCUS is the PC implementation of the world's leading Fourth Generation Language, plus a complete and powerful database management system.

In addition to MS-DOS, OS/2 and all major LANs, FOCUS also runs on IBM mainframes, DEC VAX, Wang VS and most UNIX systems.

Capable of relational joins and universal data access to every major database running on any of those platforms, FOCUS is the perfect development tool for company-critical cross platform applications and for downsizing or upsizing applications. What's more, it's really easy to use.

For more information on applications that travel well, call or write Information Builders, Inc.

PC/FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

PC/FOCUS is a registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc.
Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.



Why settle for a single player,

Create
Paste
Refresh
Close

book
drawer
folder
document
cabinet
templates
Customized
Company

RefManual
User's Guide
Cover Page
Edition Page
Status Report

Printer

Printer Properties
DOS Print spooler
Postscript File
IBM Personal Pageprint
PrinterTest

Document
Collected Copies
Unnot. Copies
Selected Pages
Current Page

Inc. Sales Report

The North region is the largest of all, followed by the South region. The Midwest region is the smallest. The West region is the second largest. The Northeast region is the third largest. The Southeast region is the fourth largest. The Southwest region is the fifth largest. The Northwest region is the sixth largest. The Central region is the seventh largest. The Eastern region is the eighth largest. The Western region is the ninth largest. The Northern region is the tenth largest. The Southern region is the eleventh largest. The Midwestern region is the twelfth largest. The Southwestern region is the thirteenth largest. The Northwestern region is the fourteenth largest. The Central region is the fifteenth largest. The Eastern region is the sixteenth largest. The Western region is the seventeenth largest. The Northern region is the eighteenth largest. The Southern region is the nineteenth largest. The Midwestern region is the twentieth largest. The Southwestern region is the twenty-first largest. The Northwestern region is the twenty-second largest. The Central region is the twenty-third largest. The Eastern region is the twenty-fourth largest. The Western region is the twenty-fifth largest. The Northern region is the twenty-sixth largest. The Southern region is the twenty-seventh largest. The Midwestern region is the twenty-eighth largest. The Southwestern region is the twenty-ninth largest. The Northwestern region is the thirtieth largest. The Central region is the thirty-first largest. The Eastern region is the thirty-second largest. The Western region is the thirty-third largest. The Northern region is the thirty-fourth largest. The Southern region is the thirty-fifth largest. The Midwestern region is the thirty-sixth largest. The Southwestern region is the thirty-seventh largest. The Northwestern region is the thirty-eighth largest. The Central region is the thirty-ninth largest. The Eastern region is the fortieth largest. The Western region is the forty-first largest. The Northern region is the forty-second largest. The Southern region is the forty-third largest. The Midwestern region is the forty-fourth largest. The Southwestern region is the forty-fifth largest. The Northwestern region is the forty-sixth largest. The Central region is the forty-seventh largest. The Eastern region is the forty-eighth largest. The Western region is the forty-ninth largest. The Northern region is the fiftieth largest. The Southern region is the fifty-first largest. The Midwestern region is the fifty-second largest. The Southwestern region is the fifty-third largest. The Northwestern region is the fifty-fourth largest. The Central region is the fifty-fifth largest. The Eastern region is the fifty-sixth largest. The Western region is the fifty-seventh largest. The Northern region is the fifty-eighth largest. The Southern region is the fifty-ninth largest. The Midwestern region is the sixtieth largest. The Southwestern region is the sixty-first largest. The Northwestern region is the sixty-second largest. The Central region is the sixty-third largest. The Eastern region is the sixty-fourth largest. The Western region is the sixty-fifth largest. The Northern region is the sixty-sixth largest. The Southern region is the sixty-seventh largest. The Midwestern region is the sixty-eighth largest. The Southwestern region is the sixty-ninth largest. The Northwestern region is the seventieth largest. The Central region is the seventy-first largest. The Eastern region is the seventy-second largest. The Western region is the seventy-third largest. The Northern region is the seventy-fourth largest. The Southern region is the seventy-fifth largest. The Midwestern region is the seventy-sixth largest. The Southwestern region is the seventy-seventh largest. The Northwestern region is the seventy-eighth largest. The Central region is the seventy-ninth largest. The Eastern region is the eightieth largest. The Western region is the eighty-first largest. The Northern region is the eighty-second largest. The Southern region is the eighty-third largest. The Midwestern region is the eighty-fourth largest. The Southwestern region is the eighty-fifth largest. The Northwestern region is the eighty-sixth largest. The Central region is the eighty-seventh largest. The Eastern region is the eighty-eighth largest. The Western region is the eighty-ninth largest. The Northern region is the ninetieth largest. The Southern region is the ninety-first largest. The Midwestern region is the ninety-second largest. The Southwestern region is the ninety-third largest. The Northwestern region is the ninety-fourth largest. The Central region is the ninety-fifth largest. The Eastern region is the ninety-sixth largest. The Western region is the ninety-seventh largest. The Northern region is the ninety-eighth largest. The Southern region is the ninety-ninth largest. The Midwestern region is the one hundred largest.



Tennessee	15.0	15.3	15.4
North Carolina	13.8	13.9	20.1
Alabama	10.2	10.3	20.7
Arkansas	25.4	25.7	16.2
Florida	42.3	43.1	27.1
Georgia	28.2	28.1	19.8
Illinois	35.1	37.2	24.5
Indiana	14.4	14.2	14.1
Michigan	22.1	13.4	12.3
Minnesota	28.1	16.3	27.5
Missouri	24.1	26.7	19.2
Nebraska	21.2	22.0	22.9

Year	1979	1980	1981
1979	0.07	1.10	0.00
1980	0.01	0.01	0.00
1981	0.00	0.00	0.00
1982	0.00	1.00	0.11
1983	0.00	0.00	0.00

INPUT DEVICES

ODDBALL KEYBOARDS

round up some of the more unusual characters in the keyboard market. We did not subject them to our more typical rigorous testing, but we did try some out. We were able to verify that they did work as advertised, as far as we could determine with a quick look.

Key Tronic is one of the largest and most famous makers of replacement keyboards, and it quite fittingly has one of the largest catalogs, which includes some rather unusual models.

The Key Tronic KB5153 does not have a numeric keypad at the right-hand edge. Instead, the \$249 keyboard has a 3.5-inch-square opening revealing a black plastic surface. This is a touch-pad that can function in any of four different modes. It can act like a cursor pad; move the stylus that comes with it (or your finger) across the surface from left to right, and the keyboard signals a series of Right Arrow key presses. In Function Key Mode, you can program different regions to execute different commands for different applications. You can define from 4 to 36 locations at a time, depending on whether you use a 2 by 2 or 6 by 6 matrix. The keyboard comes with sample functions and templates for DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, and WordPerfect. Mouse Mode and Graphics Mode are similar. The Mouse Mode moves the cursor in response to the *relative* movement of the stylus, while the Graphics Mode is like a drawing tablet where the cursor follows the *absolute* position of the stylus on the pad.

This keyboard is actually pretty handy.

Key Tronic KB5153

Instead of a numeric keypad, the \$249 Key Tronic KB5153 has a 3.5-inch-square touch pad that can function in four different modes.



The pad is not quite as easy to control as a mouse in some applications, but it can work with everything from *Microsoft Windows* to *Ventura Publisher*. I discovered that I actually had more control than with a mouse for paint programs, but I suspect that this is most likely a matter of taste. I found the Function Key Mode less useful; while 36 commands may sound like a lot, the prepackaged ones are not always the ones you need. The 1-2-3 template was quite useful, however, and because you can easily program your own templates, you may find custom templates the most useful feature of all.

The Key Tronic VA 101 is of a totally different stripe—magnetic stripe, that is. Designed to work with the magnetically encoded strips that grace most modern credit cards and contain (among other details) your account number, the VA 101 has an outgrowth in the upper-right-hand corner that has a slot down the middle. Take a credit card and swipe it through the slot, and presto! your computer will read the data from the card just as if you had typed it in.

The VA 101 can also take a bar-code reader, which will automatically decode most popular bar-code formats, including 3 of 9, interleaved 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 11, and the ubiquitous UPC (Universal Product Code). The bar-code data is sent to your computer just as if you had typed it in by hand. The unit accepts a variety of wands and laser scanners, giving you even more options.

The VA 101 can be configured with either the bar-code (\$700) or the magnetic stripe reader (\$600) or both (\$900). All modes offer built-in intelligence that computes the internal check digits on the coded information and will not pass the results along unless the information checks out. The keyboard has a microprocessor handling this task, and you will find the processing delay is barely noticeable. Both Key Tronic keyboards, like the one we reviewed in detail, are available from Key Tronic Corp., P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214-0787; (509) 928-8000.

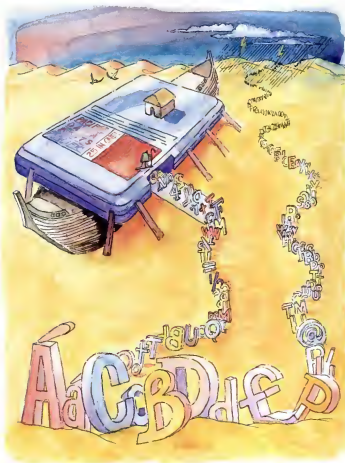
Jameco Electronics is one of a number of companies offering new keyboards that

Key Tronic VA 101

The \$700 Key Tronic VA 101 includes a magnetic stripe reader that "reads" credit cards. The keyboard is also sold with a bar-code reader (\$700), or you can get both (\$900).



PHOTOGRAPHS: GARY ABATELLI



**25 Cartridges in One!™—
172 fonts and 20 symbol
sets in one cartridge.**

Not that long ago printing with more than one font seemed like it took 40 days and 40 nights. You had to wait to download soft fonts. Or you had to switch any number of cartridges in and out looking for the right font.

Then along came Pacific Data Products. Now you have fast and easy, yet economical access to more high-quality fonts and symbols than ever before. And there's also increased symbol set support including international symbols, currency and diacritical marks.

25 Cartridges in One! is ideal for almost any type of application—like word processing, presentation graphics, and spreadsheet publishing. With 19 printer drivers included, there's increased support for most of the popular software packages.

Now that it's loaded with 172 fonts and 20 symbol sets,
go ahead—print up a storm.



25 Cartridges in One! is fully compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II, IID, and the new HP LaserJet IIP.

**Pacific Data Products—
Plug into Power**

Authorized Dealer:

Bizmart Stores
800-688-MART
In TX 817-265-2579

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121
(619)552-0880, Fax (619)552-0889

25 Cartridges in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

THE KEY TO ENABLING THE DISABLED

by Joseph J. Antinori

Some of the most innovative, most unusual keyboards and input devices in existence are special-purpose models for people with special needs—the handicapped. Nowhere is the PC's tremendous power for good more apparent than in the burgeoning field of assistive technologies.

While most of us can remember the feeling of liberation when we first put a PC to work, we cannot imagine the degree to which a disabled person can experience this phenomenon. For a blind person, a quadriplegic, or a victim of a debilitating disease, the PC can be a lifeline to independence, participation, and the satisfaction of accomplishment. Using electronic mail, for example, the disabled person can overcome the physical obstacles to meeting people and learning about activities and opportunities. Along the way, the feeling of isolation that often compounds the tragedy of disability lessens and sometimes just disappears.

The types of assistive input devices available are as various as the disabilities they are meant to circumvent. Companies like Furaltech Systems of North Liberty, Iowa; EKEG Electronics of Vancouver, British Columbia;

Polytel Computer Products of Tulsa, Oklahoma; and Koala Technologies of Santa Clara, California manufacture customized keyboards for those who have difficulty with the size or tension of the standard models. Ranging from regular keyboard layouts with enlarged keys and Braille keyboards to programmable membrane surfaces and single-switch entry systems that display a keyboard on-screen, solutions are available for almost every situation.

The EyeTyper, from Sentient Systems Technology of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, offers an alternative for the severely disabled user. A camera embedded in the keyboard enters keystrokes by determining where the user has trained his or her gaze. The user briefly focuses on a tiny light on the desired keycap, and it is entered.

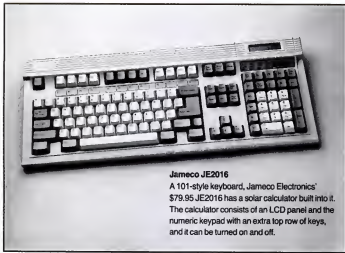
Words Plus of Sunnyvale, California, and Pointer Systems of Burlington, Vermont, offer custom systems that utilize a sensitive visor to understand input from a single brow or head movement; another Words Plus system can understand eyeblinks or eye movements using infrared scanning technology. Similar to the system used by renowned physicist Stephen Hawking, these products allow the user to select or

build words from software vocabulary menus. Add-on speech synthesis units like the Personal Reader (Kurzweil Computer Products, Cambridge, Massachusetts) and the Arkenstone Reader (Arkenstone, Santa Clara, California) pronounce the user's compositions.

Other technologies being pioneered by these firms are bound to benefit everyone someday. Voice recognition, for example, is a capability we all dream of employing on our PCs. The state of the art in voice recognition is currently exemplified by The Voice Connection of Irvine, California; Words Plus; and Interstate Voice Products of Orange, California. These companies' products that are being used by handicapped people have a recognition accuracy of up to 98 percent and vocabularies of up to 150 user-selectable words. The technology will improve.

For information about these products, or for help in building a customized solution, contact the IBM National Support Center for People with Disabilities at (800) 426-2133, or Apple Computer's Office of Special Education and Rehabilitation at (408) 996-1010. ■

Joseph J. Antinori is an editorial assistant at PC Magazine.



Jameco JE2016

A 101-style keyboard, Jameco Electronics' \$79.95 JE2016 has a solar calculator built into it. The calculator consists of an LCD panel and the numeric keypad with an extra top row of keys, and it can be turned on and off.

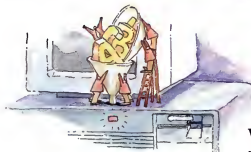
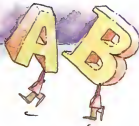
combine two common devices in a single housing. You may have given up on TSR calculators and other utilities because of the unexpected problems they cause as a result of conflicts with programs and a shortage of memory for large applications. Still, there are times when your checking account program won't add the two numbers you need to fill in a check amount, and a calculator sure would be handy. The \$79.95 Jameco JE2016 is a 101-key keyboard with a little LCD panel at its upper-right-hand corner and a solar cell between it and the numeric keypad. There is an extra top row of keys on the keypad as well. The LCD is for a solar calculator that you can turn on or off at any time, whether your computer is powered up or not. Hit a key, and the numeric keypad returns to its normal computer duties. You cannot "paste" the results of the calculator's computations into your application, but

It's now fast and easy to print Headline Fonts



without waiting

downloading



or filling up
your hard disk.

Spending a lot of time, effort and money fooling around with downloadable soft fonts? Don't give up. Just plug in Pacific Data Products' *Headlines in a Cartridge™*.

Immediately, you gain access to 18 high-quality *Helv* and *Tms Rmn* style fonts. And they come in the most widely used display sizes—14, 18, 24, 30, 36, and 48 points. In bold or italic styles. No other font cartridge can match these point sizes.



When teamed with Pacific Data's *25 Cartridges in One!™*—which offers 172 fonts—you can print your entire document without changing cartridges or downloading fonts. And both are ideal for shared printer environments.

Authorized Dealer:

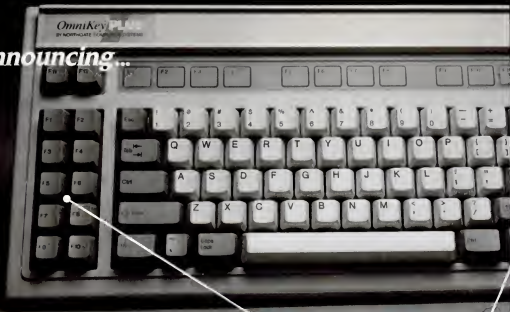
SOFTWARE ETC
800-633-8000

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 552-0880 • Fax (619) 552-0889 • *Headlines in a Cartridge* and *25 Cartridges in One!* are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing...



NEW... Northgate™ OmniKey™/PLUS

The keyboard you asked us to design!

Thousands of you asked us to make a keyboard designed the way you want, not what IBM and all their keyboard clones force on you.

Now ... discover OmniKey/PLUS!

As are all our keyboards, Northgate's engineers designed this gem from the ground up. It's not a PacRim economy job anyone can buy. IT'S EXCLUSIVELY NORTHGATE.

One look, one touch tells you this is the best in keyboard design, in quality, in all its many features. You can type faster, confident all the keys are where you want them.

Now! Two separate keypads. Cursor arrows in logical, comfortable array—gone is the ill-conceived "Inverted T." And the backslash key is placed "just right." See detail panels.

Will you prefer OmniKey/PLUS enough to discard your current keyboard? Take ten days to make up your mind. If not, return for full product cost refund.

Quantities may be limited so call or send your order today.



F KEYS ON THE LEFT...
12 easy to reach, programmable F Keys where they belong and where your fingers expect to find them instinctively.

CONVENIENCE CLUSTER ...
Large Backspace Key hard to miss. L shaped Enter Key. Backslash next to Shift. Unshifted Asterisk Key—a wonderful addition!

LOOK! Just a few new

■ Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches

■ Dip Switch compatible with nearly any IBM PC type system—PS/2, Zenith, Compaq, Dell, Tandy, AT&T

■ OmniKey/PLUS weighs 5.5 lbs., made to stay put on your desk

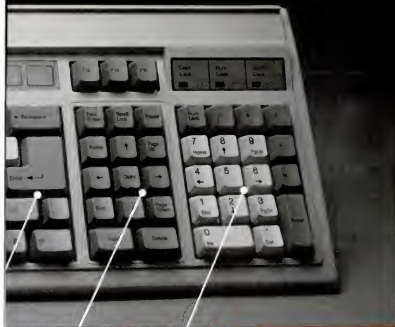
■ Cable plugs into back of keyboard

■ Low Profile Elegant Styling!

Introductory Limited Time Price

\$119⁰⁰
INTENTS PENDING

For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, Phone Keyboard Dept. at 612-553-0734.



CURSOR/SCREEN KEYPAD - With arrows in familiar diamond pattern. No need to hit Num Lock or hold down Shift Key. And we "nuked" the Inverted T.



NUMERIC KEYPAD - With all the math operands in place around the numbers. Large INS, DEL and ENTER Keys. Has lighted indicators above pad.



features of OmniKey/PLUS.

- Compatible with virtually every IBM type computer in the world!
- Ten-day trial return for unquestioned full refund.
- Three-year unconditional warranty, any cause, we will repair or replace.

**New
OmniKey™/102
Model Also
Available...
\$99.00**

For those who prefer Northgate's OmniKey/102, an updated version now joins our line. Same trial offer, same 3-year warranty.

Phone Toll Free

800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri 7am-8pm, Sat. 8am-4pm Central
Canada: 800-338-8383



"We hear you!"

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989
All Rights Reserved

Northgate, OmniKey/102, OmniKey/PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Yes. Ship my OmniKey order(s). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totalling \$500.00 or greater.

FAX orders to 612-553-1695.

SHIPPING: Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter, shipments can be:

- UPS Ground add \$7.00 ea.
- allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
- Overnight Air add \$25.00 ea.
- Second Day Air add \$12.00 ea.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Name _____
Company _____
Ship to address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Computer Brand & Type _____

Qty.	Item	Shipping	Total
	OmniKey/PLUS*	\$119.00	
	OmniKey/102	\$ 99.00	
	CT 101	\$ 99.00	
TOTAL OF ORDER*			

*This must specify which cable you prefer - for additional cables add \$21.00 ea.

Compatibility Notes: Please read before placing your order.

OmniKey/PLUS is made compatible through a combination of dip switch settings and the proper connecting cable. We must know the computer make and model you will be using with OmniKey/PLUS. Otherwise we cannot guarantee compatibility.

Brand _____ Model (if N/A) _____
Prepaid amount enclosed \$ _____
Please charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____ Expires _____
Signature of Cardholder _____

This signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order.

Keycat

The \$99 Keycat from Amtac has a trackball mounted in its right side, but it still has room enough for separate numeric and cursor-control keys.



it's handy to figure some simple math when you are stuck in the middle of something else. You can contact Jameco Electronics at 1355 Shoreway Rd., Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 592-8097.

Perhaps you have a different problem. Maybe you suffer from a shortage of desktop real estate but use *Microsoft Windows* or some other mouse-loving application. You can get a separate trackball, which is like a mouse on its back, but it will still take up at least a little more space than just a keyboard. Or you can get a keyboard like the Keycat from Amtac. The \$99 keyboard has a trackball mounted in its right side yet still has room for separate numeric and

cursor-control keys. The Keycat is easy to connect, since the serial cable for the trackball is one with the regular keyboard connector. The keyboard comes with software so that the trackball emulates a Microsoft Mouse. The Keycat also solves a basic problem faced by most detached trackballs; it is hard to "click and drag" with a trackball because it is hard to hold down a button and roll a ball with the same hand. The Keycat has three "mouse" keys where the left hand can hold them down while your right does the rolling.

The Keycat worked great on a true-blue IBM PC-XT. I use several mouse-intensive programs and discovered that I prefer

the trackball to a mouse. It is easier to keep your hands on one device, and it is not hard to adjust to the separation of buttons and pointing device. Amtac's address is 43-72 10th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101; (718) 392-1703.

Or maybe you have more-specific needs. Does your PC live the schizophrenic life of a standalone computer and a terminal to a larger host? Do you have a pad of Post-its stuck to your work area reminding you what combination of keys to press when you want an F17 key? Fear not—you have not been forgotten.

For example, Key Tronic offers a \$229 122-key monster called the KB3270/PC, which, as you might suspect, is a PC replacement keyboard designed to work with 3270 terminal emulation packages,

The \$99 Keycat, from Amtac, has a trackball mounted in its right side yet has room for separate numeric and cursor-control keys.

KEA Systems

KEA Systems' \$289 replacement keyboard looks just like the Digital Equipment Corp. VT200 keyboard you use with VT220 terminals. The company also sells a model for use with VT240 terminals for \$435.



including AST, Attachmate, CXI, Forte, and Irma. On the other hand, if you prefer to deal from a full DEC, KEA Systems (2150 W. Broadway, #412, Vancouver, BC, Canada V6K 4L9; (800)663-8702) offers a replacement keyboard that looks just like a Digital Equipment Corp. VT200 keyboard as used with VT240 (\$435) or VT220 (\$289) terminals. Having all the correctly labeled keys makes it easier to work when connected to a host computer via terminal emulation. There are also an increasing number of VAX applications being ported to PCs as standalone applications, and this keyboard makes it possible for an operator to work at either a PC or a terminal without having to learn two different layouts.

The point of all this is quite simple: You need not suffer the 101 blues just because that keyboard came with your computer. Stand up, look around, and reach out. There are weird and wonderful keyboards, just waiting to help you. ■

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Peter Norton on Paul Mace:

"The *Mace Utilities* include a recovery program that attempts to recover as much data as possible from a hard disk that has been reformatted, and that hasn't been protected by a 'snapshot' utility. This is the *ultimate* recovery utility..."

—Peter Norton
The Hard Disk Companion, p. 338

"Thank you, Peter!"

Peter Norton should know. After all, Paul Mace *invented* hard disk unformatting.

True enough, Peter has "borrowed" from Paul in the newer versions of his popular Norton Utilities. But the master is still the master, and *nobody* beats *Mace Utilities* when it comes to recovering lost or damaged hard disk data.

But don't think Paul Mace is all work and no play: *Mace Utilities* are simple and friendly enough for the newest beginner, but so *effective* that the top PC experts rely on them for the toughest data recovery problems. Mace also includes a lot of nifty features like virus protection and "smart" recovery of dBase and word processor files.

Sure, we're glad Peter Norton knows what the best hard disk utility program is. But he's not the *only* one—in fact, PC Magazine called *Mace Utilities* the "Best data recovery there is."

But why listen to Peter Norton? Or us for that matter? Find out for yourself what the *ultimate* data protection and recovery program is...

Pick up a copy of *Mace Utilities* from your favorite software dealer, or call 1-800-873-4384 for more information, today.



Call for upgrade information
CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221



*You can easily add extra memory,
a modem, AT[®] expansion board, plus
additional 20MB or 40MB removable
hard drives whenever you see fit.*



Epson Equity LT/286. Intel 80C286 processor, 8/12MHz clock speed, 1MB of standard RAM, expandable to two megabytes with Epson "snap-slot" board, 17 lbs. with snap-on battery unit, registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation, 286 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. 2780 Lorenz Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505 (800) 922-8911.

©1989 EPSON AMERICA, INC.

NOW YOUR DECISION ON WHICH LAPTOP TO BUY DOESN'T HAVE TO BE FINAL.

Epson's new laptop computer doesn't just go with you, it grows with you. The new Equity™ LT/286e starts with a 3.5" floppy drive, easy-to-read "paper-white" display, 286™ processor and one megabyte of RAM, all standard. You decide between a 20 megabyte or 40 megabyte removable hard drive. Where you take it from there is entirely up to you. Add more memory, a modem, expansion card or change hard drives, whenever your business demands it.

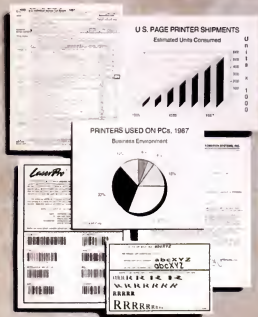
The new Equity LT/286e is part of a growing line of quality laptop computers from Epson.™ The final word in value.

EPSON

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**

IS IIIa without battery, one AT-compatible expansion slot (2.5 size), optional internal 2890 baud modem and 5.25" external FDD, one year limited warranty. ©1989, Epson America, Inc. Epson is a

WHY EVERY COMPANY SHOULD HAVE A NEW EXEC.



The LaserPro EXEC is Smart! Comes with 512K of memory, easily expandable to 4.5M. Six standard fonts resident; you also can use H-P and compatible font cartridges.

General, legal, and technical word processing, forms generation, spreadsheets, reports, and desktop publishing are no problem for the LaserPro EXEC.

The LaserPro EXEC is Dependable! A rugged workaholic, the LaserPro EXEC operates at six pages per minute, with a monthly duty cycle of 3000 pages. Works well alone, or can coordinate with groups.

The LaserPro EXEC Produces! Resolution is 300 dots per inch—both text and graphics are crisp, clean, and easy to read. Prints single sheets, envelopes, transparencies, and labels on its own.

The LaserPro EXEC is Cost-Effective! With separate, easy-to-replace toner cartridges and drum kits, you can perform most of the standard maintenance yourself—NO NEED FOR A SERVICE CALL! In addition, cartridges are available so the LaserPro EXEC can emulate the

Diablo® 630, the Epson® FX-80+™ and the IBM® ProPrinter™.



Contact your reseller to arrange a meeting with a LaserPro EXEC today. For the LaserPro dealer/distributor nearest you, call 619-452-9400.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"See Us at Comdex Booth #4130"

LaserPro



Office Automation Systems, Inc.

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 9940 Barnes Canyon Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 452-9400 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE: Eisenberger 14, D-46474 Solingen, West Germany, Tel. 06226/71019 Telex 5512657 KUP D

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Lab Notes

Is working at your PC hazardous to your health? At first sight that question may seem silly; no rivers or bays have been spoiled by PC data spills; no communities have been rendered uninhabitable by toxic memory dumps; no species have been endangered by the random killing of files. In short, although the manufacture of PCs involves environmentally sensitive chemicals and technologies, if any product can be regarded as safe to be around and use, the personal computer would be it.

Yet doubts persist. Clusters of miscarriages have been associated with computer use; headaches and eye problems have been attributed to working at terminals; and even the dread word *cancer* has been whispered by researchers as a potential computer-related health problem. Since the PC itself is hardly eight years old, questions about the effects of long-term use are impossible to answer definitively. And studies to date can be cited that provide reassurances of safety and point to potential problems with PCs and other electrical devices.

The possible PC hazards stem not from toxic chemicals, but from a potential nemesis more insidious and invisible: electromagnetic radiation, or EMR. EMR possesses the qualities of the perfect poison in an Agatha Christie novel: it is colorless, odorless, tasteless, and after it does its deadly work, it vanishes without a trace.

Figure 1 shows the spectrum of electromagnetic radiation—not all of which is bad. Sunlight is one form of EMR and is vital to life itself. Moreover, the infrared rays that warm your toast, the microwaves that cook your lunch, the radio and TV signals you tune in every day, and the X rays that help diagnose ailments are all examples of beneficial electromagnetic radiation.

At a high enough exposure level, however, all forms of EMR are dangerous. X rays are known to cause cancer, and last summer's media campaign for sunscreens alerted everyone to the dangers of ultraviolet radiation. Infrared radiation can burn or

The Big Question: Is the PC Environment A Safe Place to Work?

■ Measurements made in PC Labs help put some of the conflicting scientific evidence in perspective so you can make up your own mind about this complex issue.

even sear flesh. Microwaves can cook living creatures from the inside out and have been implicated in causing cataracts. Even lower-frequency radio waves have the potential for roasting you and have recently been found to cause more subtle biological changes—possibly even cancer.

At some point, then, beneficial forms of electromagnetic radiation cross the line and become health hazards. When it comes to computer safety, the question is where PCs and video display terminals (VDTs) fit in the continuum from good to bad. Any equipment that generates EMR has the potential for causing health problems. Does personal computer equipment pose such hazards?

To help you answer this question for yourself, in preparing this PC Lab Notes, we not only surveyed much of the available literature on the subject, but also enlisted PC Labs and a number of outside experts. We conducted extensive tests, making actual measurements of suspect emanations from a number of monitors and computer systems.

Anecdotal evidence is easy to find but impossible to assess. Anyone who gets a

headache after a long day at the office can blame his or her PC, and no one can prove him or her wrong. And since the history of the PC's use in the office is so short, the fact that no suspiciously large number of its millions of users have mysteriously passed away on the job can't clear it of suspicion.

Moreover, all the potential hazards of PC use may still not be known or even suspected. Supposedly benign technologies and products often prove to have unexpected and dire side effects long after they have become accepted in commerce and everyday life. It took more than four decades before the dangers of asbestos in building materials became widely known, and effective regulations on it were slow in coming. Civilizations have risen and ebbed, all the while being ravaged by deadly toxins of their own making, because they did not understand the mechanisms through which the problems were caused. The lead pipes that carried much of the Roman water supply are a case in point. The possible health effects of extremely low frequency radiation—a part of the electromagnetic spectrum that is emitted by PCs—are today as unknown and mysterious to the public as were the toxic properties of lead plumbing two millennia ago.

Fortunately, we can justifiably add the more than 30 years of experience gained with computer VDTs to our knowledge base for PC health effects. PCs and VDTs share the same technologies. Both rely primarily on cathode-ray tubes in monitors for displaying information, for example. Since both technologies use signals of ap-

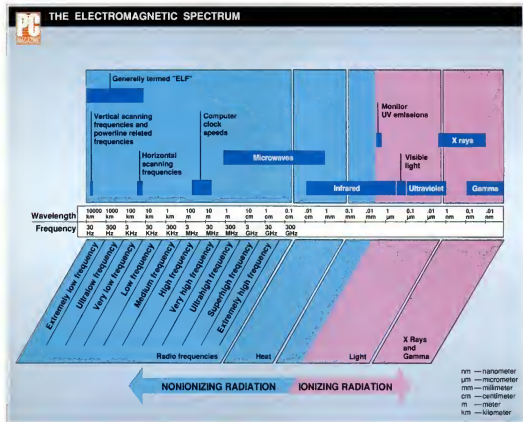


Figure 1: Electromagnetic radiation (EMR), energy that moves through space at various frequencies, is divided between high-frequency ionizing radiation and lower-frequency non-ionizing radiation.

proximately the same frequencies, they generate many of the same EMR components. The essential difference is that PCs add a box containing high-frequency (strictly defined, signals in the range from 3 to 30 MHz) data processing circuitry on your desktop; with VDTs, the principal high-frequency electronics are remotely located.

Even adding our experience with VDTs is of limited value, however, for despite decades of research, no consensus on the safety of VDTs (and thus, personal computers) has emerged. The conflicting results of studies have lined up two opposing parties, each of which is unlikely to be swayed by the arguments of the other. On

one side are the makers of electronic equipment and the organizations that employ the people who use it. This group believes the equipment is safe. On the other side, many of the people who actually work at VDTs and personal computers all day long have their doubts. It's the classic employer-employee struggle with a technological twist.

The employee viewpoint, however, is buttressed by a variety of studies that show biological effects of electromagnetic radiation and an association between VDT use and health problems. The most notable of these problems is the alleged increased risk of miscarriage. For example, a 1988 study by M. K. Goldhaber, M. R. Polen, and

R. A. Haitt of 1,583 pregnant women in northern California showed that those who used VDTs for more than 20 hours per week had a significantly higher incidence of miscarriage.

On the other hand, VDT makers and employers rally a whole range of other studies (many of which they have funded) that have failed to find any such risk. At a conference on VDT safety in Montreal in September 1989, a University of Toronto study of 800 pregnant mice subjected to electromagnetic fields of the kind given off by VDTs suggested that there's no relationship between spontaneous abortion and VDT electromagnetic fields.

While that may be good news if you're

The '286 vs. '386
debate is over
forever.
And you're the
winner!



Because now you can
buy a complete 16MHz
ZEOS[®] 386SX system
with 32MB hard drive
for only
\$1395!

That's right. Our *complete* 16MHz ZEOS 386SX system
is yours for \$1395. Now there is no reason to buy
a '286. There is every reason to buy your own ZEOS 386SX.
Here's why...

mises in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

Unlike most of the others ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You're saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Price. Support.

Because nearly 50% of our system sales come from *unsolicited repeat buyers*.

Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

You've got to love it! Because ZEOS support is second to none. Anytime you need help we're right there with you. Your telephone is a Hotline directly to your own personal technician who knows your system inside and out. We're here, just in case you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very

satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Or use the order form at right. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed*.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said ZEOS offers, "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, OS/2 and many other options. Onsite service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY \$1395!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable, Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 32MB Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, built in SRAM cache, 1:1 interleaved, 800 KB/second data transfer rate!
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Resolution monitor, Tilt/Swivel Base, Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports on ZEOS's own proprietary I/O card.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX coprocessor support.
- Includes the rugged ZEOS 5-bay case with key lock, and LED indicators. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your very own Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

You may also Order by Mail using the attached Priority Order form.

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591

MasterCard, VISA, Z-Card and COD.



ORDER FORM

Order Now!

Call 800-423-5891. Or, if you wish to order by mail, you may select from either of two great ZEOS 386SX configurations.

COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR ONLY \$1395!

☐ Yes, I want to purchase the ZEOS 386SX system for only \$1395. I understand my 16MHz 386SX system will include the following features as advertised here: 32MB hard drive, Itac® 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 14" flat screen monitor/tilt and swivel base with Hercules® monochrome graphics controller, 512K of memory expandable to 16MB, dual high speed hard/floppy controller with 1:1 interleave, 2 serial, one parallel and one game port, rugged ZEOS 5-bay case, ZEOS R/S keyboard. Plus your 30 day absolute satisfaction guarantee, one full year limited warranty and 24-hour a day Toll Free technical support. I understand the cost of this system is only \$1395 plus freight.

INCREDIBLE UPGRADE SPECIAL! ONLY \$1995. SAVE OVER \$200.

Same great system upgraded to include 14" VGA Color with 16-bit VGA Graphics Card, 1MB memory and DOS 4.01. Only \$1995 complete!

☐ Yes, I want this Incredible Upgrade Special.

The Upgrade Special allows me to order your three most popular upgrades as a package for even greater savings. I understand I will receive the same great ZEOS 16MHz 386SX system upgraded to include the ZEOS 14" VGA Color Monitor, full 16-bit VGA controller card, 1MB of memory plus DOS 4.01. Complete for only \$1995!

TO ORDER:

If you order by mail, upon receipt your order will be assigned to your own Personal Systems Consultant. Your Systems Consultant will have a copy of your order at his/her desk. If you have any questions or wish to speak with your Consultant call the ZEOS Sales Department. When you call, indicate you placed an order by mail. To locate your order, all we'll need is your name and ZIP code.

ORDERING BY MAIL IS EASY!

Mail in Order Payment Options. Credit Card, COD or Check:

MasterCard, VISA and COD orders are processed immediately. Orders paid by Cashiers Check or U.S. Postal Money Order will be processed immediately. Any other checks will require up to three weeks to clear before your order can be processed (if sending a check use an envelope or be sure all edges of this order form are taped shut). COD orders must be accompanied by a \$200 partial payment in the form of MasterCard, VISA or check. Your COD amount (less the \$200 advance payment) will require a Cashiers check upon UPS delivery of your system. If you have any questions, please call 800-423-5891.

BILLING ADDRESS

FIRST NAME _____ LAST NAME _____
COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE _____
STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE) _____
APT./BUILDING/SUITE _____ PHONE _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SHIP TO ADDRESS (IF DIFFERENT FROM BILLING ADDRESS)

FIRST NAME _____ LAST NAME _____
COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE _____
STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE) _____
APT./BUILDING/SUITE _____ PHONE _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Item Totals
Complete 16MHz 386SX System as described at left.		\$1395	
Complete 16MHz 386SX System with the Upgrade Special as described at left.		\$1995	

- ☐ UPS ground add \$35.00
☐ Other Special Shipping Methods:
☐ UPS Blue (2nd day air) add \$90.00
☐ UPS Red (next day air) add \$110.00
☐ APO/FPO (via U.S. Mail) add \$100.00
☐ Alaska & Hawaii use UPS Blue \$90.00

Subtotal: _____

Shipping: _____

ORDER TOTAL: _____

FOR COD ORDERS ONLY

Less COD deposit of \$200 per system \$ _____

COD balance due on delivery \$ _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT

- ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Cashiers Check ☐ Z-Card
☐ Personal/Company Check (allow up to 3 weeks for processing)
☐ COD (requires \$200 partial payment, see Mail In Order Payment Options).

CARD HOLDER NAME (PLEASE PRINT): _____

CARD NUMBER: _____

EXPIRATION DATE: _____

ISSUING BANK NAME ON CARD: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W. St. Paul, Minnesota 55112 USA. Telephone: 800-423-5891, FAX 612-633-1323, International & Administration 612-633-4591.

Complete this order form to seal your victory!

Detach at perforation and seal with tape.



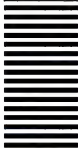
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1798 ST. PAUL, MN

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

ZEOS International
Priority Order Department
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, Minnesota 55112



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted foldout slip-sheet



GbxSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Gbr5SpBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



YES, COMPLETE. \$1395

The ZEOS 386SX is the most advanced system you can buy. Delivering 16MHz of Rock Solid 32-bit processing power. Now you can take advantage of all the new 32-bit software. *Plus* run everything you already have faster than it's ever run before.

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. It is without a doubt tomorrow's computer today. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. And they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice." Why? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.



YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX.

And as the benchmarks indicate, the ZEOS

386SX is an

awesome performer.

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. Top quality throughout. Attention to every detail.

Take our power supplies for instance. They cost nearly twice that of most others. But the failure rate is only two-tenths of one percent per year. That's ten to fifteen times more reliable than the industry norm.

And we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards too. Nearly double the cost of cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards that others choose to offer you.

Even the floppy drive. Yours will be a genuine Teac®. They cost around 30% more than most other brands. They work a lot better too.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your ZEOS 386SX for only \$1395? After all, there are *no* compro-

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES II

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation
ZEOS 386SX/16	4.08	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	5.68	11.21
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are bench mark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but three times thus far in 1989. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In their February 28th '86 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '86 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in a recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '86 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '86 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent.

NEWS FLASH!
ZEOS is Open
24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a Year!
Toll Free!

Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we're open around the clock. For your convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, 24 Hours a day. Our Help Lines are Toll Free too. Because you shouldn't have to pay for the call.

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are sighted for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z-CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z-CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z-CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To Value. We don't just say it, we Guarantee it!

MasterCard, VISA,
Z-CARD and COO
Open 24 Hours a
day, 365 Days
a year.

Order Now
Toll Free

800-423-5891



Announcing the Z-CARD!

Apply Now for your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

Send For Your ZEOS Credit Card

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases. Fill out your Z-CARD Personal Information Organizer and mail it today. We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!

Mail the completed Personal Information Organizer to:
ZEOS International
Z-CARD Processing Center
530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit \$ _____

Your Name First _____ Initial _____ Last _____ Date of Birth Mo. Day Yr. _____

Present Address Street _____ Apt. # _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Social Security Number _____ Home Phone _____

Date of Residence _____ Monthly Payment \$ _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

Date of Residence _____ From _____ To _____

Your Employer (If self-employed, see near panel.) _____

Date of Employment Mo. _____ Yr. _____ Position _____

Monthly Income Gross \$ _____ Net \$ _____

Employer's Address Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

Previous Employer _____ Address _____

Date of Employment _____ From _____ To _____

Other Income _____ I have received since (Date) _____

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation.

Monthly Income Gross \$ _____ Net \$ _____

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

Relationship _____

b. Credit Information

Include joint information, if joint account requested.

Bank Account Bank Name _____ ☐ Checking ☐ Savings _____

Address _____

Bank Account Bank Name _____ ☐ Checking ☐ Savings _____

Address _____

Bank Loan Reference Bank Name _____ Address _____

Payment _____ Balance _____

Bank Card Reference Bank Name _____ Address _____

☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard Payment _____ Balance _____

(please check appropriate box):

☐ **Joint Credit** with another person. Complete all information.

☐ **Individual Credit** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete all information

☐ **Individual Credit** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two years' residence and employment history. This will enable your information to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" below.

Other Credit Card Reference Bank Name _____ Address _____

Payment _____ Balance _____

Other Credit Reference Bank Name _____ Address _____

Payment _____ Balance _____

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Driver's License No. _____ State _____ Expires _____

c. Joint Personal Information

Joint Name First _____ Initial _____ Last _____

Date of Birth Mo. Day Yr. _____ Social Security Number _____

Address Street _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Date of Residence Mo. Yr. _____ Home Phone (_____) _____

Employer _____

Date of Employment Mo. Yr. _____ Position _____

Monthly Income Gross \$ _____ Net \$ _____

Employer's Address Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone _____

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed.

Business Name _____

Business Address _____

☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership Business Phone (_____) _____

Description of Business _____

Your Position _____ In Business Since _____

Your annual income from business _____ Business' annual income (gross) (net) _____

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank _____

(_____) Telephone _____ Personal Banker's Name _____

2. Accountant's Name _____

(_____) Telephone _____

3. Financial statement on business attached. _____

(EXC. AK, & HI)

Introducing the everything- but-the-kitchen sync.



Presenting a multiscanning color monitor so advanced it's compatible with virtually all the video standards to date. And with video standards to come, like SuperVGA and IBM® 8514/A.

It's the C1391 PanaSync™ color monitor. And whether your office PCs are running Hercules™, CGA, EGA or VGA, this 14" Panasonic monitor will display each to its best advantage.

Of course, the PanaSync monitor is comfortable in virtually any IBM or (with an optional cable) Apple Mac™ II environment. And we've given as much thought to your comfort, as well. With an ergonomic design. Featuring front-mounted controls. Tilt/swivel stand. And text color switching from green to amber to paper white in TTL modes. The affordable PanaSync C1391 monitor. The future on display.

For more information, or the name of your authorized dealer, call toll-free 1-800-742-8086.

*Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers
Typewriters and Facsimiles*

Panasonic
Office Automation 

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors



MI PC

PanaSync™
Multiscanning Color
Monitor



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

Lab Notes

a pregnant mouse, pregnant human workers may not be reassured. And that's the problem. As in any scientific discipline, the VDT studies are subject to interpretation. Moreover, the human VDT studies are correlational rather than causal—they can *associate* a problem with VDT use but *cannot prove* a true cause-and-effect relationship. The EMR from the computer terminals could be causing miscarriages, or something else about the terminals or the way a particular study was conducted could have influenced its results. For example, the 1988 California study cited above includes an admission that its results may have been confounded by unmeasured workplace factors such as poor ergonomics and job-related stress.

Stress rather than radiation is, in fact, a prime contender for the cause of health effects associated with VDT use. At the same Montreal conference noted above, Rosalind Bramwell of the University of Manchester presented a study of nearly 4,000 female workers in Britain that indicated that increased stress among VDT users leads to an increase in the number of menstrual problems.

On the other hand, a growing number of studies have found cause-and-effect relationships between EMR and biological changes in tissues grown under laboratory conditions. Some of the effects occurred when the tissues were subjected to electromagnetic fields of the same nature as those created by personal computers and VDTs.

The contradictions between the various studies may well give you the feeling of having both feet firmly planted in midair. While PC Labs can't get into embryological and epidemiological research, we did carefully measure the various electromagnetic emissions from personal computer equipment, which should help you put the various possible EMR risks in perspective. We've correlated these measured values with the values that have been found hazardous in scientific studies. Although no claim can be made as to whether PCs are dangerous or safe, based on the PC Lab's findings, you'll at least know what your worries may be and what you can do about them.

EXAMINING X RAYS

X-radiation is perhaps the most publicized danger connected with equipment based

on cathode-ray tube (CRT) technology. CRTs include television picture tubes, oscilloscopes, radar screens, and computer monitors. Many early color television sets did indeed emit prodigious amounts of x-radiation, and the similarity between a color TV screen and a color computer monitor is all too obvious.

The mechanism by which X rays cause cancer is well understood. X rays are a form of ionizing radiation. That is to say,

the photons that make up the X-ray signal contain sufficient energy to break up the chemical bonds in molecules—including those of the DNA in chromosomes. Once the DNA in a cell has been changed, the genetic code of the cell is altered. The cell may die immediately, or it may just subtly change its activity. When a mutant (altered) cell replicates, however, the changes in it are passed on to its progeny. If these changes affect the growth control



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch**—a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterLink**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing. The Master Switch can also share modems, faxes, and more. Of course you can also share modems, faxes, and more. Of course you can also share modems, faxes, and more. Of course you can also share modems, faxes, and more.

MasterLink

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility software for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-switched switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



**ROSE
ELECTRONICS**

Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-8343

P.O. Box 742871 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 633-7673 • FAX (713) 633-0044 • Telex 464888

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '89
November 13-17, 1989
West Hall-Booth 118

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

mechanism of the cell, it and its offspring may multiply rapidly and uncontrollably as cancer.

The chances that any one cell will react to X rays in such a way to cause cancer are minuscule. However, given enough rays reacting with a sufficient number of cells, the cancer potential becomes real and worrisome.

The concern that ultimately caused the federal government to issue strict regulations on the x-radiation emitted by television sets (and computer terminals) had a very real basis. Certain television sets in the early 1960s emitted X rays of such strength, you could make a radiograph of the bones in your hand using the television set as an X-ray source!

How did they do it? One of the many ways that X rays can be produced is through a rapid deceleration of electrons. When the electrons slow down they must give up energy and (depending on their momentum) some of this energy is emitted as X rays.

Early television sets used a vacuum-tube high-voltage rectifier to generate the current that drives the electron beam in the display tube and a similar tube, the shunt regulator, to maintain a constant voltage on the screen. These tubes were themselves essentially miniature X ray generators: they functioned by passing a huge electron flux from the tube's cathode to its anode, where the electrons were rapidly decelerated. X rays were emitted in the process.

Not all television sets even of that early vintage were so dangerous, however. In fact, the culprit proved to be defectively manufactured shunt-regulator tubes, which did not properly shield their anodes. The result was the emission of a concentrated, pencil-like beam of X rays through the bottom of the television set. Unless you had the television resting on your stomach—unlikely in those days of hundred-pound monster TVs—you would have been safe from its effects.

Moreover, vacuum-tube high-voltage rectifiers and shunt regulators have long been obsolete. They've been replaced by solid-state silicon diodes that emit no x-radiation. (Electrons go through no rapid deceleration in silicon diodes.) Since no known PC monitor uses vacuum tube rectifiers, the x-radiation problem in PCs

from that source is nonexistent.

However, all CRT-based devices do have another potential source of X-ray emissions. Every CRT creates its image by shooting a ray of electrons at the phosphors that coat the inner face of the screen. When they strike the phosphors, these electrons decelerate rapidly. Most of the energy from the electron beam goes to excite the phosphors, which in turn emit the visible light of the image. Some of it, however, can generate X rays, and the higher the voltage inside the tube, the larger the X ray flux. Color tubes, which operate at poten-

**The CRT tube is
crafted from several
varieties of glass that
block soft
X-ray emissions.**

tials as high as 30 kilovolts, produce thousands of times more x-radiation than do monochrome tubes, which operate below 20 kilovolts. (X-ray emissions increase by about a factor of ten for every one kilovolt increase.)

ARE THESE X RAYS DANGEROUS?

Probably not. X rays are classified into two types. Low-energy, or soft X rays, have wavelengths from 0.01 to 1 nanometer (a nanometer is a length of one billionth of a meter), and have little penetrating power. High-energy, or hard X rays, have wavelengths shorter than 0.1 nanometer, and can pass through and interact with the human body. Medical X rays are hard, and because hard X rays can cause cell damage, the government has placed strict limits on exposure to them.

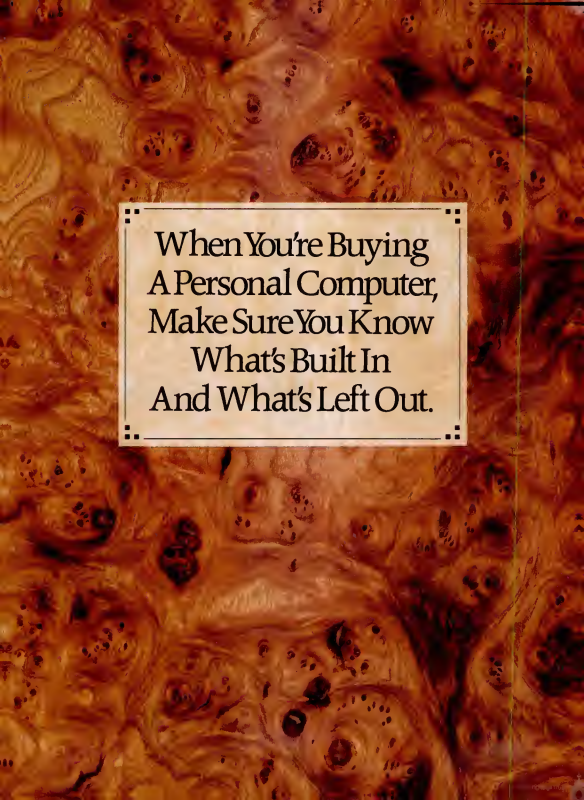
The electrons in the beam of a CRT have little energy and can produce only soft X rays. This radiation is effectively absorbed by the glass of the CRT. Although a CRT looks relatively simple—hardly more than an oddly shaped glass bottle with some metal pins sticking out its narrow end—it's actually a very complex creation. Indeed, the CRT is believed to be the most complicated consumer product made before the advent of the microprocessor. Rather than one uniform kind of

glass, the tube is crafted from several varieties, each tailored to a specific purpose. The wide face of the tube is thick—sometimes as much as one-half inch. It's made from glasses rich in strontium and lead, which block the soft X-ray emissions and keep them within the tube.

Regulations promulgated by the Food and Drug Administration set a maximum limit on X-ray emissions from television sets and terminals alike of .5 milliroentgens per hour, measured at a distance of 5 centimeters from the screen. That's about 2 inches, which would be very close watching indeed. Devices with greater emissions are not permitted to be sold in this country. Moreover, the measurement of x-radiation under this standard must be made under worst-case conditions. Not only must all controls on a television set or terminal being tested be advanced to the position that maximizes x-radiation (settings at which the set is unlikely to be operated), but also failure conditions that would result in the worst possible X ray emissions must be simulated. (For example, one must check the effect of the failure of a voltage regulator, which would increase the potential of the CRT electron beam. The simulation conditions often result in the catastrophic failure of the equipment during the test.)

Compliance testing by the FDA has found cases of excessive X-ray emissions from computer terminals. For example, a 1981 study found that roughly one out of 12 VDTs evaluated emitted x-radiation above the 0.5-milliroentgen-per-hour ceiling. The problems were confined to 8 units out of 91 and represented three different models. These out-of-compliance models were either recalled to be modified to comply with the emissions requirements or were not permitted to be sold on the U.S. market.

To find out where PC equipment stands today, PC Labs measured the X-ray emissions of several popular computer monitors, including an IBM monochrome display, the IBM Color Display (CGA), the IBM Enhanced Color Display (EGA), the IBM Model 8503 monochrome VGA display, the IBM Model 8513 color VGA display, the Compaq VGA display, and three NEC MultiSync models (II, 2A, and 3D). The X-ray emission measurements were made in PC Labs by a certified health physicist. During testing, the monitor screens were fully illuminated, with all controls advanced to their maximum positions. The measurements were made at the



When You're Buying
A Personal Computer,
Make Sure You Know
What's Built In
And What's Left Out.

Lab Notes

specified distance of 5 centimeters from the screen. Under these conditions, the measurements are believed to represent worst-case X-ray emissions in normal operation of the equipment. (We did not simulate the abnormal conditions induced by component failures. However, this normally is required for full FDA-compliance testing.)

The results of our tests revealed no measurable x-radiation from any of the displays. In that the threshold limit for detection of the equipment used (the same equipment specified by the FDA regulations) was .2 milliroentgens per hour, X-ray emissions from this equipment was at least two and a half times lower than the federal guidelines.

These measurements suggest that any fears you have about x-radiation from your computer monitor are unfounded.

UNDERSTANDING ULTRAVIOLET

Ultraviolet radiation is part of sunlight—a growing part, thanks to the diminishing ozone layer in the stratosphere. Its name describes it—ultraviolet is the invisible component of sunlight beyond the violet end of the spectrum. It has shorter wavelengths (180 to 400 nanometers) and higher frequencies than visible light. Physically, that means that ultraviolet photons are more energetic than those of visible light. In fact, the ultraviolet spectrum spans the transition range between ionizing and non-ionizing radiation. UV photons can be energetic enough to cause chromosomal damage, and UV has been implicated in causing cancer. Ultraviolet radiation also triggers the skin's protective tanning reaction and can burn the skin, as every sunbather knows.

Unlike X rays, however, ultraviolet rays are not penetrating. The thick atmospheric blanket of ozone stops them quite well; a thick blanket of cotton—or even a thin shirt—does quite a good job. Consequently, the effects of ultraviolet on the human body are limited to the places that sunlight can reach: the skin and the eyes. Today, it is generally agreed that exposure to ultraviolet radiation can cause skin cancers, cataracts, conjunctivitis (irritation of the lining of the eye), keratitis (inflammation of the cornea), pain, and light intolerance.

Moreover, current evidence indicates

that UV exposure is cumulative. That is, the longer you bathe in its rays over your lifetime and the stronger the rays, the greater the chances of unfavorable consequences. It is also believed that exposure early in life has a greater effect than later exposure.

All computer monitors emit some UV along with the visible light of their images. However, the most energetic—and thus the most dangerous—UV wavelengths cannot escape the CRT. Ordinary glass strongly absorbs ultraviolet radiation with wavelengths shorter than about 350 nanometers. The only part of the UV spectrum that may be present in CRT emissions is in the range of 350 to 400 nanometers. (Some sources list the beginning of UV radiation at 380 nanometers.)

To determine whether UV emissions of computer monitors might pose any potential health hazard, the same computer displays used to test x-radiation were measured for UV output. These tests were conducted by Hoffman Engineering Corp., an independent contractor experienced in spectral measurements, under the

supervision of PC Labs. All emissions from 350 to 780 nanometers (at intervals of 5 nanometers) were measured, again with all monitor controls at their maximum setting and the screen fully lit.

The results showed that some ultraviolet emissions were generated by all of the displays tested. The emission level declined with decreasing wavelength and was virtually absent in most cases at wavelengths shorter than our 350-nanometer test limit. The worst emissions came from the IBM 8503 monochrome VGA display; the spectra of all color displays were so similar as to imply that they all used the same phosphors—perhaps even the same CRTs. In all cases, however, ultraviolet emissions were far lower than emissions in the visible light spectrum. Typically, UV emissions were no more than 5 percent of the level of the maximum emissions in the visible band.

To put these measurements in perspective, Figure 2 compares the results of selected screen displays with the measurements of a "deluxe cool white" fluorescent tube—the kind often used in

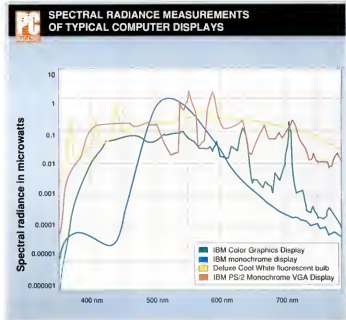


Figure 2: All CRTs emit ultraviolet radiation. Of the popular displays, the original IBM green-screen monochrome display emits the least; the white-screen VGA monochrome display emits the most. Nearly all color displays have the same emissions spectra. However, in comparison with a deluxe cool white fluorescent bulb, UV emissions from monitors are small.

We Built In The Speed The Others Left Out.



Introducing The AST Premium® 386SX/16.

When we designed the AST Premium 386SX/16, we had our sights set on building the best 386SX*-based computer you could find.

Why? Because with faster processing and the ability to run 32-bit software, at a cost that's comparable to 80286 computers, 80386SX™ computers will quickly become the workhorses of the business computing world.

And that's what the AST Premium 386SX/16 is, a workhorse of the highest standards. To begin with, we've built in a high-speed memory cache, making this SX computer one of the fastest you can buy. Then, we added VGA graphics and support for EMS 4.0.

We also built in a future. The Premium 386SX/16 features AST's Cupid-32™ architecture. So, when your needs grow, your computer can grow with you. From 25 or 33 MHz 80386™ computing, all the way to i486™ processing power, with a single board swap. You don't have to buy a new computer, or lose your investment in peripherals.

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF

	AST Premium 386SX/16	COMPAQ DESKPRO® 386s	COMPAQ DESKPRO® 286e	IBM® PS/2™ Model 55
Processor				
Type	386SX	386SX	286	386SX
Speed	16 MHz	16 MHz	12 MHz	16 MHz
Available Slots	5	4	4	3
EMS Support				
Software Included	4.0	3.2	4.0	No
Landmark Benchmarks*	23.1	15.4	11.6	15.3
List Price**	\$2,895	\$3,299	\$2,899	\$3,895***
One-Floppy System				

* Landmark Software version 1.1 benchmarks — a generalized index used to compare one machine to another. The higher the number, the better.

** List price is MSRP.

*** List price with 30 MB hard drive; one floppy system not available with this model.

So, if you're considering an 80286- or 80386SX-based computer from a manufacturer like Compaq® or IBM®, make sure you compare it to the AST Premium 386SX/16. After all, if your needs require a workhorse, shouldn't you buy a thoroughbred?

AST
RESEARCH INC.

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

■ One year (22 issues) for \$29.97.
SAVE 54%.

■ Two years (44 issues) for \$49.97.
SAVE 62%.

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90. Regular annual subscription price is \$44.97 per year. Add \$31 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

Lab Notes

office lighting. Its UV emissions measured about 20 percent of its maximum visible-spectrum emissions. Based on typical monitor brightness levels and on office lighting levels mandated by OSHA, CRT emissions of ultraviolet radiation would be a fraction (in the range of one-quarter) of the level reflected from a white sheet of paper on a desktop when the monitor is operated under the test conditions (brightness and contrast advanced fully, screen fully lit). In normal operation, ultraviolet emissions from a monitor would be substantially less.

From these measurements, the modest ultraviolet emissions of computer monitors would appear to be safe. If UV in the range 350 to 400 nanometers is hazardous, office fluorescent lighting likely represents many times the danger presented by the typical computer monitor.

THE MICROWAVE MENACE

Microwave energy—which cooks food in microwave ovens and blasts radar beams over the horizon—has well-documented effects on living cells. A potato or a poodle in the microwave oven will both cook, and the mechanism is well understood. The microwave signal excites water and fat molecules, transferring its energy to them as thermal energy (heat). Food is cooked by microwaves because the heat induced in the food accumulates faster than it radiates away, raising the temperature. Cell proteins break down as temperature increases. Cells die. The food is cooked.

Microwaves penetrate moderate distances through living tissue. Consequently, organs inside a body can be heated (potentially killed) by microwave beams. The thermal energy of microwaves is also known to cause cataracts.

Wavelengths longer than microwaves (those typical of VHF television, FM, and standard broadcast radio signals, for example) can also produce thermal effects by transferring energy to materials. These longer wavelengths, however, are less reactive with biological tissue; they tend to penetrate without being absorbed.

Aside from thermal effects, microwave and other radiation in the radio spectrum (that is, higher in frequency than about 30 kHz) is not thought to pose health hazards. While some studies have implicated microwaves in causing cataracts, most of

these have been at intensities that cause thermal effects. (Cataracts caused by non-thermal microwaves have been reported, although the preponderance of studies have found the contrary.)

Microwave and other radio-frequency heating requires very strong signals. Microwave ovens operate at levels of hundreds of watts. For this reason, PC Labs did not measure emissions in the microwave or radio frequency spectrum. All computer equipment must already be certified to abide by subpart B (formerly subpart J) of part 15 of the Federal Communications Commission rules and regulations. These regulations set interference standards that are orders of magnitude below the radiation levels necessary to achieve thermal effects. The health standards deal in volts per meter, whereas the FCC interference standards limit emissions to microvolts per meter.

Moreover, PCs do not directly create microwave energy. Although microwaves are theoretically created as harmonics of the signals generated inside the computer, the level of such harmonically created microwave signals is essentially unmeasurable.

It is possible that there are nonthermal microwave effects that may be active at lower signal levels. If these effects are real, they are believed to be a result of low-frequency modulation of the microwaves. Such modulation effects would be similar to the effects of direct radiation at such lower frequencies, as discussed below.

DANGEROUS ELVES

At the very bottom of the electromagnetic spectrum is extremely low frequency radiation. Technically, ELF (as I'll abbreviate extremely low frequency hereafter) comprises the frequency range from 30 hertz to 300 Hz. In common usage, however, the term is extended to include any frequency below 30,000Hz, and so includes the 20 to 20,000-Hz frequency range of your stereo system. As are all frequencies below 450 kHz (450,000 Hz), ELF is ignored in the FCC certification process. ELF has long been thought innocuous, but a number of recent newspaper and magazine articles have raised doubts about its safety.

Strictly speaking, the ELF of concern is not radiation but captive electric and magnetic fields that are generated by strong electric currents in power systems, appliances, and other electrical equipment (including computers and their peripherals). The two types of fields—electrical and

We Built In The 33 MHz Performance The Others Left Out.



The Best 386/33 Available.

The fastest class of 386™ computers runs at 33 MHz. But at the head of this high-performance class of machines is the AST Premium® 386/33.

In a recent InfoWorld magazine report card, the AST Premium 386/33 overwhelmed a selection of 33 MHz computers from vendors like Compaq®.



We weren't surprised. After all, the AST Premium 386/33 offers exceptional performance in a feature-packed, stylish chassis. Features like: zero wait-state cache, support for up to 36 MB of memory, support for 80387 and Weitek 3167 coprocessors and much more.

It's too bad that InfoWorld doesn't have a category for upgradeability. With a natural upgrade path to i486™ power using AST's Cupid-32™ architecture, the AST Premium 386/33 would be sure to earn even higher marks.

That's because Cupid-32 is AST's enhancement to the Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) that allows you to upgrade to new technology without buying a new computer.

So, if your company is looking for a 33 MHz computer, why not take a lesson from InfoWorld. Go straight to the head of the class.

REPORT CARD

INFO WORLD

	AST Premium 386/33	COMPAQ DESKPRO® 386/33
CPU speed	Excellent	Excellent
Expandability	Excellent	Excellent
Hardware compatibility	Excellent	Excellent
Documentation	Excellent	Good
Technical support	Very Good	Unacceptable
Value	Good	Satisfactory
Final Scores	8.5	7.1

Source: InfoWorld, July 24, 1989

AST
RESEARCH INC.

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

magnetic—are related and arise from the same phenomena, but they have individual distinguishing characteristics. Electric fields generate a potential (a voltage), are measured in millivolts or volts per meter, and are relatively easy to shield against by using conductive materials. (The wire braiding shields the center conductor from electric fields in coaxial cable, for example.) Magnetic fields generate a current (amperage). These fields are measured in milliamps per meter or sometimes in related units of gauss, and are difficult to shield against.

A number of recent studies have correlated the strong ELF fields associated with power lines and electrical distribution systems with increased cancer risk. Electric blankets and water bed heaters have also been implicated. The photo on the left in Figure 3 shows pulsed ELF waveforms generated by computer equipment—the same kind that has demonstrated biological effects in the laboratory. These effects include changes in cell membrane permeability, altered prenatal development, and the promotion of the growth of cancerous cells.

ELF research to date has been of two types: laboratory studies made on cell cultures and animal tissues; and epidemiological studies—that is, research that attempts to find a common link between the backgrounds of sick people.

The epidemiological studies of power distribution systems have mostly correlated illnesses with the exposure to ELF fields. The results of these studies to date have been mixed. The most recent, however, have been aimed at answering the criticisms made of earlier studies that had found a positive correlation between childhood cancers and conditions in which large ELF fields are present. (The fields themselves were not measured.) In the United States and Sweden, correlations between cancer and strong ELF fields associated with electrical distribution systems have been found, although contradictory studies have also been published.

In the laboratory, the potential biological effects of ELF at levels below those that would cause tissue to be heated have been extensively investigated for about the last decade. The results of that research are beginning to show that far from being innocuous and noninteractive with biological tissue, ELF electrical and magnetic fields can be subtly active—with both beneficial and harmful effects.

On the positive side, ELF fields are used in treating bone fractures; the fields apparently promote bone growth and hasten healing. On the downside, ELF fields also appear to promote the growth of cancerous cells. ELF fields have had demonstrated effects on the calcium channel permeability of cell membranes. This can affect a variety of cell functions, including the transmission of electrical signals in nerve tissue. Again, ELF fields have been shown to affect protein synthesis and alter

circadian rhythms. Research has also shown that developing nervous systems may be particularly susceptible to ELF fields, and that these effects may be latent, showing up only in specific situations or at later times.

Not all of these dire reports have stood up to scrutiny, however. Attempts to replicate the results of some of the studies have failed. And, of course, since these lab studies were carried out *in vitro*, there is no guarantee that the effects on human beings would be identical. Nonetheless, a consensus is emerging that ELF fields can be biologically active at levels lower than were once thought possible.

One of the things discovered about ELF fields is that they do not behave like ionizing radiation. The fields are not energetic enough at the molecular level to change or destroy the chemical bonds in cells; thus, they don't damage chromosomes. Instead, the ELF fields seem to mimic the electrical changes that normally occur in living cells in the body. By changing the calcium permeability of cells, for example, they can change the response of a nerve cell to stimulation.

This mimicking of normal cellular processes may be at the root of the cancer-promoting potential of ELF. Some scientists have noted that the membrane sites at which some ELF reactions occur appear to behave as receptors for cancer-promoting chemicals. ELF fields also appear to increase the chemical activity of a compound that is known as ornithine decarboxylase, and this effect has been associated with

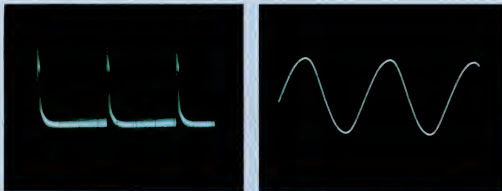


Figure 3: In some studies, pulsed ELF waveforms, similar to those created by the vertical sync signal of computer monitors such as those of the NEC MultiSync monitor (left), were shown to be more biologically active than the sinusoidal waves created by the magnetic fields generated by power distribution equipment (right).

We Left Out The Obsolescence The Others Built In.

Computers That Grow With You.

Until now, advances in PC technology have left you with a single, all important decision. Move up and benefit from increased performance. Or, stay put and try to capitalize on the investments you've already made.

AST is announcing the end to this difficult decision. Our Cupid-32™ architecture allows you to upgrade your computer as your needs grow. All the way to i486™ technology.

That's right. Our Premium 386SX/16 and Premium 386 (33 and 25 MHz) computers incorporate a natural upgrade path. A path that doesn't force you to sacrifice your investment in already-owned systems and peripherals.

With Cupid-32, you can add the performance you need to add more users to a multi-user system. Add more nodes to a network file server. Or, add more power to a standalone situation, like CAD/CAM. All it takes is a simple, single board swap with one of our FASTboards™ when you are ready for more power.

So, in place of the difficult decision, we have a simple one for you. Why buy a computer from anyone else, when you can own an AST Premium Computer? After all, they're the only computers that grow with you.

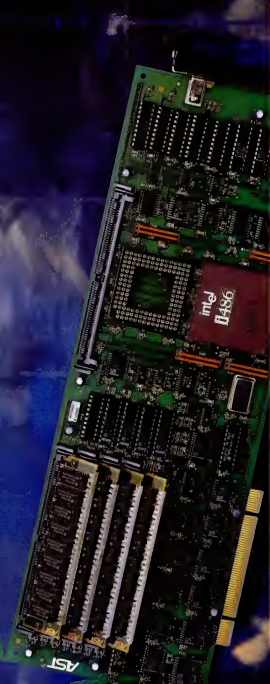
For more information call 1-800-876-4AST
Or, use our Bulletin Board Service Number
(714) 852-1872.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

The Power Of Choice.

AST is a leading supplier to government agencies. General Service Contract no. C500060G/260418. AST markets products worldwide - in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 568 4350; in Japan call 41 3 838 0702; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office at 852 5 800 4333; in Canada call 416-826-7514; in Australia call 02 906 2200. AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered and Cupid 32 and FAST board trademarks AST Research, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1989 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

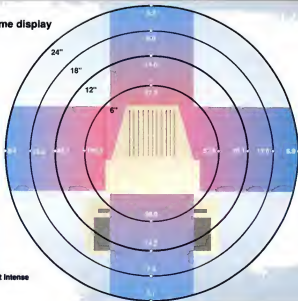




THE ELF FIELDS OF TWO POPULAR DISPLAYS

IBM monochrome display

The lower-frequency magnetic ELF fields (measured at 60 Hz in milliamperes per meter) generally proved weakest in front of the displays and strongest on the sides. The NEC MultiSync 3D generates a strong, nearly symmetrical field, while the original IBM monochrome display creates a much weaker field, principally on its right side. The fields of other displays fall between these extremes. System unit fields are weaker than those of the IBM monochrome display.



cancer promotion. In addition, ELF fields also disrupt the functions of cell gap junctions—another effect that has been associated with cancer growth.

Some studies of ELF fields have encountered an anomaly that complicates research, however. Normally, chemical carcinogens and ionizing radiation seem to act in an essentially linear way. That is, the dangers of each increase as the exposure level increases. While a number of ELF effects exhibit a similar intensity relationship, some studies have found what are called *window effects*. That's to say, some of the biological effects occur only at certain ELF field strengths (or frequencies) and not at higher or lower values. Additionally, these window effects appear to depend on the presence and orientation of static fields, like the earth's magnetic field. Thus, for example, one study (by C.F. Blackman, S.G. Benane, D.E. House, and W.T. Joines) on chick brain tissue showed changes in calcium ion flux with 60-Hz ELF fields at field strengths of 35, 40, and 42.5 volts per meter. At field strengths of 25, 30, and 45 volts per meter the same 60-Hz ELF radiation had no effect.

For health scientists, even the possibility of window effects is worrisome. If these effects are real (and doubts persist in many scientists' minds that they are), they would preclude the development of exposure standards. The effects of ELF fields would vary with the individual, because the size and shape of one's body affects the strength of voltages and currents induced inside it by the ELF fields.

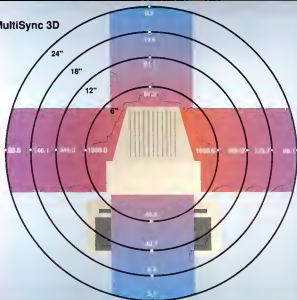
To complicate matters further, the waveform associated with ELF fields appears to affect their biological effects. Least active appear to be the sinusoidal waves that are characteristic of utility-supplied electricity. The most active appear to be pulsed fields like those generated by radar and fields with sawtooth waveforms, which are characteristically generated by the sweep circuitry of television sets and monitors.

PC Labs measured both the electrical and magnetic fields generated by several popular system units (these included an IBM PC-XT; IBM PC AT; Compaq Deskpro 386/25; and IBM PS/2 Models 30, 50Z, and 60) as well as the monitors we tested for other emissions. Measurements

were made with sensors optimized for two particular frequencies: those near 60 Hz, which are characteristic of power lines and the vertical scanning signals in monitors; and those in the range 10 to 40 kHz, which are characteristic of switching power supplies and the horizontal scanning circuitry of monitors. Measurements were made at four distances (6, 12, 18, and 24 inches) and from each side of each unit. At total of 80 measurements were made for each unit tested.

Detectable magnetic and electric fields in the lower frequency range were found with both computers and monitors. Higher-frequency fields were nearly absent in the measurements made of computer system units. As shown in the sidebar "The ELF Fields of Two Popular Displays," the strongest low-frequency magnetic fields were found above and on the left side of most monitors, although the IBM 8503 monochrome VGA display also had a strong field on its right side, and the NEC MultiSync had strong fields on both sides. The weakest fields in nearly every case were measured at the front of the unit undergoing evaluation. The field strength de-

NEC MultiSync 3D



clined with increasing distance. At a distance of 24 inches in front of the system units, field strengths were at or near the background reading of the test area. Monitors had fields that were sometimes pronounced at 24 inches, particularly at higher frequencies (The University of Toronto mouse study, which found no effects from VDT fields, concerned itself exclusively with these higher-frequency fields).

To put these observations in perspective, however, we found that the background magnetic field strength at 60 Hz at most locations in PC Labs exceeded the fields we measured 12 inches in front of most system units and the fields 18 inches in front of most monitors. This background field seems to originate in the ceiling wiring associated with the fluorescent light fixtures (it wasn't the tubes themselves, for the strength of the field did not decline when the lights were switched off). Thus, to judge on the basis of field strength, if you work more than 18 inches from your PC and its display, office wiring may pose more of an ELF threat than does your computer.

The fields associated with computer

equipment may nonetheless be biologically active, however. At normal working distances with some equipment, electric field strength appeared near the level at which an increase in ornithine decarboxylase activity was found in some studies. In another study, a similar field intensity was found to alter the cytotoxicity of T lymphocytes that specifically attack cancer cells in mice. Again, however, it must be emphasized that background fields present in the office were also observed at this intensity.

On the other hand, at distances greater than 6 inches, the strength of the electric fields associated with any of the tested equipment fell well below the field strengths found active in the Blackman study that found windowing effects. The magnetic fields measured appeared too weak to induce in the human body the fields observed to be active in the Blackman study.

To summarize, then, PC Labs did measure ELF fields at levels that some studies have associated with biological effects. Except at distances inappropriately close to the equipment, however, these fields

proved to be no stronger than the background fields in an office environment. If PCs pose an ELF risk—and if, indeed, there are any ELF risks—they are likely not the only source you'll encounter in your work.

THE NAGGING QUESTION

Are PCs safe? As far as x-radiation and ultraviolet are concerned, normal computer use probably poses no particular hazards. With regard to ELF fields, the situation is more equivocal. The effects of ELF fields have only recently become accepted by the scientific community, and field strengths that are or are not safe have yet to be determined. It may not be possible to determine safe ELF levels because of window effects.

If, based on the current state of research, you believe ELF fields are dangerous, you can take steps to minimize your exposure to them. For instance, sit in front of your computer and display, where the ELF fields are the weakest. Avoid sitting near the sides (particularly the left side) of nearby computer monitors. Because both the magnetic and electric ELF fields generated by computer equipment fall off quickly with increasing distance, you can minimize your exposure by working as far from your computer and its display as you can without having to squint or strain to reach what you need.

Monitors emit more ELF than do computer systems, and this radiation appears to be related to the scanning signals used by their CRTs. You can avoid the field associated with scanning signals (which may be more dangerous than the more pervasive sinusoidal waveforms) by using a display based on an alternative technology, such as an LCD display.

It's unlikely that your computer will kill you. Even if the worst of the effects attributed to ELF prove true, it's likely that you face greater health risks from other forms of pollution, such as the cigarette smoke you inhale (either your own or that of co-workers), the cholesterol in your bloodstream, and the peanut butter you spread on your nighttime sandwich.

Are the health risks of PCs and VDTs worth worrying about? Judge for yourself. But remember: stress is a likely cause of some of the health effects that have been related to computing, and worrying about it may increase your stress level. ■

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

"Get To Know Our Values"

SEE US
AT COMDEX
BOOTH #B8838
HILTON HOTEL

Standard Features: Genuine Intel 386-33 MHz CPU • High Speed 32K Cache Memory (Expandable to 64K) • 2MB RAM Memory on Board (Expandable to 16MB) • 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port • Full-Size Desktop Case with 220W Power Supply • 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit Expansion Slots

\$3,039 PC MAX 386DX 33 MHz

BASIC SYSTEM
No Display System

	MONO 12"	EGA 14"	VGA 14"
BASE SYSTEM	\$ 3,099	\$ 3,309	\$ 3,709
50MB DRIVE	\$ 3,699	\$ 4,109	\$ 4,309
120MB DRIVE	\$ 4,049	\$ 4,459	\$ 4,659
142MB DRIVE	\$ 4,349	\$ 4,759	\$ 4,959

Standard Features: Genuine Intel 386-25 MHz CPU • Page Interleave for 8 Wait State • 2MB RAM Memory on Board (Expandable to 8MB) • 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port • 101 Style Enhanced Keyboard • Full-Size Desktop Case • 220W Power Supply • 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit Expansion Slots

\$1,839 PC MAX 386DX 25MHz

BASIC SYSTEM
No Display System

	MONO 12"	EGA 14"	VGA 14"
BASE SYSTEM	\$ 1,929	\$ 2,309	\$ 2,309
50MB DRIVE	\$ 2,429	\$ 2,809	\$ 3,009
80MB DRIVE	\$ 2,729	\$ 3,109	\$ 3,309
120MB DRIVE	\$ 3,229	\$ 3,609	\$ 3,809

Standard Features: Genuine 286-16 CPU • SI—18.7 • 1MB RAM Memory on Board (Expandable to 4MB) • 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port • 101 Style Enhanced Keyboard • Jr. Full-Size Desktop Case • 200W Power Supply • 6 16-bit, 2 8-bit Expansion Slots

\$838 PC MAX 286 16MHz

BASIC SYSTEM
No Display System

	MONO 12"	EGA 14"	VGA 14"
BASE SYSTEM	\$ 928	\$ 1,308	\$ 1,308
50MB DRIVE	\$ 1,308	\$ 1,688	\$ 1,888
80MB DRIVE	\$ 1,448	\$ 1,828	\$ 2,028
108MB DRIVE	\$ 1,608	\$ 1,988	\$ 2,188

OPTIONS

All our PC MAX systems are 100% compatible with MS DOS, UNIX, OS/2 and NOVELL operating systems. Our technical staff can develop custom software for your particular needs. We also offer complete networking solutions, including all necessary hardware, software and cabling (all for an estimate).

We use only the fastest, more reliable 1024 X 768 16-bit Fast Speed VGA Card for the VGA option. This card comes with 256K RAM memory which can be upgraded to 512K. We offer a wide selection of VGA monitors from 640 X 480 to 1024 X 768.

We also offer RAM memory upgrades in a variety of configurations, several case options, including vertical cases, mini-towers, full, baby, desktops and mini desktops, match co-processors of a variety of speeds, tape backup systems, modems, mice, printers, floppy and hard disk drives and other popular peripherals. Please call for our latest up-to-date low prices.

©1989 PC MAX. All rights reserved.

"There are dozens of PC direct-mail vendors who want your order.

But only a handful design and manufacture their own main system boards as well as many of their own add-on cards.

We do.

And few maintain a professional technical staff to help with planning and customer support.

We do.

Even fewer have offices in the Orient where many of the most popular products and best deals are made.

We do.

That's why we can offer the best investment value in the PC market today.

A value based on the industry's leading technologies at an unbeatable price.

So, whether you're a corporate buyer or a single user, call today and get to know our values."



—Mr Ed Shum CEO

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, return the item for a full refund of the purchase price.

1-800-777-1288

In CA: 818-888-8880

Sales: Mon-Fri 9AM to 5PM / Sat 9AM to 3PM / PST

All our products carry a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor in factory. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Returns are not accepted without a RMA number. All returned items must have their original packaging. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.



PC MAX

Los Angeles, CA
Main Office
1025 Derrington Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Tel: (818) 888-8880
Fax: (818) 888-5309

San Fernando Valley, CA
Petal Office
1058 Ventura Blvd
Studio City, CA 91604
Tel: (818) 761-8999
Fax: (818) 761-8990

San Francisco, CA
Main Office
2882 Mission Blvd. #C
Redwood City, CA 94061
Tel: (415) 363-7700
Fax: (415) 363-5416

New York, NY
East Coast
25-21 46th Drive
Long Island City, NY 11101
Tel: (718) 784-2004
Fax: (718) 784-2154



VISA, MC, Discover Card, money orders and cashier's checks are welcome. Company or personal checks, please allow two weeks. Corporate and institutional POs are welcome. Volume users of VISA, please call for special discount prices. All shipping costs and insurance are included. Sales tax applies to native state.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

PC files grow like grass, even while you sleep. That's why your hard disk is always full. Yet every time you summon up your good resolve and delete a file you haven't used for more than six months, you can bet you'll need it again in less than six days.

The two programs that make up this issue's utility make it easier to live with these facts of life. PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES will convert your inactive files into a compressed format, then automatically reexpand them the moment you call them. The compressed files take up less space—in effect giving you a larger hard disk—yet they remain immediately accessible.

All compression techniques work by replacing repeated sequences of characters; using one code to represent many characters is the secret of compression routines. Fortunately, spreadsheets, word processing files, database files, and many executable programs (those with .COM or .EXE extensions) contain many repetitive strings. In spreadsheet and database programs a great deal of empty space is represented by ASCII nulls, spaces, and zeros. Similarly, in many executable files, the empty space allocated for local storage and the ubiquitous "stack" usually consists of multiple ASCII nulls. Word processor files often contain repetitive strings: certain words and letter sequences are obviously very common, as are the multiple spaces used to justify text.

PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES make use of the Lempel-Ziv-Walsh (LZW) algorithm, which has been made popular by such shareware programs as ARC (by System Enhancement Associates) and by PKARC (by Phil Katz).

You can set the drive and path across which the utility operates and the length of time you want files to lie dormant before they're considered inactive. You can also exclude specific files or directories to prevent certain files from ever being compressed. (You'll want to do this, for example, if you keep OS/2 files on your disk, since you'll never want these compressed under DOS.)

Compress and Expand The Files on Your Hard Disk Automatically

■ With PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES you can make room for all those files you want on hand but don't need to access every day.

DCOMPRES is a memory-resident (TSR) utility that tracks every access to every file on your disk. It takes up approximately 28K of RAM and should normally be loaded by a line in your AUTOEXEC .BAT file. DCOMPRES does two things. First, it creates and automatically updates a short (3,080-byte) file, INDEX.CMP, in each subdirectory. These INDEX.CMP files contain the date and time that each file was last accessed. PCMANAGE uses this information to determine whether or not to compress a file. When it does compress a file, PCMANAGE notes this in the INDEX.CMP file. This, in turn, enables DCOMPRES to do its second job: to decompress the files automatically when they're accessed.

The actual file compression is done by PCMANAGE. When you invoke PCMANAGE, you'll see a screen like the one shown in Figure 1 displaying the compression criteria you've chosen. The screen in Figure 1 indicates that PCMANAGE is using its default settings, which call for it to compress all files on drive C: that have not been accessed within the last 7 days, whose compressed version is at least 10 percent smaller than the original, and whose compression would free up at

least one cluster on the disk. Savings of less than one cluster (2K on most hard disks) are illusory, since DOS can't access smaller disk areas. Similarly, on anything less than an ultrafast 386, saving less than 10 percent of a file's space is probably not worth the expenditure of time.

PCMANAGE provides a full set of command-line arguments that let you modify its criteria for compressing files, but if you simply stick with the default settings and run PCMANAGE once a week or so you'll keep your disk storage at peak efficiency.

The easiest way to get copies of PCMANAGE.EXE and DCOMPRES.COM is to download them from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES by Modem." PCMANAGE.C and DCOMPRES.ASM, the source code for the two programs, are only excerpted here. However, they are available (along with the BASIC listings) from PC MagNet, or by sending a written request with your name, address and fax number (if applicable) to Utilities, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Attention: Carolyn Falconer. No phone calls please. (Note: estimated fax length is 40 pages.) You'll need both listings to modify either program.

Three caveats about the operation of PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES are in order at the outset: One is that, to keep its memory requirements small enough for it to be a TSR, DCOMPRES is designed to keep track of only the first 100 files in a given directory. Files in excess of this number won't be harmed, of course, but PCMANAGE won't save you disk space

Utilities



Figure 1: As PCMANAGE works, it reports its progress. The first section displays the compression criteria chosen. Here, the program is using the defaults. As PCMANAGE reviews each file to see if it's a candidate for compression, it lists the filename and last access date. It also indicates a file's status: for example, "skipped" means a file has been compressed; "bypassed" means it's in your exclude file. When it's perused all directories, PCMANAGE tallies its work on-screen.

by compressing them. Simply as a matter of ordinary file management it's generally a good idea to create new subdirectories when you accumulate more than 100 files in one place, but for some users this limitation may be bothersome.

The second limitation concerns compatibility with antivirus software. Since DCOMPRES will modify .COM and .EXE files when required, it should be installed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file before any antivirus software you might use is invoked. Further, if your antivirus software does checksumming—that is, if it generates a unique signature for each file based upon the file's contents at the time you first run the antivirus program—you should set it to disable its checksum procedure until program execution time. If you're not sure if your antivirus software has this feature, you should check with the software manufacturer. Antivirus products that use checksumming but do not allow it to be shut off will conflict with the operation of DCOMPRES.

Finally, old-fashioned copy-protection schemes that create hidden files that check for specific locations of the installed program on the disk or perform checksums on

it will also present problems. The solution in such cases, as with OS/2 files, is to exclude them specifically from the utility's operations.

To exclude programs from being automatically compressed, you must create a file in the root directory called DCOMPRES.EXL. Use an ASCII editor or a word processor that can produce pure ASCII files. The DCOMPRES.EXL file may have up to 100 entries in it, one entry per line. Each entry can be a complete path or just a file or directory name; in the latter case all files in that directory and its subdirectories will be excluded from the compression operations of PCMANAGE. Moreover, your entry lines in DCOMPRES.EXL can use "wildcards" in a somewhat broader form than DOS normally allows. Thus, if you wanted to exclude all files on your disk that have a .SYS extension and every file in or under your C:\OS2 directory, you could include the following lines in DCOMPRES.EXL:

```
*.sys  
c:\os2\*
```

You may use an asterisk to mean "any

number of characters" and a question mark to represent any given character in a given location: ABC?EFG would allow for any character to match when surrounded by the "ABC EFG" string.

INSTALLING AND USING DCOMPRES

The full command syntax for the memory-resident DCOMPRES.COM is

```
DCOMPRES [/i] [/An]
```

The two optional switch parameters are both specifically related to the INDEX.CMP files. In default mode, DCOMPRES uses the entry in the INDEX.CMP file to determine whether or not a requested file needs to be decompressed. Therefore, if the INDEX.CMP file for a subdirectory is deleted or damaged, DCOMPRES will not know when a given file has been stored in compressed form, and the file would become unusable. However, by loading DCOMPRES with its /i switch, you can tell it to ignore the INDEX.CMP file and check every requested file directly to see whether or not it is compressed. Each file compressed by PCMANAGE will always start with the 8-byte sequence DCOMPRES. When loaded with its /i option, DCOMPRES.COM looks for this sequence and takes it as an instruction to decompress the file. Using the /i switch slows the processing slightly, but it gives you a fail-safe way to recover compressed files.

To protect against accidental deletion, the INDEX.CMP files are given a default read-only file attribute. This means, however, that in order to empty a subdirectory completely before removing it, you must change the attribute of its INDEX.CMP file to Read-Write so that you can delete it. Users of DOS 3.x can do this with the DOS ATTRIB command. If you're using DOS 2.x you can employ any of a number of utility programs, such as Charles Petzold's ATTR.COM (*PC Magazine*, June 10, 1986; also available for download from PC MagNet), to change the INDEX.CMP's Read-Only status.

But if you create and remove subdirectories frequently, this additional step may be more of a nuisance than the added protection is worth. For this reason, DCOMPRES has the /An switch, which allows you to select the file attributes that DCOMPRES gives the INDEX.CMP files. You can set the file attributes by substituting any of the following numbers for n: 0 (visible, read-write); 1 (hidden, read-

Utilities

write); 2 (visible, write-protected—the default); or 3 (hidden, write-protected).

After you put DCOMPRES into your AUTOEXEC, each time you access a file DCOMPRES creates an INDEX.CMP file in the corresponding subdirectory. However, neither DCOMPRES nor the INDEX.CMP file will have anything to do until a file is compressed. Putting them to work is the job of the transient part of the utility, PCMANAGE.

The syntax for PCMANAGE is

```
PCMANAGE [/l] [/dn] [/cn] [/bn]
[/pd]
```

As with DCOMPRES, all the arguments you provide to PCMANAGE are optional and, as the author is also a UNIX programmer, you may substitute a - for the more-familiar DOS / shown. Since remembering all these optional switches is not easy, if you simply enter PCMANAGE ? or PCMANAGE h—or any character or string the program does not recognize as one of its optional switches—you'll get a syntax screen that explains them.

The *n* in the various switches stands for a number you enter to replace the default value. Thus, if you want to restrict compression to files that have not been accessed for 30 days, you would enter PCMANAGE /d30. The values for /dn can range from 1 to 32767 (the default is /d7). The /cn switch sets the compression ratio—the percentage of compression that must be achieved before PCMANAGE will replace the original file on your disk with its compressed version. The default is /c10, the minimum permissible percentage is /c5. The /bn option allows you to adjust the minimum number of bytes that must be saved by compression to match the cluster size of your hard disk. The default is /b2048, but any cluster size from 1024 to 32767 can be specified.

The /pd switch allows you to set the drive and path on which PCMANAGE is to operate. The default is /pC:, which causes the utility to work on the C: drive and all directories (unless excluded by DCOMPRES.EXL), starting at the root and including all of its children. If you want to work only on the VOLD/DATA-BASE directory on drive D:, you'd enter

```
PCMANAGE /pd\OLD\DATABASE
```

THE MAIN ROUTINE

CODE EXCERPT (1 of 3)



```

#####
; Main routine.
;
; 1. Determine if a file or device. If device, return.
; 2. Determine if fixed disk. If not, return
; 3. Fully qualify file/pathname with undocumented AH=66h call
; 4. Save users PSP, reset with our own. Handle table in users might be
;    full...
; 5. Scan path name, isolate last '\ ' (separates path from filename)
;    saving the length of the path.
; 6. Save the path in one location, the filename is another
;    stuff the name of the index file to the tail of the path
; 7. Determine if this is the same index filepath as already loaded
; 8. If not, write file if needed.
; 9. Load new file. If not there, create one -- and dummy the file out.
; 10. Reset to the beginning of the binary tree index
; 11. Find the file in index. If found, then goto 14
; 12. File not in index. If room, add it and return; file has not been
;    compressed, obviously. New entry updated with current date and time.
; 13. If file not compressed, merely update date and time and return.
; 14. If file is compressed, check to make sure it is, then decompress it
;    into temporary file named PCOMPRESS.BFF and return
; 15. If, upon examination file is not a compressed one, reset to normal
;    status
;
#####

lookup:
    mov     cs:[vss_compressed], FALSE

    cld
    push    ax
    push    bx
    push    cx
    push    dx
    push    si
    push    di
    push    de
    push    es

    push    dx
    mov     ax, 8400h
    mov     bx, cs:[dos_handle]
    mov     cx, 2
    xor     dx, dx
    int     21h
    test    dx, 800h
    pop     dx
    ; loc1 call returns status
    ; in the dx register

    js      done2
    ; is a character device

00:    push    cs
    pop     es
    mov     si, dx
    mov     di, offset tmp_buffer
    mov     ah, 66h
    int     21h
    ; undocumented DOS call to
    ; fully qualify a file/path
    ; knows about SUBST and ASSIGN

    mov     di, es:[di]
    sub     di, 'A' - 1
    mov     ah, 1ch
    int     21h
    ; get the disk letter
    ; A=1, B=2, etc...
    byte ptr [bx], 010h
    ; on return, DS:BX points to
    ; first FAT entry. PB is fixed
    ; disk. Anything else, we skip

00:    mov     ah, 51h
    int     21h
    ; get users PSP, save
    ; then swap our's in.

    mov     cs:[users_psp], bx
    mov     bx, cs:[my_psp]
    mov     ah, 65h
    int     21h

<code removed from this listing. The code removed simply
separates a given file into its constituent members of path
and file name>

```

Figure 2: This is the primary routine used by DCOMPRES to determine whether a file is in the hash table and, if so, to decompress it if it's compressed. If it's not in the hash table, then it is inserted.

The HP DeskJet PL

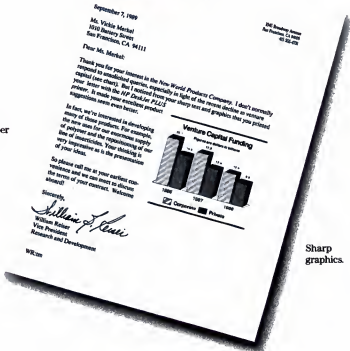
300 DPI, inkjet
printing.

**NEW WORLD
PRODUCTS CO.**

Whisper-quiet.

3 pages per
minute.

Sharp
graphics.



It prints copy that looks like
a connect-the-dots game.
And it sounds like a war
zone. The dot matrix printer.
Why put up with it?

The HP DeskJet PLUS
printer uses advanced ink-
jet technology to deliver



The 4996* HP DeskJet PLUS printer.

US vs. the dot matrix printer.



Connect the dots.

Earplugs not included.

Speed: You're not getting any younger.

Rubble, rubble everywhere.

laser-quality text and graphics. It's also compact. And very quiet.

And at only \$995, it could spell the end for most dot matrix printers. Because there's hardly a printing job that DeskJet PLUS can't do

faster, quieter and better. It's even reliable enough to carry a 20,000-hour MTBF rating.

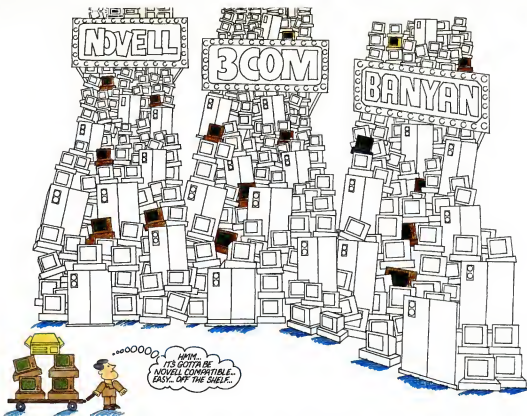
Of course, DeskJet PLUS works with all your major software and with any IBM-compatible PC. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 712J

for your nearest authorized HP dealer and see for yourself. There's no comparison.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**



Why pay for a LAN solution that's bigger than your problem?

Price, performance, simplicity make MainLan the ideal small-office network

You can have a small LAN without the huge investment or the mind-boggling complexity demanded by the expensive big-network "industry leaders." And, you can do it without sacrificing any of the functions you have a right to expect from a full-featured LAN.

The answer is MainLan, from US Sage. MainLan is industry-standard NETBIOS compatible. MainLan has all the speed (4 mbps) your small network needs. MainLan provides file transfer, disk and printer sharing, E mail, data security and network management **without** a dedicated server. And MainLan requires as little as 50K to operate.

Best of all, MainLan is very simple to install and use. You can install the boards and software in 15 minutes or less and run your multi-user applications right away!

MainLan, winner of a major British PC award in 1988, has the backing and the technical expertise of the Sage Group, the United Kingdom's market-share leader in low-cost LANs and PC software. Contact US Sage for further details



and the dealer or distributor nearest you.

US Sage, 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125, Longwood, FL 32750.
Phone 407/331-4400;
FAX 407/331-4406.



\$499.00
For the Starter Set — two network boards, 16.5 feet of shielded cable with terminators, software and manual.

\$199.00
For the Extension Pack — another board and another cable. Order one for each PC you add to the network.

MainLan™

The Big Breakthrough in Small Networks

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800•999•6770

Utilities

on the command line.

The /i switch of PCMANAGE (not to be confused with the /i switch used with DCOMPRES explained previously) can be thought of as an "install" option. PCMANAGE will not attempt to compress files you've never accessed since installing DCOMPRES. So you have to "fool" PCMANAGE into compressing your old files. One way of doing this would be to issue a COPY *.* NUL command in each directory. Easier still, is to use the PCMANAGE /i option. This will cause PCMANAGE to access every file on the specified hard disk. This might take a little while, but it need be done only when you first use DCOMPRES and PCMANAGE.

One additional reminder is in order: Once you have a compressed file on your disk, you *must* have the DCOMPRES program loaded from that point on if you wish to access that file. If you ever decide you want to remove DCOMPRES from your normal operation, rerun

```
PCMANAGE /i /pd
```

to cause every compressed file on your disk to be decompressed. Only then can you safely remove DCOMPRES from your AUTOEXEC file, delete your DCOMPRES.EXL file from the root directory of drive C:, and unprotect and then delete all your INDEX.CMP files.

A TRIAL GALLOP

Before you decide to install PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES systemwide and prepare a protective DCOMPRES.EXL file, you may wish to see the utility in action on a small scale. To do so, create a new subdirectory on one of your drives—I'll assume here that you make it C:\TEST—and copy into it a number of old data or document files, together with the .COM or .EXE files (such as your word processor) you would normally use to call up the old files. Put PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES in the root directory of drive C: (or in a subdirectory on your path, so DOS can find them) and issue the command CD C:\TEST to get into your trial subdirectory. Now, at the DOS prompt, enter DCOMPRES.

At this point you want to fool your machine (and PCMANAGE) into thinking it's a week, a month, or a year ago, so is-

THE MAIN ROUTINE

CODE EXCERPT (2 of 3)

```

;*****
; Same index name as last time
;*****
mov     si, offset cs:[dir_name] ; "old" filename
mov     di, offset cs:[dir_name2] ; "new" filename
mov     cx, cs:[tmp_len]
cld
rpb     cmovb byte ptr cs:[di], "I" ; pop out on no match
cmp     byte ptr cs:[di], "I" ; first letter of "INDEX.CMP"
jnz     cx, 0 ; not a match
jnz     cx, 0 ; all through and a match?
jnz     a_match ; yes
jmp     ; no match, fall through

;*****
; New index file. Close the old one first, then create a new one
; if needed with blank entries.
;*****

<code removed from this listing. The code removed will
create a new index file as required, padding out all
structure members as "empty" members. If an old index file
is set for read-only, this routine will reset it to read/write
for the duration of its being open.>

;*****
; At this point, the index is loaded into memory. Find the file
;*****

a_match:
mov     si, offset cs:[tmp_buffer]
add     si, cs:[tmp_len] ; pointer to filename
mov     di, offset cs:[file_name]
mov     cx:[file_seg], es
mov     cx:[file_off], di

@@:
mov     si, cs:[si] ; move filename again
mov     di, si
inc     di
inc     si
cmp     si, 0
jnz     @@

push     cs
pop     ds
mov     ax, 1 ; get first one
call    get_pointer ; bx gets pointer to entry

look_up:
mov     ds, cs:[file_seg] ; source seg
push     cs ; target seg - the buffer
pop     es
mov     si, cs:[file_off] ; get back the filename
mov     di, bx
add     di, filename ; and point to it in record
mov     cx, word ptr cs:[bx].filename_len
cmp     cx, 0
jz     no_match ; if empty record

@@:
mov     al, ds:[si]
cmp     al, cs:[di]
jnz     no_match ; try again
inc     si
inc     di
loop    @@

inc     cs:[dirty_bit] ; found it!
call    update ; a match. Update it.
jmp     done

done:
mov     bx, cs:[usare_psp] ; reset usare PSP and return
mov     ah, 05h
int     21h

done2:
pop     es
pop     ds
pop     di
pop     si
pop     dx
pop     cx
pop     bx

```

Utilities

use the DOS command DATE and supply, say, 1-1-80. Now enter

```
PCMANAGE /I /PC:\TEST
```

This will create the required INDEX.CMP file in your C:\TEST directory, with an entry for each file, but as yet, since PCMANAGE thinks they're all current, it won't compress them. So, bring your machine back up to date by issuing the DATE command again and entering today's date. Now enter

```
PCMANAGE /PC:\TEST
```

All the files in the subdirectory to which you have restricted PCMANAGE's operations are now old enough to be compressed, though some of them may be too small to save a cluster's worth of space, or may not meet the test for saving 10 percent in compressed form. As it compresses files, PCMANAGE will give you an ongoing report of its activities. When it's through, if you TYPE a document file to the screen, you'll get a good idea of how quickly DCOMPRES can reexpand a compressed file.

When you bring up your word processor in the \TEST subdirectory it will take a little longer than usual to load *this time*; for it, too, was compressed in the trial. Ordinarily you'll use the program often enough so that PCMANAGE will never consider it a candidate for compression in the future. As you call up various old file copies, you'll get a screen message while they are being decompressed, but all will thereafter behave normally. A few experiments with your DATE command, these test copy files, and PCMANAGE's /dn switch, and you'll have a feel for how the utility works. Don't forget to include the /pc:\TEST switch every time you invoke PCMANAGE during this test run! By default it's set to run through your entire C: drive.

After test-driving PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES, you should delete the files in C:\TEST (you'll have to use ATTRIB to unprotect INDEX.CMP before you can erase it). If you've called any files from any other subdirectory, there will also be an INDEX.CMP in that subdirectory you'll want to eliminate. You can now reboot your machine to take DCOMPRES out of memory and go through the normal

THE MAIN ROUTINE

CODE EXCERPT (3 of 3)

```
pop ax
ret

; Current entry isn't what we want. Try next one.
; Current entry isn't what we want. Try next one.
no_match:
push cs
pop ds
mov ax, [bx].left_ptr ; assume less than
mov dx, left_ptr
jl 8F ; greater than, use right
mov ax, [bx].right_ptr ; pointer
; end of the line?
00: cmp ax, 8
je 8F ; yes
call get_pointer ; bx points to next entry
jmp look_ip ; see if a match

; insert routine
; insert routine
00: cmp cs:[num_files], MAX_FILES ; full already?
jne 8F ; no
jmp done ; yes. Ignore it.
inc cs:[num_files] ; increase the count
mov ax, cs:[num_files]
add bx, dx ; left or right pointer offset
mov cs:[bx], ax
inc cs:[dirty_bit]
call get_pointer ; point to empty record

; copy the name into the buffer
; copy the name into the buffer
mov ds, cs:[file_seg] ; source seg
push ca ; target seg - the buffer
pop es
mov si, cs:[file_off] ; get back the filename
mov di, bx
add di, filename
xor cx, cx
cld
movsb
inc cx
cmp byte ptr ds:[si], 0
jnz 8B

; set up the rest of the entry
; set up the rest of the entry
mov byte ptr es:[di], 0 ; trailing null: nice for 'C'
mov cs:[bx].filename_len, cx
mov cs:[bx].left_ptr, 0
mov cs:[bx].right_ptr, 0
mov cs:[bx].access_cnt, 1
mov cs:[bx].status, NORMAL
inc cs:[dirty_bit]
call update
jmp done ; add date and time
```

installation process to implement these utilities's operations systemwide. And if you have any files or directories to exclude, be sure to create a DCOMPRES.EXL file, as described previously, before running PCMANAGE.

PROGRAMMING PCMANAGE/DCOMPRES

The Lempel-Ziv-Walsh (LZW) compression algorithm was selected because it seems to offer the best overall performance, given equal chances that a file to be compressed might be either ASCII or bina-

ry. It would, perhaps, have been nice to write the program in such a way that it would test each of the compression methods (such as RLL and Huffman encoding) and select the best on a file-by-file basis. The popular ARC and PKARC programs do just that. In this case, however, since the decompressor routine in DCOMPRES had to be a TSR, a single algorithm had to be selected to minimize the memory demand on the valuable 640K.

Having selected a compression algorithm, all I had left to do was to find a way

EDITORS' CHOICE



Northgate™ Computer Systems, Inc.



CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-548-1993



MAY 30, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 20 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE



MAY 30, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 25 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE



AND NOW OCTOBER 31, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 33 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE

Northgate's 386 Expertise reaches its pinnacle with the introduction of our 33 MHz Elegance model. Northgate 20 and 25 MHz models have already won rave reviews. Each owns an Editors' Choice. And now, our 33 MHz also carries Editors' Choice honors. Quality construction and the thoughtful combination of exclusive features set them apart.

But the hands-down distinguishing factor among 386 systems in this business is **S-P-E-E-D**. And here's where Elegance rages into the lead. Both the 20 and 25 MHz systems won the special attention of PC Magazine, InfoWorld and hordes of customers for their raw computing power.

Enter Elegance 33. And add more compelling features—industry-topping speed AND a killer total system price. Unmatched among recognized brands,

the Northgate system described at the right simply sweeps away the rest.

IBM, Compaq? Double the price or more. AST, Everex, etc. can't come close. Dell doesn't even have a 33 MHz and their 25 MHz System 325 is more than \$1,600.00 higher than Elegance 33.

Next ... factor in the most CUSTOMER oriented service and tech support programs ever seen in the PC industry; Deskside repair option; TelephoneTech support day, night, every day, every night. No wonder Northgate products win more than their share of awards. And no wonder Northgate is the computer thousands of new users every month are proud to call theirs.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All terms subject to availability.©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, COMPAQ, IBM, and the Northgate logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

 *"We hear you!"*

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

FINANCING Use the Northgate Big "N" revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard and more. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

COMPARE FEATURES • COMPARE PRICING

\$5995⁰⁰

FOR THIS COMPLETE 386 33 MHz ELEGANCE SYSTEM

- 150MB Hard Drive 16MS
- 4MB Ram
- 64K SRam Read-Writeback Cache (Optional 256K Cache available)
- Zero wait state performance
- 14" MultiFrequency VGA Color Monitor 800x600 Resolution with 16 Bit Controller
- Sleek New Elegance 7 drive-bay custom vertical cabinet. (Desk Top style save \$150.00)
- Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- Sorbus Next Day Deskside service or famous Northgate overnight parts shipment policy. One year parts and labor warranty
- Telephone Tech Support Supreme — 24 Hours Every Day, Every Night, Holidays and Weekends, too

NOTE: Tape drive and OmniKey/PLUS shown here are optional at extra cost.



Ask about NEW
OmniKey/PLUS
"THE MAGIC
KEYBOARD"

Utilities

for DCOMPRES to track the last date and time of a file's access for the compressor, and then decompress a file when required.

Finding the best way to keep track of a file's last access time, however, turned out to be anything but an easy task. The place to start would seem to be with the DOS directory entries, which already contain the filename, size, date, and time of last modification, file attributes, and starting cluster on the disk. You'd think it would be a trivial matter to insert the information about the file's last read access into the reserved bytes in a file's directory entry.

Unfortunately, however, DOS goes out of its way to make writing to these reserved bytes difficult—even though they've never been used in any DOS version in existence. (They probably never will be, since there's a good chance that future versions of DOS will not have a compatible directory structure.) After examining any number of ways in which the needed information could have been written to this area, I came to the rueful conclusion that they were all either too slow (required multiple disk reads), were DOS-version sensitive, or might cause problems with some of the many special device drivers and weird partitioning software used in the real world.

In the end, then, I decided on the simplest method: to create a file containing all of the access information required and forget the reserved bytes. The question then became whether it was better to have one index file for each disk or to have separate index files for each subdirectory.

Using a single large index file would require storing the full pathname—up to 64 bytes—for each file. My own C: drive, a 32MB partition of an 80MB disk, contains some 2,000 files. $64 \times 2000 = 128K$ of pathname information alone. Since its TSR status requires that DCOMPRES be kept as small as possible, only a portion of such an index file could be brought into memory at any given time. In order to access all the filenames in the index, pieces would have to be flipped in and out. This was so time consuming that it slowed down the operation of an early version of DCOMPRES by an astounding 500 percent! And that was on a 386 machine with a large disk cache.

This was enough to convince me what DCOMPRES should do. The 128K of pathname overhead is eliminated by open-

LZW COMPRESSION ROUTINES

CODE EXCERPT (1 of 3)

```

; LZW compression routines
;
; zero out the table.
;
init_tab proc    near
    push    ax
    push    cx
    push    si
    push    ds

    xor     ax, ax
    mov     cx, 256
    mov     si, offset cs:codes
    push    cx
    pop     ds

lp:
    mov     [si].cmp_code, 0
    mov     [si].suffix, si
    inc     si
    add     si, size table
    loop    lp

    mov     cs:[codes_used], 256

    pop     ds
    pop     si
    pop     cx
    pop     ax
    ret
init_tab endp

; Actual decompression routine
do_decomp proc    near

    call    paint                ; XT owners don't think we
                                ; crashed...

    call    init_tab

    mov     cs:[which_code], 0    ; initialize a bunch of variables
    mov     cs:[hold], 0
    mov     cs:[a_ptr], offset cs:stack ; not a real stack
    mov     cs:[out_cnt], 0
    mov     cs:[buff_cnt], 0
    mov     cs:[buff_size], 0
    mov     cs:[tmp], 0

    push    cs
    pop     ds

    mov     dx, offset cs:dir_name1 ; creates the temporary file
    xor     cx, cx
    mov     sh, #1ch
    int     21h
    mov     cs:[out_handle], ax

    call    get_code              ; read a code in
    mov     bl, al                ; save it
    call    stuff                 ; stuff on the stack
    call    unstuff               ; unstuff into the output file
    mov     cs:[old_code], ax     ; save it
    mov     cs:[last_char], bl    ; save it

drcode:
    call    get_code              ; loop: get a code, expand it
    jg     exit                   ; we're done or carry
    cmp     ax, RESET_TABLE      ; table full in compressor?
    jns     no_exit

    call    init_tab              ; yes. Reset everything

    call    get_code              ; and start over
    mov     bl, al
    call    stuff
    call    unstuff
    mov     cs:[old_code], ax

```

Figure 3: The decompression routine for DCOMPRES, written in assembly language, complements the C-based compression procedure (shown in Figure 5) used by PCMANAGE.

Utilities

ing a separate INDEX.CMP file in each subdirectory, containing just the filenames and all the access information for the files in that directory. It works, and it's fast.

A WALK THROUGH DCOMPRES

DCOMPRES is the TSR portion of the package. To save memory space, it is written in assembly language. Although it's easier to write TSRs in higher-level languages such as C, the overhead of the higher-level language's runtime library routines makes the resulting file substantially larger than an equivalent assembly language program.

The typical TSR determines whether the TSR routine is already running (and exits with an error message if it is), preserves the current address pointed to by an interrupt, replaces the address with one pointing to our own routine, prints a welcome message, and exits through a TSR call that allocates all of the memory required for the program to run. DCOMPRES is entirely conventional in this respect. Once the program has gone TSR, it does nothing until the revector interrupt is called.

DCOMPRES works by taking over the vector for interrupt 0x21, the main DOS interrupt. Whenever a file is to be accessed, the DS:DX registers are made to point either to the null-terminated ASCII filename or to a special structure called an FCB. Simply by calling DOS with DS:DX set up properly, the file is opened or otherwise accessed. DCOMPRES intercepts the return from the open call to DOS and catalogs the access.

The routine called `new_dos` is the entry point to DCOMPRES once it has become a TSR. Upon getting a DOS call, the current state of the processor flags is saved, interrupts are turned back on (generating an interrupt always turns off interrupt processing), and a check is made to see whether it is a new DOS call that will be needed later. If not, the AH register is checked to determine if it is a call in which DCOMPRES is interested. If not, the flags are popped back off the stack and DOS is called as if DCOMPRES didn't exist.

Assuming the call in question is a simple handle open call, a jump is made to the `h_open` routine. Since this routine is shared by multiple function calls to DOS, the actual call is preserved to mark its presence (so it doesn't call itself recursively).

LZW COMPRESSION ROUTINES

CODE EXCERPT (2 of 3)

```

        jmp      decode          ; now we're back to normal

exit:
        call     output          ; exit. Force output of last code
        mov      bx, cs:[out_handle]
        mov      ah, 03ah
        int      21h            ; close decomp'ed temp file

        mov      cs:[was_compressed], TRUE

        call     print           ; Yoi XT owner! Wake up!
        ret                     ; good-run exit point

no_exit:
        mov      ax:[incode], ax      ; save the code
        cmp      cx, cs:[codes_used]  ; already in table?
        jl       $F              ; yes

; ; ; ; ;
; ; Special class of codes for highly repetitive strings. The code can
; ; be transmitted before it exists! So, we simply add a new code
; ; ; ; ;
        mov      ax, cs:[old_code]
        mov      bl, cs:[last_char]
        call     stuff

@@:
        push     ax               ; save the code
        mov      cx, size tabla
        mul      cx
        mov      si, ax
        add      si, offset cs:codes
        pop      ax
        cmp      ax, 256         ; "low" code?
        jl       $F             ; yes, and loop
        mov      bl, cs:[si].suffix
        call     stuff           ; antsr onto stack
        mov      ax, cs:[si].cmp_code
        jmp      $B             ; loop

@@:
        mov      bl, cs:[si].suffix
        mov      cs:[last_char], bl
        call     stuff           ; add to stack
        call     unstuff         ; writa out whole stack

        cmp      cs:[codes_used], MAX_CODE ; full tabla?
        je       $F             ; yes

; ; ; ; ;
; ; Add the code into the tabla
; ; ; ; ;
        mov      ax, cs:[codes_used]
        mov      cx, size tabla
        mul      cx
        mov      si, ax
        add      si, offset cs:codes
        mov      ax, cs:[old_code]
        mov      cs:[si].cmp_code, ax
        mov      al, cs:[last_char]
        mov      cs:[si].suffix, al
        inc      cs:[codes_used] ; up the number of codes used
                                   ; in table

@@:
        mov      ax, cs:[incode]    ; save original code
        mov      cs:[old_code], ax
        jmp      decode           ; next!

do_decomp endp

; ; ; ; ;
; ; The codes are actually 12 bit entities: a byte and a half. So, take
; ; turns reading two bytes, returning 12 bits, then one byte, returning
; ; old half byte (e nibbla) and new byte. That's a code. And it fits
; ; within a register. How nifty!
; ; ; ; ;
get_code:
        cmp      cs:[which_code], 0 ; even or odd code?
        jnz      odd_code

        call     get_byte         ; get the first byte
        jc       get_code_ret    ; eof

        xor      ax, ax
        mov      al, byte ptr cs:[tmp] ; get byte
        mov      cl, 4
        shl      ax, cl          ; end pop it down e nibbla

```

Utilities

and DOS is called as a subroutine. All of the handle calls return the handle in the AX register, and the handle is saved immediately upon a successful call. If the call is unsuccessful, it simply returns, resetting the `in_use` flag as it exits back to the user program.

The lookup routine, excerpted in Figure 2, is the heart of the program and it should be examined in detail.

The lookup routine saves all of the registers and calls an IOCTL on the returned handle from DOS. This will determine if the handle represents an open device (such as CON, COM, AUX, PRN, NUL, or a user-defined device). Since there can't be any compression on a device, if the device bit is set in the return of the IOCTL call, we simply return.

If the handle does not point to a device, then it must point to a file. The user program's Program Segment Prefix (PSP) contains the actual handle information. We don't want to disturb this (it might not have room for what we need to do anyway), so we preserve the current PSP address and replace it with our own, which was originally saved in the install routine.

At this point DCOMPRES enters the risky world of undocumented interrupts. Microsoft might one day change DOS in such a way that all the programs that use these undocumented interrupts will immediately cease to work. The odds of this happening are remote, however; you'll not be alone if you continue to use those undocumented interrupts that should long since have become a formal part of DOS.

AH=0x50 and AH=0x51, for example, let programmers get and set the PSP. Without them, programs like DCOMPRES would have to resort to a variety of nasty workarounds. Yet, these calls (which exist in DOS 2.x, 3.x, and 4.x) aren't documented. (In DOS 3.x and 4.x at least one equivalent call is documented.) We need them, so we'll use them.

After the PSP's are swapped, another undocumented call is made. It happens that given a null-terminated filename or partial pathname pointed to by DS:SI and a buffer of up to 2+64+14 bytes (that is, the drive letter and colon + pathname + filename, period, extension and null), a call to DOS with AH=0x60 will generate the fully qualified physical pathname to that file. This powerful call works even with

LZW COMPRESSION ROUTINES

CODE EXCERPT (3 of 3)

```

call    get_byte          ; get next byte
jc      get_code_ret      ; eof
mov     bx, ax
xor     ax, ax
mov     si, byte ptr cs:[tmp]
mov     cs:[hold], ax
and     cs:[hold], 0fh     ; set the leftover flag.
cld
shr     ax, cl
or      ax, bx
mov     cs:[which_code], 1
cld
jmp     get_code_ret

odd_code:
mov     ax, cs:[hold]     ; retrieve left over nibble
mov     cl, 8
shl     ax, cl            ; pop it up
call    get_byte         ; get next byte
jc      get_code_ret      ; eof? Shouldn't happen
or      si, byte ptr cs:[tmp] ; add it in
mov     cs:[which_code], 0 ; set for even read next time

get_code_ret:
ret                                ; code in ex

;-----
;; character in bl gets stuffed onto stack
;-----
stuff:
push    si
mov     si, cs:[s_ptr]
inc     cs:[s_ptr]
mov     byte ptr cs:[si], bl
pop     si

;-----
;; Get characters off stack in reverse order. Add to buffer. Write buffer
;; if it gets too large
;-----
unstuff:
push    ex
push    bx
push    si

mov     si, cs:[s_ptr]

unstuff_lp:
dec     si
cmp     si, offset cs:stack
jl      unstuff_end
cmp     cs:[out_cnt], INBUF_SIZE
jns     @f
call    output
00:     mov     si, byte ptr cs:[si]
mov     bx, cs:[out_cnt]
inc     cs:[out_cnt]
add     bx, offset cs:out_buf
mov     byte ptr cs:[bx], si
jmp     unstuff_lp

unstuff_end:
mov     cs:[s_ptr], offset cs:stack ; reset the stack
pop     si
pop     bx
pop     ex
ret

```

SUBST, with network drives, and with all the shenanigans a programmer or weird extension to DOS might pull. Yet it remains an undocumented call all the same. Use it with caution—but use it anyway.

After pathname qualification, the actual disk is examined to determine if this is a floppy disk drive or the hard disk. If it's a floppy, we simply return doing nothing: DCOMPRES is for hard disks only.

The pathname and the filename are separated by locating the last \ in the temporary buffer. The filename is stored in one area, the pathname in another, and the pathname is then compared with one stored in the `dir_name2` variable. If they match, then we haven't changed directories and we can proceed.

If they don't match, then the pathname has changed since our last access. The in-

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Absolutely Positively No Questions Asked!

THE POWER.

ACCESS is the centerpiece of your entire computer-office management system—to reduce your workload—increase productivity. At a price you have to see. But more about the price later. — First,

THE FLEXIBILITY.

The ACCESS is custom-built to fit your needs, your work style, and your budget. Your hand assembled system is put through an exhaustive technical checklist and bench-tested a full 48-hours.



THE CONFIDENCE.

We offer what the competition doesn't—a 3-year limited warranty on parts, free technical support and computer consultant toll-free "hotlines"—where you'll receive clear answers to any ACCESS questions (go ahead, give us a try at 1-800-233-8950)

THE PRICE.

Receive not only the amazing price but a full 30-day money back guarantee on your first system. No questions asked!

Leasing
PLANS AVAILABLE

ACCESS Turbo XT/10

- 8-bit 8088 4.77/10MHz Processor.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 640KB.
- Eight 8-bit slots.
- One parallel, serial, and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 360KB 5 1/4" floppy disk drive.
- Four 1/2 height drive bays.
- 150 watt high capacity power supply.
- IBM XT compatible ERSO BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

\$499

Video and Hardware Configurations:

XT/10	1 Floppy	20MB-65ms	40MB-28ms
Mono	\$639	\$909	\$1,089
EGA	\$839	\$1,099	\$1,279
VGA	\$989	\$1,259	\$1,459

Free ACCESS Software Utilities Included

ACCESS 286/12

- 16-bit 80286 6/12MHz Processor.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB.
- Eight slots: (6-16 bit, 2-8 bit)
- One parallel, serial, and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5 1/4" floppy drive.
- Five 1/2 height drive bays.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- Phoenix Compatible BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

\$899

Video and Hardware Configurations:

286/12	20MB-65ms	40MB-28ms	80MB-28ms
Mono	\$1,299	\$1,499	\$1,699
EGA	\$1,599	\$1,799	\$1,999
VGA	\$1,699	\$1,899	\$2,099

Free ACCESS Software Utilities Included

ACCESS 386 SX

- Intel 80386 SX/16MHz Processor.
- 1MB RAM expandable to 8MB
- Eight slots: (6-16 bit, 2-8 bit)
- One parallel, serial, and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5 1/4" floppy drive.
- Five 1/2 height drive bays.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- AMI BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

\$1199

Video and Hardware Configurations:

386/16	40MB-28ms	80MB-28ms	159MB-28ms
Mono	\$1,799	\$1,999	\$2,599
EGA	\$2,099	\$2,299	\$2,899
VGA	\$2,199	\$2,399	\$2,999

Free ACCESS Software Utilities Included

Call Now... 800-233-8950



Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service. B112

Your Low Price Leader.

NETWORKING

CMO HAS THE BEST SOLUTIONS TO YOUR MULTI-USER APPLICATIONS.



If you are looking for a Complete Solution, our trained staff of Networking Specialists can assist you in designing your multi-user system. We configure, test and provide on-going support for a full line of Networking software, hardware and connectivity products such as:

Novell	Gateway
3Com	Western Digital
Tops	Thomas Conrad
SCO-Unix	Tiara
Proton	Orchid
Standard Micro Systems	

Our ACCESS family of 8088, 80286, and 80386 based computers can be configured around your needs for workstations and file servers.

Ask us how to design the ACCESS 386/20 Tower (shown below) around your networking and/or multi-user application

NETWORKING

Complete Network System

286/12MHz (2MB) File Server,
10MHz 512K Workstations,
Arcnet Interface, Loaded Network,
Ready to Turn ON!

* ASSEMBLED * TESTED *

* CERTIFIED *

4 User (40MB) Level-I	\$ 5,995
6 User (40MB) Level-II	8,799
8 User (40MB) Level-III	10,300
ACCESS 10MHz WkSta.	695

Novell Network

ELS 4-User Level-I	\$549
ELS Level-II V215	1,299
Adv. NETWORK 286 V215	2,399
SFT NETWORK 286 V215	3,499

Orchid

PCNet Adapter Card	339
Standard Micro Systems	
8-Bit Arcnet PC Boards	179
16-Bit Arcnet Board	399

Tiara

8-Bit Arcnet Boards	129
16-Bit Arcnet Boards	299
8-Port Active Hub	299
MCA Ethernet Boards	389

Thomas Conrad

8-Bit Arcnet Boards	179
16-Bit Arcnet Boards	329
16-Port Active Hub	795

Tops

Tops for DOS 2.1	119
Tops for Mac	149
Inbox Starter Kit	339

Western Digital

EtherCard Plus	249
----------------	-----

MONITORS

Amdek

Video 210 Plus TTL Amber	599
Video 410 TTL Monochrome	145
Color 732 PS/2 VGA	399
Color 632 14" VGA	379
SmartScan 735 MultiScan	499
1280 15" Hi-Res White	699

Cornealiooe

Single Page Monochrome	699
Dual Page PC 16 Shade	2399

Magnavox

78M623 12" TTL Amber	89
78M749 14" Flatsquare VGA	149
CM8762 14" Comp/RGB	249
8CM515 14" RGB Analog	279
9CM053 14" Hi-Res EGA	339
9CM032 14" VGA Display	349

Mitsubishi

XC-1410C 14" EGA Display	349
XC-1429C 14" PS/2 VGA	439
DiamondScan 14" Display	499

NEC

Multisync 2A	499
Multisync 3D VGA	699

Packard Bell

PB-1272 12" TTL Mono	89
PB-1422EG 14" Hi-Res EGA	359
PB-1472 14" TTL Mono	99
PB-8541 14" VGA Display	299

Polaroid

Palette Plus	2199
--------------	------

Seiko

CM-1440 14" VGA Display	629
Wysse-30 14" ASCII Display	329
Wysse-50 14" ASCII Display	399

Zenith

ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog	599
-------------------------	-----

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST

Six Pak Plus Board	\$129
VGA Plus Adapter	389
Rampage/286 512K	399

Boca Research

BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board	149
Boca MCA Serial/Parallel	145
Boca MultiEGA	149

DCA

Irma Convertible 3	469
--------------------	-----

Emerald

3XTwin Local 5251 Emulat.	549
---------------------------	-----

Everex

Micro Enhancer EGA	129
Ram 3000 Deluxe 0-3MB Bd.	89
View Point VGA 256K	279

5th Generation

Logical Connection 256K	439
-------------------------	-----

Headland

Vega VGA Adapter	209
Vega VGA 1024	249

Hercules

Graphics Card Plus	169
VGA Card	199

Intel

AboveBoard Plus w/512K	429
AboveBd. Plus I/O w/512K	499
Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU	579

Visual Edge

8087 PC/XT Coprocessor	89
80387-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP.	449
80387-16 16MHz 80386	369

Orchid Technology

TinyTurbo 286	229
---------------	-----

ProDesigner VGA Adapter

Renaissance	269
-------------	-----

VGA 640x480 256K Pal	179
VGA 800x600 256K Pal	239

BUY THE TOWER. GET THE POWER. ACCESS Tower 386/20

- 32-bit 80386 8/20MHz Main System Board.
- 1MB 32-bit DRAM subsystem, expandable to 9MB
- Eight slots: 2 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 8-bit.
- 8MHz bus clock, wait state selectable
- Supports 80387 Math Coprocessor
- One parallel port and two serial ports
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5 1/4" floppy disk drive
- Five 1/2 height drive bays
- Western Digital 1:1 interleave dual floppy/hard controller.
- 200 watt high capacity power supply
- COMPAQ compatible, 32% faster than COMPAQ 386
- Norton 4.0 Running V4.0 22.5.
- 64K BIOS, setup and diagnostic utility built-in
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up

System Configurations:

	40MB 20MHz	80MB 30MHz	130MB 33MHz
Monitor	\$2,499	\$2,799	\$3,499
EGA	\$2,799	\$2,999	\$3,799
VGA	\$2,899	\$3,099	\$3,899



Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service.

Call 800-233-8950

COMMUNICATIONS

Anchor	
1200 Baud External	\$ 99
2400 Baud External	159
2400 Baud Ext. w/MNP 3	269
Everex	
Evercom 24+ 2400 Baud Int	149
Evercom 2400 Baud Ext.	185

Hot Special



HAYES
Smartmodem 2400
\$349

Hayes	
SmartModem 1200 Baud	275
Intel	
2400B Classic Internal	169
PS/2 2400B Internal	249
2400EX External	199
Murata	
M1200 Facsimile	599
Panasonic	
UF-140 Panafax	899
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Internal	65
1200 Baud Stand Alone	84
2400 Baud Internal	135
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	699
The Complete PC	
Complete Fax 4800 Baud	259
Complete Answering Machine	269

COMPUTERS

AST	
Bravo 286 Model 5	888
Premium 286 Model 140X	1999
Compaq	
Deskpro 286 Model I	1699
SLT-286 Laptop 40MB	4499
IBM	
PS/2 Model-30/286 20MB	1999
PS/2 Model-502 30MB	2499
NEC	
Prospect & Ultralite Lptps	Call
Panasonic	
Business Partner 1650	599
Toshiba	
T1000 80C88 Laptop	639
T1200 Dual Floppy Backlit	1549
T1200 20MB Backlit	2199
T1200 20MB 286	3499
Zeuth	
MiniSport 1MB Laptop	NEW
SuperSport & SuperSpt 286	Call

PRINTERS

Alps	
ASP-1000 9-Pin Dot-Matrix	\$169
Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed	319
P2000 9-Pin 250cps 136 Col	699
P2100 9-Pin400 cps 136 Col	1099
LPX-600 Laser Printer	79
Brother	
M-1709 240cps, 132 Col	369
M-1809 360cps, 80 Col	399
M-1624L 24-Wire 80 Col	499
HLR-20 20cps Daisywheel	329
HL-8 Laser Printer	1999
Epson	
LX-810 200cps, 80 Col	179
FX-850 264cps, 80 Col	339
FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col	Call
LQ-510 180cps, 24-Wire	329
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col	Call
LQ-2550 500 cps, 24-Wire	Call
Hewlett Packard	
Thickjet 2275	329
Pacific 25-in-One HP Font	275
Pacific 1-2-4 HP-LJ Memory	339
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	359
P5200 Pinwriter 26cps	519
P5300 Pinwriter 136 Col	669
LC-890 PostScript Laser	3295
Okidata	
ML-181 120cps, 136 Col	229
ML-182 Turbo 220cps	239
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col	359
ML-380 180cps, 80 Col	389
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	499
ML-393 450cps 24-Wire	1049
Panasonic	
KX-P1180 192cps, 80 Col	185
KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col	239
KX-P4450 Laser	1399
Seikosha	
SP1600AI 160cps, 9-Pin	179
SK-3000AI 300cps, 136 Col	369
Sear Microics	
NX-1000 140cps, 9-pin	165
NX-2400 24-Wire 170cps	349
Toshiba	
ExpressWriter 301	349
ExpressWriter 311	439

I/O DEVICES

Chinon	
DS-3000 Scanner	569
Houston Instr.	
9012 HIPAD +12"x12" Tab.	399
PC695A 4-Pen A4R Plotter	599
Logitech	
New Logitech Mouse M9	79
ScanMan 400DPI HiRes	189
Microsoft	
Serial or Bus Mse.	119
MSC	
PC Mouse	69
SummaGraphics	
SummaSketch +12"x12"	399
The Complete PC	
Complete HandScan 1/2 Page	169
Complete Full Page Scanner	579

Super Savings Special



Panasonic
KX-P1124
24 Wire
\$289

STORAGE DEVICES

Archive	
Archive/XL 40MB Internal	\$339
Micropolis	
159MB 23Msec ESDI	1299
Miniscribe	
8425 20MB 3 1/4" 40Msec	249
3650 40MB 5 1/4" 61Msec	329
Mountain Computer	
TD-4000 40MB Int. Tape	369
TD-8000 80MB Int. Tape	449
Plus Development	
20MB HardCard	519
Seagate	
ST-225 20MB w/cont.	249
ST-238 30MB w/cont.	289
ST-251-L 40MB 28ms	349
Sysgen	
Brnige-File 5 1/4" External	249
Reliant Model-215 60MB	469
WELTEC Laptop Subsystems	
360K 5 1/4" External Floppy	199
20MB Portable Hard Drive	849

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	\$469
Ashion-Tate dBase IV	459
BLOC Form Tools	55
Borland Quattro	159
Central Pt. PC-II Opt. Board	119
DAC-EASY Accounting	60
DataStorm ProComm Plus	49
Delrina Per. Form	159
5th Generation Fastback +	98
FoxBase + Development	199
Innit Quicken	33
Lotus 1-2-3	299
MECA Managing Your Money	119
Microcom CarbonCopy +	109
MicroPro WordStar 5.5	239
Microsoft Windows 286	70
PaperBack VP-Planner +	119
Peter Norton Adv. Utilities	80
Quarterdeck DESQView 2.02	80
SFC: 1st Choice 3.0	90
SPC: Professional Write	149
Traveling Link-Link +	85
WordPerfect 5.0	219



LEASING

Over 500,000 Satisfied Customers

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

MMC
POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service.

8112

Utilities

dex file in the old path is updated as needed and then closed. An attempt is made to open the index file in the new directory. If the index exists, it is read into the buffer, along with the previously preserved path-name. If the index doesn't exist, it is created, and the contents of the buffer are set to zero. Finally, the new path is written into the `dir_name2` variable and the contents of the `num_file` variable through the end of the newly zeroed buffer are written out to disk.

At this point, whether the index file existed or not, we're at the `a_match` label in Figure 2. The filename is moved from the temporary buffer into the `file_name` variable, and then the now-in-memory index is examined to see if the filename already exists in it.

The buffer contains up to 100 structures of the type "file". This structure has entries for the filename, the length of the filename, date and time of last access, the status and access count of the file (both discussed below), and two pointers to other members of the index file. The buffer is structured as a binary tree. A binary tree is simple in concept: each node on the tree has pointers to the left and to the right. Left pointers point to the members of lesser value than the parent, right pointers point to nodes with greater values than the parent.

Traversing and updating the tree is easy enough: the `file_name` contents are compared with the filename contents of a node. If there's a match, the date and time of last access is updated. If there is no match, the value in the target node is determined to be less than or greater than that of the current node. The pointer is then reset appropriately and the process continues until the proper node is reached or the end of a branch. If the latter is the case, the next unused node is used (if one exists) to hold the information for the file in `file_name`, and the parent node's appropriate pointer is reset to the freshly allocated and filled-in node.

Whenever a new node is inserted into the tree or an old node is updated, the dirty-bit variable is set, and the modified contents of the buffer will be written out to disk before the file is closed.

In this version of DCOMPRES, only the first 100 files in any given directory will be indexed; subsequent entries will be ignored. Although it would be possible to allow for more entries, this would impinge

on the amount of memory justifiably allocated to a TSR program.

If a file's entry is found in the buffer, it is checked to see if its status byte indicates that the file is compressed. Inclusion of the `/i` switch when loading tells DCOMPRES to make every file a candidate for decompression, not just the ones with the COMPRESS bit set in their index entry.

If the status byte indicates the file is compressed, it is decompressed in the `do_decomp` routine (see Figure 3) and a flag is set to indicate the file was compressed.

Eventually, it returns from the lookup

routine, resetting all of the registers from the stack. The decompression flag is examined and, if set, the file in the user's space is closed and the compressed version is deleted. The decompressed version of the file, contained in a file called `DCOMPRES.$$$` in the target directory, is then renamed to the original filename requested by the user program and the original DOS operation is executed again, using the previously saved function code. Eventually, the call to DOS returns to the user program and the user program executes normally as if the file had never been

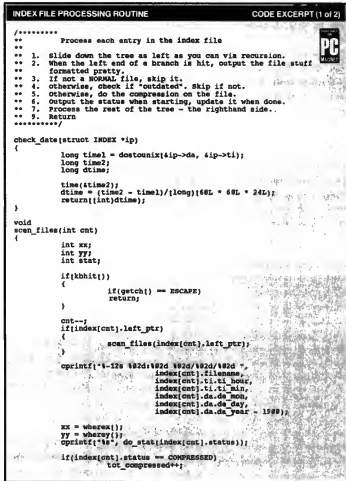


Figure 4: PCMANAGE scans each file in the INDEX.CMP file to see if the file is old enough for compression. This is a recursive routine, since (as a transient program) it has all the stack space it needs. The compress check is done only on "normal" files.

Price
Quality
Service

This is where it all
comes together.



Quality

Gateway 2000's quality standards set us apart from our competition. From the top quality name brand components used in our systems to the painstaking quality assurance tests we run on our machines, you are guaranteed a top quality computer. Our complete line of computer systems are hand built in our factory located just outside Sioux City, Iowa. State of the art technology is used to provide you with a combination of performance, compatibility, and reliability that few vendors can match. One customer recently wrote: *"The quality of your work is exemplary and frankly has made a lot of others jealous because they bought systems which were comparable in quality but with a stiff price difference"*—George Syty.

Service

Gateway 2000's service policies are the best in the industry. We stand behind all of our systems with a **30 Day Money Back Guarantee** and a **1 Year Warranty**. We also offer **Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support**, and **Free Federal Express Shipping** of replacement parts. If our technicians can't solve your problems over the phone or Fed-X you a solution we can dispatch a technician to most locations to provide **Free On Site Service**. Our policies are great, but it's our people that really set us apart from the competition. Look at what our customers write:

"Thank you very much for kind attention and help. I am highly recommending your corporation to colleagues for your quality and service"—Herbert Markley.

"I've always heard your forte is customer service, and now you have definitely proven it to me"—Jose De Jesus.

"I am really glad I chose Gateway 2000"—Jerry Langland.
"I feel compelled to express my gratitude to your company for the impeccable service and support I received"—Andrei Weizmann.

"It is a pleasure indeed, to work with a computer sales company that exhibits a genuine desire to satisfy the customer"—Ron L. Kinney.



GATEWAY 2000 • P.O. BOX 2000
SERGEANT BLUFF, IOWA 51054
800-523-2000 • 712-943-2000
FAX 712-943-2023

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
3. Arrow pointing to the fold
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



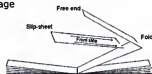
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet



00aSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



0bn5tpback-0010

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

This is where it all comes together.

We founded Gateway 2000 on this farm located near Sioux City, Iowa to provide top quality computers at unbeatable prices with uncompromising service after the sale. No other company offers you the combination of *Price, Quality, and Service* that we do. We want you to be completely satisfied with your decision to purchase a Gateway 2000 computer system, and you have our personal pledge that you will be. We look forward to you joining our thousands of satisfied customers, and establishing a long lasting business relationship.

Sincerely,

Ted Waitt
Ted Waitt
President

Norm Waitt Jr.
Norm Waitt Jr.
Vice President

Price

Gateway 2000 offers the most aggressive prices in the industry. We offer fully loaded machines for the same price as most vendor's stripped down models. One customer wrote "*I'm surprised that the computer media haven't mentioned anything about your prices relative to the rest. You don't merely edge them out you blow them away*"—Clarence Larson. Look at our prices on the back page of this ad, shop around, compare apples to apples, then call Gateway 2000's knowledgeable sales staff to discover the GATEWAY DIFFERENCE. "*I chose Gateway after much research because I felt that the product was the best value for the money and the sales staff was very patient with my never ending list of questions and and inquiries*"—Keith Lazan.



20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2795.00

64K Cache Add \$500

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$3495.00

64K Cache Add \$500

33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$4995.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2395.00

with Desview 386



Due to the volatility in the IBM market, all prices are subject to change.

386SX LAPTOP

- Gas Plasma Display Screen
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive
- External Port for 5¼" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Hard Drive
- 1 Parallel & 1 Serial Port
- Full Length 16 Bit Slot
- Expansion Slot (16 Bit)
- External EGA Monitor Port
- 84 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 Installed

\$2995.00

12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2195.00

16 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-16 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2295.00

20 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-20 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2395.00

Call for Custom Configurations

■ Circle 364 on Reader Service Card

■ Ask about our Installation Program

Utilities

compressed. The only cost was the delay time in decompressing the file.

PCMANAGE

Since PCMANAGE is run only as a transient program, I was able to write it in Turbo C. That makes things a little easier to understand when you look at the code. And certainly it was easier to write.

PCMAIMAGE opens the INDEX.CMP file in each directory it examines on a specified drive and compares the last date and time of each file's entry with the current date and time. If the difference exceeds the default 7-day threshold (or the time-frame set with the command-line /dn switch), the file is compressed into a temporary file. If the difference in size between the temporary file and the original file exceeds 10 percent and is at least one cluster size or larger (or meets criteria specified by the /cn and /bn switches) the original file is deleted and the compressed file is renamed in its stead. This compression is noted in the status byte of the INDEX.CMP file so that DCOMPRES will know to decompress the file when an access is made to it.

The main() routine takes care of any optional line arguments. The memory required for various structures is allocated so that the storage space does not become part of the disk image of the file. This speeds program downloading from PCMagNet. Control-C trapping is implemented in order to allow the DCOMPRES program to be toggled on or off as required. (DCOMPRES is turned off at runtime of PCMANAGE.)

Walking through the entire directory structure of your hard disk is done by the `do_dir()` routine. By using the DOS `find` and `find next` functions, each directory is scanned for directories other than `"."` or `".."`. If there is an `INDEX.CMP` file in a directory, it is found and scanned via the `do_index` and `scan_files()` routines, respectively.

The `scan_file()` routine, shown in Figure 4, examines the contents of the `INDEX.CMP` file, walks the binary tree therein, and attempts compressions on the files contained within the index file. The compression is done by the `compress()` routine, which is shown in Figure 5.

The only part of the compression routine that is a little unusual is the hash-table lookup of a used code-suffix pair. Since

INDEX FILE PROCESSING ROUTINE

CODE EXCERPT (2 of 2)

```

else
if(index[cnt].status == LOW) {
tot_bypassed++;
}
else
if(index[cnt].status == NORMAL &&
check_date(&index[cnt]) >= daya)
{
gotoxy(xx, yy);
printf("de %at(Testing);
stat = compress(&index[cnt]);
window(2, 11, 78, 15);
gotoxy(xx, yy);
printf("%a", do_atstat(atat));
}
if(++ascen_cnt < 2);
putch('\n');
else
putch(VERICAL);
if(index[cnt].right_ptr)
{
scan_files(index[cnt].right_ptr);
}
return;
}

```

LZW MAIN ROUTINE

CODE EXCERPT (1 of 2)

```

*****
**      LEW main routine
**
**  1.  if the file is on the archive list, return without processing
**  2.  open the file and get the file length
**  3.  Open the scratch file and write our tag. The tag starts with an
**      32 bit exit instruction in case a PCOMPRESS file is run without
**      PCOMPRESS running, no system hang.
**  4.  Initialize everything and read the first character from the file
**  5.  Put each character in the file; if the character and last code
**      are already in the table, get the next character and try again.
**  6.  If there isn't room in the table to stuff the new combination,
**      output a reset code, reset the table and continue.
**  7.  Print out pretty stuff when enough data has been processed
**  8.  When finished with the input character, output the last code
**      and a compression ration. If enough, remove the original
**      input file, reset the status byte on this file's index entry.
**      Otherwise, simply removes the temp file.
**  9.  Return
*****
compress(struct INDEX *ip)
{
    char      fname[MAX_FILEN + MAX_FILEN];
    int       tmp_name[MAX_FILEN + MAX_FILEN];
    int       fd1;
    int       fd2;
    char      c;
    int       tmp_code;
    long      file_len;
    int       each_char;
    struct    ftime   ft;

    if (enclude(ip->filename))
    {
        return(skipped++);
        return(SKIP);
    }
    tmp_examine++;

    window(2, 17, 79, 23);
    clrscr();
    gotoxy(8,1);
    printf("We out of %d files processed. Total bits compression,\n");
    printf("saved::"); tmp_examine + tmp_skipped, num_files,
        Total_in_cnt * ftime(188 * Total_in_cnt -
            Total_out_cnt)/Total_in_cnt + 8,
            Total_in_cnt - Total_out_cnt);

    in_cnt = out_cnt = 0;
    sprintf(fname, "%s", only_dir, ip->filename);
    sprintf(tmp_name, "%s", only_dir, "COMPRESS.958");

    if (fd1 = open(fname, O_RDONLY | O_BINARY)) == -1)

```

Figure 5: PCMANAGE uses this routine to compress each file and then check the resulting compression against the various parameters given by the user. Specifying certain parameters will allow this routine to remove the source file and rename the compressed file to the original's name.

Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.



Small business will get off to a jackrabbit start with ACCPAC® Bedford®



As your business grows by leaps and bounds, move up to ACCPAC BPI®



Even the most sophisticated breed of business is handled by ACCPAC® Plus.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.



Which is the most compelling reason to consider the ACCPAC® line. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Bedford. Its quick set up and ease of use prompted *InfoWorld* to praise it as a "cut above" the competition.

As you grow, take your data with you and trade up to a 6-module workhorse: ACCPAC BPI Accounting. Fast and comprehensive, *PC World* calls it an

"outstanding value."

Finally, our powerhouse ACCPAC Plus offers predesigned, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld*, Plus offers the ultimate in power and control.

One more thing.

Every ACCPAC product comes with a terrific feature the competition can't match: the support and stability of the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada, call 1-800-663-6904. We'll tell you more about ACCPAC and what it can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES®**
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To download PCMANAGE, EXE and DCOMPRES.COM, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, hit Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8921 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs \$12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for non-commercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no

CONTINUES

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.



PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES

Ross M. Greenberg

December 12, 1989 (Utilities)

Purpose:

To provide automatic compression of infrequently accessed files and automatic decompression when they are called. The user can set the inactive period necessary before a file is compressed, can restrict the drive and/or path of operation, and can specifically exclude named files or directories.

Format:

DCOMPRES [/i] [/An]

Remarks:

DCOMPRES is a memory-resident program that should be loaded from an AUTOEXEC.BAT file. In each subdirectory it creates and maintains a file called INDEX.CMP. This file stores the date and time each file was last accessed and whether or not the file is compressed. When a compressed file is called, it decompresses it automatically.

INDEX.CMP files are normally created with a read-only file attribute, as they should never be deleted while any compressed files remain in the directory. To remove a directory requires changing this file attribute with the DOS ATTRIB command (for DOS 3.x) or with a utility such as ATTR.COM (*PC Magazine*, June 10, 1986). INDEX.CMP files can be created with other attributes by loading DCOMPRES with its optional /An switch, where n has one of the following values: 0 (visible, read-write); 1 (hidden, read-write); 2 (visible, read-only—the default); or 3 (hidden, read-only).

If an INDEX.CMP file is accidentally deleted or damaged, all compressed files in a directory can be restored by loading DCOMPRES with its optional /i switch parameter or by issuing a command such as COPY *.* NUL.

Format:

PCMANAGE [/i] [/dn] [/cn] [/bn] [/pd]

Remarks:

When invoked with its default settings, PCMANAGE compresses all files on drive C: (including those in all subdirectories) that have not been accessed in 7 days and whose compression will save at least 10 percent in file length and 2,048 bytes (nominally one cluster). The user can change the number of days before compression by employing the optional /dn switch with values from 1 to 32767 for n. Similarly, the optional /cn switch sets the minimum acceptable compression percentage and accepts any n value of 5 or greater. The /bn switch sets the number of bytes in one disk cluster (the minimum real saving possible); it accepts values from 1024 to 32767 for n.

CONTINUES

Utilities

PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES
BY MODEM

The optional `/pd` switch, with an appropriate drive letter (and/or path) entered for *d*, allows PCMANAGE to be used on drives other than C: and permits restricting its operations to the files along a specific path (and its subdirectories).

The `/i` switch is used with PCMANAGE when installing the utility. This should not be done until after you have prepared any necessary DCOMPRES.EXL (exclude) file, as described in the Notes below. This done, and with DCOMPRES loaded, use the DOS DATE command to set the current date back by at least one week. Then enter PCMANAGE `/i`, which will cause it to examine all files on drive C: (or as modified by the `/pd` switch). Use the DATE command to reset the present date and run PCMANAGE again, without the `/i` parameter. All files on the drive except those excluded by DCOMPRES.EXL or the optional `/pd` switch will now be compressed initially, if warranted by the disk space savings. The files will be decompressed as soon as accessed, and programs called frequently will not be compressed again.

Running PCMANAGE weekly will automatically cause files that have become stale-dated to be compressed.

- Note 1:** Up to 100 files or directories (and child directories below them) can be excluded from possible compression by PCMANAGE. All OS/2 files and copy-protected software should be so excluded. To do so, create a pure ASCII file called DCOMPRES.EXL in the root directory of drive C:. List one entry per line. To exclude all files that have a .SYS extension and all files in and under an OS2 directory on drive C:, the DCOMPRES.EXL file would have two entries:

```
*.SYS
C:\OS2\*
```

- Note 2:** PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES can handle a maximum of 100 files per directory. Files in excess of this number will not be harmed, but will not be processed.

- Note 3:** DCOMPRES should be installed in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file before any antivirus software. Antivirus software that uses checksumming procedures that cannot be disabled until program execution time is incompatible with DCOMPRES.

charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Like all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* get upgraded and improved. The only way to obtain the modified versions is to download them from PC MagNet. Here is a partial list of the programs that have been upgraded to fix minor bugs and system incompatibilities. For a complete list of all the programs in the Utilities Database download UDCAT.ARC.

ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.2 (now works with volumes greater than 32 MB)
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 1.1
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1 (fixes a problem that EMS40 had with Lotus 1-2-3)
LITES.COM, Version 1.1
LOG.COM, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 2.0 (now works under DOS 4.x)
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.2

Also available: PCME.EXE—a self-extracting file that contains the Computer Library *PC Magazine* Reviews Index for 1/88 to 6/89. This easy-to-use database is a subset of the Computer Library Periodicals Database, which is available on CD-ROM and on PC MagNet (GO COMPLIB). It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE.

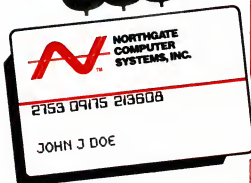
PCSRCH.EXE is a self-extracting archive containing the software used to retrieve citations from the *PC Magazine* Reviews Index.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.

Now Northgate™ Gives You Credit and No Payments Until 1990*

(Payments begin 90 days from the date your Northgate Computer System is delivered to you.)

Payments as low
as \$40/month**



WHY TIE UP YOUR OTHER CREDIT CARDS?

Use the Northgate Big 'N' credit card and avoid the "payment crunch."

Simply fill out the Big 'N' request, and send it in. Prompt approval assured.

Once you're approved, simply call our TOLL-FREE number and one of our expert system consultants can help you design the Northgate System which will best suit your needs, and it will be shipped to you right away.

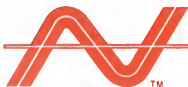
Best of all, there will be no payments due on your Northgate System for a full 90 days starting from the day you take delivery!

Northgate offers flexible long term leasing plans too. You can choose the plan that will best fit your needs, with terms up to 5 years.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Canada: 800-338-8383



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41100, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

BIG 'N' REQUEST FOR CREDIT

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS

You must disclose your marital status:
married
unmarried
legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

- ☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT**. Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self employed, please be sure to complete section "d".

Applicants must be 18 years of age or older.

a. Your Personal Information		Requested Line of Credit \$ _____	
Your Name: First _____ Initial _____ Last _____		Date of Birth: _____ Mo _____ Day _____ Yr _____	
Present Address: Street _____ Apt # _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____		Social Security Number: _____	
Date of Residence: Month _____ Year _____		Name Phone: () _____	
Previous Address: _____		Monthly Payment \$ _____ Buy _____ Rent _____ Other _____	
Your Employer: (If self employed, see rear panel) _____		Date of Residence: From _____ To _____	
Employer's Address: Street _____ City _____ State _____		Date of Employment: _____ Mo _____ Yr _____ Position: _____	
Promissory Note: _____		Monthly Income: Gross \$ _____ Net \$ _____	
Other Income: _____		Business Phone: () _____	
Income from annuity (child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for requesting financing) _____		Dates of Employment: From _____ To _____	
Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____		Monthly Income Gross \$ _____ Net \$ _____	
		Relationship _____	

b. Credit Information		Include joint applicant's information, if joint account requested.	
Bank Account: _____		Address: _____	
Bank Account: _____		Checking <input type="checkbox"/> Savings <input type="checkbox"/>	
Bank Loan Reference: _____		Checking <input type="checkbox"/> Savings <input type="checkbox"/>	
Bank Card Reference: _____		Payment _____ Balance _____	
Other Card Reference: _____			
Other Card References: _____		Account No. _____ Expires _____	
Driver's License No. _____		State _____ Expires _____	

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information		If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below, even though your spouse may not be signing this contract.	
Joint Applicant's Name: First _____ Initial _____ Last _____		Date of Birth: _____ Mo _____ Day _____ Yr _____	
Address: Street _____ Apt # _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____		Social Security Number: _____	
Employer: _____		Date of Residence: _____ Mo _____ Yr _____	
Employer's Address: Street _____ City _____ State _____		Position: _____	
		Monthly Income: Gross \$ _____ Net \$ _____	
		Business Phone: () _____	

d. Self-Employed Information		Complete this section only if you are self employed.	
Business Name _____		Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/>	
Business Address _____		Business Telephone: () _____	
Description of Business _____		In Business Since _____	
Your annual income from business _____		Business annual income (gross) _____ (net) _____	
You must provide at least one of the following:			
1. Bank _____ Name _____ Telephone _____		Personal Banker's Name _____	
2. Accountant's _____ Name _____ Telephone _____			
3. Financial statement on business attached.			

PCM121289

Complete this request and mail to Northgate today!

*Interest will accrue during deferred period. 1.5% per month. 18% APR

**Based on purchase price of \$1,299.00 on the Big 'N' revolving charge. Prices subject to change without notice. Offer not valid for APO or FPO customers.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989 All Rights Reserved. Northgate and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.

LZW MAIN ROUTINE

CODE EXCERPT (2 of 2)

```

{
    fprintf(stderr, "can't open: %s\n", fname);
    return(ERROR);
}

gettime(&dt, &ft);
file_len = filelength(&fd1);
each_char = max((int)(file_len / 512), 1);
unlink(tmp_name);

if(&fd2 = open(tmp_name, O_CREAT | O_RDWR | O_BINARY,
               S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR)) == -1)
{
    fprintf(stderr, "can't open: %s\n", tmp_name);
    close(&fd1);
    return(ERROR);
}

write(&fd2, "\x0d\x26PCOMPRES", 16);
init_table();
stuff(NULL, NULL, RESET);
get_char(RESET, NULL);
reset = 0;

get_char(&fd1, &c);
oldcode = c;
in_cnt = 1;
while(get_char(&fd1, &c))
{
    in_cnt++;
    if((tmp_code = get_code(c)) != IN_TABLE)
    {
        stuff(&fd2, tmp_code, NORMAL);
        if(codesused == RESET_CODE)
        {
            stuff(&fd2, RESET_CODE, NORMAL);
            init_table();
            reset++;
        }
    }
}

if(!(in_cnt % each_char))
{
    gotoxy(2, 3);
    percent = (int)((100 * in_cnt) / file_len);
    fprintf(stderr, "Compressing: %s - %2.2d%% Complete, %u Codes Used",
            fname, percent, codesused * (reset * MAX_CODE));
    percent = (int)(100 - (100 * out_cnt) / in_cnt);
    gotoxy(2, 4);
    fprintf(stderr, "Compression of %2.2d%%, %u Bytes Saved.\n",
            percent, in_cnt - out_cnt);
    gotoxy(2, 6);
    fprintf(stderr, "Input Bytes: (%7.1d)", in_cnt);
    bar_char((int)(in_cnt / (long)each_char), &xb1);
    gotoxy(2, 7);
    fprintf(stderr, "Output Bytes: (%7.1d)", out_cnt);
    bar_char((int)(out_cnt / (long)each_char), &xb2);
}

}

****
stuff(&fd2, oldcode, FALSE);
stuff(&fd2, NULL, CLOSE);
in_cnt++;
percent = (int)(100 - (100 * out_cnt) / in_cnt);
gotoxy(2, 10);
close(&fd1);

total_in_cnt += in_cnt;

if(percent >= min_percent && ((in_cnt - out_cnt) > (long)min_bytes))
{
    ip->status = COMPRESSED;
    dirty_bit = TRUE;
    settime(&dt, &ft);
    close(&fd2);
    unlink(tmp_name);
    rename(tmp_name, fname);
    total += (in_cnt - out_cnt);
    tot_compressed++;
    total_out_cnt += out_cnt;
    return(COMPRESSED);
}
else
{
    ip->status = LOW;
    dirty_bit = TRUE;
    close(&fd2);
    unlink(tmp_name);
    tot_hyased++;
    total_out_cnt += in_cnt;
    return(LOW);
}
}

```

the table of codes in this implementation of the LZW algorithm can contain as many as 4,096 different codes, finding whether a code is used or not can be a time-consuming effort unless done properly. In this case, a simple lookup would be too slow.

The hash-table algorithm used here simply takes a 20-bit number and tries to reduce it down to a 12-bit number via the routine `make_hash()`. The resulting hash code is looked up on a table. If the hash-code table entry is empty, then things are fine: the code-suffix pair (used by LZW to represent a byte sequence) does not exist in the table and can be safely added.

**PCMANAGE saves 35
to 50 percent of your
file's disk space—
and it only costs
you a few seconds
of decompression.**

However, if the hash code is found on the table, it may not be the one we care about: hash tables always have collisions between two members with the same hash code but with different member values. If the hash code does not match the member values, then a relative prime of 101 is added onto the index into the hash table and another comparison is made. The add-on value is prime relative to the size of the table: 101 is prime to 4,096 since they share none of the same factors. If they did, the possibility would exist for an endless loop. Eventually, the hash-code lookup will always result either in an empty slot on the table or in finding the proper match.

Using PCMANAGE can help you put a lot more on your hard disk. There's just no point in keeping files you need only rarely in a full-size form when you can save 35 to 50 percent of their disk space at the cost of a few seconds' decompression time. Remember, though, that even with these utilities, a hard disk will eventually fill up, so don't work so close to the limits that you can't expand a file when you need it! ■

Ross M. Greenberg is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

Teach your HP LaserJet Series II[®] the powerful PostScript[®] language. In one easy lesson.

PACIFICPAGE[™] PostScript[®] Language Fluency Quiz

1. What applications can be enhanced with PACIFICPAGE's PostScript language compatibility?

- A. Desktop Publishing
B. Word Processing
C. Presentation Graphics
D. Click Art Graphics
E. All of the Above, and More!

2. Which font control capabilities do you get with PACIFICPAGE?

- A. SCALING
B. Reverse Eject
C. BOLD and ITALIC
D. All of the Above, and More!

3. How many Apple LaserWriter[™] II NT equivalent font families come with PACIFICPAGE?

35

4. Check the features that come standard with PACIFICPAGE.

- ☐ High Resolution Graphics
☐ Screen and Patterns
☐ Smooth Arcs
☐ Smooth Circles
☐ Stacked Type
E. All of the Above, and More!

5. PACIFICPAGE is compatible with:

- A. IBM[®]
B. IBM[®] Compatible

C. All of the Above

6. Fill in the blank.
PacificPage is the easiest to use PostScript language compatible product on the market.



PACIFICPAGE[™] the PostScript[®] Language Compatible Plug-in Cartridge

It's never been this easy.
Now, you can turn your HP LaserJet Series II into a PostScript language compatible printer simply by plugging in Pacific Data Products' PacificPage cartridge. That's all. No other add-ins, software or cables are required.

Immediately start printing PostScript language output from Ventura Publisher[®], Aldus PageMaker[®], WordPerfect 5.0[®], Microsoft Word[®] as well as many other graphics and business application software packages. And PacificPage is compatible

with IBM[®] and IBM-compatible.

PacificPage is the result of the proven cartridge-based technology—Plotter in a Cartridge[™], 25 Cartridges in One![™]—from Pacific Data Products and the innovative PostScript emulation skills of Phoenix Technologies Ltd.

Authorized Dealer:



USA 800-233-8950 • Canada 800-233-8949
All Other Areas (717) 327-9575 • FAX (717) 327-1217

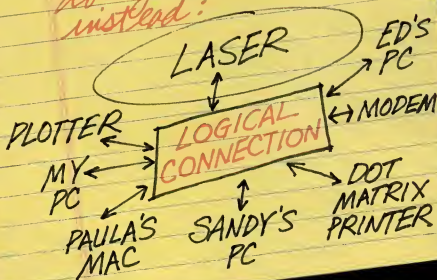
PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121 • 619/552-0880 FAX 619/552-0889 • PacificPage, 25 Cartridges in One! and Plotter in a Cartridge are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.



8712

*Don't
Per your question
about getting a LAN
for your department -
You might consider
doing what we did
instead:*



**1 MB Buffer
Now Available!**

Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection. It could be all the network you need.



1/26/88

A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No node disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.

Connect up to six PCs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers. Plotters. Modems. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the on-screen menu, and it's done. Link as many as 45 Logical Connections to really expand your connectivity power. Up to 225 users sharing

those costly peripherals.

Make the logical choice. Network without a network. For as little as \$700.

From the makers of Fastback Plus.



**All the network
most users need.**



**Purchase The Logical Connection
Get the Brooklyn Bridge* FREE!**



**Fifth
Generation
SYSTEMS, INC.**

* (The premier file transfer utility that provides complete data management between PCs and Laptops.)

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • 10049 N. Reiger Road • Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Everything used to be so simple in the IBM-compatible world. Sigh. Five years ago we had *one* dominant operating system and *one* memory architecture. DOS was a single-tasking operating system that allowed programs to run in the then-huge 640K memory space defined by the 8088 microprocessor and the architecture of the IBM PC. That was our happy and consistent universe.

Then IBM introduced the first PC AT in 1984, and it became evident that some significant changes loomed just over the horizon. The AT was built around the Intel 80286 microprocessor. Unlike the 8088 in IBM's earlier machines, the 286 could operate in a "protected mode." Protected-mode operation gives programs access to 16MB of memory and is suitable for implementing real multitasking on the PC.

No sooner was the AT introduced than people began to speculate about "the new protected-mode operating system" that IBM or Microsoft would inevitably develop. At that time, no one could have guessed that the first version of this new operating system—which eventually evolved into OS/2—would not be released until three years later, in October 1987. Nor could anyone then have guessed that two years after its initial release, OS/2 would still be surrounded by controversy over its future.

STILL CONTROVERSIAL

Why the continuing controversy? It's not because we have come to accept the 640K barrier as satisfactory. Even in 1984, PC users were beginning to bump into the 640K memory barrier. And it's not because we don't want multitasking. Even in 1984, RAM-resident pop-up programs were becoming popular, and it was obvious that users wanted the ability to switch quickly among multiple applications.

The years since 1984, however, have seen a number of extensions to DOS that seemingly solve its limitations and hence (in the view of some) render OS/2 unnecessary. These DOS extensions include:

- various bank-switched memory schemes (called expanded memory) that allow specially coded DOS programs access to more than 640K of memory;
- DOS extenders that allow specially coded DOS programs to take advantage of extended memory on the 286 and 386 by running the program in protected mode;
- windowing environments, such as *Microsoft Windows* and *DESQview*, that support task switching and even multitasking for existing DOS applications and that provide an API (application program interface) for new applications written for the environment; and

- the Virtual-86 mode of the 386 microprocessor, which is used to support multitasking of existing DOS programs and to perform a number of memory management tricks, such as allowing RAM-resident programs to be loaded in extended memory.

What do I think about these extensions? To my mind, they are clearly nothing more than stop-gap measures. They may give DOS an extended lease on life, but they do not provide *long-term* solutions to the problems of DOS. The purpose of an operating system is to provide support for applications. Yet many of these DOS ex-

Windows and PM: Friendly Companions or Deadly Competitors?



ILLUSTRATION: SCOTT POLLACK

Environments

tensions shift that burden either to the application itself or to another system that runs on top of DOS.

And it's all so confusing! If you're running a program that uses a DOS extender, you want extended memory; if you're running a program that uses expanded memory, you want expanded memory. Or perhaps you need a device driver that converts extended memory to expanded memory. And if you're running *Windows/386* or *DESQview 386* as well, maybe it's best to divide your extra memory between extended and expanded. But how much of each is optimum?

Under OS/2, of course, memory is memory. It is much easier to configure a pure OS/2-based system than a DOS-based system that makes use of one or more of these DOS extensions. Still, these DOS extensions seem to provide hope to users that converting to a whole new operating system is simply not necessary.

MORE CONFUSION FROM MICROSOFT

As I write this column (in August 1989), there is a product coming down the pike that is guaranteed to add to this confusion. This product is *Microsoft Windows 3.0*, and it has everyone in a tizzy.

By the time you read this column, *Windows 3.0* may or may not be officially released to the public. Even at this stage, however, enough information is already available about the product—disclosed publicly by Microsoft and discussed in the trade weeklies—to make clear what the product will do.

Windows 3.0 will allow *Windows* applications to run in protected mode under DOS on either a 286- or a 386-based machine. For *Windows* programs, *Windows 3.0* breaks the 640K barrier without requiring the user to upgrade to a whole new operating system. The promise of this product has some people speculating that *Windows 3.0* will sound the death knell for OS/2. They ask why we need OS/2 for protected mode when *Windows 3.0* will give us protected mode under DOS.

Why is Microsoft adding to the confusion surrounding the future of PC operating systems? Will *Windows 3.0* really kill OS/2? I don't know if I can answer these questions, but I'll try at least to grapple with them.

I BELIEVE IN MAGIC

Program developers who received beta-test versions of *Windows 3.0* saw something new on the initial *Windows* logo screen: the words "I believe in magic."

It is magic of a sort that Microsoft has been able to bring protected mode to *Windows* while still running under DOS. If large *Windows* programs such as *PageMaker* or *Microsoft Excel* need more than 640K, *Windows 3.0* will give it to them. With sufficient memory, the programs will require fewer disk accesses and run faster.

Yet in a sense, Microsoft anticipated the *Windows 3.0* "magic." As I'll discuss more fully farther on in this column, Microsoft intended *Windows* to be part of "the future protected-mode operating sys-

If the magic
of *Windows 3.0* is
possible, then
it must be realized.

tem." Right from the start, then, the developers of *Windows* attempted to emulate protected-mode features within real mode.

Even the first retail release of *Windows 1.0*, when running on an 8088 machine, was capable of some very sophisticated memory management. *Windows 1.0* could move program code and data segments in memory, allow multiple instances of a program to share code, allow programs to share code and data located in dynamic link libraries, and discard program code segments from memory when not being used and later reload them from .EXE files when needed. If you're interested in the details, Chapter 8 of my book *Programming Windows* (Microsoft Press, 1988) discusses how *Windows* accomplishes these feats in real mode. The memory management implemented in *Windows* is truly one of its major achievements.

Many savvy *Windows* programmers, recognizing Microsoft's goals in the design of this protected-mode style of memory management, wrote *Windows* programs that carefully followed the *Windows* programming rules and did not attempt to do anything that would cause problems if the program were someday run in protected mode.

It thus became possible for Microsoft to consider actually running these *Windows* programs in protected mode. It's not quite as easy as it may sound. *Windows* still has to switch back to real mode when a *Windows* program makes a DOS function call, and running existing non-*Windows* DOS programs is still a problem. Indeed, even some *Windows* programs will require small changes to successfully run under *Windows 3.0*.

MICROSOFT'S STRATEGY

To those of us who long ago wrote off DOS and who see OS/2 as the salvation of the PC-compatible industry, the advent of *Windows 3.0* is indeed disturbing.

Microsoft is the largest software company in the personal computer industry. It is responsible for DOS (the most popular operating system in the world), for *Windows* (which currently outsells the Macintosh), and (in league with IBM) for OS/2. The personal computer industry looks to Microsoft for direction. Microsoft has been telling us that OS/2 is the future, yet with *Windows 3.0*, Microsoft suddenly looks like the Scarecrow in *The Wizard of Oz*, who points in one direction and then another.

Perhaps we're making the mistake here of overinterpreting Microsoft's strategy. There has been no indication that Microsoft is falling back from its support for OS/2. And certainly it can't be expected simply to abandon DOS and its existing DOS-based products for the sake of OS/2.

Windows has been a very successful product for Microsoft. If its software engineers know how to make *Windows* better by running *Windows* programs in protected mode, should Microsoft halt this work because the improved product will compete with OS/2? Imagine the uproar if it became public knowledge that the company was deliberately suppressing this newer technology!

Thus, if the magic of *Windows 3.0* is possible, then it must be realized. Microsoft has no real choice in the matter.

THE PROBLEM FOR DEVELOPERS

The introduction of a new operating system such as OS/2 poses the classic chicken-and-egg paradox. Users can't consider a new operating system until there are sufficient applications that run under it. Yet software developers are very reluctant to commit major resources to writing commercial applications for a new operating system until they are sure that there will be

Environments

enough users of the operating system to buy the applications.

The creators of a new operating system (or an operating environment that runs on top of an operating system) must persuade developers that the operating system will be a success. Microsoft did this with *Windows*, and that's why *Windows* is a success. IBM failed to do so with *TopView*, and *TopView* died.

Microsoft now has two different graphical user interfaces—*Windows* and the OS/2 Presentation Manager. Program developers interested in writing for a graphical interface on the PC must make a choice. They can program for *Windows*, for PM, or—separately—for both.

The last alternative sounds like the best, but it's a difficult one. While *Windows* and PM are similar in overall structure and the user interface, they are different in the details of the application program interface. Converting a *Windows* program to the Presentation Manager (or vice versa) is not an easy task.

Prior to *Windows 3.0*, the choice was clear: for immediate payoff in the market, go with *Windows*. For the long term, it's the Presentation Manager. For very large programs, the Presentation Manager was the only possibility.

But that's changed now. *Windows 3.0* will give programmers the memory they need for large sophisticated applications, and *Windows* has the established user base to provide an immediate payoff. Indeed, it appears that some software manufacturers who previously had ignored *Windows* and focused instead on PM are now reevaluating their original decision in the light of *Windows 3.0*.

It wasn't supposed to be like this. Back in the early days of *Windows*, Microsoft never intended to put itself in the unenviable situation of supporting two different graphical user interfaces.

BALLMER'S PLEDGE

In June 1986, I attended a two-day *Windows* Development Seminar in New York—part of Microsoft's effort to persuade developers to write for *Windows*. The first speaker at that seminar was Steve Ballmer, the vice president of Microsoft's System Software Group. Ballmer outlined the benefits of *Windows* and emphasized Microsoft's commitment to the product.

Ballmer went on to discuss the long-term future of *Windows*, which looked rosy indeed. Here, transcribed from cassette tapes provided by Microsoft, is what he said on that subject:

"I think it's fairly well known, from [the] press, etc., that Microsoft is working on a future version of DOS that supports the 286 in its so-called protected mode, where you have a full 16MB of address space and you get access to the memory

management features of the 286. We have committed to make sure that the *Windows* API exists in a completely compatible fashion between real mode, or today's *Windows*, and this new protected-mode OS [operating system]. We've also told people, and I'll tell you again today, that it'll be a fairly transparent process to take an application that runs on *Windows* today on top of DOS 3.0 and to move it to a new version of *Windows* that runs on top of this

Finally, A Trackball for your PC

Two High Performance Mouse Alternatives



Now Available
PS/2 Version
\$119

PC-TRAC™
Serial version \$119
Bus version \$139
The standard in PC trackballs for direct mouse replacement

FastTRAP™
Serial version \$149
Bus version \$169
Trackball with Trackwheel™ for third axis pointing capability in advanced applications

Attention PC users. Introducing two products that have been quietly appearing on desks of thousands of PC users for over a year: MicroSpeed's PC-TRAC™ and Fast-TRAP™ trackballs.

- Uses 1/2 the desk space of a mouse
Free up your desk space to do what it was designed to do—hold your coffee cup and stacks of incoming work.
- Plug and play compatibility
MicroSpeed's advanced pointing device driver is fully compatible with application software supporting Microsoft™, Logitech™, and other popular mice. Also included is a *Windows*™ driver and a utility for use with non-mouse driven software.
- PC-TRAC and FastTRAP work where you put them
No more "row, row, row the mouse" when you run out of desk space before you run out of screen. Scroll across spreadsheets with finger tip

control. Page up and down documents without so much as moving your wrist. Control CAD programs to a single pixel. All in a space less than 4 1/4" wide.

- Pinpoint accuracy automatically
MicroSpeed's pointing device driver has "self adjusting" resolution from 50 to 1,000 dpi. Speeding across the screen or working with precision graphics, the MicroSpeed driver automatically adjusts to the resolution you need.
- PC-TRAC and FastTRAP require no cleaning

Our quiet, durable opto-mechanical design requires no cleaning or maintenance.

Looking for a proven mouse alternative for your PC? Give us a call. We're rolling!

1-800-232-7888
In California call (415) 490-1403
FAX (415) 490-1665

MicroSpeed, PC-TRAC, FastTRAP and Trackwheel are registered trademarks of MicroSpeed, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech is a registered trademark of Logitech, Inc.

MICROSPEED™
INCORPORATED

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Environments

new 286 protected-mode version of DOS."

This statement had a big impact on me, as I'm sure it had on other programmers. I used to tell people that by programming for the Windows API, I was also programming for the future protected-mode operating system.

The "protected-mode version of DOS" turned out to be OS/2, officially announced by IBM and Microsoft less than a year after this seminar. Alas, however, things did not turn out quite as Ballmer had promised. Not a single function call in Windows was preserved in the Presentation Manager API. The "fairly transparent process" of which Ballmer spoke has turned out to be a major headache for programmers.

Imagine the situation if what Ballmer said had actually been realized. Imagine that you could take existing Windows programs and run them under OS/2. Imagine that these Windows programs would now suddenly have access to the 16-megabyte protected-mode memory space. If this scenario had come to pass, OS/2 would already be a success. Many Windows users would make the jump to OS/2 just to gain access to the extra memory.

WHY THE DIFFERENT API SETS?

Surely it was to Microsoft's advantage to preserve the Windows API in OS/2. What happened to prevent it?

No one can be sure, of course, for the decisions were reached in top-secret negotiations between IBM and Microsoft. But the consensus of speculation (and I must emphasize that it is speculation) goes something like this:

It was obvious both to IBM and to Microsoft that a graphical user interface was necessary for the new protected-mode operating system. IBM wanted to design their own GUI. Microsoft thought that this was unnecessary because Windows 1.0 had already been developed and was headed for success in the DOS world. Although Microsoft convinced IBM to use Windows in the new operating system, there was a little catch: IBM wanted some changes.

Some of these changes were cosmetic. They involved the Windows user interface and had little impact on the API. Windows 1.0 had tiled windows, and IBM wanted overlapping windows, for example. IBM

also wanted some more subtle changes in the menu interface. Many of these changes were incorporated into Windows 2.0, and in retrospect, we can see that product as a prototype for the user interface of the OS/2 Presentation Manager.

Other changes that IBM wanted had a more serious impact, however: IBM wanted to use a derivative of its mainframe GDDM (Graphical Data Display Manager) graphics system in the Presentation Manager. This became known as GPI (Graphics Programming Interface), which replaced the Windows GDI (Graphics Device Interface).

IBM was also at this time committed to SAA (Systems Application Architecture), a set of guidelines designed to establish consistency among its mainframes, minicomputers, and PCs. Part of SAA involves a consistent API function call format, and

**The result of the
collaboration between
IBM and Microsoft in
creating OS/2
Presentation Manager
was a healthy one
because PM
represents the best
that they have to offer.**

rules about the parameters to these functions. By this time, the changes were so severe that Microsoft apparently decided to revamp other aspects of Windows in its conversion to the Presentation Manager.

To Windows programmers like me, who were expecting to see a fairly straightforward path from Windows to OS/2, the Presentation Manager API came as a real shock. It was as if we had crossed a border into another country. Everything was still recognizable, but the language was completely different.

THE PROGRAMMER'S AND USER'S VIEWS
The result of the collaboration between IBM and Microsoft in creating the OS/2

Presentation Manager was a healthy one because PM represents the best that IBM and Microsoft have to offer. It was truly a synergistic enterprise.

I have found no programmer who will claim that the Presentation Manager API is not significantly superior to the Windows API. The IBM graphics system is definitely superior; the windowing functions are cleaner, more orthogonal, more versatile than their Windows counterparts. The API has been largely stripped of its reliance on the segmented memory architecture of the 8088 and 80286 microprocessors.

It's easy for program developers to see the advantages of the Presentation Manager over Windows, and of OS/2 over DOS. Programmers can recognize the value of the better graphics interface, the use of multiple threads, and the various interprocess communication mechanisms. Yet these features are not so evident to users.

What is evident to users is the larger memory space, because this is quantifiable. It doesn't take much in the way of technical ability to recognize a difference between 640 kilobytes and 16MB. Both OS/2 and Windows 3.0 provide this 16MB address space, so to users there seems to be little reason to replace DOS with OS/2. And if program developers see that Windows users don't feel a need to move to OS/2, then they will concentrate on writing Windows applications rather than PM applications.

What the users can't see and so fail to understand is that the significantly better OS/2 and Presentation Manager APIs would give developers much more powerful tools with which to create substantially better applications than will ever be possible under Windows 3.0, DOS, or any of the extensions mentioned previously.

SOME GOOD NEWS

I realize that I've been painting a bleak picture for OS/2 and the Presentation Manager. OS/2 had been experiencing a sluggish start even before the news about Windows 3.0 began to emanate from Microsoft. Windows 3.0 seems to make things worse, but let's see if there's a silver lining in these ominous storm clouds.

First, perhaps Microsoft's strategy is not as perverse as it may seem. When Windows 3.0 is released and can run Windows applications in protected mode, Windows users are going to want more memory. A good machine for running Windows 3.0 comprises a 386 or a fast 286 microprocessor, a large hard disk, a medium-resolution

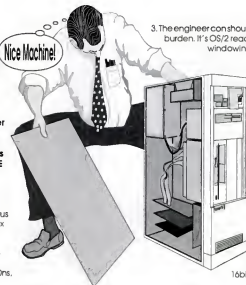
How Engineers and the ARC 386® Skyscraper® 25C Complement Each Other

Almost daily, CAD/CAE applications improve dramatically. Each improvement gives the engineer more capabilities. But, more computer power is required to take advantage of improvements.

That's why the 386 Skyscraper 25C is the best complement to engineers. It lets them exploit all the resources of the most intense CAD/CAE applications.

1. The engineer's memory is good but the Skyscraper 25C expands it to 16Mb of enormous capacity for the most complex CAD/CAE tasks.

2. The engineer has no viable memory caching scheme. The 25C offers him 32K of 30ns, 0-miss cache.



3. The engineer can shoulder many tasks but the 25C eases the burden. It's OS/2 ready and able to run in multi-tasking, windowing, and Unix environments.

4. The engineer does many things. He does some of them extremely well. With the 25C his performance is enhanced in applications that may be out of his primary element. Like project/cost management and spread sheet applications.

5. The engineer's files are enormous. The 25C offers enough storage options to handle them. Its chassis houses 1 full-height 5.25", 2 half-height 5.25" and two 3.5" drive bays.

6. Intense graphics tasks are the engineer's daily concern. The 25C relieves the bottlenecks with a 25MHz CPU and optional Weitek 3167 or 80387 coprocessor, 16bit VGA and 1:1 interleaving HD controller.

Skyscraper is a registered trademark of American Research Corporation
386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation

ARC American Research Corporation
The "No Regrets" Computer Company

How much will it cost to pay the ultimate complement? Less than you might think. Call your ARC dealer for the good news or call us. In California: (213) 265-0835 Elsewhere: (800) 423-3877

ARC Products are Sold Worldwide



Argentina	+1-669518	Hungary	+1-1667688
Austria	+222-934212	Iceland	+1-687699
Bahrain	+973-531177	Italy	+2-2770232
Bangladesh	+2-44179	Kuwait	+965-2421812
Belgium	+2-2418184	Norway	+42-15530
Denmark	+42-261895	Pakistan	+2-1521529
England	+1-6644144	Papua New Guinea	+675-257477
Finland	+52-609100		+14-419860
Hong Kong	+3-7420007	Peru	

Philippines	+2-8189329	Turkey	+901-1690230
Portugal	+1-577787	United Arab Emirates	+1-577787
Saudi Arabia	+3-8265007	USA	+6-224261
Singapore	+65-2967211	West Germany	+49-60601
Spain	+1-3203470	Yemen Arab Republic	+2-207721
Sri Lanka	+1-574980		
Sweden	+46-31658551		
Switzerland	+22-7825575		
Thailand	+2-4984552		

Ray Duncan and Charles Petzold teach OS/2 and PM

February 5-6, 1990
Oakland Convention Center
Oakland, California

This February, in the two days before *Software Development '90*, you can sit down with Ray Duncan and Charles Petzold and really learn the ins and outs of programming under OS/2 and Presentation Manager.

For two full days you'll benefit from the knowledge of the people Microsoft programmers turn to for answers about OS/2 and PM.

You'll learn about:

- The structure of the OS/2 kernel
- Dynamic link libraries
- Device drivers
- Memory management for the 286 and 386
- The structure of the OS/2 file system (including the new HPFS)
- Writing windowable kernel applications
- Kernel-level interprocess communications resources
- The structure of Presentation Manager
- Window management and messages
- Keyboard and mouse input
- Resources (including menus and dialog boxes)
- The Graphics Programming Interface
- PM-level interprocess communications including the Dynamic Data Exchange protocol

You'll leave with the knowledge you need to be off and running with your OS/2 applications development.

This intensive two-day interchange with the leading educators in OS/2 and PM development will only be offered once—as a special highlight of *Software Development '90*—the leading international conference and exhibition for software developers.

Your chance to participate is limited. So call us today. We'll send you complete information on *Software Development '90* and this special tutorial with Ray and Charles, and we'll tell you how attending the tutorial can save you \$250 off your registration to *Software Development '90*.

Telephone today for more information
(415) 995-2471

Software Development '90 and the OS/2-PM tutorial are sponsored and managed by Miller Freeman Publications' Software Development Group, publishers of *Computer Language*, *UNIX Review*, *Database Programming* and *Design*. *AI Expert*, *Embedded Systems Programming* and *LAN Magazine*. 500 Howard St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

Environments

color display such as the VGA, and several megabytes of memory.

And guess what? These are precisely the hardware requirements for OS/2! Given that *Windows* applications and OS/2 Presentation Manager applications have the same user interface, it will be a relatively transparent process for users to move from a DOS and *Windows* 3.0 environment to an OS/2 environment.

Secondly, is it really so bad that developers may turn away from the Presentation Manager and concentrate on writing *Windows* 3.0 applications instead? Not in the long term. Learning to program for any graphical interface is a big job for programmers, and much of what they must

Much of what programmers must learn to write for *Windows* can be carried over into writing for the PM.

learn to write for *Windows* can be carried over into writing for the Presentation Manager.

Moreover, Micrographx (the creators of several very good *Windows* programs) has been working on a product called *Mirrors* that will help *Windows* programmers convert their programs to the Presentation Manager. It involves recompiling the *Windows* program, using an OS/2 dynamic link library to convert the *Windows* function calls to PM function calls.

It's also likely that in the next couple of years we'll see adequate object-oriented programming tools that will let us write single programs that can be compiled for multiple graphical interfaces. This also would help software manufacturers write programs that run under both *Windows* and the Presentation Manager.

Third, there are enhancements to OS/2 to be expected in the next year. By the time you read this column, OS/2 1.2 (which includes the new High Performance File System, or HPFS) should be close to being

released, if it has not been already. Judging from some preliminary benchmarks, HPFS will have significant speed performances over the DOS file system.

Finally, OS/2 2.0, which takes advantage of the 386 microprocessor, is expected in mid-1990 or thereabouts. This will give OS/2 applications the use of 32-bit registers and a 32-bit flat address space, as well as the ability to run multiple DOS sessions using Virtual-86 mode.

BALLMER'S PLEDGE REDEEMED?

Consider the following for a moment: With the advent of *Windows* 3.0, Microsoft is emphasizing to programmers the importance of fixing their existing *Windows* applications so they don't violate any protected-mode rules and will run without problems under the new environment. Micrographx has demonstrated that it is possible to create an OS/2 dynamic link library that converts *Windows* function calls to Presentation Manager function calls.

Wouldn't it make sense for Microsoft to include such a dynamic link library with OS/2 2.0, allowing *Windows* programs to run in the Presentation Manager session alongside PM programs?

In fact, there have already been rumors and speculation about this possibility in the trade weeklies. It's an enticing prospect. We know now that OS/2 2.0 will be able to run existing DOS programs, existing OS/2 kernel and PM programs written for the 16-bit system, and new OS/2 programs written for the 32-bit system. The additional capability of running *Windows* 3.0 programs would undoubtedly be a big plus.

And that is how *Windows* and the Presentation Manager could become true companions rather than competitors. We'd have one system that would run both types of applications. Steve Ballmer's 1986 pledge to *Windows* programmers would finally be realized, albeit four years later.

I can only hope that Microsoft will be able to carry it off. OS/2 and the Presentation Manager (particularly when taking advantage of the 386) are obviously more tuned to the future than DOS and *Windows*—even *Windows* 3.0. But DOS and *Windows* have achieved such a heavy penetration that they cannot simply be abandoned. They must be incorporated into OS/2 in a way that is nearly seamless to users. It is only when users can finally see and understand the real benefits of OS/2 that the PC industry will be able to take the next legitimate step into the future. ■

The best way to tell the Microsoft Word story. Numbers.

Accomplishments are adding up for Microsoft® Word 5.0.

It is now being used by 50 of the top 100 Fortune 500 companies. In 28 countries, spanning across five continents.

These favorable numbers are a direct result of another set of numbers:

PC Word boasts more than 100 features, supports 12 different graphic file formats and is on speaking terms with an incredible 200 printers.

With PC Word, you can easily mix three critical areas: text, graphics and numbers. In nine different languages, if you like. And PC Word can work all by itself, or in a network, while supporting DOS® and OS/2.

We don't even quit when we're ahead. PC Word gets an update every year, on the average. And to keep you updated, there are 150 authorized training centers and a

video primer. Plus complete phone support from 80 trained technicians, free of charge.

Fine, you say. But this is an *ad*. All of these facts and figures are, well, expected. That's fair. So here's an objective view: Word 5.0 received the best overall rating of any word processing program from two leading publications, *Software Digest* and *Personal Computing*.

To see what they did, call (800) 521-1261, Dept. K11 for a free demo of Microsoft Word 5.0.

You'll quickly understand why there's no other word processing program that comes close to it.

A claim we wouldn't make without the numbers to back it up.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense



If your business is
using Macola Accounting Software,
these numbers will interest you:

1.



September 15, 1987
Version 3.0

2.



September 27, 1989
Version 4.0

And if it isn't, these numbers will:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

If you haven't seen Macola recently, you should see us now. The experts agree in two consecutive blockbuster reviews... *"the maturity of Macola's product and the attention to detail has earned it top honors in microcomputer LAN-based accounting."*

Introducing Version 4.0. It's simply the most recent generation of an on-going commitment to remain... *"the overall performance winner."* For more information on how Macola's new Version 4.0 can improve your numbers in accounting, distribution or manufacturing, call today.

MACOLA®
S O F T W A R E

333 East Center Street
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

*Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow.*

17 fully integrated packages: Accounting - G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, A/D, Distribution - I/M, COF, P/O, BOMP Manufacturing - MBP, M/S, SFC, I/P, SPC, SPI, CRP, J/C, plus Report Writer. (* Call for availability)

PC Magazine is a publication of D&F Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1989

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Arithmetic Routines For Your Computer Programs, Part 3

The classical arithmetic algorithms that underlie the longhand procedures we all use for integer addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division have been well understood for hundreds of years. Indeed, the term *algorithm* originally referred only to the formalized procedures for these arithmetic operations and is actually a corruption of the name of renowned Arab mathematician al-Khwārizmī.

The classical algorithms are important not only to schoolchildren but to programmers and computer designers as well. The algorithms are the foundation for hardware adders, multipliers, and dividers, and for the design of software routines that can carry out arithmetic operations that are not supported in hardware.

Schoolchildren are typically taught the *how* without the *why* when it comes to basic arithmetic. I found it quite enlightening to look closely at the classical algorithms (particularly for multiplication and division) and to realize the extent to which I had been basing these longhand procedures on faith rather than understanding.

The aspiring programmer's ultimate resource on the classical algorithms (and on a mind-boggling assortment of other topics as well) is Donald Knuth's *The Art of Computer Programming*. Knuth combines a gift for clear writing with a depth of mathematical insight and a breadth of knowledge and experience that have few parallels in these days of superspecialized professors. Dr. Knuth needs no favorable reviews from me, of course; although his three volumes (so far) may at first appear intimidating, it is a truism to say that they should be on the bookshelves of all but the most casual programmer.

Knuth's discussion of the classical algorithms appears on pages 229–45 of volume 2, *Seminumerical Algorithms*. Unfortunately, however, his program examples are rendered in MIX, the assembly language of a hypothetical CPU for which simulators exist only in the halls of academe. Accordingly, in the last installment of this column, I presented high-level,

■ Implementations of the classical algorithms for multiplication and division that you can use in your own programs round out this series on arithmetic operations.

radix-independent, pseudo-C translations of Knuth's example routines for addition, subtraction, and multiplication. We then used this pseudo-code as a guide for the implementation of corresponding assembly language subroutines.

I don't plan to take this approach for division, however, because the classical algorithm for radix-independent division is rather complex and subtle. If you recall long division as one of the major sore points of your first few years of grade school—something that caused significantly more mental anguish than addition, subtraction, and multiplication—there is a good reason for this. Long division requires normalizations, groupings, and “trial divides” that do not reduce readily into a simple, easily understood piece of radix-independent pseudo-C code.

Luckily, however, there is a solution that will suffice nicely for the purposes of this column. When working in binary (radix = 2), the classical division algorithm degenerates to a considerably simpler form that we typically see implemented in a shift-and-subtract loop. The multiple trial

divides that are often needed for each forward step in the generalized form of the algorithm—not to mention the logic necessary to pick trial divisors intelligently—go away completely in binary. Similarly, when used for binary multiplication, the classical algorithm can be simplified into a short and sweet shift-and-add loop.

“Ah yes,” I can almost hear you saying, “the good old shift-and-add and shift-and-subtract methods of multiplication and division.” Why—even at this considerable distance—can I almost hear you saying this? Because of all the times I’ve muttered it to myself, of course! We all are familiar with these types of routines, and we feel instinctively that we understand how they work—or could understand easily if we only bothered to try. We have day-to-day experience with using a left shift for a fast multiply by 2 and a right shift for a fast divide by 2. We’ve all taken the commonly used multiply-by-10 shortcut that relies on a couple of shifts and an add.

But few of us are actually ever called upon to write one of these multiplication or division routines, and in practice they are not quite as “obvious” as we fondly imagine. On the other hand, there is certainly nothing magical about such routines; they turn out to be quite straightforward when given the usual attention to detail.

In this column, I’ll provide cookbook methods for writing multiplication and division routines that will serve you well on any reasonable CPU (the nasty CPUs that use 1s’-complement arithmetic or lack a carry flag are better avoided than con-

Power Programming

quired), and then I'll illustrate these methods with working code.

RECIPE FOR SHIFT-AND-ADD MULTIPLY

The following procedure assumes that you are multiplying two arguments (sometimes called the multiplier and multiplicand) that are the same length (in bytes) to obtain a product that is twice the length of either argument. The arguments and the product are further assumed to be unsigned; handling arithmetic signs and checking for zero arguments is best done in a "shell" routine external to the fundamental multiplication procedure. This allows routines that need maximum speed and that have control over their arguments to call the unsigned routine directly, achieving best performance. Lastly, it is assumed that your CPU has a carry flag that is under direct program control, and that it has both right and left shift instructions that work together with the carry flag, allowing you to remove a bit from one byte and insert it in another.

Given these assumptions, the steps in the recipe are as follows:

- (1) Initialize the high half of the buffer that will receive the product to 0. (The low half will be discarded by shifting, so its original value is unimportant.)
- (2) Initialize the loop counter to 8 times the length of each argument (in bytes); this is the number of binary "digits" (bits) in the multiplier that must be tested.
- (3) Clear the carry flag.
- (4) Logical right-shift the buffer that contains the forming product by one bit position; the value that is in the carry flag becomes the new most significant bit of the product.
- (5) Logical right-shift the buffer that contains the second argument (the multiplier) by one position; the "lost" bit shifted out is saved in the carry flag.
- (6) If the carry flag is clear (that is, if the bit shifted out of the multiplier was 0), go to step 8.
- (7) If the carry flag is set (that is, if the bit shifted out of the multiplier was 1), add the first argument (the multiplicand) to the high half of the forming product. Any overflow of this addition is saved in the carry flag.
- (8) Decrement the loop counter, preserving the carry flag; if the loop counter is nonzero, go to step 4 and continue.

MPMUL2.ASM

1 of 2

PC
Magazine

```
title MPMUL2.ASM Multiple-Precision Unsigned Multiply
page 55,132

; MPMUL2.ASM Multiple-Precision Unsigned Multiply
; for Intel 8086, 8088, 8286, and
; 80386 in real mode/16-bit protected mode.
; This version uses "shift and add" method.

; Copyright (C) 1989 Ziff Communications Co.
; PC Magazine - Ray Duncan

; Call with: DS:SI = address of source operand
;            ES:DI = address of destination operand
;            CX = operand length in bytes

; Assumes direction flag is clear at entry
; Assumes DS = ES <= 86
; Assumes 8 < CX <= 255

; Returns: ES:DI = address of product

; NOTE: Buffer for destination operand must be
; twice as long as the actual operand, because
; it will receive a double-precision result.

; Destroys: AX (other registers preserved)

_TEXT segment word public 'CODE'

assume cs:_TEXT

mpmul2 public mpmul2
proc near

    push bx ; save registers
    push cx
    push dx
    push bp

    push di ; save addr of dest argument
    mov dx,cx ; save bytes/operand

    add di,cx ; find address of high half
    mov bp,di ; of product, save it in BP

    xor al,al ; initialize high half
    rep stosb ; forming product to zero

    pop di ; retrieve addr of dest arg

    mov cx,dx ; CX = bits per argument + 1
    shl cx,1
    shl cx,1
    inc cx

    cld ; initialize carry

mpmul2: pushf ; save carry flag
        mov bx,dx
        shl bx,1
        dec bx ; BX = bytes in product - 1
        popf ; restore carry flag

mpmul2: ror byte ptr [di+bx],1 ; shift forming product and
        dec bx ; dest operand right 1 bit
        jns mpmul22 ; loop while BX >= 0

        jmp mpmul24 ; jump if bit shifted out = 0

        ; bit shifted out = 1
        xchg bp,di ; DI = high half of product
        push cx ; save bit counter
        mov dx,cx ; CX = bytes per argument
        xor bx,bx ; init index (also clears carry)

mpmul23: mov [si+bx],al ; add source argument to high
        adc [di+bx],al ; half of forming product
```

Figure 1: A general-purpose unsigned multiplication routine for multiple-precision integers. This version uses a binary shift-and-add approach that does not exploit the CPU's native hardware multiply. Compare with the MPMUL1.ASM listing published in our previous issue, which carries out multiplication in a byte-wise fashion using the CPU's MUL instruction.

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

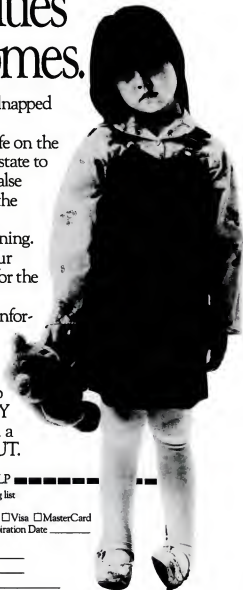
Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents.

Beginning the lonely ordeal of life on the run. Moving from town to town. From state to state and from school to school. Using false names. And for the parent, living with the constant fear of being discovered.

Child Find offers an end to running. With our special toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents. And for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, love doesn't pay our operating costs. We need your help. Please give what you can to help Child Find.

Send a check or money order to Child Find, P.O. Box 277, New Paltz, NY 12561-9277. And help another child find a more peaceful future. 1-800-A-WAY-OUT.



WE NEED YOUR HELP

- ☐ Please find my gift enclosed ☐ Please put me on your mailing list
☐ Please charge my credit card account
Credit card information (where applicable) ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Amount you wish to donate _____

Name _____

Address _____



City/State/Zip _____

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

Mail to Child Find, P.O. Box 277, New Paltz, NY 12561-9277.

You could buy a new
DELL^{SYSTEM} 210 with
512K of RAM
20 Mbyte Hard Drive
12.5 MHz Processor Speed

\$1699⁰⁰



OR Northgate'sTM New 212



BUYERS BEWARE! Northgate charges credit card sales only when your system is in the shipping process. Some others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.



Microstation with...

How can Northgate afford to offer a 286/12 with 32MB hard drive and one full megabyte of RAM when Dell's newest Series 210 system, for the same money doesn't match up?

Maybe it's the high cost of color advertising. We use two colors and pass the savings on to our customers. Would you rather get more computer for the money...or be entertained with color pictures?

Here's a fresh idea... Make Northgate and Dell's money-back guarantee program meaningful: Order from both companies.

30 days later send back the loser. Or keep life simple and place your order with Northgate. Odds are it's the one you'll keep anyway.



"We hear you!"

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. BOX 41000,
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Canada: 800-338-8383

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, OMNIKEY 102, Omnikey PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

P.S. Ask about OmniKey PLUS, the new Northgate Keyboard designed the way you want!

1 Full Megabyte RAM
100% GREATER!

32 Mbyte Hard Drive
50% LARGER!

12 MHz Processor Speed

\$1699⁰⁰

BUYER'S SCORE SHEET.

Read the Specs. Check the Leader.

Total the winning checks and make your decision.

Standard Features	DELL	NORTHGATE
Processor	12.5 MHz 80286	12 MHz 80286
Memory	512K	One Megabyte
Video Interface	16 Bit Built-In (Factory Fixable) Only	16 Bit Add-on (On-Site Fixable)
Display	12" VGA Mono 31 DP	12" VGA Mono 31 DP
Floppy Drive	One - 1.2 or 1.44	One - 1.2 or 1.44
Std. Hard Drive Capacity	20 Mbyte	32 Mbyte RLL
Hard Drive Type	IDE Built-In	Can use - RLL, MFM, IDE, ESDI
I/O Capabilities	2 Ser. 1 PP	2 Ser. 1 PP
Keyboard	"Mushy Touch" 101	Famous OmniKey/102
Software	Diagnostic	On-Line Help, MS-DOS
Space Saver Case	15" W. 15" L. 4" H	14.5" W. 16.5" L. 5.5" H
Moneyback Period	30 Days	30 Days
Warranty	1 Yr. Parts & Labor	1 Yr. Parts & Labor
Phone Tech Support	Unlimited, Toll Free	Unlimited, Toll Free
Hours Open - Sales	Standard Daytime, Eve	24 Hours All Day Every Day
Hours Open - Tech	Standard Daytime	24 Hours All Day Every Day
Total	\$1,699	\$1,699
SCORE	DELL	NORTHGATE

And the winner is...

Call NOW!

Power Programming

To understand what's going on here, just think back to the longhand technique for multiplying decimal numbers. Each digit of the multiplicand is multiplied by each of the digits of the multiplier to obtain a set of partial products. After appropriate shifting, the partial products are added together to form the final product.

In binary multiplication, each "digit" of the multiplier can only be a 0 or a 1, so each "partial product" that needs to be accumulated is either 0 or the appropriately shifted value of the multiplicand. The rest is just trickery to make everything end up in the correct position.

SHIFT-AND-SUBTRACT DIVIDE

In the next procedure, the assumption is that you are dividing an unsigned dividend by an unsigned divisor to get an unsigned quotient and an unsigned remainder. The dividend is further assumed to be twice the length (in bytes) of the divisor; both re-

Handling signs, zero divisors, and other odd conditions outside the core unsigned division routine has advantages.

mainder and quotient are the same length as the divisor.

Again, signs, zero divisors, overflow, and other odd conditions should be handled outside the core unsigned division routine; this allows routines that require maximum speed and that have control over their arguments to call the unsigned routine directly. Finally, it is assumed that the characteristics (shifts and carry-flag control) demanded of the CPU for the shift-and-add multiplication routine also apply for the shift-and-subtract divide routine. The steps in the recipe become:

(1) Set the loop counter to the value that is 8 times the length of the divisor (in bytes); this is the number of bits of quotient and remainder that need to be generated. The initial value in the buffer that will receive the

```

MPMUL2.ASM                                     2 of 2

        inc     bx
        loop    mpmul23

        pop     cx
        xchg    bp,di                        ; restore bit counter
                                           ; restore dest operand pointer

mpmul24: loop    mpmul21                    ; loop until all bits processed

        pop     bp
        pop     dx
        pop     cx
        pop     bx
        ret                                     ; back to caller

mpmul2   endp
TEXT    ends
        end
    
```

```

MPDIV.ASM                                     1 of 2

        title   MPDIV.ASM Multiple-Precision Unsigned Divide
        page    55,132

; MPDIV.ASM   Multiple-Precision Unsigned Divide
;             using "shift-and-subtract" method
;             for Intel 8086, 8088, 80286, and
;             80386 in real mode/16-bit protected mode.

; Copyright (C) 1989 Siff Communications Co.
; PC Magazine • Ray Duncan

; Call with:  DS:SI = address of divisor
;             ES:DI = address of dividend
;             CX = divisor length in bytes
;             (dividend length = 2 * divisor length)

;           Assumes direction flag is clear at entry
;           Assumes DS = ES <> SS
;           Assumes 0 < CX <= 255

; Returns:   ES:DI = address of quotient
;            DS:SI = address of remainder

;           NOTE: Dividend is assumed to be twice as long
;           as the divisor. Returned remainder and quotient
;           are same size as divisor.

; Destroys:  AX (other registers preserved)

TEXT    segment word public 'CODE'
        assume  cs:_TEXT

        public mpdiv
mpdiv    proc    near

        push    bx
        push    cx
        push    dx
        push    si
        push    di
        push    bp

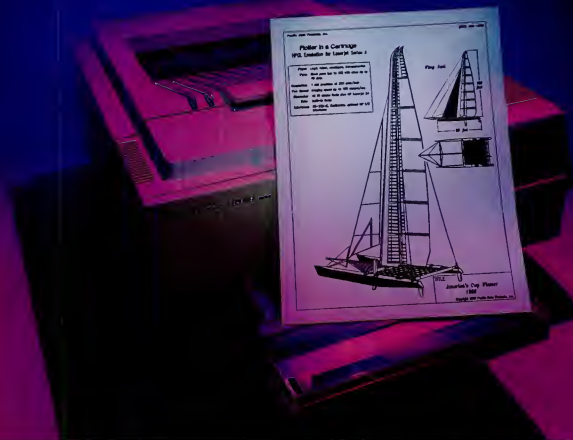
        mov     dx,cx                        ; save divisor length in DX

        mov     bp,cx                        ; BP will be outer loop
        shl     bp,1                          ; counter, set it to number
        shl     bp,1                          ; of bits in divisor

        cld                                     ; initially clear carry
    
```

Figure 2: A general-purpose unsigned division routine for multiple-precision integers. It carries out the operation in binary using a shift-and-subtract loop.

The Wait is Over.



HPGL™
Emulation Cartridge

Now you can produce precise, high quality plots without the wait required by pen plotters or PC-based emulations. Pacific Data's *Plotter in a Cartridge™* is the newest and fastest way to emulate HPGL on your HP LaserJet Series II or Canon LBP-8II. In fact, it's as much as 100 times faster!

Complex engineering or architectural plots taking 10 to 20 minutes on a plotter can be completed within 10 seconds! Crucial when multiple revisions and check plots are needed.

But there's more to *Plotter in a Cartridge* than speed. In addition to standard pen plotter features, *Plotter in a Cartridge* enables you to define 20 pens and 48 widths, automatically scales to fit envelopes, letter or legal size paper, and improves resolution to 1/300 inch. And, you can produce up to 99 quality copies using virtually any media source.

Because the cartridge plugs right into your printer, you can plot directly from CAD/CAM, engineering, or graphics software.

Pacific Data Products—Plug into Power!

Authorized Dealer:

SOFTWARE ETC

800-633-8000

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 552-0880 • Fax (619) 552-0889 • *Plotter in a Cartridge* is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HPGL and LaserJet Series II are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. LBP-8II is a registered trademark of Canon USA. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.



WE BUILT THEM ALL WITH

We think of it as, well, engineering.

It works like this. You tell us what you need in your printers. We listen. And then our engineers design ALPS printers to do everything you'll ever need printers to do.

For instance, for those who take their printers personally, ALPS offers personal dot matrix printers with jam-proof, flatbed designs and loads of paper handling features. Like our 24-pin Allegro 24, which received the PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE award because, in their words, "The value of the entire package is unmatched."

For the desktop publishers of the world, there's the first in our family of page printers, the compact, lightweight ALPS LPX600. Its performance moved PC WORLD to write, "The print quality is actually superior to the LaserJet Series II's—sharp, crisp type with dense blacks and distinct gray shades."

For everybody else, our workhorse ALQe and "P" Series dot matrix printers can do everything else. From letters to color graphics to high volume financials.

Better yet, every ALPS printer comes with



H OUR OWN TWO EARS.

our free ALPSmate software that lets you control every conceivable printer function from your very own keyboard.

By the way, listening to our customers comes pretty naturally to us. Our parent company, Alps Electric, a \$3 billion International Fortune 500 company, has made its fortune by listening to its customers for over 40 years.

Call 1-800-825-ALPS for the name of a neighborhood Authorized ALPS Reseller who'll be happy to give a free product demo. Or just ask your favorite dealer.

By the way, if you happen to get any more bright printer ideas we'd love to hear about them. After all, we're all ears.

ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

LPX600, Allegro 24 and ALQs are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd.
© 1989, ALPS America.

ROCK NESS MONSTER DEVOURS SILICON FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INVITES YOU TO **ENQUIRE** ABOUT FASTBACK PLUS

Incredible proof of reincarnation **MAN LOSES HAIR WAITING FOR DOS**

Anytown, USA—The unidentified victim was apparently among the millions of people who still think that DOS Backup and Copy commands are a safe and convenient way to back up their valuable hard disk data. It is not known whether the shocking loss was a result of natural aging while DOS made the backup, or whether the victim pulled his hair out in frustration after discovering that a minor disk error had rendered his entire backup set useless.

According to reliable sources, the tragedy could have been averted if the man had been using **FASTBACK PLUS**, the world's fastest and most reliable backup set useless.

A special commission has been appointed to study ways in which the public can be made aware that **FASTBACK PLUS**'s Advanced Error Correction, easy-to-use menu, flexible file and directory selection, automated backup options and other features allow even beginners to make fast, foolproof backups.

Public knowledge of these facts could ease the wide-spread stress and trauma that result from using DOS commands to back up hard disk data.

This product is in no way associated with or has originated in Foster Scientific or Allied Corporation



See us at
COMDEX Fall '89
 November 13-17, 1989
 Las Vegas Hilton Hotel
 Booth H8132



**ELVIS' SPIRIT
TRAPPED INS
MICROCHIP**

Spreadsheets
invented
by pre

More
has
ba
in
y

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221

Power Programming

MPDIV.ASM

2 of 2

```

mpdiv1: push    di                ; save pointer to dividend
        mov     cx,dx            ; CX = bytes in dividend

mpdiv2: rcl     word ptr [di],1    ; shift carry flag into
        inc     di              ; low bit of quotient
        inc     di              ; shift high bit of dividend
        loop    mpdiv2           ; into carry flag

        pop     di              ; restore pointer to dividend
        jnc     mpdiv5          ; jump if high bit was clear

mpdiv3: push    ei              ; save pointer to divisor
        push    di              ; save pointer to dividend

        add     di,dx            ; DI = addr high half of dividend
        mov     cx,dx            ; CX = bytes in divisor
        cld                     ; initially clear carry

mpdiv4: mov     al,[si]          ; subtract divisor from high
        ebb     [di],al         ; half of dividend
        inc     ei
        inc     di
        loop    mpdiv4

        pop     di              ; restore pointer to dividend
        pop     ei              ; restore pointer to divisor

        etc                    ; shift hit=1 into quotient
        dec     bp              ; all bits of answer generated?
        jnz     mpdiv1          ; no, loop
        jmp     mpdiv7          ; yes, go clean up and exit

mpdiv5: push    ei              ; save pointer to divisor
        push    di              ; save pointer to dividend

        add     di,dx            ; point to high half of dividend
        mov     cx,dx            ; CX = bytes in divisor
        cld                     ; initially clear carry

mpdiv6: mov     al,[di]          ; high half of dividend > divisor?
        ebb     al,[si]
        inc     ei
        inc     di
        loop    mpdiv6

        pop     di              ; restore pointer to dividend
        pop     ei              ; restore pointer to divisor
        jnc     mpdiv3          ; jump, high dividend > divisor

        cld                     ; shift hit=0 into quotient
        dec     bp              ; all bits of answer generated?
        jnz     mpdiv1          ; no, loop again

mpdiv7: mov     cx,dx            ; CX = bytes in quotient

mpdiv8: rcl     byte ptr [di],1    ; bring final bit into quotient
        inc     di
        loop    mpdiv8

        xchg    ei,di           ; copy remainder to final address
        mov     cx,dx
        rep movsb

        pop     bp              ; restore registers
        pop     di
        pop     ei
        pop     dx
        pop     cx
        pop     bx
        ret                     ; back to caller

mpdiv   endp
_TEXT   ends
        end
    
```

**GET
NONSTOP
SYSTEMS
INFORMATION
-- AND 2 DISKS**

FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

■ One year (22 issues) for \$29.97.
SAVE 54%.

■ Two years (44 issues) for \$49.97.
SAVE 62%.

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90. Regular annual subscription price is \$44.97 per year. Add \$31 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

Read This
And We'll
Never
Interrupt
You Again.

When you're working, there's only one thing worse than being interrupted. Being interrupted by your own PC. But when you stop to format a disk, it makes you stare at a blank screen for about 2 minutes. Format the whole box, and you lose close to 20 minutes. And if you ever have to format a data cartridge tape, your machine is out of action for as much as 2 hours.

But if you use our formatted disks and cartridge tapes, you'll never be interrupted again. The disks come in 3.5" and 5¼" sizes. For the IBM PC, PS/2*, and compatibles. Our data cartridge tapes come in 10 to 150 Mbyte versions. All you do is take them out of the box

and keep right on working. Of course, it helps to buy them first. So next time you need diskettes or data cartridge tapes, be sure to ask for 3M formatted products.

OK, we've taken enough of your time. Now you can get back to work.



For more information about formatted diskettes and data cartridge tapes, call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 45. *IBM* and *PS/2* are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

Come see us at Comdex, Booth #1742.

3M

Power Programming

quotient is unimportant because it will be discarded by shifting during the procedure.

(2) Clear the carry flag.

(3) Left-shift the quotient by one bit position; the previous value of the carry flag is inserted into the quotient as the new least significant bit.

(4) Left-shift the dividend by one bit position; the bit shifted out is saved in the carry flag.

(5) If the carry flag is clear, go to step 7.

(6) Subtract the divisor from the upper half

**Shifting is a shortcut
to inspecting groups
of the dividend's
digits equal in length
to the divisor.**

of the dividend. Set the carry flag and go to step 8.

(7) If the upper half of the dividend is larger than the divisor, go to step 6; otherwise, clear the carry flag and go to step 8.

(8) Decrement the loop counter, preserving the state of the carry flag; if the loop counter is nonzero, go to step 3.

(9) Left-shift the quotient by one bit position, bringing the carry flag into the quotient as the final least significant bit. (Moving this last shift outside the main loop is not really necessary, but it allows the use of a slightly more efficient control structure.) The remainder is whatever is left in the high half of the dividend.

Again, when attempting to understand what is going on in this procedure, it is helpful to draw analogies to longhand decimal division. The important distinction, however, is that trial divides are not necessary when we choose to view each bit as a single digit; either the divisor can fit into the portion of the dividend we are looking at or it can't. We use shifting as a convenient shortcut to inspecting groups of the dividend's digits that are the same length as the divisor. The rest is just bookkeeping and positioning of the results.

MPDIV.ASM

1 of 2



```

title MPDIV.ASM Multiple-Precision Signed Divide
page 35,132

; MPDIV.ASM
; Multiple-Precision Signed Division
; for Intel 8086, 8088, 80286, and
; 80386 in real mode/16-bit protected mode.
; Requires MPNEG.ASM (multiple-precision
; 2's complement) and MPDIV.ASM (multiple-
; precision unsigned integer divide).
;
; Copyright (C) 1989 Ziff Communications Co.
; PC Magazine Ray Duncan
;
; Call with: DS:SI = address of divisor
; ES:DI = address of dividend
; CX = divisor length in bytes
; [dividend length = 2 * divisor length]
;
; Assumes direction flag is clear at entry
; Assumes DS = ES <> SS
; Assumes P < CX <= 255
;
; Returns: ES:DI = address of quotient
; DS:SI = address of remainder
;
; NOTE: Dividend is assumed to be twice as long
; as the divisor. Returned remainder and quotient
; are same size as divisor.
;
; The sign of the quotient is positive if the signs
; signs of the dividend and divisor are the same;
; negative if they are different. The sign of the
; remainder is the same as the sign of the dividend.
;
; Destroys: AX [other registers preserved]

_TEXT segment word public 'CODE'

extrn mpdiv:near
extrn mpneg:near

assume cs:_TEXT

mpdiv public mpdiv:near
proc
push bx ; save registers

mov bx,cx ; get Exclusive-OR of
mov el,[si+bx-1] ; signs of operands
add bx,bx
xor el,[di+bx-1] ; save sign of result
pushf

mov al,[di+bx-1] ; test sign of dividend
or al,el
pushf ; save sign of remainder

jns mpdiv1 ; jump if dividend positive

push si ; save pointer to divisor
push cx ; save length of divisor

mov si,di ; point to dividend
add cx,cx ; calc length of dividend
call mpneg ; flip sign of dividend

pop cx ; restore length of divisor
pop si ; restore address of divisor

mpdiv1: mov bx,cx ; check if divisor negative
test byte ptr [si+bx-1],80h
jz mpdiv2 ; jump, divisor is positive

push di ; save pointer to dividend
call mpneg ; flip sign of divisor
pop di ; restore pointer to dividend

mpdiv2: call mpdiv ; perform unsigned divide

popf ; retrieve sign of remainder
jns mpdiv3 ; jump, remainder is positive

```

Figure 3: A general-purpose signed division routine for multiple-precision integers. This routine requires MPDIV.ASM (Figure 2) and MPNEG.ASM.

Every
500 years
or so,
an exceptional
printer
comes along.



Johannes Gutenberg, 1454.

Introducing the new



printer that can raise your productivity as much as the new IBM LaserPrinter doesn't come along every day.

Not only does its advanced design make it outperform the HP LaserJet Series II, which up till now has been the benchmark in laser printing. But also, its advanced design

gives the IBM LaserPrinter a dramatically new, more space-efficient shape.

Yet with all this, there's one area in which the competition rises above us: their price.

We just advanced the art of laser printing 25%. The new IBM LaserPrinter gives you state-of-the-art print quality a full 25% faster than its main competitor.

25% faster printing, advanced features and a revolutionary streamlined design.



IBM LaserPrinter.

Why other printers can't follow in our footsteps. The advanced design and engineering of the IBM LaserPrinter give it a footprint that's 33% smaller than its main competitor's. And that 33% gives you more usable workspace.

And more drawer space, too. Because the IBM LaserPrinter's font cards are about the size of credit cards. Yet as compact as they are, they offer twice as many fonts as almost all its main competitors' large, old-fashioned cartridges.



The space-saving footprint of the IBM LaserPrinter: 33% smaller than its main competitor's.

It's only up from there. Since the paper-handling options on the IBM LaserPrinter are stackable, you can add features, like high-capacity paper drawers (500 sheets and 75 envelopes), without sacrificing workspace.

And not only can you connect the IBM LaserPrinter to any IBM and many IBM-compatible PC's, but also, with its printer-sharing option, one IBM LaserPrinter can serve up to 6 PC's, for maximum cost-efficiency.

Another reason it's a new order of laser printer.

Unlike its main competitor, the IBM LaserPrinter collates letterheads, second sheets and envelopes.* Most people would rather

give that job to someone else anyway. So it's nice to have a printer that will do it for you automatically.

Proof that less is more. The design and engineering of the IBM LaserPrinter are so advanced, it's got 60% fewer parts than the previous standard in laser printing. That means it's got 60% fewer things to loosen, snap or shear.

The solution is IBM. Yet, though it's a smaller, sleeker unit, the IBM LaserPrinter comes from a company with a big tradition of service and support. Which is very reassuring when you decide to break away from an old standard to go with the new one for years to come.

To do that as soon as possible, contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative. Find your nearest dealer by calling 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 194.

	IBM LaserPrinter	HP LaserJet Series II
Speed	✓ up to 10 ppm	up to 8 ppm
Footprint	✓ 291 sq. in.	432 sq. in.
Paper-handling options	✓ 500 sheets, 75 envelopes	15 envelopes*
Collates letters/envelopes	✓ yes**	no
Plotter emulation	✓ standard	optional
Resident fonts	✓ 10	6
Font card size**	✓ credit card	"8-track" cassette
Standard weight	✓ 33 lbs.	50 lbs.
Parts***	✓ 400	1000
Dots per inch	300 x 300	300 x 300
Printer emulation	✓ IBM, HP compatible	HP compatible
Printer engine	IBM	Canon
List price	✓ \$2,595	\$2,695

*HP envelope tray replaces standard paper tray **With paper-handling options ***Approximate

The new IBM LaserPrinter.
Suddenly, nothing else measures up.



GET THE ISSUES YOU MISSED!

Past issues of **PC MAGAZINE** are full of product reviews and vital systems information you may have missed!

Just send \$8.00 for each back issue ordered (\$9.00 outside U.S., U.S. funds only) to:

**Ziff-Davis
Publishing Company
P.O. Box 5999
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
Attn: F. Hunter.**

Be sure to include dates of issues requested.

Supplies are limited—
for availability call
1-609-354-4975



Power Programming

MPIDIV.ASM

2 of 2

```

push    di                ; save pointer to quotient
call    mpneg             ; flip sign of remainder
pop     di                ; restore pointer to quotient

mpid3:  popf              ; retrieve sign of result
jns     mpid4             ; jump, result is positive

push    si                ; save pointer to remainder
mov     si,di             ; point to quotient
call    mpneg             ; flip sign of quotient
pop     si                ; restore pointer to remainder

mpid4:  pop     bx         ; restore register
ret                     ; back to caller

mpidiv  endp

_TEXT  ends

end
    
```

MULTIPLE-PRECISION ROUTINES

Figures 1 through 3, plus MPIMUL.ASM and MPNEG.ASM presented last time, contain the source code for assembly language procedures that illustrate what we've been discussing here and that round out our battery of multiple-precision arithmetic routines. The calling procedures and results of each routine are documented in the listings.

MPMUL2.ASM, shown in Figure 1, is the unsigned multiple-precision-integer multiplication routine that uses the shift-and-add technique. You may find it instructive to compare this code with the MPMUL1.ASM published here in the previous issue. The latter used the CPU's native 8-bit-by-8-bit multiply, and you may wish to run some timing comparisons of the two routines. When running benchmark tests, remember that there are drastic differences in the cost of a hardware multiply as you progress from the 8086/88 to the 80386 and 80486.

MPIMUL.ASM is the signed multiple-precision multiply routine. It checks the signs of the arguments to determine the sign of the eventual result, changes arguments from negative to positive if necessary (using MPNEG.ASM), then calls MPMUL2.ASM to do the hard work.

MPDIV.ASM, shown in Figure 2, is the unsigned multiple-precision divide routine that implements the shift-and-subtract technique described earlier. If you're feeling spunky, read Knuth (volume 2, pages 237-38) and code a new version of this routine that exploits your CPU's native DIV instruction.

MPIDIV.ASM, shown in Figure 3, is the signed multiple-precision divide routine that checks and changes signs of arguments and results, much in the same way as MPIMUL.ASM. It calls MPNEG.ASM and MPDIV.ASM. Note that calls to MPIDIV.ASM should be avoided if you know that the sign of your arguments and results is not important (for example, when manipulating addresses), since MPIDIV is slower than MPDIV.

I've tried to make these routines reasonably efficient, though to keep them from diverging too far from the recipes presented above, I have forgone a number of optimizations that I would use in a production program. Once you're sure you understand the code, you can entertain yourself for hours by tuning it up further. Just beware of introducing machine instructions that affect the carry flag!

I've also written two interactive demonstration programs, TRYMPMUL.ASM and TRYMPDIV.ASM, that will facilitate your experiments. These programs prompt you for arguments, call the appropriate multiply or divide routine, then display the results. Because of their length, TRYMPMUL and TRYMPDIV are not printed here, but both are available for downloading from PC MagNet.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan

by
Douglas Cobb
and Steven Cobb

Spreadsheet Clinic

CHANGING COLUMN WIDTHS

I often need to change the widths of adjacent columns while working with a 1-2-3 worksheet. For example, I might need to set the width of column A to 25, column B to 17, column C to 5, and column D to 10. To do this, I insert a new row into the worksheet and enter the new width for each column into the cells of that row. Then I move the cell pointer to the leftmost cell that contains a width value and invoke the macro shown in Figure 1.

The first statement in this macro checks to see if the highlighted cell contains a value less than 1, a label, or nothing. In any of these cases, the {If} statement will be true and 1-2-3 will end the macro execution.

The second statement checks if the value in the current cell is greater than 240 (the maximum width of a cell). If it is, 1-2-3 will cancel the execution of the macro. However, if the current cell contains a value from 1 to 240, inclusive, 1-2-3 will execute /Worksheet Column Set-Width and then the statement in cell B4.

The {If} command at the beginning of this statement checks to see if the value in the current cell is greater than the width of the column that contains this cell. If it is, 1-2-3 hits the Right Arrow key as many times as required to increase the width of the column to equal the value in the current cell, then hits Enter. If the value in the current cell is less than the width of the column that contains it, 1-2-3 will press the Left Arrow key as many times as required to decrease the width of the column to equal the value in this cell, then hit Enter. In either case, 1-2-3 will then move the cell pointer one cell to the right and restart the macro.

Let's suppose you want to change the column widths of A, B, and C from 9 spaces each to 12, 5, and 20 spaces, respectively. First insert a new, blank row into the worksheet—say, between rows 9 and 10. Next, enter the values 12, 5, and 20 into cells A10, B10, and C10, respectively, and make sure that cell D10 is blank. Move the cell pointer to cell A10 and invoke the macro by pressing Alt-W.

■ **CHANGING COLUMN WIDTHS:** Here's a quick and easy way to set various widths for multiple columns in a 1-2-3 worksheet.

■ **QUICK CASE CONVERSIONS:** Change the labels in your worksheets to uppercase, lowercase, or proper form instantly.

Since cell A10 contains a value not less than 1 or greater than 240, 1-2-3 will issue the /Worksheet Column Set-Width command. And since the current cell value (12) is greater than the width of its column (9), 1-2-3 hits the Right Arrow key three times, and then hits Enter. This expands the width of column A to 12 spaces. At this point,

1-2-3 moves the cell pointer to cell B10 and restarts the macro, repeating this process for cells B10 and C10.

Finally, 1-2-3 moves the cell pointer to cell D10 and restarts the macro a fourth time. Since this cell is blank, the {If} statement in cell B1 will be false. So 1-2-3 ends execution of the macro. Use the /Worksheet Delete Row command to delete the temporary row from the worksheet.

Jim Strahan
Costa Mesa, California



This technique makes it easy to alter the width of two or more columns in a 1-2-3 worksheet. However, the columns don't need to be adjacent to one another. Simply enter

@CELL("width",x1..x1)

where x is the letter (or letters) that identify the column, into the cell (in the new row) of the column whose size remains the same. Since this function returns the cur-

COLUMN WIDTH MACRO					COMPLETE LISTING			
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	/W	{If @CELLpointer("contents")<1}{Quit}						
2		{If @CELLpointer("contents")>240}{Quit}						
3		/Wcs						
4		{If @CELLpointer("contents")>@CELLpointer("width")}						
		{Right @CELLpointer("contents")-@CELLpointer("width")}						
5		{Left @CELLpointer("contents")-@CELLpointer("width")}						
6	CONTINUE	{Right}						
7		{Branch /W}						
8								

Figure 1: To alter the width of multiple columns, simply enter the new values, invoke this macro, and your worksheet's columns will automatically be adjusted.

MODIFIED COLUMN WIDTH MACRO					COMPLETE LISTING			
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	/W	{If @CELLpointer("contents")<1}{Quit}						
2		{If @CELLpointer("contents")>240}{Quit}						
3		{Recalc NEXT}						
4	NEXT	/Wcs						
5		{Right}						
6		{Branch /W}						
7								

Figure 2: This macro is a streamlined version of the one shown in Figure 1.

Spreadsheet Clinic

rent width of the column, the macro will keep the current width.

You can simplify Strahan's macro, as shown in Figure 2. The third statement in this macro commands 1-2-3 to recalculate the string formula

```
B4: +=wcb&@STRING(@CELLPOINTER
('contents'),0)&""
```

in cell B4, and returns the statement

```
/wcbwidth"
```

where *width* is the value in the current cell. Unlike the original macro, this one adjusts the width of each column by typing rather than pointing.

QUICK CASE CONVERSIONS

In my work with 1-2-3, I often adapt worksheets created by others. Unfortunately, different 1-2-3 users have different styles: some enter labels in all uppercase letters, some in all lowercase letters, and some in initial-capitalization form.

I'm sending you a copy of a macro I developed that changes the case of the labels to suit a user's preference. When invoked, 1-2-3 presents a menu with the choices Upper, Lower, and Proper. After making a selection, it replaces all the labels in the range you specify with the form you selected—without affecting any values, formulas, or functions in the range.

Robert Allen
Johnson City, Tennessee

PC This macro certainly automates a time-consuming task. We have fine-tuned it to make it even more efficient; it's shown in Figure 3. There are a few things worth noting about it.

Since the statement in cell B6 comes before the (For) statement that begins the inner loop, COUNTER will contain an outer-loop value whenever 1-2-3 executes this statement. It then moves the cell pointer to the top of the appropriate column before beginning the series of passes through the inner loop. If the order of these statements is reversed, it won't work.

This streamlined macro "builds" an @UPPER, @LOWER, or @PROPER function around the current cell entry on the Edit line. For example, if the current cell contains the label "test" and you select

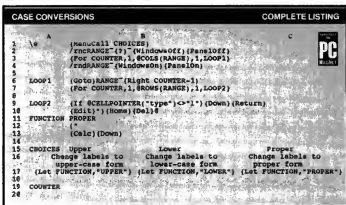


Figure 3: This macro converts all of the labels in the range you specify into the form you specify: either uppercase, lowercase, or proper.

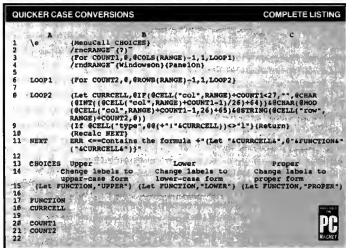


Figure 4: This macro executes faster than the one in Figure 3 because it replaces the labels in the range you specify without moving the cell pointer.

Proper from the custom menu, the Edit line will contain the function @PROPER("test") after 1-2-3 executes these statements. At this point, 1-2-3 recalculates the function, replacing it with its result (the label "Test"), and replaces the entry in the current cell (the label "test") with that result.

This macro demonstrates a useful technique: you can use the same cell as the counter for both loops. At first it may appear that this would cause problems. Suppose you selected a two-column by three-row range. When 1-2-3 began the first pass through the outer loop, it would enter the

value 1 into COUNTER. However, it would replace that value with the values 1, 2, and 3, respectively, during the three subsequent passes through the inner loop.

After making the third pass through the inner loop during the first pass through the outer loop, 1-2-3 would increase the value of COUNTER to 4. Since 4 is greater than the number of rows in the range (3), 1-2-3 would end the first pass through the outer loop and begin another. Since 4 is also greater than the number of columns in the range (the "stop" value of the outer loop), 1-2-3 shouldn't begin a second pass

Second Consecutive Win.



*HL-8e
Enhanced
Laser Printer*

*HL-8PS
Laser Printer with
PostScript Capability*

PC Magazine felt the only thing better than a Brother laser, is a Brother laser.

Last year, the Brother HL-8 Printer won this award. This year, both our HL-8e and our HL-8PS Printers won. So, when we say we're the best, and getting better, we're not just spouting words, we're talking attitude, and performance.

Brother HL-8e ... the "value-added" laser. The HL-8e offers 44 internal fonts and a standard one megabyte of memory - with an option of two megabytes more. It also offers a host of emulations that include HPGL and HP Series II compatibility, making the HL-8e ideal for CAD/CAM, word processing and desktop publishing applications. Plus, an impressive list of functions at a touch of our simple control panel.

Brother HL-8PS ... PostScript compatible and very fast. In fact, it's twice as fast as the Apple® Laserwriter II NT™. The HL-8PS packs a full two megabytes of memory ... more than twice that of an ordinary laser printer. You can add up to four megabytes more to handle even the most

sophisticated desktop publishing jobs. The HL-8PS is also compatible with today's popular software and any micro-computer, including an Apple® Macintosh™, using the optional AppleTalk® interface. Add PostScript compatibility, 35 fonts and an attractive price, and it's everything you want in a printer ... and more.

See for yourself why PC Magazine gave us their Editor's Choice Award. For your nearest Brother dealer call: Brother International Corp., Somerset, NJ 08875-6714. 1-800-284-2844, Ext. 4616



Apple and AppleTalk are registered trademarks and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

See Us At COMDEX Booth #1116

We're at your side.

brother®

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG
386AE FILE SERVER

How to plan your LAN.

You'll need a pencil.

That's to write down the telephone number on the next page. Which will connect you with Samsung's nationwide network of resellers. And the Samsung/Novell co-labeled line of LAN hardware.

It's pretty much that simple.

With one call you can plan on substantial savings over the big name computers which, despite high clock rates and even higher price tags, are not really optimized for networking.

And you can plan on 100 percent compatibility with all versions of Novell's NetWare; because Samsung's LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell. Just like the label says.

THE TESTING WENT IN BEFORE THE LABEL WENT ON.

Both the Samsung 386AE and PCterminal/286 have

been tested exhaustively and certified by Novell for compatibility with all popular networking hardware and software products. As a matter of fact, Samsung's 386AE is one of 3 file servers certified by Novell to run NetWare 386.

For example, engineers at Novell successfully tested the PCterminal/286 LAN Workstation in no less than 1200 different network configurations... with 50 units running at once! That's a claim no other computer manufacturer can make.

NETWORKING VS. NETWORKING.

What's the difference? Take our 386AE Fileserver, for instance. It includes Novell's Advanced BIOS, and eight expansion slots to accommodate multiple network interface cards and disk controllers. Plus an oversize power supply capable of driving dual high capacity hard disks and tape



SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

6



SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286



SAMSUNG/NOVELL

PCterminal/286

SAMSUNG/NOVELL

SERVER

back-up system. Plus 4 megabytes of main memory for disk caching.

Then there's Samsung's PCterminal/286 Diskless Workstation which includes a built-in Ethernet interface and Novell's Remote Boot EPROM.

And not to be overlooked is our 16-bit SE2100 Ethernet Interface Card which provides up to twice the throughput for the price of an 8-bit card.

THE SAMSUNG COMMITMENT.

With 4 million monitors and half a million PC and LAN computers sold in 1988 alone, it's clear that Samsung has made a serious commitment to the marketplace. In all, Samsung offers no less than nine different PC and LAN computer models with seventeen color and monochrome monitors! And, as a 31-billion dollar international corporation, Samsung has the resources to provide continuous support for its customers.

So why not begin your network planning today? For the name of the Samsung reseller nearest you, write:

SAMSUNG, 3655 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134, or call **1-800-446-0262**.



SAMSUNG

RETAILERS:

DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get **guaranteed** profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Monziona, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

Spreadsheet Clinic

through that loop—but it does.

It remembers that COUNTER contained the value 1 at the beginning of the first pass through the outer loop. Consequently, before I-2-3 determined whether or not it should begin another pass through the outer loop, it changed the value of COUNTER to 2 (1 plus the value of COUNTER at the beginning of the previous pass through the outer loop), not 5 (1 plus the value of COUNTER at the end of the final pass through the inner loop). Since 2 is not greater than 2 (the number of columns in the range), I-2-3 made another pass through the outer loop.

The macro shown in Figure 4 executes

You can use the same cell as the counter for both the inner and outer loops in I-2-3.

even more quickly. Instead of moving the cell pointer to each cell in a range, one at a time (slowing execution—especially for large ranges—even though the screen is frozen), Figure 4 converts the labels in the range you specify without moving the cell pointer.

Similar to Figure 3, this one makes as many passes through outer and inner loops as there are columns and rows, respectively, in the range you specify. However, it uses a separate counter for each loop: COUNT1 (B20) for the outer loop and COUNT2 (B21) for the inner loop.

At the beginning of each pass through the outer loop, I-2-3 enters a new value into COUNT1. During the first pass through the outer loop, COUNT1 will contain the value 0; during the second pass, it will contain the value 1; and so forth. During the first pass through the inner loop during each pass through the outer loop, COUNT2 will contain the value 0; during each second pass through the inner loop, COUNT2 will contain the value 1; and so forth.

The first statement in the inner loop (cell B8) enters the label form of the ad-

dress of one of the cells in the range you specified into the cell named CURRCELL (B18). During the first pass through the inner loop during each pass through the outer loop, both COUNT1 and COUNT2 will contain the value 0; consequently, the statement in cell B8 will enter the address of the upper-left cell of the range into CURRCELL. During the second pass through the inner loop during the first pass through the outer loop, COUNT1 will contain the value 0 and COUNT2 will contain the value 1; therefore, the statement in cell B8 will enter the address of the second cell of the leftmost column of the range into CURRCELL.

During the first pass through the inner loop during the second pass through the outer loop, COUNT1 will contain the value 1 and COUNT2 will contain the value 0; consequently, the statement in cell B8 will enter the address of the topmost cell in the second column of the range into CURRCELL. During the second pass through the inner loop during the second pass through the outer loop, both COUNT1 and COUNT2 will contain the value 1; the statement in cell B8 will then enter the address of the second cell of the second column of the range into CURRCELL; and so forth.

The second statement in the inner loop (cell B9) tests to see if the cell whose address is stored in CURRCELL contains a label. If it doesn't, I-2-3 will begin the next pass through the inner loop. If it does, I-2-3 will execute the statement in cell B10, which commands it to recalculate the string formula

```
+*{Let "CURRCELL",0"&FUNCTIONS  
+"("CURRCELL")"}*
```

in cell B11. The result of this formula is a {Let} statement that instructs I-2-3 to replace the label in the cell specified by the entry in CURRCELL with an all-uppercase, all-lowercase, or proper version of that label—whichever you specified.

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$50 or more for tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

**FREE ABC Monday Night Football Interactive Demo Disk with exclusive bonus plays.
See specially marked 10 packs of Sony Floppy Disks.**



***"Now that you're in
the executive suite, Dodds,
you'll have a company car,
an unlimited expense account
and Sony diskettes."***

When you think about it, it's only fitting that leaders of industry insist on the leader in magnetic media: Sony.

Ever since the introduction of the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting high-density magnetic media.

That's why today Sony is a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

We even invented the format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy that are rapidly becoming the world standard.

So, naturally, we had quite a head start when the others finally decided on playing follow the leader.

And the same engineering and technology we applied to

create the finest magnetic media for our 3.5" floppies was applied to all of our magnetic computer media. So our 5.25" floppies are remarkably reliable, too.

That's why people who absolutely can't afford to lose their data insist on Sony.

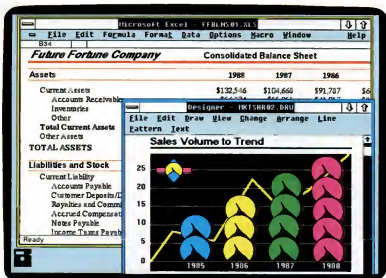
But for those at the top, insisting on Sony disks isn't just a sign of high standards, it's also a sign that you've arrived.



SONY.

© 1989 Sony Corporation of America.

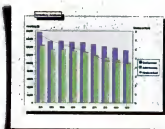
CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD



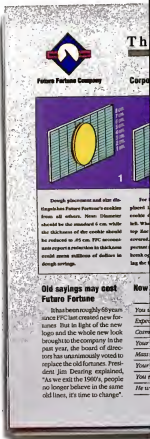
By no small coincidence, Microsoft Windows works the way you do: On more than one thing at a time.



WYSIWYG. What you see on screen...



...is exactly what you get on paper.



An entire environment that lets

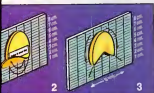


More good news: Hundreds of great Windows applications are available right now, as you read.

e Fortune Teller

1980

ate Cookie Standards, rolling in the dough



est results, the fortune is
the lower third of the
dough, and slightly to the
left. The bottom should be
of the fortune should be
This placement is all-
It allows the consumer to
the cookie without mes-

The last, and the most interest-
ing to Fortune Foreteller Cookie mak-
ing is where our smile dimple is
placed on the cookie. As the arrows
indicate, it is important to push down
on both sides of the cookie so the
dimple is pushed in from the
bottom.

Fortunes for the month of August

will find a reliable car partner.
an important call on your car phone
etic surgery lifts spirits as well as wrinkles
ous will never return from maternity leave
travels is a thing of the past. Invest in a car soon
interest in real estate will only lead to frustration.
is proper as will your accountant.
no finishes second nobody remembers

you do amazing things—like this—simply.



We'd like everyone who's using Windows applications on a part-time basis to please stop.

The trouble with using Windows™ applications every once in a while, is that you're only amazingly productive every once in a while.

This has got to stop. Which is why there's the Microsoft® Windows environment—the first and only *graphical* environment to let you work with multiple Windows or DOS applications without ever closing a single file, or quitting a single program.

You may never see your C prompt again. Just give Microsoft Windows a 40-hour work week and you'll be pointing, clicking, cutting, pasting and flying through your work with the greatest of ease. Cut from a spreadsheet and paste onto a word processing document—without scissors and a copy machine. Exchange information, link files and programs, then watch your data get updated automatically, or if you prefer, at your command.

Call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. J88 for more facts about how Windows can open up doors, and for our free Windows Shopping Catalog.

And see how the only way to get the most out of your Windows, is to look into ours.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. J88. In Canada, call (416) 673-9611. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-0661. © 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

REPORT CARD

INFO
WORLD

PC Illustration Software

	(software weighting)	Adobe Illustrator Windows Version 1.0	Art & Letters Graphics Editor 1.02	Corel Draw 1.01	GM Artline 1.0	Micrografx Designer 2.0
List price		\$695	\$695	\$495*	\$495	\$695
Performance						
Speed	(125)	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Input/output	(125)	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Excellent
Drawing, editing	(200)	Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Documentation	(100)	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good
Ease of learning	(100)	Very Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Ease of use	(100)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good
Error handling	(75)	Good	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory	Good
Support						
Support policies	(50)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Poor	Poor
Technical support	(50)	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good
Value	(75)	Poor	Satisfactory	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Final scores		6.8	8.7	8.0	6.8	7.2

8.0!
from
InfoWorld

COREL DRAW!

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package

COREL DRAW has rapidly received acclaim as the most exciting graphics package in the industry - with ease of use, versatility and speed that exceeds even Macintosh programs!

Now, version 1.1 rockets even further ahead with unprecedented value and capability. We bundle in a phenomenal amount of free typefaces and clipart images that would normally cost thousands of dollars. Furthermore, our new type converter incorporates thousands of additional fonts. Virtually unlimited clipart is also available with over 10,000 images supported from 12 leading clipart vendors.

Corel DRAW 1.1 is shipping NOW for \$595 and you can upgrade your 1.0 version for \$99. Call us for direct orders or dealer information.

Corel DRAW! 1.1 \$595
1.1 Upgrade \$99



Tel: 613/728-8280 / Fax: 613/728-9790

COREL, Systems Group, 1400 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Canada K1Z 6R1

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

CREATE A TEXT DISPLAY PROGRAM

TEXTCOM.BAT (Figure 1) is a small no-hassle utility that creates compact text display programs. These display programs can be used as reminders or help screens. The output files are standalone executable .COM files and can be edited with standard text editors.

Use EDLIN to enter the three-line TEXTCOM.BAT. The crucial first line consists of 35 characters that must be entered carefully. The ASCII codes for the characters between ECHO and >TEMP.TXT are as follows:

```
190, 23, 1, 172, 130, 200, 246,  
200, 52, 229, 116, 7, 100, 2,  
205, 33, 235, 241, 144, 205, 32
```

To enter each character, hold down the Alt key, type the number on the numeric keypad, then release the Alt key. Note that the character generated by the last number, 32, is a space—don't accidentally delete it. Do not type the commas or spaces. Enter the second and third lines normally.

Now you can convert any text file to a .COM file by typing

```
TEXTCOM infile outfile
```

where *infile* includes the complete path and name of the text file and *outfile* includes the path and name of the executable file but without the .COM extension. The input file should be a standard text file terminated by

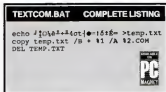


Figure 1: The bizarre characters in the first line of this batch file are actually a tiny program that makes any text file an executable file.

■ **CREATE A TEXT DISPLAY PROGRAM:**
Here is a unique batch file that will produce a .COM program using only ECHO and COPY.

■ **PATH MAGIC REVISITED:**
Get full control of your PATH, with a case-changing batch file as a bonus.

■ **EASE THE TRANSITION FROM MS-TO PC-DOS:**
You don't have to reformat your hard disk when you upgrade.

■ **CREATING AN INVALID FILENAME:** The DOS RENAME command can create files that aren't accessible by DOS itself.

a Ctrl-Z ('Z'). It may contain non-ASCII characters.

You can also convert keyboard entries into executable display files. At the DOS prompt, type

```
TEXTCOM CON outfile
```

Now enter your text, and then press 'Z and Enter.

You can modify the executable output files and TEXTCOM.BAT as long as you don't tamper with the first line. However, since not all word processors handle non-ASCII characters properly, experiment a bit with yours on TEXTCOM.BAT and output files.

Figure 2 is the disassembly of the stub program that TEXTCOM attaches to the front end of the text file. It is a bare-bones program; with a little careful programming, you can add features available in

BROWSE-type utilities. The trick is to avoid characters that cannot be edited, such as 'V', 'G', 'Z', and linefeed.

Tapan A. Desai
Calcutta, India



Every file is just a collection of bytes. A text file contains only bytes that represent ASCII characters, plus a few control characters. The control characters have special meanings—character 8 ('H) is a backspace, 10 ('J) is a linefeed, 13 ('M) is a carriage return, and 26 ('Z) means end-of-file. These bytes are as likely as any other to appear in a program file, which is why you get odd results when you TYPE a .COM or .EXE file.

However, with careful programming it's possible to avoid any bytes that represent control characters. That's what TEXTCOM.BAT does. For example, it needs to test whether the current character is a 'Z end-of-file marker. But TEXTCOM can't make the comparison directly, because doing so would insert a 'Z into the file. So it inverts the character with NOT and compares the result with the inversion of 'Z.

Once you've created a .COM file with TEXTCOM.BAT, you may be able to edit it in your favorite program editor. The two requirements are that the editor not change

TEXTCOM.LST	COMPLETE LISTING
XXXX:0100 DE1701	MOV SI,0117
XXXX:0103 AC	LODSB
XXXX:0104 BADC	MOV AL,AL
XXXX:0105 7600	NOT AL
XXXX:0108 14E5	XOR AL,E5
XXXX:010A 7407	JZ 0113
XXXX:010C B402	MOV AH,02
XXXX:010E C021	INT 21
XXXX:0110 CB7F	JMP 0103
XXXX:0112 98	NOP
XXXX:0113 CD20	INT 20

Figure 2: Disassembling the first line of TEXTCOM.BAT with DEBUG produces this program stub.

User-to-User

the program bytes in the first line and that it end files with a "Z." If your editor meets these requirements, it should work.

PATH MAGIC REVISITED

PC Magazine has printed several items about changing the PATH environment variable, but I think that the best is Path Magic (User-to-User, February 29, 1988). The CHPATH.BAT utility gives you full control of your PATH with a few keystrokes.

When I upgraded to DOS 3.3, I modified this utility so that I could use it with the APPEND environment variable as well as the PATH. I also corrected the drawback of the old version noted at the end of the article (when you wanted to delete subdirectories, you had to type them in uppercase, exactly as they appeared in the PATH).

You'll need five batch files (one more than the old version) to use this utility. They are the main batch file CHG.BAT (Figure 3), the assistants CHG_SET1.BAT, CHG_SET2.BAT, and CHG_SET3.BAT (Figure 4), and UPGCASE.BAT (Figure 5), which sets an environment variable to the uppercase value of a string. Now if you want to remove the C:\DATA subdirectory from your PATH, it doesn't matter if you type CHG path c:\data -i at the DOS prompt.

Note that the switches used by the old version are left unchanged. They are

- -i to remove the directory;
- -b to add the directory at the beginning;
- -e to add the directory at the end;
- -db to delete the directory or directories from the beginning until the given directory;
- -de to delete the directories starting from the given directory until the end.

To use CHG.BAT, follow this syntax:

```
[dir][path]chg [path][append]
directory {-b | -e | -i | -db | -de}
```

For example, if your old path is

```
APPEND=C:\;.\DATA;D:\RESULTS;
```

issuing the command

```
CHG append .\data -i
```

will give you the new path

```
APPEND=C:\;D:\RESULTS;
```

CHG.BAT

COMPLETE LISTING

```
ECHO OFF
REM CHG.BAT a new version of PC MAGAZINE's
REM CHPATH Utility (in Vol.7 Mar.4)
IF %1==: GOTO ERROR
CALL UPGCASE %2 %1
IF %1%2==:PATH SET V5=PATH%1
IF %1%2==:APPEND SET V5=APPEND%1
IF %1%2==: GOTO ERROR
V5%1 > L.V5%1.BAT
CALL UPGCASE M %2
CALL UPGCASE P %1
IF %1%2==:DB CHG SET1 V5%1
IF %1%2==:DE CHG SET2 V5%1
IF %1%2==:I CHG SET3 V5%1
IF %1%2==:B V5%1%1%1;V5%1
IF %1%2==:E V5%1%1%1%1;
REM IF you don't end your path with a semicolon, change
REM the line above to "IF %1%2==:E V5%1%1%1%1;"
V5%1
SET M=
SET P=
SET V5=
GOTO END
:ERROR
ECHO Proper syntax is:
ECHO %2 (PATH | APPEND) DIRECTORY {-B | -E | -I | -DB | -DE }
:END
SET V5=
```

Figure 3: This batch file lets you manipulate the PATH or APPEND environment variables.

CHG.BAT creates L_PATH.BAT or L_APPEND.BAT for storing previous settings so that they can be reset without any problem at all. You should note, however, that this version of the utility can be used with DOS 3.3 or later only.

This is a very simple and powerful utility, useful for everyone who wants to modify these environment variables. I hope you'll find it interesting.

Hajkonstantinou G. Costas
Alexandroupolis, Greece

PC To use this set of batch files with APPEND, you have to load APPEND in a specific way. The very first time you call APPEND, follow it with the /E command line parameter. This puts the APPEND path into the environment, where you are then able to view and manipulate it. Note that when you use the /E parameter, you won't be able to put any directories on the command line the first time you call APPEND.

When used for your PATH, CHG.BAT assumes you end your path with a semicolon. A final semicolon isn't necessary and may cause DOS to take a fraction longer when searching your path. If you don't end your path with a semicolon, change the 15th line as explained in the REM statements that follow it.

As usual, don't use APPEND unless you must. You get unpredictable results from commonplace program activi-

CHG.BAT's ASSISTANTS

```
ECHO OFF
REM CHG_SET1.BAT
CALL CHG SET2 %1;%2;%3;%4;%5;%6;%7;%8;%9;%10;%11;%12;%13;%14;%15;%16;%17;%18;%19;%20;%21;%22;%23;%24;%25;%26;%27;%28;%29;%30;%31;%32;%33;%34;%35;%36;%37;%38;%39;%40;%41;%42;%43;%44;%45;%46;%47;%48;%49;%50;%51;%52;%53;%54;%55;%56;%57;%58;%59;%60;%61;%62;%63;%64;%65;%66;%67;%68;%69;%70;%71;%72;%73;%74;%75;%76;%77;%78;%79;%80;%81;%82;%83;%84;%85;%86;%87;%88;%89;%90;%91;%92;%93;%94;%95;%96;%97;%98;%99;%100;%101;%102;%103;%104;%105;%106;%107;%108;%109;%110;%111;%112;%113;%114;%115;%116;%117;%118;%119;%120;%121;%122;%123;%124;%125;%126;%127;%128;%129;%130;%131;%132;%133;%134;%135;%136;%137;%138;%139;%140;%141;%142;%143;%144;%145;%146;%147;%148;%149;%150;%151;%152;%153;%154;%155;%156;%157;%158;%159;%160;%161;%162;%163;%164;%165;%166;%167;%168;%169;%170;%171;%172;%173;%174;%175;%176;%177;%178;%179;%180;%181;%182;%183;%184;%185;%186;%187;%188;%189;%190;%191;%192;%193;%194;%195;%196;%197;%198;%199;%200;%201;%202;%203;%204;%205;%206;%207;%208;%209;%210;%211;%212;%213;%214;%215;%216;%217;%218;%219;%220;%221;%222;%223;%224;%225;%226;%227;%228;%229;%230;%231;%232;%233;%234;%235;%236;%237;%238;%239;%240;%241;%242;%243;%244;%245;%246;%247;%248;%249;%250;%251;%252;%253;%254;%255;%256;%257;%258;%259;%260;%261;%262;%263;%264;%265;%266;%267;%268;%269;%270;%271;%272;%273;%274;%275;%276;%277;%278;%279;%280;%281;%282;%283;%284;%285;%286;%287;%288;%289;%290;%291;%292;%293;%294;%295;%296;%297;%298;%299;%300;%301;%302;%303;%304;%305;%306;%307;%308;%309;%310;%311;%312;%313;%314;%315;%316;%317;%318;%319;%320;%321;%322;%323;%324;%325;%326;%327;%328;%329;%330;%331;%332;%333;%334;%335;%336;%337;%338;%339;%340;%341;%342;%343;%344;%345;%346;%347;%348;%349;%350;%351;%352;%353;%354;%355;%356;%357;%358;%359;%360;%361;%362;%363;%364;%365;%366;%367;%368;%369;%370;%371;%372;%373;%374;%375;%376;%377;%378;%379;%380;%381;%382;%383;%384;%385;%386;%387;%388;%389;%390;%391;%392;%393;%394;%395;%396;%397;%398;%399;%400;%401;%402;%403;%404;%405;%406;%407;%408;%409;%410;%411;%412;%413;%414;%415;%416;%417;%418;%419;%420;%421;%422;%423;%424;%425;%426;%427;%428;%429;%430;%431;%432;%433;%434;%435;%436;%437;%438;%439;%440;%441;%442;%443;%444;%445;%446;%447;%448;%449;%450;%451;%452;%453;%454;%455;%456;%457;%458;%459;%460;%461;%462;%463;%464;%465;%466;%467;%468;%469;%470;%471;%472;%473;%474;%475;%476;%477;%478;%479;%480;%481;%482;%483;%484;%485;%486;%487;%488;%489;%490;%491;%492;%493;%494;%495;%496;%497;%498;%499;%500;%501;%502;%503;%504;%505;%506;%507;%508;%509;%510;%511;%512;%513;%514;%515;%516;%517;%518;%519;%520;%521;%522;%523;%524;%525;%526;%527;%528;%529;%530;%531;%532;%533;%534;%535;%536;%537;%538;%539;%540;%541;%542;%543;%544;%545;%546;%547;%548;%549;%550;%551;%552;%553;%554;%555;%556;%557;%558;%559;%560;%561;%562;%563;%564;%565;%566;%567;%568;%569;%570;%571;%572;%573;%574;%575;%576;%577;%578;%579;%580;%581;%582;%583;%584;%585;%586;%587;%588;%589;%590;%591;%592;%593;%594;%595;%596;%597;%598;%599;%600;%601;%602;%603;%604;%605;%606;%607;%608;%609;%610;%611;%612;%613;%614;%615;%616;%617;%618;%619;%620;%621;%622;%623;%624;%625;%626;%627;%628;%629;%630;%631;%632;%633;%634;%635;%636;%637;%638;%639;%640;%641;%642;%643;%644;%645;%646;%647;%648;%649;%650;%651;%652;%653;%654;%655;%656;%657;%658;%659;%660;%661;%662;%663;%664;%665;%666;%667;%668;%669;%670;%671;%672;%673;%674;%675;%676;%677;%678;%679;%680;%681;%682;%683;%684;%685;%686;%687;%688;%689;%690;%691;%692;%693;%694;%695;%696;%697;%698;%699;%700;%701;%702;%703;%704;%705;%706;%707;%708;%709;%710;%711;%712;%713;%714;%715;%716;%717;%718;%719;%720;%721;%722;%723;%724;%725;%726;%727;%728;%729;%730;%731;%732;%733;%734;%735;%736;%737;%738;%739;%740;%741;%742;%743;%744;%745;%746;%747;%748;%749;%750;%751;%752;%753;%754;%755;%756;%757;%758;%759;%760;%761;%762;%763;%764;%765;%766;%767;%768;%769;%770;%771;%772;%773;%774;%775;%776;%777;%778;%779;%780;%781;%782;%783;%784;%785;%786;%787;%788;%789;%790;%791;%792;%793;%794;%795;%796;%797;%798;%799;%800;%801;%802;%803;%804;%805;%806;%807;%808;%809;%810;%811;%812;%813;%814;%815;%816;%817;%818;%819;%820;%821;%822;%823;%824;%825;%826;%827;%828;%829;%830;%831;%832;%833;%834;%835;%836;%837;%838;%839;%840;%841;%842;%843;%844;%845;%846;%847;%848;%849;%850;%851;%852;%853;%854;%855;%856;%857;%858;%859;%860;%861;%862;%863;%864;%865;%866;%867;%868;%869;%870;%871;%872;%873;%874;%875;%876;%877;%878;%879;%880;%881;%882;%883;%884;%885;%886;%887;%888;%889;%890;%891;%892;%893;%894;%895;%896;%897;%898;%899;%900;%901;%902;%903;%904;%905;%906;%907;%908;%909;%910;%911;%912;%913;%914;%915;%916;%917;%918;%919;%920;%921;%922;%923;%924;%925;%926;%927;%928;%929;%930;%931;%932;%933;%934;%935;%936;%937;%938;%939;%940;%941;%942;%943;%944;%945;%946;%947;%948;%949;%950;%951;%952;%953;%954;%955;%956;%957;%958;%959;%960;%961;%962;%963;%964;%965;%966;%967;%968;%969;%970;%971;%972;%973;%974;%975;%976;%977;%978;%979;%980;%981;%982;%983;%984;%985;%986;%987;%988;%989;%990;%991;%992;%993;%994;%995;%996;%997;%998;%999;%1000;%1001;%1002;%1003;%1004;%1005;%1006;%1007;%1008;%1009;%1010;%1011;%1012;%1013;%1014;%1015;%1016;%1017;%1018;%1019;%1020;%1021;%1022;%1023;%1024;%1025;%1026;%1027;%1028;%1029;%1030;%1031;%1032;%1033;%1034;%1035;%1036;%1037;%1038;%1039;%1040;%1041;%1042;%1043;%1044;%1045;%1046;%1047;%1048;%1049;%1050;%1051;%1052;%1053;%1054;%1055;%1056;%1057;%1058;%1059;%1060;%1061;%1062;%1063;%1064;%1065;%1066;%1067;%1068;%1069;%1070;%1071;%1072;%1073;%1074;%1075;%1076;%1077;%1078;%1079;%1080;%1081;%1082;%1083;%1084;%1085;%1086;%1087;%1088;%1089;%1090;%1091;%1092;%1093;%1094;%1095;%1096;%1097;%1098;%1099;%1100;%1101;%1102;%1103;%1104;%1105;%1106;%1107;%1108;%1109;%1110;%1111;%1112;%1113;%1114;%1115;%1116;%1117;%1118;%1119;%1120;%1121;%1122;%1123;%1124;%1125;%1126;%1127;%1128;%1129;%1130;%1131;%1132;%1133;%1134;%1135;%1136;%1137;%1138;%1139;%1140;%1141;%1142;%1143;%1144;%1145;%1146;%1147;%1148;%1149;%1150;%1151;%1152;%1153;%1154;%1155;%1156;%1157;%1158;%1159;%1160;%1161;%1162;%1163;%1164;%1165;%1166;%1167;%1168;%1169;%1170;%1171;%1172;%1173;%1174;%1175;%1176;%1177;%1178;%1179;%1180;%1181;%1182;%1183;%1184;%1185;%1186;%1187;%1188;%1189;%1190;%1191;%1192;%1193;%1194;%1195;%1196;%1197;%1198;%1199;%1200;%1201;%1202;%1203;%1204;%1205;%1206;%1207;%1208;%1209;%1210;%1211;%1212;%1213;%1214;%1215;%1216;%1217;%1218;%1219;%1220;%1221;%1222;%1223;%1224;%1225;%1226;%1227;%1228;%1229;%1230;%1231;%1232;%1233;%1234;%1235;%1236;%1237;%1238;%1239;%1240;%1241;%1242;%1243;%1244;%1245;%1246;%1247;%1248;%1249;%1250;%1251;%1252;%1253;%1254;%1255;%1256;%1257;%1258;%1259;%1260;%1261;%1262;%1263;%1264;%1265;%1266;%1267;%1268;%1269;%1270;%1271;%1272;%1273;%1274;%1275;%1276;%1277;%1278;%1279;%1280;%1281;%1282;%1283;%1284;%1285;%1286;%1287;%1288;%1289;%1290;%1291;%1292;%1293;%1294;%1295;%1296;%1297;%1298;%1299;%1300;%1301;%1302;%1303;%1304;%1305;%1306;%1307;%1308;%1309;%1310;%1311;%1312;%1313;%1314;%1315;%1316;%1317;%1318;%1319;%1320;%1321;%1322;%1323;%1324;%1325;%1326;%1327;%1328;%1329;%1330;%1331;%1332;%1333;%1334;%1335;%1336;%1337;%1338;%1339;%1340;%1341;%1342;%1343;%1344;%1345;%1346;%1347;%1348;%1349;%1350;%1351;%1352;%1353;%1354;%1355;%1356;%1357;%1358;%1359;%1360;%1361;%1362;%1363;%1364;%1365;%1366;%1367;%1368;%1369;%1370;%1371;%1372;%1373;%1374;%1375;%1376;%1377;%1378;%1379;%1380;%1381;%1382;%1383;%1384;%1385;%1386;%1387;%1388;%1389;%1390;%1391;%1392;%1393;%1394;%1395;%1396;%1397;%1398;%1399;%1400;%1401;%1402;%1403;%1404;%1405;%1406;%1407;%1408;%1409;%1410;%1411;%1412;%1413;%1414;%1415;%1416;%1417;%1418;%1419;%1420;%1421;%1422;%1423;%1424;%1425;%1426;%1427;%1428;%1429;%1430;%1431;%1432;%1433;%1434;%1435;%1436;%1437;%1438;%1439;%1440;%1441;%1442;%1443;%1444;%1445;%1446;%1447;%1448;%1449;%1450;%1451;%1452;%1453;%1454;%1455;%1456;%1457;%1458;%1459;%1460;%1461;%1462;%1463;%1464;%1465;%1466;%1467;%1468;%1469;%1470;%1471;%1472;%1473;%1474;%1475;%1476;%1477;%1478;%1479;%1480;%1481;%1482;%1483;%1484;%1485;%1486;%1487;%1488;%1489;%1490;%1491;%1492;%1493;%1494;%1495;%1496;%1497;%1498;%1499;%1500;%1501;%1502;%1503;%1504;%1505;%1506;%1507;%1508;%1509;%1510;%1511;%1512;%1513;%1514;%1515;%1516;%1517;%1518;%1519;%1520;%1521;%1522;%1523;%1524;%1525;%1526;%1527;%1528;%1529;%1530;%1531;%1532;%1533;%1534;%1535;%1536;%1537;%1538;%1539;%1540;%1541;%1542;%1543;%1544;%1545;%1546;%1547;%1548;%1549;%1550;%1551;%1552;%1553;%1554;%1555;%1556;%1557;%1558;%1559;%1560;%1561;%1562;%1563;%1564;%1565;%1566;%1567;%1568;%1569;%1570;%1571;%1572;%1573;%1574;%1575;%1576;%1577;%1578;%1579;%1580;%1581;%1582;%1583;%1584;%1585;%1586;%1587;%1588;%1589;%1590;%1591;%1592;%1593;%1594;%1595;%1596;%1597;%1598;%1599;%1600;%1601;%1602;%1603;%1604;%1605;%1606;%1607;%1608;%1609;%1610;%1611;%1612;%1613;%1614;%1615;%1616;%1617;%1618;%1619;%1620;%1621;%1622;%1623;%1624;%1625;%1626;%1627;%1628;%1629;%1630;%1631;%1632;%1633;%1634;%1635;%1636;%1637;%1638;%1639;%1640;%1641;%1642;%1643;%1644;%1645;%1646;%1647;%1648;%1649;%1650;%1651;%1652;%1653;%1654;%1655;%1656;%1657;%1658;%1659;%1660;%1661;%1662;%1663;%1664;%1665;%1666;%1667;%1668;%1669;%1670;%1671;%1672;%1673;%1674;%1675;%1676;%1677;%1678;%1679;%1680;%1681;%1682;%1683;%1684;%1685;%1686;%1687;%1688;%1689;%1690;%1691;%1692;%1693;%1694;%1695;%1696;%1697;%1698;%1699;%1700;%1701;%1702;%1703;%1704;%1705;%1706;%1707;%1708;%1709;%1710;%1711;%1712;%1713;%1714;%1715;%1716;%1717;%1718;%1719;%1720;%1721;%1722;%1723;%1724;%1725;%1726;%1727;%1728;%1729;%1730;%1731;%1732;%1733;%1734;%1735;%1736;%1737;%1738;%1739;%1740;%1741;%1742;%1743;%1744;%1745;%1746;%1747;%1748;%1749;%1750;%1751;%1752;%1753;%1754;%1755;%1756;%1757;%1758;%1759;%1760;%1761;%1762;%1763;%1764;%1765;%1766;%1767;%1768;%1769;%1770;%1771;%1772;%1773;%1774;%1775;%1776;%1777;%1778;%1779;%1780;%1781;%1782;%1783;%1784;%1785;%1786;%1787;%1788;%1789;%1790;%1791;%1792;%1793;%1794;%1795;%1796;%1797;%1798;%1799;%1800;%1801;%1802;%1803;%1804;%1805;%1806;%1807;%1808;%1809;%1810;%1811;%1812;%1813;%1814;%1815;%1816;%1817;%1818;%1819;%1820;%1821;%1822;%1823;%1824;%1825;%1826;%1827;%1828;%1829;%1830;%1831;%1832;%1833;%1834;%1835;%1836;%1837;%1838;%1839;%1840;%1841;%1842;%1843;%1844;%1845;%1846;%1847;%1848;%1849;%1850;%1851;%1852;%1853;%1854;%1855;%1856;%1857;%1858;%1859;%1860;%1861;%1862;%1863;%1864;%1865;%1866;%1867;%1868;%1869;%1870;%1871;%1872;%1873;%1874;%1875;%1876;%1877;%1878;%1879;%1880;%1881;%1882;%1883;%1884;%1885;%1886;%1887;%1888;%1889;%1890;%1891;%1892;%1893;%1894;%1895;%1896;%1897;%1898;%1899;%1900;%1901;%1902;%1903;%1904;%1905;%1906;%1907;%1908;%1909;%1910;%1911;%1912;%1913;%1914;%1915;%1916;%1917;%1918;%1919;%1920;%1921;%1922;%1923;%1924;%1925;%1926;%1927;%1928;%1929;%1930;%1931;%1932;%1933;%1934;%1935;%1936;%1937;%1938;%1939;%1940;%1941;%1942;%1943;%1944;%1945;%1946;%1947;%1948;%1949;%1950;%1951;%1952;%1953;%1954;%1955;%1956;%1957;%1958;%1959;%1960;%1961;%1962;%1963;%1964;%1965;%1966;%1967;%1968;%1969;%1970;%1971;%1972;%1973;%1974;%1975;%1976;%1977;%1978;%1979;%1980;%1981;%1982;%1983;%1984;%1985;%1986;%1987;%1988;%1989;%1990;%1991;%1992;%1993;%1994;%1995;%1996;%1997;%1998;%1999;%2000;%2001;%2002;%2003;%2004;%2005;%2006;%2007;%2008;%2009;%2010;%2011;%2012;%2013;%2014;%2015;%2016;%2017;%2018;%2019;%2020;%2021;%2022;%2023;%2024;%2025;%2026;%2027;%2028;%2029;%2030;%2031;%2032;%2033;%2034;%2035;%2036;%2037;%2038;%2039;%2040;%2041;%2042;%2043;%2044;%2045;%2046;%2047;%2048;%2049;%2050;%2051;%2052;%2053;%2054;%2055;%2056;%2057;%2058;%2059;%2060;%2061;%2062;%2063;%2064;%2065;%2066;%2067;%2068;%2069;%2070;%2071;%2072;%2073;%2074;%2075;%2076;%2077;%2078;%2079;%2080;%2081;%2082;%2083;%2084;%2085;%2086;%2087;%2088;%2089;%2090;%2091;%2092;%2093;%2094;%2095;%2096;%2097;%2098;%2099;%2100;%2101;%2102;%2103;%2104;%2105;%2106;%2107;%2108;%2109;%2110;%2111;%2112;%2113;%2114;%2115;%2116;%2117;%2118;%2119;%2120;%2121;%2122;%2123;%2124;%2125;%2126;%2127;%2128;%2129;%2130;%2131;%2132;%2133;%2134;%2135;%2136;%2137;%2138;%2139;%2140;%2141;%2142;%2143;%2144;%2145;%2146;%2147;%2148;%2149;%2150;%2151;%2152;%2153;%2154;%2155;%2156;%2157;%2158;%2159;%2160;%2161;%2162;%2163;%2164;%2165;%2166;%2167;%2168;%2169;%2170;%2171;%2172;%2173;%2174;%2175;%2176;%2177;%2178;%2179;%2180;%2181;%2182;%2183;%2184;%2185;%2186;%2187;%2188;%2189;%2190;%2191;%2192;%2193;%2194;%2195;%2196;%2197;%2198;%2199;%2200;%2201;%2202;%2203;%2204;%2205;%2206;%2207;%2208;%2209;%2210;%2211;%2212;%2213;%2214;%2215;%2216;%2217;%2218;%2219;%2220;%2221;%2222;%2223;%2224;%2225;%2226;%2227;%2228;%2229;%2230;%2231;%2232;%2233;%2234;%2235;%2236;%2237;%2238;%2239;%2240;%2241;%2242;%2243;%2244;%2245;%2246;%2247;%2248;%2249;%2250;%2251;%2252;%2253;%2254;%2255;%2256;%2257;%2258;%2259;%2260;%2261;%2262;%2263;%2264;%2265;%2266;%2267;%2268;%2269;%2270;%2271;%2272;%2273;%2274;%2275;%2276;%2277;%2278;%2279;%2280;%2281;%2282;%2283;%2284;%2285;%2286;%2287;%2288;%2289;%2290;%2291
```


GET THE PC NETWORK ADVANTAGE



ACCESS™ MicroSystems

3-Year Limited Warranty
30-Day Money-Back
Guarantee

ACCESS 386 SERIES 40MB System With Monitors

1MB RAM, 40MB (25ms) HD, 1.2MB
FD, Zero Wait State, 8 Slot Motherboard
12" MonoMonitor • SHH DBays • 102AT
Style Keyboard • Dual Controller
• 220 Watt Power Supply
• 3 Year Limited Warranty

386/16MHz \$2299.
386/20MHz \$2599.
386/25RAM Cache... \$3499.

ACCESS 286 SERIES 40MB System With Monitors

512KRAM • 40MB (25ms)HD • 1.2MB
FD • Zero Wait State • 8 Slot Motherboard
• 12" MonoMonitor SHH DBays • 102AT
Style Keyboard • Dual Controller
• 220 Watts Power Supply
• Six 16-bit & Two 8-bit expansion slots
• 3 Year Limited Warranty

286/12MHz \$1499.
286/20MHz (1MB)... \$1999.

ACCESS 10MHz/XT SERIES \$679

Complete Mono System

• Intel 8088-1 Switchable from
4.77 to 10MHz • 512K RAM
Expandable to 640K • 360K
Floppy Drive • Dual Floppy
Controller • 150 Watt Power
Supply • Monochrome Monitor
• 1 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game
Port & Keyboard • 101 "AT" Style
Keyboard
• FREE 1 Year Warranty

Complete Systems With Color Monitors

CGA Color System \$ 869.
EGA Color System \$1039.
CGA w/20MB \$1139.



LAPTOPS

Toshiba

T-1000 80c88 CPU 3 1/2" Floppy \$639.
T-1200 Dual Floppy/Backlit 1499.
T-1200 20MB/Backlit 2199.
T-1600 80c286/12MHz 20MB 3499.
T-3200 286/12MHz 40MB 3599.
T-5100 386/18MHz 40MB 4599.

Zenith

MiniSport 1MB Call.
SuperSport Model 2 1599.
SuperSport Model 20 2325.

AST Bravo Model 5 889.
AST Premium Model 80 1499.
AST Premium Model 140X... 1999.
AST Premium Model 340C 3599.
AST Premium 386/25 Model 5389.
COMPAQ 286 Model 1 640K 1750.
COMPAQ 286 Model 1 2099.
COMPAQ 386S Model 1 2599.
COMPAQ 386/20 Model 1 3999.
COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286/40699.
IBM PS/2 Model 30/286 20/16/1979.
IBM PS/2 Model 50/2 30MB 2599.
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX 30MB 3099.
IBM Portable 70 60MB 6099.
IBM Portable 70 120MB 6499.

Novell Network System*

80385 Four User
20MHz 40MB File Server 2MB RAM,
3-10MHz 512K Workstations,
Arctnet Platform, Novell ELS-I
Installed, Tested and Ready to Turn
ON!

\$6899

*Call our Factory Trained Novell
Sales and Support Staff to help
configure your Networking
system.

Peripherals & Software

Novell EL S Level-I \$ 499.
Novell Adv. Network 286 1995.
Orchid PCNet Adapter 339.
T-Conved 16-Bit Adapter 329.
Tiere 8-bit Adapter 129.
Tiere 8-Port Active Hub 299.
Tops for PC V2.1 399.
Tops InBox for PC 159.
SMC Twisted Pair Adapter 269.
Western Digital Ethercard • 269.



PRINTERS

Epson

LX 810 9-pin 180/32cps 189.
FX-850 9-pin 264/54cps 349.
FX-1050 9-pin 264/54cps 349.
LQ-510 24-pin 180/80cps 329.
LQ-850 24-pin 264/80cps Call.
LQ-1050 24-pin 246/80cps Call.
LQ-2550 24-pin 400/133cps 979.

Panasonic

KX-P1180 9-pin 180cps 189.
KX-P1191 9-pin 280cps 239.
KX-P1124 24-pin 192/83cps 289.
KX-P1524 24-pin 240/80cps 549.
KX-P1595 200cps Wide Carriage/439.
KX-P4450 Laser Printer 1499.

EPSON LQ-950 24-Pin \$499.



Okidata
ML-172 180/30cps 9-pin 219.
ML-182 Turbo 220/80cps 239.
ML-320/321 300cps 9-pin 349/485.
ML-390/391 270cps 24-pin w/489/565.
ML-393/393 Color 1049/1149.

NEC

P2200 170/55cps 24-pin 349.
P5200/PS300 265cps 24-pin \$30.489.
PB60XL 400/30cps 24-pin 1199.
LC690 SilentWriter 3199.

Hewlett Packard

DeskJet Plus 709.
LaserJet II P 1049.
LaserJet II 1739.

Diconix

150 PLUS 150/50cps 339.
300 WP 310/73cps 489.

MONITORS

Magnavox

12" Amber TTL Monochrome 89.
14" VGA Flat Monochrome 149.
14" RGB/Composite (640x220) 249.
14" VGA Color Display 349.
14" VGA Color Deluxe 419.

SEIKO CM1430 14" VGA \$499



Mitsubishi
1410 13" EGA (640x350) 369.
Diamond Scan (800x600) 499.

NEC
MultiSync 2A (800x600) 519.
MultiSync 3D (1024x768) 649.
MultiSync 4D 18" VGA 1299.
MultiSync 5D 20" VGA 1299.

Proxima
Data Display 400 w/PC Partner 1049.
Data Display MultiMode VGA 1599.

Seiko
CM-1440 VGA 14" Display 829.
1390 13" RGB (640x480) 439.
1490 14" FTM Monitor 629.

Terminals
ACCESS 10MHz Workstation 539.
WYSE 30 Amber or Green 329.
WYSE 50 Amber or Green 385.
WYSE 60 Amber or Green 329.
WYSE 85 Amber or Green 419.
WYSE 150 Amber or Green 329.

PC NETWORK

MMC
MicroMedia Corporation
10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000
Beverly Hills, CA 90212

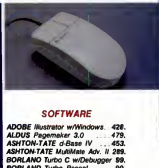
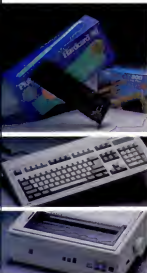
PC NETWORK

LEASING

VGA

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

SERVICE — PRICE AND MORE.



VIDEO BOARDS

ACCESS Mono/Color	59.
ACCESS EGA/400	159.
ACCESS VGA/256	229.
ATI EGA Wonder 600	230.
Everex Micro Enhancer EGA	139.
Everex View Point VGA	259.
Headland Video 7 VGA	209.
Headland Video 7 FastWrite VGA319	369.
Orchid Designer VGA 600	179.
Orchid ProDesigner VGA	279.
Orchid ProDesigner VGA 512K	369.
Paradise AutoSwitch 480 EGA	189.
Paradise VGA + 16-Bit	309.
Paradise Professional	489.
Renaissance GRX RVGA i	279.
Renaissance GRX RVGA ii	239.

DISK DRIVES/BACKUP

ARCHIVE/XL 5540 40MB	339.
IOMEGA 44MB 5 1/4"	Call.
MICROPOLIS 1355 15MB 23ms1349	
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB KIT	377.
MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB KIT	430.
MTSUSHI 720K 3 1/2" HH	86.
MTSUSHI 1.2MB 5 1/4" HH	93.
MTSUSHI 1.44MB 3 1/2" HH	103.
MOUNTAIN 40MB Internal	399.
MOUNTAIN 40MB External	489.
PLUS DEVELOP Passport 20	489.
PLUS DEVELOP Passport 40	599.
PLUS DEVELOP HardCard 20	545.
PLUS DEVELOP HardCard 40	649.
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB-KIT	259.
SEAGATE ST-236 30MB-KIT	279.
SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB-26ms359	
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB-26ms825	
SYSGEN Bridge File Floppy 235	

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS

CALCOMP 23180 Digitizer	849.
CHINON DS-3000 Scanner	569.
COMPLETE PC HandScanner	159.
DEST 2020 Scanner Package	1889.
FUJITSU FPO-310 Color Plotter	799.
HOUSTON CP-695A Plotter	659.
HOUSTON DMP-61 Plotter	3299.
HOUSTON DMP-41, 42, 52	Call.
H.P. ScanJet + Interface	1455.
LOGITECH Scanner	799.
MICROTEK MSF 300G	1795.
MICROTEK MSF 300G Flatbed	1399.
PANASONIC RS 505 Flatbed	999.
PANASONIC RS 506 Flatbed	1289.
ROLAND DXY 1100, 1200	Call.
SUMMASKETCH + 12x12	339.
SUMMASKETCH + 12x18	899.

MODEMS

ACCESS 1200 External	79.
ACCESS 2400 Internal	99.
ACCESS 2400 External	126.
ANCHOR 2400 Baud External	189.
HAYES 1200 External	289.
HAYES 2400 External	369.
PRACTICAL 2400 Stand Alone	185.
US ROBOTICS HT 9600	625.

COPROCESSORS/CHIPS

INTEL 8087	89.
INTEL 8087-1	169.
INTEL 8087-2	139.
INTEL 80287	149.
INTEL 80287-8	209.
INTEL 80287-10	239.
INTEL 80387-16, 20, 25	Call.

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

ACCESS Multi I/O XT or AT	65.
AST SPARK + 64 RAM	139.
AST RAMPAGE + 286 w/512K	399.
INTEL AboveBoard + 286 w/512K420	
INTEL InBoard 386/PC w/1MB	599.
ORCHID TinyTurbo 286	229.
ORCHID TinyTurbo Xtra	289.

FACSIMILE

BROTHER FX-150	949.
MURATA MT200	649.
PANAFAX UF-140	899.
PANAFAX UF-250	1449.
PANAFAX UF-260	2599.
SHARP FO-220	849.
SHARP FO-330	1199.

MICE

Logitech	
Hi-Ris BUS w/Software	79.
C-g Hi-Ris Serial w/Software	89.
Clear Mouse Serial	95.
Microsoft	
MOUSE w/Point & Menu	119.
MOUSE w/Easy CAD	129.
MOUSE w/Windows & Paint	149.

SOFTWARE

ADOBE Illustrator w/Windows	426.
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.0	479.
ASHTON-TATE d-Base IV	453.
ASHTON-TATE MultiMate Adv. II	289.
BORLAND Turbo C w/Debugger	59.
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	99.
BORLAND Quattro	159.
BRODERBUND Where USA	29.
BRODERBUND Where World	25.
BRODERBUND Print Shop	37.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	47.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus114	
MICROPRO Pro 5.5	219.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	79.
OAC Easy Accounting	59.

Today's DisplayWrite.

Word processing that works for you on many different levels.



The word processing standard, company-wide. And worldwide. IBM DisplayWrite® word processing can handle any job, at any level, from one end of your company to the other.

Which is why DisplayWrite is a standard from one end of the Fortune 1000 to the other. For everything from basic text editing to text-and-graphics design.

For DOS, DisplayWrite writes a whole new chapter. For DOS users, DisplayWrite 4 Version 2™ now has convenient pulldown menus, and easily handles multicolumn text. It works with more than 60 printers, IBM and non-IBM alike. There's even a free user support hotline. The powerful spell-checker uses multiple dictionaries in one pass, a timesaving DisplayWrite exclusive. There are optional dictionaries for legal/medical terms and 17 foreign languages. DisplayWrite also works with IBM mainframe hosts and LAN environments, including the new IBM OfficeVision/2 LAN series.

DisplayWrite and the power of OS/2. For OS/2™ users, DisplayWrite 5/2 has all the features above, and more. You can multitask, to work on multiple documents simultaneously. Choose easy menus or speedy fast-path commands. Consult online help screens anytime. And the optional Composer™ Extension adds sophisticated graphics and page layout features.

To get on the DisplayWrite standard (or discover how most current DisplayWrite users can upgrade for under \$100), call your IBM Authorized Dealer, IBM marketing representative or 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 126.

Let today's DisplayWrite take your written communications to the highest level yet.

The classic IBM logo, consisting of eight horizontal stripes of varying widths, with the letters 'IBM' in a bold, sans-serif font to the right.

DisplayWrite 4 Version 2
Composer and OS/2
and OS/2 users. IBM
and OS/2 are registered
trademarks of International Business
Machines Corporation.
© IBM Corp. 1989

User-to-User

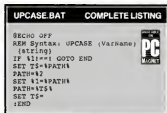


Figure 5: This batch file sets an environment variable to the uppercase of a string.

ties when APPEND is active. For example, suppose your program reads and closes a file, processes any changes you've made, and writes the file back to disk. And suppose the file isn't in the current directory but is on the APPEND path. When your program opens the file, it seems to find it in the current directory. Thus it will write the file in the current directory rather than in the directory it came from.

The UPCASE batch file in Figure 5 may be handy in other circumstances. It uses the fact that DOS converts the PATH string into all capital letters. Of course, you have to have enough free environment space to hold a copy of the PATH while UPCASE is using it.

EASE THE TRANSITION FROM MS-TO PC-DOS

As we move into the age of connectivity, transitions often cause unforeseen problems. We had over 300 AT clones running a variety of MS-DOS versions, 2.0 through 3.3. Unfortunately, PC-to-mainframe software connectivity is an IBM world—you can use only IBM PC-DOS 3.3 or later.

When we tried to upgrade using the DOS SYS C: command, we ran into the familiar message: "No room on destination disk." The thought of having to back up, reformat, and restore data on more than 300 hard disks was not pleasant by any means. After many calls to DOS experts and manufacturers' hotlines, I began experimenting on my own and came up with the following procedure.

The first step is to use your current brand of DOS to upgrade to 3.3. To do this, issue the SYS C: command from the most current MS-DOS 3.3 master disk.

Next, rename the two hidden system files (IO.SYS and MSDOS.SYS) to their IBM equivalents (IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM). Then copy COMMAND.COM

from the IBM PC-DOS 3.3 disk over your system's old COMMAND.COM file. Now you are ready to boot the system from the IBM PC-DOS 3.3 disk and issue the SYS C: command. At this point, the system files transfer easily.

Finally, delete the old MS-DOS programs and replace them with IBM PC-DOS 3.3 files.

Once learned, it's a pretty simple process. It takes only a few minutes on each system, compared with hours using the other method.

J. Allan Zehner
Milwaukee, Wisconsin



It's not quite as easy as this. The step that may cause trouble is renaming the hidden system files. To do anything to these files, you have to make them nonhidden and nonsystem. PC Magazine's ATTR.COM will do the job, as will many public-domain utilities. The

Unfortunately,
PC-to-mainframe
software connectivity
is an IBM world.

sequence of commands might be

```
ATTR -S-H IO.SYS
REN IO.SYS IBMBIO.COM
ATTR -S-H MSDOS.SYS
REN MSDOS.SYS IBMDOS.COM
ATTR +S-H IBMBIO.COM
```

Now you're ready to use the SYS command to transfer PC-DOS onto your system. Note that you may be able to skip the step of updating your MS-DOS to 3.3 before switching to PC-DOS.

The earliest versions of DOS absolutely insisted that the two hidden system files reside in a particular location on the disk. To go from DOS 1.0 to DOS 2.0 required a backup-reformat-restore sequence. Later versions required the hidden system files only to begin in a fixed location. Starting with DOS 2.0, SYS was enough to install a new DOS version. However, many people reformatted when upgrading to DOS 3.x, to take advantage of the smaller cluster size available on hard disks.

CREATING AN INVALID FILENAME

There is a bug or at least an inconsistency in DOS 3.2 and 3.3 (I haven't checked earlier versions). If you issue the command

```
RENAME *.* *.???
```

where Q is any valid character not equal to a space, all files without extensions get a new name of the type filename.Q. That is, the first character of the extension will be a space. This is a valid DOS filename, because the space is a valid character.

On the other hand, the space character is used as a separator in DOS commands so you can do nothing with these files. For example, you cannot rename, delete, or type them. At this point one could ask what is wrong with DOS. At the very least it's inconsistent that you can use a valid DOS command to create filenames that can't be recognized by other DOS commands.

Fortunately, you can rename each of the *.Q files by issuing the command

```
RENAME *.*.???.*.*.*
```

Otherwise you could end up with a disk littered with inaccessible files.

Marek Kupiszewski
Warsaw, Poland

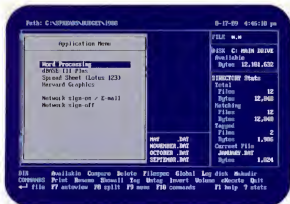


Some programs use filenames or even directory names with embedded spaces to provide a small measure of security against user error. If a directory is named MY STUFF, the average user won't be able to get into it. And if the directory name is a series of spaces and ASCII character 255 (which prints as a space) it'll be still more difficult.

Even in DOS 2.0, you can create a filename with embedded spaces. Likely as not, you'll do it by accident, and then have a tough time figuring out how to do something with the file. Such filenames may be handy for compiled programs, but it's too bad it's so easy to create them using DOS itself.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

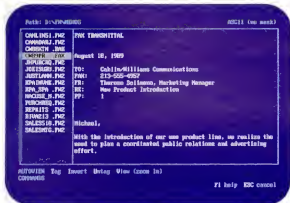
Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any submissions we print, plus an extra \$25 if you send your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).



Application Menu—Just point 'n shoot to run any application or commonly used procedure. MIS managers can easily create customized user environments.



Split Windows—Simultaneously view, compare and manipulate two separate directories or drives, and quickly locate files.



AutoView—Save time and guess-work by scrolling through file contents from the directory or file window.

Disk management enters a golden age.

Discover XTreePro Gold.
The most comprehensive file manager ever.

If you like the award-winning features of XTree and XTreePro, wait until you see the next generation...

XTreePro Gold goes beyond disk management to provide a complete hard disk user environment. With dozens of powerful new features that help you manage files, directories and disks more easily than ever before. And a streamlined DOS interface that eliminates cumbersome commands and automates repetitive operations.

With XTreePro Gold it's simple to view, extract, transfer and encrypt archived files. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text from one file to another. Even view the contents of files created by most popular word processing, dBASE and Lotus applications.

And XTreePro Gold was designed with the newest generation systems in mind, providing EGA/VGA graphics and integrated mouse support.

Whether you're a PC novice or guru, you'll soon find XTreePro Gold an indispensable productivity tool. If you already use a disk management product, you're even luckier: we'll upgrade users of any XTree

Company software to XTreePro Gold for just \$25.* And trade-in our competition for just \$35.*
Call (805) 541-0604 or (416) 866-8592 in Canada for details. Or see your Authorized XTree dealer for a demo. And make the most of living in the golden age.



XTREE
COMPANY

The world leader
in disk management.

XTree, XTreePro and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Programs are not copy protected. © 1989, Executive Systems, Inc. 4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 94901. Call for a listing of our international distributors. *In Canada, add \$10. Offer ends January 31, 1990.

Power User

A CREATIVE USE OF AN ERROR MESSAGE

An idea that has proven valuable for me is to make all form letters and boilerplate correspondence files read-only after having tweaked them to just the way I want them. Doing this saves me from the heartache of ruining a blank form by accidentally saving a filled-in letter in its place. (It's easy to do—just be in a hurry and type a Y at the wrong time.) One way to make a file read-only is to use the Go to DOS command, as shown in Figure 1.

After using this command, attempting to store a document with the same name as a read-only file will generate a "File creation error" code and a prompt for a new filename. If you decide to change the form letter, you will need to change the file status to read/write before attempting to save the modified version of the form. To do this, go through the same sequence as in Figure 1, but type -R instead of +R. Then save the updated version and reset the read-only attribute.

A "File creation error" code is also generated when you reach the DOS limit of 112 files on a floppy. And you can hit this limit well before you use all the disk space. If you use *WordPerfect*, for instance, and it's set to save the latest version of an updated file with a .BK1 extension, the proliferation of backup files can bring you to the 112-file limit in no time at all.

If you save an updated version of a file to a floppy and you receive the "File creation error" message, enter

<F1>	Cancel the Save command
<Ctrl-F1>	Go to DOS
DEL A*.BK1	Delete all files on Drive A with a .BK1 extension
EXIT<CR>	Return to WordPerfect

while the error message is still displayed. This deletes all backup files on the disk. Or,

■ **A CREATIVE USE OF AN ERROR MESSAGE:** Here are two ways you can put the "File creation error" to work for you.

■ **FINDING THE RIGHT WINDOW IN WORD:** Automatically locate the right window in Word 4.0 when more than one is open.

■ **AVOID ANNOYING COPYRIGHTS.** Here's how you can suppress the copyright screens in dBASE III Plus and IV.

■ **ALPHABETIZING MAILING LISTS:** A handy tip on how to index on street addresses in dBASE.

since you actually need to erase only one file to make room for the file currently on the screen, revise this to delete a specific file. Now try to save the updated version of your file.

Note: Even though your file save was not successful earlier, the previous version of that file was renamed to (filespec).BK1. If you used the script above and deleted all

backups, the only version of the document that exists is the one on the screen (in the computer's RAM). So, the very next thing you must do is save the updated document again.

The two scripts above won't work as macros since they involve jumping out of *WordPerfect*. The keystrokes that would need to be played at the DOS prompt will not be executed.

David Graham
Norfolk, Virginia



The limit is not really 112 files per floppy disk, but 112 files in the root directory of a floppy disk. You can put many more files on one floppy by simply creating a subdirectory to hold them. So you can avoid that dangerous moment when the only current copy of your file is the one in RAM. Create a subdirectory on your disk and save the file in it. You don't even have to leave *WordPerfect* to do it—hit F5 followed by an equals sign to change the default directory and enter a name of your choice. *WordPerfect* will prompt for confirmation and then create that directory for you. Save your file in the newly created subdirectory and then go and clean up the *.BK1 files. Of course, if the disk actually is full, you'll have to delete some files or save your document on another disk.

Besides issuing the "File creation error" message when you try to save, *WordPerfect* 5.0 gives you another indication that you're working with a read-only file. It puts square brackets around the filename

HOW TO MAKE A FILE READ-ONLY

```
<Ctrl-F1>
ATTRIB +R (filespec) <cr>

EXIT<cr>
```

Go to DOS
This assumes that the DOS external command ATTRIB.EXE is in the root directory or the path.
Return to WordPerfect

COMPLETE LISTING



Figure 1: The Go to DOS command lets you make a file read-only. Then if you store a document with the same name, DOS will generate a "File creation error" message.

Power User

on the status line. For example

```
{C:\FORMS\FORMLETR.3}
```

—Neil J. Rubenking


FINDING THE RIGHT WINDOW IN WORD

When writing multiscreen macros in Microsoft Word, it is often helpful to ensure that the proper window is active. For example, the following macro will guarantee that you can get to window 2 of a two-window split:

```
<Esc>w<If Field=2><Esc>Xis<
<Esc><F1><Endif>
```

If you have more than two windows open, you can repeat the set of commands—twice for three windows, three times for four windows, and so on. By simply replacing the Field entry with the window that you want to go to and by placing the appropriate sequence in your macro, you can safely move about without having to worry about which window you were in when you started.

John Cusolito
West Los Angeles, California

 Useful as this technique is, there is a more elegant way to obtain the same effect. The following macro will similarly ensure that window 2 is the active window:

```
<Esc>w<While Field<2>
<esc><F1>w<Endwhile><esc>
```

The advantage of the While . . . Endwhile statement is that this macro doesn't care how many windows are open. It will take you to window 2 in any case—as long as there is a window 2.

Note that in Word 5.0 you don't need this since the new variable *window* will let you set the active window with the command

```
<set window = n>
```

where *n* is the window number that you want to use.—M. David Stone

AVOID ANNOYING COPYRIGHTS

While delighted with *dBASE IV*'s many new features, I find it increasingly irritating to

look at the Ashton-Tate logo and copyright screens every time I start up the program.

Fortunately, the solution is simple. Just load *dBASE* with this DOS command:

```
dbase /t
```

This /t switch also works with runtime modules, using the command

```
runtime /t <program>
```

If you can't remember the switch, or want to make loading this way automatic, try putting the startup command in a batch file.

John H. Redman
Lakeside, California



Ashton-Tate showed good taste when it included the simple /t switch to bypass these screens. A short copyright screen still appears, but it's far less intrusive.

The single copyright screen in *dBASE III Plus* can be minimized by hitting Enter twice when loading the program. DOS

**A /t switch included in
dBASE lets you
view a less intrusive
Ashton-Tate logo.**

stores the second Enter in the keyboard buffer. The instant the copyright is finished being written, *dBASE* receives the second Enter and clears the famous (or infamous) opening statement, "Press Enter to assent to the License Agreement and begin *dBASE III Plus*."

You can accomplish the same thing using the KEY-FAKE utility, which appeared in the December 24, 1985, issue, in a batch file. For example,

```
REN DO.BAT
KEY-FAKE 13
dBASE
```

KEY-FAKE injects the extra Enter into the keyboard buffer and calls *dBASE*. When *dBASE* takes control, the opening statement is automatically cleared. And if your CONFIG.DB file specifies a program to be run (by including the line: COM-

MAND=DO PROGNAME), your program will begin without further commercial interruption.—Brad Stark

ALPHABETIZING MAILING LISTS

When a *dBASE* user sorts or indexes on an address field, the street names normally do not line up in alphabetical order because the first several characters in the field are usually the numeric street number.

To alphabetize by street name and number, use the following index command:

```
INDEX ON SUBSTR(address,AT(" ",  
address)+1,6)+STR(VAL(address),4)
```

The AT() function finds the first space character, so the index is built on the first six characters that follow. The STR(VAL()) functions form the second part of the index and put different numbers on the same street in sequence.

Doug Willis
Webster, New York



This is a simple, useful technique that is helpful in arranging most records by street name for mailing lists or preparing delivery routes, and purging certain types of lists.

Unfortunately, some records will still index incorrectly. For example, streets preceded by compass directions like 1 East Main Street will be indexed on East rather than Main; One Park Avenue will not be next to 1 Park Avenue; PO Box 12 will be indexed on Box; and Statler Office Park will be sequenced with the O's.

Interestingly, the U.S. Postal Service will standardize a large file for you free of charge. Their Zip+4 disk coding service uniformizes the street address line's format and supplies the correct 9-digit zip code. It takes several weeks, but I'm told they do good work, and you can't beat the price! For further information, contact your local postal representative.—Brad Stark

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

The broadest line of software is only a phone call away.

1-800-321-3133
Call toll free!

**New 1990
Catalog—
Yours Free!**



Say hello to the smart way to buy software. Express Order is the fast, convenient distribution system for today's most popular programs.

Choose from the broad range of MS-DOS®, XENIX® and MS® OS/2 programs listed in our new 88-page guide. Then call our toll-free number and your software will be sent directly to your office or home—freight prepaid!

Express Order is both convenient and affordable. Our prices are often 10 to 30% less than the manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Call from 8 am to 10 pm (CST) for your free Express Order Buyer's Guide. Discover a world of software!

**EXPRESS
ORDER**
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

MS-DOS, XENIX and OS/2 licensed from TM Microsoft Corp

Before you make any big decisions over which laser printer to buy, we'd like to point out a few little things about the new Canon LBP-4.

The first of which is size. Unlike most "desktop" printers that need a space the size of a football field to fit in your office, the LBP-4 is compact. So it actually fits on top of your desk.

It also fits your budget. With an equally compact price of only \$1,545.*

And it's the only laser printer in its class to offer built-in scalable fonts that let you set type from the smallest fine print to headline size. Without options or add-ons.

Plus a lot of other little extras that make it easy to print high-quality text and graphics right down to the smallest detail. Including Canon's convenient EP-L replaceable cartridge, and a versatile front-loading paper tray. It even prints envelopes.

So call toll-free 1-800-441-5454 or stop by your Canon Dealer and see an LBP-4 for yourself.

Very little to get

It's the first compact, affordable laser printer with scalable fonts, standard. And that's something to get excited about.



A printer driver kit is provided free with each new LBP-4 containing all printer definition files currently available for this printer on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

© LBP and Canon are registered trademarks of Canon Inc.

The Pocket LAN Adapters for Token Ring, Ethernet and Arcnet.

Innovation comes in all shapes and sizes. At Xircom we believe it should fit in your pocket. Our Pocket LAN Adapters are revolutionary products developed for PC users who want the most convenient access to Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet networks.

What makes the Pocket LAN Adapters revolutionary? They require no internal slots, connecting through the parallel port of any IBM-compatible PC. All come supplied with certified drivers for a trouble-free solution that will have you connected in less time than it takes you to read this ad!

The Xircom approach has left the press full of praise: "The image of perfection—the way computers should be," wrote Steve Gibson in InfoWorld; "Incredibly easy to use...easy to install, easy to carry...a very clever device," according to Aaron Brenner at LAN Magazine.

You may think that all this "perfection" and convenience comes with a hefty price tag. It doesn't—in fact the Xircom family of LAN adapters costs about the same as the more traditional methods which it is quickly rendering obsolete.

It's living proof that with innovation on your side or in your parallel port, a little can take you a very long way.

Call Xircom today at (818)884-8755.

Xircom
LAN solutions for laptops.

22231 Mulholland Hwy., Suite 114
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818)884-8755 • FAX (818)884-1719

ARCNET IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF
DATAPoint CORP.

LAP
TO
LAN
IN
ONE
EASY
CONNECTION

edited by
Tony Rizzo

Languages

USING ONE FUNCTION TO DERIVE OTHERS

The inverse trigonometric functions are often useful. For example, the inverse sine (or arc sine) function returns the angle whose sine is its argument, as is shown in the following:

```
sin(angle) = value  
arcsin(value) = angle
```

The inverse tangent is the only inverse trigonometric function provided in Turbo Pascal, but the other inverse functions can be calculated in terms of it. Figure 1 shows the unit TRIG, written in Turbo Pascal 4.0, which contains inverse sine and inverse cosine functions.

Each of the functions takes a real value x as an argument. Its outputs are the function value and a Boolean variable indicating an invalid argument. The functions check for boundary values and values that would cause division-by-zero errors in the ArcTan arguments. Let's look at the derivation of the inverse sine function.

The aim is to calculate the inverse sine in terms of the inverse tangent. First, remembering that the definitions are based on the unit circle and on right triangles, we define

$$\sin(\theta) = y / r$$

where y is the length of the side (in the right triangle) opposite the angle θ , and r is the length of the hypotenuse. Since $\text{radius} = 1$ on a unit circle,

$$\theta = \arcsin(y)$$

Similarly,

$$\theta = \arctan(y/x)$$

where x is the length of the side adjacent to the angle θ .

In a right triangle,

$$\text{sq}(y) + \text{sq}(x) = \text{sq}(r) = 1$$

■ USING ONE FUNCTION TO DERIVE OTHERS: Turbo Pascal has the ArcTan function; here's how to derive ArcSin and ArcCos from it.

■ INPUT AND EDIT FIELDS IN QUICKBASIC: Input and edit data-entry fields in QuickBASIC with ease using this capable input routine.

and, therefore,

$$x = \sqrt{1 - \text{sq}(y)}$$

Substituting for x , we have

$$\arcsin(y) = \theta = \arctan(y / \sqrt{1 - \text{sq}(y)})$$

The derivation of the inverse cosine function is similar.

Figure 2 gives a sample usage of the inverse sine function. The program prompts the user to input the lengths of the side a (opposite the angle in question) and the hypotenuse for a right triangle. It will then calculate the angle opposite a and display it.

Alan Thomas
Fredericksburg, Virginia



It's not uncommon for programming languages to supply only the inverse tangent, leaving the user to then create the other inverse functions or to purchase a math library that includes them.

Unfortunately, the user-written routines often take much longer to run than the built-in ArcTan function. If your programs require the use of a lot of inverse trigonometric functions, you should really be sure to study them carefully and look for ways to use ArcTan directly, rather than ArcSin or ArcCos.

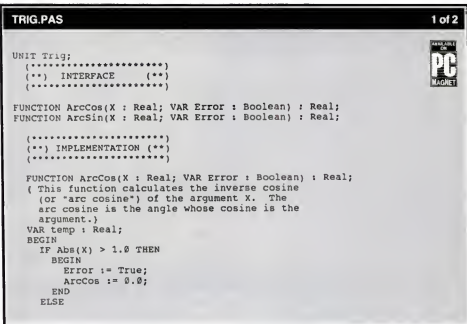


Figure 1: Inverse sine and cosine functions for Turbo Pascal, calculated in terms of the inverse tangent function.

```

BEGIN
  Error := False;
  IF X = 0.0 THEN ArcCos := Pi/2.0
  ELSE
    IF X = -1.0 THEN ArcCos := Pi
    ELSE
      BEGIN
        temp := ArcTan(Sqrt(1.0-Sqr(X)))/X;
        IF temp < 0 THEN ArcCos := temp+Pi
        ELSE ArcCos := temp;
      END;
    END;
  END;
  {function ArcCos}

FUNCTION ArcSin(X : Real; VAR Error : Boolean) : Real;
{ This function calculates the inverse sine
(or "arc sine") of the argument X. The
arc sine is the angle whose sine is the
argument. }
BEGIN
  IF Abs(X) > 1.0 THEN
    BEGIN
      Error := True;
      ArcSin := 0.0;
    END
  ELSE
    BEGIN
      Error := False;
      IF X = -1.0 THEN ArcSin := -Pi/2.0
      ELSE
        IF Abs(X) = 1.0 THEN ArcSin := Pi/2.0
        ELSE ArcSin := ArcTan(X/Sqrt(1.0-Sqr(X)));
      END;
    END;
  END;
  {function ArcSin}

END.
{unit Trig}

```

Note the following expression in TRIGDEMO:

```

angle := 360.0/ArcSin
(a/c, ArcSinError)/(2.0*Pi);

```

Version 5 "folds" constants—it performs any constant calculations at compile time. The expression below is equivalent but requires less calculation:

```

angle := 360.0/(2.0*Pi)*ArcSin
(a/c, ArcSinError);

```

The compiler calculates $360.0/(2.0\pi)$ and inserts that value in the code. Now the program performs only one multiplication at runtime, rather than a multiplication and a division.—Neil J. Rubenking

INPUT AND EDIT FIELDS IN QUICKBASIC

I write database applications in QuickBASIC, and one of the biggest problems I face is restricting user input to a given number of characters. BASIC's INPUT command is all but useless, because anyone can enter nearly anything and your program has no way to control it. Worse, there's no way to edit an existing string.

To solve this frequent problem I wrote the EDITOR subprogram shown in Figure 3. EDITOR expects four parameters to be passed to it—the string being input or edited, the starting and ending rows, and an integer that returns the last key pressed. Simply move the cursor to the correct row before calling EDITOR, and it will handle all normal character entry, as well as inserting and deleting. The KeyCode variable tells your program how editing was terminated by returning a code that corresponds to the last key pressed.

For example, if the user pressed Enter, then KeyCode will return holding 13. Extended keys such as the Up/Arrow and Shift-Tab are returned as a negative version of their extended key code. This lets you easily distinguish those keys from normal ASCII character keys.

Don Malin
Norwalk, Connecticut



Based on the number of input routines PC Magazine receives, entering and editing data is obviously an important area for many programmers. However, this is the first BASIC input routine that was acceptable for publication in this column.

Besides doing the most with the fewest

```


PROGRAM TrigDemo;
{ This is an example to demonstrate use of the inverse
trigonometric function ArcSin (inverse sine).
The program calculates the angle of a right triangle with a
hypotenuse "c" and a side "a" opposite the angle.
The user is prompted for the lengths of the opposite
side and of the hypotenuse. If the input is valid,
the program then displays the value of the angle in
degrees. }
USES Trig, Crt;

VAR
  a : Real;      {length of the side opposite the angle in question}
  c : Real;      {length of the hypotenuse}
  ArcSinError : Boolean; {error return from ArcSin function}
  angle : Real;  {the calculated angle}
  Answer : Char; {answer to done prompt}

BEGIN
  ClrScr;
  REPEAT
    Write('Input the length of the side opposite ');
    Write('the angle in question> ');
    ReadLn(a);
    Write('Input the length of the hypotenuse> ');
    ReadLn(c);
    {calculate the angle and convert it to degrees.}
    angle := 360.0/ArcSin(a/c, ArcSinError)/(2.0*Pi);
    IF ArcSinError THEN
      WriteLn('***** ERROR in inverse sine calculation *****')
    ELSE WriteLn('The angle is ', angle:1:1);
    WriteLn;
    Write('Are you done? ');
    Answer := UCase(ReadKey); WriteLn(Answer);
    UNTIL Answer = 'Y';
  END.

```

Figure 2: TRIGDEMO demonstrates a use for the ArcSin function shown in Figure 1 above.



IN THE BATTLE FOR 286 LAPTOP POWER, SHARP IS THE CLEAR WINNER.

INTRODUCING THE SHARP PC-5541.

Now, Sharp technology elevates the 286 laptop to a new dimension of power, speed and display resolution, with the PC-5541.

HIGH RESOLUTION VGA PAGE-WHITE DISPLAY.

The PC-5541 features VGA resolution on a page-white, backlit, double-super-twist liquid crystal display. Developed and produced by Sharp, it boasts an industry leading 640 x 480 resolution with 16 shades of gray. All of which help to make the PC-5541 the unsurpassed 286 laptop.

FAST 40 MB HARD DRIVE.

The Sharp PC-5541 beats the competition with a fast (25ms) 40 MB hard drive. Add that to its 12 MHz clock speed and internal RAM expandable to 3.6 megabytes, and you've got a 286 laptop with an unbeatable combination of power and speed.

EXTENDED BATTERY LIFE.

The PC-5541 comes standard with an internal 2.0 hour battery. Or for use on those long trips, get up to an impressive 5.5 hours of operation with an optional add-on battery "slice". Or it can be plugged into any AC outlet.

The PC-5541 also boasts a full-featured, step-sculptured keyboard, which greatly enhances the machine's ease of use and user comfort.

For unsurpassed laptop power, speed, and display quality, there's only one choice. Sharp.

For more details about the winning laptop, just call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP.
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™





Hot
386/20 MHz
System

Scorching
386/20 MHz
Price

\$2599⁰⁰

COMPLETE SYSTEM: 20MHz Processor; 65MB Hard Drive; 800,000 KBS Data Transfer; 1MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB); 1.2 and 1.44 high density floppy drives; 14" Monitor; Herc. Compat. Card; MS-DOS 4.01; Full Size Desktop Case with 5 drive bays; OmniKey Keyboard; 1-Year parts/labor warranty; Replacement parts expressed overnight at our expense or At-Your-Office Next Day Onsite Service, one year at no extra cost. **THE BEST PHONE TECH SUPPORT IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS.** Toll free, unlimited.

NOTE: Pipeline Page Mode system architecture is preferred in many applications to cache design. It is faster than all but the largest cache systems in certain applications requiring substantial memory calls.

****BUYERS BEWARE!** Northgate charges credit card sales only when your system is in the shipping process. Some others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.

When you want to know
all about a computer
system ... Ask
Dr. Jerry Pournelle.*

Put a machine in Pournelle's workshop. He'll soon tell you everything you want to know about it with no punches pulled.

Recently, Dr. Pournelle looked at Northgate's 80386 Pipeline Page Mode system and reported in BYTE July, 1989 (excerpted):

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers, science and futurology.



"... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is clean and neat. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin they wave in the breeze."

"... I like this machine a lot."

"... The workmanship is superior."

"... there sure wasn't any installation required for this system. I just turned it on, and it came up in MS-DOS 4.01."

[a software program] ... "which is all graphics is almost twice as fast on the Northgate 80386 as on my other machines. So is Windows ..."

"... I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

"... I have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy."

"... All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

SUDDEN SERVICE: We Ship All Orders for 386/20 Systems within 4 days!**



"We hear you!"

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Canada: 800-338-8383

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved.
Northgate, 80386, 80387, 286, 386, 486, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of
Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and
registered trademarks of their respective companies.



PC MAGAZINE FOR LESS THAN \$1.14 A COPY!

Take advantage of this special offer and subscribe to PC Magazine and SAVE 62% with these low prices—You'll SAVE over \$1.81 a copy!

Subscribe to the IBM/MS DOS magazine that delivers hands-on tested PC/PS/2 product comparisons and evaluations conducted by PC Labs, the publishing industry's independent IBM-compatible product testing laboratory and save!

Two years (44 issues) for \$49.97. SAVE 62%!
Less than \$1.14 a copy!
One year (22 issues) for \$29.97. SAVE 54%!
Only \$1.36 a copy.

Savings based on newsstand price of \$2.95 per issue.
Basic annual subscription is \$44.97.

SPECIAL DOUBLE BONUS!

PC MAGAZINE'S 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY: VOL. 1 plus the ALL NEW VOL. II
Here are 78 utilities that will speed your keyboard, locate files in seconds, add DOS to working disks, and more! **YOURS FREE** when you join us as a paid subscriber!



**PC
MAGAZINE**

**FOR FAST SERVICE
CALL 1-800-289-0429**

EDITOR.BAS

1 of 2

```

***** EDITOR.BAS
DEFINT a-z
DECLARE SUB Editor (Text$, LeftCol, RightCol, KeyCode)

COLOR 7, 1
CLS

COLOR 1, 1
Text$ = "This is a test"
LeftCol = 78
RightCol = 48
LOCATE 15

DO
    Editor Text$, LeftCol, RightCol, KeyCode

    'Do until Enter or Escape is pressed
    LOOP UNTIL KeyCode = 13 OR KeyCode = 27

COLOR 7, 1

SUB Editor (Text$, LeftCol, RightCol, KeyCode)
    '----- Find the cursor's size in scan lines
    SET LOC = 1
    IF PEEK(LOC) = 0 THEN
        'Peak at low memory to see
        'what type of monitor we have
        'Monochrome case 13 scan lines
        ' (numbered 8 to 12)
        'Color case 8 (8 to 7)
    ELSE
        'Set inverse video for editing
        'Make some sample text
        'Set left column for editing
        'Ditto for right column
        'Set the line number for editing
    END IF

    'Edit the field
    Editor Text$, LeftCol, RightCol, KeyCode

    'Back up the text pointer
    LOCATE 1, 1
    'Print the editing string
    PRINT LOC;

    '----- Main loop for handling key presses
    DO
        LOCATE 1, LeftCol + TextPos - 1, 1
        'Locate the cursor, turn it on
        DO
            Key = INKEY$
            'Wait for a key press
            LOOP UNTIL LEN(Key)
            IF LEN(Key) = 1 THEN
                KeyCode = ASC(Key)
                'Make a key code from Key$
                'Single character key
            ELSE
                KeyCode = -ASC(RIGHT$(Key, 1))
                'Extended keys are negative
            END IF

            '----- Branch according to the key pressed
            SELECT CASE KeyCode
                CASE 8
                    TextPos = TextPos - 1
                    'Back up the text pointer
                    LOCATE 1, LeftCol + TextPos - 1, 1
                    'Locate 1 to the left
                    IF TextPos > 8 THEN
                        IF ISERR THEN
                            MID$(Edit$, TextPos) = MID$(Edit$, TextPos + 1)
                            'Translates the string
                            '1 character to the left
                            MID$(Edit$, TextPos) = " "
                        END IF
                        PRINT MID$(Edit$, TextPos);
                        'Print the new part of text
                    END IF
                CASE 13, 27
                    'Enter or Escape
                    EXIT DO
                    'Bail out
            END SELECT
        LOOP
    
```

Figure 3: This powerful QuickBASIC input routine allows both entering and editing a string.

GET THE ISSUES YOU MISSED!

Past issues of PC MAGAZINE are full of product reviews and vital systems information you may have missed! Just send \$8.00 for each back issue ordered (\$9.00 outside U.S., U.S. funds only) to:

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
P.O. Box 5999
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
Attn: F. Hunter

Be sure to include dates of issues requested.



Supplies are limited—
for availability
call

1-609-354-4975

PS/2[®] MEMORY

Introducing OS/RAM32™

- ✓ 8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.
 - ✓ Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
 - ✓ LIM 4.0 driver provided.
 - ✓ Provides extended and expanded memory.
 - ✓ Fast and simple switchless installation.
 - ✓ Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.
 - ✓ Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
 - ✓ IBM approved ID. Fast delivery.
 - ✓ OS/RAM32 is \$299 without memory.
 - ✓ Ask about our low price guarantee.
- Call today 1-800-234-4232 or 617-273-1818



Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

For A Fast DBMS Call RAIMA™ And Start Screaming.

C db_VISTA III™ combines relational technology for building applications that are so fast - they scream!

Quickly develop faster applications...
15 times faster retrieval than a relational DBMS alone!* db_VISTA III remains fast, even when application size and complexity increase.

For greater programming flexibility, productivity, portability and high performance...Call for db_VISTA III and start building applications that *scream*!

1-800-db-RAIMA
(That's 1-800-327-2462)

db_VISTA III is the choice of C programmers worldwide, including APPLE, ARCO, AT&T, EDS, Federal Express, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NASA...

db_VISTA III Specifications: Network Data Model, Relational B-tree indexing, Relational SQL query and report writer, Automatic recovery, Automatic referential integrity, Single & Multi-user, Complete revision capability, Complete C source code is available, No Royalties.

Operating systems: MS DOS, MS Windows, UNIX, BSD, SunOS, QNX, XENIX, ULTRIX, VMS, MAC, OS/2 compatible.
Most C Compilers supported.

LANs: 3COM, Novell, Banyan, Appleshare

*Call for the benchmarks.

Other environments supported; call for complete list.

db_VISTA III™
Database Management System



RAIMA CORPORATION

RAIMA Corporation 1241 14th Place S.E., Bellevue WA 98007 USA
(206) 405-5270 Telex: 690404R27 MCTI W. FAX: (206) 407-1990 Telex:
(310) 270-1111 International Distributors: I. K. (408) 548-0000 Germany
47-215244 Netherlands (011) 72-6801 France (1) 69-762620 Brussels
311219544-814 Sweden 0811212781 Italy 02/657613 Norway 02 234
86 55 Denmark (206) 224 Japan (03) 471-7142 Taiwan (02) 211-1217
Mexico (011) 57 7634 Argentina 541 511-1171 Chile 56 2 696-4306
Ecuador 5082 49 2636 Central America (502) 2407 24
© Copyright RAIMA Corporation 1989

Languages

EDITOR.BAS

2 of 2

```
'----- Letter keys
CASE 32 TO 254
  LOCATE , , 8 'Turn the cursor off
  IF INSERT THEN 'Expand the text string
    MID$(Edit$, TxtPos) = K$ + MID$(Edit$, TxtPos)
    PRINT MID$(Edit$, TxtPos); 'Print the expanded part
  ELSE
    MID$(Edit$, TxtPos) = K$ 'Put the new letter in string
    PRINT E$; 'Print the letter
  END IF
  TxtPos = TxtPos + 1 'Increment the text pointer

'----- Left arrow
CASE -75
  TxtPos = TxtPos - 1 'Decrement the text pointer

'----- Right arrow
CASE -77
  TxtPos = TxtPos + 1 'Increment the text pointer

'----- Home
CASE -71
  TxtPos = 1 'Move text pointer to 1

'----- End
CASE -79
  'Look backwards
  FOR N = LEN(Edit$) TO 1 STEP -1
    IF MID$(Edit$, N, 1) <> " " THEN EXIT FOR
  NEXT
  TxtPos = N + 1 'Set pointer to last char +1
  IF TxtPos > LEN(Edit$) THEN TxtPos = LEN(Edit$)

'----- Insert key
CASE -82
  Insert = NOT Insert 'Toggle the Insert state
  IF INSERT THEN 'Adjust the cursor size
    LOCATE , , CsrSize \ 2, CsrSize
  ELSE
    LOCATE , , CsrSize - 1, CsrSize
  END IF

'----- Delete
CASE -83
  MID$(Edit$, TxtPos) = MID$(Edit$, TxtPos + 1) 'Truncate the text
  LOCATE , , 8 'Print the truncated part
  PRINT MID$(Edit$, TxtPos);

CASE ELSE
  EXIT DO 'All other keys, bail out
END SELECT

'If cursor is out of field, quit editing
LOOP UNTIL TxtPos < 1 OR TxtPos > LEN(Edit$)

Text$ = RTRIM$(Edit$) 'Trim the right side of text

END SUB
```

lines of code, EDITOR provides an excellent example of modern structured coding using QuickBASIC. Particularly appealing is the way the routine can be reentered by simply calling it again. By placing the edit call within a DO loop, as in the accompanying demo, Mr. Malin has allowed illegal keys to be either trapped or ignored at the programmer's option. Further, this action is completely transparent to the user, because the cursor is retained within the editing field.—Ethan Winer

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers. We'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Languages, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

edited by
Tony Rizzo

Tutor

AUDIO CD PLAYERS AND CD-ROM

I would like to know what the difference is between an audio CD player and a CD-ROM player. Why are CD-ROM players so much more expensive? Is there any way to modify an audio CD player to play CD-ROMs? If so, how? Any light that you can shed would be appreciated.

Ken Lauria
South Ozone Park, New York



Audio and CD-ROM players have much in common. They both use the same laser technology to read their respective disks, and various companies even use the same basic chassis, which includes the power supply, for both their audio and CD-ROM players.

The differences begin to show up when it comes time to interpret the information encoded on the disks themselves. Audio CDs contain musical information that goes through a digital-to-analog conversion process through DACs (Digital-Analog Converters). The digital information is converted into analog sound we hear as music. An audio CD contains information that makes sense musically.

A CD-ROM disk will actually play in an audio CD player. Unfortunately, the sound that emerges if one were to try this would no doubt be highly offensive, and would probably be damaging to your speakers. This is because CD-ROMs do not contain musical information.

What CD-ROM disks do contain is information stored in what is known as *High Sierra* format, a standard means of encoding binary data onto a CD-ROM disk. The name *High Sierra* evolved from the High Sierra Group, a collection of manufacturers (among them Sony and Philips, the inventors of CD technology) with a large interest in CD-ROM who banded together to forge the standard.

A CD-ROM player needs to have some means of interfacing with your computer. This requires an interface board for your computer and an interface within the CD-ROM player; CD-ROM drive manufactur-

■ **AUDIO CD PLAYERS AND CD-ROM:** Learn how regular CD players and CD-ROM are different.

■ **CPU SPEED AND RAM ACCESS TIME:** Understand the relationship between CPU speed and RAM access time.

ers have standardized on the SCSI interface. When you purchase a CD-ROM player you therefore end up with a machine with a built-in SCSI port and an interface card for your computer.

There is also one additional—and quite crucial—piece to this puzzle: the software driver needed to let your computer communicate with the CD-ROM drive. In order to make this software work, Microsoft developed a set of CD-ROM extensions for DOS. The extensions consist of a TSR program called MSCDEX.EXE, which the user installs, and a device driver developed by the manufacturer, which is loaded through the CONFIG.SYS file.

MSCDEX.EXE provides the interface to DOS itself; it takes the unique character of the CD-ROM drive and makes it appear to DOS as just another (very large) hard drive. Actually, MSCDEX.EXE tricks DOS into thinking it is reading a very-large-capacity network drive, but that tale is beyond the scope of this column. MSCDEX.EXE can read any CD-ROM disk that uses the *High Sierra* format.

Why does a CD-ROM player, the only exterior control for which there is usually an open/close button, cost so much more than a regular audio CD player? Especially when you consider all the features a \$250 audio player gives you? Some of this can be attributed to the need to build interface hardware into the machine, to build the card that goes into the computer, and to develop the device driver for it. Part of it can

be attributed to the relatively low volume of machines produced. The cost of CD-ROM players will undoubtedly come down soon enough. For now, low demand will keep prices high in relation to their audio counterparts.

To make the expense of a CD-ROM player more palatable, manufacturers are beginning to introduce players with limited audio capability through the use of inexpensive DACs, with left and right audio output jacks. I'm aware of at least one CD-ROM player with relatively good audio output selling for under \$700. An alternative means of gaining audio sound is through a headphone jack utilizing some sort of emulation software—strictly for “noncritical” listening to your music.

Can you convert your audio CD player into a CD-ROM player? No. Aside from the difficulty of getting the player to interface to your computer—no small electronic task—Microsoft distributes the CD-ROM extensions only to drive manufacturers. Developing the software interface becomes, for the most part, impossible.

Fortunately, there are some indications that the price of CD-ROM players will drop soon. The best thing to do if you are on a tight budget and really want one is just to hold on a while longer.—Tony Rizzo

CPU SPEED AND RAM ACCESS TIME

I'm a bit confused by the many speed issues relating to personal computers. I understand what a wait state is, and I understand what the speed of the CPU itself is. But I'm not sure what the relationship between CPU speed, wait states, and RAM access time is. Can you shed some light on the topic?

Marc Alphonse
Trinidad, West Indies



Optimum performance in a PC is closely related to the interaction between the CPU and RAM. To gain the best performance, the speed at which the memory subsystem can deliver

Tutor

data must be properly balanced against the speed at which the system's CPU can handle it. Ideally, the length of time it takes RAM to deliver data should be less than the amount of time it takes the CPU to get ready for it, allowing a CPU to operate with zero wait states. If the RAM circuitry cannot deliver data fast enough, wait states must be inserted to keep the CPU from trying to act on data it hasn't received yet. Faster CPUs will require proportionally faster (and more expensive) RAM—slower (but cheaper) RAM will require that wait states be inserted, causing notable performance degradation of fast CPUs.

How quickly a microprocessor can accept data after making a request through its Bus Interface Unit is determined by clock speed and the number of clock cycles required to make a memory access. After a read request is made, the 8088 and 8086 processors require four clock cycles to get ready for incoming data. The 80286 and 80386 require only two clock cycles. At 4.77 MHz, an 8088 needs 840 nanoseconds to complete a memory access—four clock cycles at 210 ns. each. At the other end of the spectrum, a 33-MHz 386 machine, with its superior clock speed and design, can accept data as fast as 60 ns. after requesting it.

Balanced against the CPU's clock speed and memory access time is how fast the RAM circuitry can deliver data. The rated access time of a RAM chip—the

amount of time it takes for the chip to deliver a unit of data once the request is made—is the simplest means of determining how quickly RAM can deliver data. The nanosecond rating on a chip specifies its access time. A chip rated at 150 ns. has a 150-ns. access time, one rated at 100 ns. has a 100-ns. access time, and so on.

Access time is only one component of a RAM chip's total cycle time. The rest is "precharge time." After a RAM chip is accessed, a RAM location requires a cer-

**Optimum performance
in a PC is related to the
interaction between
the CPU and RAM.**

tain amount of time—usually a figure that equals about 80 percent of the access time—to precharge before it can be read again. Remember that for a CPU to run with zero wait states, a RAM chip's rated access time must be less than the CPU's memory access time. With precharging figured in, a CPU will need roughly a two-fold margin between its memory access time and a RAM chip's raw access time in order to operate without wait states.

Figure 1 lists the memory access times for a number of Intel microprocessors running at different clock speeds. Inexpensive

200-ns. RAM chips are more than adequate for a 4.77-MHz PC, even though the total cycle time for a 200-ns. RAM chip is typically around 350 ns. A 286 PC requires faster, 100-ns. RAM, and with the 386, even 100-ns. RAM isn't fast enough for zero-wait-state operation.

Because fast memory subsystems are very expensive, hardware designers have come up with a number of memory architecture schemes to squeeze the most out of conventional DRAM (dynamic RAM) and reduce the number of wait states that would be required with a straight-through architecture. With an interleaved RAM architecture, consecutive memory addresses are divided between two memory banks. A memory location in one bank can be precharging while a memory location in the other bank is being accessed.

With page-mode RAM, RAM is divided into pages a few thousand bytes in length and outfitted with special circuitry that permits consecutive memory access within a page to be performed with no wait states. Static RAM caches offer the greatest performance paybacks of all: the contents of slower DRAM are cached in much faster (and more expensive) static RAM so that consecutive memory accesses can occur at zero wait states. Static RAM caching is now used on most 386 machines that run at 20 MHz and above—one exception being IBM's 20-MHz Model 70, which uses page-mode RAM.

Will faster RAM result in a faster computer? No. If you're already operating with zero wait states, adding faster RAM chips won't speed up the CPU. By the same token, if the architecture of your system does impose wait states on the CPU, replacing older, slower RAM chips with faster ones won't eliminate the wait states. Wait states are hardwired into the circuitry that surrounds the CPU. Eliminating them usually means swapping out the entire motherboard.—Jeff Prossie

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems, explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally. ■



COMMON CPU MEMORY ACCESS TIMES

Processor	Clock Speed (MHz)	Access Time (ns.)
8086/8088	4.77	840
8086/8088	8	500
8086/8088	10	400
80286	6	333
80286	8	250
80286	12	167
80386	16	125
80386	20	100
80386	25	80
80386	33	60

Figure 1: The table above lists the memory access times for a number of Intel microprocessors running at different clock speeds. Faster CPUs require proportionally faster RAM chips in order to operate without wait states.

DO NOT ATTEMPT WITHOUT COMPUERVE.

Take control of your investments with the same fast and accurate trading information CompuServe provides to many of the top investment institutions on Wall Street.

Tap the time-saving power of electronic research by accessing valuable company data and financial statements from premier sources like Standard & Poor's, Value Line, and Disclosure II, or track the value of your investments using CompuServe's Quick Quotes™ database. We'll even alert you with current news from Reuters and other top news providers on stock quotes you request.

Get up to 12 years of daily, weekly, or monthly pricing history on over 90,000 securities, and download it to your spreadsheet for further analysis.

Consult a weekly poll of Wall Street analysts with the consensus earnings estimates for each of over 3,500 companies. Then discuss information with your peers in CompuServe's Investors Forum. You can even download hundreds of freeware and shareware decision support tools.

Once you've made a decision, online discount brokers are standing by, ready to take your order 24 hours a day.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, write or call 800 848-8199. And stay on top of your investments.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____

CompuServe

Advertising Dept., 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212, Columbus, OH 43220

PC



Introducing the Autodesk Animator.[™] It'll really move you.



Make powerful presentations right on your desktop.

Here's the newest, most exciting way to create maximum-impact business presentations, training and educational videos, engineering and scientific simulations, home video productions and point-of-sales demonstrations. Autodesk Animator puts color and graphics into motion to communicate abstract or complex concepts quickly.

Autodesk Animator is software that combines full-screen animation with the most advanced image creation tools available for the PC. It will make all your presentations a moving experience.

A professional production.

The Autodesk Animator integrates paint, image processing and animation into one simple, intuitive

interface. Mouse-driven menus give you endless paint and imaging options as well as sophisticated tools for cel animations, optical effects, tweening functions, titling and color cycling animations.

Full-length presentations can be created, edited and played back, in real time, directly from your hard disk. And with the appropriate VGA-to-video conversion hardware, the entire production can be recorded to videotape in one pass.

In fact, there are already a number of third-party enhancement products, ranging from scanners to video image processors, available and fully compatible with Animator. And two leading publishers are working on Autodesk Animator tutorial books full of

practical tips to put the most punch in your presentation.

A personal price. Just \$299.

At a suggested retail price of just \$299, the Autodesk Animator gives you truly moving performance. And it's from Autodesk, the makers of AutoCAD[®], and a world leader in computer graphics software. That means you can count on quality as well

as continued development and support.

Make the right first move into the exciting world of desktop video. Call your local software retailer today or call **800-525-2763** to find the dealer nearest you.



The Autodesk Animator runs on 286 and 386 IBM[®] standard PCs with VGA display. Animations can be recorded on videotape with an appropriate VGA-to-video graphics device.



AUTODESK

2320 Marshport Way-Sausalito, CA 94965
800-525-2763

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity Clinic

INVESTING IN THE FUTURE

I just read that IBM will provide an upgrade to its PS/2 Model 70 to turn it into a 486-based computer. They claim it will run some programs three times faster than a 33-MHz 386-based PC. We intend to upgrade to NetWare 386 soon. Should we plan to upgrade to a 486 server, too?

Carol M. Scott
Boston, Massachusetts

PC It looks as if the market is initially going to ask for a premium of \$3,000 to \$4,000 for a 486-based computer over a similarly configured 386 machine. NetWare 386 is designed to be 486-aware, but there are several basic investments you should make to improve network performance before paying the bonus for a 486 processor.

The primary bottleneck in any network is the server's hard drive. You need to install a fast hard disk with plenty of capacity. My favorite drives for NetWare servers come from Core International (telephone (407) 997-6055). Core makes it easy to integrate large drives in a Micro Channel/NetWare server. We run Core drives with nearly 1.5 gigabytes of storage at PC LAN Labs, and they are fast and reliable.

The next investment to make is in RAM for your NetWare server. The impact that the amount of RAM has on server performance varies with the application, but if you have 1MB of RAM for every 100MB of disk storage, you'll have optimal performance for the heaviest workloads. Add to this an extra 512K of RAM for the software.

After the drive and its RAM cache retrieve data, performance can falter in the busy connection between the network interface card and the file server. Before upgrading your processor, make sure data isn't backing up at the interface card. If you use an AT-bus structure, you should get the fastest 16-bit interface card for the server you can find. For Ethernet networks, we like the G/Ethernet adapter from Gateway Communications (tele-

■ **INVESTING IN THE FUTURE:** Busy networks should plan to upgrade to a 486 server, but not without making some basic investments first.

■ **OPTIMIZING NETWORK DRIVES:** Although file fragmentation is less of a problem under NetWare than under DOS, it still pays to clean up your drives.

■ **AN EASIER WAY TO TEST NETWORK CABLES:** Here's a portable wiring tester that does it all.

■ **SHARING MODEMS:** Managing pooled modems is easy if you have the right equipment.

■ **USING PROMPT IN LOGIN SCRIPTS:** Here's a simple way to distinguish users on a LAN.

phone (714) 553-1555) with either 16-bit AT or Micro Channel adapters. In the ARCnet world, Pure Data is our choice for both 16-bit AT and Micro Channel adapters (telephone (416) 731-6444.)

A responsive server running under a heavy network load benefits from using a network interface card with a 32-bit data interface. Unfortunately, not many manufacturers make cards with a 32-bit interface—mainly because of confusion over which standard to follow. IBM makes a 32-bit token-ring card for its Micro Channel PS/2 machines, but we don't know of a 32-bit Ethernet card for Micro Channel systems. The 32-bit EISA bus is still not-

ing but a ghostly specification.

Our recommendation is that people with a busy Novell or LAN Manager network should budget for a 486-based machine as a server in the next 24 months. But don't pay the premium for the processor today if you haven't made the basic investment in a fast hard drive, sufficient RAM memory, and a capable network interface card for the server.

OPTIMIZING NETWORK DRIVES

I manage a 286-based Novell network and I'd like to decrease the access time for large files. I know you can't use regular disk optimizer software to arrange the data on the drive because NetWare doesn't use File Allocation Tables as DOS does. Does NetWare write files as noncontiguous fragments, or is it not necessary to use an optimizer for drives running under NetWare?

Kenneth Parker
Fort Collins, Colorado

PC When NetWare creates a new file, it looks first for "virgin" disk space. But as the file grows, or on drives where all the space has been used once, pieces of the file can be written all over the disk. However, file fragmentation isn't as damaging to performance under NetWare as it is under DOS because techniques such as read-ahead, caching, and elevator seeking handle fragmented data with greater efficiency than DOS.

Ontrack Computer Systems (telephone (612) 937-1107) tells us that while it currently doesn't have a disk optimizer among its NetWare utilities, it would like to hear from people who would be interested in such a product. The engineers note that an optimizer would have to operate with the server down because NetWare doesn't give an external process the ability to physically relocate or directly manipulate files.

Ontrack couldn't quantify the performance increase you might enjoy by putting the data in contiguous physical form, but many of its customers report an improvement when they save all their data in a file-

Connectivity Clinic

by-file archive, reformat the drive using Ontrack's *Disk Manager-N*, and then restore the data. When file-by-file restoration is done to a fresh drive, the data is physically contiguous. In the LAN Labs, we think that using this process to clean up a drive is a good practice.

AN EASIER WAY TO TEST NETWORK CABLES

I support approximately 20 large and small networks on a university campus. Almost all of these networks were installed by maverick instructors, department heads, and students. The wiring includes every kind of twisted-pair and coaxial cabling. The quality of the wiring ranges from superb to awful.

Our electronics lab has a time domain reflectometer we can use to check out some of the cabling, but the thing is too difficult to lug around and set up. Is there something like a volt ohm meter for network wiring that is more portable?

David Jansen
Boston, Massachusetts

PC My first love is hardware, so I always look for test equipment at trade shows. By far the best network cable tester I've found comes from Beckman Industries in San Diego, California (telephone (619) 495-3200). Its TMT-1 (Transmission Medium Tester) will test all kinds of coaxial and twisted-pair wiring including the several kinds of IBM token-ring cables. Some of its features include the ability to find transposed pairs on telephone-type wires, measure average or weighted band noise levels, and find pinpoint shorted or open coaxial cable connections down to the inch. It will even provide the characteristic impedance of a cable, so you can tell if that stuff sticking out of the wall is for Ethernet, IBM 3270, or a television.

The TMT-1 fits in the palm of your hand and comes in its own shoulder bag loaded with all the connectors, terminators, and adapters you'll ever need. At a list price of \$3,200 it isn't inexpensive, but it is a good investment for anyone with a large wiring system.

SHARING MODEMS

The modem-management features of products such as Crystal Point's *LineLock*, cited in your article of May 16, 1989, caught

my eye. We want to install a bank of shared modems, but not on a LAN. We need software that will monitor who uses the modems and what numbers they call. Are there products available to manage shared modems?

Gary Vallery
Baton Rouge, Louisiana



The good news about software designed to manage pools of modems is that it works well. The bad news is that each company's software product works only with the modems produced by that company. This is an old but effective technique for capturing clients, and it means you have to make the initial selection of your vendor very carefully. Taking caution seems particularly wise this year when three major modem companies have either been restructured or gone out of business.

Several modem companies market MS-DOS software that manages banks of shared modems and reports on their activity. One very flexible package is Universal Data Systems' *GlobalView*. *GlobalView*, which runs under *Microsoft Windows*, collects operational information every 10 seconds from as many as 512 modems connected to dial-up lines.

You can sort the collected data, save it in disk files, and generate printed reports. The software lets you set alarms on specific parameters, and *GlobalView* will display a visual representation of each modem's status on your screen.

One of the best things about this product is that Motorola owns Universal Data Systems. The company is rooted in the bedrock of the modem business and is not likely to be moved by the breezes blowing through the industry. Contact Universal Data Systems at (205) 721-8000 for more information.

USING PROMPT IN LOGIN SCRIPTS

I recently ran into a situation on my Novell network where I had to make only a single file in a subdirectory of many files inaccessible to certain users. Novell said it couldn't be done, so I created the following procedure:

■ Include the line SET PROMPT = \$L\$P\$G in the login scripts of less privileged users. Their prompts will look something like <F>A>.

■ Include the line SET PROMPT = \$P\$G in the login scripts for the other users. These users will have the familiar F> as their system prompt. Now you can tell users

apart just from their system prompt.

■ Include the following code in your Quick-BASIC programs to read the system prompt:

```
I = 1
DO WHILE ENVIRON$(I) <> ""
IF ENVIRON$(I) = "PROMPT=$L$P$G"
THEN
GOSUB LOW_LEVEL_USER_ONLY
ENDIF
I = I + 1
LOOP
```

This routine allows your programs to read the DOS environment strings to determine who is performing a task. It is a useful way to keep certain people from using a particular file. For example, I include it as the first routine in an invoicing program to identify unwanted users. I then dump them to DOS or CHAIN them to another .EXE file. I also use it to allow only one user to reset month-to-date sales figures and close accounting periods automatically without the danger of two computers doing the same procedure on the same file erroneously.

This procedure would work for other operations within your programs that you want only certain users to perform, and you could also use other DOS environment strings as key identifiers if more security is needed.

Doug Tennant
Baltimore, Maryland



This procedure works because *NetWare* can give each user a unique set of login commands. The system isn't secure since anyone can change his or her prompt from the command line. But if you set a variable in a particular way in the environment and then test for that setting, it is more difficult to fool the system.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charge, but we cannot answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

60% OF THE NATION'S TOP CEOs ADMIT THEY HAVE A DRUG PROBLEM.

CEOs at 30 of America's top 50 companies have acknowledged that they have drug problems within their organizations.

They have good reason for concern. Research shows that drug abuse severely cuts the productivity of more than one-sixth of the nation's workforce.

So these executives have taken two important steps. First, they've made it corporate policy *not* to tolerate drug use, by anyone at any level of the company. Second, they're offering help to drug users by establishing employee education, assistance, and drug treatment referral programs.

If you feel it's time your company faced up to its drug problem, expert guidance is available to help you compare model drug programs, discuss legal questions, and educate your employees.

Please call the National Institute on Drug Abuse Workplace Helpline for CEOs and managers: **1-800-843-4971**. From 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. eastern time Monday through Friday.

You'll be in good company.

**PARTNERSHIP FOR A
DRUG-FREE AMERICA**

Now having more than make your



The IBM Proprinter® X24E's handy front feed and Propark feature help you juggle correspondence and spreadsheets with the greatest of ease.

The letter quality Proprinter® X24E is part of a growing family of IBM desktop printers with a host of innovative features designed to make your life simpler.

Like the X24E's front and back feeds, which let you insert envelopes or letterheads into a handy front slot, without having to waste time unloading, then reloading, the continuous forms in back.

Instead, all you have to do is push the Propark



button on the X24E's simple 3-button operating panel. And faster than with any other printer, you're ready to print single sheets or envelopes in up to 15 handsome fonts. Then, with just another quick press of the button, you're all set up to race through spreadsheets, mailing labels or multipart

one mouth to feed can life easier.



forms at speeds up to 288 cps.

The Proprinter X24E will impress you with its high-resolution graphics, speed, versatility and ease of use. And its reliable construction helps ensure that it will be with you for years.

So if you're looking for an easy way to increase your pro-

ductivity, ask your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative to demonstrate this outstanding member of the Proprinter family. For the nearest dealer call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 162.

You'll quickly see how the X24E can be a very welcome addition to your office.



HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems™

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover
and American Express
Accepted.



International Orders A Specialty

IBM
Laptop SLT 286
2040 Mb
\$3675/\$4175

HP
LaserJet HP
\$999

IBM
Portable Mod 70
120 Mb Disk
\$5795

**1% Consultant
and Reseller
Accrual Program**
(\$52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	\$1250
Model 30—286 30 Mb Disk	\$1795
Model 30—286 36 Mb Disk	\$1925
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	\$2795
Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk	\$3090
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	\$3290
Model 70—E01M/1001	\$3550, 3999, 5900
Portable 70—60/120 Mb	\$5300/\$7195
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	\$4499
Model 70—421—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	\$6390
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	\$6390
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	\$5750

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	\$1025
286 Desktop 1/20/40	\$1910/\$2102/\$2550
386/20 Desktop 40/110 Mb	\$4290/\$4875
386/5 Desktop 20 Mhz/40 Mb	\$4340/\$2850
386/50 84/200 Mb	\$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/120 Mb	\$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	\$3400
Portable III Model 40	\$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	\$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	\$6400
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	\$3675/\$4175

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	\$665
T1200F/40	\$1485/\$989
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	\$3250/\$3650
T1300/20	\$3400
T1300/40 40 Mb Disk	\$3400
T5100 40/100 Mb Disk	\$4120/\$4700
T5200 40 Mhz/100 Mb	\$4900/\$5350

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	\$1379
Supersport Mod 2	\$1525
Supersport Mod 20	\$1800
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	\$2975/\$3475
TurboSport 386 Mod 40 w/10 Modem	\$5550

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 30 Mb KR	\$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb KR	\$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb KR	\$365
SEAGATE 40 Mb XT 251-1	\$399
SEAGATE 80 Mb	\$419
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	\$110
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	\$290
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	\$195
Card Drives	
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	\$335/\$447
PROCOM 20 Mb	\$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	\$425/\$519
PROCOM 40 Mb for PS/2	\$375
MAYNARD 20 Mb	\$248

FAX

MURATA M1200	\$248
MURATA M1800	\$699
SHARP FQ220/FQ330	\$950/\$1159
SHARP FQ500	\$1400
TOSHIBA 2010	\$2475
TOSHIBA T3C100	\$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	\$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	\$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC-3	\$539
CANON PC6E	\$1000
CANON PC7	\$1210

TAPE

IBM 8157 for PS/2	\$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb InVet	\$465
MAYNARD 80 Mb XT/AT InVet	\$675/\$881
MAYNARD 80 Mb for PS/2	\$659
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	\$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

ANDEY 104	\$145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	\$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	\$210
IBM PS/2 6503	\$206

MULTISYNC GS

COMPAQ BELL Amber/Green	\$249
P3300	\$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 6512	\$435
PGS UltraSync	\$500
SAMSUNG RGB	\$245
Stratman 735	\$520
ZENITH 1390	\$405

VGA/CD MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Monitor	\$1399
COMPAQ AIGM Card	\$520
IBM PS/2 6513	\$515
IBM PS/2 6514	\$1150
MITSUBISHI 6505	\$2310
NEC MultiSync 40/50	\$1130/\$2400
NEC MultiSync 24/30	\$519/\$679
PICKARD BELL	\$349
ZENITH 1490	\$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	\$595
WESTERN Digital 3 Node LAN Kit	\$1000
w/Novell Driver	\$650
NETWORK 386	\$5600
NOVELL ELS II	\$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	\$2100
NOVELL SET Level II V.2.15	\$3000
ARNET PS/210	\$495
ARNET PC/330	\$185
ARNET PC/286	\$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	\$289
NE 2000 Ethernet Card	\$395
ARNET Passive Hub	\$90
ARNET Active Hub	\$489
Ethernet Terminators	\$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support.
Network support \$85/hour

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370
WYSE 80 Amber or Green	\$295
WYSE 85	\$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	\$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31A.0	\$90/\$110

dbase IV

Display/View	\$455
IBM DOS 3.3/4.0	\$99/\$110
IBM DOS/2 Standard 1.1	\$255
IBM DOS/2 Extended 1.1	\$295
Lotus 1-2-3 V.2 0/3.0	\$295/\$325
Lotus Symphony	\$420
Microsoft Windows 286/386	\$73/\$135
Microsoft Excel	\$290
Microsoft Word/Word	\$229/\$110
MultiMate Advantage 2	\$259
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	\$85
Paradox 3.0	\$418
PS First Pub	\$75
Quicken	\$39
Summa II/III	\$90/\$150
Vernum Publishing	\$490
Word Perfect 5.0	\$225

LASER PRINTERS

25 in 1 font	\$295
HP DeskJet Plus/HP	\$675/\$999
HP LaserJet II/III with toner	\$1675/\$2725
HP ScanJet Plus with/HP	\$1529
NEC LC890	\$3150
PAGEONE KK450	\$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-8	\$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	\$48
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	\$365/\$1399
HP Plotter 7550	\$7920
Sunbeamtek 12 x 12/12 x 18	\$375/\$630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150P/150 Plus	\$301/\$333
Epson	
Fx 850 280/84 cps	\$345
Fx 1050 250/54 cps	\$510
FX 500 60/180 cps	\$399
FX 850 284/86 cps	\$510
FX 1050 254/86 cps	\$730
LQ2550 400/133 cps	\$629
LP 610 30/180 cps	\$195
FX 5000 533/50 cps	\$1399

IBM

Quickwriter	\$1079
Quickwriter II	\$1185
Proprietary 324e	\$615
Proprietary 324e	\$810
Proprietary 324e	\$635

NEC

P2200 120/55 24 Wire	\$339
P5000	\$507
P5000	\$705
P9XL 400/140 cps	\$1925

Olivetti

ML 172P	\$210
ML182 Turbo	\$230
3202/1	\$365/\$477
390/1	\$464/\$635
390/393 Color	\$960/\$1089

Panasonic

K1 1100 1/192/38 cps	\$179
K1 1911 1/20/48 cps	\$235
K1 1124 1/20/48 cps	\$309
K1 1982 1/20/38 cps	\$379
K1 1985 240/51 cps	\$429
K1 1524 240/100 cps	\$540

Toshiba

Expresswriter 301/311	\$333/\$410
-----------------------	-------------

COMM/EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$575
EVEREX 1200 w/5W	\$75
EVEREX 2400 InVet	\$137/195
HAYES 1200B InVet/SCI	\$243/\$282
HAYES 1200 Ext	\$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	\$418
HAYES 2400B w/SCI InVet	\$418
IBM PS/2 50 80 5250 Emulation	\$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	\$450
IRMA Board	\$248
MEGAHRTZ 2400B	\$169
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	\$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	\$159

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$199
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	\$241
COMPAQ 4M	\$525
COMPAQ 4M	\$1950
IBM 486 Add on	\$3000

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	\$1941/49
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	\$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	\$425
COMPAQ VDU	\$149
COMPAQ VGA	\$409
GEMMA 400	\$409
GEMMA Super H Res 800X600	\$175
GEMMA Super VGA	\$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	\$115
PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16	\$295/\$301
RP MonoGraphics	\$69

CHIPS

Intel	
8087 1/2/3	\$220/149/109
80287 6/8/10/4	\$167/220/258/255
80387 16/20/25/3X	\$359/445/515/329

ACCESSORIES

AM Switchbox	\$40
CA P15 Power Director	\$100
Kearney Masterpage Plus	\$190
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	\$69
Printer Cable 6'110/120"	\$20/\$25
6 Outlet Surge Protector	\$25

MICE

LOGITECH C7 Hires	\$70
LOGITECH PS/2	\$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	\$69
LOGITECH CB Hires	\$85
Microsoft Mouse with print	\$119
IBM Mouse	\$85



Member
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION
OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

"We Will Beat Any Price" . . . Dick
1-800-634-8215
In Illinois Call . . .
1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (outside Illinois) 1-800-634-8215

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE 1-800-654-4101

QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems™.
- Corporate accounts call Brian.
- Lease available.

Over 4000 products available with \$6,000.00 inventory in stock.

- IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.
- 24 hour turn in on all CPUs.
- Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.

- Credit cards charged upon shipment only.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as \$8.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOPS PLUS

714-373-2066



★ FREE ★ SHIPMENT

* PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2-3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME

MITSUBISHI		TOSHIBA		LAPTOP ACCESSORIES		MEMORY EXPANSION:	
MP286L 2 Floppy	1985	T1000	619	AC Adapter T1000/T1100 +	69	T1000 768K Card	259
MP286L 20MB	2289	With 768K Card	865	110/220 Dual Voltage	99	T1200 1MB	599
MP286L 40MB	2785	T1200F	1285	AC Adapter T1200/T1600	99/129	T1800 2MB	999
NEC		T1200FB	1369	AC/Auto Adapter with Battery Specify:	348	T3100E 2MB	999
UltraLight 2MB	2248	T1200H	1779	T3100, T3200, T5100, T5200	348	T3120 1MB/2MB	599/999
ProSpeed 286 20MB	2988	T1200HB	1879	Auto Adapter T1000/1100 +	69	T3200 3MB	1299
ProSpeed 386 40MB	4349	T1600/20MB	3039	Battery Charger T1200/T1600	79/109	T5100 2MB	999
SHARP		T1600/40MB	CALL	Battery Pack T1200/T1600	249	T5200 2MB	899
PC 4602 2 Floppy	1435	T3100E/20MB	2549	Carry Cases T1000/T1200	59/79	MODEMS: Specify Laptop model	
PC 4641 20MB	2185	T3100E/40MB	2999	Other Models	99	MegaPort 1200/2400	109/199
PC 5541 386/40MB	3589	T3200/T3200SX 325K/320K	3259/3209	DELUXE Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer, etc. Specify model		MegaPort 2400 MNP Level 5	329
PC 7241 286/40MB	1959	T5100/40MB	3999	Leather Case by Toshiba. Specify for T3100, 3200, 5100 or 5200	149	NEC 2400	369
ZENITH		T5100/100MB	4689	Expansion Slot (1) W/Under	279	Toshiba 2400	289
Supersport 2	1389	T5200/40MB	4699	Specify Toshiba model	279	World Port Pocket Modems	159
Supersport 20	2039	T5200/100MB	5199	W/Under (1) 2 slots	279	1200 with AC Adapter	159
Supersport 286 20MB	2699			Floppy 5.25" External 360K/1.2MB 299/349	279	2400 without Carbon Copy +	249
Supersport 286 40MB	3179					2400 Ext W/Carbon Copy +	269
TurboSport 386/40	CALL					Ext Modern Cable for Toshiba	25
						Numeric Keypad, T1000/12/16/3100	89
						Ethernet Card for Toshiba	499
						Battery Watch	35
						LapLink III: Serial & Parallel	99

• PRICE WAR • CALL US L-A-S-T WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES •

★ MONTHLY SPECIALS ★		PREPARED BY CHECK ONLY POSTMARKED BY JANUARY 26, 1990	
TOSHIBA T1000 with 768K card and DESIGNER Carry Case		999	4089
TOSHIBA 341SL w/stand		485	
NEC P2200 w/stand		319	315

MONITORS		DISPLAY CARDS	
MITSUBISHI		ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	265/316
Diamond Scan 1361	518	GENOA Super EGA HiRes + (4880/9)	169
Diamond Scan Tit & Swivel	20	With Gem Graph Software	199
NEC 24 Super VGA		PARADISE VGA Plus	229
MultiSync 3D	639	Paradise VGA Plus 16	245
MultiSync Plus	499	Paradise VGA Professional	369
MultiSync 4D / SD	CALL	VIDEO-7 Vega VGA	225
PACKARD BELL MultiSync 6530		FastWrite VGA	345
SONY VGA 1320	499	Vega V-RAM VGA (256K)	379
SONY MultiSync 1304	689	MODEMS/MOUSE, ETC.	
ZENITH 2CM-1490 Flat Screen	629	ATI 2400 ETC Int w/low	169
		ATI 2400 ETC External	199
		HATVES 1200 Int w/Smartcom II	249
		ZOOM 2400 Internal w/w	109
		2400 External	119
		LOGITECH Bus Mouse	59
		HiRez Bus Mouse	69
		MICROSOFT Mouse Ser	109

PRINTERS		INTEL	
EPSON 150 PLUS Fax w/rt cable		8087: 5/8 MHz	95/135
NEC P2200 Parallel		80287: 9/10 MHz	209/235
5200/1300	499/659	80387: 16/20/25 MHz	349/399/509
Color Kit for 5200/5300	169/199	80387-4	CALL
Cut Sheet Feed 5200/5300	199/225		
PANASONIC 1180/1191			
KXP 1124	309		
KXP 4450 Laser	CALL		
TOSHIBA 301/311			
321SL/341SL	459/529		
KENNINGTON Printer Stand			
With Drive	10		

DRIVERS & BACKUP		SOFTWARE BONA-ZONA	
TOSHIBA 3.5" internal w/universal mounting		BATTERY WATCH Ver 1.0 - 3.5"	39
5200/1300	99/109	BITCOM 3.0 Ver 3.5 - 5.25"	39
FLOPPY 5.25" External for Laptops		BOPLAND Selectric Specify 5.25 or 3.5"	29
386K/112MB	299/349	CARBON COPY Plus Ver 5.1 - 5.25"	99
SEAGATE Hard Card 20/40 MB		EASY by MicroPro Ver 1.5 - 3.5"	39
459/629		GEN GRAPH 5.25"	39
SEAGATE Protected & formatted, with controller, cables, manual & mounting kit		LAPLINK III: Serial & Parallel	15/35
30MB for PC/XT	269	LOGITECH Peripheral	35
SHARP WIZARD		LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0	25
Hard Hand Electronic Organizer	229	PC PAINT Plus - 5.25"	25

• FAX • ATTACK •

COMPLETE PC		QUADRAM	
Fax Board 9500	449	JT Fax Board 4800	199
Complete Communicator Modern, Fax & Answering Machine	669	JT Fax Board 9600	489
		JT Fax Portable 4800	319
		JT PRO 96 Modern & Fax Board	CALL
WORLD PORT 2496		BROTHER 330	
Portable Fax/Data Modem	449	869	
		CANON Fax 8	
		CANON Fax 15	659
		CANON Fax 20	759
		CANON Fax CALL	255
		EPSON F1000	
		EPSON F2000	735
		EPSON F3000	1069
		MURATA M900	
		MURATA M1200	519
		MURATA M1400	655
		MURATA M1750	759
		MURATA M1800	699
		PANAFAX UF-135	
		PANAFAX UF-140	599
		PANAFAX UF-145	799
		PANAFAX UF-150	699
		PANAFAX UF-155	909
		PANAFAX UF-250	1249
		PANAFAX UF-280	1399
		SHARP FO-220	
		SHARP FO-300	629
		SHARP FO-330	679
		SHARP FO-550	1189
		SHARP FO-700	CALL
		SHARP FO-800	CALL
		SHARP UX-110	619
		SHARP UX-180	869
		SHARP UX-350	1039
		SHARP UX-6500	CALL
		TOSHIBA 3300	
		TOSHIBA 3600	719
		TOSHIBA 3700	849

FOREIGN ORDERS:		Add special handling charge of \$30 per order. Air shipment add 10% (Min. \$50). Some items/countries may be more. All credit card orders add 5% to amount owed. FAX: 714-891-2364	
POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Add 3% (Min. \$5) for COD, MCVISA, and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused/returned shipments subject to 20% charge (Min. \$50)		FOREIGN • ORDERS • WELCOME	

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices...and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor	\$2099
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	\$2549
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor	\$3099
Port. 70/120	\$5695
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	\$3949
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	\$4899
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$4595
w/Color Monitor add \$250	

IBM XT & AT Call for Custom Configurations

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)	
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,	
Mono Monitor	\$2249
DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)	
40MB, 1MG Memory, VGA	
Graphics Card, Mono Monitor	\$2399

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100	\$5599/\$6895
SLT 20/SLT 40	\$3749/\$4249
Portable III 20 MB	\$3549

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I	\$2349
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	\$2699
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)	\$4195
Model 386E w/110 MB	\$4795
Model 386-33 w/84 MB	\$7399
Model 386-33 w/300 MB	\$10699
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ	\$6449
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ	\$8599

AST PREMIUM

286	
10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB,	
serial and parallel ports, mono	
monitor	\$1799

386 C	
20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache,	
1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.), mono	
monitor	\$3349

PRINTERS

EPSON			
LX 810 ... CALL	LQ 850 ... CALL		
FX 850 ... CALL	LQ 950 ... CALL		
FX 1050 ... CALL	LQ 1050 ... CALL		
LQ 510 ... CALL	LQ 2550 ... CALL		
VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!			

OKIDATA

ML 320 ... \$339	ML 321 ... \$469
ML 390 ... \$489	ML 391 ... \$639
	393 ... \$989

TOSHIBA

321 S/L / 341 S/L	\$459/\$619
351 SX	\$949

PANASONIC

1124 ... \$329	1524 ... \$539
1180 ... \$179	1592 ... \$399
1191 ... \$249	1595 ... \$439
Laser ... \$1489	

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	\$1679
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	\$999
Deskjet Plus	\$699
Laserjet IID	\$2849
1 MG Upgrade	\$269
2 MG Upgrade	\$399
4 MG Upgrade	\$699
Headline Cartridge	\$265
Pacific Page	\$449
Plotter-in-Cartridge	\$239
25 in 1 Font	\$265

EVEREX

Laserjet	\$1399
----------------	--------

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	\$169
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$189
AST Rampage Plus	\$389
Everex PSII w/2 MG	\$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$219
Orchid Extra	\$259
Intel Above Board 286+	\$379
Irma Board III	\$399
AST 5251-II Plus	\$529

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for \$20
256K Chips/1 MG Chips each	\$5/\$15
1 MB Simms	\$149
Compaq 386 1 MB	\$399
Compaq 386 4 MB	\$999
8087-3-2	\$99/\$129
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ	\$149/\$199
80287-10MHZ	\$225
80387-16/80387-20	\$319/\$359
80387-25/80387-33	\$469/\$595
80C287-A	\$275

SOFTWARE

D Bass III Plus	\$409
D Bass IV	\$449
Harvard Graphics	\$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$279
Logitech Mouse	\$74
Lotus 123	\$299
Managing Your Money	\$125
Microsoft Mouse	\$99
Microsoft Word	\$219
Mouse Systems Mouse	\$79
Multimate Adv. II	\$279
R Base for DOS	\$439
Symphony	\$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$489
Word Perfect 5.0	\$219

MODEMS & FAXES

Hayes 1200/2400	\$249/\$369
Everex 1200/2400	\$79/\$149
Everex 2400 External	\$199
US Robotics 2400 Int.	\$169
Sharp FO-220 Fax	\$699
Sharp FO-300 Fax	\$799
Sherp FO-330 Fax	\$999

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII ..	\$169	SEAGATE HARD DISKS	
Ext. 1 1/2" for PSII ..	\$199	20 MB for XT (ST225) ..	\$259
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K ..	\$69	30 MB for XT (ST238) ..	\$269
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44 ..	\$99	40 MB 3 1/2" (157) ..	\$389
Inwin 20 MB Tape	\$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1) ..	\$339
Inwin 40 MB Tape	\$449	80 MB for AT	\$589

IOmega

Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card	\$949
Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 44 MB Int. w/card	\$1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	\$1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	\$529	CONNOR HARD DRIVES	
Hard Card 40 MB	\$649	40 MB	\$499
		100 MB	\$799

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800	\$219
ATI VGA Wonder	\$259
ATI VGA Wonder 512	\$319
Everex EGA	\$139
Hercules Graphics Plus	\$179
Hercules VGA	\$199
Orchid Pro Designer	\$249
Paradise Autoswitch 480 ..	\$149
Paradise VGA	\$199
Paradise +18	\$239
Paradise Professional	\$299
Vega VRAM VGA	\$409
Vega VGA	\$239

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync IIA	\$499
Multisync IIID	\$649
Multisync IVD	\$1125
Multisync XL, 19"	\$2049

MITSUBISHI

EGA/Diamond Scan	\$349/\$499
------------------------	-------------

PRINCETON

Ultrasynd	\$499
Ultra 16	\$679

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	\$229/\$329
Multisync	\$429

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

3025-S S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333

SHIPPING 708-228-9748

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470

FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Our Epson Printer prices can't be beat! Please call for a great price.

Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.



Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark™, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- The FX-850 prints 290 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (10 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



Epson FX-1050

- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark™, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- The FX-1050 prints 290 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (10 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



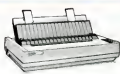
Epson LQ-510

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typescripts, fonts and pitch



Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typescripts, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters



Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typescripts, fonts and pitch



Epson LQ-2550

- 24-pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi

- 7-Color printing capability is standard
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelectType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI)
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility

EPSON®

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion without return and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS:

800-548-5105

TERMS AVAILABLE TO
APPROVED CUSTOMERS

HOURS C.S.T.

9 am - 6:30 pm - Mon-Fri
9 am - 1 pm - Sat.

Introducing the new line

A great new look, and so reliable they have
CompuAdd written all over them.



challenged our engineers.

A simple task: don't just make them prettier, make them better. When you consider CompuAdd's reputation, they had no easy task.

Added functions.

The design team chose to downsize and build five new functions into each new motherboard: a dual IDE hard drive interface, a dual diskette drive controller, two serial ports, a parallel port and a game port interface. These built-in functions reduce by two the number of expansion cards users typically purchase. The result to you: increased functionality and reliability and a smaller footprint.

Maintains flexibility.

What wasn't downsized? Expansion card flexibility and drive configuration options. Every new low profile CompuAdd system is five-card expandable. Up to three full-size and two half-size cards can be added. Users retain maximum flexibility in diskette and hard drive configurations, including the freedom to specify two half-height hard drives.

Customer driven, by design.

We're proud to present our design team's response to the challenge: a full line of CompuAdd personal computers that deliver greater value than ever before.

CompuAdd's No-Risk Guarantee

1. 30-Day No-Questions-Asked Guarantee

Every hardware product and every other accessory CompuAdd will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging, freight and insurance prepaid, within 30 days of purchase for a full refund of the list price. Consumables, items, opened software, video, tapes, and shipping costs not refundable.

2. Toll Free Technical Support • One-Year Limited Warranty • Free Return Freight for Mail Order Repairs

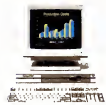
If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from CompuAdd, call 800-666-1872 weekdays from 9:00am to 7:00pm, CST. Our technical support staff will be happy to assist you with any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve a hardware problem over the phone, we will assign you a return authorized technician (RMA). We ship the equipment to our local Service Center promptly and incur no charge. We will repair or replace the product (at our option) without cost to you and pay for the return freight. We may also carry the product into one of our North American Superstores where our repair staff can assist you on the premises. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

3. No-Charge 90-Day Express Part or Product Exchange for Mail Order Customers

If a problem affects the service or operation of a component purchased as a CompuAdd system (CPU, monitor or keyboard) in the first 90 days, we will determine the cause and, if needed, ship a replacement part or product within 48 hours (depending on availability of parts, via Federal Express® standard air—at our expense).

4. Onsite Service Available

Onsite service is available within 500 Miles/Hours. Toll-free service areas nationwide on all CompuAdd systems. The CompuAdd 216 and 212 series systems come with FREE onsite service during the initial one-year warranty period. Purchases of other CompuAdd systems may buy a year of onsite service at the time of purchase. Extended two and three year warranties are also available on all CompuAdd systems. A negotiated service agreement must be received prior to onset of any onsite services. Call 800-666-1872 or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for more information.



\$595
64700

810 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	CGA	CVGA
No Hard	64701	64706	64711
Drive	8690	8620	81130
20MB	64702	64707	64712
40MB	8670	81110	81610
40MB	64703	64708	64713
(15mm)	81129	81590	81560

The CompuAdd 212

Far and away the best value on the market in a 286 PC AT™ class system, the 212 can handle the toughest MS-DOS-based software at 12MHz.

- 80286® processor running at 12MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287™ math coprocessor support
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 145-watt power supply

Monitor optional.

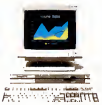
The CompuAdd 810

Perfect for word processing, spreadsheet and database applications, the 810 is also an economical alternative for LAN stations that don't need 286 or 386 architecture.

An unbeatable value:

- NEC V20® processor rated at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM with parity checking
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface
- Three full-size and two half-size PCXT™ expansion slots
- 8087™ math coprocessor support
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 145-watt power supply

Monitor optional.



\$895
64730

212 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
20MB	64731	64736	64741
(15mm)	81590	81709	81709
40MB	64732	64737	64742
(15mm)	81609	81649	81650
80MB	64733	64738	64743
(15mm)	81729	82079	82160

The CompuAdd 216

Our new 216 meets the speed and power needs of OS/2™ and SCO™ XENIX. All of the same features as the CompuAdd 212 with a blazing processing speed of 16MHz.

Monitor optional.



\$995
64776

216 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB	64777	64937	64782
(20mm)	81590	81949	82030
80MB	64778	64938	64783
(15mm)	81609	81979	82060
110MB	64779	64939	64784
(15mm)	82029	82379	82460

Call Today! And discover the new standard for corporate and personal computing.

800-666-1872

of CompuAdd computers.

The CompuAdd 316s

Power packed on a small footprint, the 316s opens the door to 386 software at an exceptionally low price. Like all 300 series systems, the 316s comes with one year of **FREE** onsite service.

- 80386SX processor running at 16MHz
 - 1MB memory expandable to 4MB on motherboard
 - 0 wait state page-mode memory
 - Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface
 - Built-in dual diskette drive controller
 - Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
 - Built-in game port interface
 - Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
 - 80387SX math coprocessor support
 - Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
 - Real-time clock
 - 101-key enhanced keyboard
 - 145-watt power supply
- Monitor optional.



\$1495
64787

316s Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB (27mm)	64788	64943	64793
80MB (27mm)	\$2999	\$3448	\$2538
80MB (5 1/4")	64789	64944	64794
110MB (5 1/4")	\$2539	\$2879	\$2789
110MB (11mm)	64790	64945	64795
	\$2539	\$2879	\$2789

The CompuAdd 220

"If what you want is a fire-breathing DOS machine, the CompuAdd (220) is a good choice." *PC Magazine* (4/11/89)

- 80286 processor running at 20MHz
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Desk enclosing software
- LIM 4.0 support
- ROM shadowing into faster DRAM
- Dual IDE hard drive interface
- Dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Six available expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- 40MB IDE hard drive
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Monochrome VGA monitor
- 16-bit VGA video adapter card
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- INTEGRATOR™ software



\$2449
64799

220 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	NEVIA	CVGA
40MB	64799	64805
80MB	\$2449	\$2899
80MB (5 1/4")	64800	64806
110MB	\$2879	\$3029
110MB (5 1/4")	64801	64807
110MB (11mm)	\$2879	\$3129
110MB	64802	64808
	\$3329	\$3679

FREE technical support and onsite service are included in your purchase of a CompuAdd 220 system. It's just part of being a completely customer driven company.

CompuAdd's Full Profile Systems Are Packed With Speed And Power.

From the beginning, CompuAdd has been a new kind of technology company, intent upon building better machines measured against one ultimate standard—better value for the dollar.

Now we offer fully configured 386 systems. The Big Guys. With all the hardware and speed you need to handle the toughest business problems. As *PC Magazine* wrote about them, "The inhouse engineered (320 and 325) are a big step in the right direction" and "CompuAdd's (316) is a good example of value you can get for dollars spent by mail." Call today for prices and capacities.



CompuAdd's New Career Starter Kit™

At the heart of the new Career Starter Kit is our most affordable XT-compatible workhorse, the new CompuAdd 810, with its sleek, small footprint design. Surrounding the 810 is a package that contains everything you need to start computing. Monitor. Printer. Cables. Operating and applications software. Even paper and blank diskettes.

\$899
64716

- CompuAdd 810 computer (XT-compatible)
 - NEC V20 processor rated at 10MHz
 - 640KB RAM with parity checking
 - Built-in dual IDE hard drive and game port interfaces
 - Built-in dual diskette drive controller
 - Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
 - Three full-size and two half-size XT expansion slots
 - 8087 math coprocessor support
 - Monographics monitor and adapter
 - Star Micronics NX-1000™ printer and cable
 - 5.25" 360KB diskette drive
 - CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 and GW-BASIC™ software
 - New Spinaker's Eight-in-One™ integrated software
 - Real-time clock
 - 101-key enhanced keyboard
 - Computer paper and ten blank diskettes
- Color monitor optional.

Career Starter Kit Options

	MGA	CGA	CVGA
No Hard Drive	64716	64721	64726
40MB	\$899	\$1039	\$1339
80MB	64717	64722	64727
	\$1179	\$1319	\$1619
110MB	64718	64723	64728
	\$1329	\$1469	\$1769

CompuAdd's New Professional Starter Kit™

Looking for the value, savings and convenience of a package purchase? Unwilling to sacrifice quality, flexibility, reliability or technical support when you invest in a business computer? Look no further.

Computerize Your Business For **\$1495**
64747

- CompuAdd 212 computer (AT-compatible) with 40MB hard drive
 - 80286 processor running at 12MHz
 - 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
 - 0 wait state page-mode memory
 - Built-in dual IDE hard drive and game port interfaces
 - Built-in dual diskette drive controller
 - Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
 - Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
 - 80287 math coprocessor support
 - Monographics monitor and adapter
 - Panasonic 1180 printer and cable
 - Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
 - CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 and GW-BASIC software
 - CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software
 - Real-time clock
 - 101-key enhanced keyboard
 - Computer paper and ten blank diskettes
- Color monitor optional.

Professional Starter Kit Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB	\$1495	\$1645	\$1895
80MB	64748	64753	64758
	\$1995	\$2295	\$2545

Customer driven,

A Feast of Low-Cost, High-Performance Components!

Video Combos



Color makes charts and graphs easier to read and our **EGA combo** makes adding color video to your system easy on the budget. Features 14" (13" viewable) EGA color monitor and EGA-480 card. Provides 640x480 resolution, 0.31mm dot pitch, and 16 out of a possible 64 colors. **\$489**

Flat Screen Monographics Combo 12" monitor, tilt and swivel base, monographics adapter card. \$1700 **\$139**

Video Graphics Array (VGA) Combo 14" (13" viewable) analog color monitor and a CompuAdd VGA graphics card. \$1704 **\$579**

Super VGA Combo includes the Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 14" (13" viewable) color VGA monitor and a CompuAdd 16-bit VGA card. \$1706 **\$745**

Monitors

Color CGA 14" analog monitor offers a 14" (13" viewable) display with a 0.31mm dot pitch and 640x480 resolution. \$1072 **\$379**

NEC Multisync 2A Super VGA color analog monitor 14" (13" viewable) screen and 0.31mm dot pitch provides 800x600 resolution. \$1306 **\$510**

Seko Instruments 14" monitor flat, flat Trinitron™ screen with up to 1024x768 resolution, 0.26mm dot pitch, and one electron gun technology for intense colors. \$602 **\$595**

Graphics Cards

CompuAdd 16-bit VGA adapter card provides up to 800x600 resolution, with 16256K colors. \$4333 **\$259**

Orchid ProDesigner VGA Plus features 512KB memory with up to 1024x768 resolution, and 16256K colors. \$4333 **\$415**



"One of the giants of mail order, CompuAdd offers quality hard disks, competitive prices, excellent documentation, and courteous service backed up by a 30-day trial period and money-back guarantee."

—PC Magazine, Editor's Choice for Mail Order Hard Disks, June 27, 1989

Hard Drives



Take advantage of the convenience and greater flexibility provided by the speedy **40MB Seagate™** (28ms) AT-compatible hard drive. Every CompuAdd hard drive kit includes the drive, connecting cable, mounting hardware, manual, and FREE **PC-FullBak™** disk backup software. **\$399**

XT Class Hard Drives

20MB Seagate (65ms) half-height, with controller. \$700 **\$279**
30MB MiniScribe™ (65ms) half-height, with RLL controller. \$7100 **\$299**
30MB Seagate (65ms) half-height, with RLL controller. \$7101 **\$299**
40MB Seagate (40ms) half-height, with controller. \$7100 **\$425**
60MB MiniScribe (61ms) half-height, with RLL controller. \$7100 **\$389**

AT Class Hard Drives

20MB Seagate (65ms) half-height drive. \$7100 **\$219**
40MB MiniScribe (61ms) half-height drive. \$7101 **\$319**
40MB Seagate (28ms) full-height drive. \$7101 **\$629**

ESDI Hard Drives

90MB CDC (18ms, 10MHz) half-height drive. \$7452 **\$399**
150MB CDC (18ms, 10MHz) full-height drive. \$7452 **\$1189**
320MB MiniScribe (18ms, 10MHz) full-height drive. \$7454 **\$1699**
320MB CDC (14.5ms, 10MHz) full-height drive. \$7452 **\$1789**
630MB CDC (14.5ms, 15MHz) full-height drive. \$7452 **\$2899**

XT FlashCards

FlashCard-30™ 20MB MiniScribe (65ms). \$7006 **\$299**
FlashCard-30™ 30MB MiniScribe (65ms). \$7104 **\$329**

NEW! HardCache/ESDI™ Controller



The new CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI Controller reduces system access time to cached data to less than 0.5ms—up to 30 times quicker than even the fastest hard drive! Perfect for any network, CAD/CAM, or graphics application.

Features automatic system self-configuration, programmable precode, and automatic cache set definition. Base configuration 256KB. Upgrades require 100ns SIMMs.

NEW! ESDI 10MBit controller. \$6517 **\$180**

\$495

Diskette Drives



Our double-sided, high-density 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive is an exceptional bargain.

\$89

5.25" Diskette Drives

360KB XT-compatible (black). \$5300 **\$89**
360KB AT-compatible (gray). \$5302 **\$89**
1.2MB AT-compatible (gray). \$5350 **\$89**

3.5" Diskette Drives

720KB XT-compatible (black). \$5302 **\$89**

Tape Backup Systems

40MB internal tape backup for AT-compatibles. \$5005 **\$329** (Regularly \$350)
60MB internal tape backup for XT- or AT-compatibles. \$5006 **\$359**

Math Coprocessors

80287-8 math coprocessor (8MHz). \$6051 **\$219**
80287-10 math coprocessor (10MHz). \$6052 **\$249**
80387-20 math coprocessor (20MHz). \$6077 **\$439**
80387-25 math coprocessor (25MHz). \$6078 **\$459**

Input/Output Cards

I/O Card for XT-compatibles with serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock/calendar with battery backup. \$6001 **\$55**
I/O Card for AT-compatibles with serial port, parallel port, and game port. \$6002 **\$49**

Memory Cards

AT-compatible EMS card with 0KB expandable to 2MB. \$1002 **\$119**
Intel Above™ Board PLUS with 512KB expandable to 2MB for XT- and AT-compatibles and PS/2™-30. \$1010 **\$419**

Multifunction Boards

AT Multifunction board with 0KB expandable to 1.5MB, serial port and parallel port. \$6010 **\$89**
XT Multifunction board with 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar with battery backup, and utility software. \$6710 **\$199**

Input Devices



The CompuAdd Optical Mouse features 200dpi resolution, Dr. Halo III™

point software, mouse pocket, and pad. (Regularly \$55) **\$44.99**

Microsoft® Bus Mouse is an optical/mechanical mouse with bus interface. \$5001 **\$119**

Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus Desktop Scanners scans photographs, drawings, or printed material into your desktop publishing environment. Provides high resolution of up to 600dpi. Requires interface kit. \$6007 **\$1095**
Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus Interface Kit for XT- or AT-compatibles. \$6008 **\$395**

by design.

Uninterruptible Power Supplies



American Power Conversion uninterruptible power supplies provide five to 65 minutes of precious operating time (depending on your configuration) for safe exiting of software applications. Features noise filter and surge suppression, maintenance-free battery and charger, overload protection, and two-minute warning before final shut down. 200 [300, 360] watts maximum.

Model 450AT
for PC AT, PS/2-40
and 386 systems.

Model 520ES for file servers.
40711 \$499

\$425

Power Supplies

150-watt XT-compatible replacement power supply. 40700 \$59
200-watt AT-compatible replacement power supply. 40605 \$119

Modems

Internal Modems

1200 baud ¼-card internal modem with software. 45500 \$69
2400 baud internal modem with software. 45552 \$119
Hayes 2400B 2400 baud ¼-card internal modem. 45552 \$409
Everex Evercom™ 2400 baud ¼-card internal modem with software. 45552 \$149

External Modems

2400 baud external modem. 45457 \$129
Everex 2400 baud external modem. 45475 \$179

FAX Boards

Internal JT FAX board (4800 bps). 56107 \$249
Internal JT FAX board (9600 bps). 56109 \$549

Printers



HP auth-

Enhance the art of producing publication-quality printed documents with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II. Features 512KB RAM, toner cartridge, a 200-sheet letter-size input tray, and RS-232C/parallel interface.

\$1749
56000

Near-Letter Quality

Panasonic™ 1180 (11" carriage, 192 draft/38 NLQ). 56380 \$195
Epson™ LX-810 (11" carriage, 180 draft/30 NLQ). 56390 \$199
Epson FX-1060 (15" carriage, 250 SuperDraft/54 NLQ). 56391 \$469
Okidata Microline™ 321 (15" carriage, 300 draft/63 NLQ). 56390 \$465

Letter Quality

Panasonic 1124 (11" carriage, 192 draft/63 NLQ). 56389 \$339
Okidata Microline 300 (11" carriage, 270 draft/90 NLQ). 56391 \$469
Panasonic 1124 (15" carriage, 240 draft/80 NLQ). 56389 \$559
Okidata Microline 301 (15" carriage, 270 draft/90 NLQ). 56392 \$649

Epson LQ-1060 (15" carriage, 264 draft/66 NLQ). 56393 \$775

Laser Printers

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series III. 56002 \$2999
QMS-PS™ 810 Adobe® PostScript® laser printer. 56021 \$3949

Printer Accessories

QMS Big Bin sheet feeder with 1000-sheet capacity. 56000 \$635
QMS UltraScript™ PC adds the powerful flexibility of PostScript printing to practically any printer. 56000 \$138
LaserJet Series II and III toner cartridge, black (prints 4000 pages). 56000 \$89.10

America's Value Leader in Personal Computing Offers Retail Convenience.

CompuAdd—one of the fastest growing, privately held companies in the United States—began this year with 15 Superstores. This month there will be 70. By year end, we expect to have 80.

Our rapid growth and exponential sales tell us that price and performance remain an unbeatable combination for CompuAdd customers. CompuAdd Superstores offer the convenience of local sales and service at our heart-stopping, mail order prices.



Software



Choose From Hundreds of Software Titles.

Carbon Copy Plus™ 5.1
56002 \$113
dBASE IV™ 1.0. 45545 \$473
FASTBACK Plus™. 56000 \$99
Flight Simulator 3.0. 45500 \$35
F-19 Stealth Fighter™. 45545 \$40
King's Quest™ IV™. 45545 \$29
Leisure Suit Larry II™. 45545 \$29
(mature subject matter) 56002 \$29
Lotus 1-2-3™ 3.0 (256/386). 45545 \$349
Mean 18 Golf Vol. 1. 45545 \$26
Norton Utilities™ Advanced Edition 4.5™. 56002 \$36
Paradox 3.0™. 45545 \$469
PC Tools™ Deluxe 5.5. 45545 \$74
PPS: Professional Write. 45545 \$133
Police Quest™ 1™. 45545 \$29
Quicken™ 3.0™. 45545 \$36
Space Quest™ III™. 45545 \$30
Test Drive™. 45545 \$23
Wheel of Fortune™ II. 45545 \$8
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego™. 45545 \$29
WordPerfect™ 5.0. 45545 \$229
"3.5" format available from manufacturer. "5.25" and "3.5" format included.

To receive our 32-page full-color catalog of tremendous savings on quality computers and accessories, call now:

800-666-1872

CompuAdd

Customer driven. by design.

retail stores
now in Canada! 

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
FAX: 512-336-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-256-6575
Canada: 800-337-3266

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). C.O.D. and H.O. orders, express and international orders subject to credit review. 800, 800line, 800line, and 800line.

Please add \$5 to all purchases for shipping and handling (international \$12, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add \$5 for shipping/handling to 487070 addresses (minimum \$10). AZ, CA, CT, FL, GA, IL, IN, KY, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Special software, videotapes and other commodities are non-refundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization number (RMA). Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to customer or typographical errors.



COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!

Expires 12/31/89



**THE RAM CRISIS
Is OVER!
Now with an
ADDITIONAL 128K AT
NO EXTRA CHARGE!**

Now, A Complete XT® Compatible Computer For Under \$500!! **768K 10MHz TURBO COMPUTER**

For Only
\$499⁹⁵ LIST \$599.95

**Don't Pass Up
The Wise Buy.
Buy Wise Now
And SAVE!**

We
Won't Be
Undersold!

**FREE!
DOS**

A \$69⁹⁵ Value

NO HIDDEN COSTS - INCLUDES!

- ☆ High Tech IBM® XT® Compatible With Front Panel LED Display, Switchable Turbo Mode, And Security Keylock
- ☆ Full 768K RAM, Installed And Tested
- ☆ Parallel, Serial, And Game Ports Standard
- ☆ CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
- ☆ Clock/Calendar
- ☆ 150 Watt Power Supply
- ☆ 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- ☆ 360K Floppy Drive And Controller
- ☆ 32K ROM
- ☆ Completely Assembled, Tested, And Burned In!
- ☆ PLUS—Free Quality Word Processor

TRIPLE THE VALUE!!!

1. We want you to be the first to take advantage of this opportunity. VIP Computer Inc. has made Computer Direct your source for the best deal in the country!
2. If this computer fails due to workmanship or quality during the first year, we will replace it.
3. **NO RISK! 30 Day Home Trial!!!**



Monitor Optional

Throw Away Those Keys!!! 1 MB 16 Mhz* 0 Wait Computer

Here's What You Get...

- 8 Ch 12 Mhz Switchable Turbo
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 MEG Standard, Expandable To 4 MB
- Compatible With All Video Cards
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- 1 Parallel, 3 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Operation Speed Indicator
- IBM® OS/2, Novell® Unix Compatible
- 110/220 VAC Switch
- Sinter Chip-set Technology
- EMS 4.0 Software Included

**QUICK 12
\$949⁹⁵** LIST \$1299.95



**NEW! State Of The Art
Soft Touch Security Keypad.**

*16 Mhz on landmark

Performance Rating

Monitor Optional

© IBM, AT, and XT are Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines Inc.

Lowest Price 286 16 Mhz* Ever! AT® Compatible

Includes MS-DOS 4.01 & GW BASIC

**Comes Completely Assembled & Tested
With All These Standard Features**

- 512K, Expandable to 4 MB
- 80286/12.5 Microprocessor
Runs at 16 Mhz*
- Switchable Turbo 8, 10, 12.5 Mhz
- Phoenix BIOS
- High Tech Aero-Dynamic Case
- 101 Key Enhanced AT® Keyboard
- Dual Hard/Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- MGP Card
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 5 Device Bays -
3 Open, 2 Closed



JUST ARRIVED!

*16 Mhz on landmark
Performance Rating

© IBM XT and AT are registered
trademarks of International
Business Machines

Monitor Optional

VIP 286

\$779⁹⁵

LIST \$1299.95

800-BUY-WISE EXT. 33

800-289-9473 EXT. 33 Outside Service Area Call 312-382-5058

FAX ORDERING! 312-382-7545

We Love Our Customers
COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA**PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!**

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction

- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees

- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

LOWEST PRICES EVER!
SEAGATE
Hard Drives & Cards

 20 MEG Half-Height Drive Kit
 Includes Controller

\$229⁹⁵

 List \$499
 Model ST-225

40 MEG Super Fast Drive

\$378⁹⁵

 List \$799
 Model ST-251-1

80 MEG Hard Drive

\$599⁹⁵

 List \$799
 Model ST-4096

20 MEG Hard Card

\$294⁹⁵

 List \$399
 Model ST-125

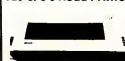
30 MEG Hard Card

\$334⁹⁵

 List \$499
 Model ST-138RL

10" 180 CPS
Printer with NLQ

\$149⁹⁵

 NLQ 180-II
 List \$299.95
No one can sell this printer for less!
720 CPS 6 Head Printer

\$699⁹⁵

 15" Carriage
 List \$1195

The fastest printer you'll ever need.
5 1/4" DSDD Disks
As Low As...

 Qty of 1000 19¢
 (with sleeves)
 Qty of 100 21¢
 (with sleeves)
 Qty of 25 24¢
 (with sleeves & labels)

19⁰⁰
Lowest Price in the Country!
5 1/4" High Density
Disks
As Low As...

 Qty of 25 47¢ each
 Qty of 25 47¢ each
 (with sleeves)
 Qty of 100 47¢ each
 (with sleeves & labels)

45⁰⁰
Made in the USA!
3 1/2" DSDD Disks
As Low As...

 Lots of 10
 59¢ ea

59⁰⁰
No Limits - Lifetime Warranty!
100% Hayes
Compatible
Modems
1200 Baud Internal

 Modem Software Included
 ... a \$29.95 Value!

\$44⁹⁵

List \$129.95

1200 Baud External

Fits in the palm of your hand

\$69⁹⁵

List \$238.90

2400 Baud Internal

 Made in the USA!
 Modem Software Included
 ... a \$29.95 Value!

\$89⁹⁵

List \$129.95

2400 Baud External

Made in the USA!

\$99⁹⁵

List \$349.00

Magnavox 8762
Color RGB Monitor

\$234⁹⁵

List \$299

Magnavox EGA
Monitor

\$299⁹⁵

List \$599

100% IBM®
Compatible
Laptop
Computer


The B-300 is a 286 based unit that gives you the power of an AT® at only 15lbs. With its built-in 20 MB hard drive and 1200 Baud Hayes compatible modem, this is the one you've been waiting for!

\$2195⁹⁵

List \$2495

High Speed Ultra-Compact PC with Superultra Display
Save 10%* On Any Product
in Our Discount Catalog with the
Computer Direct Credit Card

 Ask About
 Our FREE
 Gift Offer

Computer Direct, Inc.
"We Love Our Customers"

Call Now 800-BUY-WISE

 to Apply for the Credit Card and Get Your **FREE** Catalog

** Introductory Offer - Apply Now!*

 VISA
 MASTERCARD
 COD

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS	
TOSHIBA ... ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC ... PROSPEED 286/386	SPECIAL
NEC ... ULTRALITE 1MB/2MB	SPECIAL
COMPAQ ... SLT 286 20MB/40MB	SPECIAL
ZENITH ... SUPERSPORT 20MB/40MB	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ ... 286s ALL MODELS	CALL
COMPAQ ... 386s ALL MODELS	CALL
COMPAQ ... 386s ALL MODELS	CALL
AST ... PREMIUM 286 ALL MODELS	CALL
AST ... PREMIUM 386 ALL MODELS	CALL
AST ... PREMIUM 386/33MHz	CALL
WYSE TERMINAL S 3050/60	284/364/289
PACKARD BELL ALL MODELS	CALL
EVEREX ... 286/20MHz 1/2/4MB RAM	CALL
EVEREX ... 386/25MHz 1/2/4MB RAM	CALL
ALL EVEREX STEP COMPUTERS INCLUDE NATIONWIDE 1-YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE CONTRACT	

DISC DRIVES/TAPE BACKUP

SEAGATE ... ST238R 30meg int.	269
SEAGATE ... ST251-0 40meg 40ms	319
SEAGATE ... ST251-1 40meg 28ms	338
SEAGATE ... ST4096 80meg 28ms	CALL
TOSHIBA ... 1.44MB/720K 3.5" FLOPPY	CALL
MOUNTAIN 40meg int/ext	369/CALL
ARCHIVE ... 40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL ... 80287-8	195
INTEL ... 80287-10	217
INTEL ... 80387-16	339
INTEL ... 80387-20	369
INTEL ... 80387-25	475

FAX MACHINES

MURATA-CANON-PANASONIC-SHARP	CALL
------------------------------	------



QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC	
KXP1180	179
KXP1191	225
KXP1124	299
NEC	
P2200	315
P5200	504
OKIDATA	
182 Turbo	225
320	329
321	453
STAR	
KX1000	169
KX1000Rainbow 229	
EPSON	
FX-850	CALL
FX-1050	CALL
LQ-510	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD	
DESKJET	579
DESKJET+	689
BICONIX 150+	315
KXP1595	438
KXP1524	539
KXP4450Laser	CALL
PS300	669
LC890 Laser	3079
360	"NEW"
380/391	463/634
393	989
NX2400	289
XB2415	589
LQ-850	CALL
LQ-1050	CALL
LQ-2550	CALL
LASERJET IIP	989
LASERJET II	1679
LASERJET IIO	2789

MONITORS

NEC	
MULTISYNC GSW .14" mono	229
MULTISYNC IIA .14" 800x600	489
MULTISYNC 30 .14" 1024x768	639
MULTISYNC plus .15" 960x720	879
MULTISYNC 40/50 "NEW"	1129/2310
MULTISYNC XL .19" 1024x768	2039

PACKARD BELL

PB1472	14" Flat Monochrome	109
PB1439EG	14" EGA 640x350	348
PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480	309
MITSUBISHI	14" 1381 DIAMSCAN	498
MITSUBISHI	16" 6605 1024x768	1289
MITSUBISHI	20" 3905 MULTISCAN	1639
ZENITH	1490 14" VGA 640x480	589
PRINCETON	ALL MODELS	CALL
SAMSUNG	CN4551 MULTISYNC	CALL
SEIKO	CM1430 14" VGA	545
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1391	"NEW"

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K	255
ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K	315
PARADISE 480 autowitch	149
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	199/237
PARADISE PRO	349
VIDEO 7 Vega VGA	209
VIDEO 7 Fastwrite VGA	275
VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA 256/512K	395/479
ORCHIO PRO-DESIGNER	265
HERCULES Graphics Card +	168

Panasonic
Office Automation

Laser Partner™



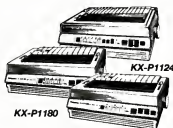
KX-P4450

HIGH SPEED AT A LOW PRICE

- 11 pages per minute.
- Two 250 sheet paper cassettes.
- 300 dot-per-inch resolution.
- 5 emulations incl. HP Laser & Epson.
- Parallel and serial interface.
- 512K RAM (1.5 mb upgrade).
- 11 resident fonts.
- Optional legal & envelope cassettes.
- 1 year Panasonic warranty.

The PANASONIC 1100 SERIES. The Next Generation in Performance!

KX-P1191



KX-P1180

PANASONIC...DESIGNED WITH PEOPLE IN MIND!

KX-P1180 & KX-P1191

- 9-pin printer.
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180).
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (3K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature.
- Paper parking feature.
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.

KX-P1124

- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor. • 6K buffer.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 3 macro settings.
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.



DIRECT
ORDER
LINE

800-669-5208
CUSTOMER SERVICE 312-459-6883 • FAX 312-459-6933

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US
CIRCLE #89 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- *Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- *Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- *Call us for quantity discounts
- *Prices subject to change
- *We check for stolen credit cards

SHAMROCK BREAKS THE \$1000 BARRIER - 80386SX \$999



PERFORMANCE RATINGS: Landmark Version 1.089-1.016

If you have been waiting for prices to drop to enter the world of 32 bit computing, your ship has come in. Here is your chance to get in on the next generation of 386 software without the big price tag. Our basic system is loaded with all these standard features:

- Intel 80386SX CPU running at 10MHz
- 1MB of RAM standard, expandable to 16MB, EMS 4.0 support
- Full size chase, 5 drive bays, and 5 available expansion slots
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Serial, game, & printer ports
- 111-key calculator keyboard with ALPS tactile switches
- Combo SCSI Floppy Controller supports up to 8 SCSI devices
- Your choice of Phoenix or AM BIOS
- Intel 80325 controller supports 2 or 4 way page interleaving
- 1 Year warranty & 30 day money back guarantee

Check Out These Complete System Prices!

Video Resolution - Video Adapter - Intec/Trisview Monitors	None	720x350 Hercules Mono	640x480 VGA Mono	800x600 16MB VGA Multiscan
Shamrock 386SX	\$999	\$1119	\$1299	\$1699
Systems with Seagate SCSI Hard Drive				
1384 - 32MB 40ms	\$1299	\$1418	\$1588	\$1999
1574 - 48MB 28ms	\$1378	\$1496	\$1676	\$2078
2564 - 64MB 20ms	\$1448	\$1569	\$1759	\$2159
10694 - 80MB 24ms	\$1579	\$1698	\$1878	\$2278

386 COMPUTERS

Meet the ultimate personal computing machine made surprisingly affordable. We use **MCPCON** system boards with 32K/32ms static RAM cache for best performance, and made in USA quality basic system includes: 1MB RAM, 1.2 or 1.44 floppy, full size chase, serial & printer ports, SCSI Floppy controller, & 111 key keyboard.

MODEL/SPEED	Nonon SI	MIPS	PRICE
Shamrock 386 20MHz	235	4.3	\$1799
Shamrock 386 25MHz	305	5.8	\$2299
Shamrock 386 33MHz	401	7.7	\$2599

286 COMPUTERS

The best bang for your buck in personal computing today. Basic system includes: 512K, 0 wait state RAM expandable to 4MB on system board, your choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, a full size chase with five drive bays, RS-232-C serial & printer port, high performance SCSI Floppy Disk controller, & our 111 key solar calculator keyboard with ALPS tactile keyswitches.

MODEL/SPEED	Nonon SI	MIPS	PRICE
Shamrock 286 10MHz	140	2.4	\$799
Shamrock 286 15MHz	180	3.1	\$899

XT TURBO

The biggest bargain in PC compatible computing. Thanks to the NEC V20 processor this system provides 4 times the processing power of the IBM PC/XT (Nonon SI Version 4.5 Rating, 4.0). Basic system includes: 640K RAM, full size chase with four half height drive bays, 150 watt power supply, 8 slot motherboard, serial & printer ports, 64 key AT-style keyboard, 300K floppy, and clock/calendar with battery backup. As yet another Shamrock system we back you with a 30 day money back guarantee & 1 year warranty.

\$699 With Mono Adapter & Monitor \$618

Modems

Guaranteed to provide the best quality data transfer of any modem you have ever used. Price includes: **MIRROIR II** software.

2400 PC Internal	\$119	2400 PC Internal with MNP Level 5	\$199
2400 External	\$149		
1200 Packet	\$69	2400 External with MNP & MNP Level 5	\$219
2400 Packet	\$109		

SEAGATE Disk Kits



Each SEAGATE disk drive is formatted and tested in our plant. We provide our bundled software which includes: **TakeTwo** floppy backup utility, **Laprocach** disk cache software, and **Menu** Direct, each kit comes with all necessary mounting hardware, and an illustrated instruction manual.

PCXT kits come with a short slot **Seagater** controller. Please specify the make and model of your computer and whether you need a full or half height tape case.

AT/286/386 drive kits use your existing controller and do not require a tape case. Drives larger than 32 megabytes include ONTRACK disk partitioning software.

SCSI kits add the performance & flexibility of intelligent disk drives to your system. Faster transfer rates, auto error detection, and built-in 1.1 interleaving capability are benefits of the SCSI interface.

ST412506 Interface Drive Kits	21MB	32MB	45MB	65MB
Formatted Capacity:	21MB	32MB	45MB	65MB
Ave. Access Time:	65ms	65ms	40ms	29ms
PC/XT/Tandy 1000	\$239	\$289	\$439	\$499
AT/286/386	\$199	\$249*	\$349	\$449*

* Indicates RLL controller required.

SCSI Intelligent Drive Kits for PC/XT/AT/386/Tandy 1000/ASX/XT/TL/SL

20MB	33.6	40MB	64MB	80MB
65ms	40ms	40ms	40ms	28ms
\$329	\$339	\$379	\$499	\$599

Kits include host adapter, cables, mounting hardware

SHAMROCK Disk Cards



Laprocach Hard Disk Cards feature SEAGATE fast access disk drives and controllers. The most trusted name in the industry. Low power consuming drives reduce system temperatures, increasing component life. Laprocach cards come with **TakeTwo** floppy backup utility, **Laprocach** disk cache and **Menu** Direct software.

SCSI Laprocach introduce the speed of intelligent drives into the hard disk card world. For an additional \$40 we offer a SCSI disk card with a floppy interface, saving you an expansion slot.

We're backed up by our traditional 30 day money back guarantee, one year warranty, unlimited technical support, and in-house repairs done by Seagate technicians. That's right, we actually fix things here at Shamrock, not just automatically send you a rebuilt unit like many "mail order" companies.

Formatted Capacity: 21MB 32MB 45MB 65MB
Ave. Access Time: 40ms 40ms 40ms 24ms

ST412506 Interface for PC/XT/Tandy 1000	\$279	\$309	\$479	\$599
---	-------	-------	-------	-------

SCSI High Speed Interface for PC/XT/AT/386 & Tandy 1000 A, TL, SL, SX	\$349	\$379	\$399	\$699
---	-------	-------	-------	-------

Square Pin NLQ Printer

\$149



- Print speeds from 135ips to 270ips depending on font
- Square pins give excellent, near letter quality output at 270ips
- Tractor and friction paper feeds, 8K printer buffer
- Six selectable print modes including near letter quality mode
- Up to 160 characters per line (20 opt)
- 1 Year limited replacement or exchange Warranty
- IBM & Epson Emulations

Special Pricing when Purchased with a Computer!

3.5" Floppy Drives



1.44 Megabyte Kits for PC/XT Systems

Each kit includes a brand name 3.5" floppy drive capable of reading both 1.44MB and 720K diskettes. A short slot, high speed floppy controller enables the fast transfer rate. Each comes with a manual and **TakeTwo** the floppy backup utility named PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice in 1985 & 1987.

External Kit \$279 Internal Kit \$199

720K Internal Kit, with mounting frame, & TakeTwo for PC/XT/AT (Requires DOS 3.2 or 3.15 driver software)	\$89
1.44 MB Internal Kit w/ TakeTwo for AT/386/286SX	\$109

JUMBO Tape Backup

\$259

- Up to 80 Megabytes per tape
- Connects to floppy disk controller
- Uses industry standard QC-40 format
- 2 MB/min in AT, 1 MB/min in PC/XT
- External Chassis \$119 option
- Novell 300M, SCO Xenix Compatible
- 2000 Tapes \$25 each \$5110
- 120 MB extra length tapes available
- 1" WIRE-TO-DRUM Best Buy



SHAMROCK
828 Via Alameda Dept. P
Carmelo, CA 95010

TOLL FREE
(800) 729-ATXT
FAX (805) 388-8776

*No Extra for Visa, Mastercard, Discover (Amex add 3%)
*Prom include UPS surface shipping.
*Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound.
*30 Day Money back guarantee. No restocking fees.
*Corporate & Institutional purchase orders accepted

MORE POWER... LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.



When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warranty (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's \$79 extra.

FASTDATA 286¹² \$1195

Includes 640K,
Monitor & 40mb
Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb 28ms Seagate Hard Disk
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$350
15 Bit VGA Color	Add:\$450

FASTDATA 386^{SX} \$1595

Includes 1mb
Ram, Monitor &
40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80386SX Processor
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb 28ms Seagate Hard Disk
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80387SX Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:\$450

FASTDATA 386^{20D} \$1995

Includes 1mb
Ram, Monitor &
40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb 28ms Seagate Hard Disk
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots (1-32 bit)
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Upright Case & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:\$450

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO

1-800-441-FAST

FAST MICRO HAS IT ALL

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	309
Citizen GSX140	325
Diconix	319
150 Plus	325
Epson	
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	309
P5200	495
P5300	659
LC990	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	995
Panasonic	
KXP180	199
KXP1191	225
KXP1124	297
KXP1595	425
KXP1524	535
KXP4450	1299
Star	
NX1000	167
NX2400	289
Toshiba	
P321SL	439
P341SL	599
P351SX	929

LAPTOPS

Megeheert Modems	
2400B Most Toshiba	
2400B NEC, Epson	
Mitsubishi or Zenith	
Mitsubishi	189
NEC MultiSpeed's	Call
Toshiba	Call
T1000	639
T1000 768k Card	259
T1200F	1349
T1200FB Backlit	1349
T1200HB Backlit	1949
T1600	Call
T5200/100mb	5495

HARDWARE

BOARDS

ATI	
2400 ETC Int.	147
VGA Wonder 256	259
VGA Wonder 512	309
Everax	
1200B Int. Modem	519
2400B Int. Modem	219
VGA 16 bit 256K	149
Genoa	
Super EGA Hi-Res	139
Super VGA #5300	199
Super VGA #5400	255
FastData (satisfaction guaranteed)	
2400B Int. Modem	85
CGA or MGP Card	175
Super EGA Card	99
Parallel/Serial/Game Card	39
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	33
Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
8087-2	219
80287-10	219
80387-20	379
Orchid	
ProDesigner	229
ProDesigner Plus	319
Tiny Turbo 286	207
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	115
VGA Plus	175
VGA Plus 16	229
VGA Professional	299
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int. Modem	59
2400B Int. Modem	129
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Int.	49
Promodem 2400B Int.	99
Promodem 2400G Ext.	Call
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149

Video 7	
Fast Write VGA	237
Vega Deluxe	189
Vega VGA	199
V-RAM VGA	369

MONITORS

Magnavox	
78M749 VGA White	129
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	645
Multisync 4d/5d	Call
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14"	519
Ultra 16	835
Seiko CM1430	549
Sony	
1302 Multiscan	659
1304 Multiscan	Call
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Colorado	
Jumpo 40-120mb Int. Tape	269
Miniscribe	
40MB XT Kit #8450	299
40MB AT #3650	259
71MB AT #3085	549
Mitsubishi	
60MB AT MR535	379
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	239
30MB XT Kit #238	249
40MB AT #251-1	319
65MB AT #277R-1	365
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 5.25" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	69
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

SPECIALS

Toshiba T1000

\$639

The T1000 is the perfect second PC. Comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a superwrist LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just \$269 and can be set as basic, expanded, or a non-volatile Ram disk.



WordPerfect 5.0

\$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

FoxBASE+

\$185

FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too. Its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without "programming". There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.



FastWrite VGA

by Video Seven



The FastWrite is the first solution for today's high resolution monitors. Its proprietary technology incorporates high speed data paths to reduce access to memory and sixteen bit connector enhances performance even further. It does a maximum of 800x600 resolution on your multisync-type monitor and is guaranteed VGA hardware AND software compatible.

\$237

Database

Clipper	399
DataBase	449
dBase IV	429
dBXL Diamond	139
Foxbase Plus	189
Paradox 3.0	119
Q & A	197
RapidFile	197
Rbase for DOS	397
Reflex	159

Desktop Publishing

Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	175
Pagemaker	479
PFS: First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura	139

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	133
Computer Assoc. BP1	53
DAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete II	139

Graphics

Corel Draw	Call
Deluxe Paint II	45
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	307
GEM Artline	269
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Harvard Graphics	255
Perspective Jr.	69

SOFTWARE

Integrated

First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117
Mice	
Keytronics Professional	75
Logitech C7 Serial	75
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	69
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	69
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft V/ Windows 286	129
OmniMouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79
Power Protection	
Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheet 100	57
Programming	
Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	87
Turbo Basic	87
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.5	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60
Spreadsheets	
Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lotus 3-D	53
Quattro	145

Utilities

CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desklink	95
Desquiv	68
Desquiv386	99
Direct Access	46
Fastback Plus	97
Formtools	54
Formfiller	85
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	75
MS-DOS 4.01	79
Mice Utilities	53
Norton Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	69
ProComm Plus	Call
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro	67
Word Processors	
Ami	Call
GEM First Word Plus	57
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
Q & A Write	109
Word 5.0	Call
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189



Time saver.

☐ **YES! I want to subscribe to COMPUTER LIBRARY.**
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

☐ Enclosed is \$695 for my one-year subscription (12 monthly issues) plus state sales tax where applicable* and \$25 shipping USA, \$35 Canada. PGM 12/12

☐ Enclosed is \$1330 for my annual subscription (12 monthly issues at \$695) and a Sony CD-ROM drive (\$635) plus state sales tax where applicable* and \$25 shipping USA, \$35 Canada.

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order as payment in the amount of \$_____

☐ Please bill me against the enclosed purchase order for the amount of \$_____

☐ Bill my credit card: AMEX Master Card VISA

Account # _____ Exp. date _____

Amount \$ _____ Signature _____

NAME / TITLE _____

COMPANY PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

USPS 100-100
*Sales tax applies in the following states: CA 4%, CT 7.5%, CO 2%, FL 3.25%, VA 4.5%, IL 6%, MA 6%, MD 5%, MI 6%, NJ 6%, NY 8.25%, RI 6%, VT 5%, WA 4.5%, WI 5.5%, WY 4%. All other states 0%. NY City 8.75%. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. Prices subject to change after December 1989.

"Computer Library makes me and my users expert on a subject—fast. If I'm not familiar with something, a quick search gets me the information I need instantly and saves hours of work."

—Julian Horwich, Executive Director of CAMP
(Chicago Association for Microcomputer Professionals)

The time for *Computer Library* is now. Literally. Because in a matter of seconds it gives you all kinds of computer information that until now you couldn't find.

The fact is, *Computer Library* delivers an entire year's worth of information from over 120 computer, technical, and business periodicals on a single compact disc. All you do is press a few buttons and *Computer Library* races

through over 50,000 articles and abstracts to find exactly what you need from magazines like *PC WEEK*, *PC/Computing*, *Government Computer News*, and *PC Magazine*.

So instead of searching for product information, you find it. Instantly.

Instead of guessing about market trends, you can read what the experts have to say. Immediately.

Instead of wasting your time, call 212-503-4400 and subscribe. For just \$695 a year, you'll get a new disc every month. And you'll have all the information you need exactly when you need it. Now.



THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Group.

Jameco ELECTRONICS

QUALITY PRODUCTS
COMPETITIVE PRICING
PROMPT DELIVERY

Logitech ScanMan Plus Scanner and Mouse

Scanner only:
• IBM PC/XT/AT
• PS/2 (28.8KB)
• Compatible
• 4" Scanning Window
• 600DPI



SCANP Scanner.....\$259.95
MSER Serial Mouse.....\$79.95
MBUS Mouse with Bus.....\$99.95
MPS2 PS/2 Mouse.....\$74.95

Niche Tek 9600 Baud Fax Board



• IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Allows the user to turn off the computer and still send/receive FAXes • 9600 baud communication rate • Graphic editor • Includes built-in speaker, phone cord, auto on/off power box, software and manual
FAX96.....\$349.95

Prometheus 9600 Baud Modem

9600E External 9600 Baud.....\$749.95
1200E Internal 1200 Baud.....\$49.95
2400E Internal 2400 Baud.....\$99.95

PodsCat Digitizer Tablet



• Resolution: 1000 lines per inch • Accuracy: $\pm 0.01"$ • $12" \times 12"$ work area permits a proximity factor of $\pm 0.5"$ • Emulates nine of the world's most popular formats • Includes AutoCAD 10 template • EEPROM allows custom configuration
PODSCAT.....\$199.95

RIX EGA and VGA Paint

• IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
• Pop-Up Menu
• Zoom Image Windows
• Image Library



Part No. Description Price
EGAP EGA Paint Program.....\$79.95
VGAP VGA Paint Program.....\$119.95

Dynamic RAMs

4164-150 65,536bit (150ns).....\$2.15
4126-100 262,144bit (100ns).....\$3.95
4126-150 262,144bit (150ns).....\$3.99
4126-150 262,144bit (150ns).....\$3.25
51100DP-10 1,048,576bit (100ns).....\$12.95
51100DP-95 1,048,576bit (90ns).....\$13.95

Jameco 12MHz 286 Laptop Computer

- 5MHz or 12MHz Operation
- 80C286 Microprocessor with NEAT[®] CHIPSet™
- Includes MS-DOS 3.3 & GWBASIC 3.2
- One 8-bit and one 16-bit (1/2 length) Expansion Slot
- 1Mb RAM included, Expandable to 5Mb Onboard
- Two Serial Ports and One Parallel Printer Port
- 20Mb Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44Mb DSHD Floppy Disk Drive
- 13.4 Norton SI Rating
- One-Year Warranty



JLT286.....\$2299.95

Call or Write
Today
for a FREE
80-Page Catalog
— 24-Hour —
Order Hotline...
(415) 592-8097

Colorado Memory

40Mb & 150Mb

Tape Back-Ups

for IBM PC/XT/ATs & Compatibles
(QFA500): Reads and writes industry standard QFA formats • Back-up 40Mb in 10 minutes • Back-up 300Mb to 500Mb with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 150Mb tape cartridge
(DJ10): Back-up 40Mb in 42 minutes • Back-up 60 to 120Mb with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 40Mb tape cartridge
QFA500 300Mb Back-Up.....\$1049.95
DJ10 40Mb Back-Up.....\$299.95

Software

for IBM PC/XT/AT, 386 or Compatibles
Part No. Description Price
CATR CAT Translatable OCR.....\$199.95
EASY WORSTMAN Easy Word Processing.....\$39.95
QAPLUS DiagSoft Diagnostic.....\$69.95
SPWR SpinRite Hard Disk Reformenter.....\$99.95

V20 & Math Coprocessors

UP07019-5 (5MHz) V20 (Pentacore 8086).....\$5.25
UP07019-6 (5MHz) V20 (Pentacore 8086).....\$6.95
8087-12 PC/XT Core (8087).....\$129.95
8087-10 AT Core (10MHz).....\$29.95
8087-18 386 Core (16MHz).....\$349.95
8087-20 386 Core (20MHz).....\$399.95

MiniScribe Hard Drives

MB450XT

SCSI

M6423S 20Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH \$339.95
M6051S 40Mb (28ms) 3.5"HH \$469.95
M3180S 150Mb (17ms) 3.5"HH \$1299.95

RLL

M6450 40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH \$329.95
M6450XT 40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH \$369.95
M6450AT 40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH \$349.95

MFM

M308S 70Mb (20ms) 5.25"HH \$399.95
M308SXT 70Mb (20ms) 5.25"HH \$469.95
M306SAT 70Mb (20ms) 5.25"HH \$469.95

ESDI

M3180E 150Mb (17ms) 5.25"HH \$1199.95
M9300E 300Mb (16ms) 5.25"HH \$1699.95

SEIKOSHA PRINTERS

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer

SP2000.....\$199.95

9-Pin Apple II / Macintosh Compatible

SP1000AP.....\$229.95

24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer

SL90.....\$369.95

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer

SL230.....\$699.95

9-Pin High Speed Narrow and Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printers

SK3000 Narrow Carriage.....\$399.95

SK3005 Wide Carriage.....\$499.95

SK1 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3000.....\$136.95

SK2 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3005.....\$149.95

SEIKOSHA

A SECOND GROUP COMPANY

2-Year Warranty!

SK3000

SK3000

SK3000

SK3000

SK3000

SK3000

Display Monitors and Packages

AMBER 12" Amber Monochrome.....\$99.95

GM1468 14" Flat Paper White Monochrome.....\$119.95

GM1489 14" Flat Screen Amber Monochrome.....\$109.95

HD55H 14" RGB 640 x 240.....\$249.95

M9070S 16" Multiscan Monitor 1280 x 800.....\$1099.95

TM5154 14" EGA 720 x 350.....\$369.95

JE1059 TM5154 EGA Monitor & EGA Card.....\$459.95

TM5156 14" VGA 720 x 480.....\$399.95

JE2060 TM5156 VGA Monitor & VGA Card.....\$529.95

TM5157 14" Multiscan 800 x 600.....\$469.95

JE2057 TM5157 Multiscan Monitor & EGA Card.....\$559.95

Computer Keyboards

For IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles

JE2015 84-Key Standard AT Style Layout.....\$59.95

JE1016 101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys.....\$69.95

JE2016 111-Key Enhanced Layout with Solar Powered Calculator.....\$79.95

JE2017 104-Key Enhanced Layout with Trackball (140 DPI Resolution).....\$99.95

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

JE2017 Pictured

1395 Shoreway Road
Baltimore, CA 94002
24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
FAX (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 170643 • Ans. Back: Jameco Bldg
Dana Street • 50¢ each
Send \$2.00 Postage for a FREE 80-Page Catalog
©1988 Jameco Electronics 1289
JME is a registered trademark of
International Business Machines
24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097:
• Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries



VISA

Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide
**Jameco
ELECTRONICS**



\$25.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6% & 5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping • Add \$5 plus \$1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice
We are not responsible for typographical errors
We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers
Items subject to availability and prior sale
Product pictured may not be representative
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request
Complete from TAM - SPM P.S.T.

HARD DRIVES

20Mb
ST225
65ms

Seagate

Hard Drive Kits

for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

\$229

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

32Mb
ST238R
65ms

\$249

MiniScribe
Solutions for Data Storage

40Mb Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

• 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
• 46ms Access Time

COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!



PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS'
CHOICE
June 21, 1989
MiniScribe 8450



RECEIVED: 2/2/89
Top Ten Hard-Order Controller
January 1989



\$299

That's Why!

COMPLETE KIT INCLUDES:
Best Buy Hard Drives
Our Choice 1984

ST296N

80Mb
28ms

Seagate

HIGH SPEED
THROUGHPUT!!

\$499

SCSI hard drive with 8 bit High Speed Host Adapter for your AT/386. Hook up to 2 drives all ONE adapter. Autopark.

w/ Hard Only Controller

w/ Hard/Floppy Controller **\$529**

40Mb
MFM ST251-1

Seagate

28ms... **FAST!!**

\$319

Bare Drive

65Mb

RLL
ST277R-1

Seagate

\$369

28ms Access Time

Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Includes 65Mb ST277R-1 hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual. 28ms.

\$419

Kits for IBM AT/386 & Compatibles

Includes all standard kit items plus hard floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables.

\$499

Card Drive™



Card Drive 20	8225 68ms	\$269
Card Drive 30	8438 68ms	\$289
Card Drive 40	8450 40ms	\$339

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives. Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT and most Tandy models.

Why Buy a Card Drive?

Quality. The highest in the computer industry!
Reliability. Completely tested before shipping.
Performance. Made with high performance hard drives and controllers for maximum throughput.
Peace of Mind. Covered by a One Year Warranty.
Value. The most megabytes for your dollar!

and

Super Easy Installation!!!



FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!



M3085

MiniScribe

M9380E

71Mb

340Mb

\$569

With ESQ1 to 1" High Performance Hard/Floppy Controller

18ms Access Time

16.5ms Access Time **\$1795**

160Mb
M3180E

17ms Access Time

\$1295



Half-Height With ESD Controller

HARD DRIVES
International

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. AZ
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 829-9193

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 234-DISK

24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472

Corporate

Sales: (800) 729-3472

International

Sales: (602) 967-7435

FAX: (602) 921-8312

APQ/FPO (602) 967-5128



Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for CDS orders. If item received from another source, 2% (10% for 2% surcharges). All \$1.1 surcharge for EXPRESS AND PPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: customer's handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and unopened. HARD DRIVES International is a division of Insight Corporation Network, Inc. AT and XT are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

All Products come with a **30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy!**

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LT3200 \$1899

- INTEL 80286-12 cpu / 1 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 640KB on board (expandable to 2.6MB)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 400 CGA mode, 4 Gray Scale
- 40M HDD (28 ms)
- 1.44M FDD
- 1 RS232, 1 parallel port
- 1 CGA/MGA CRT port



LT3500 \$2299

- INTEL 80286-12 cpu / 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 400 EGA mode, 4 Gray scale
- 40M HDD (28 ms)
- 1.44M FDD
- 2 RS232, 1 parallel port
- 1 EGA/CGA/MGA CRT port



LT5200 \$2999

- INTEL 80286-12 cpu / 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 480 VGA mode, 16 Gray scale
- 40M HDD (28 ms)
- 1.44M FDD
- 2 RS232, 1 parallel port
- 1 VGA/EGA CRT port
- 2 Full size expansion slots

Options: Memory expansion board (2MB / 3MB)
Internal FDD (360MB / 1.2MB)
33 Key Keypad

Expansion chassis (4 external expansion slots)
Converter (12V → 110V) for use in car
5 hr external battery



MD3410 \$685

- INTEL 80286-12 cpu / 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB on motherboard)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2M FDD
- 1 RS232, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots



MD5030 \$1064

- INTEL 16MHz 80386-SX cpu
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 8MB on motherboard)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 M FDD
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- 1 RS232, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots



MD7240 \$2199

- INTEL 80386-25 cpu / 0 wait state
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- AMI CACHE 386-25 Mark II MBD
- 64KB cache memory
- 2MB on board (expandable to 16MB on motherboard)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 M FDD
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- 1 RS232, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots

Options:

Hard Drive	20MB (65ms)\$219	40MB (28ms)\$339	80MB (28ms)\$559	120MB (28ms)\$659
VGA Monitor	MYODA Monitor			\$339
VGA Card	Resolution 640 x 480	\$119	Resolution 800 x 600 \$149	

For Regional Distribution Centers, please call: 1-800-562-1071

Manufacturer: **PAO-KU Intl Co. LTD**

241 James St. Bensenville, IL 60106

MYODA



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



CDW™ LETS YOU BRING THE FAMOUS EMERSON SCROO BUSINESS MACHINE HOME

Comes Ready to Use with 30 Meg Hard Drive Loaded with the Following Software: Lotus Macro Accounting, Windows Word, Bonded Quadra and Bartender4.

CDW™ price \$499.53
Your Choice of Color or Mono Monitor.
ADD \$199.00 for Color, \$84.10 for Mono.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge 263.96
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge 478.00
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge 247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade 203.39



WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board™	\$619.00
INTEL Unleash 386 PC	\$413.00
INTEL VLSI 386 Processor	\$48.39
INTEL Connected 386 Processor	\$172.00

SPED UP YOUR PC UP TO 500%!

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL80387-10	\$295.55
INTEL80387-10	\$223.58
INTEL80387-16	\$389.80
INTEL80387-20	\$499.65
INTEL80387-25	\$441.92
INTEL80387-65-SX	\$362.82
INTEL80387-65	\$375.00
INTEL80387-6	\$137.38
INTEL80387-A	\$385.80

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

ASST SPECIALS

MDL75	CALL CDW	IN STOCK
MDL140	FOR ALL	A READY
MDL140	ASST	TO SP
MDL300	NEW LOW	MDL300-33
MDL300	PRICING	

WORKSTATIONS

AST 155X	ALL AST
AST 280S4 Model 5	Model 45
AST 280S4 Model 5	Model 45
SAMUNG PC TERMINAL	\$1054.90
EMERSON PC	EMERSON PC

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW

NEC

P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$429.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$699.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$199.00
NOVELL SFT Network V 2 15	\$286.00
NOVELL MPTPO	\$12.00

INTERFACE CARDS

412402 Parallel Kit	\$279.45
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00

WORD MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW

NEC

P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW

NEC

P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$429.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$699.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$199.00
NOVELL SFT Network V 2 15	\$286.00
NOVELL MPTPO	\$12.00

INTERFACE CARDS

412402 Parallel Kit	\$279.45
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00

WORD MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW

NEC

P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW

NEC

P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$429.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$699.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$199.00
NOVELL SFT Network V 2 15	\$286.00
NOVELL MPTPO	\$12.00

INTERFACE CARDS

412402 Parallel Kit	\$279.45
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00

WORD MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW

NEC

P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW

NEC

P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$429.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$699.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$199.00
NOVELL SFT Network V 2 15	\$286.00
NOVELL MPTPO	\$12.00

INTERFACE CARDS

412402 Parallel Kit	\$279.45
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00

WORD MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW

NEC

P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW

NEC

P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$429.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$699.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$199.00
NOVELL SFT Network V 2 15	\$286.00
NOVELL MPTPO	\$12.00

INTERFACE CARDS

412402 Parallel Kit	\$279.45
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00

WORD MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW

NEC

P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW

NEC

P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$429.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$699.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$199.00
NOVELL SFT Network V 2 15	\$286.00
NOVELL MPTPO	\$12.00

INTERFACE CARDS

412402 Parallel Kit	\$279.45
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00

WORD MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW

NEC

P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW
LX810	CALL	CDW

NEC

P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95
P2000	\$349.95

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$429.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$699.00
Early Level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$199.00
NOVELL SFT Network V 2 15	\$286.00
NOVELL MPTPO	\$12.00

INTERFACE CARDS

412402 Parallel Kit	\$279.45
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00
412402 Parallel Kit	\$412.00

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00
WORDPERFECT 3.0 5.25" 3.5"	\$229.00

WORD MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00
CDW™ Color Mono Cards v1	\$99.00

PRINTERS</

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards	419
CD-ROM	420
Cables	420
Communications	420
Computer Systems	423
Disk Drives	424
Diskettes	425
Expansion Units	425
Peripherals	426
Plotters	427
Power Supplies	427
Printers	427
Security	429

SOFTWARE

Accounting	429
Business	429

SOFTWARE

Business Project Management	429
Communications	430
Construction	430
Data Base	430
Data Entry	430
Data Transfer	430
Desktop Publishing	431
Dictionary	431
Education	431
Engineering	431
Entertainment/ Games	431
Financial	431
Flowcharting	433
Graphics	433
Health	433

Inventory	433
Languages	434
Mailing Programs	434
Manufacturing	434
Medical	434
Music	434
Preventative Maintenance	435
Programmers Tools	435
Public Domain/ Shareware	436
Real Estate	436
Religion	437
Sales Marketing	437
Scientific	438
Security	438
Statistics	438
Surveys	439

Taxes	439
Utilities	439
Word Processing	441

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories	441
Bar Coding	441
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/	445
Computer Insurance	445
Data Conversion	445
Data Recovery Services	445
Disk Conversion	445
Diskette Copy Service	446
Networking	446
Services	446
Supplies	446

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Christopher Schmitz 212-503-5118
 AK, DC, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, VA, WY

Mia Tomicick 212-503-5175
 (CA 92500 & DOWN), FL, NH, VT, WV

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5176
 (CA 94000 & UP), HI, NB, TN, UT

Michael Brooks 212-503-5125
 AL, CT, IA, IL, KY, ME, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
 AR, CA (92501 To 93999), DE, ID, IN, LA, MN, MT, NC, RI, SC, TX, WI, OVERSEAS

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
 AZ, CO, KS, MD, MS, ND, NJ, NV, SD, WA, CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Group Advertising Director,
 Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Group Sales Director,
 Daniel L. Rosensweig
Support Manager,
 Monica B. Dixon
Support Supervisor,
 Linda Annis-Lopez
Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
 Wanda D. Brown
Production Director,
 Anne Brockinton
Production Manager,
 Carolyn Bingham
Production Coordinator,
 Robert Clark

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

WARPSPEED/386

386SX Motherboard
\$395.00
WOK RAM



Leadmark
263-7118

Limited Offers:
• Quantity Discounts

- Features:**
- Runs all industry standards: MSDOS, OS/2, V/386, 386/W Windows
 - Intel 16 MHz 80386 SX CPU
 - Socket for Intel 80387 SX Coprocessor
 - Shadow RAM Support
 - 8 Expansion Slots (6 16 bit, 2 8 bit)
 - I/O Speed as fast as to use existing cards
 - Interface with RAM
 - Fully AT Compatible
 - 8.6 x 12.5 Board Dimensions
 - 30 day money-back, 1 yr. warranty

(800) 627-6998

HomeSmart Computing

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Buy\$

100's of Products - Just Call!

8087-2	.....\$112	Mouse Bus C9	.....\$68
80287-810	.....119/79	Mouse Serial C9	.....\$70
80287-810	.....249	Mouse ScanMan Plus	.....\$163
80287-18	.....305		
80287-2025	.....349/429		
80287-32	.....539		

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE OPERATED SOFTWARE



Put any IBM compatible software to voice without any programming! Comes ready to run DOS & LOTUS 1-2-3. Ideal for desktop publishing, spreadsheets, accounting or data bases for those who don't want to use a keyboard! Works on any IBM compatible.

Only \$750⁰⁰ with a 30 day money back guarantee!

1-600-447-6222

CDS Inc.

Printer required



NEED THE TIME?

CLOCK CHIP



\$35

Automatically sets time and date on any PC, XT, PS/2 25 or compat. Uses NO expansion slot. Has 10-yr battery. Fits under any 28 pin chip on motherboard or cards. Installs in less than 5 minutes. 30 day money back guarantee.

DELKIN DEVICES, INC.
C/O 115-273-8081 New York
800-637-8087 NYC

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Enhance your product with a **CUSTOM KEYBOARD**

KeyCoder

provides all the electronics & logic needed

- PC/XT/AT/PS/2 compatible
- NO software, driver or TSR required
- Connects like normal keyboard
- Allows simultaneous use of standard keyboard when desired
- Up to 144 extra keys & macros

USAR
Consultants

we can help you at any stage of your development. For more info call:

201 947-6329

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ DESKPRO

UPGRADE

386 MOTHERBOARD

FOR 8086 OR 80286 DESKPRO'S

\$1595 16 Mhz 1MB

20/25 Mhz Available

SEATTLE TELECOM & DATA INC.

CALL 206-883-8440

2735 152nd Ave. NE., Redmond, WA 98052

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Industrial Control Systems
LAN Terminals
Diskless Systems



For the IBM PC, XT,
AT PC DOS[®] or MS DOS[®]

SOLID STATE DISKETTE AND DRIVE EMULATORS

LAN PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT

- Make PC/XT/AT and compatibles diskless terminals with local DOS and program storage
- Single or dual disk emulation of 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes up to 12MB, read/write up to 720K
- In-board and interchangeable Cassette modes using EPROM, Flash EPROM and SRAM technology
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROM or Flash EPROMs. Flash EPROMs remotely programmable on LANs
- Two Autoboot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode—automatic disk drive designation set-up during booting
- Flash EPROM models are electrically erasable. SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet erasable
- Programming utilities included with programmable models. LAN utilities for remote programming of Flash EPROMs available for Flash models on request
- List prices with memory kit from \$295. OEM prices and models available OEM with or without memory kits

CURTIS, INC.

2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113 • 612/631-9512 • Fax: 612/631-9608
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM. MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Expansion Boards

SAVE 50% - 60%

2-YEAR WARRANTY

Starion

HP LASERJET II MEMORY

CALL (800) 752-8297

California (714) 750-2627

Starion Corporation

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLAST-Your Message Thru!



Voice Messaging
Call Processing • AudioTex
Telemarketing
Order • Processing
Call Distribution

Powerline transforms your computer (PC/XT/AT/286) into a multi-line voice processing controlled center

Instantly process your sales inquiries and messages in the background. Give your computer some punch!

Hardware, software, cables, speaker, 2 year warranty.

Single Line (8-line) \$295.00

Multi-line \$895.00

(Georgie/OEM packages available)
VISA-MC-AMX-CD
For Information or Sales Call:
(415) 652-9600
FAX (415) 652-1571

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

See us at COMDEX H-8739

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$399 LAPTOPS SHARP WIZARD \$199 FAX \$385

AMSTRAD 512K 1FLPY

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000	\$619
T-1200 FB	\$1365
T-1200 HB 20 MB hrd	\$1855
T-1600-286+20MB	\$3045
T-1600-286+40MB	\$3399
T-3100E-286+20MB	\$2565
T-3200-286-40MB	\$3269
T-3200 SX-386SX	\$3795
T-5100-386-40MB	\$3999
T-5200/40MB	\$4695
T-5200/100MB	\$4999

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	\$CALL
Supersport 184/184-2	\$1359/\$1999
" " 286/ 20/286/40	\$2699/2999
Turbosport 386/40	\$3999

NEC LAPTOPS

ULTRALITE 2 MB	\$1799
PROSPEED 286/20MB	\$2995
PROSPEED 286/40MB	\$3345
PROSPEED386/40MB	\$4395

MITSUBISHI

FREE 2400 MODEM CARRYING CASE MICROSOFT WORKS

MP 286-210-2FLPHY	\$1799
MP286-220-1FLPY-20MB	\$2299
MP286-240-1FLPY-40MB	\$2795

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

SLT 286-20MB	\$3689
SLT286-40MB	\$3999

EPSON LAPTOPS

EQUITY LT 2FDD/120MB-51095/1595	
---------------------------------	--

SHARP LAPTOPS

PC 4602 2FLPY	\$1359
PC 4641 1FLPY 40 HRD	\$2195
PC 5541 386/40MB	\$3499
PC 7241 286/40MB	\$1999
MZ100 2FLPY BKLT	\$1099

Packard Bell Computers

1 Yr Warranty by Sorbus Onsite	
PB686 AT Compatible 286 12MHZ	

\$795.00

SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSING	DESKTOP PUBLISHING
WordPerfect5.0	PageMaker 3.0 SCALL
Microsoft 5.0	pls First Publisher
Word Star 5.5	pls First Publisher
Multimate Advdg	Graphics Assoc \$Call
pls Prof Write	Xerox Ventura
SPREADSHEET	Publisher
Quattro	Publiah It
Lotus 1-2-3	(Timeworks)
Excel	Adobe Systems
Multiplan 4.01	Fonts (all available)
Plan Perfect	GEM Desktop Pub
DATABASE MANGMT	PROJECT MANAGEMENT
dBASE IV	Harvard Total Project
Paradox 3.0	Manager
R Base 5000	MS Project 4.0
Paradox 386	Superproject
Fox Base+2.1	Timeline 3.0
pls Prof. File	COMMUNICATIONS
Smart Data Base 289	Carbon Copy Plus
ACCOUNTING	(Meridian)
DAC Bonus Pac 1113	Mirror III
DAC Easy Acc't	Laplink III
DAC Easy Payroll 559	Fastwire II
Peachtree Back to	ProComm Plus SCALL
Basics	Gemm (all versions)
" Complete II	NETWORKING
" " w/ Data Query	Novell Netware ELS I
Great American	ELS II
One Write Plus	Word Perfect 5.0 LAN
Accts. Payable	(server)
Accts. Receivable 992	dBASE IV LAN Pak \$629
Payroll	Lotus 1-2-3 LAN \$1609
Time Slips III	

MONITORS PRINTERS

MONITORS	LASER PRINTERS
NEC MULTISYNC	PAN-4450 LASERS\$1299
2A	TOSHIBA Page 6 \$1195
NEC MULTI 4D SCALL	HP Laser 2P
NEC MULTI 3D	DICONIX150 Plus \$299
NEC MULTI 5D SCALL	SCANNERS
PACKARD BELL	COMPLETE PC FULL
" 12"	PAGE
" 14"	MITSUBISHI-SP-
" RGB	MU216AF
" EGA	CHINON
VGA (WHITE)	CHINON w/ocr SCALL
MULTISYNC	GENI w/ocr
MODEMS	MICE
1200 INT	DYNA MOUSE SCALL
2400 INT	LOGITECHCTSR .365
TEL-SWITCH	LOGITECH
PRINTERS	CU HIRS
PANASONIC	FAXCARDS
KXP-1180	QUADRAM
KXP-1191	JT 9600
KXP-1124	QUADRAM JT FAX
KXP-1592	PORTABLE
KXP-1595	COMPLETE PC FAX
KXP-1524	BOARD 9600

FAX MACHINES

EPSON FAX (Lowest\$)	
w/Cutter F1000	\$789
F2000/F3000	\$869/\$1089
CANON Fax 8	
" Fax 20	\$589
" Fax 225	\$745
" Fax 270	\$1329
" Fax 450	\$1525
PANASONIC KXP 80	
KXF 100	\$1845
KXF 120	\$589
PANAFAX UF 135	
" UF 145	\$625
" UF 250	\$799
" UF 260	\$559
SANYO	
SF-2U/SF200	\$679
" SF 515	\$1199
AVATEX 110/220V	
NISSIE 320	\$1399
MURATA 1200	
M 900	\$625/\$799
" F30	\$1145
RICOH RF850	
" RF900/RF920	\$535
" Fax 15	\$498
" Fax 25	\$549
" Fax 35	\$579
" Fax 65	\$1349
SHARP FO 220	
" FO 300	\$649
" FO 330	\$795/\$1099
" FO 550	\$1095
" FO 510	\$1245
" UX 110	\$1499
" UX 350	\$1525
TOSHIBA 3300	
T3600	\$649
T3700	\$699
TF111	\$849
TF171	\$1399
TF251	\$1099
TF331	\$599
TF451	\$1099

800-383-9915

Terms: These are Prepayment Prices, Discover VISA/MC/COD + 2.5%, Restocking 20%. Accept Cashiers Check. We check for stolen credit card. Prices subject to change, all sales are final, defective items repaired, no warranty. NO SOFTWARE RETURNS

714-898-8626

TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER 12603 Hoover St. • Garden Grove, CA 92641 • FAX 714-891-1202

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Invisible Network.

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—Now you can have over 530K of free DOS memory while running the network! If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

	Model 200	Model 300	Model 300 A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	\$215.00 ea.	\$315.00 ea.	\$399.00 ea.	\$399.00 ea.

- File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware.
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call (415) 570-5967 or write.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terrifically easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
—LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—Data Based Advisor



Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5867
Fax (415) 570-6817

9600 bps V.32 Modem MNP Class 5

High speed, error free data communications without proprietary protocols. Effective throughputs up to 19.2K bps.



- 9600/4800/2400/1200/300 bps full duplex data transfer
- Fully V.32/V.22bis/V.22 and Bell 212A/103 compliant
- MNP class 5 error correction and data compression
- Auto speed detection in Originate & Answer modes
- Two-wire dial and two-wire leased line connections
- Enhanced AT command set
- Non-volatile memory storage
- Full V.54 test modes
- Call back access security
- Cable and software included

Computer Friends, Inc. 14250 NW Science Park Drive

Portland OR 97229 Order: 800-547-3303 (503) 626-2291

fax (503) 643-5379

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

CompFax Puts Efficiency at Your Fingertips



Consider the benefits of buying your unit from CompFax:

- the most competitive prices
- a full line of FAX machines to fit individual needs
- expert technical service and support
- fast delivery
- flexible credit terms
- service contracts
- price protection warranty

CompFax puts it all at your fingertips!

CompFax

-800-243-7775

Call Today!

Dealer inquiries welcome

Available Now:

Sharp FO-220

Sharp FO-300

Sharp FO-330

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Q NETWORKING

30 Days Money Back Guarantee For Networking Cards

ETHERNET	COSTS
8 BIT ETHERNET CARD WITH 8K BUFFER	\$185
16 BIT ETHERNET CARD WITH 16K BUFFER	\$242
201 10BASE	\$368
ETHERNET CARD FOR PS/2 50 & 60 & 80	
ARCNET	
8 BIT ARCNET/STAR/COAXIAL 201-NID0A	\$ 90
8 BIT ARCNET/STAR/COAXIAL 201-NID0B	\$118
16 BIT ARCNET/STAR/COAXIAL 201-NID0A	\$150
16 BIT ARCNET/STAR/COAXIAL 201-NID0B	\$185
ARCNET CARD FOR PS/2 STAR 201-NID0A	\$268
ARCNET CARD FOR PS/2 BUS 201-NID0B	\$308
8 BIT ARCNET WITH ACTIVE HUB/ON BOARD (STAR TOPOLOGY) 201-NID0A	\$148
ARCNET 8 PORT ACTIVE HUB 201-NID0B	\$206
ARCNET 4 PORT ACTIVE HUB CARD 201-NID0A	\$ 74
ARCNET 4 PORT PASSIVE HUB 201-NID0H	\$ 19

LARGE HARD DISK
80MB, 150MB, 330MB

Call

PLEASE CALL FOR OTHER NETWORK ACCESSORIES AND MORE. DEALERS INQUIRY WELCOME.

SINCE 1983
YAM YANG AUTOMATIC MACHINES
ORDERING
714-693-0333

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add Multiple Stations to a PC

Do You ...

- Want to run the same program from different locations?
- Want to display the same information on multiple screens?
- Want to share a computer in a class?
- Need to access your computer and your data from different locations & are tired of walking back and forth?

... You need CO-PILOT!

Add 2, 4, 8, 16, ... any number of Satellite monitors and keyboards as you require.

With support for 4 Satellite Stations, 60 cables and one Serial to Station interface box.

\$199*
ZKI (800) 8-SHARE-1
ZKI Corp., 420 Maple St., Marlboro, MA 01752
Tel (508) 480-0201 • FAX (508) 481-0595

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HW/Computer Systems

begins on following page . . .

\$4595



HI-Q TOWER 33 MHz 386 COMPLETE VGA SYSTEM

Landmark = 58.5 SI = 45.9
64K CACHE w/150 MB ESDI HARD DISK

- 14" VGA Monitor with 16 Bit VGA Adapter
- 2 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- 150 Mb ESDI 23 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave ESDI Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- 64K Fast Cache RAM
- Socket for 80387 Socket & Weitek Math Co-Processor
- 2 x 32 Bit, 5 x 16 Bit, 1 x 8 Bit Slot
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up
- 230W Power Supply & TOWER Case Holds 5 Drives
- 101 Key Maxiswitch Keyboard
- 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included
- Supports—MSDOS, OS/2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386

\$3095

HI-Q TOWER 25 MHz 386 COMPLETE VGA SYSTEM

Landmark = 37.9 SI = 31.6
32K CACHE with 66 MB HARD DISK
1 MB RAM EXPANDABLE to 16 MB



\$895

HI-Q 12 MHz 286-AT COMPLETE SYSTEM

Landmark = 15.9 SI = 13.4
with MONITOR

- 640K RAM Expandable to 4 MB
- On-board • 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- 12" Monochrome monitor • Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port
- Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up • 230W Power Supply & Quality Case (full or baby size)
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included

\$1795

HI-Q 20 MHz 386 SYSTEM

Landmark = 25 SI = 23
with 66 MB HARD DISK

- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB
- On-board • 66 Mb 23 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller • 80387 Socket • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up • 230W Power Supply & Quality Case • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included
- Supports—MSDOS, OS/2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386
- Monitor and card not included

Hi-Q COMPUTERS

by HIQUALITY SYSTEMS, INC.

740 N. Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-5836
fax
(408) 245-3108

1-800-827-5836

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

12 MONTH FREE PARTS & LABOR

FREE TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

\$2195



HI-Q 25 MHz 386 COMPLETE SYSTEM

Landmark = 34.5 SI = 29.5
with 66 MB HARD DISK

- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB On-board (384K Shadow RAM included)
- 66 Mb 23 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- 12" Amber Monitor
- Hercules Compatible Monographics Card
- 80387 Socket
- 1 x 32 Bit, 5 x 16 Bit, 2 x 8 Bit Slot
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up
- 230W Power Supply & Quality Case Holds 5 Drives
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included
- Supports—MSDOS, OS/2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386

\$1495

HI-Q 20 MHz 386SX SYSTEM

Landmark = 25.0 SI = 21
with 66 MB HARD DISK
Monitor and card not included

WHY DO PEOPLE KEEP BUYING FROM HI-Q?

We at Hi-Q Computers have built our successful business based upon honesty, integrity, and customer satisfaction.

In the past several years, in Silicon Valley, we have sold over 5,000 systems to satisfied customers such as UC San Francisco, Cal State Chico, Stanford University, San Jose State University, the State Government, etc....

We still believe in customer satisfaction as you can see by our guarantees and free telephone technical support offered. Much of our business comes to us from referred customers.

We pledge to offer the best product for the lowest possible price. Call our 800 line today and check us out, you'll be glad you did.

WARRANTIES—TERMS—POLICIES

- 30 Day Money Back Customer Satisfaction • 12 Month 100% Parts & Labor Guarantee • Visa, MasterCard—NO Surcharge • COD, Money Orders, Cashiers Checks, Corporate PO's • Fast & Easy—Lease/Purchase Programs • Free 800 Line Technical Phone Support • Daily UPS Shipping • Call for Accessories, Upgrades, and Peripherals • Nationwide Service Contracts Available. TERMS: • Prices subject to change at any time • All prices are cash—FOB our plant • Shipping, insurance, and COD are extra • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • Company Terms on credit approval • California residents add 7% Sales Tax. POLICIES: Shipping, COD, & Insurance not refundable. Hi-Q has the right to use comparable quality parts as defined. Hi-Q has the option to replace or repair defective parts. Defective parts or equipment must be returned to Hi-Q for warranty freight pre-paid. Returned goods will be refunded within 30 days.



\$650

HI-Q 10 MHz Turbo XT COMPLETE SYSTEM

With
MONITOR

- 640K RAM On-board • 2-360K Floppy Drives • Floppy Drive Controller • 12" Monochrome monitor • Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port
- 150W Power Supply & Quality Case • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 3.3 DOS included

ORDER TODAY! 1-800-827-5836 7 DAYS A WEEK. DEALERS & VARS WELCOME

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25MHz 80386 MOTHERBOARD WITH 6.2 MIPS As Fast As Northgate Motherboard \$1,450 (OK, 64K Cache) only

IBM Models
25MHz to 9, 10MHz - \$48
140 to 9, 10MHz - \$140
Baseboard system w/IBM Pcm - \$1,950
Same Day Shipping Available
Schluter Computer Center
730-C E. El Camino Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94087
Tel: (408) 245-6666 Fax: (408) 245-0133
20 MHz also available @ 4.9 MIPS

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

33 MHz 80386 Motherboard

Faster than the Eversys 86**
8.3 MIPS! \$2,299 (OK) Qty 1



Features:
• 640/256K Area Back Cache
• Dual Real Time Clock
• 100% Fast DMA Throughput
• Transparent Refresh
• 32/33 MHz Memory Up to 128M
• Support 803/7000
• IBM OS/2 & Next Computer
• 1 Year Full Warranty
• Complete Documentation

MIPS	Cache	RAM
386/33	83	256K
386/33	83	64K
386/25	62	64K
386/20	49	64K

Technology Power Enterprise, Inc.
46500 Fremont Blvd #118, Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 623-1162 Fax: (415) 623-9402

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's

30 to 40% off!

Model	Year End
IBM 30-286 20MB	\$2,595
IBM 30-031 30MB	3,250
IBM 50-061 60MB	3,650
IBM 55-031 30MB	3,895
IBM 55-061 60MB	4,295
IBM 60-041 44MB	5,295
IBM 60-071 70MB	5,795
IBM 70-E61 60MB	5,495
IBM 70-121 120MB	7,995
IBM 70-A21 120MB	8,495
IBM 70-121 120MB	8,295
IBM 80-041 44MB	6,995
IBM 80-071 70MB	7,995
IBM 80-111 115MB	8,995
IBM 80-311 31MB	11,995
IBM 5250 I/MULAT KITS	595.625
IBM PS 2 MEMORY - SCALL	
IBM PS 2 PARTS - OVERNIGHT DEL	
IBM LASERJET II, III, II, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	1,695.75

American Micro Computer Center
603 N.W. 167th Street, C-25
Miami, FL 33015

(305) 825-5565

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GIANT SLAYERS

386-33MHz, 32K cache \$2695
386-25MHz, 32K cache \$1995
386-20MHz, 0 wait state \$1395
386SX-20MHz, (Neat) \$1195
286-20MHz, 0 wait (Neat) \$1095
286-12MHz, 0 wait state \$795

All systems include: 1MB RAM, 1.5MB HD, 280V PS
FD/HD Controller (1st Interleave), 2.5" Floppy, Power
Enhanced Keyboard, 1 Year warranty Parts & Labor.
Low cost: 280MB, 380MB, 480MB, 387, 387, 387, etc.
Special: VGA 640x480x640 & 1st Year monitor \$995

ESC Computers, Inc.

(800) 747-4ESC or (213) 655-3605

8344 Melrose Ave., LA, CA 90039 FAX: (213) 655-3943
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealers & Volume Buyers Only

8086 10MHz 640K 20MS GLA	\$182
286 10MHz 640K 40MB EGA	\$1380
386 25MHz 1MB RAM 60MB VGA	\$2978
SEAGATE ST225 20MB	\$174
SEAGATE ST238R 30MB RLL	\$184
SEAGATE ST237T 1 60MB RLL 28MS	\$289
SEAGATE ST237T 1 60MB RLL 28MS	\$329
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB 28MS	\$505
FUJITSU 360K F Drive 3.5"	\$55
FUJITSU 1 2MB F Drive 5.25"	\$68
FUJITSU 101 Click Keyboard	\$41
SONY 1 44MB F Drive 3.5"	\$68
NANAD 10" Flat Screen 1200x800	\$420

DMC

1234 South St., Long Beach, CA 90805

Tel: (213) 422-4444 Fax: (213) 422-7676
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

nvix
2 yr warranty

Model	Price
MXS386-18...	\$590
MXS386-18...	\$590
MXS386-20...	\$790
MXS386-20...	\$790
MXS386-25...	\$990
MXS386-25...	\$990
MXS386-33...	\$1190
MXS386-33...	\$1190
MXS386-40...	\$1390
MXS386-40...	\$1390
MXS386-48...	\$1590
MXS386-48...	\$1590
MXS386-56...	\$1790
MXS386-56...	\$1790
MXS386-66...	\$1990
MXS386-66...	\$1990
MXS386-80...	\$2190
MXS386-80...	\$2190
MXS386-100...	\$2390
MXS386-100...	\$2390
MXS386-120...	\$2590
MXS386-120...	\$2590
MXS386-144...	\$2790
MXS386-144...	\$2790
MXS386-168...	\$2990
MXS386-168...	\$2990
MXS386-192...	\$3190
MXS386-192...	\$3190
MXS386-216...	\$3390
MXS386-216...	\$3390
MXS386-240...	\$3590
MXS386-240...	\$3590
MXS386-264...	\$3790
MXS386-264...	\$3790
MXS386-288...	\$3990
MXS386-288...	\$3990
MXS386-312...	\$4190
MXS386-312...	\$4190
MXS386-336...	\$4390
MXS386-336...	\$4390
MXS386-360...	\$4590
MXS386-360...	\$4590
MXS386-384...	\$4790
MXS386-384...	\$4790
MXS386-408...	\$4990
MXS386-408...	\$4990
MXS386-432...	\$5190
MXS386-432...	\$5190
MXS386-456...	\$5390
MXS386-456...	\$5390
MXS386-480...	\$5590
MXS386-480...	\$5590
MXS386-504...	\$5790
MXS386-504...	\$5790
MXS386-528...	\$5990
MXS386-528...	\$5990
MXS386-552...	\$6190
MXS386-552...	\$6190
MXS386-576...	\$6390
MXS386-576...	\$6390
MXS386-600...	\$6590
MXS386-600...	\$6590
MXS386-624...	\$6790
MXS386-624...	\$6790
MXS386-648...	\$6990
MXS386-648...	\$6990
MXS386-672...	\$7190
MXS386-672...	\$7190
MXS386-696...	\$7390
MXS386-696...	\$7390
MXS386-720...	\$7590
MXS386-720...	\$7590
MXS386-744...	\$7790
MXS386-744...	\$7790
MXS386-768...	\$7990
MXS386-768...	\$7990
MXS386-792...	\$8190
MXS386-792...	\$8190
MXS386-816...	\$8390
MXS386-816...	\$8390
MXS386-840...	\$8590
MXS386-840...	\$8590
MXS386-864...	\$8790
MXS386-864...	\$8790
MXS386-888...	\$8990
MXS386-888...	\$8990
MXS386-912...	\$9190
MXS386-912...	\$9190
MXS386-936...	\$9390
MXS386-936...	\$9390
MXS386-960...	\$9590
MXS386-960...	\$9590
MXS386-984...	\$9790
MXS386-984...	\$9790
MXS386-1008...	\$9990
MXS386-1008...	\$9990

Maptor

Model	Price
LT100 10MB, 27ms	\$590
LT100 15MB, 14ms	\$590
LT100 20MB, 11ms	\$590
LT100 25MB, 8ms	\$590
LT100 30MB, 6ms	\$590
LT100 35MB, 4ms	\$590
LT100 40MB, 3ms	\$590
LT100 45MB, 2ms	\$590
LT100 50MB, 1ms	\$590
LT100 55MB, 0.5ms	\$590
LT100 60MB, 0.2ms	\$590
LT100 65MB, 0.1ms	\$590
LT100 70MB, 0.05ms	\$590
LT100 75MB, 0.02ms	\$590
LT100 80MB, 0.01ms	\$590
LT100 85MB, 0.005ms	\$590
LT100 90MB, 0.002ms	\$590
LT100 95MB, 0.001ms	\$590
LT100 100MB, 0.0005ms	\$590
LT100 105MB, 0.0002ms	\$590
LT100 110MB, 0.0001ms	\$590
LT100 115MB, 0.00005ms	\$590
LT100 120MB, 0.00002ms	\$590
LT100 125MB, 0.00001ms	\$590
LT100 130MB, 0.000005ms	\$590
LT100 135MB, 0.000002ms	\$590
LT100 140MB, 0.000001ms	\$590
LT100 145MB, 0.0000005ms	\$590
LT100 150MB, 0.0000002ms	\$590
LT100 155MB, 0.0000001ms	\$590
LT100 160MB, 0.00000005ms	\$590
LT100 165MB, 0.00000002ms	\$590
LT100 170MB, 0.00000001ms	\$590
LT100 175MB, 0.000000005ms	\$590
LT100 180MB, 0.000000002ms	\$590
LT100 185MB, 0.000000001ms	\$590
LT100 190MB, 0.0000000005ms	\$590
LT100 195MB, 0.0000000002ms	\$590
LT100 200MB, 0.0000000001ms	\$590

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP SPECIALS

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON
MITSUBISHI • DATAVEC
Call for availability on other models!
Convenient on-site shipping for all your laptops,
accessories and upgrades!

OPEN BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
ORDER 7 DAYS - SUNDAY - 10PM EST
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS
UNLIMITED
131 Main Lane
Beverly Hills, CA 90210
201-499-7678
COMPARE OURS TO LOWEST LOCAL PRICES

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealers & Volume Buyers Welcome

TYM
MS-11 Mono Multiscan Monitor, 1024 x 768 \$ 245
MS-14 1/2 2A, 800 x 600 31mm VGA monitor \$ 365
ATT VGA Wonder, 512K, no mouse, 1024x768 \$ 245
DTK
10 MHz AT barebone \$ 385
12 MHz AT barebone \$ 385
386/20 MHz barebone \$ 645
386/25 MHz barebone \$ 645
386/33 MHz barebone \$ 645
System
386/33MHz 640K, 20MB HD, VGA monitor \$ 799
286/12MHz 640K, 40MB HD, EGA monitor \$ 1309
386/33MHz 1MB, 65MB HD, VGA monitor \$ 1709
386/33MHz 1MB, 65MB HD, VGA monitor \$ 1709
386/33MHz 2MB, 65MB HD, VGA monitor \$ 2259
Tap-Backup
386/33MHz 1024 x 768, 120 MB, int
Colorado jump to 500 MB, int \$ 259
Colorado jump to 500 MB, int \$ 699

CompuTop Inc.
14634 Firestone Blvd.
LA MIRADA, CA 90638
Tel: (714) 994-0605
Fax: (714) 994-0658

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

386/25MHz, CPU, 32K cache	\$1089
386/20MHz, CPU, COMPAQ Compatible	\$599
386/16MHz, CPU & AT-100	\$165
286/16MHz, NEAT Chipset	\$275
286/12MHz, NEAT Chipset, 25/1P, FDD 2.25"	\$239

Complete 386/SX System... Only \$1290

o 386SX/16MHz CPU
o 1MB Memory on Board
o VGA Controller on Board
o FDD/HD Controller on Board
o 1.44 MB Floppy Disk
o 25/1P Ports on Board
o 3 1/2" Floppy Slots Available
o Power Supply, 101 Enhanced Keyboard
o Baby AT Case
o MS/DOS and BASIC Included
CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL
1-800-448-2031

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC.

3740 E. Southern Ave. #100
Mesa, AZ 85206
Tel: (602) 832-6116 Fax: (602) 832-0881

We offer warranty on all parts & labor, and excellent technical support. VISA/Master Accepted.

DISK DRIVES

HARD DRIVES REPAIR COUPON

#

DISKETTES

media source

COMDEX SHOW DISKETTE SPECIALS

26¢

5 1/4" DS/DD, Lots of 200 Each

5 1/4" DS/DD Generic	.27¢
5 1/4" DS/DD with Labels, Stickers	.27¢
5 1/4" High Density Generic	.75¢
5 1/4" DS/DD with Labels, Stickers	.75¢
5 1/4" DS/DD Generic	.75¢
5 1/4" DS/DD with Labels, Stickers	.85¢
5 1/4" High Density Generic	\$2.75
5 1/4" DS/DD with Labels, Stickers	\$2.85

Formatted Disks—IBM/MS DOS

5 1/4" 1MB	.39¢
5 1/4" 1.44MB (42)	.95¢
5 1/4" 1MB	\$1.10
5 1/4" 1.44MB	\$3.40

100% Certified & Guaranteed
First Quality, No Seconds

1-800-356-2553

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover Cards. EOD available. *Not on air or available 1-80 per box shipping and handling. In CA (408) 952-0010.

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, they only concern to getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-44DS

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks
save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M • Sony

5 1/4" (from 400) 5 1/4" DS/DD 5 1/4" DS/DD

Call toll free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 423-0271

Open 8:00 to 5:30 MT, Mon-Fri

ALF See us at Comdex

Booth #218

ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St.

West Ridge, CO 80033

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks
save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M • Sony

5 1/4" (from 400) 5 1/4" DS/DD 5 1/4" DS/DD

Call toll free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 423-0271

Open 8:00 to 5:30 MT, Mon-Fri

ALF See us at Comdex

Booth #218

ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St.

West Ridge, CO 80033

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS

Prices based on 400 Ds.
3.5" DS/DD disks include sleeves.

SONY	.78
TDK	.75
VERBATIM	.73
DATASAFE	.89

3.5" DS/DD

TDK	1.99
DATASAFE	1.59

5.25" DS/DD

3M	.49
VERBATIM	.45
DATASAFE	.33

3.5" DS/DD

TDK	.89
VERBATIM	.78
DATASAFE	.89

Main (201) 992-5885
Fax (201) 992-5189

(800) 426-0247

Sales

PRINCETON DISKETTE

428 Meacham Dr. • Brick, NJ 07024

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

5.25" DS/DD	\$4.44
5.25" DS/DD	\$7.70
3.50" DS/DD	\$5.95
3.50" DS/DD	\$2.45

- MS-DOS & APPLE Formats
- Inclusion Sleeves & Labels
- Price Based On Qty 250
- Private Labeling Available
- Colored Media Add \$.06
- Same Day Shipping

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Hawthorne, NJ 08027
(800) 255-3142 (201) 382-0800

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80700	CALL
1MBIT	100ns	\$10.10
514256	100ns	\$10.75
41464	100ns	\$3.25
41256	100ns	\$3.35
41256	100ns	\$2.70
51256	100ns	\$3.95
4164	100ns	\$2.00

See us at COMDEX Booth #218

I.C. EXPRESS

See us at COMDEX Booth #218

(800) 835-8168 • (800) 835-8181

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXELL

SONY • BASF

5 1/4" DS/DD \$.39 each
3 1/2" DS/DD .64 each
5 1/4" DS/DD .86 each
3 1/2" DS/DD 1.70 each

Price based on maximum qty. of 300 in bulk
Includes Tapes sleeves and label kit

PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7626 FAX 201-462-8658

• 24 Hour Shipping •

MEGAsoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

CALL 1-800-222-0490

OUTSIDE OREGON: MO SAYS 10

DYNAMIC RAM

SIMM	401	100ns	\$300.00
SIMM	401	80ns	360.00
SIMM	100ns	120.00	
SIMM	100ns	37.50	
1MBit	100ns	11.25	
41256	100ns	2.50	
41256	100ns	4.25	
41256	100ns	3.15	
41256	100ns	2.75	
4164	100ns	4.40	
4164	100ns	8.25	

EPROM

27C1000	100ns	200.00	\$22.00
27C10	100ns	200.00	7.50
27C10	100ns	150.00	6.50
27C10	100ns	100.00	4.50
27C10	100ns	100.00	4.50

STATIC RAM

62256P-10	100ns	130.00	\$15.00
62256P-10	100ns	120.00	4.50
61164P-10	100ns	120.00	4.50

OPEN 8-5 DAYS, 7-11 PM 7D SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

CALL 1-800-222-0490

(916) 267-4961

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Need memory for IBM PC or compatibles?
 - Want to pay the lowest possible price?
 - Want Free advice?
 - Want superior service?
 - Wholesale source
- Free call! Free info!
- McDonald & Associates
1-800-242-5751 FREE FAX
24 Hrs. 7 Days
1-800-336-1531
- 24 hrs 7 days

EXPANSION UNITS

Dynamic Prices

Dynamic RAM		SIMM	
256K	120 ns \$ 3.50	256K x 9	100 ns \$ 45.00
256K	100 ns 4.40	256K x 9	80 ns \$5.00
1M	100 ns 12.50	1M x 9	100 ns 145.00
1M	80 ns 14.00	1M x 9	80 ns 155.00

American Scientific, Inc. • (702) 362-5353

3025 Sheridan Street • Second Floor Brookman Building • Las Vegas, NV 89102

State of Art EGA and VGA Card Call Now!

*See us at COMDEX BOOTH 89708

MasterCard or Visa

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EXPANSION UNITS

Name Brands • Low \$5

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST Triplexplus (84-384K)	\$129
Advantage (120K-1.5M)	\$240
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/O	\$429
Rampage 286 Plus (On-disk)	\$370
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60	\$349
Intel Above 286 Plus (512K-2M)	\$380
Above 286 PS Plus (512K-2M)	\$449
Above Board 2 Plus/PS2 (On-disk)	\$269
Inboard 386 PC (1M) Scaled AT (On-disk)	\$629
Outboard (3-304K)	\$129

GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES Mono \$189, ATI VP \$299	
QUAD Prosync, Scaled, VEGA VGA \$259	

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE 10Ks from 20MB	\$270
MINISCRIBE K4s from 20MB	\$280
PLUS Hard cards from \$519	
MEMORIS4, 20K, 1MB Sems/Medical	
CLIFFY DRIVES: Toshiba for PC, AT \$89, 1.2MB \$99, 3.5" External 5.14" drives for PS2 \$84	
COMPUTERS, AST, SAMSUNG Tape Backup, Maynard, Everex	

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3266/VISA/MC/Check or COD

■ PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape control card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PERIPHERALS

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the GENIUS in YOU when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED the most successful tape drives, controllers and software in use today. Call the experts... ODI!

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding Customer Support
- 24-hour delivery available on Cipher, Qualstar, Amritsu & M4



"See us at Comdex #W604"



Overland Data

"Experience Makes The Difference"

CALL TODAY AT 1-800-PC-9TRAK!

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111
TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982

PLUG A CASH DRAWER INTO YOUR COMPUTER

Turn your Computer into a powerful Point of Sale System!

Colors, Sizes, and Models for All Applications

Interface Options

- RS-232 serial (3 type)
- Centronics parallel
- Receipt printer interface
- Others (TTL, Signal pulse non-connected, multiple drawer)

For catalog & details:

APG

1521 - 67th Ave. North
Minneapolis, MN 55430 • (612) 560-1440
A Division of Upper Midwest Industries, Inc.

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Screen to Big Screen

VGA, EGA, CGA, All Macs & More
TRUE COLOR SYSTEMS
from \$4995

MONOCHROME SYSTEMS
from \$999

VISA, M/C, AMEX, C/D

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION
206/697-4008

Computer-Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cost-Effective Nine-Track Drives

"True Start/Stop, 45-100 IPS"
Auto or Manual Loading
NRZ/800, PE/1800, DOPE/3200"
Reel Size Up to 10.5 inches
On-The-Fly Conversion (ASCII/EBCDIC)
Data Transfer 360K-144K Per Second*
Rewinds 2400 Feet in 100-180 Seconds*
Image and File-Based Backup
Network Compatible
Utilizes One Slot in Micros
Direct Integration into DOS
Transfer Data Directly into DBMS
*Depending on model and operating mode

See us at Comdex
Booth #2029

TDX Peripherals, Inc.
80 Davis Drive
Haukepa, New York 11788
516-273-5900

TDX
CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON 9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy
- Installation

call (818) 343-8885 or write to:
CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 180, Tamarac, CA 92656

CONTECH
CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DHT

- 386 SYSTEM \$1995
- * INTEL 25 MHz CPU
- * 1MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8 MB
- * TOSHIBA 8" MB 22 MSHD
- * 14" AMBER MONITOR
- * ATI VIDEO GRAPHIC ADAPTOR
- * 1 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL PORT
- * 101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- * 220W POWER SUPPLY
- * QUALITY CASE HOLDS 5 DRIVES
- * DOS 3.3 OR 4.01

Order for 2 or more 5% OFF W/AD

ALL COMPUTER COMPONENTS AVAILABLE • DEALERS WELCOME

TEL (818) 448-8004 FAX (818) 401-2040

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

■ PLOTTERS

Plotters for people
who want more
but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zeticon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

\$1695-\$2995.

Our D size starts at \$1695 and our A-E model is only \$2995 direct from Zeticon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about



our money back guarantee. #0491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536. In CA (415) 490-8380 FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380



ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.
CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#1 Value!

A to D Size Flatbed Plotter.

36" x 48" or 36" x 72" plot area

A breakthrough in X-Y positioning gives remarkable performance and low price in the HPGL/2 Plotter.

• Plots any size from A to D+ Maximum pen travel is 25" x 34" Pre-printed media is easily registered to this plotter.

• **Unparalleled feature construction for durability and performance**

Contains a precision milled zero backlash drive chain employing two steel aircraft cables. Uses no moving electrical components in the pen carriage. Assemblies virtually perfect repeatability every time.

• **File anywhere** Designed for desktop or space-saving wall mount use

• **Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back** If not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund

• **HPGL compatible**

Works with all software that drive H P plotters including AutoCAD, MicroCAD and DesignCAD. Runs on all systems from IBM PC (and compatibles) to Apple and more.

• **Plots on any media** Plots on any size media to 1/4" thick, including bond, vellum, mylar, polyesterboard

• **FREE information kit** Phone or write today for sample pen, brochure and name of nearest dealer

800-323-3283

or 415 490-8380

Circle 187 on Reader Service Card



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

■ POWER SUPPLIES

Powerful Choice



PC Power Supplies	
Standard 150W (Run 60% quarter)	\$95
Silencer 150W (Run 60% quarter)	\$125
Turbo-Cool 150W (Run 25%-60% quarter)	\$145
Turbo-Cool 250W (Run 30%-45% quarter)	\$165
Turbo-Cool 250W (Run 30%-45% quarter)	
Standard 200W (Run 60% quarter)	\$95
Silencer 200W (Run 60% quarter)	\$145
Turbo-Cool 200W (Run 20%-35% quarter)	\$165
Turbo 375W (Industry's best, 2yr. war.)	\$295
CUMING Power Supplies	
UP 150W (Original Fortville upgrade)	\$125
CO275W (Desktop upgrade 2yr. war.)	\$245
PC POWER & COOLING, INC.	
31510 Mountain Way, Bonnell, CA 92003	
(818) 723-8515	VISA/MC/COD/PO
CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD	

■ PRINTERS



Looking for a Widget
for your Printer
and need it now?
Call Precision!

Precision Images stocks a complete selection of parts, supplies and manuals for these printers:

CITICOR, QUOR, CITIZEN, OKIDATA, FUJITSU, EPSON AND OTHERS.

For Visa/MC/Amex Call
1-800-524-8338

Precision Images
PO BOX 573
Cheshire, CT 06018

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PRINTERS

NEW! LASERJET II POSTSCRIPT FOR LESS



Pacific Page cartridge
Call for Lowest Price
EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS
1MB - \$77 2MB - \$99 4MB - \$129

From A to Z - Lowest \$6 SuperCartridge 128 - \$199/128 256 - \$299 512K Headlines (up to 48 pt.) - \$397 720 SuperCartridge - \$499 ColorCartridge Available

PRINTERS/HEADLINES
Laser Printer (HPGL, Soft Copy) - \$129/128
Printer in a Cartridge (HPGL, Hard Copy) - \$397
LaserJet (Fastest Speed) - \$99

PACIFIC 1846 Colton Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90025 Phone: (213) 478-4477 FAX: (213) 478-4776

CALL (800) 747-HPLJ
Lowest Prices Guaranteed
CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserJet II & IID



MEMORY EXPANSION

— With 4 MB Capacity

1MB	..... \$245
2MB	..... \$418
4MB	..... \$690

718-854-4864

EXP COMPUTER FAX 718-854-4868

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR

AD IN

PC Magazine

Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS

HW/Printers

continues . . .

P.C. SYSTEMS DESIGN CORP.

The Best Source for Quality Epson Products

LX-810

200 cps in draft mode
30 cps in NLQ mode
4K buffer
80 column
Friction and tractor feed
Auto single-sheet loading

\$ 188

EPSON®



Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

LQ-510

180 cps in draft mode
60 cps in NLQ mode
24-Pin Printer
80 column
Friction and tractor feed
Two resident LQ fonts

\$ 328

FX-850 FX-1050

264 cps in draft mode
54 cps in NLQ mode
8K buffer
80/132 column
Friction and tractor feed
Auto single-sheet loading

\$ Call

LQ-850 LQ-1050

264 cps in draft mode
88 cps in NLQ mode
24-Pin Printer
6K buffer
SmartPark paper handling
Auto single-sheet loading

\$ Best Prices

LQ-2550

333 cps in draft mode
405 cps ultra high-speed mode
111 cps in NLQ mode
24-Pin Printer
8K buffer, 5 LQ fonts
SmartPark paper handling
Front panel controls

\$ Call

Come in to our Computer Centers for the best prices on the following products !



EQUITY II+

12 Mhz 80286 CPU
640KB memory on board
1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive
101 key enhanced keyboard
Built in serial/parallel ports
40MB hard disk (optional)
Choice of monitor &
video adapters available

**Outstanding
Value & Reliability**

Ask about Epson
Rebates
(Up to \$ 200)

EQUITY I+

EQUITY IIe

EQUITY 386SX

EQUITY 386/20

DFX-5000
Ultra hi-speed Printer

EPL-6000
Laser Printer

EPSON®



EQUITY LT-286e

Choose among Epson's complete line of high performance Computers, Laptops & Printers!

P.C. SYSTEMS DESIGN CORP.

All 3 Stores Open Mon-Sat 10-6 PM

BREA
2850 E. Imperial Hwy
(714) 996-0690

PASADENA
230 S. Lake Ave.
(818) 792-1391

Prices advertised reflect 3% cash discount.

IRVINE
18009 Sky Park Circle
(714) 261-8032

Order Line

1-(800)-228-1072 Ext. 889

In Calif: (714) 993-0882
Fax No: (714) 996-3903

■ COMMUNICATIONS

BARR High-Performance RJE Workstations

BARR RJE products transform IBM PC, PS/2, and compatible computers into versatile RJE workstations for communicating with mainframes.

Features:
multiple printers
unattended operation
print speeds over 6,000 lpm
electronic forms management
line speeds to 128,000 bps
dial-up or dedicated lines
LAN gateway service
easy to learn and use
menu-driven
nine-track tape support
advanced file transfer
internal synchronous
modems:
201C, 208AB, V.32

Mainframe Protocols Supported:
SNA RJE with SDLC, Token
Ring Network, or four 3270
sessions.
HASP BSC multileveling
3780 and 3780 BSC

BARR Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 N.W. 38th Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or
800-227-7797

CIRCLE TWO ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTUSER ONLINE INFOHOST

You can now place a database of services and goods on-line using your PC, and allow up to 32 simultaneous users to dial in to your PC, accessing information, leaving messages, and making purchases via modem. Infohost features a customizable relational database that can be adapted to a variety of applications. Free Online Demo (201) 288-7792 (Modern 811N) A-COMM Electronics, Inc. infohost@group Tel: (201) 288-7885 Fax: (201) 288-1801

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS 88S

You can have up to 32 users on one computer with NO LANs or DOS extenders. 88S requires only DOS and lets you customize a secure, reliable, full featured information system. You can mix local and remote lines at speeds up to 19.2kb. Call now for full details and access to a demo system.
eSoft Inc.
15200 East Girard Avenue, Suite 2550
Aurora, Colorado 80014
(303) 699-6565

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage
in IBM - Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

ChpChat for OS/2

Get your computer chips chatting with the rest of the world. ChpChat is state-of-the-art communications software for OS/2 Presentation Manager. ChpChat does file transfers, terminal emulation, and electronic mail in a "windowed" OS/2 environment.
CAWTHON SOFTWARE GROUP
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124-1899
Phone 313-565-4000

■ CONSTRUCTION

CONTROL YOUR JOB COSTS

With our PC Contractor job cost accounting system, The Complete software for contractors and Payroll, Receivables, Payables, Job Cost & General Ledger. Everything you need to lower overhead, trim job costs & improve your cash-flow \$1595 incl. FREE phone support & 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.
Trump's Software Services, Inc.
209 South Main Street
Down Port, Indiana 46307
(219) 662-9395

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and rental on tracking, all in one package—\$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Redwood Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-566-3696

■ DATA BASE

TOTALLY USER FRIENDLY

BRANDYWAVE presents ULTRABASE. Finally a Database you can run without timey manuals, and have fun doing it! Features include: help windows, mailing labels, calculator memo pad & alarm, taskies, amortization, up to 20 numeric fields, All for \$119.90 money back guarantee. Reg. color & HD.
BRANDYWAVE
24 North Hibbert, Suite 6
Mesa, AZ 85201
602-444-1067

■ DATA BASE

PAM DATABASE

Generate Sophisticated Applications in Minutes (not Days or Months) with

PAM

"Program Automated Method"

TRY IT! You'll LIKE it!

- Develop and Run Customized Menu Driven Applications in only 256K RAM
- Achieved National Capabilities Link Databases without Common Fields
- Automatic Indexing for Fast Data Retrieval
- Supports up to 32 Databases per Application
- Report Writer Includes 16 Control Levels

*** Four Models from \$49.00 ***

Software Composers, Inc.

4550 Newcombe Drive
Plano, Texas 75093-3913
(214) 955-4018

EASY to USE

"Call for Believable Details"
"Demo Available" Dealers Welcome"

CIRCLE TEN ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DATA ENTRY

REPLACE KEY-TO-DISK SYSTEMS

- Menu-driven
- OCR compatible
- Export options
- LAN module
- Excellent product support
- FREE DEMO DISKETTES

DATELEX, INC. (800) 962-8888 • (415) 362-4466

CIRCLE TWO ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC**DATA ENTRY SYSTEM**

MODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, ERM, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.
Full evaluation literature available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX
Data Processing Systems, Inc.
200 N. 1st Avenue, Suite 100
P.O. Box 10, Denver, CO 80202
(303) 523-8195

CIRCLE TWO ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification. Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, **extremely easy to use.** Point the screen formatting in minutes. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language.

PC 6396

Also for LAN's
IBM AS/400,
IBM S/36

FREE info!

206/776-4443

800/364-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
2109 Mosby Rd.
Woodbury, NY 09230

CIRCLE TEN ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeyEntry III

Using dedicated, on-line or older systems? Let KeyEntry III, the most widely used system in THE WORLD, show you the full potential of PC-based data entry. UNMATCHED features and capabilities. Supports networked and stand-alone PCs. Call today for complete Evaluation Package!

Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879 or (205) 251-2985

ENTRYPONT

with

DATELEX, INC. (800) 962-8888 • (415) 362-4466

CIRCLE TWO ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DATA TRANSFER

UNIVERSAL DATA COMPATIBILITY

Crossible—An intelligent, seamless, interactive data link for DOS-based applications including spreadsheet, database and vertical market programs. • Capture any data • Select only the fields and records to move • Move data easily to another application \$149.95! All charge cards 60 day money-back guarantee.
Saxon Systems, Inc.
18007 Kensington Ave.
Centex, CA 90701
(213) 404-4030

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around their own interests in getting what they need as quickly as possible.

Their ATTENTION is your attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For those PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and most effective method of product acquisition. This issue will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, retailer discounts, specifications and delivery. And you know that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specialists who read PC Magazine. We're SERIOUS.

So take IMMEDIATE action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Software Program on the Market Today for PICK-6 Games! Now Sold in all 50 states and 17 Foreign countries!

- Store Past 1000 Winning Lottery Numbers and Dates!
- Check as many State or International Lottery Games as you want! No Limit!
- Produce EXPERT Trend Charts to Identify Those HOT and COLD Numbers!
- Analyze Hits 4 ways: Bell Curves, Recency, Percentages, Frequencies, MORE!
- Produce STATISTICS for ALL Numbers You Play — NO Randomizing Here!
- Select Numbers to Play 5 Different Ways! You Choose what YOU Like Best!
- Check Your Bets for WINNING Combinations! Record ALL Systems Played!
- Store up to 2 BONUS NUMBERS (Play all international games)!
- My Inclusive Lottery Data Base for State Games of YOUR CHOICE (Please specify)!
- Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers and WHEELING SYSTEMS!

Choose From the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS!

No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE! Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS. Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features take only SECONDS to complete! Detailed Lottery user manual included. Why pay more for less? Use our years of experience with "your computer advantage!"

The 50 SYSTEM LOTTERY WHEELER . . . PLUS!™

50 NEW wheeling PLUS the ability to add your own favorites to the system! Use "Stand Alone" OR link to the Tracker Data Base to extract those HOT and COLD numbers! Circle reader service card for more information!



Don't Hesitate! Place your Order Now!

ONLY \$39.95 Plus \$2.00 S&H

MC/VISA Call toll free 1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283

For Canadian Calls: 1-800-544-2600

Entertainment On-Line™, Inc. PO Box 553, Dept. PC, Westboro, MA 01581

The PREMIERE Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

MC, Visa and MC orders shipped within 1 week. Please allow 2 weeks for Personal Checks. MA Residents add 7% sales tax. 1988 Entertainment-On-Line™, Inc.

Order direct or see Your Local Software Dealer

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Macintosh or IBM PCs and compatibles with 386 RAM

COMIC RELIEF AT ANY TIME WITH THE PUSH OF A BUTTON.

The Computer Comic brings hilarious new jokes from Hollywood's funniest writers to your computer screen.

THE COMPUTER COMIC

Rated 3.5 on a scale of 4, Newsday News Service, July 1989

John displays in pay-per-minute when computer is turned on

Useful adult topics

Single keystroke menu—never off put in another program

KEYBOARD



CONCEPT

Credit card sales: 1-800-289-8773

7 days a week, 24 hours a day

30-day money back guarantee

\$24.95 Plus \$4.95 shipping and handling

Specify Macintosh, IBM 5174, or IBM 3172 disk

PAY BY CHECK AND SAVE \$4.95

Send to: Keyboard Comedy, P.O. Box 13192, Dept. PC, La Jolla, CA 92038
CA residents add 7% sales tax. (Pay \$26.70)

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .



ADULT SOFTWARE For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles World's Largest Distributor Now Same Day Shipping

Volume I: \$11.95 per pc
Volume II: \$11.95 per pc
Volume III: \$16.95 per pc
Vols. I thru III: \$5.00 each per pc
Catalog Disk: \$5.00 per pc

Check or money order accepted.
Foreign orders \$13.50 orders add \$1.00 per disk
ACS # F.O. Box 106-PC # Marston, CT 06448

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

ANNOUNCING THE NEW \$35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION . . .



GUARANTEED.

MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings and credit cards
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth), six types of inquiry reports, and three dimensional pie and bar charts
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk, or display it on screen. You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3, or Quattro
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check, manages mail files — print labels and order cards
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates and loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules
- Estimates your personal income tax. Provides password protection & much more
- 90 day money back guarantee (excluding shipping)



Dept. M
375 Collins Rd NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

For Same Day Shipping

VISA MC C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

In Canada call: 1-905-730-7300 FAX: 1-905-927-0217

Or send check or money order payable to: Personal Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment Charting



**METASTOCK
PROFESSIONAL**

\$295

Demo Disk — \$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, commodities, mutual funds, options, etc. Features multiple movable windows, 40+ pre-programmed indicators, user formulas, profit timer, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 18+ data services. For complete literature, call toll free

1-800-882-3040

EQUUS International, Inc.
Box 26/45 S.L.C. UT 84026 (801) 874-5115

LOAN PLUS

Fully menu driven! UserFriendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to track payments. Processes five types of Loans, including Rule of 78. Processes Amortization Schedules. Payment Receipts & Invoices, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report. Labels etc. PC/MVS-DOS/256K. FREE DEMO Operating System \$995
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc
c/o Vickery Software
107 Court St.
Pickers, S.C. 29671. 803-678-2100

FINANCIAL

Legal, Finance, Real Estate
EXEC-AMORT™
Loan Amortizer Plus Software
for IBM PC AT PS/2 series & compatibles

- Used by thousands of attorneys
- Used by hundreds of banks
- Used by big CPA's
- Used nationwide
- Used for judgments/Credit Cards
- Used to verify lender's figures!
- Loan Amortizations
- APR's comply to US Regulation Z
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Extra Payments
- PIR Payments
- Ballot Payments
- Save for the Life known
- Use for National
- Use for Judgment/Credit Cards
- Use to verify lender's figures!
- Present Value
- Future Value
- Net Present Value
- Internal Rate of Return
- Fixed & Loan Price
- Easy to use menu
- User configurable printing
- Great for silent service!
- PIR Payments
- FREE Reg. 2 compliance benchmark test with purchase!

Only **\$149.95** + \$6 S&H
Demo disk & manual available for \$30-\$5 S&H

ELECTRONICS
36380 Garland - #1, Frisco, Mich 48226
800-835-8448 or 313-791-0770
Check Visa MC Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order additional \$2.75

60 day money back guarantee!
CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"THE MORTGAGE ANALYZER"
Bi-weekly mortgages are the hottest concept in money management. Money & USA Today claim that thousands of \$'s can be saved over the life of a loan. W/O refinancing or add'l pymts. Analyzer compares bi-weekly with present plan. A must for the money conscious. Great for ARM's & other loans. 3.5% to 25% ask \$30.
KLN Software
P.O. Box 3075
Shawnee, KS 66203
COD orders call 1-800-825-0192 Ext. 573

FLOWCHARTING

WINDOWFLOWS FLOWCHARTER \$79
WINDOWFLOWS is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts. (Requires Microsoft Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjusted in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft fonts. Call for free trial disk
REF ELECTRONICS
1053 Bayview Court
Lowland, CO 80538
303-663-3167

BETTER FLOWCHARTER

Know before you buy? EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 50,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 1987 1987 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee. HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk 1-800-267-0668
Information (613) 544-6035
Telex (613) 544-9632

GRAPHICS

GRAFFPLUS
Power Pack (our ProSC Key)
Only \$99.95
Graffplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communications aid by creating exactly what you have created on your computer screen.
• Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
• Scale the image to any size
• Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
• Print vertically or horizontally
• Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer
• Link into JCEM versions available
Lendak/JCEM Technologies, Inc.
4100 84th Ave. N.W. Suite 303
Seattle, WA 98166
1-800-628-2828 ext. 527 206-937-3061

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS
GRAFPMATIC (screen) Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey compatible routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. VGA/EGA here. * more support. HP/RT printer? PLOT/MATIC Laser, dot matrix printer? PLOT/MATIC \$135 on Any 2, \$240, all 3, \$340. Ask about our 15 fonts
MICROCOMPUTABLES, INC
301 Prelude Drive Dept PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

Complete NAPLPS/Videotex Suite
Fully ANSI X3.110-1983 compliant. Window, view and multiple concurrent device support. Drivers for OGA, EGA, VGA, VGA, TARGA, Hercules and many others. VISA
• MVDI - developer's decoder toolkit \$295
• MGE - graphics editor \$195
• Personality + 111 - terminal emulation \$95
MICROSTAR SOFTWARE LTD
34 Colorado Rd N
Nepean, Ontario K2E 7J6
Canada 1-800-267-9975 Fax 613-727-5696

RAINORM™

FAST, compact ProSim Utility for end users and developers. Handcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size - 6Kbyte. 12 video graphic slots. Scale, rotate, colorized & more "CALL" from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library \$39.95.
RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0984

3 FREE SLIDES FROM YOUR PC COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS

Converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as \$6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE (retail \$27.00) coupon and FREE 48 page catalog
Visual Holdings
180 Metro Park
Rochester, New York 14623
Phone: (716) 424-5300 FAX: (716) 424-5313

Try Us Free!

Slides From Your PC
We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Fresno, Boise and Merage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free!"

1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

CoPlot
Scientific Graphics Software

CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers:
CoStat for statistics
CoPlan for scientific graphs
CoDraw for technical drawings
\$98 each or \$259 for all three
Joba Breaker says "Don't let the low price fool you, this is excellent software."
Collett Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1148, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

The FOOD
PRO X-TEND M-II

Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity. This Top-Rated software has been database available 99% complete for 2400 foods - 30 nutrients Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable. easy to use, guaranteed.
Send Now **FREE DEMO DISK!**
ESHA
RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-M • Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503) 585-6242
CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

HEALTH

DEPRESSED?

ARE YOU SAD FOR DAYS AND WEEKS AT A TIME? DO YOU HAVE A LOW OPINION OF YOURSELF? DO YOU FEEL HOPELESS AND UNWELLED?
Advanced cognitive therapy for overcoming depression is now available in an interactive computer program with natural conversational language ability created by Kenneth Mark Catby, M.D., Professor of Psychiatry at UCLA and noted Artificial Intelligence pioneer.

THE DEPRESSION PROGRAM

IBM PC 486 - CHECK OR M.O. FOR \$149 (California residents please add 5.5% sales tax)
MALIBU ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE WORKS
25387 MALIBU ROAD, MALIBU, CA 90265
CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

*****"FELLER INVENTORY"*****
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* FELLER Inventory \$150/Requires dBASE III
* FELLER Plus \$200/with History & PO's
Requires dBASE II-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Isipsuming, MI 49649
*** (906) 486-6024 ***

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD
MARKET . . .

INVENTORY

COMPLETE ORDERS

Handles all aspects of your distribution.

- Prospecting/bid management
- Sales order processing
- Multi location inventory control
- Shipping & receiving
- Purchase order processing
- Invoicing & accounts receivable
- Product serial number control
- Prints sales orders, packing slips, invoices and purchase orders
- EasyBAG[®] source code available

DOS \$295; LAN \$595; SCO Xerox \$695

Free 30 day trial.

Try our \$25 User manual & Shipping

MicroFRAME Corp.
721 Eden Street P.O. Box 1818
Hamdon, VA 22075
(703) 428-8167

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANGUAGES

BUSINESS BASIC PROGRAMMERS

Microshare multi-user business basic (MSB) is a sophisticated programming language for business application developers. Microshare's O/S runs MSB applications via terminals (up to 18) and DOS at the console concurrently. Porting utilities available for all major BB dialects. VAR and VAD inquiries welcome.

MICROSHARE CORPORATION

4885 South 900 East • Salt Lake City, Utah 84117 • (801) 262-6755

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP Builds Strong Companies Ten Ways



pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.

- Small Single User Package \$149.00 Complete
- Large Single User Package \$395.00 Complete
- Multiuser Package \$895.00 Complete

Software Arts Consulting
P.O. Box 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 248-5445. Call for free literature

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The largest readers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, they seek answers to serious what they need in quick to possible.

They're BIDDY! Give attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For more PC Magazine Marketplace's direct response together all format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They have it all here the products they need and the information they need to make purchase, sales, distribution, specification and delivery.

It's not that they just business can benefit from the 750,000 largest readers who read PC Magazine - 100% BIDDY!

To take BIDDY action call (312) 323-5215 or (800) 825-4485

MAILING PROGRAMS

PostWare for the BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for commercial & large volume mailers. Corrects addresses & adds ZIP, Carrier Rite and ZIP + 4 at \$1.818 records/min. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accuracy. Calculates postage, prints labels & bag tags. Call for FREE brochure.

Postabsoft, Inc.
4439 Morrison Coulee Rd
La Crosse, WI 54601-6220
608/786-8700 (in WI) 800/831-MAIL (6245)

MEDICAL

MedicAide

- Complete A/R Patient Billing System with
- Billing Statements & Insurance Claims
- Flexible Adjustments for Ease of Use
- Practice Mgmt. Reports with Graphs
- 99 Doctors & 99 Fee Schedules
- Word Processing with MailMerge

\$249.00

~ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee ~

16021 421-1287

1915 Nevada Dr. • Midvale, Utah 84047
Call Carol A. • 801-222-1287

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS

STAT medical systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice. \$195 Base system: patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more. \$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts). \$395 Patient billing module (statements). \$650 Automatic 3rd party billing, laborable claim forms with ICD/procedure codes free full featured demonstration disk & doc. ***** 30 day money back guarantee *****

GAMMA Incorporated
Three Gundes Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS

A decade of service and the latest technology. Practice management systems include paper & electronic claims, superbills, patient registers, practice analysis, financial histories, appointments, diagnostic database and much more. Systems from \$200 to \$3000. Call or write for FREE information.

CMA MICRO COMPUTER
55886 Yucca Trail, P.O. Box 2090
Yucca Valley, CA 92286
(619) 365-3718

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**
2nd Color
Option Available

MEDICAL

COMPU-MEDIC™

PROVEN Practice Management System... in use 8 yrs. Electronic claims, A/R, APGL, Scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data FLEDBLE™ user designed forms/reports. Call for pricing. Dental (DentalWare™) & Veterinary (VetLogic™) also available. Dealer inquiries invited.

DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 451-0480

MUSIC

FINALLY AN AFFORDABLE MIDI STUDIO

\$399

includes:

Interface • Software • Keyboard
The CMS 101 is the new upgradable MIDI interface.

CMS ShowTime is a graphics based notation program that prints to laser or dot matrix printers.

Private Recording Software is the next generation of graphics based notation sequencers.

The MS-710 keyboard from Kawa is the most advanced keyboard for the price. 16-bit PCM sounds with velocity pitch bend, chorus, vibrato and plays 5 parts simultaneously plus it's programmable! If you already own a MIDI keyboard, the CMS 101 ShowTime and Private is only \$199.00. Limited time only!

1/800-322-MIDI
714-584-5051

362 S. N. Lammon
Walnut, CA 91790

CMS

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC/Musicpak... \$249

Industry-Standard MIDI Interface and Sequencing Software from the most respected name in the PC Music business.



Voyetra
333 15th Ave., Suite C,
Ft. Worth, TX 76103 (817) 736-4500
Send for our new PC Music catalog

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC



Computer Music Specialists
Discount Pricing
Knowledgeable Sales Staff

Complete Support
Before During and After Sale

FREE CATALOG
with Hundreds of MIDI Products
MICRO MUSIC 5209-17 Buford Highway
Atlanta, GA 30340 (404) 451-9546
Worldwide Shipping

For the **MUSICPRINTER PLUS 3.0**
enabling music publisher



Introducing:
• Real Time MIDI Input
• HP & Canon Laser Printer Support

MusicPrinter Plus is the acclaimed music notation and MIDI performance program that gives you flexibility and power. It's quick and easy, offering a full range of musical characters, fast response and extensive playback as well as elegant dot matrix and laser printing.

1-800-426-2673
(206) 462-1007

Temporal Acuity Products Inc.
200 12th Ave. E. 1st Fl. Seattle, WA 98109
CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRITING IV
Music Processes prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with key, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/tenor, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Heracles graphics. \$89.95. LaserJet plus \$30. Send for free sample output. SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Loveladiesville, VA 22090
(703) 822-9068

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE
A preventive maintenance & report generating system for vehicles/equipment that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Tally sheet driven, Cost per mile/hour reports; PM reports, Scheduled maintenance reports & warning, Service history, Gas/Oil history, Parts/Cost, Oil analysis results, Reporting history.
RAM Systems Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd.
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder
Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to re-align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope.
IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual \$70
Precision Alignment Industries will send you \$40 each 5.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives
J&M Systems, Ltd.
15190-A Central St.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123
505/293-4182
We accept MasterCard and Visa
CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION
An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX 408-927-0570

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE
Call or write for your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1000 software products from more than 450 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.
Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720
USA.....800-336-1166
Canada.....800-225-1166
International.....216-494-3781
FAX.....216-494-5260
CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIS-ASSEMBLING, DEBUGGING
Code Generator (\$179) can disassemble COM EXE BIOS Device Driver RAM
• I can also simulate the program with the trace or go command
• record steps executed from Breakpoint to Breakpoint
• even trace the program which ODEBUG can't trace, and the protected software.
Dual Software
P.O. Box 096-213 Brooklyn, NY 11209
212-725-0528

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Free SPF/PC®
interactive demonstration disk is yours for the asking! Try the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2; familiar commands, large file support and network compatibility.



Command Technology Corporation
1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, Ca. 94501-1041
Phone: (415) 521-5900 FAX: (415) 521-0369 Telex: 509330 CTC
CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Programming Made Easy
Crescent Software is the leader in tools and support products for QuickBASIC programmers. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design, BASIC T89 programs, databases, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.
Crescent Software
11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500
CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAHEY FORTRANS

F77L-EM/32 —Programs up to 40B on your 80386	\$895*
Winner of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award '88	
F77L-EM/16 —Programs up to 15MB on your 80286	\$695*
Winner of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award '88	
F77L —The industry leader. New Version 4.0 includes editor, linker, debugger, profiler, make, graphics, Winlink support	\$595
Lahey Personal —The affordable FORTRAN with professional features. Full ANSI77, debugger, linker, library manager	\$95

*Base Price \$195 DOS Extender
For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800) 548-4778.
Lahey Computer Systems, P.O. Box 6095, Incline Village, NV 89409
Tel: (702) 831-2000 Fax: (702) 831-2133 Telex: 912496126
CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD



QuickBASIC Programmers
We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory!
Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.
1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time
MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntbridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075
CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickBASIC Screen Haulers?
Micromesh brings you MicroScreen, a FAST screen generator. Using screens created with your word processor, editor etc., you may now manage EDIT order, REQUIRED input, AUTO-MATIC range checking, DATA type allowed Screen Colors, and more. Only \$49.95 plus shipping (plus tax in LA).
Micromesh Software and Systems, Inc.
Route 11, Box 817 Suburban Drive
Lake Charles, Louisiana 70611
(318) 855-2140
QuickBASIC—Trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Opt-Test Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes, & filetypes supported including dBase and dBase II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS \$149; OS/2, Xenix \$249.
Opt-Test Data Processing
P.O. Box 676
Jeffrey Cove, NY 09448
(702) 586-3737

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

GOT TURBO.SS? DON'T START FROM SCRATCH WITH YOUR OBJECTS. THIS FREE BROCHURE DESCRIBES AN OOP TOOL KIT EXPERTS SAY IS "AMAZING" "OUTSTANDING"



Call 408-438-8608

or write:
TurboPower Software
P.O. Box 66747
Scotts Valley, CA
95066-0747

SOURCER™ 486

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer™ creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, COM files or EXE files directly suitable for assembly. Built-in data analyzer and translator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on elements and subelements. 12 ports and much more. New release supports 8086/87 to 80386/87, 80486, and 120 VSE instructions. Optional BIOS Pre-Processor™ generates detailed comments for any BIOS. Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen. PC Magazine 11/89 page 10.

SOURCER \$ 99.95
SOURCER + BIOS Pre-Processor \$ 139.95
ASMPRO-5 Source Code Analyzer \$ 89.95
UNPACKER + UNPACK EXE files \$ 39.95

SAH USA32 Can-Mex \$10.00/ \$15.00/ \$25.00/ \$40.00
To order or receive information call:

1-800-862-8266

V COMMUNICATIONS

3031 North New Street Bldg. One PC
San Jose, CA 95128-1408/ 219-4224

CCI-Tools for C

A simple, professional way to meet C programming needs.

Record handling, comprehensive screen I/O, data moving and much more. Just some functions: Get, Put, Ungetput, Window, Uprint, Mid, Left, Right, Chnls. Program with the ease BASIC and the power of C. CCI-Tools for MS-DOS MS C5.1, QC, QG2—full documentation, samples, diskette and small memory module \$42. All libraries \$108. Specify diskette size.

Chicago Cybernetics, Inc.
6325 Oak Orchard Road, #1
Skokie, IL 60077
Call Toll Free: 1-800-448-5818

CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

PEOPLE'S CHOICE
"More Bytes for the Buck!"

FREE Catalog
Data over 2000 programs!
Handwritten with Price
in the U.S.A. !!!

Over 2200 shareware & Public-domain programs on just 500 disks, and because each disk FULL of programs costs as low as \$1.75, your average cost per program is **less than 45 cents!!!**

WHAT A SELECTION!
133 Games! 133 Accounting! 133 Database Systems!
133 Personal Finance! 133 Programming Languages!
133 Utilities! (Disk, Printer, Screen, etc.)
and MUCH, MUCH more !!! Call for FREE CATALOG!

People's Choice
P.O. Box 17134-P
Memphis, TN 38187 **1-800-999-0471** 1-408-763-0471

Outside U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands
CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$1.50 PER DISK!
[Buy 1 or 100]
Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE

FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322

BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1160, East Windsor, NJ 08515

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaBytes! Not MegaBucks!

Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabytes \$20 100 Megabytes \$50
50 Megabytes \$30 175 Megabytes \$75
75 Megabytes \$40 250 Megabytes \$100
Why get one program per disk when you can have HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from the GREATEST SHAREWARE ACTIVITY in AMERICA from Drive-In? 1300 or 14000 disks each \$2.00 postage & handling for 10000 disks minimum. Also includes and 74 pin 2400 connector. Data requires and 74 pin 2400 connector.

ON HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHARE-NET
101st Anniversary (402) 524-7000
P.O. 32766 Des Moines, IA 50317

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE BYTES FOR THE \$\$\$

We carry only the BEST Shareware/PO programs in our library. Many, many new updates/additions! Over 700 disks FULL of useful programs, as described in our FREE 40 page (printed) catalog! As low as \$1.50/\$2.25/disk and \$2.50/\$3.50/disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs!

MC/VISA
BIG BYTE SOFTWARE (was GLW Software)
P.O. BOX 14008
Arlington, TX 76019-1008
(817) 265-2007 (24 hrs.)

Software for IBM
1 800-736-4410
Hundreds of freeware, Shareware and public domain programs.
Free catalog!
Call now toll free,
24 HRS, 7 days wk.

MountainTop
P.O. Box 1221, Azle, TX 76020
2 FREE disks for every ten you order!!

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only \$2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested
Includes Exclusive
2 FREE disk offer

THE SOFTWARE LABS
7167 Oakland Ave. No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034
Write or Call (213) 559-5456

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET. . .

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low at \$1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM CATALOG
72 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8229-M
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS
"Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bldg's. Flags delinquent tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recording data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, when deciding: buy/sell, exchange, or refinance 30 day money back guarantee.

REAL-COMP INC.
P.O. Box 1210
Capetown, CA 95015
(408) 996-1150

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOME-OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info. and sample printouts call:

REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—\$495; Deluxe PM for professional management—\$1,195. Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—\$2,395. Includes check writing, accounting expenses, GA, management reporting. **YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.**
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3566

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Full-featured, easy to use Property Management Software. Programs provide features that exceed or are comparable to packages costing ten times as much. The Landlord Plus II manages up to 100 properties—\$295. The Landlord Plus I manages up to 10 properties—\$95. Call to order or to receive more information. **SYSTEMS PLUS, INC.**
500 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
800-222-7701, 800-222-7707 in CA

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included. Instant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. \$695 complete. Free brochure. Demo \$10. **STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS**
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

RELIGION

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™

NEW Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best file for file

- For IBM used 100% Compatible
 - Instant word or phrase search.
 - Use saved version with word proc. or included text editor.
 - Includes windowing, wild-carding & logical operators.
- Satisfaction guaranteed
or your money back!

Desktop Disk  **Foundation Press**
P.O. Box 6439
Auburn, CA 95616
(714) 630-6430
\$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus
\$4.00 P&H.

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

Leader in Sales Force Automation!

Client Management, Telemarketing, Direct Marketing, Field Sales, Custom Reports, Lead Tracking, Profiling, Call Scheduling, Autodial, Followup Letters, Unlimited Notes & Contacts, Laser Interface, Pop-up Windows, User-customizable for any Business, True LAN System.

New! SaleMaker Plus PC & LAN Versions 1-800-433-5355 (214) 264-2626

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant Bible Access

ONLY
\$49



QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is a fast, easy-to-use tool for general Bible study and in-depth research. QUICKVERSE puts the complete text of the Bible at your fingertips, allowing you to:

- Instantly locate any word or verse in the entire Bible.
- Search for phrases, combinations of words (in any order), or any word in a list.
- Limit searches to a particular range of books, chapters, or verses.
- Print verses in a variety of formats or save them to file for export to your word processor.
- Outperforms products costing much more. Carries a 30-day money-back guarantee (excluding shipping).

(Features listed are for IBM-Compatible, Macintosh version also available.)
Four translations available, please specify version and disk size when ordering.
KJV \$49 () NIV \$59 () RSV \$55 () NKJV \$55 ()
Add \$5 shipping/handling. Disk size 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" (add \$3)



Persons Technology

Dept. M
375 Collins Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

Call or send Check/VISA/MC or C.O.D.

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada Call 319-395-7300)

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Challenge

Length 10 1/2 hours... when your standards school teacher or pastor induces a quoniam at your next social. The fun and fellowship is tantamount! Bible Challenge is a based bible game using pop-up windows to ask you multiple choice questions from a data base of 1,042 questions.



ONLY \$29.95 POSTAGE PAID
VALUE MARK - SOFTWARE

1-800-233-2139

812 Lee Highway N. No. Charlotte, NC 28201

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus®**. Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your FREE full-working DEMO.

F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

PROSYSTEMS FOR CHURCHES

Integrated programs recommended by CPAs, backed by money-back guarantee. Management and accounting modules to suit needs. Easy to install and operate. Mid-year conversions readily accommodated. Password protection, built-in backup. Other exceptional features. Affordable. **ProSystems**
1738 Elton Road Suite 306
Silver Spring, MD 20903
800-448-1474 301-439-1100

Bible Study Tools that grow with you.

The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible study. Call or write for free brochure.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Parkway
Ste. 304 • Austin, TX 78728

1-800-423-1228

Tech Support (512) 251-7541

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

SALES ALLY™

Software for Sales & Marketing Solutions

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| SALES: | TELEMARKETING: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Account Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Call Lists |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lead Tracking | <input type="checkbox"/> Call Reports |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Mail | <input type="checkbox"/> Order Entry |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Word Processing | <input type="checkbox"/> Sorting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Forecasting | |
| MARKETING: | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Management Reports & Statistics | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Product Analysis | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Competitive Information | |

Low price • Top quality • High Value

1-800-950-0190

We PC & compatibles, LAN systems. Sales Ally is a trademark of S&M, 11180 Overland St., Suite 100, St. Louis, MO 63143.

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Total Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best, of all sales and marketing management programs on my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"
—Leon Wurtman, *Business Marketing*, July, 1989

FREE
Total
Manager
DEMO **1-800-777-6368** **BARTTEL**
942 E. 7145 S., Suite A-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 544-5541
CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE!

Over 60 programs for petroleum, mining, hydrology, academic and scientific uses. Grid/contouring, log plotting, plate tectonics, digitizing, basemappping, ternary plots, stereonet, cross sections, 100 more. LaserJet support. Macintosh too! Affordable, \$75 to \$2500. Call, write or fax for free catalog.

Rockware Inc.
4251 Kipling Street Suite 595
West Ridge, CO 80033
303-423-5645 FAX: 303-423-6171

SECURITY

EVERLOCK COPY PROTECTION

Designed for close compatibility & strength
• Thwarts ALL bit-copy Software
• Protects any OSM EXE w/o source changes
• Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
• Supports all Hard & Floppy Disk formats
• Restrict or allow Network installs
• Limit program use by Date or #Executes
• Remotely reset installs. Data or #Executes
• No damaged media or I/O plugs
For IBM & clones \$195 & up-Free info & Demo
AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX: 816-776-8398
CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM! PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secured subroutines, files, pointers and registers
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, logins/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive & Boot Protection/anti-disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V2.0+

Price **\$89.95**

Call 1-800-358-0000

Check Money Order Visa MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624

PO Box 11000 Pittsburgh PA 15228

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™—invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(800) 842-9388

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

PASSWORD IS PC Security!!

- Password is a software program which secures your valuable data.
- Simple installers, copy execute, drive, intranets, requires no reformatting.
- Root (think option) secures hard disk.
- Password provides for up to 300 users.
- The supervisor controls access to protected directories with a single keystroke.
- Provides audit trail of user activity.
- Password aging.
- The option to create user accounts.
- Virus detection.
- Screen privacy.
- Intruder detection.



NASDEC International
2704 N. Curry St. PH (204) 942-2798
Wilmington, MS FAX (204) 942-3702
Canada RSC 45

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security (Parallel Port Interface)

- **STANDARD KEY TAG**
Unlimited executions
- **COUPON KEY TAG**
Limited executions
- **READ/WRITE KEY TAG**
Secure field programmable memory
- **NETWORK KEY TAG**
Site-license for specific # of users
- **DURATION KEY TAG**
On-chip secure clock for leases, trials



For Disk Security

High Level Security

With hard disk install/uninstall included

- **PADLOCK II DISK**
- **SAFEGUARD DISKS**
- **COUPON DISKS**

Low Level Security

Use Installable Protection

- **PC-PADLOCK**

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO

ENGINEERING INC.

22 RIVINGTON THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W. Algonquin Rd. (708) 364-7638
Arlington Hs., IL 60005 FAX 364-7698
In Europe contact:
SDC Security Systems, Tel +31 45-441535

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION

Keep your software honest with:

- **StopView**—Stop hackers, track your software, without copy protection (\$250.00)
- **StopCopy Plus**—Delete ALL copies, secure your software, with transparent, option II file, copy protection (\$450.00)

Free demonstration package available!

888 Computer Systems
14105 Heritage Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20906
Ph (301) 871-1094 FAX (301) 460-7545

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Install's easily on your IBM-PC software
 - Defaults all disk copy software
 - Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
 - Requires NO special devices or disks
 - Inevitable to your end user
- Eval. disk protects 2 disks \$25
Starter kit protects 100 disks \$99
L-Tech Corporation
377 Route 17 South, Suite 618
Hoboken Heights, NJ 07034
(201) 288-1608 BBS 201-288-6795 (N/N)

BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY

Pracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multi-layered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multi-featured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection. MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Olsen Circle
Clinton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

STATISTICS

THE BASS System™

Why use only 8 meg and 640K to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical process with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only \$399)! Free information.
BASS Institute, Inc.
P.O. Box 349
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 933-7086 or BBS (919) 968-6755 (N, B, I)

KWIKSTAT 2.00 \$49

PC Week calls KWIKSTAT "Numbers Game Winner" (10/14/88) Easy, professional data analysis. Users in over 20 countries includes 1-test, ANOVA, repeated measures, single/mult regression, graphics, Chi-square, survival analysis, menu Keyboard, ASCII, dBASEIII data entry \$49 + \$4 P&H VISA/MC
JaxSoft
P.O. Box 1169-PCM
Cedar Hill, Texas 75104
214-291-2115



STATISTICS

Go SOLO 3.0

Statistics plus excellent graphics
In an easy-to-use PC package
For business, research, students
From the leader in statistical
software for over 25 years
\$199 complete with graphics
Satisfaction guaranteed!
Call today-VISA or Mastercard

BMDP

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
1440 Sepulveda Blvd Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 212-0161

CIRCLE #12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW STATISTIX™ 3.0

- Superb Data Management
- Range & Depth of Statistics
- Excellent Manual
- FAST FREE Support

STATISTIX is a Snap!

Buy the best
for 1/3 the price
of the competition.



Call 612-631-2652 Today
No Risk Money Back Guarantee
Analytical Software
Box 13204 St Paul, MN 55113

CIRCLE #13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DBMS/COPY TRANSFERS DATA

Now your favorite stat package can access any database. DBMS/COPY can directly convert any database or spreadsheet file into any stat package file and vice versa. The PLUS version allows sorts, selections, and recalculations. \$195 30-day guarantee. VISA/MC/AMEX/PO/CCO FREE DEMO. CONCEPTUAL SOFTWARE, INC. P.O. Box 56627 Houston, TX 77256 1-800-STATWON, FAX (713) 667-3FAK

StatPlan IV

Only \$179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interacts directly with Lotus files. Demo \$10. The Futures Group 76 Eastern Boulevard Glenblair, CO 80633 203-633-3501

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBaseII, and other programs. For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft. Price \$245 (+\$5 ship/handl).



StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St, Tulsa, OK 74104 (918) 583-4149
Overseas offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg FRG) ph: 040-4200347 StatSoft UK (London UK) ph: 01072 71166. Heame Software (Melbourne Australia) ph: 613-607-4278
CIRCLE #15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION StatPac Gold

The Right Choice
For Statistics
And Forecasting

- Easy to learn
- Simple to use
- Fast, accurate, versatile
- Windows and graphics

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
16000 N. Central Ave. # 101-10200 Minneapolis, MN 55427
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE #14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS plus-999

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression, t-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors), rep. measures, covariance, Forecasting Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametric. Cross Tabulation. Plots: histograms, box, scatter, stemplot. Sort, Subset, Transformations. Reads ASCII. New Graphics. Pkg \$59. NCSS 865 East 400 North Kaysville, UT 84037 Phone: 801-546-0445

TAXES

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Cir. Dept P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1901

TAXES

The Survey

An Opinion Research Tool
for the PC

- Menu Driven-Content Sensitive Help
- Creates Questionnaires
- Telephone Interviewing or Single Digit entry of responses - Shop Patterns
- Creates Reports with STATS i.e. ChiSq, 123 & WP interfaces - "How to" Book
- No Risk Trial - Money Back Guarantee
- \$1295 Site License - for 30 days only

\$495.00

CYBERNETIC SOLUTIONS COMPANY

372 W. 800 S., Alhambra, UT 84004

phone today (801) 756-8279

CIRCLE #16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

taxEase
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what-if" options, prints IRS approved forms. Available for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. Standard Program: \$79. Professional Program: \$139. Program: 3-Corp. Partnership, Fiduciary, Employer's Self: \$149 ea. Tax Planner \$79. Financial Planner \$179. M/C, Visa. Add \$4 S&H.

Available from
Park Technologies
P.O. Box 1317 Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3181 outside NY
CIRCLE #17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

TAXES

1099's-ON-DISK

Your fourth year helping you meet IRS regs to file 1099's on a magnetic media. Use your IBM-compatible PC's to prepare 5 1/4" diskette, print forms and reports. For All 1099's, 1098, 5498, W-2G. Fast, easy to learn and use. Manual included. Not copy protected. Only \$89 plus \$3 shipping. MC/VISA accepted. Custom Craft Software, Inc. 5730 R St. Lincoln, NE 68505 Phone: (402) 464-3184

UTILITIES

Manufacturer Christmas Special

CLICK THROUGH DO3
Listed Price \$109
MOUSEDOSE

- Full mouse support
- Visual DOS Commands
- Menus to organize programs on hard disk
- Editor and quality printing
- Search & print info from card file
- Customizable labeling
- Fixed disk security option
- Recover deleted files & other powerful tools.

FREE DEMO CALL: 714-525-6186
FREE SHIP & BEST DESSAYS
SPECIAL ON LIMITED SERIAL NUMBER \$79

COMPUTER SYSTEMS Refunds within 90

days (15% restocking fee.)

* 80266-20 512K 1.2FDD 40MD VGA

\$2149 w/DOS \$2199

* 80386-25 1MB 1.2FDD 65MD VGA

\$2849 w/DOS \$2899

No returns on software or used items

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME 1

(Ca. add 6% Tax, COD, Free S & H)

MICROSHELL CORP.

2736 W. Orangeflower Ave. #4AB

Fullerton, CA 92633

714-525-6001 • FAX 714-525-6025

We accept VISA • MASTERCARD

CIRCLE #18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIDGE-IT 3.5™

3.5" FLOPPY SOFTWARE DRIVER

- FORMATTING SUPPORT FOR 720/144 CAPACITY
- NO NEED TO UPGRADE DOS OR CHANGE BIOS
- USE WITH PC/XT/AT CLONES DOS 2.0 +
- ONLY 79.00 + \$4.00 S/H PLUS HANDLED WITH 1.44MB DRIVE ONLY 129.00 + \$18 VISA/MC/COD/PO/PR

MICROBIDGE COMPUTERS
455 Beverly Suite 103
San Carlos, CA 94070
• 800-523-8777
• 415-503-8777
FAX: 415-503-7675
CAN: 514-845-0818



CIRCLE #19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Stop computer stress —
for just \$19.95.*

Shorcut™ Software saves work with easy-to-use, simple function utilities. No manual. Simple point & shoot menu commands.

LOCK/FILE™ protects sensitive files from snoopers.
PACK/FILE™ gives up to five times as much disk storage space.
DISK/DIRECTOR™ renames, deletes and copies files & directories.
WORD/FIND™ locates lost documents with a key word.
VIEW/FILE™ instantly pulls up multiple files for easy viewing.
FILE/FIND™ locates lost files with only part of name or age.

*Per sale Plus \$3.00 shipping & handling. Order by contacting Bantech, Inc., P.O. Box 16207, N. Hollywood CA 91615-6267. Telephone: (800) 992-7627. FAX: (800) 992-7626. VISA, MasterCard, and C.O.D. accepted.
CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When you write, you may be wrong.

That's why we've converted the world-famous Associated Press Stylebook to software. The AP Stylebook can quickly help you become a skillful writer no matter what, or how much, you write. Anyone using a word processor will benefit!

The experts agree, "Fast and useful program... handy to have... I can't say enough about the AP Stylebook," says Peter McWilliams.

The AP Stylebook can be used alone or in conjunction with other Kayakpress reference books.

The Associated Press Stylebook	\$89.95
Complete Secretary's Handbook	99.95
The Keynotes Writer's Handbook	79.95
Financial Mathematics Handbook	99.95
(Plus \$5.95 Shipping & Handling)	

For orders or information call (or write)
DIGITAL LEARNING SYSTEMS • 4 Century Drive • Rossmore, NJ 07068
800-992-0264 or 201-538-6640

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing A File Management Utility
That's Hard To Outgrow.

Now you can order software without going out on a limb. Introducing Treeview.™ A menu-driven file management utility that lets you copy, rename, erase and back up files without using complex DOS commands. To order your copy of Treeview™ for only \$50.00, call 1-800-662-4130. Or visit the dealer nearest you.

MAGEE ENTERPRISES, INC.
404-446-0271

Treeview™

From The Developer Of Automenu™

PO Box 190, Natick, MA 01908 • 1993 Software International, Inc. • Automenu™ a registered trademark of Magee Enterprises, Inc.

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes,
manuals or
codebreakers.
1000's of products copied
David Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl., Dept. MM
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

1-800-951-9648

PERSONAL MEASURE

Diagnoses performance bottlenecks in PCs
can enhance anyone's diagnostics and
help documentation is exemplary. W
Resch, Aug 89 PC Magazine. Measures usage of
major LANs by PCs too. Clear graphs and
statistics show where live applications spend
time. \$69.95/\$74.95 (5.25/3.5%) s&h
SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.
73 Westcott Road
Ithaca, NY 14851
508 456-3889 Inter 65023/1400

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICHAEL PERRY



The Ultimate
Computer
Organizer

IT'S NOW, the easiest and most powerful
computer system provides you with a complete
listing of all available options when you turn on
your computer. Selecting an option then you
instantly enter that option into the menu.
Immediately screen when you finish. Now
you don't have to be an expert to get the most out
of your computer system.

IT'S NOW, the easiest and most powerful, with the
same, with an integrated personal calendar.

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer
your biggest problems!

- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory.
- It types PC AT or PS 2 or 3 expanded memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It is compatible with most EMS applications, including 123 and Symphony.
- Only \$69.95. 30-day money back guarantee.

V-EMM
1-800-337-2867

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Break
640K!

Why buy expensive boards?

VRAM creates 32 megabytes of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded memory! \$49+3sh.

Buy VRAM and 5 other utilities for only \$58. Cur-Alt swaps TSRs to disk, Diskback swaps up to 10 megs onto as few as 2 disks, COMMA connects PCs and reduces a 32 ft. cable, and more.

Call for free brochure. 30-day money back guarantee. 11982
Coverstone Cir., Mansuetas, VA
22110 703-368-2949.

biologic®

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EAST...POWERFUL DIR FILE MANAGER™

- Command oriented: Fully customizable.
- Multiple file-extension: Set file attributes, date/time.
- Flexible sorting: Patterns in directories.
- Enhanced copy, move, delete, rename, link, copy, compare, append, etc.
- YES! CHANGES! YES!

ECONO-SOFT 1-800-367-7590

1-800-367-7590

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Why search for a faint little cursor?

The No-Squint™ Laptop Cursor makes your cursor BIG and BOLD and BLINK at any rate you choose!

Recommended in PC - PCWeek - PC/Computing - the NY Times.

\$39.95 +2.50 shipping. (In MA add \$2.00 tax.) Visa/MC/Amex/check.

Skisoft Publishing Corporation
1644 Massachusetts Ave. Suite 79
Lexington, MA 02173
1-800-456-8465 or 617-863-1876

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target market!

The brand specialists who read PC Magazine have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to
PC Magazine Marketplace

For those PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, special offers and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specialists who read PC Magazine - YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 345-5115 or (800) 925-1085

UTILITIES

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing. But it could be working for you. When you sleep, your computer could:

- Run unattended Network Backups
- Install Communications Software
- Print Longevity Reports
- Execute Batch Files
- Run any Time-Consuming Task

Auto-Night™ calculates you're sleeping to the keyboard, sending keystrokes to the system as a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing, **Auto-Night™** is *perfect* for tasks in a variety of times, including tasks of 1-24 hours to the morning.

Auto-Night™ never forgets to do an important task.



Save Time! Save Money! Get The Best Call Us Today!
The Pendulum Group, Inc., 333 W. Main Street, Suite 1015, Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 761-6575

WORD PROCESSING

Pyrocast™, Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian, plus either IPA, Hindi, Korean, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Bengali, or Viet Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. \$355 incl US shipping \$150 add'l for laser. \$19 demo. Reg. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.

Gamma Productions, Inc., 710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622. MC/VISA/AMEX.

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

Duanglan, bilingual word processor for English and Armenian, Bengali, Euro-Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet. Only \$109 + \$5 s/h (foreign) + \$12 s/h Free Font editor. For IBM with dot-matrix Laserjet printer. Demo \$9 + \$1 s/h. MC/VISA. Megachomp Company, 3430 Colburn Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A. TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

GALAXY WORD PROCESSOR!

Galaxy is refreshingly EASY to learn, EASY to use, and as Brit Hume of the Washington Post acclaims, "BLINDLY FAST." Galaxy is a software product. Try it for \$5.00 or get a registered version with manual, disk, telephone support and updates for \$64.95 with shipping anywhere in the world. Omniverse Software Corporation, P.O. Box 1570, Dept. 789, Port Townsend, WA 98158. 800-365-7627. Visa/MC/Amex/Discover.

NEW! PC-WRITE 3.0

Full featured word processor for PC's. Edits large files and columns. Spell check, mail merge, ASCII and macros. Easy-to-use Supports 50 printers. Software gives you and tutorial on diskettes \$19. Registration with manual, tele-support, newsletters and updates: \$99.00 90 day money-back guarantee. QUICKSOFT, 219 First Ave. North #224 PMAC, Seattle, WA 98109. 1-800-888-8086 (206) 262-0452 Visa/MC

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

CompuCover™
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Computer Dust Covers
Split Proof II Static Proof II Our Stylishly fitted Dust Covers will give maximum protection from dust and grime. Grille Nylon or Clear Plastic.

Keyek™ Keyboard Covers
Clear to the eyes and soft to the touch. Keyek™ Keyboard Covers stay on 24 hours a day even while you use your computer.

USA (800) 874-6381 (800) 962-4468
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept. P-3)
Visa Fort Worth, Texas, TX 76158 MC

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS 100% COTTON CANVAS

ComputerWear
100% COTTON CANVAS
Dustcovers Static-Free Design with Grey Trim For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Laptops. All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price.

NEW! Viziflex-Seals SKINS for Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
1300-38th Ave. San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

CompuTogs Dust Covers
The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add \$2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

COMPARE OUR PRICES! KEYBOARD 13.95 MON-CPU 24.95
CompuTogs™ P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, N.C. 27419 • (919) 292-9060
VISA/MC Accepted. Include \$2.50 Shipping. CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE.

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD 1-800-227-TOGS

BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE

LABELS
BIG TEXT, MEDIUM, SMALL
UPC, MSI, EAN-13, EAN-8, JAN, etc.

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design — WYSIWYG
- 13 text sizes — 1" reads at 50"
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT™ — \$279
- Other menu driven programs from \$49. XENIX — \$199
- MS-DOS user callable routines from \$179

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easy programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — \$849

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — \$399

WORTHINGTON Direct from manufacturer 30 day \$ back guarantee!

DATA SOLUTIONS 800-345-4220
417-A Ingalls Street Santa Cruz, CA 95060 CA 408-458-9938

■ BAR CODING



PCTM PERCON[®]

**Engineering Leadership in
BAR CODE READERS**

**ANNOUNCING:
PERCON SERIES 10
BAR CODE READER...**

- Who else has a 5 year warranty on bar code readers?
- Who else has automatic set-up?
- Who else has a bar code reader that does it all?

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '89
Booth #B8731

PERIPHERAL CONNECTIONS, INC.
2190 W. 11th Ave. • Eugene, OR 97402-3503
1-800-873-7266
(503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399



**PC-Wedge II
Bar Code Reader**
For PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and
compatibles • \$289
For RS-232 terminals • \$309

- No software charges required • works with any program • Wand and bar code printing ability included • Reads all major bar code types • Automatic setup from bar code menu • 5-year warranty

**PHT-34 Portable
Handheld Terminal**
With 64Kb memory and wand • \$995

- Full alphanumeric keypad or bar code wand • 4 x 16 character backlit LCD display • 64Kb memory expandable to 512Kb • Real time clock • Application programmer included • C programmable

Bar Code Printing Programs • \$99 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or LaserJet printers

- EZBarcode II • Keyboard or test file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBASECODE • Prints bar codes from within dBASE, dBASE language source code included
- EZScan • Memory resident program prints bar codes from within dBASE

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-J East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9993
Fax: (216) 361-0030

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PCs:

- MICRO AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000/24 TX SL TL 1200
- 3860 4000
- ZENTH 136 145 153 152 248
- EPSON EQUITY 80 10 10 81

• NO SOFTWARE CHARGES REQUIRED
• DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
• READS CODE 39 92 OF 5 UPC A & E
• EAN 13 CODABAR
• AUTO-DISCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
• DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
• SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:

- WTR 30 30 25
- KIMTECH K77 PC & K770 PC
- LINK MC 5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- MS PC DOS SYSTEMS
- dBASE III/IV/5.0 SYSTEMS
- H-FLASER JET / LUS SERIES H

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1515 S. AURORA CIRCLE SUITE 145
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 848-4452
FAX (817) 568-6232

WARNING

Just how many companies can claim to manufacture the following:

- Computer
- Bar code readers
- Bar code printing software
- Time recorder
- Time clock processor software
- Shop floor terminals and software

We have the complete solution for your bar code needs, and when purchasing these products, you should look for a company that would give you a risk-free guarantee to grant the consumer peace of mind. Fortunately, there is one company with complete confidence in its products. BTC Corp. offers a 30-day money back guarantee and an extensive one year warranty.

Write or call us now!

BTC (USA) CORP.
46177 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
Tel: (415) 687-3964 Fax: (415) 687-3965
8000-F Commerce Parkway, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
Tel: (609) 273-8000 Fax: (609) 273-6009
CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE LABELER \$149
with BG TEXT Software \$349

- Any format place Barcodes & text anywhere
- Supports full page & multi-up label sheets
- Multiple copies & auto serial numbering
- Keyboard data & Text file input
- How-To Manual with many pre-designed labels
- dBase/Excel/Code39, 125, UPC/EAN

JOHNSON COMPUTING
96 Bolter Road
Faribault, CA 94330-1448
(415) 456-8516

PrintBar II

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own applications without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2 and compatibles. Supports IBM Graphics, Epson and LaserJet printers and compatibles.

PrintBar II Program \$295.00
PrintBar II Demo \$25.00

Other Bar Code products available for non-MS-DOS environments.

Bar Code readers from \$395.00

FREE Brochure (916) 622-4640
FAX 916-622-4775

Bear Rock
SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.

6009 Enterprise Dr. Placerville, CA 95667
CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE MASTER
Quick Draw

Print Quality Bar Codes Using Your PC and Quick Draw

- On screen setup, WYSIWYG
- Print sequentially or from a database
- Supports most printers & bar codes
- Supports full page & multi-up printouts

Code Master Quick Draw • \$2.99

Novelty Free programmer Masters available
Look For E.A. Computers Fall 89

THE COMPUTER
P.O. Box 434, Elm Grove, WI 54762
(716) 833-2331 • (800) 552-2331
CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-8833
Telex: (Grampack) 371-9097 TPS PL
FAX: 415-856-3843
CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

Valid 120 days after issue date.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
 a. ☐ Private Industry
 b. ☐ Government
 c. ☐ Education
2. Your primary job function is (check one):
 d. ☐ MIS/DSP, Communications
 e. ☐ Systems, Programming
 f. ☐ Engineering/R&D
 g. ☐ Financial/Accounting
 h. ☐ Marketing/Sales
 i. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
 i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No
4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
 k. ☐ 10 or less
 l. ☐ 11-25
 m. ☐ 26-100
 n. ☐ 100 or more
5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
 a. ☐ Limited to mainframe
 b. ☐ Limited to mini
 c. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own:
 t. ☐ Mainframe(s) s. ☐ Mini(s)
7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
 l. ☐ Now
 m. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
 n. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
 w. ☐ No definite plan
8. Number of employees in your entire company?
 z. ☐ 25 or less l. ☐ 500-999
 y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more
 x. ☐ 100-499
9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
 3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____
 (Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. 12/1-2

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
 a. ☐ Private Industry
 b. ☐ Government
 c. ☐ Education
2. Your primary job function is (check one):
 d. ☐ MIS/DSP, Communications
 e. ☐ Systems, Programming
 f. ☐ Engineering/R&D
 g. ☐ Financial/Accounting
 h. ☐ Marketing/Sales
 i. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
 i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No
4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
 k. ☐ 10 or less
 l. ☐ 11-25
 m. ☐ 26-100
 n. ☐ 100 or more
5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
 a. ☐ Limited to mainframe
 b. ☐ Limited to mini
 c. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own:
 t. ☐ Mainframe(s) s. ☐ Mini(s)
7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
 l. ☐ Now
 m. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
 n. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
 w. ☐ No definite plan
8. Number of employees in your entire company?
 z. ☐ 25 or less l. ☐ 500-999
 y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more
 x. ☐ 100-499
9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
 3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____
 (Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. 12/1-2

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



■ BAR CODING

PC-WAND

Bar Code Solutions

NEW - BIG Text, AIAG, LOGMARS. Bar code printing packages, any label, most printers.

PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change.

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for laptops and unix mins.

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host.

PC-WAND 800 - WanderWand - portable programmable scanners: laser and pen.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1880

FAX 714 990-2503



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BOOKS

CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr

Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Second DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3 1/2" Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster response, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The JrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 823-PCJR

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace**
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

INFOWARE INDEX

Computerized Index
- PC Magazine 1986-89 \$5.99
- Smithsonian 1984-89 \$5.99
- National Geographic 1978-89 \$10.99
- Astronomy 1984-89 \$10.99
FREE INFORMATION PER YEAR
Softcon Corporation
P.O. Box 441744
Houston, TX 77244-1744
(713) 589-0533

■ COMPUTER INSURANCE



INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS
Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage: no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.
1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

- Disk Conversion
- Tape Conversion
- Optical Scanning

**Quick Turn Around
Call Toll Free
1-800-627-6134**

DIGITRANS

Personal Computer Service
1883 W. Maple Dr.
Baton Rouge, LA 70816

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING
• 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats.
• Scan Typewritten text 6 to 24pt low rates
• Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VIDECC + 1000 others customized.
• Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
• BEST RATES • FREE TEST
1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

■ DATA CONVERSION

RG DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
215 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10003
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

■ DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK

DATA RECOVERY INC.

800-872-2599
In MN Call 612-937-1107

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager! Recommended by major drive manufacturers.

Call us when:

- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

■ DISK CONVERSION

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Teal Sciences Corporation •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

DATA CONVERSION

**DISK - DISK • TAPE - DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING**

**WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS**

**IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LAMER
WANG**

(212) 463-7511

**NATIONAL DATA
CONVERSION INSTITUTE**

8 EAST 16TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

**PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.:**

800 - HI - PIVAR
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

DISK CONVERSION

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from:
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MSWORD, DWA,
MULTIMATE, SAMMA, MASII, DCA
*****FREE TEST CONVERSION*****
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite B35
El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.

2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-987-2470

SINGLE SOURCE SOLUTIONS

- MEDIA DUPLICATION
- PRINTING AND PACKAGING
- ASSEMBLY
- DISTRIBUTION
- PRIVATE LABELED MEDIA

CALL...
1-800-237-1130

COPY RIGHT

A DIVISION OF THE
REYNOLDS AND REYNOLDS CO.

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

BATTERIES

COMPUTERS, PRINTERS
LAP-TOPS, U.P.S., CLOCKS



E-V-S

1350 E. Arapaho Suite 126
Richardson, Texas 75081
1-800-776-5267 214-231-5351
FAX 214-231-2296



CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop Throwing Money Away!
Save your cartridges to be remanufactured by
Up To 70% Savings

Black Lightning
New! Toner

24-hour turnaround
Cartridges for over 350 Macintosh
Apple Computer LaserWriters
Hewlett-Packard LaserJets
Canon PC Copiers
100% Guaranteed
90 Day mail cartridge
1-800-252-2599

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Six Years Of Experience And Expertise

- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Custom Packaging
- Assembly Services
- Satisfaction Guaranteed
- 5 Step Quality Control
- Label & Sleeve Printing
- Copy Protection
- Competitive Pricing

800-533-4188
215-363-2400 In PA
Echo Data Services, Inc.
Exton, PA 19341

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NETWORKING

\$499.00 Network - MAINLAN

The hottest selling low-end network in Europe is now available in the U.S. "It has the potential to be the low-cost networking standard of the future." PC World England Net-Bios compatible. 4Mbps transmission rate, printer and hard disk sharing, mail & more! Price includes 2 stations, each add'l station \$199.00.

Dealer inquiries welcome
LANSOURCE CORPORATION
9970 Clark
Denver, Colorado 80221
(800) 688-4800 (303) 457-9505

SERVICES

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

* WE WILL REPAIR YOUR HARD DRIVE AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF REPLACING IT.
* FAST TURNAROUND!!! CALL FOR DETAILS.
H&W Micro, Inc.
528-C Forest Parkway
Forest Park, GA 30050
404-366-1600

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING & FULFILLMENT SERVICES

- PACKAGING
- DISK DUPLICATION
- ASSEMBLY
- TYPESETTING
- MANUAL PRINTING
- FULFILLMENT
- The Publisher's Only Choice.



GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
721 W. Algonquin Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(312) 364-7638 FAX: (312) 364-7698

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour
Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT
or Compatible.

\$1,995



Desktop Autoloaders also available, for unattended use. For information, or to order, call 415-651-5580.

Datapath

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing



800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGAsoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to stop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 563-5115 or (800) 825-4495

SUPPLIES

LEARN TO RECHARGE TONER CARTRIDGE *by VIDEO*

Learn the technique used by one of the oldest but most innovative cartridge recharge companies in the country. Save money recharging your own or make money recharging for other people.

4 Easy Steps: 1) Disassemble 2) Clean 3) Fill & Protect 4) Reassemble
VIDEO - \$39.95 Plus \$2.50 Shipping & Handling
Call Chem-Stock, Inc. 1 800 537-9083

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD



24 HOUR TURNAROUND

QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGE

REMANUFACTURING

20% More Toner • Darker Print • Drums Replaced
All Cart. Tested • 100% Guaranteed • We Buy Empty

Laser Resources, Inc.

9500 J Southern Blvd.
Charlotte, N.C. 28217

1-800-462-7143

DC SPECIAL
\$39.95
REGULAR \$49.95

SHIPPING & HANDLING INCLUDED

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER
Your Cartridge:
Rebuilt \$4.50
Black \$4.50
Color \$6.50
PC \$39.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh,
Panasonic, Quate, etc.

Our Cartridge:
Black \$9.50
Color \$9.50
PC \$9.50
New Cartridges

2 DAY AIR
Return Delivery
\$44.50 for laser cartridges

LASER
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435

Franchises
Wholesale

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3M Diskettes

Order #	Description	Price
00234	5.25" DS/DD	59¢
12100	5.25" DS/HD	\$1.09
12042	3.5" DS/DD	\$1.09
12513	3.5" DS/HD	\$2.45

3M
Diskette
Image of a 3M diskette.

3M Data Cartridges

	1-9	10+
DC1000.....	\$12.95	\$12.25
DC2000.....	\$16.95	\$15.95
DC300XL/P.....	\$19.95	\$18.95
DC600A.....	\$20.95	\$19.95
DC6150.....	\$21.95	\$20.95

3M
Data Cartridge
Image of a 3M data cartridge.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-258-0028

Free Catalog, Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer.
Min. Order: \$25.00. Terms to well-rated firms. S&H: \$4.00/first 100 or fewer data; \$3.00/each add'l 100 or fewer. \$3.00/per 5 data cartridges. Prices subject to change.



Pregelation Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367 • Grand Rapids, MI 49518
616-452-3457 • 313-645-4980
FAX: 616-452-4914

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES \$10

- 30 SE CARTRIDGE ■ 30 SE FUSOR CLEANER ■ 30 SE TONER
- 30 SE TONER ■ 30 SE CARTRIDGE ■ 30 SE TONER
- 30 SE CARTRIDGE ■ 30 SE TONER ■ 30 SE CARTRIDGE
- 30 SE TONER ■ 30 SE CARTRIDGE ■ 30 SE TONER

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

For more information, call 1-800-258-0028

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in this section are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.
2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.
3. The seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original shipping date.

4. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Some credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.
5. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

1. When ordering by mail, State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.
2. Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad. Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned.
3. Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and.
4. Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order, or the time and date of your conversation, and the name of the person you talk with; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.
5. Ask about servicing and refund return policies and with whom you should correspond if there is a problem.

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS
1. If you have not received your

- order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.
2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.
3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the seller for instructions. Don't return it to the seller until you have been instructed to do so.
4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip, your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.
5. If you have completely dissatisfied your problem with the seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment until a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll direct their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For then PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specialists who read PC Magazine... **100,785,000!**

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 562-5151 or (800) 825-4485



Make PC Magazine Come Alive!

**Join PC MagNet and have instant access to
PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.**

PC MagNet is *PC Magazine's* on-line information service,
which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of *PC Magazine's* utilities
 - Download files from the Forum data libraries
 - Talk to editors and columnists
 - Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel
 - Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
 - Search for back articles on-line
- If you already have a CompuServe account, simply enter GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt

ONE CALL GETS YOU STARTED!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to: 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:

Anaheim, CA (714) 520-9724
Atlanta, GA (404) 266-7014
Baltimore, MD (301) 832-0100
Boston, MA (617) 542-1796
Chicago, IL (312) 693-0330
Cleveland, OH (216) 781-5720
Dallas, TX (214) 953-1971
Detroit, MI (313) 255-9207
Houston, TX (713) 462-0202
Los Angeles, CA (213) 739-8906
Miami, FL (305) 266-0231

Minneapolis, MN (612) 342-2207
New York, NY (212) 422-8820
Newark, NJ (201) 643-0404
Philadelphia, PA (215) 977-9758
Pittsburgh, PA (412) 391-7732
San Diego, CA (619) 569-8360
San Francisco, CA (415) 296-0375
Seattle, WA (206) 241-9111
St. Louis, MO (314) 241-3102
Washington, DC (202) 388-4280

(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2,400-bps service, by typing GO PHONES at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, enter Ctrl-C.
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CJS.

4. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000, 5000.
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET.
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter Z10D8921
7. Register your name and enter your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express account number.
8. Your personal User ID number and Password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.



READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ADD-IN BOARDS				418	Tangent 386/25 Portable	Tangent Computer Inc.	148
446	The Complete Communicator	The Complete PC	44	437	Texas Instruments TrowellMate LT286 Model 12	Texas Instruments Inc.	53
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARDS				443	Toshiba T1000SE	Toshiba American Information	53
399	RAMPAK Plus 286	AST Research Inc.	174	419	Toshiba T3200	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	154
400	RAMflex	Computer Electronics Imports of America	175	CONNECTIVITY			
401	CPI XMA-II	Computer Peripherals Inc.	176	429	Netware 386, Version 3.0	Novell Inc.	205
402	Everex RAM 6000 AT	Everex Systems Inc.	179	542	3+ Open LAN Manager, Version 1.1	3Com Corp.	205
403	Above Board Plus 8 I/O	Intel Corp.	179	HARDWARE			
404	JustRAM AT/2	Monolithic Systems Corp.	190	447	Cumulus 386SX	Cumulus Corp.	48
408	JustRAM AT/16	Monolithic Systems Corp.	190	440	FasMath 83087-20, 83087-25, 83087-33	Cyrus Corp.	53
405	Concentration	Newer Technology	192	448	FansPrinter Plus	Mirus Corp.	54
406	Elite 16 Plus HyperCache	Profit Systems Inc.	194	436	ABOC PC Viewer	In Focus Systems	59
407	STB RapidMEG	STB Systems Inc.	199	441	PostScript Cartridge For LaserJet IID	Hewlett-Packard	59
AFTER HOURS				442	SpeedKit	Western Digital Corp.	51
423	A Banker's Secret	Good Advice Press	458	KEYBOARDS			
424	Beyond the Black Hole	The Software Toolworks	456	425	Chicony KB-5161	Chicony America Inc.	226
421	Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade	Lucasfilm LTD., Games Division	454		Turbo 101	DataDesk	250
420	686 Attack Sub	Electronic Arts	452	426	Max-Switch Model ME 101	EECO Inc.	237
422	World Class Leader Board	Access Software Inc.	456	427	Key Tronic Professional Series KB 101 Plus	Key Tronic Corp.	240
COMMUNICATIONS (MODEMS AND SOFTWARE)					HiTeK RT-101	NMB Technologies	250
438	WorldPort 2400/MNP	Touchbase Systems Inc.	54	428	Northgate Omnixkey Plus	Northgate Computer Systems	247
COMPUTERS					Zoos RS	Zoos International	251
432	ALR PowerCache-4	Applied Logic Research	33	OPERATING SYSTEMS			
433	ALR PowerCache-4e	Applied Logic Research	33	431	IBM OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2	IBM Corp.	43
436	Compaq Portable 386	Compaq Computer Corp.	13	SOFTWARE			
445	Compaq 286 LTE	Compaq Computer Corp.	13	435	Invisible RAM	Invisible Software Inc.	51
410	Dolch A.P.C. 386-25C	Dolch Computer Systems	119	439	Micrographs XPort	Micrographs Inc.	54
434	Hewlett-Packard Vectra/486	Hewlett-Packard Corp.	33	444	Microsoft Excel for OS/2	Microsoft Corp.	44
411	IBM PS/2 Model P70 386	IBM Corp.	120	PRODUCTIVITY			
413	Micro Express Regal II	Micro Express	125	DEPARTMENT			PAGE
414	Micro Telesis EGA Gas Plasma 386-C	Micro Telesis Inc.	134	Lab Notes	Measurements made in PC Labs help put some of the conflicting scientific evidence in perspective so you can make up your own mind about this complex issue.		275
415	National Micro Systems Gas Plasma 386-25	National Micro Systems Inc.	137	Utilities	With PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES you can make room for all those files you want on hand but don't need to access every day.		299
416	Micro Labs 386-20 L	Pan United Corp.	138	Environments	Windows and Presentation Manager: friendly companions or deadly competitors?		329
417	PC Brand 386-25 VGA Portable III	PC Brand Inc.	140	Power Programming	Implementations of the classical algorithms for multiplication and division that you can use in your own programs round out this series on arithmetic operations.		337
PRODUCTIVITY				Spreadsheets	Here's a quick and easy way to set various widths for multiple columns in a 1-2-3 worksheet.		342
DEPARTMENT				Spreadsheet Clinic	Change labels in your worksheets to uppercase, lowercase, or proper form instantly.		347
PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION				User-to-User	Here is a unique batch file that will produce a .COM program using only ECHO and COPY.		365
PAGE				User-to-User	Get full control of your PATH, with a case-changing batch file as a bonus.		371
Lab Notes				User-to-User	You don't have to reformat your hard disk when you upgrade.		371
Measurements made in PC Labs help put some of the conflicting scientific evidence in perspective so you can make up your own mind about this complex issue.				User-to-User	The DOS RENAME command can create files that aren't accessible by DOS itself.		371
With PCMANAGE and DCOMPRES you can make room for all those files you want on hand but don't need to access every day.				Power User	Here are two ways you can put the "File Creation Error" to work for you.		373
Windows and Presentation Manager: friendly companions or deadly competitors?				Power User	Automatically locate the right window in Word 4.0 when there is more than one open.		374
Implementations of the classical algorithms for multiplication and division that you can use in your own programs round out this series on arithmetic operations.				Power User	Here's how you can suppress the copyright screens in dBASE III Plus and IV.		374
Here's a quick and easy way to set various widths for multiple columns in a 1-2-3 worksheet.				Languages	A handy tip on how to index on street addresses in dBASE.		374
Change labels in your worksheets to uppercase, lowercase, or proper form instantly.				Tutor	Turbo Pascal has the ArcTan function; here's how to derive ArcSin and ArcCos from it.		379
Here is a unique batch file that will produce a .COM program using only ECHO and COPY.				Connectivity Clinic	Input and edit data entry fields in dBASE using with these using this capable input routine.		380
Get full control of your PATH, with a case-changing batch file as a bonus.				Connectivity Clinic	Learn how regular CD players and CD-ROM are different.		387
You don't have to reformat your hard disk when you upgrade.				Connectivity Clinic	Understand the relationship between CPU speed and RAM access time.		387
The DOS RENAME command can create files that aren't accessible by DOS itself.				Connectivity Clinic	Busy networks should plan to upgrade to a 486 server, but not without making some basic investments first.		393
Here are two ways you can put the "File Creation Error" to work for you.				Connectivity Clinic	Although file fragmentation is less of a problem under NetWare than under DOS, it still pays to clean up your drives.		391
Automatically locate the right window in Word 4.0 when there is more than one open.				Connectivity Clinic	Here's a portable wiring tester that does it all.		392
Here's how you can suppress the copyright screens in dBASE III Plus and IV.				Connectivity Clinic	Managing pooled modems is easy if you have the right equipment.		392
A handy tip on how to index on street addresses in dBASE.				Connectivity Clinic	Here's a simple way to distinguish users on a LAN.		392
Turbo Pascal has the ArcTan function; here's how to derive ArcSin and ArcCos from it.							
Input and edit data entry fields in dBASE using with these using this capable input routine.							
Learn how regular CD players and CD-ROM are different.							
Understand the relationship between CPU speed and RAM access time.							
Busy networks should plan to upgrade to a 486 server, but not without making some basic investments first.							
Although file fragmentation is less of a problem under NetWare than under DOS, it still pays to clean up your drives.							
Here's a portable wiring tester that does it all.							
Managing pooled modems is easy if you have the right equipment.							
Here's a simple way to distinguish users on a LAN.							

■ AFFORDABLE 386/20 POWER

Competition and reduced production costs are two reasons why a 386/20 PC costs up to \$6,000 less than it did a mere two years ago. This review of the 12 most-affordable 386/20 machines available—6 mail-order units and 6 retail-distributed—takes a look at both the benefits and hazards of buying a high-performance PC at a rock-bottom price.

■ LOW-END INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

No longer the no-respect products of the industry, integrated software packages—especially at the market's low end—have been evolving into tools not only for the beginner with a taste for many applications, but also for the "interrupt-driven" manager and the laptop-lugging professional on the road. See comprehensive reviews of *Microsoft Works*, *AlphaWorks*, *PFS:First Choice*, *DeskMate*, and three other under-\$200 packages.

■ PERSONAL TAPE BACKUP

Since hard disk disaster can strike at any time, regular backups are a must to keep from being caught off-guard. But for more protection than floppy-disk-based systems provide, tape systems utilizing DC-2000 minicartridge technology now offer the best solution for personal backup. PC Labs tests 15 tape backup units from companies like Irwin, Mountain, and Alloy that store 40MB to 80MB and more on one quarter-inch cartridge.

■ PAINT PROGRAMS

Device independence and totally scalable drawings give vector-based graphics an edge in PC business applications, but still there are times when nothing but a bitmapped picture will do. Contributing editor Luisa Simone leads this review of four \$100-range programs—including *PC Paintbrush IV* and *Dulux Paint II*—that use the VGA standard to the fullest by allowing users to choose on-screen colors from a hardware palette. ■

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
102	Computer Associates	ACCPAC	207
877	QAC Easy, Inc.	Accounting Software	69
972	Great American Software, Inc.	Money Matters	452
253	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	336
358	Pinnacle Software	Accounting Software	249
DESK TOP ORGANIZERS			
286	Film Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	246
DATABASE MANAGERS			
143	Borland International	Paradox 3.0	57
244	Information Builders	Focus	261
291	Map Info	Mapping Database	133
199	Oracle	Database Management Software	74
199	Xtreme Div of Executive Systems	Xtreme Pro Gold	372
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
	Intuit Software	Duckien	29
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
	Microsoft	Microsoft Works	2-3
LANGUAGES			
116	Custom Applications, Inc.	Freedom of Press	21
280	Lasargo Inc.	Go Script	4
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
243	OSC Communications	OSC Nexus	215
363	Microsoft	Windows	363-363
393	Software Link, Inc.	PC-MOS/386	114
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
201	Haventree Software	Easy Flow	68
	Rama	db-VISTA III	386
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
339	Applied Business Technology	Project Management Software	210
	SECTOR Corporation	Project Management Software	187
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
363	STSC	Statistical Software	143
UTILITIES			
204	Amity	Label Software	173
496	Banner Blue	OnPlus	85
116	Briter Software Technology	Switch II	50
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	60-61
118	Custom Applications, Inc.	Freedom of Press	21
393	Data Technology	Access Menu	147
222	Dynasoft	DO-Partner	14
236	Film Generation	Pixel Mags	24
236	Film Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	246
232	Film Generation	Fastback Plus	346
232	Heila Software	Headroom Version 2.0	34
280	Lasargo Inc.	Go Script	4
230	Multisoft Corporation	Super PC-Link	142
170	Pearl Norton Computing	Commander	222-223
292	Rose Electronics	db-VISTA III	386
343	Software Directors	Master Link	787
223	Traveling Software	Print II	217
199	Xtreme Div of Executive Systems	Laplink III	372
		Xtreme Pro Gold	386
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
116	Custom Applications, Inc.	Freedom of Press	21
286	Film Generation	Logical Connection	328
232	Film Generation	Fastback Plus	346
325	IBM Systems	Displaywriter 5.0	370
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge 2	198
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge 2WP	198
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	198
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	198
280	Lasargo Inc.	Go Script	4
299	Microsoft	Word	335
299	SWTTE International, Ltd.	Glyphix	37
	Wordperfect Corporation	Wordperfect 5.1	76-77
518	XYQuest	Word Processing	21
318	Zyx Corporation	Zx Writer	16
CAD/CAMS			
506	Generic Software (Autodesk)	Generic CAD	201
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
377	Borland International	Quattro Pro	55
102	Computer Associates	Super Calc	207
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
218	Advan Corporation	PageMaker	220
729	Print Systems	Graphics Software	364
116	Custom Applications, Inc.	Freedom of Press	21
325	IO Engineering	Interface (DIP)	262-263
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge 2	198
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge 2WP	198
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	198
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	198
280	Lasargo Inc.	Go Script	4
299	SWTTE International, Ltd.	Glyphix	37
200	Xerox	Ventura Publisher	231
200	Xerox	Ventura Publisher	233
200	Xerox	Ventura Publisher	235
200	Xerox	Ventura Publisher	237
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
362	OCR Systems	Optical Recognition Software	80
TAX SOFTWARE			
220	Chesoft	Turbo Tax	90
215	Meca	Tax Cut	139

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
DEMONSTRATION SOFTWARE			
736	Autodesk (Generic Software)	Autodesk Animator	390
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
166	PC Globe	PC Globe SW	59
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
115	Accolade, Inc.	Blue Angels Formation Flight	457
736	Autodesk (Generic Software)	Autodesk Animator	390
186	PC Globe	PC Globe SW	59
238	Vista Crespo Software	Poker	459
FORM DESIGNERS			
496	Banner Blue	OnPlus	85
174	Formworks Corp.	Forms Software	232
257	Indigo Software Ltd.	Electronic Forms Software	194
SHAREWARE SOFTWARE			
289	Tandy Corporation	Express Drive	375
FONT SOFTWARE			
299	SWTTE International, Ltd.	Glyphix	37
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
217	Next Computers	Work Station	18-19
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
232	Film Generation	Fastback Plus	346
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	60-61
378	Gensoft Corporation	Gensoft Back	155
219	Irvine Magnetics	Tape Back-up	180-181
268	Swan Technologies/TPC	Tape Back-Ups	22-25
HARD DISKS			
	Hard Drives International	Disk Drives	412
161	Storage Dimensions/Maxtor	Laser Star	136
173	Sysgen	Bridge File	157
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
485	Acma Computers, Inc.	Acma Computers	367
	American Research Corp.	Communications Systems	21
180	American Research Corp.	Computer Systems	333
111	AST Research	Arche Technologies	202-203
	AST Research	PC's	208
736	AST Research	PC's	291
191	AST Research	PC's	291
538	AST Research	PC's	295
486	Austin Computers	Computables/SPC's	9
	Austin Computers	Computables PC	191
	Compex Auto Computers/Accessories	Compex Auto Computers/Accessories	400-403
	Access Microsystems	Access Microsystems	313-315
	PC's	PC's	45
	PC's	PC's	150-151
	Del Computers	Del Computers	35-8
	Del Computers	Del Computers	243-245
	Laptop	Laptop	272-273
	Everest Systems, Inc.	Everest Systems, Inc.	12-13
	Five Star Computers	Five Star Computers	32
	Gateway 2000	Gateway 2000	317-320
	Headstart Technologies	IBM Corp.	152
	IBM Corp.	IBM Corp.	70-71
	Micro Express	Micro Express	385-20
	MCR Corporation	MCR Corporation	184-185
	Northern Computer Systems	Northern Computer Systems	382-383
	Northern Computer Systems	Northern Computer Systems	386 Systems
	Northern Computer Systems	Northern Computer Systems	385-387
	Northern Computer Systems	Northern Computer Systems	340-341
	Northern Computer Systems	Northern Computer Systems	268-269
	By N Card	By N Card	141
	Packard Bell	Packard Bell	141
	Pan Overseas Technologies	Pan Overseas Technologies	151-153
342	PC Brand	PC Brand	164-165
309/304	PC Brand	PC Brand	166-167
310/311	PC Brand	PC Brand	168
103	PC Designs/PCD Inc.	PC Designs/PCD Inc.	298
156	Samung Information Systems	Samung Information Systems	208
184	Sharnock	Sharnock	407
876	Sony USA, Inc.	Sony USA, Inc.	452
299	Swan Technologies/TPC	Swan Technologies/TPC	22-25
294	Talung	Talung	191
121	TPC - C Computer	TPC - C Computer	378
211	Vicom	Vicom	378
299	Zen International	Zen International	30-31
	Zen International	Zen International	277-284
INPUT DEVICES			
492	Honeywell Keyboard Divisions	Keyboards	247
	Keyboards	Keyboards	247
	Alternate Input Devices	Alternate Input Devices	52
	Trackman	Trackman	40-41
	Mouse	Mouse	144
	PC-TRAC Trackball	PC-TRAC Trackball	331
	FastTRAC Trackball	FastTRAC Trackball	331
	Scanner	Scanner	160
ADD-ON BOARDS			
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	Add-In Boards	365
512	Gateway Communications	Gateway Board	195
	Inter	Math Co-Processor	195

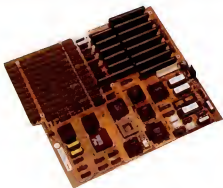
MONEY MATTERS™ SMALL BUS./HOME OFFICE ACCTNG.

Designed for small business: More than a checkwriting system, includes financials, invoicing, budgets, jobs, inventory & more. Easy to set-up and use: with "Quick Start" and 14 predesigned account lists. No debits, credits or accounting terms! Speeds cash flow: Send 3 types of invoices. Exclusive Supertrack feature, a mini-database to track items such as projects, inventory, vehicles, assets, etc. Only \$89.95 30 day MBG. ***See us at Comdex (Riviera)***

Great American Software To Order (800) 388-8000

615 Amherst St., Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 889-5400 • FAX: (603) 889-7776

CIRCLE 877 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SOYO—386 SPECIALIZATION IS THE KEY**

25MHz 0 Wait 386 Super Mother Board. CRN says: "Soyo's newest product is a 386 motherboard with selectable 20MHz and 25MHz speed and from 2Mb to 16Mb of RAM on board. Its most unique feature is a 32K cache memory, making it one of the fastest units available. Research has already started on 486-based machines so that Soyo can maintain its technological lead."

SOYO U.S.A., Inc.

148-H 8th Ave., City of Industry, CA 91746
Tel: (818) 330-1712 • FAX: (818) 968-4161

CIRCLE 876 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITOR & CONTROL THE WORLD...FROM YOUR PC

New SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™ lets you *monitor* and *datalog* just about any condition (temp, humidity, flow etc.). Then, based on monitored conditions, SOLUS can *control* a variety of electrical devices. You can create powerful applications. Quickly. Inexpensively. Easily. With no prior programming experience. SOLUS' monitor and control software is graphical, flexible and easy to use. Only \$895 (hardware only).

SOLUS SYSTEMS, Inc. To Order: (800) 247-5712

4000 Kruse Way Place, 2-285, Lake Oswego, OR 97035
(503) 635-3966 • FAX: (503) 635-3004

CIRCLE 875 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SHOWCASE ADVERTISING INFORMATION**

PC Magazine's **SHOWCASE** is the new four-color advertising section devoted to promoting single products to the PC market's most powerful buyers in an exciting, strategically located format.

All you have to do is send us a four-color transparency of your product with up to 60 words of copy. PC Magazine will produce your full color, ¼ page horizontal ad and list your product on our reader response card at no additional cost to you. Send your copy

and transparency to Robert Clark at 1 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016.

The price is \$6,675 per insertion (three insertion minimum) and frequency discounts are available.

Call 1-800-SHOWX, 1-800-825-4ADS or 212-503-5115 now to discover the full advantages of PC Magazine's **SHOWCASE**.

Ad closings: December 1—February 13 Issue
December 13—February 27 Issue
January 2—March 13 Issue
January 17—March 27 Issue
January 31—April 10 Issue

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

688 Attack Sub: A Challenge for the Mind, A Feast for the Eyes

GAMES
by Tom Unger

Tired of crashing jet fighters? Sick of encounters with sword-happy dwarves? 688 *Attack Sub*, with its superb VGA graphics and emphasis on split-second strategy, might be just what you need. In 688's ten scenarios, you can protect convoys destined for war-torn Europe, fire cruise missiles deep into Soviet territory, or play cat-and-mouse with enemy subs. Wanna be the bad

the command. This nearly human response lends 688 an air of realism not found in other military simulations. Even better, 688 leaves behind the usual stick-figure representations of ships and other targets. Much of what you see as you peer through your periscope is shown as three-dimensional images.

Beware, though: 688's snazzy graphics don't make it easier to pilot a nuclear submarine. Once you lower your periscope and head for the blue depths, you

cellent manual takes you through your first mission. In this baptism of fire, you must sink four Libyan tankers without getting sunk yourself by guided missile destroyers.

From the "Conn," a highly detailed graphic representation of your sub's control room, you use a mouse or the keyboard to access your sub's battle stations. In the Radio Room, you enter a security access code to receive your orders and start the game. You arm and direct your weapons in the Torpedo Room. Weapons are plotted at the Navigation Table, and you listen for targets in the Sonar Room.

At each of these stations, 688 *Attack Sub* displays a detailed top-down map that shows your position, the depth of the surrounding ocean, and a heads-up display of your current course and depth. You can also track the positions and courses of potential targets.

DAMAGE CONTROL

A message line near the bottom of the screen tells you when you're being scanned by another sub, ship, or incoming torpedo. This part of the display also reveals when you've scored or taken a hit, and what kinds of damage you've suffered.

688 is not for those who want a quick-starting shoot-'em-up. This game is *hard*. The first-time commander must cope with a daunting collection of submarine warfare terms: thermal layers, active and passive sonar, band pass filters, towed arrays, contour imaging, and so on.

Targeting your enemies is a little like trying to spot faces in a distant crowd through high-powered binoculars. Make one false move out of your narrow scope of sonar vision and targets suddenly disappear. It takes some time to learn to move silently underwater and to blow your enemy away before he even knows

■ GAMES

The latest Indy Jones flick comes to your PC.

■ GAMES

Software that explores new realms of sight and sound.

■ PERSONAL FINANCE

You could profit from A Banker's Secret.



688 *Attack Sub* uses numerous scanned images, which give the game an atmosphere of tense reality.

guy? Take command of a Soviet sub and work your skills against the capitalist aggressors. You can even pit your deep-water skills against a buddy via modem.

688 makes striking use of scanned images. When you issue an order, for instance, the game's standard top-down map is momentarily replaced by a near-photographic-quality picture of the officer who executes

can't see anything. Somewhere out there—usually in the blind spot right behind your vessel's vulnerable prop—is an Alfa Class Soviet attack sub ready to fire its torpedoes and blow a VW-size hole right through your pressure hull.

While you're mastering the 688's controls and avoiding enemy torpedoes, depth charges, and missiles, Electronic Arts' ex-

you're there. Unlike games you learn right away and put aside a day later, it might take months to successfully complete all of 688 *Attack Sub*'s missions. And, as in real warfare, 688 doesn't provide you with a way to save the game. Once you close the hatch, you're under fire until you you win, quit, or die.

Though 688 was not designed for combatants with low frustration thresholds, it does reward those who don't always need to scream along at full speed. After half an hour's fruitless search, you may just come upon the sub that left you crippled and barely afloat. Imagine your total satisfaction as you coolly pump some high-explosive vengeance into his hide.

After a hard day at the office (and an awful lot of time practicing torpedo-avoidance maneuvers), that kind of satisfaction might just be worth 50 bucks. **List Price:** 688 *Attack Sub*, \$49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM; CGA, EGA, Tandy 16-color, 256-color VGA, or MCGA; DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected through documentation. Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7578, San Mateo, CA 94404-7578; (415) 572-2787.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After Hours

Indiana Jones Takes His Crusade to Your Desktop

GAMES

by Stephanie K. Losses

Someone should give Lucasfilm Games an award: the Non-Sexist, Non-Gory, Fun-as-All-Get-Out Adventure Game Designer's Trophy. I'll personally contribute my lunch money to have the trophy dipped in gold and established as a yearly prize for the PC game company with the most respect for its customers.

Released in conjunction with the feature film of the same name, *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade* proves that sophisticated PC games need not be sexist or offensively violent. The action roughly follows the movie's plot as Indy attempts to wrest the Holy Grail from the hands of the vile Nazis. Use your memory to duplicate Indy's path, or go your own way—the game will accommodate either strategy.

Like Lucasfilm's last adventure game release, *Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders*, *Crusade* features a marvelously streamlined word-list interface. This time around the characters can talk to each other, and you decide what they say. As Indy encounters ruffian Nazi guards, you can choose fisticuffs or select one of several rejoinders to

outwit them.

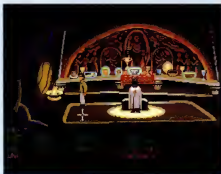
Film critics praised the movie for the inspired pairing of Indy with his grail-obsessed father, and the game preserves the bantering relationship between the two. Once Indy saves his father from the Nazi castle you can switch between the two characters, but you'll discover that all Dr. Jones can do is get Indy deeper into trouble.

The animation in *Crusade* is a real step forward. The characters in Lucasfilm games tended to move in a stiff, Chaplinesque way. No longer. Indiana Jones actually has a manly swagger, and other motions are so fluid that you'll be tempted to replay them again and again. At the end of the game, Indy does a crouch, hop, and somersault move that must be seen to be believed (he even manages to rescue his hat from a huge Slice-O-Matic in the process). I also marvelled at the grace with which he dips the grail into a font of holy water.

Humorous touches abound in the visuals. My personal favorite is the heaving motion of Biff the Nazi's stomach while he puts away a steinful of ale. And the reproduction of a pointillist Seurat painting is a scream. Lucasfilm also goes for laughs by alluding to unseen details of PG-rated

situations. When Indy changes his clothes, the game chastises you for looking and flashes a big CENSORED sign over his body. Likewise when Indy judiciously allows his head to be lopped off. But don't assume that the game has been scrubbed clean of juicy vulgarities. If Indy chooses the wrong grail, the player is treated to a macabre but amusing scene of Harrison Ford rapidly trans-

The Lucasfilm folk are still too fond of mazes for my liking, but at least this time around each hallway has its own distinctive look. And although Lucasfilm is adept at using the Ad Lib card to create top-flight music and sound effects, the soundtrack for the PC's built-in speaker isn't nearly as memorable as the earlier Zak McKracken rap. The medieval church tune that is played in the



In this scene, Indy chooses a grail. The wrong choice could have very painful consequences.

forming into a corpse.

The game and film aren't the only places where you'll find clues about the Holy Grail. Dr. Jones's "grail diary" is included in the documentation. Coffee stains, sketches, cross-outs and all, the diary chronicles Dr. Jones's search and provides key information about the grail's appearance and the three trials that a grail seeker must pass in order to obtain it. Who needs the hint book?

Additional cinematic elements come from the "cut scenes" (short movielike passages) prevalent in Lucasfilm games. This time several of the scenes come straight from the film and manage to pull you even deeper into the action. There's no room in this game for worrying about piddly issues such as money, and it's a welcome improvement.

My criticisms of *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade* are few.

grail chamber is a definite exception.

I've never thought that playing storyline games more than once was worthwhile, but right now I'm on my third go-around. There are so many ways to approach the challenges in *Crusade* that it would be a shame to put Indy on the shelf after just one try. There are 800 potential "I.Q." (Indy Quotient) points in the game, yet a player can finish with a score of less than 400, bypassing some entertaining hijinks.

Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade is a must for the software library of any self-respecting adventure gamer. Lucasfilm takes the high road to game design with great success. In PC games as in the movies, a strong plot and solid visuals can be more effective than mindless violence or cheap sex-reference references.

List Price: *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade: The Graphic Adventure*, \$49.95. **Hint book**, \$12.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, color graphics, DOS 2.0 or later. Lucasfilm Ltd., Games Division, P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912; (415) 662-1902.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Among the light touches in Lucasfilm Games' *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade* is a replica of a Seurat masterpiece.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
521	3M Data	348-349	506	Generic Software Inc.	201	342	Pan Overseas Technologies	58
115	Accolade Inc.	457	*	Hard Drives International	412	138	Panasonic Computer Division	126-127
485	Acma Computers, Inc.	367	201	Haventree Software	68	122	Panasonic Computer Division	288
110	Advanced Computers Inc.	417	391	Headstart Technologies	152	271	Pao-Kai LTD	414
210	Aldus Corporation	220	107	Hein Software	84	357	Paradise Systems	135
242	Alps America	344-345	305	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	196-197	*	PC Brand	161
281	American Power Conversion Corp.	204	491	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	302-303	303/300	PC Brand	162-163
190	American Research Corp.	214	107	High Technology Liquidators	418	309/304	PC Brand	164-165
160	American Research Corp.	333	*	Honeywell Keyboard Division	247	310/311	PC Brand	166-167
339	Applied Business Technology	210	525	Hyundai	130-131	#346	PC Computer Rental	228 D
#111	Arche Technologies	202-203	*	IBM Corp.	70-71	*	PC Connection	252-259
336	Arlington Computer Products	396-399	*	IBM Corp.	351-353	109	PC Designs	20
*	AST Research	289	*	IBM Systems	394-395	188	PC Globe	59
730	AST Research	291	*	IBM Systems	370	535	PC Network	368-369
539	AST Research	293	*	IBM Systems	252-263	497	PC Magnet	448
538	AST Research	296	257	Indigo Software	194	103	PC MAX	236
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	149	244	Information Builders	281	358	Peashtree Software	248
486	Austin Computers	0	512	Intel	185	302	Peter Norton Computing	222-223
509	Austin Computers	10-11	*	Intuit Software	259	0	QMS	0
730	Autodesk	390	378	Ionema Corp.	155	*	Raima	388
204	Avery	173	325	I.O. Engineering	190	470	Rich	158-159
490	Banner Blue	85	219	Irwin Magnetics	168-181	290	Rose Electronics	287
106	Better Software Technology	50	179	Jameco	411	295	RS Systems	396
377	Borland International	55	*	Kensington Microwave Ltd.	02	349	S&W Computers	416
147	Borland International	07	492	KYE International	92	156	Samsung Information Systems	358-359
175	Brother International	367	*	LAPTOPS PLUS	37	184	Shamrock	407
481	Bulldog Computer Products	413	280	LaserGo Inc.	4	*	Sector Corporation	187
471	Canon USA Inc.	376-377	182	Logitech	40-41	110	Sharp Electronics Corp.	381
128	Capital Equipment Corp.	385	263	Macola Inc.	338	343	Software Directions	72
212	Central Point Software	60-61	*	Magnavox	82	393	Software Link	114
220	Chipsort	0	291	Map Info	133	*	Software Publishing	188
261/523	Compact Disk Products	47	*	Maxell	130	745	Sony Corp. of America	381
*	Compulink	406-403	215	Meca	144	161	Storage Dimensions	138
266	Compuserve Information Service	389	515	Micro Express	177-178	365	STSC	143
102	Computer Associates	207	225	Micro Warehouse	52	299	SWTTE International LTD	37
317	Computer Associates	322	731	Microcom Software	173	173	System	107
246	Computer Direct	404-405	*	Micrograph	66	269	Tandy Corp.	375
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	418	*	Microsoft	2-3	254	Talung	191
183	Computer Mailorder	313-315	*	Microsoft	234	238	Talung	193
163	Computer Products United	45	*	Microsoft	335	123	Telemat	88-87
729	Corel Systems	364	*	Microsoft	362-363	206	Telemat	88-89
278	Crosstalk Communications	230	530	Microspeed	331	131	Tiger Software	93-113
*	Curtis Manufacturers	121	331	Microway	148	162	Toshiba of America	168
116	Custom Application Inc.	21	489	Midwest Computer Works	406	321	Toshiba of America	123
*	Dac Easy Inc.	68	270	Miller Freeman Publications	334	231	Touchbase Systems	28
#255	Datatech Corp.	226 C	170	Multisoft	142	203	Touchstone	290
504	Datamost Technologies	200	526	NCR Corp.	184-185	223	Traveling Software	217
*	Dataworld	150-151	153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	C2-C4	121	Tri-Star Computer	17
536	Deil Computer Products	C5-C8	*	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	1	268	Tussey Computer Products	22-25
532	Deil Computer Products	243-245	*	NEC Information Systems	05	251	Ultra Comp	30
250	Delta Technology	147	149	Newbridge Networks Inc.	216	230	U.S. Sage	384
243	OSC Communication	215	217	Next Computers	16-19	238	Villa Crespo	459
347	Dustin American	78	186	Nisca	100	171	Warehouse Data Products	228-229
363	Eastman Kodak	26	*	Northgate Computer Systems	45	293	Willow Peripherals Inc.	42
222	Easysoft Inc.	14	*	Northgate Computer Systems	325	*	Wordperfect	76-77
734	Emerson Electric Co.	238	*	Northgate Computer Systems	307-309	200	Xerox	231
341	Eaton Corporation	58	*	Northgate Computer Systems	208-209	200	Xerox	233
*	Epson	272-273	*	Northgate Computer Systems	340-341	200	Xerox	235
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	12-13	*	Northgate Computer Systems	382-383	211	Xircom	378
352	FASTMICRO	408-409	374	O'Neil Communications	224	199	Xtrem	372
288	Fifth Generation	328	362	OCR Systems	80	518	Xyquest	220
286	Fifth Generation	240	507	Office Automation Systems	274	388	Zeos International	285
236	Fifth Generation	271	*	Oracle	74	259	Zeos International	30-31
232	Fifth Generation	340	241	Pacific Data Products	285	*	Zeos International	277-284
319	FiveStar Electronics	32	297	Pacific Data Products	267	310	Zyab	18
174	FormWorx Corp.	232	499	Pacific Data Products	327	*	No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.	
364	Gateway 2000	317-320	332	Pacific Data Products	343	*	Regional Advertisements	
116	Gateway Communications	213	300	Pickard Bell	181			

After Hours

Two Games Produce Great Sound, 3-D Visuals Without Add-on Hardware

GAMES
by Don Ivette

Sight and sound are the "hooks" that add realism and fun to two new computer games that will leave you and your friends eager for more. In *Beyond the Black Hole*, you fly an orb through three dimensions thanks to special glasses and an advanced 3-D imaging technique. *World Class Leader Board* offers what others have tried to provide and failed: intelligible and understandable speech from the PC's tiny 2.5-inch speaker.

The secret of *Black Hole*'s startlingly realistic 3-D imagery is the Pulfrich Effect: a darker image takes a split-second longer to get to the brain than does a light-colored one. This latency is translated by the brain into a three-dimensional view. The glasses supplied with *Black Hole* are equipped with a clear and a dark lens (rather than blue/red commonly used in other 3-D effects). But the Pulfrich Effect works only when objects move continuously, smoothly, and rapidly, so the illusion is best on a turbo PC or AT-class machine. (The game can be played without the glasses.)

At first blush, *Beyond the Black Hole* looks like a souped-up version of the ever-popular *Black-buster/Breakout* games, but you won't play long before you catch on to the differences. The designers have added a dash of subtle humor and some sophisticated puzzles to what would otherwise be just a test of hand-eye coordination.

You are in control of an orb or ball that appears to fly around the computer screen in three dimensions. As in other games of this type, you try to hit objects with the ball. But unlike the other games, you've got to line up tar-

gets in three-dimensional space. It's not easy. The orb can be controlled from the keyboard, a joystick, or mouse, but I didn't make much headway until I switched to the mouse.

The objects you aim at vary from level to level, and often form subtle puzzles. Sometimes the goal is to make objects disappear, while at other times the puzzle is solved by putting objects in a particular order. Each puzzle is based on a familiar saying, and it pays to think about the puzzle before you start to play.

One screen, for example, has pictures of mouths and boats. It is a slogan from World War II: "Loose Lips Sink Ships." After you hit all the lips, a ship sinks; after all ships sink, you advance to the next screen. So far in the course of 35 levels I've encountered a bowling alley ("Up Your Alley"), a pool game ("Behind the Eight Ball"), ducks ("Ducks in a Row"), and an absurd level where you must form phrases



Beyond the Black Hole takes the traditional "Breakout" game situation into three-dimensional space.

realism to an already excellent golf simulation. *Leader Board* includes four courses, three of which accurately reproduce the distances, traps, trees, roughs, and water hazards of St. Andrews, Doral Country Club, and Cypress Creek. The fourth course

wind direction and velocity into account.

By manipulating the joystick or keyboard, you control both the power and the point of contact between ball and club—too soon causes a hook; too late, a slice. Making straight, true shots ("Looks like it hit a tree, Jim") is no easier on the computer than on a real course. Ditto for putting.

To get the excellent sound quality, Access Software employed a professional announcer and used a variety of real sounds. To increase the clarity, the sound track was enhanced using a variable phase-shifting process called "flanging."

To check the results, Access insisted that the recording studio use a 2.5-inch speaker, the same size as in the IBM PC, as a monitor. Finally the sounds were digitized into 400K at three rates to accommodate different computer speeds. The results are worth the effort, or as Jim would say, "From my vantage point, it looks safely in the fairway."

List Price: *Beyond the Black Hole*, \$49.95. **Requires:** 512K, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. The Software Toolworks, 19808 Nordhoff Pl., Chatsworth, CA 91311; (818) 885-9000.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *World Class Leader Board*, \$54.95. **Requires:** 384K, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Access Software Inc., 545 W. 500 South, # 130, Bountiful, UT 84010; (800) 824-2549.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Besides outstanding graphics, *World Class Leader Board* offers the best sound ever to come out of a PC speaker.

from pictures ("Melon-Collie-Baby!").

If you don't know the saying behind a particular puzzle, you may mistakenly hit objects that decrease, rather than add to, your score.

Whether you are listening to the swish of a wood or eavesdropping on the announcers ("Ooh, can't be too happy about that one"), the sounds and voices in *World Class Leader Board* add a wonderful dimension of

is a custom-designed nightmare, appropriately called the Gauntlet. If you tire of these fairways, Access Software has created ten more courses that are available separately.

One to four duffers can slice and hook their way around the links, competing against both par and one another at three skill levels (kids, amateur, or pro). After selecting a club from a bag of 14 irons and woods, you line up the shot, taking factors like

Guaranteed Window Seat.

You've got the best seat at the air show—the cockpit of your F/A-18. And you're about to fly where only angels dare.

Blue Angels Formation Flight Simulation* puts you wingtip-to-canopy with the acrobatic U.S. Navy aviators who've become legends of the sky. From ground school to the wild blue yonder, you'll practice and perform over 25 actual air show maneuvers.



Train with the Blue Angels in a wire-frame flight simulator. Plot the path you've flown in 3-D against the ideal path of the maneuver.



echelon rolls and fan breaks. Wow the crowd during three heavenly air shows.



You can watch all of your maneuvers from a variety of camera angles, review the performance on Instant Replay—even take a bird's-eye tour of the entire airfield in "Free Flight" mode.

If you're a blue chip Blue Angel, they'll induct you into the "Pilots Hall Of Fame." Because only the best and the brightest can take 32,000 pounds of military thrust and turn it on a dime.

Blue Angels Formation Flight Simulation. Everything you've ever experienced in flight simulation is about to take a 360-degree diamond roll.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE™
The best in entertainment software.™



Then dance with danger in one of four Blue Angel F/A-18s—a jet that can twist 500 knots into a 5g vertical climb.

Pierce the clouds on a wing and a prayer. Engage your formation in delta rolls, left

Actual game screens from IBM PC/EGA version of the game. Other versions may vary.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After Hours

A Banker's Secret: Your Mortgage As an Investment

PERSONAL FINANCE
by Winn L. Rosch

Save thousands on your mortgage—typically \$34,000 on a \$75,000, 30-year loan. The promise of *A Banker's Secret* is so compelling that it sounds too good to be true—or at least too good to be legal.

Amazingly, it's both legal and true. Follow the outline of the book that accompanies the \$29.95 *Banker's Secret* software disk and you can trim both the expense and length of your mortgage. The "trick" is the miracle of prepayment: Every time you send in your mortgage check, you add a few extra bucks. Through the black magic of compound

interest, those pennies saved add up to a small fortune.

A Banker's Secret generates a number of on-screen or paper charts that help you track your mortgage and plan the prepayments. One of the tables is a customized track-your-payments schedule to follow for the life of your mortgage. A quick missing-value calculator helps you find the right mortgage/prepayment rate to suit your budget. The whole package is controlled by a simple menu interface that even harried home owners can master in minutes.

That said, *A Banker's Secret*

ment is—a special savings plan. Its strength is that your effective interest rate is your mortgage rate. That's probably a few percentage points higher than you could get in a passbook account, about the only other place you could regularly invest the small amounts that *A Banker's Secret* recommends as prepayments.

The shortcoming of *A Banker's Secret* is not that its secret is so obvious. In fact, its clear (if sometimes misguided and somewhat breathless) explanation of loan prepayment is probably worth the \$9.95 price of the book or even the full cost of the soft-

ware. The problem lies in its one-sided presentation of prepayment. Creator Marc Eisenson is a true believer, and to him prepay-

ment is the answer to all the world's ills. But his explanations skate over important issues like leveraging your loan (you get a higher return on your investment when you have a minimum of capital tied up). He totally ignores such concepts as present value (which gives you an exaggerated picture of what you'll really save).

Prepayment can make sense. It can help you better match your budget to a mortgage, letting you create a 23-year payment program even when banks will write only 15- and 30-year instruments. *A Banker's Secret* software charts will help you set your budget on a safe course. But if you have your doubts about whether prepayment is right for you, you'll have to check elsewhere for a balanced view.

List Price: *A Banker's Secret*, \$29.95 (includes \$9.95 book of same name). **Requires:** 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Good Advice Press, P.O. Box 78, Elizaville, NY 12523; (914) 758-1400.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can trim both the expense and the length of your mortgage. The "trick" is the miracle of prepayment.

is not the mystery of the ages revealed. At heart, the real banker's secret is simple—if you save money, you'll have more money.

That's all mortgage prepay-

ment is the answer to all the world's ills. But his explanations skate over important issues like leveraging your loan (you get a higher return on your investment when you have a minimum of capital tied up). He totally ignores such concepts as present value (which gives you an exaggerated picture of what you'll really save).

Prepayment can make sense. It can help you better match your budget to a mortgage, letting you create a 23-year payment program even when banks will write only 15- and 30-year instruments. *A Banker's Secret* software charts will help you set your budget on a safe course. But if you have your doubts about whether prepayment is right for you, you'll have to check elsewhere for a balanced view.

List Price: *A Banker's Secret*, \$29.95 (includes \$9.95 book of same name). **Requires:** 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Good Advice Press, P.O. Box 78, Elizaville, NY 12523; (914) 758-1400.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100



Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Supervisor - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dublin
Asst. Advertising Coordinator - Patricia Byrne

AI DI Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager

(212) 503-5310
MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 497-2633
Michael Hapherill - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132
NY, NJ, PA
Mary Ann - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
Michael Bird - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Jay Overbye - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR,
KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seitz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
Joyce Wasserman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

David Falas - Central Advertising Manager

(212) 503-5114
NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD,
Canada
Stephen Dress - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7666
Doug Dauray - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047
TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Lisa Friedman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104
Pamela Rock - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525
CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Kendall - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Lee Uniacke - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY,

MT, AK
Pete Foster - District Manager
Steve Moorman - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5041
CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV,
HI
Debra Hulsken - District Manager
Robin Kotsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Van Korman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-8001
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040
Christina L. Sorrentino - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

YOU ARE
INVITED TO PLAY...

AMARILLO SLIM'S

REAL POKER™



THE BEST COMPUTER POKER GAME AVAILABLE

While games come and go, skill card games remain a favorite form of entertainment. The card game of choice in the world today is poker, and of course, it is my personal favorite. Our version is the best computer poker game available today. It is a great way to rustle up a quick table. Let it become your personal partner!

...Amarillo
Slim



AMARILLO SLIM'S REAL POKER FIVE CARD STUD plays and teaches. Match your skills against 3 tough computer opponents. Ask the tutor for advice. You control stakes, limits and table positions.

As you play, your skills are analyzed to help you improve your game.

Easy to use sophisticated features make it fun to play real POKER, the most popular card game ever played!

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

or order directly by calling
1-800-521-3963. \$49.95 plus
\$5.00 shipping/handling.
IL residents add \$3.12 tax. Allow
2 to 4 weeks for delivery. Dealer/
Distributor inquiries invited.

Equipment required: IBM PC or Compatible,
CGA, EGA or VGA color graphics. IBM is
a Trademark of the IBM Corporation.



© 1989 Villa Crespo
Software
1725 McGovern St.
Highland Park, IL 60035

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

GREAT MOMENTS IN SOFTWARE

In 1987, the index in NoWord documentation reached a new record—NOT ONE CORRECT PAGE NUMBER!!



How Well Does It Handle Navy DIF?

"The ReadyNet LAN is a peer-to-peer network, with the first node configured as the file server and the other nodes as workstations."

—Computer Reseller News, July 31, 1989

Oops, maybe peer-to-peer networking is right after all: these Sea World inhabitants are bottle-nosed dolphins, not bottlenose. And, if you look closely, you'll see four, not three.

—LAN Times, April 1989



Three Atlantic bottlenose dolphins thrill Sea World visitors as the latest LAN technology counts attendance.

Oy vey! Software for Passover!

HyperSeder—Removable HyperCard program about the Seder, with dazzling graphics, rich, digitized sound and concise text. So authentic, you can almost taste the Matzah! Perfect for both beginners and veterans of Seders past. \$24.95

When your Mac-happy friends list the advantages of the Apple environment, no doubt they're thinking of such products as HyperSeder, a \$34.95 HyperCard program about the seder, with such memorable ad copy as, "So authentic, you can almost taste the Matzah."

—Dawka Corp., (800) 621-8227.

Classified ad in the Atlanta Journal and Constitution, April 7, 1989.

Priceless Advice (Shutterbug Division)

"Storage memory or random access memory (RAM) will require a hard disk drive, which can be internal or external, and is available in increments of 20, 40, 80 Mbytes and up. The RAM figure limits the amount of data stored on the hard disk drive. Since this is the data available for processing by the computer and software, I suggest you buy a hard disk drive with more RAM memory than you expect to require."

—Photomethods, June 1989



Priceless Advice (Video Division)

"It is also time you started learning about the quality of clones and compatibles. Many of the video boards are very sensitive to the bus speed of the computer. While the 16 bits of a genuine IBM make things very accurate, many of the clones have slop in the system. What happens is that you just can't get things to work right."

—Camcorder Report, August 1989



If You Add These Up and Still Get 3, Then Maybe NuBus Does Slide Into a PC

There are currently three standard types of slots in DOS computers: PC, AT, MCA, and NuBus. The PC slots (also called 8-bit slots) are called such because they first appeared in the IBM PC.

—Personal Computing, March 1989

Without 8-Bit PC NuBus, Those Early ESDI Drives Wouldn't Have Been So Hot

"Another trend in the new servers is the Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI). Such drives are faster than Enhanced Small Device Interface disk drives, the most prevalent PC disk drive standard—which became nearly universal because it was the approach IBM adopted with its original PC."

—Data Communications, June 21, 1989

PC Magazine offers \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt if we use your submission in Abort, Retry, Fail? Warning: Don't write on the original if it might be reprinted, mark up a photocopy or use a Post-it. In case of duplicate entries, the nearest entry wins. Winners this issue: Rob Cox (peer-to-peer), Larry Jansch (dolphins), Elaine DeLeo (HyperSeder), David Rosin (virgin in box), Bruce C. Ruiz (RAM versus hard disk), Richard Q. Fox (slop in the system), Stewart Venit (NuBus), Kevin Sullivan (SCSI versus ESDI).

Technically speaking, the Dell System[®] 325 is one of the most advanced 386[™] computers available.

And, according to PC Magazine, it's one of the most advanced 386 computers they've ever tested.

In benchmark after benchmark, the System 325 excelled in a field of 386-based 25 MHz systems. A field that included the Compaq[®] 386/25.

A show of prowess that earned the System 325 PC Magazine's

we've sold to date, each and every one has been individually configured to fit the needs of its owner.

The System 325 takes that idea to its logical extreme.

For example, it runs either MS-DOS[®], MS[®]OS/2, or our own Dell UNIX[®] System V. Which is compatible with AT&T's System V Interface Definition. And the whole world of XENIX[®] applications.

If speed is of the essence, we

can include an optional Intel[®] 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.

And since nothing about this system is lightweight, the standard mass storage is a 100 MB hard disk drive. Or we can configure it with a 40, 150 or 322 MB hard drive.

As you might expect, the output is just as intense. You can choose between VGA Mono-chrome with paper-white screen, VGA Color Plus, or Super VGA

THE DELL 386 SYSTEM 325 HAS A 25 MHz CLOCK RATE, CACHE MEMORY CONTROLLER, IDE OR ESDI HARD DISK DRIVE, PAGE MODE INTERLEAVED MEMORY, AND 100% COMPATIBILITY WITH MS-DOS, OS/2 AND UNIX SYSTEM V.

Editor's Choice award.

It was a goal we set for ourselves from the very beginning. And an objective anyone with a penchant for power and performance can appreciate.

**A PERSONAL
COMPUTER
THAT'S REALLY
PERSONAL.**

Of the more than 150,000 personal computers



for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

Even though the System 325 gives you all this performance, it still leaves you six open slots for whatever else you might want to add.

And once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works — by burning-in the entire system unit.



"The new top-of-the-line
Dell System 325 is a
flagship worth putting
out in front of the fleet."

For the full story, see inside back cover. *February 14, 1989*

